

PRESIDENCY
Management and Planning Organization
STATISTICAL CENTRE OF IRAN

IRAN
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK
1392
[2013-2014]

Main entry: Statistical Centre of Iran

Title of author: Iran Statistical Yearbook 1392 [March 2013-March 2014]/ Presidency, Management and Planning Organization, Statistical Centre of Iran,

Imprint: Tehran, Statistical Centre of Iran, 1394=2015 M

Collation: 950 pages, tables, colourful maps and colourful charts.

Series: Statistical Centre of Iran, English- Publications-4765

ISBN: 978-600-409-027-8: 450000 Rials.

Cataloging status: CIP

Note: English

Titlephonetics:: Iran....

Subject: Iran – Statistics-Iran Statistical Yearbooks

Subject: Iran - Social conditions - Statistics.

Subject: Iran - Economic conditions - Statistics.

Subject: Iran - Cultural life - Statistics.

Added entry: Statistical Centre of Iran

LC: HA4570/2/A2M4 1394

DDC:315/5

National bibliography Number(NBN):4033680

☐ ***Statistical Centre of Iran***

☐ Iran Statistical Yearbook 1392

☐ Date published: First impression, October 2015

☐ Serial number: 4765

☐ Circulation: 350

☐ Price: 450000 rials

☐ Printed and binding: Statistical Centre of Iran, Printing -house

☐ Dr. Fatemi Avenue, Tehran-1414663111, Iran

☐ Tel: (+98 21) 88958189/ 88964472

☐ Fax: (+98 21) 88958189/ 88964472

☐ <http://www.amar.org.ir>

☐ E-mail: int@sci.org.ir

ISBN: 978-600-409-027-8

Symbols:

-	Not collected
000	Not available
×	Not applicable
×	Not calculable
//	Negligible
*	Provisional
**	Estimated figure
⊙	Not for publication (confidential figure)
n.e.c.	Not elsewhere classified

Weights and Measures

billion	1000 million (1 milliard)
1 kilometre [km]	1000 m
1 ha	10000 m ²
1 sq km [km ²]	1000000 m ² – 100 ha
1 litre [lit]	0.001 m ³
1 barrel (US)	0.16 m ³ – 158.98 lit
m ³	6.29 barrels (US)
ton	1000 kg
megawatt hour	1000 kWh

Where figures are rounded, discrepancies may occur between sums of the components and the total. All ratios and indexes were calculated before rounding.

Iranian calendar vs Gregorian calendar

Iranian year	1370	1375	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Christian year	1991-1992	1996-1997	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014

Iranian months

Farvardin
Ordibehesht
Khordad
Tir
Mordad
Shahrivar
Mehr
Aban
Azar
Dey
Bahman
Esfand

Christian months

21 March-20 April
21 April-21 May
22 May-21 June
22 June-22 July
23 July-22 August
23 August-22 September
23 September-22 October
23 October-21 November
22 November-21 December
22 December-20 January
21 January-19 February
20 February-20 March

Iranian year begins on March 21st of the Christian year and ends on March 20th of the next year. To convert the Iranian year into Christian year, add 621 to the former.

**IN THE NAME OF ALLAH
THE COMPASSIONATE, THE MERCIFUL**

Preface

The Statistical Yearbook of Iran contains the latest statistical information available on economic, social and cultural areas of the country to meet the statistical data needs of the local decision makers, planners and researchers, as well as all other interested users. The Yearbook was first officially compiled in the year 1345 and has been released regularly.

The major sources of the Yearbook include: (a) the results of censuses and sample surveys conducted by the Statistical Centre of Iran (SCI), (b) the results of surveys conducted by other government organizations, and (c) administrative data. Since population censuses are taken every 5 years and also some other censuses and surveys conducted by the SCI or other organizations are not taken at regular intervals, some of the Yearbook's statistical items are not available annually and continuously.

In order to make timely provision of important statistical information to meet the needs of users and reduces their references to various organizations producing statistics, the SCI has attempted to have timely release of different statistical publications including the Statistical Yearbook, and also developed the Statistical Information Database.

The SCI Publication Database, a part of the SCI Statistical Information Database, which contains 4780 titles, is accessible on our website, www.amar.org.ir as of the year 1381. The Database is continuously updated and enjoys the capability of advanced search which provides swift and easy access to the existing information. At present, the Statistical Yearbook is accessible at www.amar.org.ir

The 1392 Statistical Yearbook of Iran is published in both Persian and English. The related CD-ROM version is also available. In addition, the Persian version of the statistical yearbooks of 31 Ostans (provinces) are released by the Management and Planning Organization of the provinces nationwide with similar format under supervision of the SCI.

Before going through the chapters, users are recommended to study the introductions which take in the definitions and concepts concerned and the subject-matter coverage of the statistical items. Further, they provide readers with justifications for unavailability of some timely data or exclusion of some statistical items.

It is noteworthy that the beginning of the yearbook includes selected information of all chapters which has been added to the introduction of the related chapter, too. In order to have a general view on all information presented in the Yearbook, its reading is recommended.

Particular thanks and appreciation are extended to all the *Director-Generals of Statistics and Information Offices* of the ministries, organizations and the Islamic Revolution institutions, as well as all their colleagues who helped us in this great job. Their generous and valuable assistance contributed a lot to preparation of the Yearbook. We hope to enjoy their cooperation and contribution continuously for enhancing the yearbook quantitatively and qualitatively.

Special thanks go to my colleagues in the Statistical Centre of Iran who contributed to the preparation and production of this publication.

Adel Azar
Head, Statistical Centre of Iran



Contents

Title	Page
Symbols	
List of tables	11
List of charts.....	29
Selected information	33
Chapter	
1. Land and Climate	51
2. Environment	97
3. Population	129
4. Manpower.....	185
5. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	223
6. Mining and Quarrying	275
7. Oil and Gas	293
8. Manufacturing	313
9. Water and Electricity	355
10. Construction and Housing	393
11. Trade& Hotels.....	421
12. Transport, Storage and Communications	457
13. Financial Intermediation	511
14. Judicial Affairs.....	545
15. Welfare and Social Security	569
16. Education	625
17. Health and Treatment	693
18. Culture and Tourism	721
19. Government Budget	765
20. Household Expenditure and Income.....	791
21. Price Indices	821
22. National Accounts.....	847
23. International Statistics.....	899
24. Political Affairs	923
Index	943

TABLES

Title	Page
1. Land and Climate	
1. 1. LENGTH OF IRANIAN BORDERLINES: THE YEAR 1392.....	55
1. 2. LONGITUDE AND LATITUDE OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392	55
1. 3. NUMBER OF SHAHRESTANS, BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS.....	56
1. 4. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF OSTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1391.....	57
1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSPAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1391	59
1.6. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE END OF THE YEAR 1390.....	69
1. 7. CLIMATIC CONDITIONS OF CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392	71
1.8. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1392	76
1.9. ABSOLUTE MINIMUM TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH THE YEAR 1392	78
1. 10. MONTHLY AVERAGE TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392.....	80
1. 11. ANNUAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS	82
1. 12. AVERAGE ANNUAL HEIGHT OF PRECIPITATION IN OSTANS	83
1. 13. MONTHLY PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392	84
1. 14. HOURS OF BRIGHT SUNSHINE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1392	87
1. 15. MAXIMUM WIND SPEED IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1392.....	89
1. 16. AREA AND OVERLAND FLOW COEFFICIENT OF MAIN BASINS.....	91
1. 17. VOLUME OF PRECIPITATION IN THE MAIN BASINS	91
1. 18. ESTIMATED VOLUME OF OVERLAND FLOWS OF THE MAIN BASINS	92
2. ENVIRONMENT	
2.1. NUMBER AND AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1392.....	100
2.2. AREA OF FORESTS, RANGES AND DESERTS BY OSPAN, THE YEAR 1391	102
2.3. CASES AND AREAS UNDER CONFLAGRATION IN FORESTS AND RANGES.....	103
2.4. VOLUME OF WOOD PRODUCTS IN NORTHERN FOREST AREAS UNDER MANAGEMENT OF GENERAL DEPARTMENTS OF NATURAL RESOURCES	103
2.5. COMBATING DESERTIFICATION AND DUNE STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES	104
2.6. ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON RANGE MANAGEMENT, BALANCE OF LIVESTOCK AND RANGE MANAGMENT, AND IMPROVEMENT AND REHABILITATION OF RANGELANDS.....	106
2.7. AMOUNT OF FERTILIZERS DISTRIBUTED BY TYPE	107
2.8. PESTICIDES SOLD BY TYPE	108
2.9. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN AGRICULTURE SECTOR BY TYPE	108
2.10. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN MANUFACTURING SECTOR BY TYPE	109
2.11. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN TRANSPORTATION SECTOR BY TYPE	110

Title	Page
2.12. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN HOUSEHOLDS, TRAD, AND PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE	112
2.13. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN REFINERY SECTOR BY TYPE	112
2.14. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, PRIVATE SECTOR, AND LARGE INDUSTRIES BY TYPE	113
2.15. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, PRIVATE SECTOR, AND LARGE INDUSTRIES BY TYPE OF POWER PLANT AND POLLUTANT, THE EAR 1391	113
2.16. COVERAGE OF URBAN SEWAGE EXTENSION	114
2. 17. NUMBER OF WASTEWATER-TREATMENT PLANTS	116
2. 18. CUSTOMERS OF URBAN SEWAGE	117
2.19. POPULATION UNDER COVERAGE OF COLLECTION AND REMOVAL SERVICES OF URBAN SEWAGE	119
2. 20. AVERAGE VOLUME OF COLLECTED SEWAGE	120
2.21. LENGTH OF COLLECTION NETWORK AND TRANSMISSION LINES	121
2. 22. NUMBER OF SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS IN INDUSTRIAL TOWNS AND REGIONS BY OSTAN	123
2.23. AREA OF LANDSCAPE IN INDUSTRIAL TOWNS AND REGION BY OSTAN	124
2.24. ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL CENTRES	125
3. Population	
3. 1. POPULATION AND AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH	132
3.2. POPULATION ESTIMATION ⁽¹⁾ BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS	133
3. 3. POPULATION BY AGE	134
3. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS	135
3.5. POPULATION BY SEX AND MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1390 CENSUS	141
3. 6. HOUSEHOLDS AND POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS	141
3. 7. SETTLED AND UNSETTLED POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS OF OSTANS, 1390 CENSUS	142
3.8. POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS	144
3. 9. POPULATION BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD, SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS	146
3. 10. CITIES WITH A POPULATION OF 100,000 AND MORE	150
3. 11. NUMBER OF CITIES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP	153
3. 12. INHABITED VILLAGES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP	153
3. 13. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE	153
3. 14. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX AND AGE OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD AND SIZE, 1390 CENSUS	154
3. 15. HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS	155
3.16. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS COMPOSITION BY THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS COMPOSITION, SEX AND STATUS OF THE HEAD RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSES	156
3. 17. POPULATION BY SEX AND RELIGION	158
3. 18. POPULATION BY RELIGION AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS	159
3. 19. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY AGE AND PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS	160
3. 20. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND OSTAN OF PRESENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS	161

Title	Page
3. 21. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN OF RESIDENCE AND DURATION OF STAY, 1390 CENSUS	163
3.22. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY SEX AND AGE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION , 1390 CENSUS	164
3. 23. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN, PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION, 1390 CENSUS	166
3. 24. SETTLED POPULATION BY PLACE OF BIRTH, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS	168
3. 25. POPULATION BY SEX AND CITIZENSHIP	170
3. 26. POPULATION BY AGE AND CITIZENSHIP, 1390 CENSUS	170
3. 27. POPULATION BY CITIZENSHIP AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS	171
3. 28. REGISTERED BIRTHS BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS	172
3. 29. REGISTERED DEATHS BY SEX IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.....	173
3.30. CURRENT REGISTERED DEATHS BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1392.....	174
3. 31. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.....	175
3.32. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES BY THE AGE DIFFERENCE OF THE HUSBAND COMPARED TO THE WIFE, THE YEAR 1392	177
3.33. DIVORCE REGISTERED BY DURATION OF MARRIAGE, THE YEAR 1392.....	178
3. 34. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, AGE AND MARITAL STATUS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS	179
3. 35. MEAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.....	181
3. 36. MEDIAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.....	181
3. 37. MEAN AGE ⁽¹⁾ AT FIRST MARRIAGE BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS	181

4. Manpower

4. 1. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.....	189
4. 2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS	192
4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN.....	198
4.4. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN , THE YEAR 1392.....	206
4. 5. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF THE POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR ACTIVITY GROUP, THE YEAR 1392	209
4. 6. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUP	211
4. 7. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT.....	212
4.8. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED AND UNEMPLOYED POPULATION (SEEKING WORK) AGED 10 AND OVER BY LITERACY STATUS AND LEVEL OF EDUCATION	213
4. 9. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT LAWS AND SEX	214
4.10. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT	215
4. 11. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER CIVIL SERVICE CODE AND OTHER EMPLOYMENT LAWS BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE	216
4. 12. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER LABOUR LAW BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE	218
4. 13. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY EMPLOYMENT LAW, STATUS IN EMPLOYMENTS AND OSTAN AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1392	219

Title

Page

5. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

5.1. UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BYREGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS	227
5.2. GUARANTEED PURCHASE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF OF BASIC CROPS.....	231
5.3. AVERAGE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS	232
5.4. AVERAGE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED PERENNIAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS	234
5.5. AVERAGE PRODUCTION COSTS AND FARM-GATE PRICES PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS	235
5.6. DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND SALE OF SELECTED AGRICULTURALMACHINERY BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS	237
5.7. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN..	238
5.8. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK MILKED, AND MILK PRODUCTION BY TYPE OF LIVESTOCK AND OSTAN	240
5.9. HOLDINGS WITH GENERATING LIVESTOCK, THEIR NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK, PRODUCTION OF SHEEP WOOL, AND GOAT HAIR AND SOFT WOOL BY OSTAN.....	242
5.10. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY ACTIVITY	243
5.11. BROILER CHICKEN FARMS AND THEIR HALLS CAPACITY	244
5.12. NUMBER AND HALL CAPACITY OF LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS.....	245
5.13. BREEDER CHICKEN FARMS, NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF THEIR HALLS.....	246
5.14. HATCHERY UNITS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY	247
5.15. NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AT MODERN CATTLE AND CHICKEN FARMS	248
5.16. COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AT MODERN CATTLE AND CHICKEN FARMS	249
5.17. INVESTMENTS IN MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES.....	250
5.18. INVESTMENTS MADE IN MODERN CHICKEN FARMS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES.....	251
5.19. PRODUCTION OF RED MEAT AND MILK.....	252
5.20. TOTAL NUMBER OF COWS AND CALVES IN OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS	253
5.21. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF MILK AND MANURE PRODUCED IN MODERN CATTLE FARMS	254
5.22. NUMBER AND WEIGHT OF LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED AT AUTHORIZED SLAUGHTERHOUSES	255
5.23. PRODUCTION OF CHICKEN MEAT AND EGG	256
5.24. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BROILER CHICKEN FARMS	257
5.25. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS.....	258
5.26. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BREEDER CHICKEN FARMS	260
5.27. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY MINISTRY OF COOPERATIVES, LABOUR AND SOCIAL WELFARE AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	262
5. 28. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES BY ACTIVITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR	264
5.29. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES BY OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1392.....	265
5.30. AREA OF AFFORESTATION AND SAPLING PRODUCTION	266
5.31. WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES	267
5.32. CATCHES AND PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS AQUATICS BY SPECIES.....	268
5.33. PRODUCTION OF CAVIAR AND MEAT FROM STURGEON FISHES	270
5.34. PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS FISH FRIES BY SPECIES.....	270
5.35. FISHING VESSELS AT THE END OF THE YEAR BY TYPE	271
5.36. FISHERMEN MEMBERS OF COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR BY OSTAN.....	271

Title	Page

5.37. OUTPUT, INTERMEDIATE CONSUMPTION AND VALUE ADDED OF AGRICULTURE, HUNTING AND FORESTRY” AND “FISHERIES” ACTIVITIES AT FACTOR COST	272

6. Mining and Quarrying

6. 1. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN.....	277
6.2. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1391	278
6. 3. QUANTITY OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY	279
6. 4. VALUE OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY	281
6. 5. VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS VALUE OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN.....	284
6.6.VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS VALUE OF OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1391	286
6. 7. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF CAPITAL GOODS) IN OPERATINGMINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND OSTAN.....	287
6. 8. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF CAPITAL GOODS) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1391	288
6. 9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MINES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR	289

7. Oil and Gas

7. 1. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION CAPACITY	295
7. 2. CAPACITY OF DOMESTIC OIL REFINERIES	295
7. 3. DIRECT EXPORT OF CRUDE OIL AND OIL PRODUCTS	296
7. 4. AVERAGE PRODUCTS OF REFINERIES	297
7. 5. AVERAGE OIL PRODUCTS BY REFINERY	298
7. 6. CONSUMPTION OF OIL PRODUCTS	299
7. 7. CONSUMPTION OF MAJOR OIL PRODUCTS BY OSTAN,1388	300
7. 8. IMPORTS OF OIL PRODUCTS BY TYPE	301
7. 9. TRANSPORTATION OF OIL PRODUCTS BY MEANS OF TRANSPORT	301
7. 10. PRODUCTION OF ENRICHED GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION	302
7. 11. PRODUCTION OF SWEET GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION	302
7. 12. CONSUMPTION OF NATURAL GAS.....	302
7. 13. CITIES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	303
7.14. VILLAGES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	305
7. 15. TYPES OF GAS EXTENSIONS CONSUMPTION OF NATURAL GAS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	306
7. 16. LIQUEFIED GAS DELIVERED BY REFINERIES FOR DISTRIBUTION	307
7. 17. TOTAL PRODUCTION OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY MAIN CATEGORIES	307
7. 18. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S DOMESTIC SALES BY MAIN CATEGORIES	308

Title	Page
7. 19. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S EXPORTS BY MAIN CATEGORIES.....	308
8. Manufacturing	
8. 1. LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY , MINE AND TRADE FOR ESTABLISHING MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY	316
8.2. EXPLOITATION LICENSES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR ESTABLISHING OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY	317
8.3. VACANCIES CREATED IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCE ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY INDUSTRIES, MINE AND BUSINESS, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY	318
8. 4. INVESTMENT MADE IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCE ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND TRADE, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY	320
8. 5. ESTABLISHMENT AND EXPLOITATION LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN , THE YEAR 1392	321
8.6. TRADE LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR TRADE UNITS BY OSTAN , THE YEAR 1392	322
8. 7. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE	323
8.8. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, SIZE AND OSTAN THE YEAR 1391	327
8.9. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY PAID AND UNPAID WORKERS	330
8.10. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE THE YEAR 1391	331
8.11. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1391	332
8.12. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX	333
8.13. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1391	334
8.14. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN CAPITAL GOODS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL GOODS AND SIZE	335
8.15. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN CAPITAL GOODS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1391	337
8.16. VALUE OF INVENTORIES IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1391	338
8.17. INPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE	339
8.18. OUTPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE	340
8.19. VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE	341
8.20. VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1391	342

Title	Page
8.21. CHARGES AND INDIRECT TAXES PAID BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE	344
8.22. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS FOR NON-INDUSTRIAL SERVICES BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE	345
8.23. PRODUCTION OF SELECTED MANUFACTURED GOODS.....	347
8.24. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MANUFACTURING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR	349
8.25. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HAND-WOVEN CARPET COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR	351

9. Water and Electricity

9.1. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCHARGE BY MAIN BASINS.....	359
9. 2. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCHARGE BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS, AQUATIC YEAR 1391-92.....	361
9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS	362
9. 4. CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, LENGTH OF THE NETWORK AND NUMBER OF WATER EXTENSIONS COVERED BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES IN URBAN AREAS.....	369
9. 5. WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES IN URBAN AREAS COVERED BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES	370
9. 6. WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES IN RURAL AREAS COVERED BY RURAL WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES	372
9. 7. CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, LENGTH OF THE NETWORK AND NUMBER OF WATER COVERED BY RURAL WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES IN EXTENSIONS RURAL AREAS	373
9. 8. NOMINAL CAPACITY AND GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF INSTALLED GENERATORS.....	374
9. 9. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND MAXIMUM POWER GENERATED AT THE POINT OF PEAK CONSUMPTION OF THE POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY.....	376
9. 10. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY BY REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES, LARGE SCALE INDUSTRIES AND PRIVATE SECTOR, THE YEAR 1392	377
9. 11. ELECTRICITY GENERATION AND INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF THE POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY.....	378
9. 12. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATION AND TYPE OF DAM	380
9. 13. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION, FUEL CONSUMPTION, ENERGY GENERATION AND OUTPUT OF THERMAL POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, LARGE SCALE INDUSTRIES AND PRIVATE SECTOR.....	381
9. 14. GENERATION, INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF POWER PLANTS, PURCHASE, LOSSES AND SALES OF ELECTRIC POWER OF INSTITUTIONS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY	382
9.15. MAXIMUM COINCIDENTAL AND NON-COINCIDENTAL LOADS OF REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES	383
9. 16. LENGTH OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION LINES.....	384
9. 17. NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS AND DOMESTIC OF ELECTRICITY SOLD BY AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY	384
9. 18. NUMBER OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF CUSTOMERS	385
9. 19. NUMBER OF VILLAGES AND RURAL HOUSEHOLDS ELECTRIFIED BY REGIONAL AND OSTANS' POWER COMPANIES	386
9. 20. DOMESTIC SALES OF ELECTRICITY BY REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES BY TYPE OF USE AND OSTANS	388

Title

Page

10. Construction and Housing

10. 1. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA.....	395
10. 2. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF USE	396
10. 3. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF SKELETON AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS.....	397
10. 4. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF STOREYS	398
10. 5. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND PREVIOUS CONDITION.....	399
10. 6. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS, LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA.....	401
10. 7. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON	403
10. 8. NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS DETERMINED IN CONSTRUCTION PERMITS ISSUED IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF PERMIT AND APPLICANT SECTOR.....	404
10. 9. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS STARTED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS.....	405
10. 10. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS COMPLETED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS	406
10. 11. PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN NEW BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY CONSTRUCTION PHASE.....	407
10. 12. CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF HOUSING UNITS DAMAGED BY NATURAL DISASTERS AND IMPROVEMENT OF RURAL HOUSING BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION	408
10. 13. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS FOR THE DEPRIVED BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION...	409
10. 14. HOUSEHOLDS RECEIVING LAND FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS AND LAND AREA CEDED BY NATIONAL LAND AND HOUSING ORGANIZATION.....	410
10.15.AVERAGE PRICE OF LAND PER SQUARE METRE FOR DILAPIDATED RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS TRANSACTED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY SELECTED CITIES	411
10.16.AVERAGE PRICE OF FLOOR AREA PER SQUARE METRE OF HOUSING UNITS TRANSACTED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY SELECTED CITIES	412
10. 17. AVERAGE MONTHLY RENTAL AND DEPOSITS AGREED IN CONTRACTS CONCLUDED BETWEEN LANDLORD AND LEASE-HOLDER IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES PER SQUARE METRE OF FLOOR AREA OF A HOUSING UNIT BYS ELECTED CITIES.....	413
10. 18. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSING COOPERATIVESAT THE END OF THE YEAR	415
10.19. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS BY THE CHARITABLE PEOPLE SOCIETY ENGAGED IN HOUSING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1392.....	417

11. Trade& Hotels

11. 1. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE.....	425
11. 2. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE	425
11. 3. WEIGHT OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS	427
11. 4. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS.....	428
11. 5. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN	429
11. 6. WEIGHT OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS.....	431
11.7. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS.....	432
11. 8. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF DESTINATION.....	433

Title	Page
11. 9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1392.....	436
11.10. TRANSACTIONS REGISTERED IN NOTARY PUBLICS AND LAND REGISTRATION OFFICES	440
11. 11. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING PRODUCERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	442
11. 12. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING CONSUMERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	444
11. 13. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SERVICES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR	446
11.14. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF COOPERATIVES UNIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	448
11. 15. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR	449
11. 16. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES UNITS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	450
11. 17. WEIGHT OF SELECTED SURPLUS CROPS PURCHASED FROM FARMERS BY RURAL COOPERATIVES.....	451
11. 18. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF THE NATION'S ACCOMMODATIONS BY CLASS	452
11. 19. BEDS IN ACCOMMODATION FACILITIES BY CLASS	453
12. Transport, Storage and Communications	
12. 1. LENGTH OF RAILWAYS BY TYPE	463
12. 2. LOCOMOTIVES, PASSENGERS AND NET FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY RAILWAYS	463
12. 3. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY THE RAILWAYS	464
12. 4. TYPES OF ROADS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MINISTRY OF ROADS AND TRANSPORTATION	465
12. 5. LENGTH OF RURAL ROADS BY TYPE	466
12. 6. REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES BY TYPE	467
12. 7. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED WITHIN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES	469
12. 8. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES AND OSPAN OF ORIGIN	470
12. 9. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT CARRIED BY PUBLIC ROAD FREIGHT VEHICLES	471
12. 10. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF SHIPS OF THE I. R. I. SHIPPING COMPANY AND AFFILIATED COMPANIES AT THE END OF THE YEAR	472
12. 11. VESSELS ENTERED BY COMMERCIAL PORTS	473
12. 12. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED FROM VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS.....	474
12. 13. WEIGHT OF CARGO LOADED ONTO VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS	475
12. 14. CARGO TRANSPORTED BY I. R. I. SHIPPING COMPANY AND IRAN-INDIA SHIPPING COMPANY	476
12. 15. PASSENGERS AND CARGO TRANSPORTED BY VALFAJR 8 SHIPPING CO. AND THE CASPIAN SEA SHIPPING CO. .	478
12. 16. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AT AND DEPARTING FROM AIRPORTS BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS .	478
12. 17. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TRANSPORTED BY DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN AIRLINES	479
12. 18. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT	480
12. 19. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS	484
12. 20. HAJJ PILGRIMS TRANSPORTED BY AIRLINES	488
12. 21. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT AND POSTAL ARTICLES TRANSPORTED THROUGH AIRPORTS OF THE COUNTRY BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS	489
12. 22. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF YEAR	490
12. 23. WORKERS OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES	492

Title	Page
12. 24. ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES BY TYPE OF MANAGEMENT	492
12. 25. NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES BY TYPE OF MAIN ACTIVITY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1390.....	493
12. 26. CHARACTERISTICS OF DOMESTIC COLD STORAGES BY TYPE OF THEIR HALLS AND OSTAN.....	494
12. 27. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES	496
12. 28. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING SILOS AND TYPE OF WHEAT WAREHOUSE.....	497
12. 29. OPERATING POSTAL UNITS.....	498
12. 30. NUMBER OF STATIONS, MEDIUM WAVE RADIO, TELEVISION AND F.M. STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS.....	500
12. 31. SHORT WAVE RADIO STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS.....	502
12. 32. TELEPHONES INSTALLED AND IN USE.....	503
12. 33. PUBLIC TELEPHONES IN USE AND RURAL AREAS EQUIPPED WITH TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION FACILITIES	505
12. 34. SUBSCRIBERS OF MOBILE PHONES IN USE AT THE END OF YEAR	506

13. Financial Intermediation

13. 1. BANKING UNITS AND SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR	516
13. 2. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF CENTRAL BANK OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR	518
13. 3. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	519
13. 4. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF SPECIALIZED BANKS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	520
13.5. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF PRIVATE BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR	521
13. 6. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR	522
13. 7. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	522
13. 8. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS' DEPOSITS WITH THE CENTRAL BANK OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	523
13. 9. LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	523
13. 10. CLAIMS OF BANKS ON THE PUBLIC SECTOR OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	525
13. 11. CLAIMS OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE OF FACILITIES OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR	526
13. 12. CLAIMS OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES BY TYPE OF ISLAMIC CONTRACTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	527
13. 13. SHARE OF NON-PUBLIC ECONOMIC SECTORS IN THE FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS.....	529
13. 14. FACILITIES EXTENDED BY SPECIALIZED BANKS TO MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS	531
13. 15. NUMBER AND VALUE OF EXCHANGED AND RETURNED CHECKS IN TEHRAN BANKING CHECKS' CLEARING HOUSE.....	531
13. 16. STATUS OF PARTICIPATION PAPERS PUBLISHED BY THE END OF THE YEAR.....	532
13. 17. NATIONAL FOREIGN DEBTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	533
13. 18. AVERAGE RATES OF MAJOR EXCHANGE IN THE FORMAL EXCHANGE MARKET AND FREE MARKET.....	533
13. 19. PREMIUMS RECEIVED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE	534
13. 20. CLAIMS INCURRED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE.....	535

Title	Page
13. 21. COEFFICIENT OF CLAIMS PAID BY TYPE OF INSURANCE.....	536
13. 22. NUMBER OF CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE AND THE NUMBER AND VALUE OF TRANSACTIONS	536
13. 23. CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES	537
13. 24. SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY MAJOR INDUSTRIES	538
13. 25. VALUE OF SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES	539
13. 26. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CREDIT COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	540

14. Judicial Affair

14. 1. OPERATING BRANCHES OF COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND COUNCIL FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT	547
14. 2. CASES SETTLED IN COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND COUNCIL FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT	548
14. 3. LAWSUITS SETTLED IN GENERAL COURTS BY TYPE.....	549
14. 4. LAWSUITS FILED WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF POLICE DEPARTMENT BY TYPE	550
14. 5. PEOPLE ARRESTED FOR OFFENCES BY SEX AND AGE.....	551
14. 6. ROBBERY BY TYPE	552
14. 7. ARRESTEES ON CHARGES OF ROBBERY BY AGE AND SEX.....	554
14. 8. CASES FILED ON COMMITTING SUICIDE AND THE DEMISED BY SEX UNDER JURISDICTION OF THE POLICE	555
14. 9. CASES FILED ON COMMITTING SUICIDE BY SEX AND AGE UNDER JURISDICTION OF THE POLICE	556
14. 10. MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES	557
14. 11. ROAD ACCIDENTS CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES	558
14. 12. NARCOTICS DISCLOSED	561
14. 13. ARRESTEES IN RELATION TO NARCOTICS DISCLOSED BY TYPE OF CRIME.....	563
14. 14. DRUG DISCLOSED BY DISCOVERING ORGANIZATIONS.....	564
14. 15. NUMBER OF PEOPLE RECEIVED IN TREATMENT AND HARM REDUCTION CENTRES FOR DRUG ADDICTS BY SUPERVISING ORGANIZATIONS	564
14. 16. MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AREA AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES TAKEN BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES IN FAMILY- TARGET CENTRES, EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND, UNIVERSITIES) LOCALITIES	565

15. Welfare and Social Security

15. 1. NUMBER OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION'S SERVICE PROVIDING CENTRES	573
15. 2. AID RECIPIENTS BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY UNITS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION	577
15. 3. NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES PROVIDING SERVICES UNDER SUPERVISION OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION	581
15. 4. AID RECIPIENTS BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES UNDER SUPERVISION OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION	582
15. 5. DISABLED PERSONS BY NUMBER OF DISABILITIES, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS	584
15. 6. DISABLED PERSONS AND TYPE OF DISABILITY BY SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS.....	587
15. 7. DISABLED PERSONS BY TYPE OF DISABILITY AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS	592

Title	Page
15. 8. UNITS AND AID RECIPIENTS SUPPORTED BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE, PENSIONS PAID AND OTHER PAYMENTS	593
15. 9. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE.....	594
15. 10. SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS AND TOTAL PERSONS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION	596
15.11. PENSIONER AND SALARIED SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID.....	597
15. 12. SERVICES RENDERED TO SHAHED, JANBAZAN AND AZADEGAN'S HOUSEHOLDS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID	597
15. 13. NUMBER OF JANBAZAN SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION BY PERCENTAGE OF DISABILITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR	598
15. 14. JANBAZ PENSIONERS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID TO THEM.....	599
15. 15. NUMBER OF NATURAL CATASTROPHES HAPPENED AND DAMAGES CAUSED	600
15. 16. NUMBER OF MEMBERS, VOLUNTEERS, AND AID WORKERS OF THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF I. R. IRAN	601
15. 17. ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AT THE END OF THE YEAR	602
15. 18. NUMBER OF PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1392 ..	603
15. 19. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AND OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1392	604
15. 20. WORK-RELATED INJURED INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY INDUSTRY OF THE WORK PLACE	605
15. 21. CASH AIDS AND COMPENSATIONS PAID TO THE INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION	606
15. 22. PENSIONERS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AND THE AMOUNTS PAID	607
15. 23. MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED BY AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION.....	608
15. 24. NUMBER OF OUTPATIENTS CALLED ON MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION	609
15. 25. NUMBER OF PERSON HOSPITALIZED IN MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED BY AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION	611
15. 26. PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY IRAN HEALTH INSURENCE ORGANIZATION.....	612
15. 27. INSURED HOUSEHOLDS COVERED BY VILLAGERS AND NOMADS SOCIAL INSURANCE FUND BY THE END OF THE YEAR 1392.....	614
15. 28. PENSIONERS OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY THE TYPE AND YEAR OF TAKING EFFECT OF THE DECREE AT THE END OF THE YEAR, 1392.....	615
15. 29. STATE RETIREMENT FUND PENSIONERS BY OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	616
15. 30. NUMBER OF NEW RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY EDUCATION LEVEL IN EACH YEAR.....	617
15. 31. NUMBER OF NEW RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY EMPLOYMENT FIELD IN EACH YEAR.....	617
15. 32. DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY NUMBER OF LEGAL HEIRS	618
15. 33. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY MINISTRY OR INSTITUTION, THE YEAR 1392	620
15. 34. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY SEX.....	621

Title

Page

16. Education

16. 1. LITERATE POPULATION IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX.....	629
16.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE	630
16. 3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS	634
16. 4. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD, NUMBER OF MEMBERS, AND NUMBER OF LITERATE AND ILLITERATE MEMBERS, 1390 CENSUS.....	637
16. 5. STUDENTS AND TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF AT DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL LEVELS.....	639
16. 6. STUDENTS AND TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION BY OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-93.....	640
16. 7. SPECIAL STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVELS.....	642
16. 8. STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF AND FACILITIES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION COURSE	643
16. 9. PRE-SCHOOL STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF AND FACILITIES	644
16. 10. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN PRIMARY SCHOOL	645
16. 11. STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF, AND FACILITIES IN LOWER SECONDARY SCHOOL	646
16. 12. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL.....	647
16. 13. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS BY LEVEL AND FIELD OF STUDY AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-93	648
16. 14. PRE-UNIVERSITY STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES.....	650
16. 15. PRE-UNIVERSITY STUDENTS BY FIELD OF STUDY	651
16. 16. STUDENTS AND TEACHING STAFF IN IRANIAN SCHOOLS ABROAD.....	652
16. 17. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULTS LOWER SECONDARY COURSES.....	653
16. 18. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULTS UPPER SECONDARY COURSES	654
16. 19. ADULTS PRE-UNIVERSITY STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES.....	655
16. 20. INSTRUCTORS OF LITERACY MOVEMENT ORGANIZATION BY SEX	656
16. 21. ADULT LEARNERS AND CLASSES OF LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.....	657
16. 22. ADULT LEARNERS OF LITERACY MOVEMENT BY AGE.....	659
16. 23. VILLAGES COVERED BY LITERACY MOVEMENT ORGANIZATION.....	661
16. 24. STUDENTS COMPLETED PRIMARY OR LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION BY SEX.....	662
16. 25. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATES BY FIELD OF STUDY.....	663
16. 26. PRE-UNIVERSITY GRADUATES BY FIELD OF STUDY	665
16. 27. LEARNERS COMPLETED LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES BY SEX.....	666
16. 28. TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF OF TEACHER TRAINING COURSES	668
16. 29. STUDENTS AND CENTRES OF TEACHER TRAINING COURSES	669
16. 30. FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION CENTRES BY SEX ..	670
16. 31. FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION CENTRES BY SCIENTIFIC RANKING	671
16. 32. TEACHING STAFF OF ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX	672
16. 33. TEACHING STAFF OF ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY RANK	673
16. 34. STUDENTS ENROLLED AT THE UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX	675
16. 35. STUDENTS ENROLLED TO THE ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX	676
16. 36. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX	677
16. 37. STUDENTS OF ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY, SEX AND ACADEMIC LEVEL.....	678

Title	Page
16. 38. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-93	680
16. 39. STUDENTS AT ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-93	681
16. 40. NUMBER OF GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHE REDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX, AGE AND ACADEMIC LEVEL, 1390 CENSUS	682
16. 41. NUMBER OF GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX, BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND ACADEMIC LEVEL, 1390 CENSUS	683
16. 42. GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX	684
16. 43. ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY GRADUATES BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX	685
16. 44. GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1391-92	686
16. 45. GRADUATES FROM ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1391-92	687
16. 46. PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION	688
16. 47. PERMANENT AND CONTRACTUAL INSTRUCTORS IN THE PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION	689
16. 48. PERSONS COMPLETED COURSES IN PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION	690

17. Health and Treatment

17. 1. EMPLOYED POPULATION IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY OCCUPATION GROUP ..	696
17. 2. PHYSICIANS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY	697
17. 3. PARAMEDICS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY	701
17. 4. NUMBER AND BEDS OF OPERATING MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY LEGAL STATUS	702
17. 5. OPERATING MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY FIELD OF SPECIALITY	705
17. 6. HEALTH AND TREATMENT CENTRES BY GEOGRAPHICAL, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE STATUS AND WORKING TIME	706
17. 7. HEALTH HOMES OPERATING IN RURAL AREAS AND THE POPULATION COVERED BY OSTAN	708
17. 8. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS LABORATORIES BY ADMINISTRATIVE TYPE AND LEGAL STATUS AND WORKING TIME ...	709
17. 9. REHABILITATION CENTRES BY ADMINISTRATIVE TYPE AND LEGAL STATUS	710
17. 10. RADIOGRAPHY CENTRES BY ADMINISTRATIVE TYPE AND LEGAL STATUS WORKING TIME	711
17. 11. PHARMACIES BY LEGAL STATUS AND WORKING TIME	712
17. 12. MAIN ACTIVITIES ON ANTI-MALARIA CAMPAIGN	713
17. 13. VACCINATIONS BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION	713
17. 14. NUMBER OF CONTAGIOUS DISEASE CASES DIAGNOSED IN CLINICAL EXAMINATIONS	714
17. 15. NUMBER OF CONTAGIOUS DISEASE CASES DIAGNOSED IN MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS LABORATORIES	715
17. 16. LEPERS BY SEX AND AGE	715
17. 17. LIVESTOCK VACCINATED AGAINST CONTAGIOUS AND NON-CONTAGIOUS DISEASES	716
17. 18. MAIN CAMPAIGNS AGAINST DISEASES COMMON AMONG MAN AND LIVESTOCK	717
17. 19. PREVENTION AND TREATMENT OF PARASITIC DISEASES BY VETERINARY CLINICS	718

Title	Page
18. Culture and Tourism	
18. 1. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC.....	723
18. 2. INTERNATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY TOPIC	725
18. 3. BROADCASTING OF RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS	726
18. 4. BROADCASTING OF INTERNATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM TEHRAN BY LANGUAGE	731
18. 5. BROADCASTING OF INTERNATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM RADIO CENTRES BY LANGUAGE.....	732
18. 6. T.V. PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC	733
18. 7. TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY INTERNATIONAL CHANNELS BY TOPIC	735
18. 8. BROADCASTING DURATION OF TV PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSPAN	736
18. 9. BROADCASTING OF INTERNATIONAL TV PROGRAMMES FROM TEHRAN BY LANGUAGE.....	740
18. 10. NATIONAL RADIO AND TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY CENTRES OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392.....	741
18. 11. NATIONAL RADIO AND T.V. BROADCASTING BY CENTRES OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392	742
18. 12. CINEMAS AND ATTENDANCES	743
18. 13. LONG (FEATURE) FILMS PRODUCED IN THE COUNTRY	744
18. 14. NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS BY CENTRE AND PERIOD OF PUBLICATION.....	744
18. 15. AUTHORIZED PRESS BY PLACE OF PUBLICATION AND CONCESSIONAIRE	745
18. 16. PUBLIC LIBRARIES OF THE COUNTRY	746
18.17. BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS COLLECTION OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF THE I. R. IRAN	747
18. 18. CULTURAL AND ARTISTIC CENTRES OF THE CENTRE FOR INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG ADULTS AND THEIR LIBRARIES	749
18. 19. TITLES OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY WRITING AND TRANSLATION	750
18. 20. TITLES AND CIRCULATION OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY SUBJECT	751
18. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION	752
18. 22. FOREIGN NATIONALS ARRIVED BY TOURIST AND NON-TOURIST	760
18. 23. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY AIR, LAND AND SEA.....	761
18. 24. NUMBER OF PILGRIMS TO MECCA	762
19. Government Budget	
19. 1. SUMMARY OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET.....	767
19. 2. SUMMARY OF GOVERNMENT REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES)	768
19. 3. SUMMARY OF CESSION AND OWNERSHIP OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES)	769
19. 4. SUMMARY OF TRANSACTION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES)	770
19. 5. REVENUES AND CESSION OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ASSETS BY SECTION AND PARAGRAPH.	771
19. 6. CREDITS OF GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONS AND BUDGET CLASSIFICATION NUMBERS BY PLAN	773
19. 7. GOVERNMENT'S PUBLIC BUDGET PAYMENTS BY AFFAIRS.....	774
19.8. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE (CURRENT) CREDITS FROM GENERAL REVENUES FOR EXECUTIVE AGENCIES OF OSTANS BY OSPAN	776
19.9. OSTANS PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS BY AFFAIRS.....	777
19.10. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITSFOR GENERAL AFFAIRS FROM GENERAL REVENUE BY CHAPTER	778
19.11. OSTANS' ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR GENERAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER	779

Title	Page
19.12. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR SOCIAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER	779
19.13. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR ECONOMIC AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER	780
19.14. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR DEFENSE AND SECURITY AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER	780
19.15. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS	781
19.16. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF PUBLIC CORPORATIONS	783
19.17. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF BANKS	785
19.18. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT AFFILIATED FOR- PROFIT ENTERPRISES	787

20. Household Expenditure and Income

20. 1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE.....	794
20. 2. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY MAJOR ITEMS	795
20. 3. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS.....	796
20. 4. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY FRACTILE GROUP.....	797
20. 5. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP	799
20. 6. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD	801
20. 7. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD	803
20. 8. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY MAJOR ITEMS	805
20. 9. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS	806
20. 10. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY FRACTILE GROUP.....	809
20. 11. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP	811
20. 12. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD	813
20.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD, TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD.....	815
20.14. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN, RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME	817

21. Price Indices

21. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH.....	824
21. 2. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS FOR SPECIAL, MAJOR AND SELECTED MINOR GROUPS ...	828
21. 3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSPAN, THE YEAR 1392.....	831
21. 4. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH.....	834

Title	Page
21. 5. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS FOR SPECIAL, MAJOR AND SELECTED MINOR GROUPS	837
21. 6. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1392	838
21. 7. PRODUCER PRICE INDICES	841
21. 8. PRODUCER PRICE INDEX FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS	842
21. 9. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS	843
21. 10. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS	844

22. National Accounts

22. 1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS	854
22. 2. CONTRIBUTION OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS	858
22. 3. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1391	861
22. 4. OSTANS' CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT	865
22. 5. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS	868
22. 6. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT	870
22. 7. PRIVATE FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES	872
22. 8. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES BY COFOG	873
22. 9. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT BY PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTORS	875
22. 10. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN CONSTRUCTION BY PRIVATE AND PUBLIC SECTORS	875
22. 11. EXPORTS AND IMPORTS OF GOODS AND SERVICES	876
22. 12. AGGREGATE SUPPLY AND DEMAND	877
22. 13. GOODS AND SERVICES ACCOUNT	878
22. 14. PRODUCTION ACCOUNT	880
22. 15. GENERATION OF INCOME ACCOUNT	881
22. 16. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY COICOP	882
22. 17. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY CONSUMER INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS	883
22. 18. ACTUAL COLLECTIVE CONSUMPTION (ACTUAL GOVERNMENT CONSUMPTION) BY COFOG	883
22. 19. IRAN'S ECONOMY SUPPLY TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 ..	884
22. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 ..	888
22. 21. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS	895

23. International Statistics

23. 1. POPULATION OF THE WORLD BY AREA	902
23. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICATORS BY COUNTRIES	903
23. 3. CRUDE LIVE BIRTH, DEATH RATES AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2013	906
23. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX IN SELECTED COUNTRIES	908
23. 5. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES BY REGION	912
23. 6. WORLD CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION BY REGION	913
23. 7. WORLD CRUDE OIL EXPORTS BY REGION	913
23. 8. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES	914
23. 9. CRUDE OIL EXPORTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES	914
23. 10. EXPORTS ⁽¹⁾ OF REFINED PRODUCTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES	915

Title	Page
23.11. CONSUMPTION OF REFINED PRODUCTS IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES	917
23.12. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION.....	917
23.13. WORLD MARKETED PRODUCTION OF NATURAL GAS BY REGION	918
23.14. MARKETED NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES	919

24. Political Affairs

24. 1. PRESIDENCY ROUNDS BY TERM LENGTH	924
24.2. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN	925
24.3. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN	927
24.4. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN	929
24. 5. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN	931
24.6. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN	933
24.7. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY ACADEMIC DEGREE.....	935
24.8. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY SEX	935
24.9. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY AGE	935
24.10. NUMBER OF ISLAMIC COUNCILS FORMED IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN	936
24.11. NUMBER OF ELECTED ISLAMIC COUNCILS MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN AND SEX	938
24.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN, THE YEAR 1392	940

CHARTS

Title	Page
1. Land and Climate	
1. 1. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392	73
1. 2. AVERAGE ANNUAL TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392.....	74
1. 3. ANNUAL RAINFALL IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392	75
1. 4. AVERAGE PRECIPITATION HEIGHT RATIO IN OSTANS IN THE YEAR 1392 TO THE LONG-TERM AVERAGE	86
3. Population	
3.1. COUNTRY'S POPULATION	132
3. 2. COMPARISON OF IRAN'S POPULATION AGE PYRAMIDS, THE YEARS 1385 AND 1390	143
3. 3 POPULATION DISTRIBUTION, THE YEAR 1390.....	148
3. 4. RELETINVE DENSITY OF POPULATION,THE YEAR 1390	149
3. 5. POPULATION DISTRIBUTION BY MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1390 CENSUS	152
3. 6. DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY OSTANS, 1390 CENSUS	152
3. 7. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD.....	176
3. 8. REGISTERED MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE	176
4. Manpower	
4. 1. UNEMPLOYMENT RATE, 1392	205
4. 2. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY THREE MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES, 1392.....	210
4. 3. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP, THE YEAR 1392	211
4. 4. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SECTOR, THE YEAR 1392	212
4. 5. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES DISTRIBUTION BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1392	217
5. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	
5. 1. PRODUCTION OF RED AND CHICKEN MEAT.....	255
5. 2. CATCHES AND PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS AQUATS.....	269
6. Mining and Quarrying	
6. 1. VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTS OF OPERATING MINES BY OSPAN, THE YEAR 1391.....	283
6. 2. VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY ACTIVITY	283
6.3. RATIO OF VALUE ADDED OF SELECTED MINES TO THE TOTAL OPERATING MINES, THE YEAR 1391	285
6. 4. PRODUCTIVITY OF LABOUR FORCE IN MINING SECTOR BY OSPAN, THE YEAR 1391.....	285
7. Oil and Gas	
7. 1. DIRECT EXPORT OF CRUDE OIL	296
7. 2. SELECTED OIL PRODUCTS OF REFINERIES	297
7. 3. AVERAGE PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS OIL PRODUCTS, 1388	298
7. 4. CONSUMPTION OF SOME OIL PRODUCTS.....	299
7. 5. IMPORTED VOLUME OF MOTOR SPIRIT	301
7. 6. TOTAL PRODUCTION OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY MAIN CATEGORIES OF PRODUCTS1388	304
7. 7. TOTAL PRODUCTION OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY MAIN CATEGORIES OF PRODUCTS, 1388.....	309

Title	Page
7. 8. VOLUME OF DOMESTIC SALES AND EXPORTS BY THE NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY	309
8. Manufacturing	
8.1 ESTABLISHMENT AND EXPLOITATION LICENSES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND BUSINESS FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS	319
8.2 DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1391	326
8.3 DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1391	326
8.4 .DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL WORKERS OF THE MANUFACTURING STABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1391	330
8.5.WORKERS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX, THE YEAR 1391.....	336
8.6 PRODUCTIVITY OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1391	343
8.7 PRODUCTIVITY OF EMPLOYED PERSONS IN MANUFACTURING , THE YEAR ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1391	343
9. Water and Electricity	
9.1. ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES BY MAIN BASINS,THE ACQUATIC YEAR 1391-92	360
9. 2.PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUNDWATER RESOURCES, 1391-92.....	361
9. 3.WATER CONSUMPTION OF LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1392....	371
9.4 PRODUCTION AND SALE OF WATER IN URBAN AREAS BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES	371
9.5. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION IN THE COUNTRY	375
9. 6. NET PRODUCTION SHARE OF ELECTRICITY OF THE PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, THE YEAR 1392.....	379
9. 7. AVERAGE OF ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION BY TYPE OF CUSTOMERS, THE YEAR 1392.....	389
9. 8. DOMESTIC SALES OF ELECTRICITY BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1392	389
10. Construction and Housing	
10.1. DISTRIBUTION OF PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON, THE YEAR 1392	400
10.2. DISTRIBUTION OF LAND AREA IN THE PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY PREVIOUS CONDITION, THE YEAR 1392	400
10. 3. AVERAGE FLOOR AREA RATIO IN HOUSING UNITS PERMITS,THE YEAR 1392.....	402
11. Trade& Hotels	
11.1. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE.....	426
11.2. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE EXCHANGE	426
11.3. PERCENTOF THE VALUE OF IMPORTS BY CONTINENTS OF ORIGIN, THE YEAR 1392	435
11.4. PERCENT OF THE VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY CONTINENTS OF DESTINATION, THE YEAR 1392	435

Title	Page
12. Transport, Storage and Communications	
12.1 . NUMBER OF PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES	477
12.2. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED AND LOADED AT COMMERCIAL PORTS	477
12.3 . NUMBER OF IN-COMING PASSENGERS ON DOMESTIC & INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS	479
12. 4. FIXED TELEPHONE PENETRATION RATE, THE YEAR 1392	504
12.5 .RURAL AREAS EQUIPPED WITH TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION FACILITIES	508
12.6 .FIXED TELEPHONES AND MOBILE PHONES IN USE	508
13. Financial Intermediation	
13. 1. MAIN ITEMS OF ASSETS OF BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR	517
13.2. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR	524
13.3. LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	524
13.4. CLAIMS OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES BY PERCENTAGE OF OF EACH ISLAMIC CONTRACT, THE YEAR 1392	530
13.5. SHARE OF NON-PUBLIC ECONOMIC SECTORS IN THE FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS, THE YEAR 1392	530
13.6. PREMIUMS RECEIVED AND CLAIMS PAID IN THE INSURANCE MARKET BY TYPE OF INSURANCE, THE YEAR 1392.....	535
14. Judicial Affairs	
14.1. VEHICLE ACCIDENTS IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY, AND LOSSES.....	559
14.2. ROAD ACCIDENTS IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY, AND LOSSES	560
14.3 NARCOTICS DISCLOSED BY THE POLICE DEPARTMENT	562
15. Welfare and Social Security	
15.1. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1392	613
15. 2. THE PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY MEDICAL SERVICES INSURANCE ORGANIZATION AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1392	613
16. Education	
16.1. STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVEL AND SEX, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-1393.....	639
16. 2. STUDENT-TEACHER RATIO: ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-1393.....	641
16. 3. GENERAL UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATES BY SEX AND FIELD OF STUDY, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-1391	674
16.4. TEACHING STAFF BY RANK, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-1393.....	674
16.5. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES AND ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-1393.....	679
16.6. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES AND ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-1393.....	679
17. Health and Treatment	
17.1.NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS PER 100000 POPULATION, THE YEAR 1392.....	700

Title	Page
17.2. PHYSICIANS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY TYPE OF SPECIALITY, THE YEAR 1392	703
17.3. DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY LEGAL STATUS, THE YEAR 1392.....	703
17.4. NUMBER OF BEDS OF MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENT FOR 100000 POPULATION,THE YEAR 1392	704
18. Culture and Tourism	
18.1. NATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY TOPIC , THE YEAR 1392.....	724
18.2. NATIONAL TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY TOPIC THE YEAR 1392	734
18.3. PRESS BY CONCESSIONAIRE, THE YEAR 1392.....	748
18.4. NUMBER OF TITLES OF BOOKS PUBLISHED	751
18. 5. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION	760
18.6. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN	761
19. Government Budget	
19.1. SOURCES OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET.....	773
19.2. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE CREDITS OF OSTANS	778
19.3. OSTAN'S PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS CREDITS.....	779
19.4. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE CREDITS AND OSTAN'S PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL ASSETS CREDITS, THE YEAR 1391	782
20. Household Expenditure and Income	
20.1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE.....	794
20.2. COMPOSITION OF URBAN HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL EXPENDITURE, THE YEAR 1392.....	807
20.3. COMPOSITION OF RURAL HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL NET EXPENDITURE, THE YEAR 1392	807
20.4. AVERAGE ANNUAL NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE OF A RURAL AND URBAN HOUSEHOLD BY MAJOR ITEMS, THE YEAR 1392	808
20.5. AVERAGE URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD FOOD AND TOBACCO NET EXPENDITURE, THE YEAR 1392	808
21. Price Indices	
21.1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLD FOR GOODS AND SERVICES BY SPECIAL GROUPS (1390=100).....	829
21.2. HOUSEHOLD CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR SOME GROUPS OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN URBAN AREAS (1390=100)	830
22. National Accounts	
22.1.GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT MARKET PRICES.....	859
22.2. SHARE OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES IN GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT, TH EYEAR 1391	860
22.3. OSTANS CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT CURRENT PRICE 1391	874
22.4. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE BY COFOG THE YEAR 1391	874
23. International Statistics	
23.1. POPULATION OF THE WORLD BY AREA	902
23.2. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES BY REGION, 2013.....	912
23.3. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION AND EXPORTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES, 2013.....	916
23.4. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION, 2013	918

Selected information

Iran comprises a land area of over 1.6 million square kilometers. It lies on the southern half of the northern temperate zone, between latitudes 25° 00' and 39° 47' north, and longitudes 44° 02' and 63° 20' east. The land's average height is over 1200 meters. The lowest place, located in Chaleh-ye-Loot is only 56 meters high, while the highest point, Damavand peak in Alborz Mountains, rises as high as 5610 meters. The land height at the southern coastal strip of the Caspian Sea is 28 meters lower than the open seas.

Iran is bounded by Turkmenistan, Caspian Sea, Azerbaijan, and Armenia on the north, Afghanistan and Pakistan on the east, Oman Sea and Persian Gulf on the south, and Iraq and Turkey on the west.

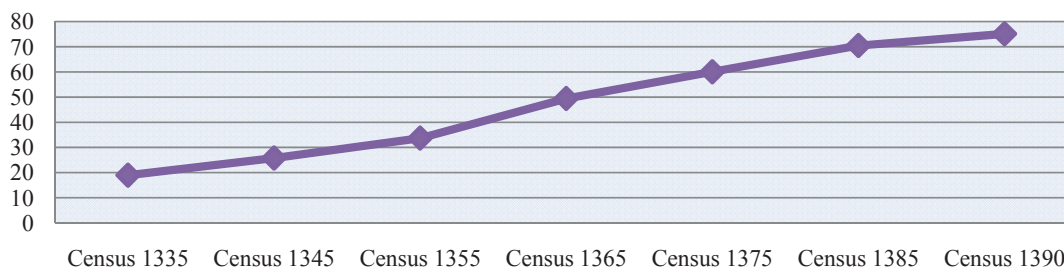
In the year 1391, I.R. Iran was divided into 31 Ostans (provinces), 422 Shahrestans (sub-provinces), 1041 Bakhshes (counties), 1224 Shahrs (cities) and 2566 Dehestans (rural agglomerations).

On the basis of the Population and Housing Census taken in Aban 1390, the total population of the country was 75149669 persons (comprising 50.4% male & 49.6% female); compared to the result of the 1385 Census, the average annual population growth was 1.3%.

In the 1390 Census, there were 21.2 million households out of whom about 72.82% were settled in urban areas and the rest (27.12%) was settled in the rural areas. In the mentioned year, the mean age for men and women was 29.8.

In the year 1392, about 1.5 million births were registered out of which 48.6 percent were female. Moreover, about 775,000 marriages and about 155.4 thousand divorces were recorded over the year 1392, showing a decrease of about 6.7% and an increase of 3.4% respectively in comparison with the preceding year.

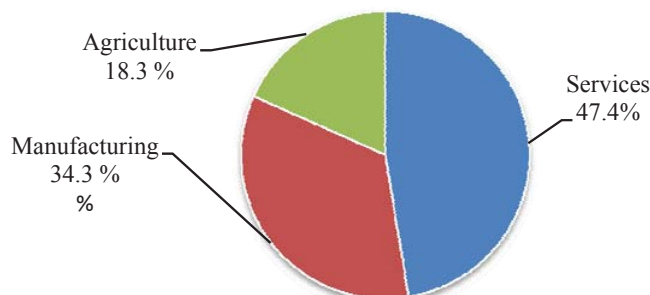
Million persons

COUNTRY'S POPULATION

In the year 1392, based on the Labor Force Survey, about 37.6% of population aged 10 and over were considered economically active, with an unemployment rate of 10.4%. Unemployment rates for male, female, in urban and rural areas were 8.6, 19.8, 11.8, and 7.0 percent respectively.

Amongst Ostans of the country, Lorestan, Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad, and Kermanshah with 17.1, 16.5 and 14.6 percent had the highest unemployment rate and Golestan, Kerman, and Yazd with 5.8, 6.1 and 6.5 percent had the lowest unemployment rate of the country, respectively.

RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY THREE MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES, THE YEAR 1392



In the year 1392, the area zones protected by the Iran Department of Environment was about 17086402 hectares of which the Ostans of Semnan with 2446736 hectares and Qazvin with 25344 hectares had the highest and lowest areas, respectively.

In the same year, the number of conflagration in forests and ranges was 1897 which rose about 60.4 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the same year, the volume of collected wastewater was 3492166 cu m which shows a 15.6 percent rise compared to the year 1391. The Ostans of Khuzestan and Tehran had the highest share of collected wastewater with 14.84 percent and 13.67 percent, respectively and the Ostans of Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad and Mazandaran with 0.30 percent and 0.02 percent had the lowest, respectively.

In the year 1391, among the pollutant and greenhouse gases resulted from the burning of fuels by the transportation sector, the CO₂ with 130791492 tons (93 percent) had the highest share. Most of the CO₂ was resulted from the burning of gas oil and the lowest one goes to the burning of liquefied gas.

In the year 1392, about 40 percent of the population of the country were under the coverage of the network for collection and transmission services of urban sewage which rose about 1 percent

compared to the previous year. The highest and lowest shares of the population under the coverage of this network belong to the Ostans of Kordestan and Mazandaran with 91 and 6 percent, respectively.

In the year 1392, 78.7 percent of hospitals enjoyed an appropriate solid waste management system moreover; 75.4 percent of hospitals had an appropriate sewage management system which shows a 4.7 percent decrease and a 1.4 increase in comparison with the previous year, respectively.

During the academic year 1392-1393, over 7 million and 18 thousand persons were studying in primary schools, over 2 million and 71 thousand persons were in lower secondary schools and over 3 million and 288 thousand persons were in general secondary schools. Compared to the previous year, the primary and upper secondary courses increased by 2.44 and 0.31 percent and the lower secondary experienced a decline of 2% respectively.

Total number of university students over the academic year 1392-1393 was more than 4 million and 804 thousand persons, indicating an increase of 8.3% compared to the previous year. Share of the Islamic Azad University students out of the total number of university students was about 34.07 percent. Out of the total number of the students, 22.5% were studying for associate degree, 61.7% for bachelor's degree, 12.8% for master's degree and 3% for professional doctorate and PhD.

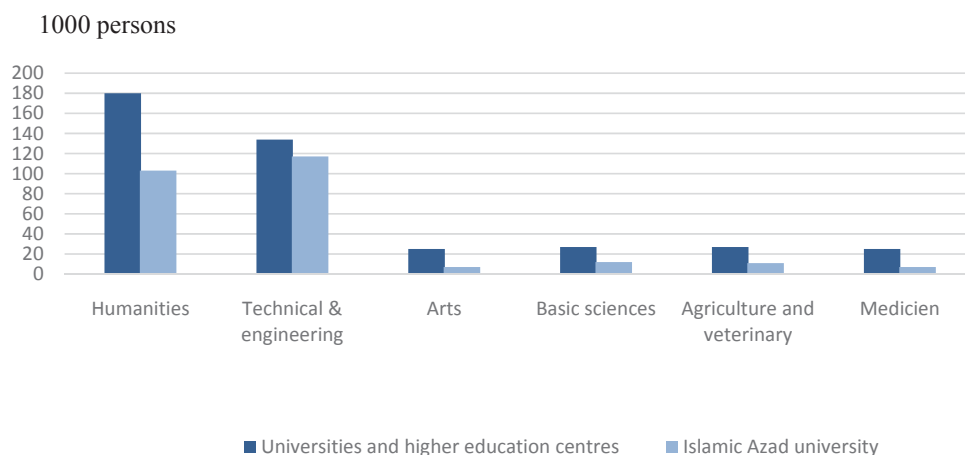
Total number of university graduates during the academic year 1391-1392 was about 675,000 persons, showing more than 5 percent decrease compared to the previous year.

UNEMPLOYMENT RATE THE YEAR 1392



PERCENT	
	5.8 - 8.6
	8.7 - 11.5
	11.6 - 14.4
	14.5 - 18.3

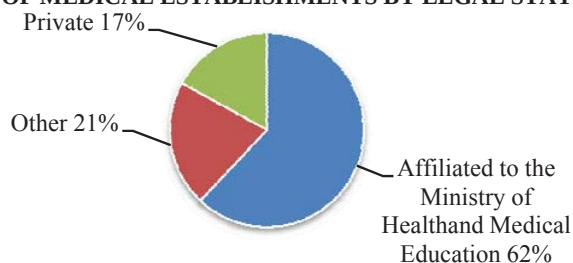
GRADUATES BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY, ACADEMIC YEAR 1391-92



In the year 1392, over 37,000 physicians were employed in the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. Out of the cited number, 14679, 3332, and 1635 persons were general practitioners, dentists, and pharmacists, respectively. Also over 217,000 paramedics were working, in the same year.

In the year 1392, over 138,000 beds were in use in 876 medical establishments (hospitals, maternity hospitals and sanatorium) of the country. It should be noted that 62 percent of the above mentioned establishments are affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY LEGAL STATUS, THE YEAR



Moreover, in the same year, 11175 health care and medical centres (clinic, poly clinic and health centres) were operating in the country, which decreased by 0.2 percent in comparison with the preceding year. In the mentioned year, there were 5303 medical diagnosis laboratories, 5542 rehabilitation centres, 2825 radiology centres and 9625 pharmacies in the country.

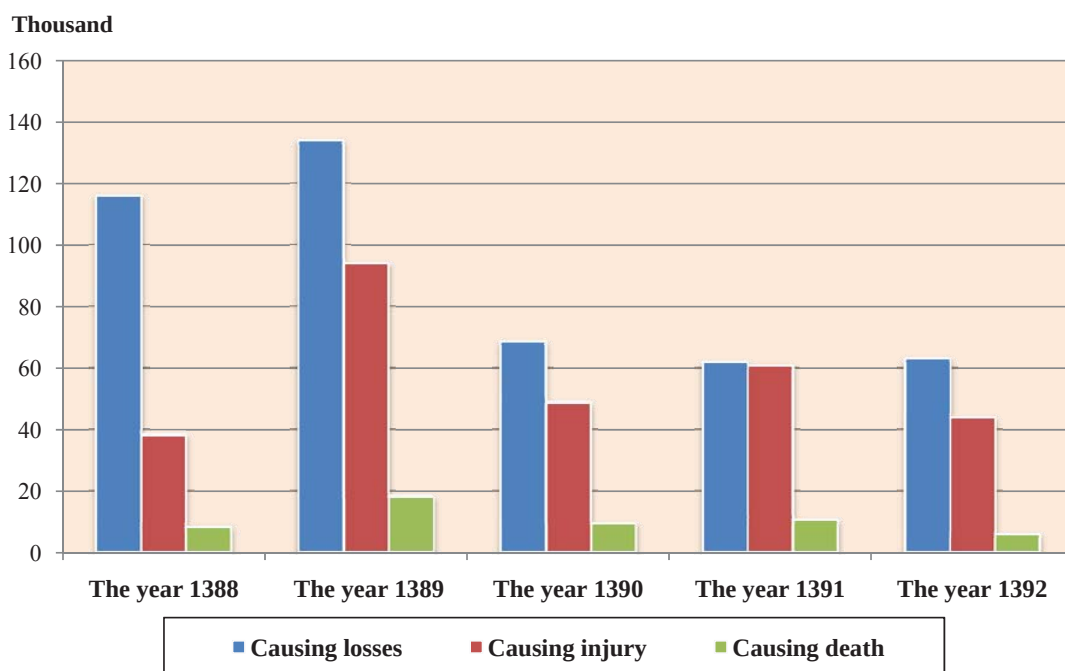
In the year 1392, about 3 million and 832 thousand cases in general courts and about 700 thousand cases in appeal courts were settled nationwide.

In the year 1392, about 674 thousand robberies were registered by the Police Department of the I.R of Iran which shows a 4.4 percent increase in comparison to the preceding year.

In the year 1392, the number of the inter-city car accidents with a 15.8 % decrease reached about 112,000 cases, out of which 5% of accidents resulted in death, 39.4 % in injury and 55.6%

in losses. Also in the same year, the number of the intra-city car accidents with 34.7 % decrease, in comparison with the previous year, reached about 193,000 cases, out of which 0.7% resulted in death, 46.9 % in injury, and 52.3% in losses.

ROAD ACCIDENTS IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY, AND LOSSES

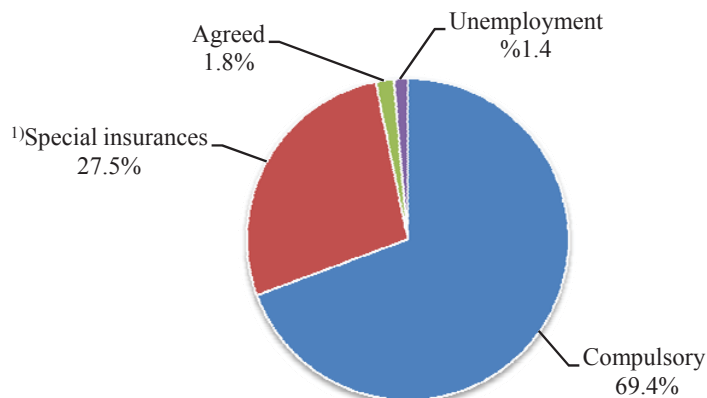


According to the results of the 1390 Population and Housing Census, about one million and 18 thousand persons have at least one type of disability, of whom 62.6% accounted for male. It should be mentioned that about 81 percent of the disabled persons have one type of disability only.

At the end of the year 1392, the number of establishments covered by the Social Security Organization was about one million and 258 thousand, and the number of principal insured persons covered by the mentioned Organization increased to about 12 million and 808 thousand persons, showing a rise of 4.2% compared to the previous year.

In the year 1392, beneficiaries (principals and dependents) of medical services covered by Medical Services Insurance Organization were about 33.8 million persons, of whom 18.1%, 7.7% , 68.6% and 5.5% enjoyed government employees insurance, Iranian insurance, villagers insurance and the insurance of other groups, respectively.

THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1392



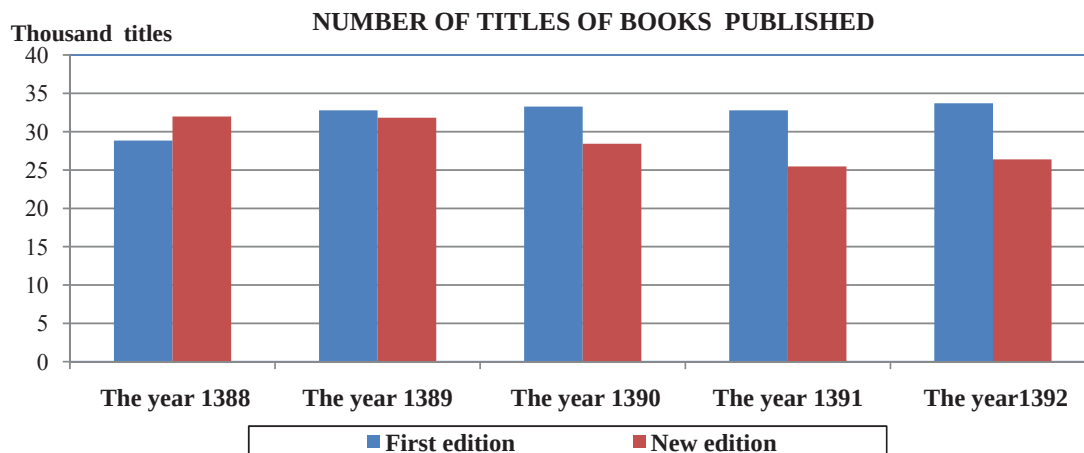
1. Including insured persons in own account occupations, weavers, drivers, voluntry, construction worker sand others.

In the year 1392, programs produced by national and international radio channels of the I.R.I B were about 257,000 hours which decreased by 2.3% compared to the previous year. Also in the same year, the national and international TV channels of the I.R.I. B produced about 93,000 hours of programs showing a decrease of 1.26 percent in comparison with the preceding year.

During the same period, the number of titles of the press and periodicals published in Tehran and other cities of the country was 3400 and 2754 indicating a rise of 28.8% and 21.9%, respectively in comparison with the preceding year. Moreover, 228 titles of the said press and periodicals were published daily while 782 titles were published weekly.

Over the same period, more than 60,000 titles of books with a circulation of about 135 million copies, authorized by the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, were printed and published, which increased 3.2% and decreased 10.9% , respectively compared to the previous year.

Attendances at museums and historical monuments, managed by Cultural Heritage and Tourism Organization during the year 1392 were more than 24 million persons representing a rise of 9.9 percent compared to the previous year. Furthermore, in the year 1392, the number of foreign tourists arrived in the country was more than four million and eight hundred thousand persons indicating an increase of 17.9 percent in comparison with the preceding year.

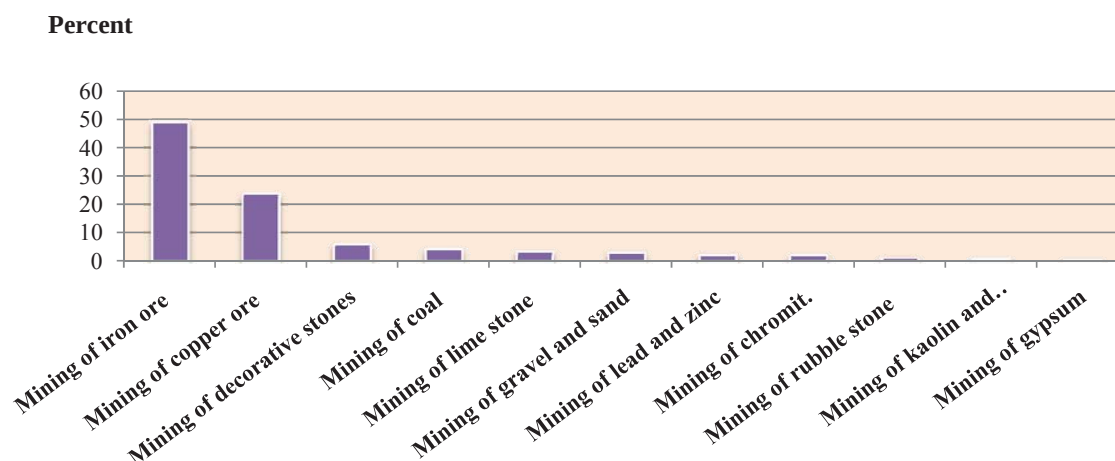


The area of the forests of the country was estimated about 14.3 million hectares in the year 1391. In the year 1391, there were 5316 operating mines in the country with a total of 922 workers which shows an increase of 0.4 percent compared to the previous year.

In the same year, the value of the mines' production amounted to 101209 billion rials. Amongst different activities, iron ore, copper ore, and decorative stones, with 51536, 21674, and 5935 billion rials value had the highest annual production values, respectively.

In the year 1391, the value added of the activities of the operating mines amounted to 79164 billion rials out of which the highest amount was for iron ore, copper ore, and decorative stone, with 38740, 18761, and 4673 billion rials, respectively. The total of the value added obtained from these mines comprises about 78% of the total value added of this sector.

RATIO OF VALUE ADDED OF SELECTED MINES TO THE TOTAL OPERATING MINES, THE YEAR 1391



In the year 1388, a total of 750537 thousand barrels of crude oil were exported, which shows a 13.3% decrease compared to the preceding year. Also in the same year, the amount of oil products exports was 17 million liters per day due to a 6.3% rise compared to the preceding year.

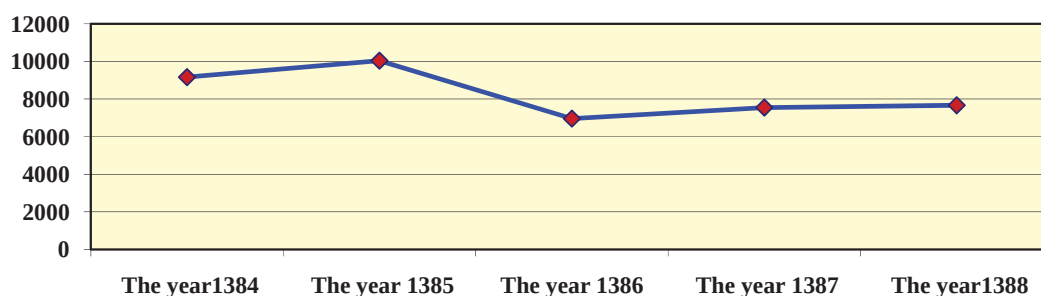
Furthermore, in the same year, the production of some oil products in the total national refineries by cubic meter per day was: liquefied gas: 8362, motor spirit 59515, burning oil: 18519, and oil gas: 88702 which changed 3.6, 15.6, -13.2 and 4.4 percent compared to the preceding year.

In the year 1388, oil gas with the annual consumption of 33817 thousand cubic meters had the maximum share of consumption among all kinds of oil products and motor spirit with the annual consumption of 23652 thousand cubic meters was at the second rank.

Over the same year, out of 1105 cities of the country, 792 cities were supplied with piped gas and 57 cities were being supplied with piped gas, which shows that 72% of the country's cities are supplied with the piped gas. The total production of the National Company of the Petrochemical Industries with a 14.6% increase compared to the preceding year reached 34433 thousand tons in 1388.

IMPORTED VOLUME OF MOTOR SPIRIT

Million liters

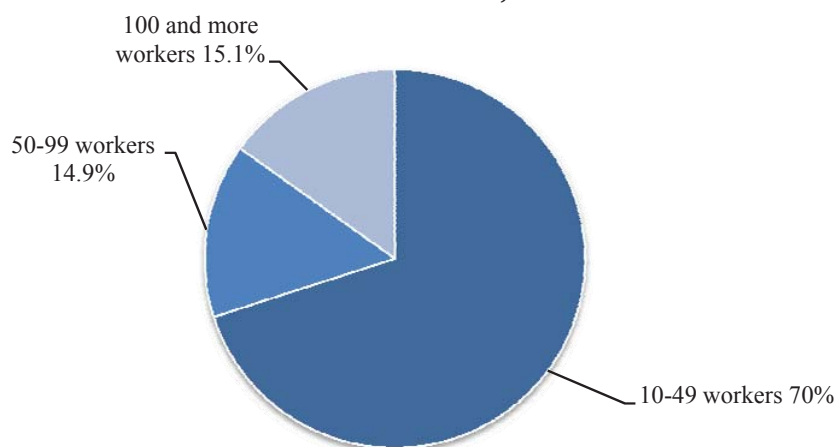


In the year 1391, there were 14784 manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers with 1204699 employees, which declined by 1.2 and 3.1 percent, respectively compared to the preceding year. About 98.2 percent of the mentioned establishments are owned by private sectors and 1.8 percent by public sector. Besides, from among the said number of workers, 19.7 percent were employed in the establishments with 10-49 workers, 12.5 percent in the establishments with 50-99 workers and 67.8 percent were employees of the establishments with 100 and more workers.

In the same year, the value-added of the activity of manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers has been over 846007 billion rials which represents a 35.5 increase compared to the preceding year.

In the year 1391, Bushehr, Khuzestan and Hormozgan provinces by 941068, 393227 and 164276 million rials, respectively had the highest productivity for manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers and the same provinces by 5723, 2021 and 1735 million rials had the highest productivity for the workers of manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers.

**DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH
10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1391**



In aquatic year 1391-1392, the amount of annual discharge of the underground water resources was about 64932 million cubic meters which decreased 0.63% in comparison with the aquatic year 1390-91.

In the year 1392, the inflow of the large reservoir dams was 30048 million cubic meters, with a 22.04% increase in comparison with the previous year. In this year, 27894 million cubic meters of large reservoir dams water have been consumed, 66.28 percent of which belongs to the agricultural consumptions.

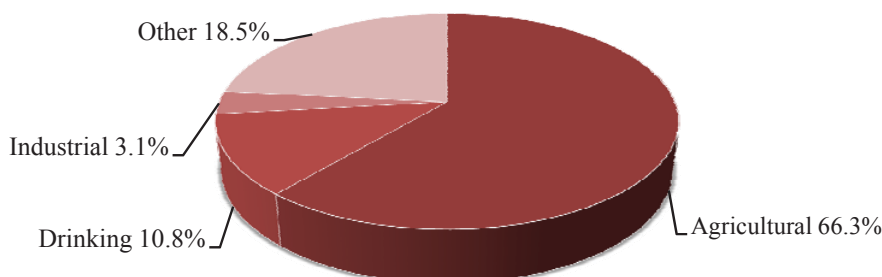
In the year 1392, there were more than 19,360,000 water extensions, which had a 5.6 percent increase in comparison with the preceding year. Out of this number, about 14,384,000 extensions were for urban areas which had a 5.7% increase compared to the previous year.

In the same year, the gross electricity generation of institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy was about 129539 million kilowatt-hours, about 50.38 percent of which was produced in the steam power plants. Furthermore, the gross electricity generation had a 3.12 percent increase compared to the preceding year.

In the year 1392, percentage of electricity subscribers in house, public, agricultural and manufacturing sectors was 81.5 %, 4.2%, 1.1%, and 0.6 % respectively. Also in this year, the percentage of the electricity sold and consumed in house, manufacturing, agricultural, public sectors and for the streets lighting was 31.7 %, 34.8%, 16.3%, 8.8%, and 1.9%, respectively.

At the end of 1392, a number of 55191 villages (about 4.3 million rural households) were electrified which increased by 1.2% in comparison with the previous year.

**WATER CONSUMPTION OF LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS
BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1392**



In the year 1392, over 206 thousand construction permits with 134750 thousand square meters floor area were issued by municipalities which show a 0.01 percent and 14.7 percent increase, respectively in comparison with the preceding year. It is noteworthy that over 85 percent of the permits issued were related to the housing units.

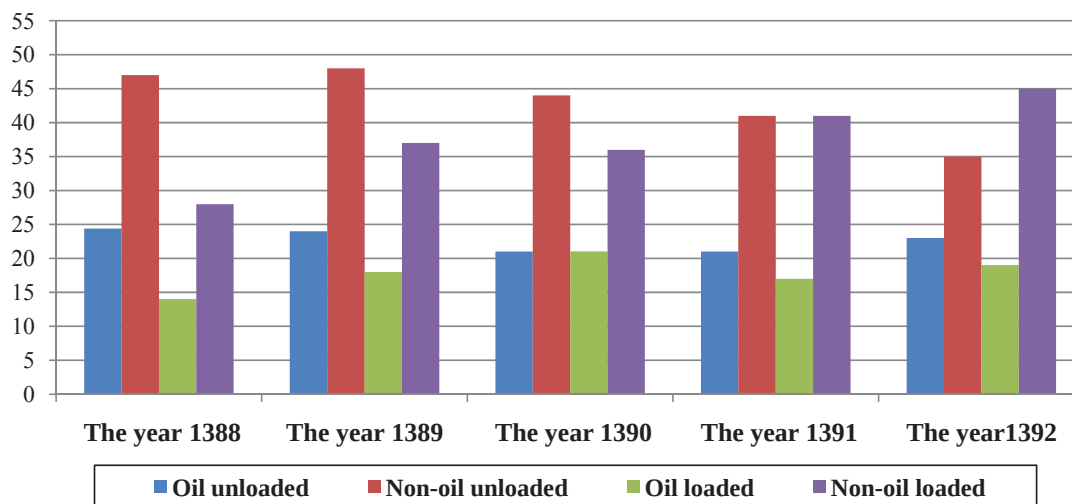
In the year 1392, the value of investments made in urban areas by private sector for the newly started, semi-finished and completed buildings was about 754182 billion rials which increased by 23.1 percent in comparison with the year 1391.

In the year 1392, the cities of Tehran, Esfahan and Arak with 40163, 16913 and 14973 thousand rials had the highest average price and Yasuj, Ilam and Kerman with 3430, 5659 and 6152 thousand rials had the lowest average price per square meter of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estate agencies. Besides, in the same year, the cities of Tehran, Karaj and Qazvin with 180098, 74202 and 65092 rials had the highest average rental price, respectively and Ilam, Yazd, and Yasuj with 21019, 21980 and 24415 rials had the lowest average rental price per square meter of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estate agencies between the landlord and leaseholder.

In the year 1392, the length of railway lines (main tracks, side tracks, industrial tracks), was 13241 kilometers which increased by about 1.8 percent in comparison with the preceding year. In the same year, the length of the roads of the country was 85623 kilometers and the length of the rural roads was 129534 kilometers.

Over the same period, the number of passengers transported via railways was 25,533,000 persons; the number of passengers transported via public road passenger vehicles (bus, minibus, passenger vehicles) was about 211 million persons; and about 20 million passengers were transported via the airports.

In the year 1392r, the number of fixed telephone lines in use was more than 28 million and 462 thousand, the number of mobile phone subscribers was about 64 million persons. In the year 1392, a number of 52916 villages were connected to telephone facilities.

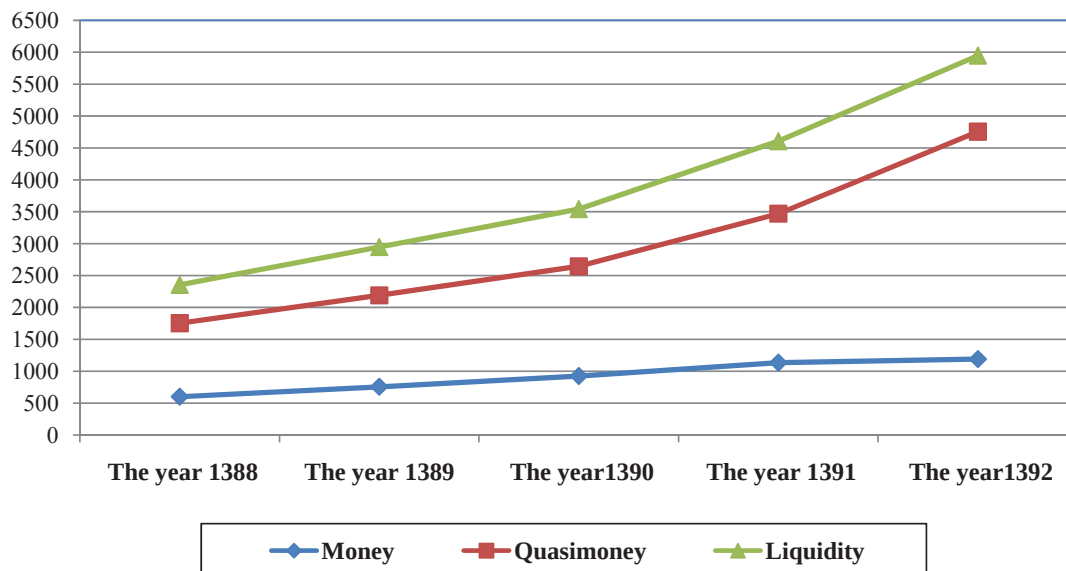
WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED AND LOADED AT COMMERCIAL PORTS**Million tons**

In the year 1392, the value of foreign trade transactions amounted to 2003 thousand billion rials, which increased about 48 percent in comparison with the preceding year. Out of the stated value, 61 and 39 percent were related to the imports and non-oil exports, respectively.

During the same year, 36 million tons of different goods with a value of 1224 thousand billion rials (equaling 60 billion dollars) entered into the country via customs terminals, showing an increase of 47 percent in comparison with the preceding year. It should be noted that the highest rial value of imports relates to the UAE (22.0 percent of total value), China (19.6 percent of total value) and India (8.7 percent of total value). Moreover, in this year, 80 million tons of various kinds of non-oil goods with a value of 779 thousand billion rials (equaling 28 billion dollars) have been exported abroad via customs terminals which rose a 49.5 percent in value compared to the preceding year. The highest value of these exports relates to the countries of China (23.7 percent of total value), Iraq (19.0 percent of total value), and UAE (11.6 percent of total value).

LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR

1000 billion rials



In the year 1392, liquidity (money and quasi money) of banking system was about 5948 thousand billion rials which increased by 29% compared to the previous year.

Over the same year, outstanding claims of the banking system on the public sector were about 1108 thousand billion rials showing a rise of 21.8 percent in comparison with the previous year.

Outstanding claims of banks and non-bank credit institutions on non-public sector in the year 1392 were about 5056 thousand billion rials which increased by 22.2%, compared to the previous year.

Non-public sector outstanding deposits with the banking system in the year 1392 were about 5613 thousand billion rials which rose by 31.2%, compared to the previous year.

In the year 1392, the highest amounts of premiums received in the insurance market of the country for three fields were as follows: third party (51.8 thousand billion rials), health (30.5 thousand billion rials) and car body insurance (10.3 thousand billion rials) showing 15.7, 42.6 and 43.4 percent increase, respectively compared to the previous year.

In the year 1392, value of the shares transacted for the eligible companies on Tehran Stock Exchange was about 964 thousand billion rials showing an increase of 275.1% in comparison with the previous year.

National budget resources for the year 1393 were predicted to form an amount of about 8032 thousand billion rials, indicating a rise of 10.4 percent in comparison with the previous year.

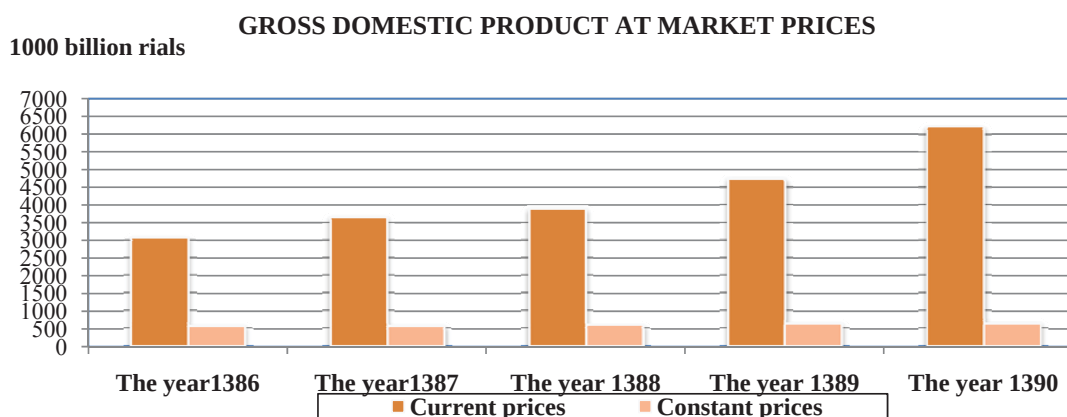
Government revenues and cession of government capital and financial assets were predicted about 2350 thousand billion rials in the year 1393, indicating a fall of 0.4 percent in comparison with the previous year. In the year 1393, cession of capital assets with 34.0%, tax revenues with 30.4%, and revenues from government cession of capital assets with 13.1% account for the highest share of government revenues respectively.

Actual expenditure credits (current) for government agencies in Ostans in the year 1392 were about 50.7 thousand billion rials with a rise of 21 percent compared to the previous year. Moreover, Ostans' actual provision-of-capital-assets credits (development) were about 34.2 thousand billion rials in the year 1391 showing a fall of 64.6 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the year 1390, gross domestic product of the country at market prices was about 646 thousand billion rials at constant 1376 prices, showing an increase of 3.7% compared to the year 1389.

During the same year, "manufacturing sector" with 20.18 percent, "wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and goods" with 17.19 percent, "Real estate, renting and business activities" with 14.8 percent and "agriculture, hunting and forestry" with 10.1 percent had the highest share of value added in GDP at constant 1376 prices respectively.

In the regional accounts sector in the year 1390, Ostans of Tehran and Khuzestan with 23.07% and 13.43% had the highest contribution and Ostans of South Khorasan and North Khorasan with 0.47% and 0.65% had the lowest percentages of share of GDP at current prices, respectively.



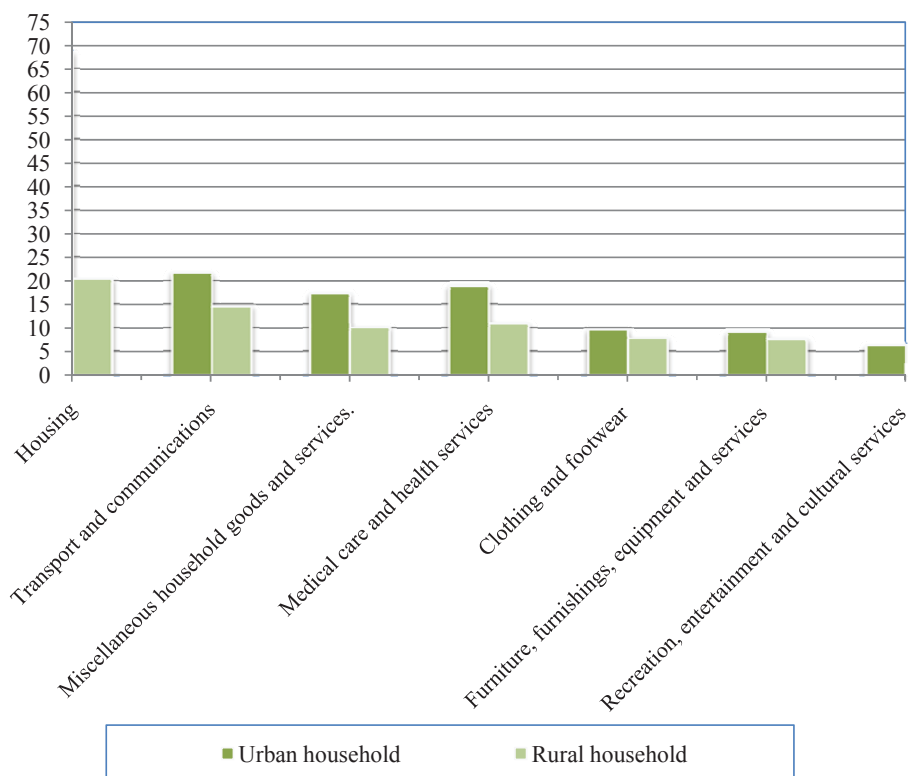
In the year 1392, the average annual net expenditure of an urban household amounted to 206 million rials including 151 million rials for non-food expenditures (73.3 percent) and 55 million rials (26.7 percent) for food and tobacco which increased by 25.4 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the year 1392, the average annual income of an urban household was about 204.5 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous incomes with 53.3 percent were of the highest share.

Also in the year 1392, the average annual income of a rural household amounted to about 121.1 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous income with 43.3 percent was of the highest share.

AVERAGE ANNUAL NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE OF A RURAL AND URBAN HOUSEHOLD BY MAJOR ITEMS, THE YEAR 1392

Million rials



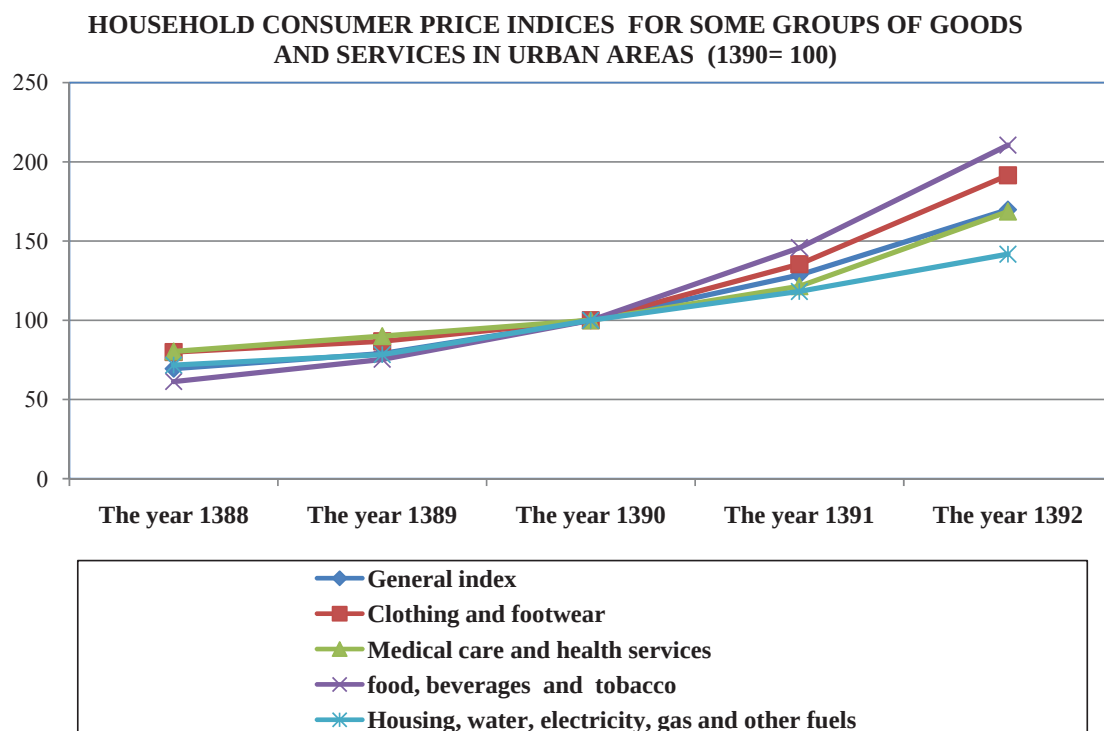
Consumer price indices for goods and services in urban areas with an increase of 32.1 percent in the year 1392, compared with the previous year, reached 169.8 (base year = 1390). Compared with the changes in the index of the previous year, this index got an increase of 3.5%. In the year 1392, consumer prices index for goods and services increased by 39.1 and 23.7 percent for two special groups "goods" and "services" respectively compared with those of 1391.

In the year 1392, the highest and lowest general index was for Ostans of Sistan&Baluchestan and Mazandaran, namely 189.1 and 159.8 respectively.

Consumer prices index for goods and services in rural areas in the year 1392 increased by 36.1 percent compared to the year 1391 and reached 180.6 (base year=1390). The consumer prices index for goods and services of rural households for two special groups "goods" and "services", in the year 1392, as compared to the year 1391, increased by 39.9 and 25.5 percent, respectively.

National producer prices index for the year 1392, compared with that of the year 1391 increased 34.5 percent and reached 178.1 (base year= 1390).

In the year 1392, price index for exported goods increased by 21.8 percent as compared to the year 1391 and reached 273.0 (base year= 1390).



Estimation shows that the population of the world in 2050 will be 9556 million. Asia and Africa with 5164 and 2393 million people are the most highly populated areas of the world.

In 2011, 2012 and 2013, the Human Development Index (HDI) for the Islamic Republic of Iran were 0.733, 0.749 and 0.749, respectively, which in the year 2013 was ranked 75th among the world's countries.

In 2013, life expectancy at birth in the Islamic Republic of Iran was 74 years.

According to statistics issued by OPEC, Iran crude oil production in 2013 was 3575 thousand barrels per day. Iran ranks the second among the 12 OPEC oil producing countries. Saudi Arabia with 9637 thousand barrels is ranked the first among the world's oil producing countries.

According to the cited statistics, Iran ranks the eighth among the OPEC oil exporting countries. Besides, supplying over 199 billion cubic meters of natural gas to the market, Iran is the largest gas supplier in OPEC.

From the year 1358 to the year 1392, there were eleven presidential election rounds in the Islamic Republic of Iran. The percentage of public participation in the eleventh presidential election was about 77 percent. The rate of public participation in the ninth round of the Islamic Consultative Assembly election reached 64 percent, showing a 9 percent increase compared to the previous election.

1

Land and Climate



T *Introduction*

he statistical information appeared in this chapter includes the Geographical characteristics and administrative divisions, and Climate.

1. Geographical characteristics and administrative divisions

Iran comprises a land area of over 1.6 million square kilometers. It lies down on the southern half of the northern temperate zone, between latitudes 25° 00' and 39° 47' north, and longitudes 44° 02' and 63° 20' east. The land's average height is over 1200 meters. The lowest place, located in Chaleh-ye-Loot, is only 56 meters high, while the highest point, Damavand peak in Alborz Mountains, rises as high as 5610 meters. The land height at the southern coastal strip of the Caspian Sea is 28 meters lower than the open seas.

Iran is bounded by Turkmenistan, Caspian Sea, Azerbaijan, and Armenia on the north, Afghanistan and Pakistan on the east, Oman Sea and Persian Gulf on the south, and Iraq and Turkey on the west

Administratively, the country is divided into Ostans, Ostans into Shahrestans, and Shahrestans into cities and Dehestans.

Highlands of Iran can be divided into four mountain ranges: northern, western, southern and central and eastern ranges. The northern mountain ranges have extended from Ararat Mountain in Turkey to Hindu Kush Mountain in Afghanistan, including Alamdar, Sahand, Sabalan, Talesh, Qafan Kuh mountains in Azarbayejan, Albourz mountain ranges at the north of Tehran and south of Mazandaran and

Gilan Ostans, Ala Dag, Binalud, Hezar Masjed and Qarah Dag in Khorasan Ostanon the east of Iran.

The mountain ranges in the west, which have extended from Ararat Mountain to the north west and the south east of the country, cover Sari Dash, Chehel Cheshmeh, Panjeh Ali, Alvand, Bakhtiyari mountains, Pish Kuh, Posht Kuh, Oshtoran Kuh and Zard Kuh and form Zagros ranges. The highest peak of this range is "Dena" with a 4409 m height.

Southern mountain range stretches from Khouzestan province to Sistan & Baluchestan province and joins Soleyman Mountains in Pakistan. The mountain range includes Sepidar, Meymand, Bashagard and Bam Posht mountains. Central and eastern mountains mainly comprise Karkas, Shir Kuh, Kuh Banan, Jebal Barez, Hezar, Bazman and Taftan mountains, the highest of which is Hezar mountain with a 4465 m height.

The largest Iranian islands that are mainly located at Persian Gulf and Hormuz Strait, are Qeshm, Kish, Lavan, Larak Shahri, Hormuz, Hengam Jadid (new Hengam), Kabudan, Ashk (Orumiyeh Lake), Faroor Bozorg (Great Faroor), Hendurabi, Khark, Minou, Siri, Khan, Abu Mosa, Espir (Orumiyeh Lake), Tonb Bozorg (Great Tonb), Morghi, Kharku, Arezoo, (Orumiyeh Lake), Faroor Kuchak (Small Faroor) and Tunb Kuchak (Small Tonb).

The Caspian Sea (the world's largest lake) lies on the north of Iran and connects Iran to European countries through Russian waterways. The water of most of the Iranian lakes is salty.

The major internal lakes are: Orumiyeh, Namak, Hamoun Jazmourian, Hamoun-e-Saberi, Bakhtegan, Toshak, Hamoun-e-Pouzak, Maharlu, Hamoun-e-Hirmand, Talab-e-Anzali (Anzali lagoon), Howz-e-Sultan, Parishan and Zarivar of Marivan.

2. Climate

Due to its vast area, abundant mountains, desert lands and being adjacent to two large seas at the north and south as well as its closeness to Europe, Mediterranean Sea, African large Sahara desert, Indian Ocean, Asian internal highlands and large cold areas, Iran enjoys a very diverse climate. The effect of distance from the sea, namely closeness and remoteness from sea, can be easily perceived by comparing the large amount of rainfall and rich vegetation and highly populated areas around the Caspian Sea with the uninhabited arid deserts in the centre of Iran. The continuation of the mountain ranges, their location opposite or parallel to the winds direction and air flows are among the factors, which always affect climate change. There is a significant difference among slopes facing or backing onto humid winds in terms of rainfall amount and vegetation.

The country generally features three climatic zones:

1. **Arid and semi-arid climate** of the interior and far south, characterized by long, warm and dry periods, lasting some years over 7 months. The annual precipitation in such regions varies between 30 to 250 mm.

2. **Mountainous climate**, which are sub-divided into cold and moderate mountainous climate.

2.1. Cold mountainous climate: about 40000 sq km of the total country consists of major highlands, including Alborz and Zagross

mountain ranges, as well as Sahand and Sabalan high peaks. The annual precipitation in these regions exceeds 500 mm.

2. 2. Moderate mountainous climate: some 300000 sq km of the country enjoys moderate mountainous climate, where the annual precipitation varies from 250 to 600 mm.

3. Caspian climate, which is a narrow strip with a limited extension, trapped between the Caspian Sea and Alborz mountains range with as much as 600 to 2000 mm precipitation per annum.

Measurement of climatic characteristics, which dates back to the year 1320, is currently performed by the National Meteorological Organization at its numerous synoptic stations scattered around the country. The data in this chapter, however, are only from those located in Ostan (provincial) centers. They include temperature, precipitation, and relative humidity, the number of frosty days, hours of bright sunshine and speed of wind.

Notes:

1. Some capitals of Ostans have several synoptic stations and the data appeared here are from those located at the airports of Ostan's capitals.

2. Central basins, Hamun and Sarakhs, were renamed Central Plateau, Eastern Border, and Qareh Qum, respectively in the year 1383.

The Statistics in this Chapter have been gathered from Armed Forces Geographical Organization, Ministry of Interior, I.R. of Iran Meteorological Organization and Iran Water Resource Management Company.

Definitions and concepts

Shahrestan (subprovince): an administrative division with a certain geographical boundary,

formed from joining of a few neighboring Bakhshes(county) which enjoy homogeneous natural, social, economic, political and cultural conditions.

Bakhsh (county): an administrative division with a specific geographical boundary, including a number of neighboring Dehestans and their adjacent fields, places, Roostas (hamlets), and possibly Shahrs, which are similar in natural, social, cultural, economic and political aspects.

Shahr (city .town):an area with a legal boundary, located within the geographical boundary of a certain Bakhsh and in terms of constructional context, employment and other factors, having the distinctive features of a city.

Dehestan (rural agglomeration): the smallest unit among administrative divisions with a specific geographical boundary, comprised of a number of neighboring Roostas and their adjacent places and fields, homogeneous in environment, economic and social conditions that allow for providing public services and planning within a single system and network.

Synoptic stations (simultaneous meteorological reporting stations): These are stations at which, various climatic features including dry and humid temperatures, amount and type of cloud, amount of precipitation, type of climatic phenomenon, direction and speed of wind, amount of evaporation, air pressure, hours of bright sunshine, changes in pressure, amount of solar radiation, etc. are according to certain instructions at certain hours measured and communicated to meteorological centers across the globe by devices like SSB, telephone or telex after being registered.

Absolute minimum: the lowest temperature during a certain period (24 hours, one month, one year, or a few years).

Absolute maximum: the highest temperature during a certain period (24 hours, one month, one year, or a few years).

Relative humidity: the amount of humid air in a volume unit of air.

Average height of precipitation: is the weighted mean of an area. By dividing the area into several polygons and considering the precipitation in each polygon, the average height of precipitation is calculated.

Water basin: is a geographical area in which overland flows from, and drains downhill into a body of water, such as ocean, sea, or flat. If the concentration point is located inside the basin, the basin is a closed one (e.g. Orumiyeh Lake), but if the point is located at the end of the basin, so that the flow can leave there, then there is an open basin. Every given point in a river is considered the concentration point for the basin just above it.

Aquatic year: from the first day of Mehr to the end of Shahrivar of the next year.

Coefficient of overland flow: the ratio of the volume of water flowed in a given hydrometric station to the volume of the precipitation of the basin stretching to the station.

Hydrometric stations: stations in which parameters of debit (discharge), sediment, temperature, physical properties of water and features of ice cover and chemical properties of rivers, lake and dams reservoir are observed and measured.

Volume of overland flow: To estimate the volume of overland flow of each of the country's main basins, a total of 42 rivers have been selected to indicate and represent the overland flow whose annual total volume exceeds 60 percent of the country's grand total. To reach the volume of any individual flow, a proper

coefficient is applied to the total volume.

Selected information

The total length of the I.R. Iran's borderlines is 8574 kilometers out of which the longest borderline is for that of south waters with 2040 kilometers and the shortest one goes to Iran-Armenia which equals 45 kilometers.

In the year 1391, Sistan & Baluchestan, Kerman, South Khorasan, Fars, Khorasan-e-Razavi and Esfahan were among the largest provinces in the country respectively, and each of them has an area of more than 100000 Km². Tehran province with an area of about 14000 Km² ranks 29th among the nation's provinces.

In the year 1391, I.R.Iran was divided into 31 Ostans (provinces), 422 Shahrestans (sub-provinces), 1041 Bakhshes (counties), 1224 Shahr (cities) and 2566 Dehestans (rural agglomerations).

In 1392 average maximum and minimum temperatures in Ostans' centers belong to Bandar Abbas with 26.5⁰ C and Ardebil with 9.3⁰ C respectively. Furthermore, the absolute maximum belongs to Ahvaz with 50.4⁰ C and the absolute minimum goes to Shahr-e-Kord with -28.6⁰ C. Also in the said year, the highest annual precipitation of the country belongs to Rasht and Sari, which amounted to 1325 and 741 mm respectively, and Semnan and Yazd with 80 and 64 mm respectively had the lowest annual precipitation amongst all Ostans' centers. In the year 1392, the maximum frosty days belong to Shahr-e-Kord with 137 days, Yasuj with 117 days and Hamedan with 114 days; and Ahvaz, Bandar Abbas and Bushehr have not experienced any frosty day.

The volume of precipitation in national main basins during the aquatic year of 1391-92 was approximately 393.276 bln m³ out of which the

share of each basin is as follows: the Caspian Sea 70.789 bln m³, the Persian Gulf and Oman Sea 148.588 bln m³, the Lake of Orumiyeh 17.105 bln m³, Central Plateau 136.064 bln m³, Eastern Border 11.58 bln m³ & Qareh Qum 9.15 bln m³.

It is also noteworthy that the ratio of the area of main water basins to the total country area is as follows: the Caspian Sea 11.00%, the Persian Gulf and Oman Sea 26.00%, Lake of Orumiyeh 3.00%, Central Plateau 51.00%, Eastern Border 6.00 % and Qareh Qum 3.00%.

1. 1. LENGTH OF IRANIAN BORDERLINES:THE YEAR 1392**(km)**

Total	Iran-Iraq borderline	Iran- Turkey borderline	Iran- Turkmenistan borderline	Iran- Azerbaijan borderline
8574.....	1608	566.1	1190	756.8

Iran- Armenia border	Northern coastline	Iran- Afghanistan borderline	Iran- Pakistan borderline	Southern coastline
45	524	919.1	924.8	2040

Source: Armed Forces Geographical Organization

1. 2. LONGITUDE AND LATITUDE OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392

Ostan	Longitude				Latitude			
	Lower limit		Upper limit		Lower limit		Upper limit	
	Minute	Degree	Minute	Degree	Minute	Degree	Minute	Degree
Total country	2	44	20	63	0	25	47	39
East Azarbayejan	5	45	21	48	45	36	26	39
West Azarbayejan	2	44	24	47	58	35	46	39
Ardebil	18	47	55	48	6	37	42	39
Esfahan	38	49	30	55	42	30	30	34
Alborz	10	50	28	51	33	35	21	36
Ilam	41	45	3	48	3	32	2	34
Bushehr	6	50	56	52	18	27	17	30
Tehran	21	50	9	53	52	34	8	36
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	30	49	26	51	9	31	49	32
South Khorasan	23	55	56	60	31	30	6	35
Khorasan-e-Razavi	14	56	16	61	51	33	42	37
North Khorasan	54	55	25	58	35	36	17	38
Khuzestan	40	47	33	50	53	29	0	33
Zanjan	10	47	26	49	33	35	15	37
Semnan	50	51	3	57	14	34	20	37
Sistan & Baluchestan	42	58	19	63	4	25	29	31
Fars	36	50	35	55	3	27	40	31
Qazvin	44	48	51	50	24	35	49	36
Qom	5	50	58	51	9	34	11	35
Kordestan	33	45	15	48	44	34	28	36
Kerman	20	54	34	59	29	26	58	31
Kermanshah	24	45	6	48	41	33	17	35
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	53	49	53	51	56	29	29	31
Golestan	51	53	19	56	30	36	7	38
Gilan	34	48	36	50	34	36	27	38
Lorestan	50	46	1	50	39	32	23	34
Mazandaran	21	50	8	54	46	35	58	36
Markazi	57	48	3	51	23	33	34	35
Hormozgan	44	52	14	59	25	25	53	28
Hamedan	48	47	28	49	0	34	44	35
Yazd	48	52	39	56	36	29	22	33

Source: Armed Forces Geographical Organization.

1. 3. NUMBER OF SHAHRESTANS, BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS

Year	Number of Shahrestans	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
1375.....	265	707	678	2227
1380.....	299	794	889	2305
1385.....	336	889	1015	2400
1387.....	363	919	1061	2430
1388.....	380	945	1105	2459
1389.....	397	982	1144	2496
1390.....	400	994	1166	2507
1391.....	422	1041	1224	2566

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran;

- Ministry of the Interior.

1. 4. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF OSTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1391

Ostan	Capital of Ostan	Area ⁽¹⁾ (sq km)	Number of Shahrestans	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Total country	××	1628763	422	1041	1224	2566
East Azarbayejan	Tabriz	45650	20	44	59	142
West Azarbayejan	Orumiyeh	37411	17	40	42	113
Ardebil	Ardebil	17799	10	29	26	71
Esfahan	Esfahan	107019	23	48	106	126
Alborz.....	Karaj	5124	5	11	16	25
Ilam	Ilam	20132	9	22	23	43
Bushehr	Bushehr	22742	10	24	36	46
Tehran	Tehran	13689	16	33	43	71
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari...	Shahr-e-Kord	16327	9	24	36	49
South Khorasan	Birjand	150797	11	25	28	61
Khorasan-e-Razavi	Mashhad	118851	28	70	72	164
North Khorasan	Bojnurd	28434	8	19	18	45
Khuzestan	Ahvaz	64054	27	67	77	142
Zanjan	Zanjan	21773	7	16	19	46
Semnan	Semnan	97490	8	15	20	31
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	Zahedan	181785	18	47	37	111
Fars	Shiraz	122608	29	84	101	205
Qazvin	Qazvin	15567	6	19	25	46
Qom	Qom	11526	1	5	6	9
Kordestan	Sanandaj	29137	10	31	29	86
Kerman	Kerman	180726	23	58	71	151
Kermanshah	Kermanshah	25008	14	31	31	86
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad..	Yasuj	15504	8	19	17	45
Golestan	Gorgan	20367	14	27	27	60
Gilan	Rasht	14042	16	43	52	109
Lorestan	Khorramabad	28294	10	29	25	85
Mazandaran	Sari	23842	21	56	58	131
Markazi	Arak	29127	12	23	35	66
Hormozgan	BandarAbbas	70697	13	38	39	85
Hamedan	Hamedan	19368	9	25	29	73
Yazd	Yazd	73873	10	19	21	43

1. Only land area

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS , THE YEAR 1392

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1391

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Total country	1041	1224	2566
East Azarbayejan	44	59	142
Azarshahr	3	4	7
Osku	2	3	5
Ahar	2	2	9
Bostanabad	2	2	9
Bonab	1	1	3
Tabriz	2	4	6
Jolfa	2	3	5
Charoimaq	2	1	6
Khoda Afarien	3	1	7
Sarab	2	4	9
Shabestar	3	9	8
Ajabshir	2	1	4
Kaleibar	2	2	7
Maragheh	2	2	6
Marand	2	5	9
Malekan	2	2	5
Miyaneh	4	4	17
Haris	2	5	6
Hashtrud	2	2	7
Varzaqan	2	2	7
West Azarbayejan	40	42	113
Orumiyeh	5	5	20
Oshnaviyeh	2	2	4
Bukan	2	2	7
Poldasht	2	2	4
Piranshahr	2	2	5
Takab	2	1	6
Chaldoran	2	2	5
Chaypareh Eh	2	1	4
Khoy	4	6	11
Sardasht	2	3	6
Salmas	2	2	7
Shahindezh	2	3	5
Shout	2	2	4
Maku	2	2	5
Mahabad	2	2	5
Miandoab	3	3	11
Naqadeh	2	2	4

1. 5. BAKHSHEs, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1391 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Ardebil	29	26	71
Ardebil	3	2	10
Bilehsavar	2	2	4
Parsabad	4	4	8
Khalkhal	3	3	8
Sareyn.....	2	1	4
Kowsar	2	1	4
Garmi	3	2	9
Meshkinshahr	5	6	12
Namin	3	3	7
Nayer	2	2	5
Esfahan	48	106	126
Aran & Bidgol	2	4	3
Ardestan	2	3	7
Esfahan	6	15	19
Borkhar	2	7	4
Tiran & Karvan	2	3	4
Chadegan	2	2	4
Khomeinishahr	1	4	3
Khansar	1	1	3
Khour& Biyabanak.....	1	3	3
Dehaghan.....	1	2	3
Semirom	4	4	8
Shahin Shahr& Meymeh	2	6	4
Shahreza	1	2	4
Faridan	2	4	9
Fereydunshahr	1	2	5
Falavarjan	3	8	6
Kashan	4	6	9
Golpayegan	1	3	3
Lenjan	2	9	5
Mobarakeh	2	5	5
Naeen	2	3	5
Najafabad	2	6	5
Natanz.....	2	4	5
Alborz.....	11	16	25
Eshtehard	2	1	4
Savojbalagh.....	3	5	6
Taleghan.....	2	1	4
Karaj.....	2	7	6
Nazarabad.....	2	2	5
Ilam ...	22	23	43

1. 5. BAKHSHEs, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OStan AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1391 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Abdanan	3	3	6
Ilam	3	2	6
Ivan	2	2	4
Darrehshahr	3	3	6
Dehloran	3	4	6
Sirvan.....	2	1	4
Shirvan & Chardavel ...	2	3	5
Malekshahi.....	2	3	4
Mehran	2	2	2
Bushehr	24	36	46
Bushehr	2	3	2
Tangestan	2	3	4
Jam	2	3	5
Dashtestan	6	9	12
Dashti	3	4	7
Dayyer	2	5	4
Deylam	2	2	4
Asalouye	2	2	4
Kangan	1	3	2
Genaveh	2	2	2
Tehran	33	43	71
Eslamshahr	3	2	6
Baharestan.....	2	3	4
Pakdasht.....	2	3	6
Pardis	2	2	4
Pishva.....	2	1	4
Tehran.....	3	1	4
Damavand	2	5	5
Robatkarim	1	3	3
Rey	5	4	9
Shemiranat	2	4	3
Shahriar	1	7	6
Firuzkuh.....	2	2	5
Qods.....	1	1	2
Qarchak	1	1	2
Malard	2	2	4
Varamin	2	2	4
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ...	24	36	49
Ardal	2	4	4
Borujen	3	6	5
Bon.....	2	2	4
Saman.....	2	1	4
Shahr-e-Kord	2	8	4
Farsan	3	6	5
Kuhrang	3	1	7
Keyar.....	2	4	5
Lordegan	5	4	11
South Khorasan	25	28	61
Boshroye	2	2	4

1. 5. BAKHSSES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1391 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Birjand.....	1	1	6
Khosaf.....	2	2	5
Darmiyan	3	4	6
Zeerkoooh.....	3	2	6
Sarayan	2	3	4
Sarbisheh	3	2	6
Tabas.....	3	3	8
Ferdows	1	2	3
Qayenat	3	5	8
Nahbandan	2	2	5
Khorasan-e-Razavi	70	72	164
Bakharz.....	2	1	4
Bajestan.....	2	2	4
Bardaskan	3	3	6
Binalood.....	2	2	4
Taybad	2	3	4
Torbat-e-Jam	5	5	13
Torbat-e-Heydariyeh ...	4	4	8
Joghatay.....	2	1	4
Jovin.....	2	1	4
Chenaran	2	2	5
Khalil Abad ..	2	2	4
Khaf	4	5	8
Khooshab.....	2	1	5
Davarzan.....	2	1	4
Dargaz	4	4	7
Rashtkhar	2	2	4
Zaveh.....	2	1	4
Sabzevar	3	3	11
Serakhs	2	2	6
Fariman	2	4	5
Firooze ⁽¹⁾	2	2	4
Quchan	2	2	5
Kashmar	2	2	5
Kalat	2	2	4
Gonabad	2	3	4
Mashhad	3	3	11
Mah-Velat	2	2	4
Neyshabur	4	7	13
North Khorasan	19	18	45
Esfarayen	2	2	7
Bojnurd	2	2	5
Jajarm	3	3	5
Raz & Jargalan.....	3	1	6
Shirvan	3	2	9
Faruj	2	2	5

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1391 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Garmeh.....	1	3	2
Maneh and Samalqan ...	3	3	6
Khuzestan	67	77	142
Abadan	2	3	6
Aghajaree.....	2	1	2
Omidiyeh	2	2	3
Andimeshk	2	5	4
Endika	3	2	6
Ahvaz	3	2	6
Izeh	3	2	10
Baghmalek	3	4	8
Bavi.....	2	3	4
Bandar-e-Mahshahr	2	3	1
Hamidiyeh	3	4	6
Behbahan	2	1	4
Khorramshahr	2	3	4
Dezful	4	9	11
Dasht-e-Azadegan	2	4	5
Ramshir	2	2	4
Ramhormoz	4	1	8
Shadegan	3	3	8
Shush	3	5	7
Shushtar	3	4	6
Karoun.....	2	1	4
Gotvand	2	5	4
Lali	2	1	4
Masjed Soleyman	3	2	6
haftgol.....	2	1	3
Hendijan	2	2	4
Hovayzeh.....	2	2	4
Zanjan	16	19	46
Abhar	2	4	8
Ijerud	2	2	4
Khodabandeh	4	5	10
Khorramdarreh	1	1	2
Zanjan	3	3	12
Tarom	2	2	5
Mahneshan	2	2	5
Semnan	15	20	31
Aradan.....	2	2	4
Damghan	2	4	6
Sorkhe.....	1	1	2
Semnan	1	1	1
Shahrud	3	6	7
Garmsar	2	2	3
Mehdishahr.....	2	3	3
Mayamee	2	1	5
Sistan & Baluchestan	47	37	111
Iranshahr	3	4	7
Chabahar	3	2	6
Khash	3	2	11
Delgan	2	1	5
Zabol	1	2	1

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1391 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Zahedan	3	2	6
Zahak	2	1	4
Saravan ...	3	5	8
Sarbaz	4	3	11
Sibsavarani...	2	2	4
Ghaser-e Ghand.....	3	1	6
Konarak	2	2	4
Mehrestan....	2	1	4
Mirjave.....	3	1	7
Neekshahr.....	5	4	14
Neemrooz.....	2	1	4
Hamoon.....	2	2	4
Hirmand.....	2	1	5
Fars	84	101	205
Abadeh	1	5	4
Arsanjan	1	1	3
Estahban	2	3	3
Eqlid	3	4	9
Bavanat	3	4	7
Pasargad	2	2	4
Jahrom	4	5	12
Kharameh.....	2	2	5
Khorrambid	2	2	3
Khonj	2	1	4
Darab	4	4	12
Rostam.....	2	2	4
Zarrindasht	2	3	5
Sepidan	3	3	8
Sarvestan....	2	2	4
Shiraz	3	6	12
Farashband	2	3	4
Fasa	4	5	8
Firuzabad ...	2	2	5
Qirokarzin	2	5	5
Kazerun	6	6	14
Kavar.....	2	1	4
Gerash.....	2	1	4
Larestan ...	6	8	13
Lamerd	4	4	8
Marvdasht	5	5	15
Mamasani	3	3	9
Mohr	4	5	8
Neyriz ...	4	4	9
Qazvin	19	25	46
Abyek	2	2	5
Avaj.....	2	2	5
Alborz	2	4	4
Boyinzahra	4	5	9

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1391 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Takestan	4	5	9
Qazvin	5	7	14
Qom	5	6	9
Qom	5	6	9
Kordestan	31	29	86
Baneh	4	4	8
Bijar	3	5	11
Dehgalan.....	2	2	5
Divandarreh	3	2	8
Sarvabad	2	2	8
Saqquez	4	2	11
Sanandaj	4	2	12
Qorveh	4	4	10
Kamyaran	2	2	7
Marivan	3	4	6
Kerman	58	71	151
Arzooeyeh....	2	1	5
Anar.....	1	2	2
Baft	2	2	6
Bardsir	4	5	8
Bam	2	2	4
Jiroft	4	4	14
Rabar.....	2	2	4
Ravar	2	2	3
Rafsanjan	4	5	14
Rudbar-e-Jonub	2	2	4
Reegan.....	2	2	4
Zarand	2	4	11
Sirjan	5	7	10
Shahr-e-Babak	2	5	9
Anbarabad	2	3	7
Faryab.....	2	1	4
Fahraj.....	2	1	4
Ghaleh-Ganj	2	1	5
Kerman	6	13	16
Kahnuj	2	1	5
Kohbonan ..	2	2	3
Manujan	2	2	5
Narmashir	2	2	4
Kermanshah	31	31	86
Eslamabad-E-Gharb	2	2	7
Paveh	3	5	5
Salas-e-Babajani	2	2	6
Javanrud	2	1	4
Dalahu	2	3	5
Ravansar	2	2	6

1. 5. BAKHSHEH, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1391 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Sar-e-pol-e-Zahab	2	1	6
Sonqor	2	2	8
Sahneh	2	2	7
Qasr-e-Shirin	2	2	4
Kermanshah	5	4	13
Kangavar	1	1	5
Gilan-e-Gharb	2	2	6
Harsin	2	2	4
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	19	17	45
Basht.....	2	1	4
Bahmaee	2	1	4
Boyerahmad	4	5	11
Cheram.....	2	2	4
Dena	2	2	4
Kohgiluyeh	4	4	10
Gachsaran	1	1	4
Lande.....	2	1	4
Golestan	27	27	60
Azadshahr	2	3	4
Aq Qala	2	2	5
Bandar Gaz	2	2	4
Torkaman	2	1	4
Ramyan	2	4	4
Aliabad	2	2	4
Kordkuy	1	1	3
Kalaleh	2	2	5
Galikesh.....	2	1	4
Gorgan	2	3	5
Gomishan.....	2	2	4
Gonbad-e-Kavus	2	2	6
Marave-Tapeh.....	2	1	4
Minudasht	2	1	4
Gilan	43	52	109
Astara	2	2	4
Astane-ye-Ashrafiyeh	2	2	6
Amlash	2	2	5
Bandar Anzali	1	1	2
Rasht	6	7	18
Rezvanshahr	2	2	4
Rudbar	4	7	10
Rudsar	4	5	10
Siahkal	2	2	5
Shaft	2	2	4
Sumaehsara	3	3	7
Tavaleh	4	5	10

1. 5. BAKHSHEs, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1391 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Fuman	2	3	6
Lahijan	2	2	7
Langrud	3	5	7
Masal	2	2	4
Lorestan	29	25	85
Azna	2	2	4
Aligudarz	5	2	12
Borujerd	2	2	7
Poldokhtar	2	2	7
Khorramabad	4	4	17
Delfan	2	2	10
Doreh.....	3	2	6
Dorud	2	2	5
Selseleh	2	2	6
Kuhdasht	5	5	11
Mazandaran	56	58	131
Amol	5	5	11
Babol	6	7	13
Babolsar	3	3	6
Behshahr	2	3	5
Tonkabon	3	4	7
Juybar	2	2	4
Chalus	3	4	6
Ramsar	1	2	4
Sari	6	4	15
Savadkuh	2	3	4
Savadkuh-e Shomali.....	2	1	4
Seemorgh.....	2	1	4
Abbasabad.....	3	3	5
Ferydonkenar.....	2	1	4
Qaemshahr	1	2	5
Galugah	2	1	4
Mahmoudabad	2	2	5
Miandorood.....	2	1	5
Neka	2	1	5
Nur	3	5	9
Noshahr	2	3	6
Markazi	23	35	66
Ashtian	1	1	3
Arak	3	6	11
Tafresh	1	1	4
Khomein	2	2	7
Khondab	2	2	5
Delijan	1	2	4

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1391 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Zarandiyeh.....	2	5	6
Saveh	2	4	7
Shazand	4	6	9
Farahan.....	2	2	4
Komeijan	2	2	4
Mahallat	1	2	2
Hormozgan	38	39	85
Abumusa	2	1	2
Bastak	3	3	7
Bashagerd.....	3	2	6
Bandar Abbas	4	5	11
Bandar Lengeh	4	5	8
parsiyan	2	3	4
Jask	2	1	5
Hajiabad	3	3	6
Khamir	2	2	4
Rudan	4	3	10
Sireek.....	2	3	4
Qeshm	3	4	7
Minab	4	4	11
Hamedan	25	29	73
Asadabad	2	2	6
Bahar	3	4	6
Tuyserkan	2	3	7
Razan	3	3	7
Famenin....	2	1	4
Kabudarahang	3	3	10
Malayer	4	5	15
Nahavand	4	4	9
Hamedan	2	4	9
Yazd	19	21	43
Abarkuh	2	2	4
Ardakan	3	3	5
Bafgh	1	1	3
Behabad.....	2	1	3
Taft	3	2	10
Khatam	2	2	4
Sadugh	2	3	3
Mehriz	1	1	5
Meybod	1	2	2
Yazd	2	4	4

1. Takhte Jolge Shahrastan was renamed "Firooze".

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

1.6.METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE END OF THE YEAR 1390

Capital of Ostan	Station characteristics		Air temperature (°c)				
	Year of establishment	Altitude (m)	Average max	Average min	Absolute max	Absolute min	Mean
Arak	1328	1702. 8	20. 8	7. 1	44	-30. 5	14
Ardebil	1355	1335. 2	15. 6	3. 1	39. 8	-33. 8	9. 3
Orumiyeh	1330	1328	17. 8	5. 5	39. 2	-22. 8	11. 6
Esfahan	1330	1550	23. 5	9. 1	43	-19. 4	16. 3
Ahvaz	1330	22. 5	33. 2	17. 9	54	-7	25. 6
Ilam	1361	1337	22. 6	11. 4	41. 4	-13. 6	17
Bojnurd	1355	1112	19. 9	7	42. 3	-25	13. 4
Bandar Abbas	1335	9. 8	32. 2	21. 9	51	2	27
Bushehr	1330	6	28. 3	21. 5	47	4	24. 9
Birjand	1334	1491	24. 7	8. 5	44	-21. 5	16. 6
Tabriz	1327	1345	18. 2	7	42	-25	12. 6
Tehran	1321	1191	22. 8	12	43	-15	17. 4
Khorramabad	1328	1147. 8	25. 3	9. 1	47	-14. 6	17. 2
Rasht	1334	24. 8	21. 1	11. 8	37. 5	-13. 6	16. 4
Zahedan	1330	1370	26. 9	10. 2	43	-22	18. 5
Zanjan	1335	1659. 4	18. 2	4. 1	43	-30	11. 2
Sari	1378	23	22	11. 6	46	-11	16. 8
Semnan	1342	1127	23. 9	12. 5	44	-12. 6	18. 2
Sanandaj	1338	1373. 4	21. 6	5. 6	44	-31	13. 6
Shahr-e-Kord	1334	2050	20. 2	3. 3	42	-32. 4	11. 8
Shiraz	1336	1488	25. 8	9. 9	43. 2	-14	17. 8
Qazvin	1334	1279. 1	21. 3	6. 9	43	-24	14. 1
Qom	1364	879. 1	25. 8	10. 9	46	-23	18. 3
Karaj	1352	1292. 9	21. 3	8. 8	42	-17	15. 1
Kerman	1328	1754	24. 8	7	42	-30	15. 9
Kermanshah	1321	1318. 5	22. 8	6. 1	44. 1	-27	14. 5
Gorgan	1331	0	22. 8	12. 8	45	-11. 8	17. 8
Mashhad	1328	999	21. 2	7. 3	43. 8	-28	14. 3
Hamedan	1354	1740. 8	19. 4	3. 5	40	-32. 8	11. 5
Yasuj	1365	1816. 3	22. 5	7. 9	40. 4	-19	15. 2
Yazd	1331	1230. 2	26. 6	11. 9	45. 6	-16	19. 3

**1.6. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS
FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 (continued)**

Capital of Ostan	Average annual precipitation (mm)	Max. daily precipitation (mm)	Mean of relative humidity (%)		Average number of frosty days	Average total bright sunshine (hours)	Max. wind speed (mps)
			Max.	Min.			
Arak	337. 1	80	63	31	79	2759. 8	28
Ardebil	295. 5	63	90	53	113	2359. 9	31
Orumiyeh	338. 9	79	78	42	100	2678. 7	31
Esfahan	125	48	59	24	65	2972	30
Ahvaz	209. 2	107	63	27	2	2746. 6	30
Ilam.....	583. 7	162	54	27	33	2855. 8	25
Bojnurd	267. 8	54. 3	80	40	82	2635. 1	35
Bandar Abbas	176. 1	211	82	47	0	2864. 4	30
Bushehr	268	150	80	55	0	2933. 5	30
Birjand	168. 5	52	54	22	68	3116. 7	19
Tabriz	283. 8	63	71	36	91	2617. 3	26
Tehran	232. 7	50	56	28	36	2847	23
Khorramabad	504. 3	78	65	29	41	2762. 7	26
Rasht	1337. 5	170	97	64	15	1736. 8	18
Zahedan	89. 3	62	50	19	45	2966. 6	41
Zanjan	311. 1	50. 6	75	37	107	2681. 2	23
Sari	738. 9	77. 2	92	70	14	1858. 1	30
Semnan	140. 7	41	54	30	37	2831. 9	26
Sanandaj	449. 9	73	70	29	91	2744	25
Shahr-e-Kord	321. 8	88. 8	68	30	113	2933. 6	23
Shiraz	334. 7	128	60	24	37	3147. 1	29
Qazvin	314. 4	50	73	32	78	2776. 1	34
Qom	148. 2	43	59	27	42	2625. 8	31
Karaj	251. 7	57	69	32	59	2819. 4	25
Kerman	148	60	51	19	77	2978. 6	35
Kermanshah	439. 2	108	66	29	80	2730. 4	31
Gorgan	583. 8	105	85	53	12	1917. 4	31
Mashhad	251. 5	52	74	36	76	2758. 3	22
Hamedan	317. 7	56	76	35	111	2673. 2	22
Yasuj.....	823. 3	135	65	25	59	3131. 9	30
Yazd	59. 2	48	46	20	39	2920	33

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 7. CLIMATIC CONDITIONS OF CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392

Capital of Ostan	Air temperature (°C)					Annual precipitation (mm)
	Average max	Average min	Absolute min	Absolute max	Mean	
Arak	21	7.2	-22	41.6	14.1	264
Ardebil	15.1	3.4	-23	34.2	9.3	268
Orumiyeh	17.9	4.3	-17.6	35.2	11.1	241
Esfahan	24	9.6	-13.6	42	16.8	157
Ahva	32.6	18.8	1.2	50.4	25.7	238
Ilam	23.3	9.9	-5.6	42	16.6	664
Bojnurd	20.3	6.6	-17.6	38.6	13.5	116
Bandar Abbas	31.3	21.7	4.3	43.9	26.5	272
Bushehr.....	29.2	20.8	5	41.8	25	325
Birjand	25	8.4	-14.2	41.2	16.7	114
Tabriz	18.7	6.7	-18	37.6	12.7	226
Tehran.....	22.3	12.1	-7.6	42.6	17.2	82
Khorramabad	25.1	8.3	-7.6	44	16.7	434
Rasht	20.6	12.1	-8.6	37.2	16.4	1325
Zahedan	26.5	10.6	-13	41.8	18.6	108
Zanjan	18.4	3.9	-18.6	38.6	11.2	290
Sari	22.6	13.4	-5.6	40.2	18	741
Semnan	24.5	13.1	-8.4	43.2	18.8	80
Sanandaj	22.5	5.7	-12.5	42	14.1	319
Shahr-e-Kord	20	0.7	-28.6	38.6	10.4	324
Shiraz	25.8	9.6	-5.8	41.8	17.7	381
Qazvin	21.7	7	-10.7	40.6	11.4	250
Qom	26.7	11.1	-8.1	46.8	14.4	82
Karaj.....	21.8	9	-12	41	18.9	134
Kerman	25.2	7.8	-20.8	40.8	15.4	169
Kermanshah.....	23.3	6.7	-13.8	42.7	16.5	409
Gorgan.....	22.6	13	-7.4	42.8	15	387
Mashhad	22.2	8.7	-17.4	39.6	17.8	141
Hamedan	19.5	3.3	-23.4	39.6	15.5	310
Yasuj	22.6	6.7	-13.6	40	14.7	648
Yazd	26.5	13.3	-10.1	44.4	19.9	64

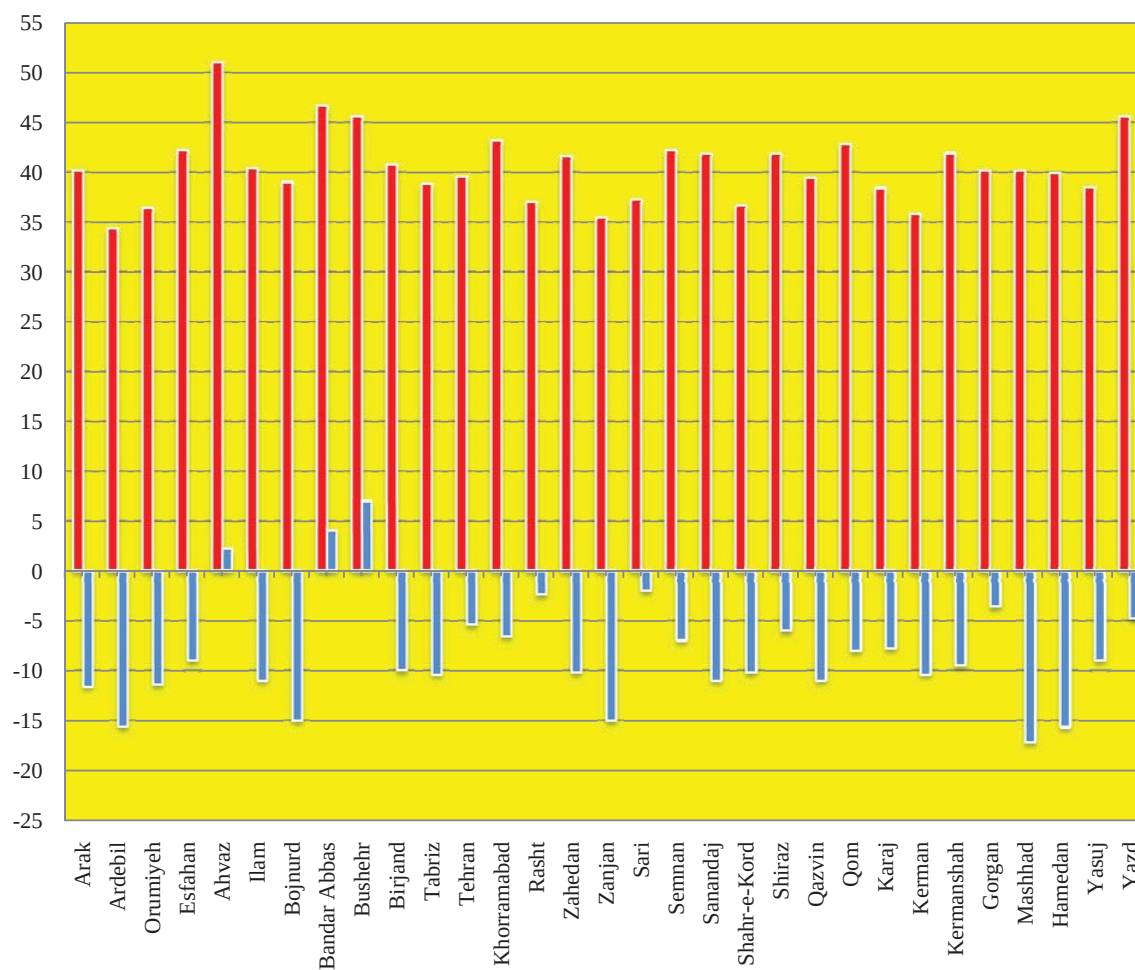
1. 7. CLIMATIC CONDITIONS OF CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392 (continued)

Capital of Ostan	Max. daily precipitation (mm)	Mean of relative humidity (%)		Number of frosty days	Bright sunshine (hours)	Max. wind speed (mps)
		Max.	Min.			
Arak	28.7	64	30	75	3048.7	13
Ardebil	23.9	89	51	108	2590.8	29
Orumiyeh	21.6	80	37	105	3058.8	22
Esfahan	22.6	80	8	65	3368.2	15
Ahva	27.6	85	14	0	3233.1	35
Ilam	55.9	61	28	45	3045.9	20
Bojnurd	13	81	30	94	2925.2	18
Bandar Abbas	110.5	84	45	0	3118.2	14
Bushehr.....	61.8	81	34	0	3251.1	20
Birjand	18.6	78	4	75	3444.1	16
Tabriz	15	71	30	97	2959.9	18
Tehran.....	15.2	53	22	55	3073	20
Khorramabad	29.7	67	23	51	3143.8	14
Rasht	92.4	97	32	12	1678.2	14
Zahedan	17.1	49	17	53	3334.8	24
Zanjan	33.9	79	34	107	3004.1	13
Sari	85.7	96	61	13	2023.5	17
Semnan	16	55	23	47	3201.1	15
Sanandaj	54.5	73	26	96	3077.1	15
Shahr-e-Kord	41.6	79	21	137	3244.2	24
Shiraz	71.3	66	20	60	3391.1	12
Qazvin	26.8	79	30	80	3017.7	20
Qom	12.2	81	13	47	3315	26
Karaj.....	12.1	89	15	58	2973.5	25
Kerman	21.9	55	18	81	3465	22
Kermanshah.....	32.8	62	24	72	2809.3	16
Gorgan.....	51	94	50	37	2317.1	24
Mashhad	13	92	8	70	3044.9	14
Hamedan	30.9	71	31	114	3001.8	13
Yasuj	36.9	85	4	117	3308.8	15
Yazd	11.4	68	7	42	3469.2	22

Source: I. R I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 1. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392

Centigrade



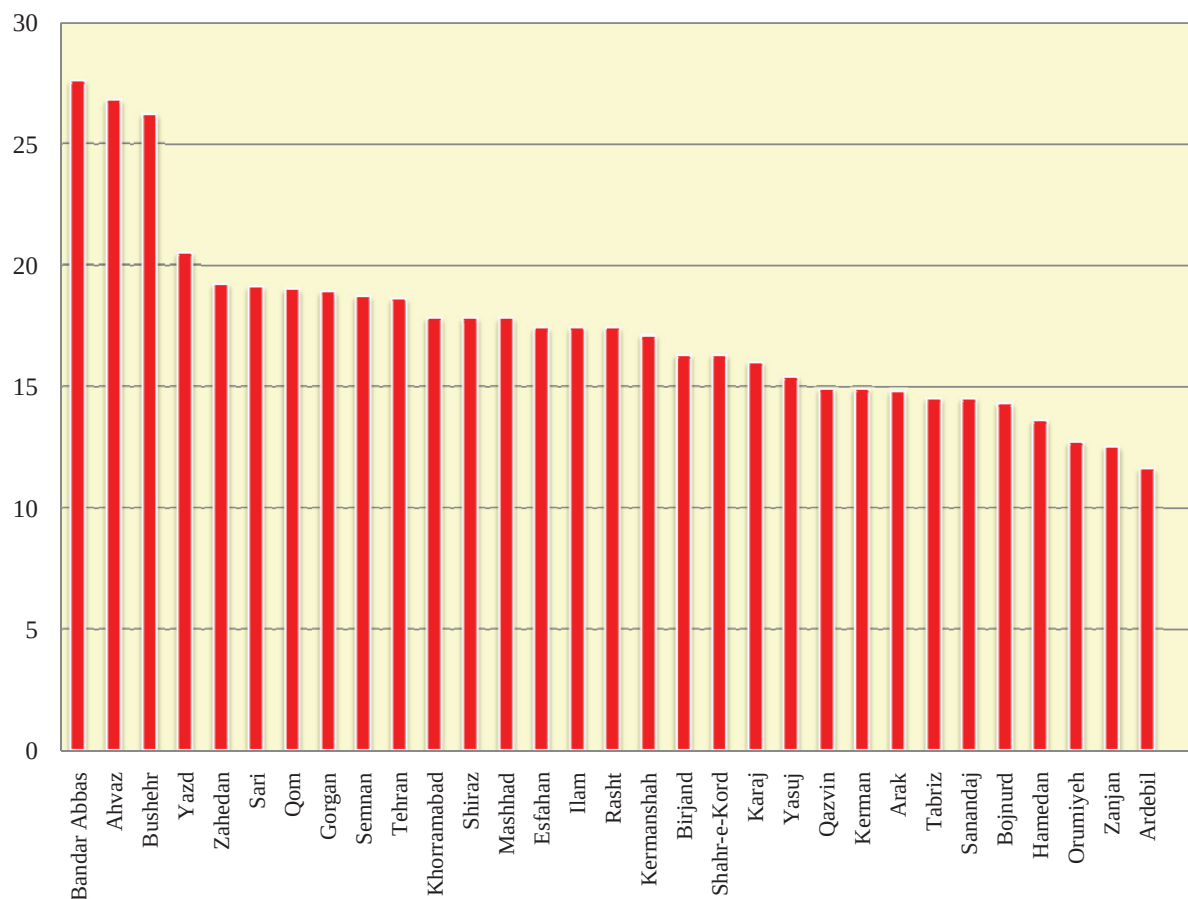
For data see Table 1. 7.

■ Absolute max.

■ Absolute min.

1. 2. AVERAGE ANNUAL TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392

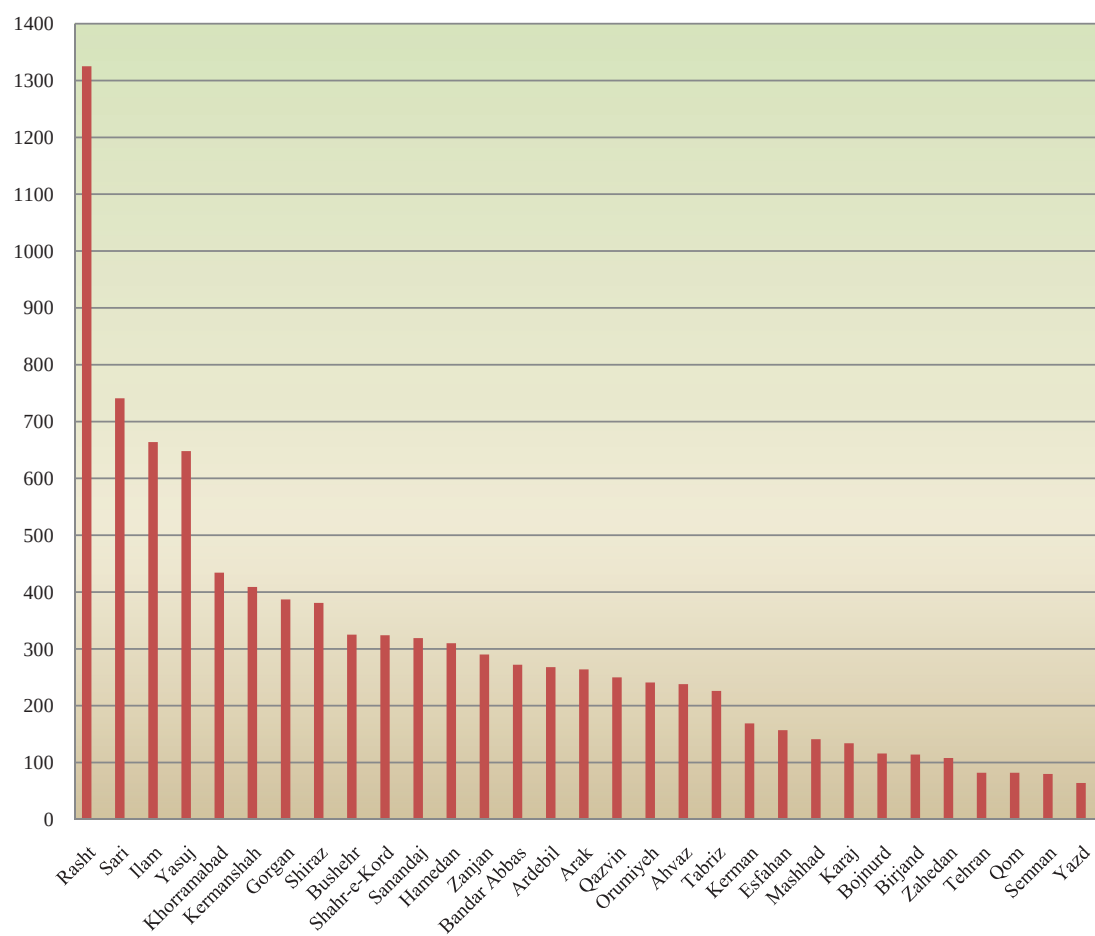
Centigrade



For data see Table 1.7.

1. 3. ANNUAL RAINFALL IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392

Millimetre



For data see Table 1.7.

1.8. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1392

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	24. 2	28. 2	35. 8	40. 8	41. 6	35. 6
Ardebil	26. 6	25. 2	29. 4	34. 2	26. 8	34. 2
Orumiyeh	25	25	33. 6	35. 2	34	34. 4
Esfahan	28	33. 4	38. 2	42	41. 4	36. 8
Ahva	37	41. 4	46. 8	50. 4	48	46. 6
Ilam	27	28. 6	38. 2	41. 6	42	37. 4
Bojnurd	27. 2	30. 2	36. 4	38	38. 6	37. 4
Bandar Abbas	36. 2	38. 7	43. 9	40. 2	40. 8	37. 5
Bushehr.....	37	39. 8	38. 4	41. 8	39. 4	39. 8
Birjand	29. 4	35. 2	40. 5	41. 2	41. 2	36. 7
Tabriz	25. 2	25. 6	36	37. 6	36. 6	35. 2
Tehran.....	27. 6	30	36. 6	40. 4	42. 6	37. 4
Khorramabad	27. 4	30. 6	41. 2	44	44	39. 6
Rasht	33. 4	32. 6	32. 6	33. 6	31. 8	32. 2
Zahedan	32	37. 5	40. 8	41. 8	41. 6	37. 2
Zanjan	23	25. 4	32. 8	38. 6	38. 4	35. 8
Sari	35. 4	34	33. 4	38	34. 4	33. 6
Semnan	28. 6	31. 6	39	42. 4	43. 2	39
Sanandaj	25. 8	28. 6	40	42	42	38. 4
Shahr-e-Kord	21. 6	25. 2	34. 4	38. 2	38. 6	33. 6
Shiraz	28	32	39. 8	41	41. 8	37. 8
Qazvin	27. 6	28	36. 2	40	40. 6	36. 4
Qom	32. 6	34	41. 9	44. 7	46. 8	42. 3
Karaj.....	27	28. 6	35. 4	40	41	37
Kerman	28. 4	33. 6	39. 6	40. 8	40. 8	36. 4
Kermanshah.....	25. 6	28. 9	40. 7	42. 6	42. 7	39. 8
Gorgan.....	34	36	39	42. 8	36. 8	36. 2
Mashhad	29. 3	36. 3	37. 3	39. 5	39. 6	36. 8
Hamedan	18. 8	26. 1	37. 3	39. 6	39. 6	35. 8
Yasuj	23. 5	28. 4	36. 8	40	39. 5	35. 8
Yazd	31. 8	35. 4	42. 4	43. 5	44. 4	39. 4

1.8. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1392 (continued)

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	30. 4	21. 6	19. 2	7	15. 4	21. 4
Ardebil	29. 4	19. 4	19	6. 8	13. 6	18. 2
Orumiyeh	28	18. 1	15. 8	9. 2	13. 6	18. 8
Esfahan	32. 6	23	22	12. 2	17. 4	23. 6
Ahva	41. 8	33. 2	27. 4	21. 6	24. 2	33. 4
Ilam	31. 6	25. 6	20	16. 4	16. 4	22. 6
Bojnurd	33. 6	19. 9	20	10	18. 2	20. 4
Bandar Abbas	41. 2	37. 7	32. 2	24. 2	25. 1	32. 4
Bushehr.....	35. 8	32. 4	26. 8	23. 6	25	33
Birjand	36. 1	25. 3	23. 6	15. 8	20. 7	23. 9
Tabriz	28. 8	20. 4	15. 2	6. 8	13. 2	20. 4
Tehran.....	33. 2	12. 2	21. 4	12. 2	16	21. 4
Khorramabad	33. 4	27. 2	20. 8	16. 6	18. 8	22. 4
Rasht	37. 2	22	28. 8	18. 6	14. 6	27. 8
Zahedan	37. 5	27. 5	25. 2	15. 4	23	25. 6
Zanjan	28. 4	19	16. 6	6. 4	12. 4	17. 8
Sari	40. 2	28. 2	29. 6	18. 8	21. 8	27. 4
Semnan	34. 4	22. 6	21. 4	11. 4	19. 4	24
Sanandaj	31. 6	23. 2	19. 5	12. 6	17	22. 4
Shahr-e-Kord	29	22. 2	17. 4	11	11. 9	19
Shiraz	35. 2	27	21. 4	15. 6	18. 4	24. 2
Qazvin	32	21	20	12. 3	15. 4	21. 6
Qom	37. 7	24. 2	22. 6	16. 5	12. 4	26. 8
Karaj.....	37. 2	21	18. 2	11. 8	15. 3	20. 3
Kerman	35. 6	27	23. 2	15	21	23. 2
Kermanshah.....	32. 2	25. 7	19. 4	11. 5	17. 7	21. 8
Gorgan.....	41	29. 6	31	17. 2	22. 4	25. 6
Mashhad	39	22. 7	22. 3	14. 2	21. 1	22. 3
Hamedan	28. 7	21	17	5. 4	10. 5	14. 8
Yasuj	30	24. 5	20	14. 4	15. 4	21. 2
Yazd	37. 2	25. 6	25. 4	14. 8	22. 6	25. 8

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1.9. ABSOLUTE MINIMUM TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH THE YEAR 1392

(°C)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	1. 4	3	10. 2	15. 4	16	11. 2
Ardebil	-4. 2	-3	19	5. 6	8. 2	7. 6
Orumiyeh	-3. 4	-1. 8	7	10. 8	11. 4	6. 8
Esfahan	2. 8	4. 8	11. 8	19	16. 8	14. 2
Ahva	11. 6	14. 4	23. 4	27	25. 4	20. 8
Ilam	-0. 6	3. 2	12	15	17	13
Bojnurd	-2	1. 4	9	15	10. 2	12. 4
Bandar Abbas	15. 6	19. 7	22. 3	28	28. 8	27
Bushehr.....	12. 6	16. 6	22. 6	24. 2	26. 4	24. 6
Birjand	2. 5	4. 5	9. 1	14. 7	11	7. 2
Tabriz	-1. 6	2. 4	7. 2	12	16	12. 4
Tehran.....	6. 2	6. 4	13. 4	19	20	19
Khorramabad	2. 4	3. 2	10. 6	13. 6	14. 6	9. 4
Rasht	4	4. 2	14. 2	16. 6	18. 4	17. 2
Zahedan	4. 5	10. 2	13. 2	16. 5	14. 4	11. 7
Zanjan	-3. 8	-2. 6	4. 4	6. 2	11	6. 4
Sari	6. 8	8	13. 6	19. 4	19. 4	18. 8
Semnan	7. 6	8	17	21	19	18. 6
Sanandaj	-2. 8	0. 6	7. 4	12. 6	11. 1	6. 6
Shahr-e-Kord	-6. 8	-4	0. 4	5. 4	6. 4	2. 8
Shiraz	3. 4	5. 8	12. 4	16. 4	17. 2	12. 6
Qazvin	0. 4	-0. 4	8. 2	13. 6	14. 2	11
Qom	3. 4	6	14	18. 4	17. 8	15. 3
Karaj.....	2. 4	0. 2	6. 8	13. 6	14. 8	14
Kerman	0. 4	5	11	13. 4	9. 8	10
Kermanshah.....	-2. 3	0. 2	8. 7	13. 1	13	9. 5
Gorgan.....	2. 8	6	13. 6	18. 6	16. 8	17. 6
Mashhad	1. 3	5	11. 6	18. 4	14. 9	11. 6
Hamedan	-3. 5	-2. 4	5. 3	11. 5	11. 6	6. 4
Yasuj	0. 8	2. 6	8	13. 6	14. 8	10
Yazd	4. 4	12	17. 4	23	19	18. 4

1. 9. ABSOLUTE MINIMUM TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1392 (continued)

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	2	-0.6	-8	-22	-14.2	-2.6
Ardebil	-3.6	-2.6	-18.6	-20.6	-23	-6.6
Orumiyeh	0	-1	-14.8	-17.6	-12.8	-4.2
Esfahan	6.8	0.8	-7.6	-13.6	-7.8	-2.8
Ahva	26.4	11.2	1.2	2.6	3	8.2
Ilam	5	3.4	-5.6	-3.2	-5	0.6
Bojnurd	2.2	-5	-7.6	-10.8	-17.6	-6
Bandar Abbas	21.1	14.4	10.4	4.3	8.5	12
Bushehr.....	17	15	8.6	5	7	9.8
Birjand	5.3	-2.4	-7.8	-14.2	-10.2	-6.9
Tabriz	1.8	0.8	-15.4	-18	-12.6	-2.4
Tehran.....	8.5	-2.2	-3.2	-2.2	-7.6	0.8
Khorramabad	1.8	1.2	-4.6	-7	-7.6	-1.8
Rasht	10	7.8	-0.6	0	-8.6	0.8
Zahedan	9	1.2	-5.6	-13	-7.9	-3.1
Zanjan	-2	-1.6	-15.2	-18.6	-14.8	-5
Sari	10.8	7.4	0.4	-0.4	-5.6	2
Semnan	9.4	6.2	-3.4	-5	-8.4	1
Sanandaj	0	-1.2	-8.6	-11.4	-12.5	-4.2
Shahr-e-Kord	-3.4	-6.6	-11	-28.6	-22.1	-7.7
Shiraz	5	4.2	-3	-5.8	-4.6	-1.6
Qazvin	1	1.6	-6.8	-8.4	-10.7	-2.4
Qom	7.1	1.9	-4.9	-6.7	-8.1	-1.8
Karaj.....	5.2	2	-5	-7.4	-12	-2.6
Kerman	5	-2.2	-8.2	-20.8	-8.8	-3.6
Kermanshah.....	1.2	-0.6	-6.5	-7.8	-13.8	-4.8
Gorgan.....	10.2	4.4	-0.8	-3	-7.4	-0.8
Mashhad	5.2	-3.5	-5.2	-9	-17.4	-3.6
Hamedan	-2.4	-2.9	-16.7	-23.4	-21.7	-5.6
Yasuj	2.4	0	-4.4	-13.6	-9.5	-4.6
Yazd	12.2	5.9	-4	-5.2	-10.1	2.7

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 10. MONTHLY AVERAGE TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392 (°c)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	13. 4	15. 4	22. 8	28. 1	28	24. 4
Ardebil	9. 6	11. 2	16. 1	17. 5	17. 3	18. 3
Orumiyeh	11. 1	13. 5	18. 9	23. 1	22. 7	20. 4
Esfahan	15. 6	18. 2	26	30	30. 2	26
Ahva	25. 3	27. 6	34. 8	38. 3	37	35. 1
Ilam	14. 6	16. 3	23. 6	29	29. 4	25. 6
Bojnurd	11. 9	15. 2	22. 2	24. 9	24. 4	23. 7
Bandar Abbas	25. 7	28. 4	32. 1	33. 5	33. 5	32. 2
Bushehr.....	24	26. 7	30. 1	33. 3	33. 3	32. 7
Birjand	15. 4	19. 5	26. 7	28. 2	27. 7	24
Tabriz	12. 3	14. 8	21. 5	26	26	23. 7
Tehran.....	17. 6	19. 8	26. 7	30. 1	30	28. 9
Khorramabad.....	14. 9	17. 1	25. 2	30. 5	28. 5	25. 2
Rasht	14. 2	18. 4	23. 5	25. 4	24. 3	24. 5
Zahedan	18	23. 2	28. 4	29	29	25. 4
Zanjan	10. 6	12. 7	19	22. 3	23. 2	21. 5
Sari	15. 7	19. 6	24. 5	27. 2	26. 2	26. 7
Semnan	18. 2	21. 4	28. 5	31. 8	31. 9	29. 6
Sanandaj	12. 5	15. 4	21. 6	27. 4	29. 7	23. 3
Shahr-e-Kord	9. 3	11. 2	17. 7	23	23. 1	19
Shiraz	15. 6	18. 3	26. 1	29. 5	29. 9	26. 1
Qazvin	13. 6	15. 7	22. 6	25. 9	25. 5	24. 5
Qom	18. 4	21. 5	28. 1	32. 1	31. 8	29. 1
Karaj.....	15. 4	16. 7	23. 6	26. 6	26. 3	25. 4
Kerman	15. 1	19. 1	26. 4	28. 2	27. 5	23. 6
Kermanshah.....	13. 4	15. 1	23. 3	29. 1	28. 9	25
Gorgan.....	14. 7	19. 3	25. 4	28	27. 1	27. 6
Mashhad	13. 6	18. 6	25	27. 8	27. 4	24. 9
Hamedan	11. 7	13. 9	22. 2	27. 8	27. 1	23. 2
Yasuj	13	14. 8	22. 4	26. 8	26. 4	23. 4
Yazd	17. 4	20	30. 2	33. 5	33. 4	29. 4

1. 10. MONTHLY AVERAGE TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392 (continued) (°c)

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	17.9	9.1	5.2	-4.3	-0.1	8.6
Ardebil	12.9	6.6	0.9	-4.7	-0.2	5.6
Orumiyeh	13.4	8.5	6.9	-6.4	0.4	7.5
Esfahan	20.4	11.8	7.8	0.1	4	11
Ahva	27.5	21.8	15.6	11.6	14	19.8
Ilam	19	12.9	7.7	4.9	5.6	10.4
Bojnurd	16.5	8.4	4.7	0.6	1.4	7
Bandar Abbas	30.4	25.4	21.2	15.7	17.6	21.5
Bushehr.....	27.4	23.5	18.5	14.1	15.6	20.4
Birjand	21.9	12.3	8.9	1.2	4.7	10.1
Tabriz	15.7	9.6	0.2	-6	0.6	8
Tehran.....	21.7	3.6	7.7	3.6	5.2	11.7
Khorramabad	19	12.2	7.3	3	5.3	10.6
Rasht	18.8	14	9.2	7.8	5.7	10.2
Zahedan	22.8	14.1	10.9	2.8	6.1	12.7
Zanjan	14	7.8	1.7	-4.5	-0.5	6.4
Sari	21.9	15.6	11.5	8	7.2	10.9
Semnan	22.6	14	7.5	2.8	5.4	11.6
Sanandaj	16.7	10.1	4.6	-0.3	2	8.3
Shahr-e-Kord	13.1	7.9	3.7	-5.9	-3.1	8.2
Shiraz	20.3	14.3	9.7	3.3	7	11
Qazvin	17.4	9.8	4.3	0.9	2.8	9
Qom	21.9	13.3	8.1	3.7	6.3	12.5
Karaj.....	18.9	11.3	6	1.3	3.6	9.6
Kerman	20.7	12.7	8.8	0.7	4.7	10.2
Kermanshah.....	17.8	11.3	6	0.9	2.4	9
Gorgan.....	22.2	15.3	10.3	6.8	6.3	10.6
Mashhad	19.2	10.2	6.3	2.2	2.7	7.9
Hamedan	15.8	7.7	2.4	-7.1	-3.4	6.7
Yasuj	17.8	11.4	7.1	0.3	3.4	8.9
Yazd	24	15.2	10.6	3.3	7	14.6

Source: I.R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 11. ANNUAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS**(mm)**

Capital of Ostan	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Arak	303	260	283	322	262	199	289	264
Ardebil	347	234	237	296	237	259	282	268
Orumiyeh	263	228	372	300	342	334	317	241
Esfahan	67	94	220	179	98	150	222	157
Ahva	152	235	184	186	173	89	210	238
Ilam	578	598	555	477	473	361	455	664
Bojnurd	172	176	241	282	232	209	205	116
Bandar Abbas	167	85	277	186	99	58	84	272
Bushehr.....	217	488	224	156	145	124	201	325
Birjand	102	145	135	233	83	95	162	114
Tabriz	259	210	129	233	180	272	245	226
Tehran.....	156	192	227	238	213	316	215	82
Khorramabad	428	440	510	475	415	286	382	434
Rasht	1015	1262	1476	1088	1127	1637	1442	1325
Zahedan	73	14	55	99	99	47	53	108
Zanjan	249	232	308	325	233	366	392	290
Sari	000	591	684	955	547	919	855	741
Semnan	128	73	177	141	105	176	133	80
Sanandaj	413	310	449	414	311	373	306	319
Shahr-e-Kord	258	334	413	420	274	240	386	324
Shiraz	202	317	305	270	239	274	305	381
Qazvin	265	232	325	338	353	424	315	250
Qom	78	125	111	165	87	123	150	82
Karaj.....	290	351	302	285	295	351	290	134
Kerman	123	119	134	78	119	108	119	169
Kermanshah.....	396	357	430	415	342	415	317	409
Gorgan.....	477	468	522	649	360	724	676	387
Mashhad	170	153	223	277	156	254	282	141
Hamedan	213	225	283	396	301	313	230	310
Yasuj	474	1126	777	561	769	661	826	648
Yazd	29	60	44	45	36	22	77	64

Source: I.R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 12. AVERAGE ANNUAL HEIGHT OF PRECIPITATION IN OSTANS**(mm)**

Ostan	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	Long term
Total country	195. 98	147. 68	249. 68	201. 69	205. 92	226. 3	219. 6	234. 8
East Azarbayejan	206. 66	204. 80	287. 85	253. 36	295. 60	308. 6	245. 8	287. 9
West Azarbayejan	278. 78	289. 83	374. 10	334. 72	407. 57	408. 3	311. 9	377. 4
Ardebil.....	291. 21	195. 15	365. 61	341. 60	378. 85	368. 1	294. 6	335
Esfahan	136. 10	127. 9	195. 20	145. 77	144. 56	216. 3	176. 6	173. 1
Alborz	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	332. 6	191. 9	332. 1
Ilam	432. 08	245. 55	386. 53	365. 15	262. 11	355. 7	515. 8	433. 2
Bushehr	457. 87	174. 04	280. 00	182. 08	124. 28	207. 6	362. 3	274. 9
Tehran	⁽¹⁾ 235. 47	⁽¹⁾ 185. 01	⁽¹⁾ 290. 00	⁽¹⁾ 283. 77	⁽¹⁾ 380. 99	324. 3	177. 1	332. 4
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari..	670. 53	432. 25	647. 53	540. 78	488. 99	687. 9	548. 8	661. 9
South Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	36. 53	146. 25	81. 29	99. 10	110. 6	102. 2	121. 3
Khorasan-e-Razavi	⁽²⁾ 114. 95	86. 85	232. 69	163. 17	198. 34	217. 6	117. 7	208. 4
North Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	185. 51	339. 32	273. 00	300. 66	312. 4	174. 8	304. 6
Khuzestan	360. 70	195. 36	293. 75	261. 39	179. 27	326. 7	319. 3	322. 6
Zanjan	237. 74	211. 37	358. 87	323. 32	383. 55	370	287. 3	321. 4
Semnan	110. 04	105. 22	142. 47	117. 20	156. 36	174. 3	72. 1	150. 7
Sistan & Baluchestan	31. 95	48. 78	137. 08	107. 18	74. 10	72	150. 6	108. 2
Fars	305. 62	205. 79	317. 05	260. 11	226. 74	235. 6	294. 1	294. 7
Qazvin	330. 04	266. 95	361. 22	378. 05	422. 24	335. 8	282. 7	337. 8
Qom	107. 95	99. 01	170. 40	115. 92	141. 74	177	103. 2	175. 5
Kordestan	399. 62	309. 74	456. 10	407. 02	472. 39	410. 3	395. 5	467. 9
Kerman	93. 08	58. 79	139. 67	112. 63	79. 30	103. 4	172. 4	123. 9
Kermanshah	370. 12	285. 22	469. 26	391. 59	432. 58	372. 6	455. 3	451. 8
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	712. 05	286. 45	553. 75	488. 65	426. 15	577. 6	496. 8	539. 4
Golestan	382. 98	302. 73	532. 67	379. 66	567. 95	652. 2	345	484. 6
Gilan	1057. 41	897. 20	841. 07	916. 54	1231. 13	907. 5	912. 6	960
Lorestan	405. 97	336. 20	460. 64	414. 99	331. 13	418. 8	432. 7	450. 6
Mazandaran	774. 84	570. 26	751. 63	585. 17	909. 19	749. 4	604. 8	709. 7
Markazi	193. 89	190. 95	351. 18	252. 87	238. 27	294. 1	265. 2	291. 1
Hormozgan	105. 33	93. 91	197. 52	121. 08	73. 51	98. 6	199. 7	153. 5
Hamedan	271. 51	248. 53	401. 94	356. 54	350. 89	270. 2	284. 5	351. 7
Yazd	76. 19	46. 52	94. 40	57. 89	60. 31	102	83. 5	77. 1

1. Statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran

2. Statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi

Source:I.R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 13. MONTHLY PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392 (mm)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	32.4	10.1	0.7	0.5	0	0
Ardebil	10.7	48.1	57.3	0.7	16	6.4
Orumiyeh	21	35.2	29.9	0	0.1	0
Esfahan	17.7	18.7	0	0	0.3	0
Ahva	1.9	44.9	0	0	0	0
Ilam	6	56.5	0	0	0	0
Bojnurd	19.9	23.2	16.3	4.9	2.6	0.01
Bandar Abbas	36.9	0.1	0	0	0	0.01
Bushehr	1.7	22	0	0	0	0
Birjand	32.7	0.2	0.1	0	12	0
Tabriz	38.1	34.9	14.7	4.7	0	0
Tehran	8.4	11.4	1.8	0.01	0	0
Khorramabad	29.8	72.4	0.2	0	0	0
Rasht	27.9	34.8	6.4	7.3	115.1	66.7
Zahedan	31.6	0.9	0.1	0.01	4.4	0
Zanjan	13.9	48.3	6.1	0.01	2	3
Sari	18.2	58.8	7.6	4.8	49.8	26.3
Semnan	7.8	8.6	0.1	0	0.2	0
Sanandaj	27.5	72.2	0.2	0	0	0
Shahr-e-Kord	47.3	17.9	0	0	0	0
Shiraz	99.9	41.9	0	0	3.5	0
Qazvin	12.6	47.9	23	0	0	0.4
Qom	7.7	8.4	0	0	0	0
Karaj.....	10.6	16.3	5.6	0.3	2.5	1.6
Kerman	48.2	10.5	0	0	7.1	0
Kermanshah	10/7	69/5	0/2	0	0	0
Gorgan	37/2	53/7	7/1	0/2	25/1	0/01
Mashhad	18/6	23/5	14/9	0/01	2/4	0
Hamedan	24/5	22/5	1/3	0	0	0
Yasuj	40/3	52	0	0	2/5	0
Yazd	14/4	5/8	0	0/01	0/01	0

1. 13. MONTHLY PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392 (continued)**(mm)**

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	0	55.5	49.8	39.6	14.6	61.1
Ardebil	6.3	36.2	45.5	0.6	14.8	25.5
Orumiyeh	0.2	47.8	57.3	3	32	14.9
Esfahan	0	20	0.4	34.2	5.5	60.1
Ahva	0	53.3	9	88	4.7	35.7
Ilam	0	163.7	103.3	89.9	151.3	93.1
Bojnurd	0.6	3.5	20.5	5.8	7.5	10.9
Bandar Abbas	0	8.1	0.5	85.3	20.3	121.2
Bushehr	0	129.4	0.2	163.4	3.5	4.6
Birjand	0.01	14.3	6.7	5.1	14.3	29
Tabriz	5.7	33.6	34.5	0.5	23.9	35
Tehran	0	1.9	29	1.9	14.6	13
Khorramabad	0	76.2	65.3	80.8	40.8	68.4
Rasht	367	314.2	156.7	73.1	96.3	59.4
Zahedan	0.1	1.9	3.1	26.1	4.5	35.7
Zanjan	0.4	68.6	80.7	4.8	16.2	45.5
Sari	241.8	108.3	140.7	7.3	48.2	29.1
Semnan	0	34.9	3.9	5.3	0.2	18.7
Sanandaj	0	60.6	84	8.4	30.6	35.3
Shahr-e-Kord	0	53.6	58.3	50.7	16	80.5
Shiraz	0	101.2	1.1	94.7	29.2	9
Qazvin	0	66	66.6	1	10	22.6
Qom	0	23.4	12.7	8.3	11.3	10.2
Karaj	0	35.8	32.9	1.7	11.5	15
Kerman	0	3.2	11.1	41.3	21.3	25.9
Kermanshah	10/7	69/5	0/2	0	0	0
Gorgan	37/2	53/7	7/1	0/2	25/1	0/01
Mashhad	18/6	23/5	14/9	0/01	2/4	0
Hamedan	24/5	22/5	1/3	0	0	0
Yasuj	40/3	52	0	0	2/5	0
Yazd	14/4	5/8	0	0/01	0/01	0

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 14. HOURS OF BRIGHT SUNSHINE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1392 (hour)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	255. 5	258. 7	357. 5	372. 5	359. 1	352. 2
Ardebil	214. 5	247	280. 1	346. 9	253. 9	275
Orumiyeh	269. 9	257. 7	342. 3	392. 6	366. 3	342. 7
Esfahan	273. 8	308. 3	377. 6	385. 3	359. 5	339. 5
Ahva	264. 5	280. 3	352. 4	374	362. 7	338. 6
Ilam	269. 8	214. 6	306. 2	378. 3	355. 4	339. 1
Bojnurd	237. 9	287	315. 6	359. 5	315. 4	325. 5
Bandar Abbas	245. 5	275. 4	306. 8	298. 9	253. 6	259. 7
Bushehr	254	276	336. 2	350. 4	314. 9	306. 5
Birjand	262. 2	310	355. 9	376. 5	354. 7	356
Tabriz	252. 9	251. 3	327. 7	379. 7	356. 5	340. 2
Tehran	256	264	344	368	349	324
Khorramabad	270. 5	228. 2	351. 2	382	367. 7	335. 4
Rasht	105. 1	225. 4	261. 3	270	110. 2	127. 9
Zahedan	231. 6	299. 1	329. 7	346. 4	290. 2	332. 8
Zanjan	260. 9	269. 6	353. 8	374. 4	371. 5	337. 7
Sari	147. 4	252. 6	243. 3	259. 6	136. 8	158. 6
Semnan	255. 8	304. 5	367. 5	361. 8	338. 1	318. 5
Sanandaj	262. 4	235. 2	342. 9	393. 7	366. 7	339. 1
Shahr-e-Kord	261. 4	271. 2	377. 3	371. 2	358. 9	310. 2
Shiraz	273. 1	301. 1	370	366. 1	337. 8	320. 1
Qazvin	247. 3	267. 6	341. 6	375. 1	355. 7	324
Qom	261. 2	294	356. 7	376. 2	355. 9	324. 8
Karaj	243. 1	239	340	364	339	307
Kerman	250. 5	319. 4	367. 3	373. 5	328. 2	342. 5
Kermanshah	226	165. 3	286. 4	360. 6	333. 9	315. 5
Gorgan	160	258. 1	250. 3	295. 3	181. 9	242. 2
Mashhad	232. 7	303. 1	341. 6	363. 5	350. 2	343. 8
Hamedan	256	248. 2	350. 9	382. 2	361. 4	325. 3
Yasuj	282. 6	294. 6	377. 6	376. 1	342. 7	324. 6
Yazd	272. 3	326. 1	372	376. 8	342. 9	345. 9

1. 14. HOURS OF BRIGHT SUNSHINE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1392 (continued) (hour)

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	308. 6	150. 3	170. 3	86. 8	178. 2	199
Ardebil	210. 1	127. 2	140. 2	157. 2	197. 6	141. 1
Orumiyeh	295. 4	178. 4	132. 9	102	186. 4	192. 2
Esfahan	315. 5	186. 8	224	149. 1	228. 6	220. 2
Ahva	312. 5	177. 4	177. 9	158. 8	216. 5	217. 5
Ilam	311. 5	178. 6	117	165. 5	213. 3	196. 6
Bojnurd	259. 4	192. 9	118	152	202. 3	159. 7
Bandar Abbas	281. 6	253. 5	257. 8	218	236. 2	231. 2
Bushehr	301	216. 8	226	201. 2	234. 3	233. 8
Birjand	298. 6	227. 2	238. 7	198. 9	229. 4	236
Tabriz	279. 7	182. 5	97. 5	96. 1	207. 5	188. 3
Tehran	285	165	167	165	193	193
Khorramabad	311	160. 8	162. 4	183. 6	204	187
Rasht	121. 6	101. 3	85	117. 7	81. 9	70. 8
Zahedan	300	262. 5	244. 6	218. 7	246. 4	232. 8
Zanjan	297. 1	137. 6	112. 6	137. 5	174. 5	176. 9
Sari	168. 2	127. 8	126. 2	156. 9	144. 9	101. 2
Semnan	305. 9	189. 5	178. 9	154. 4	233. 1	193. 1
Sanandaj	301. 7	164. 5	145. 9	137. 9	195	192. 1
Shahr-e-Kord	314. 4	182. 2	203. 3	160. 2	220. 9	213
Shiraz	310. 3	215. 3	245. 7	169. 6	249. 1	232. 9
Qazvin	288. 6	150. 3	153. 4	148. 1	188. 2	177. 8
Qom	398	176. 5	177. 3	185. 3	207. 4	201. 7
Karaj	291	141	162	178	191	178. 4
Kerman	308. 5	252. 3	251. 9	203. 4	237. 9	229. 6
Kermanshah	291. 1	154. 7	140. 7	161. 5	197	176. 6
Gorgan	198. 1	152. 4	136. 5	168. 4	155	118. 9
Mashhad	279. 4	189. 7	136. 6	159. 1	208. 9	136. 3
Hamedan	309. 9	163. 5	158. 1	102. 7	168. 8	174. 8
Yasuj	319. 7	187. 2	197. 6	160	225	221. 1
Yazd	306. 6	236	217. 8	194. 4	241. 1	237. 3

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 15. MAXIMUM WIND SPEED IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1392 (mps)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	11	10	10	8	8	9
Ardebil	23	15	19	17	14	14
Orumiyeh	16	11	22	10	9	14
Esfahan	15	15	12	9	12	9
Ahva.....	8	8	8	8	8	8
Ilam	11	18	20	10	10	10
Bojnurd	12	10	14	10	13	10
Bandar Abbas	14	12	8	9	8	7
Bushehr	20	15	15	9	10	10
Birjand	12	10	11	16	12	12
Tabriz	18	16	12	15	14	15
Tehran	15	20	15	12	8	13
Khorramabad	10	11	11	11	13	11
Rasht	8	9	10	6	8	5
Zahedan	24	21	17	14	14	14
Zanjan	11	12	10	11	11	8
Sari	15	17	10	7	6	6
Semnan	9	15	12	11	10	9
Sanandaj	13	11	10	8	9	10
Shahr-e-Kord	15	17	11	10	10	9
Shiraz	11	11	8	9	9	9
Qazvin	14	20	17	14	16	10
Qom	20	23	26	15	16	14
Karaj.....	16	14	25	11	9	9
Kerman	18	15	14	15	13	11
Kermanshah	11	16	10	9	9	11
Gorgan	24	20	17	15	12	12
Mashhad	10	14	10	12	11	10
Hamedan	13	12	12	9	11	10
Yasuj	11	15	8	10	9	8
Yazd	22	20	15	15	17	13

1. 15. MAXIMUM WIND SPEED IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1392
(continued) (mps)

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	9	13	10	4	9	13
Ardebil	20	15	22	18	17	29
Orumiyeh	20	8	13	6	9	16
Esfahan	12	12	15	6	10	12
Ahva.....	9	10	11	9	11	35
Ilam	8	10	10	11	16	10
Bojnurd	17	11	18	10	14	15
Bandar Abbas	7	12	12	13	13	12
Bushehr	12	19	15	12	11	16
Birjand	10	10	11	9	14	14
Tabriz	18	13	15	9	12	18
Tehran.....	12	11	14	11	16	13
Khorramabad	10	11	14	9	10	11
Rasht	9	11	13	7	14	12
Zahedan	16	15	17	11	12	21
Zanjan	13	10	12	12	10	9
Sari	7	7	15	6	10	6
Semnan	11	7	13	4	10	9
Sanandaj	15	9	11	7	11	11
Shahr-e-Kord	14	12	20	4	10	24
Shiraz	8	9	10	8	8	12
Qazvin	15	8	12	7	7	13
Qom	15	17	19	13	15	17
Karaj.....	10	9	10	10	12	14
Kerman	19	16	17	15	15	22
Kermanshah	9	10	10	9	15	10
Gorgan	15	9	15	11	12	15
Mashhad	10	8	12	8	13	12
Hamedan	12	11	11	7	13	13
Yasuj	9	8	9	7	9	9
Yazd	12	18	13	12	13	21

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 16. AREA AND OVERLAND FLOW COEFFICIENT OF MAIN BASINS

Main basin	Area (1000 km2)	Coefficient of overland flow, 43-year average (1347-1391)(%)
Total country	1622.6	22. 2
Caspian Sea	174.6	22. 9
Persian Gulf and Oman Sea	424.5	31. 4
Lake Orumiyeh	51.8	30. 1
Central Plateau	824.4	10. 1
Eastern Border	103.2	14. 3
Qareh Qum	44.2	31. 4

Source: Ministry of Energy.

1. 17. VOLUME OF PRECIPITATION IN THE MAIN BASINS**(bln m3)**

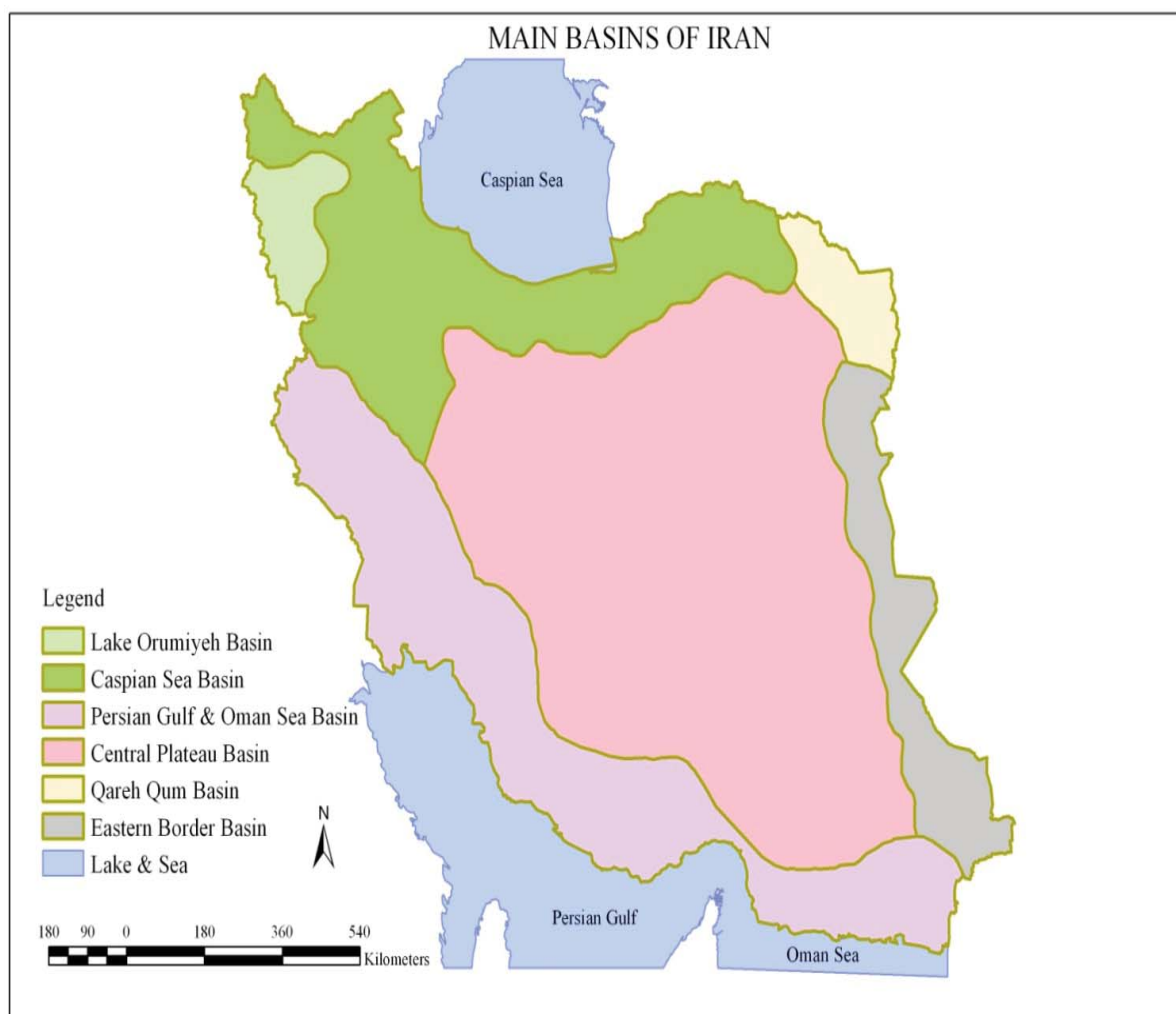
Aquatic year	Total country	Caspian Sea	Persian Gulf & Oman Sea	Lake Orumiyeh	Central Plateau	Eastern Border	Qareh Qum
Average 43-year (from the years 1347-48 through 1389-91)	401. 725	73. 947	155. 071	17. 613	134. 598	10. 796	9. 701
1374-75	511. 800	68. 410	212. 650	16. 000	189. 200	19. 490	6. 040
1379-80.....	229. 550	60. 756	110. 450	12. 031	105. 931	3. 923	6. 459
1384-85	351. 635	66. 164	147. 105	17. 102	109. 583	4. 731	6. 950
1386-87.....	227. 973	52. 985	80. 709	10. 048	71. 886	7. 091	5. 255
1387-88	352. 384	75. 312	107. 879	15. 514	128. 816	13. 664	11. 200
1388-89	390. 763	78. 210	151. 606	20. 055	121. 485	10. 37	9. 036
1389-90	328. 184	66. 913	120. 200	15. 405	110. 723	8. 331	6. 613
1390-91	337.197	90.121	95.865	15.393	116.623	8.226	10.969
1391-92	393. 276	70. 789	148. 588	17. 105	136. 064	11. 58	9. 15

Source: Ministry of Energy.

1. 18. ESTIMATED VOLUME OF OVERLAND FLOWS OF THE MAIN BASINS (bln m3)

Aquatic year	Total country	Caspian Sea	Persian Gulf & Oman Sea	Lake Orumiyeh	Central Plateau	Eastern Border & Qareh Qum
Average 43-year (from the years 1347-48 through 1390-91).	89. 07	16. 94	48. 72	5. 31	13. 53	4. 57
1374-75.....	109. 560	19. 360	59. 890	4. 770	22. 200	3. 340
1379-80.....	37. 640	6. 540	23. 560	1. 270	4. 520	1. 750
1384-85	90. 317	11. 148	62. 297	3. 701	11. 458	1. 713
1386-87.....	41. 595	7. 172	24. 695	1. 680	6. 291	1. 757
1387-88	37.600	7. 760	18. 830	2. 050	7. 240	1. 720
1388-89	52. 070	10. 410	27. 520	3. 140	9. 290	1. 710
1389-90	44. 187	7. 904	23. 290	2. 947	8. 718	1. 327
1390-91	50. 891	14. 188	20. 04	4. 184	10. 731	1. 749
1391-92	49	8. 46	27. 16	3. 03	7. 9	2. 45

Source: Ministry of Energy.



2

Environment



Introduction

Environment is a set of physical and biological factors along with their interactions that affect the behaviors and growth of organisms. Thus, environment is beyond the set of natural, biological, and non-biological factors and also includes the interaction between human and nature. By considering the fact that in 21st century, environmental protection is one of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) and one of the three principles of sustainable development (environment sustainability, economy sustainability, and social sustainability) and due to its increasing importance and its impacts on the socio-economic activities, a separate chapter on "Environment Statistics" was created in the Iran Statistical Yearbook 1392.

Natural environment is affected by the human activities. Three constituting factors of environments are as follows:

Water

The most important impacts of human activities on the water are summarized in three ways: water overuse, depletion of water resources, and pollution of surface and underground waters.

The quality of water is a challenge which countries face. The pollution of some waters and its progressive trend is worrying. The ground waters, lakes, and springs are the main resources of fresh waters which are directly subject to pollution through human activities.

Soil

The most important impacts of human activities on soil are: soil poisoning and erosion which lead to destruction and decrease of arable land capacity; overall soil erosion is a natural process which occurs by wind or water flow, and temperature changes. However, human activities such as intense farming, irrigation of farmlands, monocropping, overgrazing, deforestation, and desertification lead to imbalance between soil formation and degradation process and finally soil pollution.

Air

Air pollution is the direct or indirect

introduction of every material by humans possibly causing undesirable impacts on human health and environment.

The information presented in this chapter includes statistics of natural resources; national heritage, forests, ranges, and deserts; amount of distributed fertilizers; sold pesticides; emission of pollutants; activities of urban and industrial sewage; and the environmental specification of health and medical centres.

The statistics on natural resources protected by the Iran Department of Environment and the statistics of areas of forests, ranges, and deserts used to be included in the Chapter "Land and Climate" and the statistics on the amount of distributed fertilizers; and sold pesticides would be included in the Chapter "Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries" of the Iran Statistical Yearbook for the years 1368-1390. These statistics from now on are included in this chapter. This chapter also contains the statistics of emission of pollutant and greenhouse gases resulted from the burning of different types of fuels, which have been published in the Energy Balance Sheet of the Ministry of Energy since the year 1377.

This chapter also includes the statistics produced by the "National Water and Wastewater Engineering Corporation", the Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade", and the Ministry of Health, Treatment, and Medical Education.

Definition and Concept

National parks: an area of the nation's natural resources such as jungles, pastures, natural coppices, woodlands, plains, water and mountainous regions which presents distinguished samples of Iran's natural manifestations and is protected in order to provide sustainable preservation of its natural and varied conditions and create a suitable environment for reproduction and breeding of wildlife and growth of plants in a completely natural condition.

Wildlife habitats: an area of the nation's natural resources such as jungles, pastures, natural

coppices, woodlands, plains, water and mountainous regions which has typical natural habitats and special ecological conditions for wildlife and is protected in order to preserve or rehabilitate these protected habitats.

Nature reserves: protected areas of the country's nature, including jungles, pastures, plains, or mountainous regions which are habitat for important or rare species of wildlife and/or plantation.

National natural heritages: specific and rare species of plants or animal and unique picturesque settings or views, specific natural forms of the earth as well as very old trees which are protected in an appropriate area.

Greenhouse gases: The vapor of H₂O, CO₂, NO₂, CH₄, O₃, HFCs, and PFCs are called greenhouse gases.

Range: a land, be it a mountain, mountainside, or a plain, which is covered with herbaceous forage crops in grazing season and already grazed, is commonly known as range. Fallows, even though covered with herbaceous forage crops, are not included in this category.

Log: a portion of the trunk of a fallen tree, almost cylindrical, used to produce types of wood or veneer.

Sawn wood: articles of wood in specific sizes (length, width and height).

Pole: wood from the trunk of a tree the chest-high diameter of which is between 8 and 30 centimetres.

Pitprop: rounded piece of wood, almost two metres long, with a median diameter of 6 to 20 centimetres and used in mines.

Timber: round wood 1.5 to 2.0 metres in length and 20-40 centimetres in diameter that cannot be turned into sawn wood.

Pulpwood: wastes of articles of wood in different sizes and lengths.

Mulching: to blanket (mulching) vegetation over the soil to prevent it from erosion, keep its temperature and retain its moisture.

Living windbreak: a line of trees, shrubs or other vegetation planted across the usual wind direction to break the force of the wind and lower its speed, causing the sand and other materials carried by the wind to be deposited behind, in an order of size.

Artificial windbreak: rows of artificial obstacles (like fence, wall, dead branches, etc.) constructed across the usual wind direction to break the force of the wind and lower its speed, causing the sand and other materials carried by the wind to be deposited behind, in an order of size.

Preservation: selection and declaration of the areas of regions with high erosion or sensitive to erosion.

Forest: land which is covered with natural green coverage or planted trees and shrubs and its main economic product is wood. The tree nurseries are not considered as forest. Plastic bag seedlings and nurseries created for the purpose of forest protection and development of forests are considered as forest.

Sewage extension: refers to the part of minor sewage pipelines, including pipes and related

accessories, with a profile appropriate to siphon or contractual capacity, which carries joint sewages away from the siphon to the private line or to the public network for collecting sewages.

Customer of sewage and water: A customer who has a contract with a sewage and water supplier for a determined time period and his/her needed extension(s) is/are installed.

Water and sewage extension for household use: This kind of extension is installed in the residential units for conventional consumption of drinking water or disposal of household sewage. (residential unit is defined as a place for living which has at least one room, a kitchen, a toilet, and has independent entrance or has an entrance leading to a common hall).

Public network for collection and transmission of sewage: refers to all installations and equipment, such as main collectors, used for

collection and transmission of sewage to water treatment house and pump houses of urban sewage and public side networks, all belonging to the Water and Sewage Company. The network is not responsible for collection, transmission and disposal of rainfall water flowing on passages, flood channels and channels inside and outside cities located in the customers' estates.

Sewage services: providing the services such as sewage removal and disposal to the public network for collection and transmission of sewage based on water consumption, and capacity and specifications determined and agreed in the contract related to the network installation whether the customer makes use of this capacity or not.

Treatment and removal of sewage: refers to all the operations related to the use of installation and equipment related to the wastewater removal and treatment such as wastewater treatment plant, pumping station, and different types of chlorination installations, channels and wastewater transmission lines.

Selected information

In the year 1392 the area of zones protected by the Iran Department of Environment was about 17086402 hectares of which the Ostans of Semnan with 2446736 hectares and Qazvin with 25344 hectares had the highest and lowest areas respectively.

In the year 1392, there were 1897 conflagrations in forests and ranges which shows 60 percent rise in comparison with the previous year.

In the same year, the volume of collected wastewater was 3492166 cu m which shows a 15.6 percent rise compared to the year 1391. The Ostans of Khuzestan and Tehran with 14.8 percent and 13.7 percent had the most collected wastewater volume and the Ostans of Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad and Mazandaran with 0.30 percent and 0.02 percent had the lowest.

In the year 1391, among the pollutant and greenhouse gases resulted from burning of

fuels in transportation, CO₂ with 130791492 tons had the greatest portion; namely 93% of the total pollutant and greenhouse gases emitted in this sector. It should be cited that the greatest portion of CO₂ production is related to the burning of gas oil and the lowest one goes to the liquefied gas.

In the year 1392 about 40 percent of the population of the country were under the coverage of the network for collection and transmission services of urban sewage which shows a 2.6 percent rise compared to the previous year. The highest and lowest shares of the population under the coverage of this network belong to the Ostans of Kordestan and Mazandaran with 91 and 6 percent respectively.

In the year 1392, about 78.8 percent of hospitals enjoyed appropriate solid waste management system; moreover, about 75.4 percent of hospitals had appropriate sewage management system which shows a 4.7 percent decrease and a 1.4 increase in comparison with the previous year.

2.1. NUMBER AND AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1392 (hectare)

Ostan	Total		National park		Wildlife habitat	
	Number	Area	Number	Area	Number	Area
Total country.....	274	17086402	29	2001624	44	5595746
East Azarbayejan.....	14	591564	2	15926	1	89944
West zarbayejan.....	7	662737	1	540729	2	5756
Ardebil	4	136978	-	-	-	-
Esfahan	10	974921	2	77148	4	597244
Alborz.....	2	72766	-	-	-	-
Ilam	6	148016	-	-	-	-
Bushehr	7	151554	2	67122	1	2082
Tehran	10	387294	3	47202	-	-
Chaharmahal & bakhtiyari.....	7	157814	1	4372	-	-
South Khorasan	7	1873400	-	-	3	1602683
Khorasan-e-Razavi	28	985488	1	35540	3	95410
North Khorasan	11	109399	3	30540	1	69174
Khuzestan	14	685730	2	11594	1	328752
Zanjan	3	243835	-	-	1	29812
Semnan	6	2446736	2	543285	2	453458
Sistan & Baluchestan ...	9	886020	-	-	1	293031
Fars	11	1174253	3	255732	1	153721
Qazvin	1	25344	-	-	-	-
Qom	1	31735	-	-	-	-
Kordestan	5	179456	-	-	1	3292
Kerman	16	2431942	1	149982	4	1431742
Kermanshah	6	161644	-	-	1	40651
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	8	208801	1	25839	-	-
Golestan	4	136821	1	87402	-	-
Gilan	15	132068	1	3359	5	3894
Lorestan	4	168181	-	-	1	24945
Mazandaran	23	228741	2	27518	5	84981
Markazi	5	133910	-	-	2	27851
Hormozgan	16	714353	-	-	2	4378
Hamedan	6	60880	-	-	-	-
Yazd	8	784021	1	78334	2	252945

2.1. NUMBER AND AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1392 (continued) (hectare)

Ostan	Protected zones		National natural heritages	
	Number	Area	Number	Area
Total country	166	9406128	35	37576
East Azarbayejan.....	10	484667	1	1027
West zarbayejan.....	3	116250	1	2
Ardebil	2	129107	2	7871
Esfahan	4	300529	-	-
Alborz.....	2	72766	-	-
Ilam	4	146495	2	1521
Bushehr	2	77768	2	4582
Tehran	4	335597	3	4495
Chaharmahal & bakhtiyari.....	5	153062	1	380
South Khorasan	4	270717	-	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi	21	799317	3	9893
North Khorasan	4	9600	3	85
Khuzestan	11	345384	-	-
Zanjan	2	214023	-	-
Semnan	2	1449993	-	-
Sistan & Baluchestan	4	592757	4	232
Fars	7	764800	-	-
Qazvin	1	25344	-	-
Qom	1	31735	-	-
Kordestan	4	176164	-	-
Kerman	10	850218	1	//
Kermanshah	3	120992	2	1
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	7	182962	-	-
Golestan	3	49419	-	-
Gilan	6	124814	3	1
Lorestan	2	143235	1	1
Mazandaran	13	110719	3	5523
Markazi	2	106055	1	4
Hormozgan	13	708019	1	1956
Hamedan	6	60880	-	-
Yazd	4	452740	1	2

Source: Iran Department of Environment.

2.2. AREA OF FORESTS, RANGES AND DESERTS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1391 (hectare)

Ostan	Forests	Ranges				Deserts ⁽¹⁾
		Total	Good	Fair	Poor	
Total country.....	14319063	84814991	7181250	21419151	56214590	32576492
East Azarbayejan.....	143467	2473441	703729	1359707	410005	112370
West zarbayejan.....	100958	2472508	553792	1063376	855340	181103
Ardebil	51665	903896	427906	457642	18349	1337
Esfahan	411847	6328655	280070	403988	5644597	2985827
Alborz.....	2420	438169	187209	125480	125480	12657
Ilam	634461	1112357	27835	479788	604735	33923
Bushehr	204306	1262995	8777	409208	845010	331682
Tehran	23895	848298	220289	349042	278967	143529
Chaharmahal & bakhtiyari.....	335654	908152	182315	390823	335013	118893
South Khorasan	712033	6288092	6184	632226	5649682	1129364
Khorasan-e-Razavi	667341	6558356	304530	2147046	4106780	593620
North Khorasan	424740	1555206	112615	627244	815348	43279
Khuzestan	938326	2477691	571073	1353096	553522	521341
Zanjan	61113	1137060	240442	425301	471317	79931
Semnan	340168	3731083	210807	585093	2935183	5112294
Sistan & Baluchestan	370786	10648499	217096	908129	9523274	4804956
Fars	2218925	7319987	57706	1735276	5527005	669725
Qazvin	26871	853485	252550	430122	170813	29151
Qom	4149	723019	2498	34830	685691	176383
Kordestan	372307	1294397	437855	494212	362330	3354
Kerman	591823	8186300	81323	2214046	5890931	7860548
Kermanshah	528507	1188438	164352	476166	547920	25916
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	795786	478812	63966	144418	270428	40427
Golestan	415221	862825	381317	401887	79621	26
Gilan	545576	244986	98843	131684	14459	1779
Lorestan	1226367	883505	146857	672209	64439	11741
Mazandaran	1006518	584711	357671	205068	21973	1086
Markazi	1548	1772951	465804	1140366	166781	73143
Hormozgan	1053745	4093342	712	210907	3881724	1515013
Hamedan	1441	665767	323505	283977	58285	26372
Yazd	107096	6518007	91623	1126795	5299589	5935725

1.Including different desert phenomena like: salt desert, sand dunes, sand sheets, clay plain, salt lands, lands with no vegetation and exposed bedrock outcrops.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization

2.3. CASES AND AREAS UNDER CONFLAGRATION IN FORESTS AND RANGES

Year	Conflagration (case)			Area under conflagration (ha)		
	Total	Forests	Ranges	Total	Forests	Ranges
1375	1181	439	742	27478	5829	21649
1380	801	369	432	7744	3184	4560
1385	1237	611	626	11132	2752	8380
1388.....	1037	434	603	5753	1582	4171
1389.....	3762	1413	2349	40772	9696	31076
1390 ⁽¹⁾	1324	447	877	36972	23656	13316
1391 ⁽¹⁾	1183	506	677	8131	1544	6587
1392.....	1897	657	1240	15134	3649	11485

1. Reasons for decrease in conflagration are: readiness of forest guards, presence of more forest guards in natural resources areas, organizing forest and voluntary people guards, coordination with related government agencies and management and timely use of equipment.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

**2.4. VOLUME OF WOOD PRODUCTS⁽¹⁾ IN NORTHERN FOREST AREAS UNDER
MANAGEMENT OF GENERAL DEPARTMENTS OF NATURAL RESOURCES**
(1000 cu m)

Year	Log	Sawn wood and sleepers	Poles, pit props and pulpwood	Fuel wood	Charcoal (1000 tons)
1375	371	144	244	656	26
1380	328	87	245	504	6
1385	285	50	209	295	1
1388.....	276	21	256	278	1
1389.....	264	32	236	249	1
1390.....	255	31	230	221	//
1391.....	288	35	250	250	1
1392.....	233	31	205	197	0.5

1. Including 5% defect and sawn wood amount for the years 1385 and 1386 and 10% for other years.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

2.5. COMBATING DESERTIFICATION AND DUNE STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES

Year and Ostan	Plant nursery (ha)	Plastic bag seedling (1000)	Plantation (ha)	Seeding (ha)
1375	59	3470	43471	131975
1380	25	4290	34556	59610
1385.....	32	7349	31056	27724
1387.....	22	2915	9856	5662
1388.....	12	2545	11462	5080
1389.....	13	2569	8212	4748
1390.....	22	1575	3048	1010
1391⁽¹⁾.....	2.5	720	9990	843
West Azarbayejan.	0	0	20	0
Esfahan	0	0	815	227
Alborz	0	0	140	0
Ilam	0	0	584	0
Bushehr	0	21	474	0
Tehran	0	0	83	0
South Khorasan	1	177	1508	200
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	0.5	0	1220	416
North Khorasan	0	0	130	0
Khuzestan	0	0	2453	0
Semnan	1	60	580	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	270	277	0
Fars	0	0	169	0
Qazvin.....	0	0	284	0
Qom.....	0	0	0	0
Kerman	0	0	418	0
Markazi	0	0	500	0
Hormozgan	0	0	55	0
Yazd	0	192	280	0

2.5. COMBATING DESERTIFICATION AND DUNE STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES (continued)

Year and Ostan	Seed gathering (ton)	Mulching (ha)	Windbreak(not living) (km)	Windbreak (km)	Preservation (ha)	Preparation of projects for combating desertification (1000ha)
1375	917	2812	29	0	596801	841
1380	489	1650	468	0	703937	289
1385.....	230	4452	42	1087	816831	254
1387.....	48	300	54	1496	799926	97000
1388.....	52	603	19	908	675223	35000
1389.....	72	0	23	518	408404	8000
1390.....	95	0	0	55	221851	0
1391⁽¹⁾	60	0	0	779	192233	9
West Azarbayejan.	0	0	0	0	15000	0
Esfahan	0	0	0	0	32143	9
Alborz	0	0	0	0	11000	0
Ilam	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bushehr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tehran	0	0	0	50	6480	0
South Khorasan	29	0	0	3	17880	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	15	0	0	0	0	0
North Khorasan	0	0	0	0	11100	0
Khuzestan	0	0	0	0	29972	0
Semnan	11	0	0	20	21000	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	0	0	21	30000	0
Fars	0	0	0	0	0	0
Qazvin	1	0	0	100	1750	0
Qom.....	0	0	0	0	5853	0
Kerman	4	0	0	585	4983	0
Markazi	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hormozgan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yazd	0	0	0	0	5072	0

1. Ostans not mentioned have no activities in this field.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

2.6. ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON RANGE MANAGEMENT, BALANCE OF LIVESTOCK AND RANGE MANAGEMENT, AND IMPROVEMENT AND REHABILITATION OF RANGELANDS

Activity	Units	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
<i>Range management and balance of livestock and range management⁽¹⁾</i>									
Cadastral survey, delineation and control of grazing permits.....	1000 ha	4251	2666	3993	2210	2104	2439	857	601
Preparation of range management plans.....	1000 ha	3409	1009	1531	307	800	462	194	⁽²⁾ 2.2
Range and livestock grazing management	1000 ha	0	11059	59728	36896	39500	25732	16437	10768
<i>Improvement and rehabilitation of rangelands</i>									
Improvement and rehabilitation of rangelands project ⁽³⁾	1000 ha	0	0	136	0	-	0	-	0
<i>Rehabilitation and restoration of rangelands⁽³⁾</i>									
Transplanting seedlings.....	1000 ha	8	17	4	1	1	1	1	1
Direct seeding and hoeing..	1000 ha	32	61	49	22	18	19	5	5
Fertilizer spreading on rangelands	1000 ha	21	17	29	12	9	9	4	2.9
Water harvesting	1000 ha	80	59	42	22	23	43	3	4.2
Providing water troughs	set	1275	1581	2105	1026	1153	1181	292	278
Drilling shallow wells	case	158	173	90	67	46	57	24	35
Installation of wind pumps	set	2	11	18	40	10	29	0	3
Seed production.....	ton	671	468	390	1465	235	1840	303	188
Restoration of pastures on degraded marginal lands...	1000ha	18	11	12	5	4590	4	2	0.9

1. National plan of "Range management and Balance of Livestock and Range", since 1384 was renamed "Sustainable Management of National Rangelands" and the name of some projects of which changed accordingly, too.

2. The decrease in figures compared to the previous year is due to adopting new organizational policies based on not preparing new projects and implementation of old projects.

3. Since the year 1384, the plan of "Improvement and Reformation of Range lands" has been provincialized and since 1386 its projects have been conducted in the form of "Improvement and Rehabilitation of Rangelands".

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

2.7.AMOUNT OF FERTILIZERS DISTRIBUTED BY TYPE**(Ton)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Nitrogenous	Phosphate	Potash	Macro & micro elements
1375	2225669	1370893	813192	41578	0
1380	2919813	1761637	656242	213176	288758
1385.....	4574238	2511989	1244861	378162	439226
1388	2959453	1978566	737903	67382	175600
1389.....	2699920	1713796	878466	82258	25400
1390.....	1603623	1093827	315146	61900	132750
1391.....	1633822	1383979	194196	53947	⁽¹⁾ 1700
1392.....	1645379	1193247	443558	8574	0
East Azarbayejan.....	47271	36272	10976	23	0
West Azarbayejan.....	53105	35042	17939	124	0
Ardebil	44956	33591	11365	0	0
Esfahan	70847	50466	19991	390	0
Alborz ⁽²⁾	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam	30308	25126	5182	0	0
Bushehr	14286	9407	4804	75	0
Tehran ⁽²⁾	43416	28873	14543	0	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	25303	19459	5719	125	0
South Khorasn	11437	7602	3812	23	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	117665	78815	38631	219	0
North Khorasn	28531	17967	10367	197	0
Khuzestan	216911	173579	43332	0	0
Zanjan	26732	20662	6070	0	0
Semnan	19354	12263	7091	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	19728	11471	7658	599	0
Fars	181167	128352	52815	0	0
Qazvin	34976	24736	10216	24	0
Qom	12250	8413	3837	0	0
Kordestan	38016	29195	8672	149	0
Kerman ⁽³⁾	93880	72466	21186	228	0
Kermanshah	76789	57491	18933	365	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	20132	15801	4331	0	0
Golestan	106752	75359	30600	793	0
Gilan	47519	32273	13446	1800	0
Lorestan	52989	41919	11070	0	0
Mazandaran	74795	46783	25435	2577	0
Markazi	40893	34089	6707	97	0
Hormozgan	18003	11166	6837	0	0
Hamedan	59299	42311	16222	766	0
Yazd	18069	12298	5771	0	0

1.The amount of macro & micro elements fertilizers for the years 1390 and 1391 were from fertilizers purchased in the year 1389

2.The statistics for Alborzare are included with Tehran.

3.The amount of fertilizer distributed in Jiroft is included in Kerman.

Source: Agricultural Support Services Company

2.8. PESTICIDES SOLD BY TYPE**(Ton)**

Year	Total	Insecticides	Acaricides	Fungicides	Herbicides	Rodenti- cides	Mollusc- ocides	Granule and oil ⁽¹⁾	Others
1375	15823	⁽²⁾ 7986	1152	1921	4661	55	14	⁽²⁾ 000	34
1380	25578	⁽³⁾ 8663	1134	2813	7211	122	65	5537	33
1385	20894	⁽³⁾ 3917	240	3285	9971	5	0	3394	82
1388.....	5830	288	65	602	1806	0	0	2969	100
1389.....	3267	148	15	468	865	0	0	1771	0
1390.....	3574	162	30	188	1181	0	0	2004	9
1391.....	1884	93	30	122	530	0	0	1109	1
1392.....	724	6	0	27	94	0	0	449	148

1. Including diazinon granules, padan granules, emulsified oil and regent.

2. Granule and oil pesticides are included with insecticides.

3. Including tablets.

Source: Agricultural Support Services Company.

**2.9.EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM
BURNING OF FUELS IN AGRICULTURE SECTOR BY TYPE****(Ton)**

Description	NO _x	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
1385.....	66602	68185	415	18968	29072	11114290	000	000
1387.....	71297	73505	457	27439	30956	13171237	805	4804
1388.....	72365	73758	449	28545	31487	13662214	827	4889
1389.....	71174	73105	444	17158	31095	13718063	741	4834
1390.....	60871	62639	381	14128	26593	12344301	642	4136
1391.....	60900	62542	380	14690	26607	12612274	649	4138
Motor sprit.....	51	6	-	1321	5	8976	10	//
Burning oil.....	44	211	-	68	-	228628	10	2
Gas oil	60805	62325	380	13301	26602	10708048	600	4133
Fuel oil	-	-	-	-	-	3552	//	//
Natural gas.....	000	000	000	000	000	1663069	30	3

Source: Ministry of Energy.

2.10. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN MANUFACTURING SECTOR BY TYPE (Ton)

Description	NO _x	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
1385.....	131299	138668	1995	16473	15157	61522460	000	000
1387.....	170626	393218	5868	25522	19047	85484620	2277	361
1388.....	166167	343374	5116	33740	18278	84862090	2137	329
1389.....	171962	300405	4467	32444	18459	90922696	2177	320
1390.....	162056	190465	2806	24553	16776	91536175	2009	270
1391.....	168065	202589	2996	14687	17228	94598785	2075	279
Motor sprit.....	359	40	-	9304	35	63242	3	1
Burning oil.....	9	41	-	13	-	44267	2	0
Gas oil	11767	36948	471	471	3530	6631140	268	54
Fuel oil.....	35222	165314	2525	13	3522	11373694	441	88
Liquefied gas	146		-	97	-	223233	4	0
Natural gas.....	120562	246	-	4789	10141	76148220	1357	136
Blast furnace gas	000	000	000	000	000	114989	0	0

Source: Ministry of Energy

**2.11. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM
BURNING OF FUELS IN TRANSPORTATION SECTOR BY TYPE (Ton)**

Description	NO _x	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
Total transportation sector								
1385.....	853845	350932	3725	9512573	273446	111500973	000	000
1387.....	885245	419075	4695	8685865	299968	122233382	35367	5832
1388.....	910778	543911	6598	8382221	307270	133940429	39604	5825
1389.....	871972	389358	4248	7937478	568834	124681489	41656	5736
1390.....	870086	410401	4572	7799735	307679	126377800	42470	5687
1391.....	895715	397972	4327	8286992	314674	130791492	45678	5930
Motor sprit	312736	34749	-	8107970	30116	55112641	26123	2533
Gas oil	545657	339520	4042	145508	266765	56944006	2899	3239
Liquefied gas.....	000	000	000	000	000	66256	97	3
Natural gas	000	000	000	000	000	14961131	16535	53
Fuel oil	234	1098	17	0	23	75688	000	000
Jet fuel (JP4)	921	102	-	23870	89	163160	1	5
Jet oil fuel (ATK).....	36167	22504	268	9644	17681	3468612	24	97
Road transportation								
1385.....	794813	310544	3221	9449575	247237	104591386	000	000
1387.....	816610	340749	3623	8619911	270677	113235805	35293	5389
1388.....	807245	340992	3642	8312710	270761	115820357	39526	5364
1389.....	801994	346931	3737	7849053	275266	117470093	41575	5254
1390.....	798551	347584	3752	7707863	275729	117951801	42390	5212
1391.....	828475	356394	3831	8208263	282824	123858601	45595	5430
Motor sprit	311285	34587	-	8070346	29976	54857942	26123	2533
Gas oil	517190	321807	3831	137917	252848	53973272	2841	2841
Liquefied gas.....	000	000	000	000	000	66256	97	3
Natural gas	000	000	000	000	000	14961131	16535	53
1385.....	8200	5102	61	2192	4009	804228	000	000
1387.....	8691	5408	64	2322	4249	906985	51	350
1388.....	8809	5481	65	2351	4307	919273	51	355
1389.....	9247	5754	68	2467	4521	965015	54	372
1390.....	9234	5746	68	2462	4515	963676	54	372
1391.....	9886	6151	73	2636	4833	1031645	58	398
Gas oil.....	9886	6151	73	2636	4833	1031645	58	398

**2.11. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM
BURNING OF FUELS IN TRANSPORTATION SECTOR BY TYPE (continued) (Ton)**

Description	NO _x	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
Marine transportation								
1385.....	18271	15720	212	17240	6815	2811404	000	000
1387.....	26569	52886	771	17876	9290	4775338	000	000
1388.....	56082	174049	2613	23952	13814	13392850	000	000
1389.....	20890	12507	156	44036	270048	2329585	000	000
1390.....	24959	34348	483	53801	9572	3802476	000	000
1391.....	20260	12820	155	42425	9246	2269475	000	000
Motor spirit.. ..	1445	161	-	37470	139	254699	000	000
Gas oil	18581	11562	138	4955	9084	1939089	000	000
Fuel oil	234	1098	17	0	23	75688	000	000
Air transportation								
1385.....	32561	19565	231	43565	15385	3293955	000	000
1387.....	33375	20032	237	45757	15753	3315254	23	93
1388.....	38642	23389	277	43208	18388	3807949	27	107
1389.....	39841	24166	286	41922	18999	3916797	27	110
1390.....	37342	22724	269	35609	17864	3659847	26	102
1391.....	37094	22607	268	33668	17771	3631771	25	102
Jet fuel (JP4)	921	102	-	23870	89	163160	1	5
Jet oil fuel (ATK).....	37094	22504	268	9644	17681	3468612	24	97
Motor Spirit.....	6	1	-	154	1	000	000	000

Source: Ministry of Energy

**2.12. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM
BURNING OF FUELS IN HOUSEHOLDS, TRAD, AND PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE**
(Ton)

Description	NO _x	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
1385.....	121164	87244	956	71176	12576	125869250	000	000
1387.....	125663	131633	1647	67835	13012	⁽¹⁾ 135101177	⁽¹⁾ 4063	566
1388.....	122915	108508	1325	55047	11491	138430655	4045	551
1389.....	119724	95442	1200	76435	12000	133357597	3827	507
1390.....	115934	52887	582	47073	11284	⁽¹⁾ 136823495	⁽¹⁾ 3836	⁽¹⁾ 491
1391.....	107302	53774	614	45552	10517	127626346	4019	518
Motor spirit	600	67	-	15556	58	105742	5	1
Burning oil... ..	2126	10203	-	3316	-	11070514	462	92
Gas oil.....	5575	17506	223	223	1115	3141719	127	25
Fuel oil.....	5454	25598	391	2	545	1761176	68	14
Liquefied gas.....	1411	31	-	14109	-	6476977	103	10
Natural gas... ..	92136	369	-	12346	8799	99628415	1776	178
Animal waste	000	000	000	000	000	144605	43	6
Bush and thorn	000	000	000	000	000	836834	251	33
Firewood... ..	000	000	000	000	000	4415875	1183	158
Charcoal	000	000	000	000	000	3688	1	//
Coal.....	000	000	000	000	000	40801	0.4	1

1. Revised figures

Source: Ministry of Energy

**2.13. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM
BURNING OF FUELS IN REFINERY SECTOR BY TYPE**
(Ton)

Description	NO _x	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
1385.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1387.....	000	000	000	000	000	19447192	395	47
1388.....	000	000	000	000	000	17247491	356	43
1389.....	000	000	000	000	000	17236036	355	43
1390.....	000	000	000	000	000	14915289	314	39
1391.....	000	000	000	000	000	16573458	354	45
Gas oil.....	000	000	000	000	000	525965	21	4
Fuel oil.....	000	000	000	000	000	2031789	79	16
Natural gas... ..	000	000	000	000	000	10212458	182	18
Refinery gas.....	000	000	000	000	000	3289721	64	6
Liquefied gas	000	000	000	000	000	513525	8	1

Source: Ministry of Energy

2.14. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, PRIVATE SECTOR, AND LARGE INDUSTRIES BY TYPE (Ton)

Description	NO _x	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
1385	172332	192733	2943	222	20728	110207121	0	0
1387.....	554784	580348	3186	166939	23715	147031875	3299	491
1388.....	563998	608395	3465	151517	24873	150328219	3345	510
1389.....	574741	497354	3538	137857	25528	154777386	3522	531
1390.....	634884	709408	5130	148500	30724	165184877	4087	666
1391	629392	823623	5319	161831	31957	174664087	4273	698
Ministry of Energy								
Gas oil	114572	50115	1446	2092	6001	17822385	687	137
Natural gas	291213	-	-	68128	7517	69524686	1208	121
Fuel oil	141750	753344	3454	86636	14449	56801185	1810	363
Private sector								
Gas oil	36496	19750	413	734	1714	5096916	196	39
Natural gas	15440	-	-	723	1543	15001844	248	25
large industries								
Gas oil	251	414	6	42	27	87375	3	1
Natural gas	29670	-	-	3476	705	8159555	114	11
Blast furnace gas	0	0	0	0	0	2170140	8	1

Source: Ministry of Energy

2.15. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, PRIVATE SECTOR, AND LARGE INDUSTRIES BY TYPE OF POWER PLANT AND POLLUTANT, THE EAR 1391 (Ton)

Description	NO _x	SO ₂	SO ₃	CO	SPM	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
Total	629392	823623	5319	161831	31957	174664087	4273	698
Ministry of Energy	547535	803459	4900	156856	27968	144148257	3704	621
Thermal plant	220535	755062	3481	147528	16587	76483261	2147	397
Gas power plant	95103	25396	601	3423	4642	29104511	631	92
Combined cycle	231773	22626	812	5905	6715	38497288	923	131
Diesel power plant	124	375	6	//	24	63197	3	1
Private sector	51936	19750	413	1457	3257	20098760	444	64
large industries	29921	414	6	3518	732	10417070	125	13

Source: Ministry of Energy

2.16. COVERAGE OF URBAN SEWAGE EXTENSION

Ostan	1388		1389	
	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities having sewage extension	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities having sewage extension
Total country.....	1002	232	1028	246
East Azarbayejan	56	11	57	12
West Azarbayejan.....	38	10	38	10
Ardebil	23	7	23	7
Esfahan	93	28	94	25
Alborz.....	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000
Ilam.....	19	4	19	4
Bushehr.....	16	3	15	3
Tehran	⁽¹⁾ 53	⁽¹⁾ 7	⁽¹⁾ 52	⁽¹⁾ 9
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	26	7	26	6
South Khorasan.....	19	1	19	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	68	5	70	5
North Khorasan.....	17	2	18	2
Khuzestan	51	16	54	21
Zanjan	18	2	18	2
Semnan	17	3	17	3
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	36	2	36	2
Fars	73	5	78	5
Qazvin	25	5	26	9
Qom	2	1	2	1
Kordestan.....	21	19	22	19
Kerman	59	1	61	1
Kermanshah	27	27	27	27
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	12	2	12	2
Golestan.....	20	3	20	4
Gilan	49	32	49	33
Lorestan	23	7	23	7
Mazandaran	44	5	45	6
Markazi.....	28	6	29	7
Hormozgan	24	2	33	2
Hamedan.....	27	8	27	9
Yazd	18	1	18	1

2.16. COVERAGE OF URBAN WASTEWATER EXTENSION(continued)

Ostan	1390		1391		1392	
	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities having sewage extension	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities having sewage extension	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities having sewage extension
Total country.....	1055	258	1082	263	1113	269
East Azarbayejan	57	12	57	12	57	12
West Azarbayejan.....	38	10	38	10	38	10
Ardebil	23	7	23	7	23	8
Esfahan	97	27	103	27	104	28
Alborz.....	17	4	19	4	19	7
Ilam.....	19	4	19	4	19	4
Bushehr.....	16	3	19	3	32	3
Tehran	41	7	41	8	41	8
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	26	7	26	6	34	6
South Khorasan.....	19	1	19	1	21	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	71	5	74	5	74	5
North Khorasan.....	18	2	18	2	18	2
Khuzestan	63	18	62	17	62	17
Zanjan.....	18	2	18	2	19	2
Semnan	17	5	18	6	18	6
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	36	2	37	3	37	3
Fars	79	6	78	7	78	7
Qazvin	26	10	26	13	26	13
Qom	2	1	5	1	6	1
Kordestan.....	23	19	23	19	24	17
Kerman	63	2	63	2	67	2
Kermanshah	27	27	27	27	27	27
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	12	2	15	2	15	3
Golestan.....	21	4	22	4	22	4
Gilan	48	33	48	33	48	33
Lorestan	23	7	23	7	23	7
Mazandaran	46	7	52	7	52	7
Markazi.....	29	7	29	7	28	8
Hormozgan	33	4	33	4	36	5
Hamedan.....	29	11	29	11	29	11
Yazd	18	2	18	2	16	2

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company

2. 17. NUMBER OF WASTEWATER-TREATMENT PLANTS

Ostan	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total country.....	90	120	126	137	146	150
East Azarbayejan	5	7	7	7	9	9
West Azarbayejan.....	4	6	6	7	7	7
Ardebil	3	3	3	3	3	3
Esfahan	16	20	20	21	21	21
Alborz.....	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	1	1	1
Ilam.....	3	4	4	4	4	4
Bushehr.....	2	3	3	3	3	3
Tehran	⁽¹⁾ 9	⁽¹⁾ 11	⁽¹⁾ 11	10	9	9
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	4	5	5	5	5	5
South Khorasan.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5	7	7	7	7	7
North Khorasan.....	1	2	2	2	2	2
Khuzestan	4	5	4	6	6	6
Zanjan.....	2	2	2	2	2	2
Semnan	2	3	3	3	3	3
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1	1	2	2	2	3
Fars	2	2	3	2	4	4
Qazvin	3	4	4	4	4	4
Qom	1	2	2	2	2	2
Kordestan.....	1	1	2	3	3	3
Kerman	1	1	1	1	1	1
Kermanshah	5	7	7	7	7	7
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	1	1	1	1	2	2
Golestan.....	2	3	3	3	4	4
Gilan	1	2	1	2	3	4
Lorestan	2	3	4	4	4	4
Mazandaran	2	4	5	6	6	6
Markazi.....	4	6	8	9	10	10
Hormozgan	1	1	1	5	5	4
Hamedan.....	1	2	3	3	5	7
Yazd.....	1	1	1	1	1	2

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company

2. 18. CUSTOMERS OF URBAN SEWAGE

Ostan	1388		1389	
	Total subscribers	Household subscriber	Total subscribers	Household subscriber
Total country.....	3586170	3230805	3921315	3588181
East Azarbayejan	304629	281487	348876	322373
West Azarbayejan.....	217744	206214	233717	221341
Ardebil	63316	58691	65253	60486
Esfahan	480373	436185	480862	436629
Alborz.....	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000
Ilam.....	28960	26912	34822	32359
Bushehr.....	22119	21994	23010	22900
Tehran	⁽¹⁾ 247879	⁽¹⁾ 224140	⁽¹⁾ 304830	⁽¹⁾ 286022
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	74316	69246	80774	75263
South Khorasan.....	17724	16702	19988	18836
Khorasan-e-Razavi	285164	225980	322919	265921
North Khorasan.....	26234	23420	31126	27787
Khuzestan	373973	316356	400298	358718
Zanjan.....	18300	17226	23742	22349
Semnan	12526	12031	18693	17954
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	24830	24274	30978	30284
Fars	155930	148079	163495	153666
Qazvin	76646	63887	99850	95687
Qom	29192	28570	31540	29700
Kordestan.....	195197	178415	208721	190776
Kerman	7418	6738	7938	7210
Kermanshah	276009	252283	283294	259883
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	8776	7367	13891	13161
Golestan.....	11736	10898	12450	11561
Gilan	197772	170127	208756	179576
Lorestan	126199	116483	136082	127628
Mazandaran	9160	8941	12613	12311
Markazi.....	91717	85967	103368	96888
Hormozgan	49462	44890	51250	46875
Hamedan.....	131454	127222	142585	140038
Yazd	21415	20080	25594	23999

2. 18. CUSTOMERS OF URBAN SEWAGE (continued)

Ostan	1390		1391		1392	
	Total subscribers	Household subscriber	Total subscribers	Household subscriber	Total subscribers	Household subscriber
Total country.....	4247278	3896159	4683600	4269731	5456792	4980614
East Azarbayejan	393974	364045	436694	401536	482885	441502
West Azarbayejan.....	252191	238837	265617	251551	278979	264182
Ardebil	75527	70010	91674	84358	105614	97201
Esfahan	507722	461324	537273	482538	561561	507504
Alborz.....	24029	21211	34037	30358	50771	46409
Ilam.....	41812	38854	45162	42278	48003	43633
Bushehr.....	24602	24050	27583	26859	29719	28871
Tehran	325535	305403	413025	383392	839622	775646
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	87155	81002	93352	86828	96427	89627
South Khorasan.....	27448	25866	33740	31678	38092	35715
Khorasan-e-Razavi	342256	285455	381109	321488	426753	364818
North Khorasan.....	33859	30227	40731	35907	45659	41054
Khuzestan	437089	391809	451024	403998	468059	419618
Zanjan	27402	25794	30693	28876	35171	33228
Semnan	26635	25582	33067	31799	38074	36645
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	33620	32867	41051	40298	45976	45223
Fars	173651	159830	191505	181027	203232	192656
Qazvin	103000	99541	124360	103751	139674	117056
Qom	34777	34196	39490	38858	44085	43277
Kordestan.....	218782	206899	244238	221913	259267	235889
Kerman	8238	7483	12664	11361	15640	14073
Kermanshah	293663	269395	304972	278481	314783	287565
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	15278	14475	20641	19348	22889	21469
Golestan.....	13460	12499	15767	14491	20438	18882
Gilan	219845	189115	226002	196609	240013	206180
Lorestan	141375	132592	147452	138458	156720	147210
Mazandaran	13040	12728	19771	19442	29734	29361
Markazi.....	114731	107539	123742	115166	132365	123025
Hormozgan	53388	48763	54905	49965	67223	59509
Hamedan.....	157244	154435	174339	171005	189499	185672
Yazd	25950	24333	27920	26114	29865	27914

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company

2.19. POPULATION UNDER COVERAGE OF COLLECTION AND REMOVAL SERVICES OF URBAN SEWAGE

(Percent)

Ostan	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total country	27	33	35	37	39	40
East Azarbayejan	39	48	51	54	56	57
West Azarbayejan.....	41	50	54	56	58	59
Ardebil	27	34	36	41	41	48
Esfahan	43	53	58	58	59	61
Alborz.....	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	11	17	21
Ilam.....	29	34	38	38	45	45
Bushehr.....	19	21	22	23	23	23
Tehran	⁽¹⁾ 18	⁽¹⁾ 21	⁽¹⁾ 24	24	26	30
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	43	53	53	54	56	53
South Khorasan.....	21	24	27	28	35	35
Khorasan-e-Razavi	15	21	25	36	46	47
North Khorasan.....	21	23	28	28	29	30
Khuzestan	47	52	52	53	54	55
Zanjan.....	8	9	11	18	29	31
Semnan	11	12	14	14	16	18
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	8	10	10	12	17	17
Fars	11	16	19	24	26	27
Qazvin	41	51	53	55	66	67
Qom	14	14	18	20	22	24
Kordestan.....	75	91	96	97	99	91
Kerman	3	3	3	5	6	7
Kermanshah	52	61	64	64	66	65
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	13	14	15	18	20	23
Golestan.....	6	8	8	10	10	10
Gilan	54	60	61	62	63	65
Lorestan	40	49	51	54	56	56
Mazandaran	3	5	5	6	6	6
Markazi.....	36	40	46	52	53	53
Hormozgan	28	32	33	34	36	44
Hamedan.....	44	53	56	60	64	64
Yazd.....	7	9	9	12	16	17

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company

2. 20. AVERAGE VOLUME OF COLLECTED SEWAGE**(cum/day)**

Ostan	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total country.....	1938898	2438392	2689894	2863322	3021291	3492166
East Azarbayejan	88428	169583	197876	207648	208548	254321
West Azarbayejan.....	121300	167054	176024	182430	194179	211078
Ardebil	28640	33726	42592	47124	49929	57968
Esfahan	390450	414166	418021	446526	451163	432192
Alborz.....	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	17401	26897	35139	49893
Ilam.....	13400	19856	20540	21460	22598	25146
Bushehr.....	17850	26944	31885	35262	38046	37224
Tehran	⁽¹⁾ 495872	⁽¹⁾ 516840	530887	567088	572698	477321
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari..	40256	44320	44977	45210	46448	47661
South Khorasan.....	4060	5498	7003	8024	9358	11336
Khorasan-e-Razavi	101370	129549	141968	159200	170925	274689
North Khorasan.....	10890	12097	14500	15200	16443	16469
Khuzestan	102090	116057	128442	130700	136244	518368
Zanjan.....	3100	7427	12856	14230	18287	20179
Semnan	900	2549	3368	6420	10609	15984
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	8620	11123	12450	13150	14569	20719
Fars	34112	79415	123870	129760	133873	143936
Qazvin	22360	39438	72076	75240	79327	76296
Qom	15620	29859	47565	53248	58249	65201
Kordestan.....	51260	69780	70286	75246	79843	142396
Kerman	1850	5102	6923	7122	9583	12254
Kermanshah	126854	150195	156203	163580	168018	174692
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	1230	2450	2633	2841	2880	10548
Golestan.....	984	2686	7048	8500	9826	13574
Gilan	81254	113253	115680	120461	165768	129912
Lorestan	61258	80759	85740	88546	90331	28415
Mazandaran	5200	11500	13500	14200	15361	596
Markazi.....	34560	63779	70251	72121	74662	79222
Hormozgan	20150	29142	31965	40293	43628	47338
Hamedan.....	49560	74600	75407	76541	85177	84701
Yazd.....	5420	9645	9957	9054	9582	12537

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company.

2.21. LENGTH OF COLLECTION NETWORK AND TRANSMISSION LINES OF SEWAGE

(KM)

Ostan	1388		1389	
	Collection network	Transmission lines	Collection network	Transmission lines
Total country.....	34612	2116	37613	2259
East Azarbayejan	2178	20	2286	22
West Azarbayejan.....	2120	50	2193	56
Ardebil	749	23	771	27
Esfahan	5370	335	5655	349
Alborz	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000
Ilam.....	613	13	650	15
Bushehr.....	390	40	450	44
Tehran	⁽¹⁾ 3508	⁽¹⁾ 100	⁽¹⁾ 4113	⁽¹⁾ 105
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	800	56	869	61
South Khorasan.....	230	15	277	17
Khorasan-e-Razavi	2111	275	2317	286
North Khorasan.....	223	11	249	13
Khuzestan	3330	385	3395	409
Zanjan.....	262	9	318	10
Semnan	223	14	280	16
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	400	12	427	14
Fars	1602	168	1773	175
Qazvin	554	42	819	45
Qom	577	7	619	8
Kordestan.....	1100	100	1142	106
Kerman	260	10	302	11
Kermanshah	2477	223	2600	230
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	153	25	196	29
Golestan.....	482	20	480	22
Gilan	570	30	640	36
Lorestan	987	20	1080	24
Mazandaran	566	14	590	16
Markazi.....	673	27	698	31
Hormozgan	636	11	697	14
Hamedan.....	960	43	1156	48
Yazd.....	508	18	571	20

2.21. LENGTH OF NETWORK FOR COLLECTION AND TRANSMISSION LINES OF SEWAGE (continued)

Ostan	1390		1391		1392	
	Collection network	Transmission lines	Collection network	Transmission lines	Collection network	Transmission lines
Total country	42391	2390	46124	2678	48941	2752
East Azarbayejan	2420	22	2621	50	2733	50
West Azarbayejan.....	2278	58	2371	59	2441	61
Ardebil	933	32	989	33	958	16
Esfahan	5941	363	6247	371	6526	383
Alborz.....	508	26	631	27	704	29
Ilam.....	683	15	698	22	711	23
Bushehr.....	455	48	462	48	467	48
Tehran	4671	80	5652	124	5942	115
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	886	73	900	81	927	85
South Khorasan.....	308	20	365	20	408	20
Khorasan-e-Razavi	2830	290	3094	291	3375	287
North Khorasan.....	274	18	309	21	340	22
Khuzestan	3798	435	4648	568	5670	609
Zanjan.....	363	10	414	14	421	14
Semnan	303	18	374	25	396	26
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	459	16	493	24	555	30
Fars	2043	181	2019	184	2094	186
Qazvin	1028	49	1141	49	1174	49
Qom	672	8	712	13	737	14
Kordestan.....	1453	122	1461	130	1536	155
Kerman	351	11	412	11	462	11
Kermanshah	2645	232	2696	236	2724	239
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	235	30	253	30	255	31
Golestan.....	484	23	516	23	524	23
Gilan	644	45	664	52	669	52
Lorestan	1179	31	1262	33	1286	33
Mazandaran	593	18	629	18	656	18
Markazi.....	1345	31	1409	31	1440	31
Hormozgan	750	16	766	16	788	17
Hamedan.....	1233	49	1265	51	1282	53
Yazd.....	626	20	651	23	740	23

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company

2. 22. NUMBER OF SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS IN INDUSTRIAL TOWNS AND REGIONS BY OSTAN

Year and Ostan	In operation	Under construction	Under designation
1385.....	⁽¹⁾ 45	⁽¹⁾ 27	⁽¹⁾ 36
1388.....	⁽¹⁾ 94	⁽¹⁾ 59	⁽¹⁾ 51
1389.....	⁽¹⁾ 100	⁽¹⁾ 33	⁽¹⁾ 27
1390.....	⁽¹⁾ 129	⁽¹⁾ 33	⁽¹⁾ 40
1391.....	144	42	62
1392.....	156	37	59
East Azarbayegan.....	8	2	6
West Azarbayegan	5	4	2
Ardebil	5	0	0
Esfahan	9	3	5
Alborz.....	2	0	0
Ilam	2	0	2
Bushehr	2	0	0
Tehran	8	0	1
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	4	0	3
South Khorasan	1	1	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	7	1	1
North Khorasan	3	0	1
Khuzestan	5	3	3
Zanjan.....	3	1	2
Semnan.....	5	0	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	4	0	3
Fars	11	2	5
Qazvin	3	0	1
Qom	2	0	2
Kordestan	4	3	1
Kerman	5	3	0
Kermanshah	4	3	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1	0	0
Golestan.....	10	1	2
Gilan.....	7	2	7
Lorestan.....	3	0	0
Mazandaran.....	11	4	2
Markazi	10	0	4
Hormozgan.....	1	2	0
Hamedan	7	0	3
Yazd	4	2	3

1. Revised figures

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

2.23. AREA OF LANDSCAPE IN INDUSTRIAL TOWNS AND REGION BYOSTAN (ha)

Year and Ostan	Area of Landscape
1385.....	⁽¹⁾ 616
1388.....	⁽¹⁾ 5097
1389.....	⁽¹⁾ 5441
1390.....	⁽¹⁾ 6165
1391.....	⁽¹⁾ 6209
1392.....	6604
East Azarbayejan.....	280
West Azarbayejan.....	95
Ardebil.....	211
Esfahan.....	601
Alborz.....	94
Ilam.....	23
Bushehr.....	64
Tehran.....	717
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	229
South Khorasan.....	54
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	793
North Khorasan.....	23
Khuzestan.....	115
Zanjan.....	119
Semnan.....	538
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	261
Fars.....	478
Qazvin.....	148
Qom.....	299
Kordestan.....	43
Kerman.....	401
Kermanshah.....	203
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	73
Golestan.....	77
Gilan.....	76
Lorestan.....	22
Mazandaran.....	110
Markazi.....	215
Hormozgan.....	25
Hamedan.....	73
Yazd.....	144

1. Revised figures

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

2.24. ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL CENTRES

Description	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Percentage of hospitals with appropriate wings ⁽¹⁾	-	-	-	-	76	83.9
Percentage of rural households enjoying a hygienic sewage disposal system.....	96	-	-	(2)96	-	67.7
Percentage of health and medical centres with appropriate conditions.....	77	64	71	71	75	77.4
Percentage of hospitals with appropriate solid waste management.....	69	74	76	79	74	78.7
Percentage of hospitals with appropriate wastewater management.....	76	76	78	73	74	75.4
Percentage of hospitals with appropriate kitchen and restaurant.....	78	77	81	83	78	78.6

1. This indicator was calculated in the year 1391.

2. It was calculated based on the results of the National Population and Housing Census.

Source: Ministry of Health, Treatment, and Medical Education

3

Population



Introduction

This chapter consists of statistical data on population size and its characteristics, taken from the last National Population and Housing Census in the year 1390, a comparison between selected demographic items from previous censuses, and data on vital events such as births, deaths, marriages and divorces.

History of data production on population in Iran dates back to Qajar period when some irregular efforts were made for enumeration.

In the year 1297, the Civil Registration Department was established to register the four vital events. Registration of data on births, deaths, marriages and divorces was a beginning for collection of information on the country's population and an incentive to assign an organization to collect the related data.

By the approval of a statute in the year 1303, the responsibility of collection of required information was entrusted to the Ministry of the Interior. Undergoing several changes in the year 1307, the statute was legally approved by the former National Consultative Assembly and the Civil Registration Department was renamed "General Department of Statistics and Registration". The Department has continued its legal duties since the year 1349 under the revised title of "National Organization for Civil Registration".

Approval of the first Census Act by the National Consultative Assembly in the year 1318 led to the implementation of the first Population Census in Tehran in the month of Esfand of the same year and in 33 more cities during the years 1319 and 1320. The project was delayed because of the 1320 political events. In Esfand 1331, the General Statistics Cooperation Organization was formed and in Farvardin 1332, the Census and Statistics Act was approved. In the same year, after detaching from the General Department of Statistics and Registration and joining to the General Statistics Cooperation Organization, the Department of Census and Statistics undertook

the responsibility of data collection exclusively. This Organization was renamed "the General Department of Public Statistics" affiliated to the Ministry of the Interior in the year 1334 and conducted the first national census of population and housing in the year 1335.

By the establishment of the General Department of Public Statistics and the implementation of the National Census of Population and Housing in the year 1335, a new era began for statistical activities, and subsequently different statistical surveys in various socio-economic areas were carried out every year. The increasing need of planning organizations for information and statistics as well as the need for a close cooperation between the main data producing organization and planning organizations, led to the detachment of the General Department of Public Statistics from the Ministry of the Interior and its affiliation to the Plan and Budget Organization under the title of the Statistical Centre of Iran (SCI) in the year 1344.

As its first major activity, the SCI conducted a National Census of Population and Housing in the year 1345. The establishment act of the SCI was revised in the year 1353 and current act of the SCI was approved.

After the approval of the new act and structural renewal of the Centre, it conducted the second National Census of Population and Housing in Aban 1355.

The 1365 National Census of Population and Housing was the first under the Islamic Republic of Iran, the results of which provided the required information for socio-economic development plannings of the country.

Unpredictable increase of population during the years 1355 to 1365 and extensive population movements due to the Iraqi imposed war on Iran, made basic changes in the statistical frames resulted from the 1365 National Census of Population and Housing and this caused the planners and accordingly the SCI to find it essential to conduct a nationwide enumeration in

the years before the next decennial census. This enumeration, accompanied with a sample survey for the first time in the country, was implemented in the year 1370 under the title of "Multi-round Population Survey". The Fifth National Population and Housing Census was carried out in the year 1375; in the year 1385, the sixth National Population and Housing Census was taken across the country, and the seventh one was performed in the month of Aban, the year 1390 nationwide.

The 1390 Census enjoys some features which distinguish it from the previous ones. In this Census, in addition to the questions on the basic population, household and housing topics, new topics such as "national identity number", "internet use" (personally), "household agricultural holding" and "death in household" were asked. Also the Census experienced new development in collecting data methods, from conventional paper questionnaire to the more advanced methods. In this extensive, national and statistical exercise, for the first time, Personal Data Assistance (PDA) device was used for data collection in three enumeration areas, that is, Tehran, Alborz and Gilan provinces, which was aimed at getting readiness for future censuses by this method.

The statistics presented in this chapter consist of the 1390 National Census of Population and Housing results and a summary of previous censuses results including the 1370 Multi-round Population Survey. Moreover, statistics on the vital events of births, deaths, marriages and divorces are registers, prepared by the National Organization for Civil Registration.

Definitions and concepts

Population (under enumeration): members of all private settled households, institutional and collective, whose usual place of residence is located in Iran at the time of enumeration, as well as members of all private unsettled households. Foreign delegations, diplomatic corps and their families are excluded. However, Iranian delegations and members of Iranian diplomatic corps and their families at Iranian embassies in foreign countries are included in the population under enumeration.

Private household: persons living together in one residence, sharing their living expenses and eating together constitute a household. A person living alone also forms a private household.

Private settled household: a household living in a permanent residence which was made from hard materials, fixed tent, hut, straw hut, etc.

Private unsettled household: a household not living in a permanent residence at the time of enumeration. This group of households includes three types:

1. households either moving from one area to another or living under tents outside cities and villages;
2. households that do not live in a permanent place and change their living place continually, such as gypsies;
3. households that do not live in a specific place and usually pass the night at parks, in ruined places, under bridges, etc.

Institutional household: persons who share a common objective or characteristics living together in an institution which is responsible for their accommodation, (residential place with services and facilities) according to permission or specific regulations. Examples of institutional households are: barracks, garrisons, student dormitories (excluding those for married students) managed by universities, asylums, etc.

Collective household: persons who live together because of having common conditions (mainly common characteristics) and manage life affairs together.

City (urban area): every geographical area with a municipality.

In censuses before 1365, all Shahrestan centres (irrespective of their population size) and places with a population of 5000 persons and more were considered as city.

Village (rural area): one or more contiguous places and lands (agricultural or non-agricultural) located outside city borders and having independent registered or conventional boundaries. Any village inhabited by one or more households at the time of enumeration is considered as an "inhabited village", otherwise, it is considered an "uninhabited village".

Population settled in urban areas: population settled in urban areas in any administrative division of Bakhsh, Shahrestan, Ostan or country, is the population of all cities located in the division concerned; and the population of each city is the total number of all private settled, institutional and collective household members whose usual place of residence is located in that city at the time of enumeration.

Population settled in rural areas: population settled in rural areas in any administrative division of Dehestan, Bakhsh, Shahrestan, Ostan or country, is the population of all villages located in the division concerned; and the population of each village is the total number of all private settled, institutional and collective household members whose usual place of residence is located in that village at the time of enumeration.

Unsettled population: unsettled population in any administrative division of Shahrestan, Ostan or country, is the population of all private unsettled households who were enumerated in the division concerned.

Head of household: A member of the household who is acknowledged the head, by the other household members. It is noteworthy that the head is responsible for bearing all or major part of household expenditures or make decision on how the household incomes should be spent. The head is not necessarily the oldest member of the household, but can be a male or female member who is usually more than 10 years old. It is obvious that in one-person households, the only member of the household is considered the household head.

Age: the number of completed years since the date of birth.

Mean age: average age of the population.

Median age: the age which divides the population into two equal groups in number.

Selected information

According to the last Population and Housing Census taken in the month of Aban, the year 1390, the total population of the country was 75149669 persons (comprising 50.4% male & 49.6% female); average annual population growth was 1.3% while being compared to the

result of the 1385 Population and Housing Census. In the year 1390, the highest population belonged to the age group 25-29 (11.5% of population). In the 1390 Census, there were 21.2 million households out of whom 72.82% were settled in urban areas and 27.12% were settled in rural areas and 0.06% was unsettled. In the mentioned year, the mean age for men and women was 29.8. Moreover, mean age for men and for women at the first marriage was 26.7 and 23.4 respectively.

In the year 1390, 7.6 percent of the cities had a population of more than 100,000 persons.

Between the years 1385 and 1390, more than 5.5 million people were internal or international migrants, out of which 91.95 percent had their previous place of residence in Iran, 1.85 % abroad and 6.19% did not state anything about their previous place of residence.

During the cited period, 39% of migrants had inter-provincial movement and 61% intra-provincial movement.

Based on the latest estimations, the nation's population in the year 1392 was 76 million and 942 thousand, out of which about 50.4% were male and 49.6% were female. Also, the urban area estimated population was 55 million and 506 thousand.

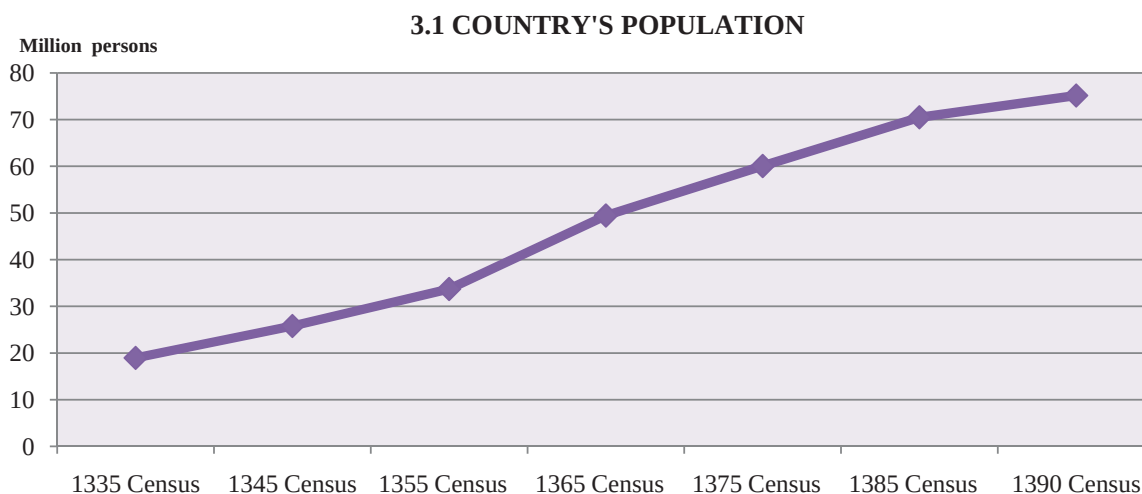
In the year 1392, registered births were over 1.4 million, out of which 48.6 per cent were female.

In this year, almost 775000 marriages were registered, which shows a 6.7% decrease compared to the previous year, and 11.9% of which relate to the marriages in which there was no age difference between the husband and the wife. It is necessary to mention that the highest registered marriages belonged to the husbands and the wives without age difference. Moreover, about 155 thousand divorces were registered which increased about 3.2% compared to the previous year.

3. 1. POPULATION AND AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH

Year	Population	Average annual growth (percent)
1335 Census	18954704	-
1345 Census	25788722	3.1
1355 Census	33708744	2.7
1365 Census	49445010	3.9
1370 Census	55837163	2.5
1375 Census	60055488	1.5
1385 Census	70495782	1.6
1390 Census.....	75149669	1.3

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



For data see Table 3.1.

3.2. POPULATION ESTIMATION⁽¹⁾ BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (1000)

Year and Ostan	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas and Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1386 ⁽²⁾	71366	36248	35118	49288	25045	24242	22078	11203	10876
1387 ⁽²⁾	72266	36643	35623	50340	25524	24815	21926	11118	10808
1388 ⁽²⁾	73196	37050	36146	51416	26014	25403	21780	11037	10743
1389 ⁽²⁾	74157	37471	36686	52519	26513	26005	21639	10958	10681
1391 ⁽²⁾	76038	38337	37701	54612	27548	27064	21426	10789	10636
1392⁽²⁾	76942	38778	38165	55506	27988	27518	21436	10789	10647
East Azarbayejan	3780	1906	1874	2639	1331	1308	1142	576	566
West Azarbayejan	3160	1593	1567	1999	1008	991	1161	585	576
Ardebil.....	1267	640	627	834	421	413	433	219	215
Esfahan	4965	2517	2447	4262	2161	2101	703	356	347
Alborz	2502	1266	1236	2269	1148	1121	233	118	115
Ilam.....	569	288	282	369	186	182	201	101	99
Bushehr.....	1077	585	492	742	403	339	336	182	153
Tehran.....	12433	6266	6167	11563	5827	5736	870	439	432
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	914	460	454	542	272	269	372	187	185
South Khorasan.....	750	377	373	434	218	216	316	159	157
Khorasan-e-Razavi	6171	3087	3084	4494	2248	2246	1677	839	838
North Khorasan	888	441	447	463	230	233	425	211	214
Khuzestan	4659	2346	2313	3349	1687	1663	1310	660	650
Zanjan	1037	519	518	662	331	330	375	188	187
Semnan	651	329	322	505	255	250	146	74	72
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	2659	1328	1331	1333	666	667	1326	663	664
Fars	4688	2362	2327	3288	1657	1632	1400	705	695
Qazvin.....	1226	622	604	915	464	451	311	158	153
Qom	1193	609	584	1137	580	557	56	28	27
Kordestan.....	1514	759	756	1019	511	509	495	248	247
Kerman	3026	1525	1502	1767	890	877	1260	635	625
Kermanshah.....	1962	987	975	1382	695	686	580	292	288
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	681	340	341	367	183	184	314	157	157
Golestan	1839	919	920	952	476	476	887	443	444
Gilan	2511	1246	1265	1543	766	778	968	480	488
Lorestan	1785	898	887	1099	553	546	687	345	341
Mazandaran	3127	1568	1559	1722	864	858	1405	705	701
Markazi.....	1442	730	712	1087	550	537	355	180	175
Hormozgan	1642	836	807	830	422	408	813	413	399
Hamedan.....	1777	891	886	1056	529	527	721	362	360
Yazd.....	1046	539	507	887	457	430	159	82	77

1. Population estimation is based on the results of National Population and Housing Census

2. The differences between the total and sum of the parts is due to the rounding of numbers

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 3. POPULATION BY AGE

Age group	1335 Census	1345 Census	1355 Census	1365 Census	1370 Census	1375 Census	1385 Census	1390 Census
Total	18954704	25788722	33708744	49445010	55837163	60055488	70495782	75149669
0 – 4 years	3347698	4556035	5429712	9044823	8141285	6163024	5463978	6232552
5 – 9 years	2822975	4232870	5276533	7525894	9035458	8481845	5509057	5657791
10 – 14 years ...	1822483	3098101	4303118	5903300	7547131	9080676	6708594	5671435
15 – 19 years ...	1420524	2180887	3600265	5192202	5908903	7115547	8726761	6607043
20 – 24 years ...	1497178	1722673	2792215	4193724	4947260	5221982	9011422	8414497
25 – 29 years ...	1517802	1698884	2111585	3652297	4005278	4709154	7224952	8672654
30 – 34 years ...	1386373	1722546	1706997	2927983	3504220	3980066	5553531	6971924
35 – 39 years ...	1084698	1461411	1626619	2117211	2866669	3571779	4921124	5571018
40 – 44 years ...	862743	1360458	1668685	1655351	2037477	2812086	4089158	4906749
45 – 49 years ...	777565	866446	1389465	1585398	1577983	2013040	3522761	4030481
50 – 54 years ...	668868	767312	1329049	1599018	1570622	1529078	2755420	3527408
55 – 59 years ...	554754	437094	703887	1337746	1442929	1366728	1887981	2680119
60 – 64 years ...	432373	690956	584144	1184632	1303390	1382946	1464452	1862907
65 – 69 years ...	302782	352175	347238	573796	885077	1076373	1197550	1343731
70 – 74 years ...	196877	351265	380164	342020	465167	846509	1119318	1119968
75 – 79 years ...	117254	106209	204097	209530	185993	364118	694122	913531
80 years and over.....	134694	183400	254971	376372	353956	308181	645601	919539
Not specified....	7063	0	0	23713	58365	32356	0	46322

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;
- Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS

Age group	Total country			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	75149669	37905669	37244000	53646661	27023638	26623023
0-4 year	6232552	3192311	3040241	4203477	2153868	2049609
Under 1 year	1231735	630703	601032	828642	424337	404305
1 year	1269029	650177	618852	856487	439396	417091
2 years	1283058	657385	625673	869158	445438	423720
3 years	1231893	630582	601311	829034	424652	404382
4 years	1216837	623464	593373	820156	420045	400111
5-9 years	5657791	2898560	2759231	3832046	1963297	1868749
5 years	1220318	624779	595539	820152	419708	400444
6 years	1160751	594346	566405	787603	403436	384167
7 years	1101261	564339	536922	744579	381134	363445
8 years	1094982	560599	534383	744752	381534	363218
9 years	1080479	554497	525982	734960	377485	357475
10-14 years	5671435	2888388	2783047	3912748	1990088	1922660
10 years	1135538	577627	557911	792258	403304	388954
11 years	1108458	564839	543619	769434	391048	378386
12 years	1139568	580690	558878	785508	399611	385897
13 years	1133194	576922	556272	776586	394656	381930
14 years	1154677	588310	566367	788962	401469	387493
15-19 years	6607043	3347436	3259607	4484448	2259770	2224678
15 years	1176490	600316	576174	798882	407157	391725
16 years	1247931	635760	612171	844762	429669	415093
17 years	1321451	670667	650784	891034	450203	440831
18 years	1405171	713979	691192	948815	478141	470674
19 years	1456000	726714	729286	1000955	494600	506355
20-24 years	8414497	4201575	4212922	5944593	2924622	3019971
20 years	1616267	802435	813832	1122288	551372	570916
21 years	1663237	832896	830341	1167191	575620	591571
22 years	1738698	872039	866659	1232369	607381	624988
23 years	1696334	849085	847249	1203344	592524	610820
24 years	1699961	845120	854841	1219401	597725	621676
25-29 years	8672654	4354634	4318020	6383685	3178858	3204827
25 years	1816957	906418	910539	1314641	648237	666404
26 years	1783853	888829	895024	1309974	646462	663512
27 years	1789312	892251	897061	1322128	654421	667707
28 years	1685304	850746	834558	1247280	624936	622344
29 years	1597228	816390	780838	1189662	604802	584860
30-34 years	6971924	3515828	3456096	5138203	2586546	2551657
30 years	1624261	828115	796146	1206894	612236	594658
31 years	1469171	739343	729828	1088208	545755	542453
32 years	1397416	702718	694698	1025816	515932	509884
33 years	1272122	637915	634207	930454	466954	463500
34 years	1208954	607737	601217	886831	445669	441162

3. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	21446783	10853217	10593566	56225	28814	27411
0-4 year	2023477	1035534	987943	5598	2909	2689
Under 1 year	402031	205826	196205	1062	540	522
1 year	411441	210189	201252	1101	592	509
2 years	412755	211356	201399	1145	591	554
3 years	401749	205390	196359	1110	540	570
4 years	395501	202773	192728	1180	646	534
5-9 years	1820262	932428	887834	5483	2835	2648
5 years	398911	204417	194494	1255	654	601
6 years	372106	190392	181714	1042	518	524
7 years	355631	182651	172980	1051	554	497
8 years	349170	178514	170656	1060	551	509
9 years	344444	176454	167990	1075	558	517
10-14 years	1753374	895555	857819	5313	2745	2568
10 years	342194	173761	168433	1086	562	524
11 years	338088	173298	164790	936	493	443
12 years	353035	180540	172495	1025	539	486
13 years	355492	181705	173787	1116	561	555
14 years	364565	186251	178314	1150	590	560
15-19 years	2115985	1084247	1031738	6610	3419	3191
15 years	376337	192515	183822	1271	644	627
16 years	401886	205441	196445	1283	650	633
17 years	429094	219755	209339	1323	709	614
18 years	454876	235066	219810	1480	772	708
19 years	453792	231470	222322	1253	644	609
20-24 years	2463302	1273449	1189853	6602	3504	3098
20 years	492490	250295	242195	1489	768	721
21 years	494771	256599	238172	1275	677	598
22 years	504987	263945	241042	1342	713	629
23 years	491703	255856	235847	1287	705	582
24 years	479351	246754	232597	1209	641	568
25-29 years	2283656	1173073	1110583	5313	2703	2610
25 years	501064	257559	243505	1252	622	630
26 years	472793	241779	231014	1086	588	498
27 years	466110	237275	228835	1074	555	519
28 years	437024	225325	211699	1000	485	515
29 years	406665	211135	195530	901	453	448
30-34 years	1829374	927128	902246	4347	2154	2193
30 years	416317	215350	200967	1050	529	521
31 years	380090	193155	186935	873	433	440
32 years	370696	186334	184362	904	452	452
33 years	340874	170570	170304	794	391	403
34 years	321397	161719	159678	726	349	377

3. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Total country			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
35-39 years	5571018	2850233	2720785	4079426	2085665	1993761
35 years	1209012	617497	591515	883040	450433	432607
36 years	1165730	605370	560360	849536	439804	409732
37 years	1100769	564195	536574	803476	411728	391748
38 years	1079892	548143	531749	794025	403404	390621
39 years	1015615	515028	500587	749349	380296	369053
40-44 years	4906749	2486379	2420370	3694650	1880436	1814214
40 years	1102349	561644	540705	818320	418255	400065
41 years	1004672	509405	495267	752729	382682	370047
42 years.....	998811	508823	489988	751680	384279	367401
43 years	938395	474108	464287	712183	361777	350406
44 years	862522	432399	430123	659738	333443	326295
45-49 years	4030481	2027338	2003143	3078142	1560170	1517972
45 years	880517	440461	440056	673445	339774	333671
46 years	798149	396849	401300	611906	306681	305225
47 years	791407	399824	391583	601924	306578	295346
48 years	795036	401166	393870	608795	309436	299359
49 years	765372	389038	376334	582072	297701	284371
50-54 years	3527408	1765113	1762295	2644028	1338591	1305437
50 years	800472	404515	395957	601821	306869	294952
51 years	721804	362487	359317	544197	275965	268232
52 years	710173	354759	355414	532688	268968	263720
53 years	673990	336619	337371	502552	254404	248148
54 years	620969	306733	314236	462770	232385	230385
55-59 years	2680119	1326634	1353485	1980283	1003799	976484
55 years	590035	292917	297118	441937	223250	218687
56 years	580807	292142	288665	428570	220106	208464
57 years	527700	262436	265264	387815	197659	190156
58 years	509624	249529	260095	373965	188429	185536
59 years	471953	229610	242343	347996	174355	173641
60-64 years	1862907	880962	981945	1334489	649361	685128
60 years	471906	223777	248129	340986	167056	173930
61 years	372223	175816	196407	267826	130598	137228
62 years	376408	179066	197342	270021	132395	137626
63 years	327149	154206	172943	230931	111775	119156
64 years	315221	148097	167124	224725	107537	117188

3. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
35-39 years	1488214	762972	725242	3378	1596	1782
35 years	325165	166662	158503	807	402	405
36 years	315497	165241	150256	697	325	372
37 years	296637	152148	144489	656	319	337
38 years	285225	144446	140779	642	293	349
39 years	265690	134475	131215	576	257	319
40-44 years	1209196	604571	604625	2903	1372	1531
40 years	283261	143043	140218	768	346	422
41 years	251353	126416	124937	590	307	283
42 years.....	246568	124264	122304	563	280	283
43 years	225705	112093	113612	507	238	269
44 years	202309	98755	103554	475	201	274
45-49 years	949993	466076	483917	2346	1092	1254
45 years	206510	100435	106075	562	252	310
46 years	185813	89979	95834	430	189	241
47 years	189044	93042	96002	439	204	235
48 years	185743	91494	94249	498	236	262
49 years	182883	91126	91757	417	211	206
50-54 years	881093	425401	455692	2287	1121	1166
50 years	198011	97332	100679	640	314	326
51 years	177173	86338	90835	434	184	250
52 years	177074	85582	91492	411	209	202
53 years	171035	82004	89031	403	211	192
54 years	157800	74145	83655	399	203	196
55-59 years	698017	321961	376056	1819	874	945
55 years	147651	69447	78204	447	220	227
56 years	151868	71868	80000	369	168	201
57 years	139507	64591	74916	378	186	192
58 years	135315	60933	74382	344	167	177
59 years	123676	55122	68554	281	133	148
60-64 years	527014	230859	296155	1404	742	662
60 years	130468	56506	73962	452	215	237
61 years	104155	45079	59076	242	139	103
62 years	106105	46515	59590	282	156	126
63 years	95997	42308	53689	221	123	98
64 years	90289	40451	49838	207	109	98

3. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Total country			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
65-69 years	1343731	643342	700389	948647	459597	489050
65 years	303070	141368	161702	214971	102346	112625
66 years	284331	135492	148839	202378	97928	104450
67 years	285591	138560	147031	200340	97908	102432
68 years	244312	117799	126513	171441	83326	88115
69 years	226427	110123	116304	159517	78089	81428
70-74 years	1119968	561147	558821	758250	378415	379835
70 years	250910	118463	132447	173416	82052	91364
71 years	222104	111851	110253	152901	77315	75586
72 years	217004	110587	106417	146264	74592	71672
73 years	213210	107348	105862	143539	71310	72229
74 years	216740	112898	103842	142130	73146	68984
75-79 years	913531	477470	436061	592002	301871	290131
75 years.....	223309	119811	103498	145105	77042	68063
76 years	187827	97280	90547	121397	61239	60158
77 years	179270	92232	87038	117064	58711	58353
78 years	172126	88701	83425	111566	55633	55933
79 years	150999	79446	71553	96870	49246	47624
80-84 years	561538	280896	280642	363040	172196	190844
80 years	161282	81247	80035	103996	50213	53783
81 years	115293	57408	57885	74788	35174	39614
82 years	101428	50148	51280	65024	30362	34662
83 years	95394	47950	47444	61670	29423	32247
84 years	88141	44143	43998	57562	27024	30538
85-89 years	270703	137163	133540	178843	86484	92359
85 years	83517	40986	42531	55231	25437	29794
86 years	68021	35730	32291	44515	22344	22171
87 years	50704	26194	24510	33669	16781	16888
88 years	40515	20486	20029	26876	13118	13758
89 years	27946	13767	14179	18552	8804	9748
90-94 years	59989	28735	31254	39595	18317	21278
90 years	27560	13186	14374	18037	8263	9774
91 years	12398	6149	6249	8491	4088	4403
92 years	9074	4329	4745	6094	2791	3303
93 years	5922	2827	3095	3898	1797	2101
94 years.....	5035	2244	2791	3075	1378	1697
95-99 years	15587	7583	8004	10082	4773	5309
95 years.....	4917	2255	2662	3298	1440	1858
96 years.....	2921	1512	1409	1861	939	922
97 years.....	2753	1396	1357	1732	855	877
98 years.....	2592	1235	1357	1676	797	879
99 years.....	2404	1185	1219	1515	742	773
100 years and over	11722	5424	6298	6961	3082	3879
Not specified.....	46322	28518	17804	39023	23832	15191

3. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
65-69 years	394238	183241	210997	846	504	342
65 years	87860	38875	48985	239	147	92
66 years	81781	37470	44311	172	94	78
67 years	85085	40549	44536	166	103	63
68 years	72713	34376	38337	158	97	61
69 years	66799	31971	34828	111	63	48
70-74 years	360965	182264	178701	753	468	285
70 years	77238	36256	40982	256	155	101
71 years	69083	34458	34625	120	78	42
72 years	70617	35916	34701	123	79	44
73 years	69558	35970	33588	113	68	45
74 years	74469	39664	34805	141	88	53
75-79 years	320983	175243	145740	546	356	190
75 years	78062	42673	35389	142	96	46
76 years	66320	35974	30346	110	67	43
77 years	62117	33463	28654	89	58	31
78 years	60443	32989	27454	117	79	38
79 years	54041	30144	23897	88	56	32
80-84 years	198165	108481	89684	333	219	114
80 years	57176	30961	26215	110	73	37
81 years	40438	22190	18248	67	44	23
82 years	36344	19748	16596	60	38	22
83 years	33673	18493	15180	51	34	17
84 years	30534	17089	13445	45	30	15
85-89 years	91717	50593	41124	143	86	57
85 years	28233	15522	12711	53	27	26
86 years	23470	13361	10109	36	25	11
87 years	17013	9398	7615	22	15	7
88 years	13622	7356	6266	17	12	5
89 years	9379	4956	4423	15	7	8
90-94 years	20357	10397	9960	37	21	16
90 years	9504	4913	4591	19	10	9
91 years	3900	2058	1842	7	3	4
92 years	2975	1536	1439	5	2	3
93 years	2020	1026	994	4	4	0
94 years	1958	864	1094	2	2	0
95-99 years	5488	2802	2686	17	8	9
95 years	1613	812	801	6	3	3
96 years	1058	573	485	2	0	2
97 years	1019	539	480	2	2	0
98 years	911	436	475	5	2	3
99 years	887	442	445	2	1	1
100 years and over	4754	2338	2416	7	4	3
Not specified	7159	4604	2555	140	82	58

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.5. POPULATION BY SEX AND MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1390 CENSUS

Major age group	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	75149669	37905669	37244000
Infants (under one year)	1231735	630703	601032
Children (1-5 years).....	6221135	3186387	3034748
School-age children (6-10 years).....	5573011	2851408	2721603
Young adults (11-14 years)	4535897	2310761	2225136
Adults (15-24 years)	15021540	7549011	7472529
Middle-aged (25-64 years)	38223260	19207121	19016139
Aged (65 years and over)	4296769	2141760	2155009
Not specified.....	46322	28518	17804

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 6. HOUSEHOLDS AND POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Description	Households	Population		
		Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country				
1335 Census	3985680	18954704	9644944	9309760
1345 Census	5167192	25788722	13355801	12432921
1355 Census	6711628	33708744	17356347	16352397
1365 Census ⁽¹⁾	9673931	49445010	25280961	24164049
1370 Census ⁽¹⁾	10787227	55837163	28768450	27068713
1375 Census ⁽¹⁾	12398235	60055488	30515159	29540329
1385 Census ⁽¹⁾	17501771	70495782	35866362	34629420
1390 Census⁽¹⁾	21185647	75149669	37905669	37244000
Urban areas				
1335 Census	1261372	5953563	3070149	2883414
1345 Census	1962023	9794246	5096654	4697592
1355 Census	3265524	15854680	8291451	7563229
1365 Census	5528542	26844561	13769617	13074944
1370 Census	6523824	31836598	16435244	15401354
1375 Census	7948925	36817789	18805023	18012766
1385 Census.....	12405584	48259964	24576442	23683522
1390 Census	15427848	53646661	27023638	26623023
Rural areas				
1335 Census ⁽²⁾	2724308	13001141	6574795	6426346
1345 Census ⁽²⁾	3205169	15994476	8259147	7735329
1355 Census ⁽²⁾	3446104	17854064	9064896	8789168
1365 Census	4099857	22349351	11384483	10964868
1370 Census	4203722	23636591	12144898	11491693
1375 Census	4410370	23026293	11604972	11421321
1385 Census.....	5074866	22131101	11236855	10894246
1390 Census	5744614	21446783	10853217	10593566

1. Statistics on unsettled population and household are included in the statistics of the total country.

2. Statistics on unsettled population and household are included in the statistics of rural areas.

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;

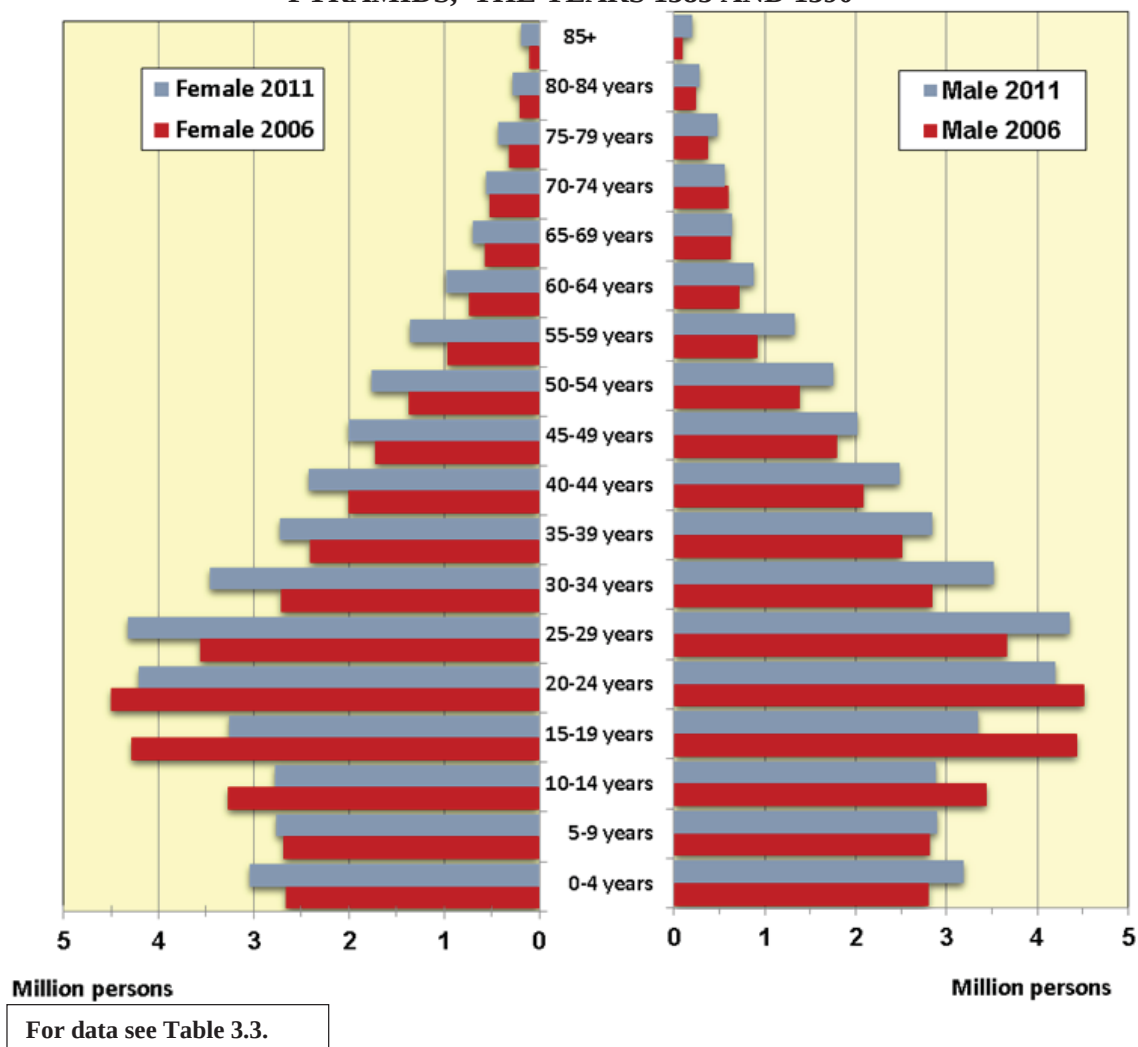
- Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 7. SETTLED AND UNSETTLED POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS OF OSTANS, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total		Settled in urban areas		Settled in rural areas		Unsettled	
	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population
Total country.....	21185647	75149669	15427848	53646661	5744614	21446783	13185	56225
East Azarbayejan	1086083	3724620	767319	2579178	318764	1145442	0	0
West zarbayejan....	822749	3080576	535968	1932544	286781	1148032	0	0
Ardebil	338224	1248488	218837	798942	119387	449546	0	0
Esfahan	1454826	4879312	1243968	4168219	210828	710989	30	104
Alborz	719464	2412513	652466	2184371	66998	228142	0	0
Ilam	135732	557599	88024	356896	47407	199327	301	1376
Bushehr	247026	1032949	168657	704393	77745	325993	624	2563
Tehran	3732190	12183391	3496892	11305832	235193	877437	105	122
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	234612	895263	141221	521071	93076	372746	315	1446
South Khorasan ...	183568	662534	99140	371054	84417	291435	11	45
Khorasan-e-azavi ..	1717362	5994402	1242481	4311210	474671	1682405	210	787
North Khorasan ...	241180	867727	125174	446872	115608	419068	398	1787
Khuzestan	1113366	4531720	814794	3218451	296024	1301268	2548	12001
Zanjan	287082	1015734	181078	634809	106004	380925	0	0
Semnan	186358	631218	143107	486345	43251	144873	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	588447	2534327	290183	1243079	297599	1288160	665	3088
Fars	1251061	4596658	858944	3106732	388680	1475350	3437	14576
Qazvin.....	352632	1201565	256963	878241	95473	322787	196	537
Qom	321144	1151672	305763	1095871	15378	55798	3	3
Kordestan	402354	1493645	271238	985874	131116	507771	0	0
Kerman	786400	2938988	451322	1689842	333248	1242344	1830	6802
Kermanshah	531497	1945227	379823	1355094	150834	586621	840	3512
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	156355	658629	82400	346626	73594	310518	361	1485
Golestan	483245	1777014	253979	906182	229071	870068	195	764
Gilan	777684	2480874	471260	1497170	306421	983701	3	3
Lorestan	462528	1754243	292454	1075951	169875	677416	199	876
Mazandaran	931469	3073943	512233	1682152	419231	1391786	5	5
Markazi	426937	1413959	314209	1045001	112728	368958	0	0
Hormozgan	397452	1578183	204559	788471	192196	786379	697	3333
Hamedan	506536	1758268	306376	1040605	199951	716669	209	994
Yazd	310084	1074428	257016	889583	53065	184829	3	16

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.2. COMPARISON OF IRAN'S POPULATION AGE PYRAMIDS, THE YEARS 1385 AND 1390



3.8. POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	75149669	37905669	37244000	53646661	27023638	26623023
East Azarbayejan.....	3724620	1882031	1842589	2579178	1301724	1277454
West Azarbayejan	3080576	1555127	1525449	1932544	971505	961039
Ardebil	1248488	631972	616516	798942	405050	393892
Esfahan	4879312	2476021	2403291	4168219	2109775	2058444
Alborz.....	2412513	1222621	1189892	2184371	1104627	1079744
Ilam	557599	282468	275131	356896	180377	176519
Bushehr	1032949	560955	471994	704393	383488	320905
Tehran	12183391	6137993	6045398	11305832	5669138	5636694
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	895263	450968	444295	521071	262678	258393
South Khorasan	662534	332739	329795	371054	188322	182732
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5994402	2999529	2994873	4311210	2160153	2151057
North Khorasan	867727	431587	436140	446872	224742	222130
Khuzestan	4531720	2286209	2245511	3218451	1619616	1598835
Zanjan	1015734	509192	506542	634809	320294	314515
Semnan	631218	319300	311918	486345	244424	241921
Sistan & Baluchestan	2534327	1268748	1265579	1243079	627726	615353
Fars	4596658	2315914	2280744	3106732	1562556	1544176
Qazvin	1201565	609804	591761	878241	445578	432663
Qom	1151672	587661	564011	1095871	557132	538739
Kordestan	1493645	751156	742489	985874	496553	489321
Kerman	2938988	1482339	1456649	1689842	851467	838375
Kermanshah	1945227	981780	963447	1355094	678738	676356
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	658629	329079	329550	346626	174376	172250
Golestan	1777014	886830	890184	906182	452753	453429
Gilan	2480874	1231933	1248941	1497170	744251	752919
Lorestan	1754243	883693	870550	1075951	536589	539362
Mazandaran	3073943	1542735	1531208	1682152	842401	839751
Markazi	1413959	715527	698432	1045001	529304	515697
Hormozgan	1578183	802758	775425	788471	404682	383789
Hamedan	1758268	883436	874832	1040605	519182	521423
Yazd	1074428	553564	520864	889583	454437	435146

3.8. POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Ostan	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	21446783	10853217	10593566	56225	28814	27411
East Azarbayejan	1145442	580307	565135	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan	1148032	583622	564410	0	0	0
Ardebil	449546	226922	222624	0	0	0
Esfahan	710989	366193	344796	104	53	51
Alborz.....	228142	117994	110148	0	0	0
Ilam	199327	101369	97958	1376	722	654
Bushehr	325993	176189	149804	2563	1278	1285
Tehran	877437	468754	408683	122	101	21
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	372746	187555	185191	1446	735	711
South Khorasan	291435	144395	147040	45	22	23
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1682405	838981	843424	787	395	392
North Khorasan	419068	205946	213122	1787	899	888
Khuzestan	1301268	660371	640897	12001	6222	5779
Zanjan	380925	188898	192027	0	0	0
Semnan	144873	74876	69997	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	1288160	639466	648694	3088	1556	1532
Fars	1475350	746040	729310	14576	7318	7258
Qazvin	322787	163956	158831	537	270	267
Qom	55798	30526	25272	3	3	0
Kordestan	507771	254603	253168	0	0	0
Kerman	1242344	627390	614954	6802	3482	3320
Kermanshah	586621	301197	285424	3512	1845	1667
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	310518	153947	156571	1485	756	729
Golestan	870068	433684	436384	764	393	371
Gilan	983701	487679	496022	3	3	0
Lorestan	677416	346653	330763	876	451	425
Mazandaran	1391786	700329	691457	5	5	0
Markazi	368958	186223	182735	0	0	0
Hormozgan	786379	396312	390067	3333	1764	1569
Hamedan	716669	363719	352950	994	535	459
Yazd	184829	99121	85708	16	6	10

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 9. POPULATION BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD, SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total			Settled household	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Private	
				Male	Female
Total country	75149669	37905669	37244000	36880959	36854349
East Azarbayejan	3724620	1882031	1842589	1839164	1824758
West Azarbayejan	3080576	1555127	1525449	1521080	1514684
Ardebil	1248488	631972	616516	619839	612138
Esfahan	4879312	2476021	2403291	2421618	2385107
Alborz	2412513	1222621	1189892	1204538	1188457
Ilam	557599	282468	275131	272762	271605
Bushehr	1032949	560955	471994	462308	464609
Tehran	12183391	6137993	6045398	6024327	6017057
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	895263	450968	444295	443282	438607
South Khorasan	662534	332739	329795	309363	317750
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5994402	2999529	2994873	2934568	2963424
North Khorasan	867727	431587	436140	416850	426191
Khuzestan	4531720	2286209	2245511	2234160	2224585
Zanjan	1015734	509192	506542	494398	497536
Semnan	631218	319300	311918	300944	300928
Sistan & Baluchestan	2534327	1268748	1265579	1235551	1254625
Fars	4596658	2315914	2280744	2234337	2240642
Qazvin.....	1201565	609804	591761	600977	587564
Qom	1151672	587661	564011	571774	561310
Kordestan	1493645	751156	742489	729302	733413
Kerman	2938988	1482339	1456649	1426519	1421072
Kermanshah	1945227	981780	963447	951800	955960
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad..	658629	329079	329550	320596	322877
Golestan.....	1777014	886830	890184	866773	881542
Gilan	2480874	1231933	1248941	1217220	1241825
Lorestan	1754243	883693	870550	868865	863000
Mazandaran	3073943	1542735	1531208	1513144	1518871
Markazi	1413959	715527	698432	696727	692315
Hormozgan	1578183	802758	775425	761161	763289
Hamedan	1758268	883436	874832	859993	858724
Yazd	1074428	553564	520864	527019	509884

3. 9. POPULATION BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD, SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Ostan	Settled household		Settled household		Private unsettled household	
	Collective		Institutional			
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total country.....	248129	33195	747767	329045	28814	27411
East Azarbayejan	6370	1491	36497	16340	0	0
West Azarbayejan	2784	682	31263	10083	0	0
Ardebil	1549	625	10584	3753	0	0
Esfahan	11034	1620	43316	16513	53	51
Ilam	3986	535	14097	900	0	0
Alborz	1044	318	7940	2554	722	654
Bushehr	85012	1558	12357	4542	1278	1285
Tehran	35467	3174	78098	25146	101	21
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari...	569	410	6382	4567	735	711
South Khorasan	1856	320	21498	11702	22	23
Khorasan-e-Razavi	7570	1793	56996	29264	395	392
North Khorasan	1600	535	12238	8526	899	888
Khuzestan	4529	1041	41298	14106	6222	5779
Zanjan	1429	309	13365	8697	0	0
Semnan	3460	790	14896	10200	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	1874	278	29767	9144	1556	1532
Fars	21368	4433	52891	28411	7318	7258
Qazvin.....	1191	175	7366	3755	270	267
Qom	1218	122	14666	2579	3	0
Kordestan	2597	512	19257	8564	0	0
Kerman	9453	2520	42885	29737	3482	3320
Kermanshah	1428	236	26707	5584	1845	1667
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad..	2321	486	5406	5458	756	729
Golestan	2436	553	17228	7718	393	371
Gilan	2746	1189	11964	5927	3	0
Lorestan	1274	534	13103	6591	451	425
Mazandaran	7090	3731	22496	8606	5	0
Markazi	5005	615	13795	5502	0	0
Hormozgan	10589	1015	29244	9552	1764	1569
Hamedan	1946	583	20962	15066	535	459
Yazd	7334	1012	19205	9958	6	10

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

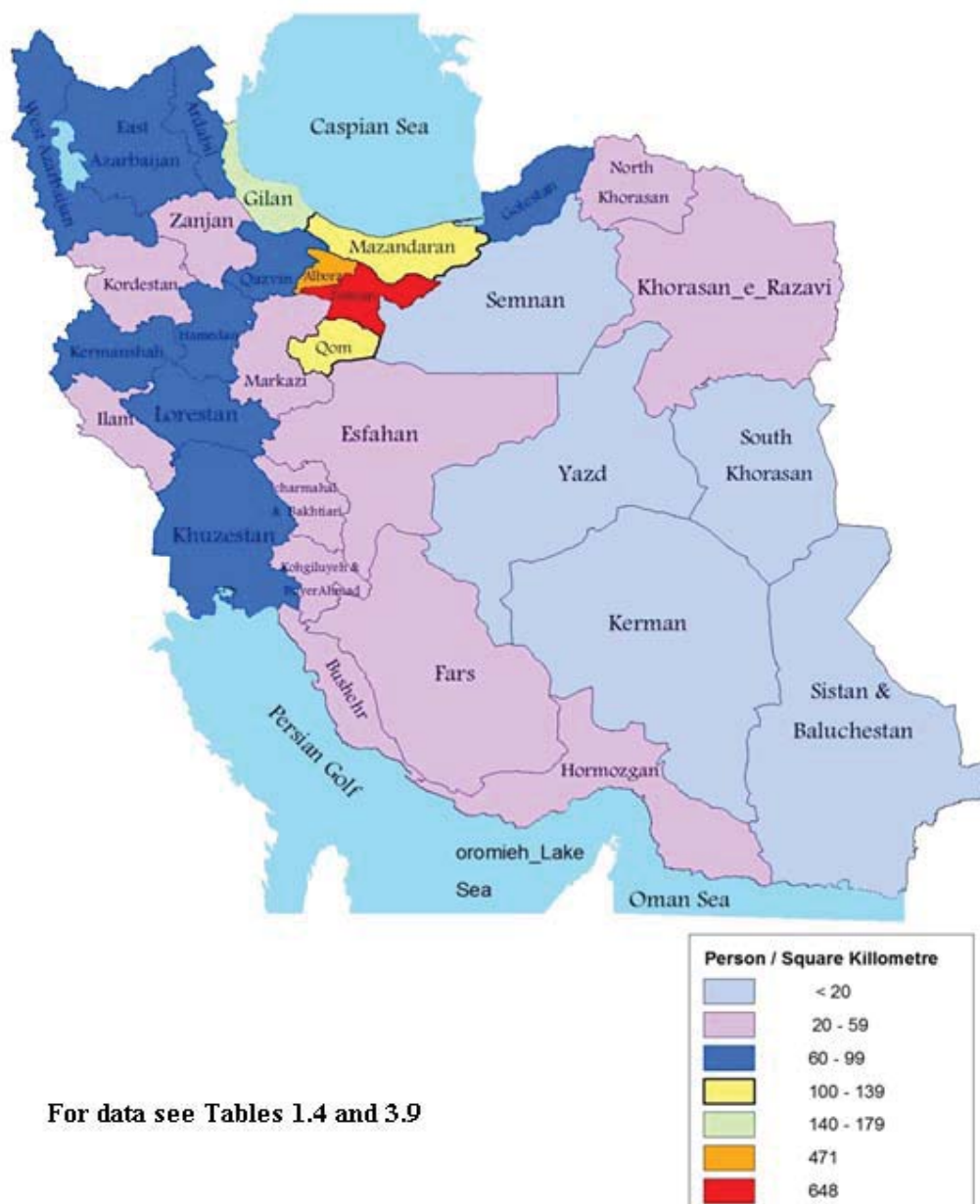
3.3. POPULATION DISTRIBUTION THE YEAR 1390



For Data see Table 3.9.

Percent	
0.74 - 2.19	
2.20 - 3.65	
3.66 - 5.11	
5.12 - 6.57	
6.58 - 8.03	
16.21	

3.4. RELETINVE DENSITY OF POPULATION ,THE YEAR 1390



3. 10. CITIES WITH A POPULATION OF 100,000 AND MORE ⁽¹⁾

City	1335 Census	1345 Census	1355 Census	1365 Census	1370 Census	1375 Census	1385 Census	1390 Census
Abadan	226083	272962	294068	000	84774	206073	219772	212744
Amol	22251	40076	68963	118242	139923	159092	199698	219915
Arak	58998	71925	116832	265349	331354	380755	446760	484212
Ardebil	65742	83596	147865	281973	311022	340386	418262	482632
Orumiyeh	67605	110749	164419	300746	357399	435200	583255	667499
Eslamshahr	481	1006	50292	215129	230183	265450	357389	389102
Esfahan	254708	424045	661510	986753	1127030	1266072	1602110	1756126
Andimeshk	7324	16195	32085	56288	73759	106923	120177	126811
Ahvaz	120098	206375	334399	579826	724653	804980	985614	1112021
Izeh	1983	5115	10257	46042	64072	81288	104364	117093
Ilam	8346	15493	32476	89035	116428	126346	160355	172213
Babol	36194	49973	68059	115320	137348	158346	201335	219467
Bojnurd	19253	31248	47719	93392	112426	134835	176726	199791
Borujerd	49186	71486	101345	183879	201016	217804	229541	240654
Bam.....	15737	21761	30793	50709	59007	70079	75215	107131
Bandar Anzali	3134	41785	55481	87063	94697	98544	110643	116664
Bandar Abbas	17710	34627	87981	201642	249504	273578	379301	435751
Bandar-e-Mahshahr	15694	16594	29940	71808	74248	88394	111448	153778
Bushehr	18412	23547	58956	120787	132824	143641	169966	195222
Bukan	5307	9357	20579	67938	83401	120020	150703	170600
Behbahan	29886	39874	49378	78694	85846	88213	101178	107412
Birjand	13934	25845	46943	81798	101177	127608	166138	178020
Pakdasht	1704	2668	5459	18308	33273	49220	126937	206490
Tabriz	289996	403413	597976	971482	1088985	1191043	1398060	1494998
Torbat-e-eydariyeh ..	19830	30106	43259	72068	81781	94647	121300	131150
Tehran	⁽²⁾ 1512082	⁽²⁾ 2719730	4530223	6042584	6475527	6758845	7088287	8154051
Jahrom	29169	38236	48530	77174	88693	94185	105285	114108
Jiroft.....	2480	6723	20186	35033	40700	59201	97988	111034
Khorramabad	38676	59578	104912	208592	249258	272815	333945	348216
Khorramshahr	43850	88536	140490	000	34750	105636	125859	129418
Khomeinishahr	33544	46836	65495	104647	118348	165888	223071	244696
Khoy	34491	47648	70357	115343	137885	148944	181465	200958
Dezful	52121	84499	121251	151420	181309	202639	235819	248380
Rasht	109491	143557	188957	290897	340637	417748	557366	639951
Rafsanjan	9212	21425	36025	66498	79926	98257	139219	151420
Zabol	12221	18806	29404	75105	91041	100887	136956	137722
Zahedan	17495	39732	93740	281923	361623	419518	567449	560725
Zanjan	47159	58714	100351	215261	254100	286295	349713	386851
Sari	26278	44547	70753	141020	167602	195882	261293	296417
Saveh	14537	17565	25751	64081	87621	111245	180548	200481
Sabzevar	30545	42415	69562	129103	148065	170738	214582	231557

3. 10. CITIES WITH A POPULATION OF 100,000 AND MORE ⁽¹⁾ (continued)

City	1335 Census	1345 Census	1355 Census	1365 Census	1370 Census	1375 Census	1385 Census	1390 Census
Saqquez	12729	17834	30661	81351	98933	115394	133331	139738
Semnan	29036	31058	38786	64891	75131	91045	126780	153680
Sanandaj	40641	54578	95872	204537	244039	277808	316862	373987
Sirjan	12160	19568	39464	90072	107887	135024	170916	185623
Shahrud	17058	30767	49783	78950	92195	104765	132379	140474
Shahinshahr	4195	6089	8321	49312	62592	84827	127412	143308
Shooshtar	18527	21999	26173	65840	70294	77900	96732	106815
Shahreza	29311	34220	46956	73367	84666	89779	109601	123767
Shahr-e-Kord	15476	23575	40359	75080	89253	100477	131612	159775
Shahrriyar	3748	6626	11697	22439	32459	40058	189421	249473
Shiraz	170659	269865	425813	848289	965117	1053025	1227331	1460665
Fasa	11711	19057	31489	64771	74487	81706	92020	104809
Qaemshahr	23055	38898	63377	109288	123684	143286	174768	196050
Qods	994	2467	8406	74802	89680	138278	230147	283517
Qarchak	167	1176	14925	77957	98202	142690	174006	191588
Qazvin	66420	88106	139258	248591	278826	291117	355338	381598
Qom	99499	134292	247219	543139	681253	777677	964706	1074036
Quchan	21250	29133	40301	66531	74919	85750	101313	103760
Kashan	45955	58468	84863	138599	155188	201372	253509	275325
Karaj	14526	44243	137926	611510	806363	940968	1386030	1614626
Kerman	62157	85404	140761	257284	311643	384991	515114	534441
Kermanshah	125439	187930	290600	560514	624084	692986	794863	851405
Kamalshahr	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	109943
Gorgan	25380	51181	88033	139430	162468	188710	274438	329536
Golestan	669	827	1074	9927	45892	112554	231905	259480
Gonbad-e-Kavus	18347	40667	60721	87100	102768	111253	129167	144546
Mohamadshahr	x	x	x	x	x	x	83272	100519
Maragheh	36551	54106	65172	100679	117388	132318	149929	162275
Marand	13822	23818	36108	71394	85253	96396	114841	124323
Marvdasht	8987	25498	50446	79132	92013	103579	124350	138649
Marivan	1384	4333	13610	5039	45205	60459	92993	110464
Masjed Soleyman	44651	64488	77098	104787	107539	116883	108682	103369
Mashhad	241989	409616	667770	1463508	1759155	1887405	2427316	2766258
Malard	1369	2596	5970	9160	32364	88118	228713	290817
Malayer	21105	28434	47117	103640	130458	144373	156289	159848
Mahabad	20332	28610	44067	75238	81987	107799	135780	147268
Miyandoab	14796	18767	27739	59551	71273	90141	114153	123081
Najafabad	30422	43384	75276	129058	160004	178498	208647	221814
Nasimshahr	67	91	202	13750	49945	85124	135846	157474
Nazarabad	799	2881	9889	21660	28600	69342	97722	107806
Neyshabur	25820	33482	59562	109258	135681	158847	208860	239185
Varamin	5205	11183	25792	58311	77624	107233	208996	218991
Hamedan	99909	124167	165785	272499	349653	401281	479640	525794
Yasuj	34	931	4524	29991	48957	69133	100544	108505
Yazd	63502	93241	135925	230483	275298	326776	432194	486152

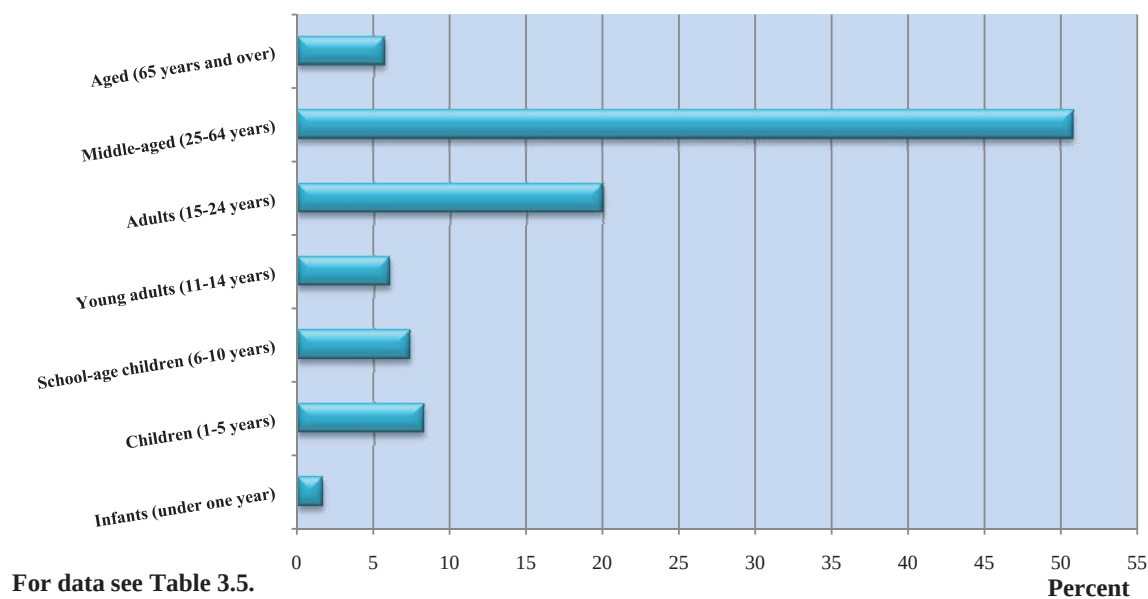
1. Cities have been selected according to the results of the 1390 Census.

2. Excluding Tajrish and Rey.

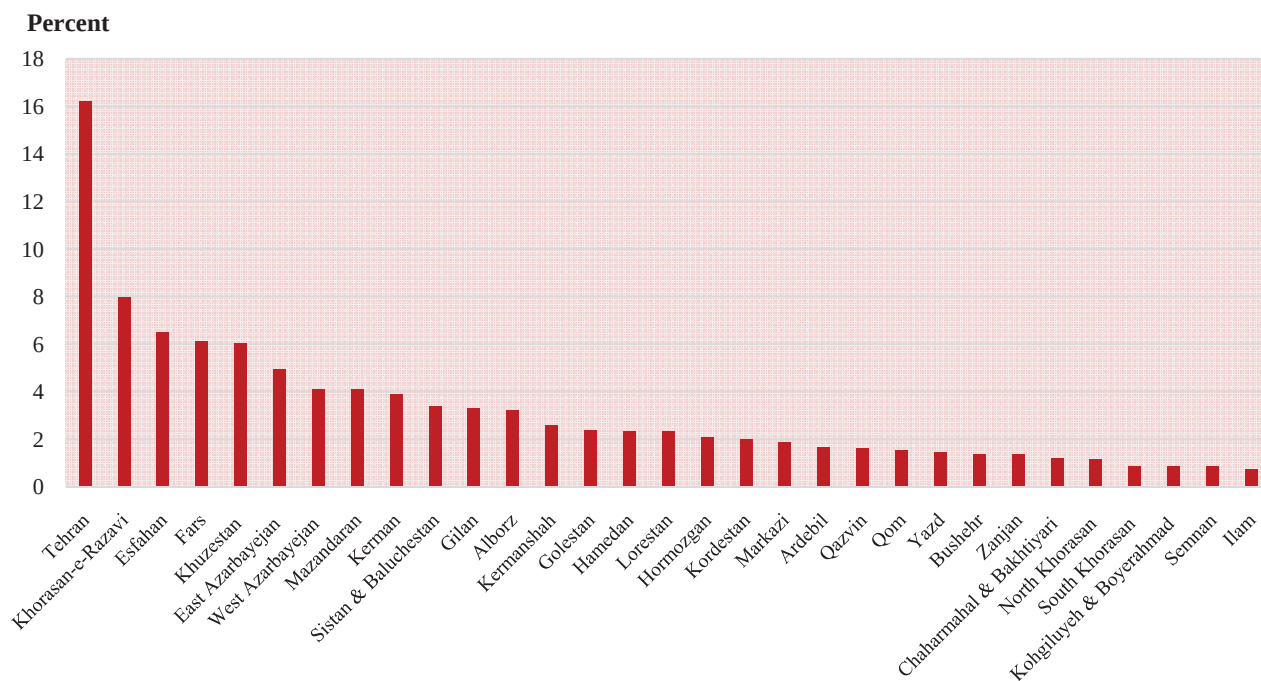
Sources: Ministry of the Interior;

- Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.5. POPULATION DISTRIBUTION BY MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1390 CENSUS



3.6 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY OSTANS, 1390 CENSUS



For data see Table 3.7

3. 11. NUMBER OF CITIES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP

Population size group	1385 Census		1390 Census	
	Number of cities	Total population (1000)	Number of cities	Total population (1000)
Total	⁽¹⁾1014	48260	⁽²⁾1139	53646
250000 and more persons	26	25472	29	28716
100000-249999 persons	54	8373	57	9122
50000-99999 persons	70	4840	81	5657
25000-49999 persons	100	3650	103	3665
10000-24999 persons	210	3323	221	3455
5000-9999 persons	240	1714	277	1975
Less than 5000 persons	312	888	371	1056

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion of Tajrish and Rey's population with Tehran.

2. Number of cities until the 1390 Census.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 12. INHABITED VILLAGES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP

Population size group	1385 Census		1390 Census	
	Number of villages	Total population ⁽¹⁾ (1000)	Number of villages	Total population ⁽¹⁾ (1000)
Total	63125	21776	61748	21150
5000 and more persons	207	1794	209	1590
2500-4999 persons	792	2645	916	2941
1000-2499 persons	3897	5903	3907	5798
500-999 persons	6731	4710	6222	4397
100-499 persons	23782	5729	22629	5436
50-99 persons	8589	629	8761	636
25-49 persons	6449	234	6216	223
1-24 persons	12678	132	12888	129

1. Institutional households are not included.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 13. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE

Year	Total	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons	5 persons	6 persons	7 and more persons
1345 Census	5165577	276936	596671	701440	786479	796972	717118	1289961
1355 Census	6709068	376122	766696	887520	1017251	1020694	929746	1711039
1365 Census	9672477	436981	1019058	1239177	1550973	1509989	1305367	2610932
1370 Census	10785321	450996	1117299	1386510	1727130	1676609	1528610	2898167
1375 Census	12387943	547420	1402948	1976864	2278978	1974822	1571392	2635519
1385 Census	17352686	903139	2649919	3973982	4237406	2647280	1449164	1491796
1390 Census.....	21110481	1511911	3877727	5724891	5567191	2638888	1127167	662706

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

3. 14. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX AND AGE OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD AND SIZE, 1390 CENSUS

The age group of the head of household	Total	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons	5 persons	6 persons	7 and more persons
Total	21110481	1511911	3877727	5724891	5567191	2638888	1127167	662706
Male	18562409	473342	3259915	5269671	5323419	2526055	1076023	633984
Under 20 years	46642	12312	21464	9020	2291	900	430	225
20-29 years	2908157	115608	1154168	1223447	324017	63574	19231	8112
30-39 years	5337746	84439	639223	1955714	1846662	561903	173435	76370
40-49 years	4316908	59096	183967	717128	1737654	999791	403640	215632
50-59 years	3024676	50958	308992	668723	891492	588087	306845	209579
60-69 years	1502552	39420	333332	392256	336252	205997	113018	82277
70 years and over	1420798	111506	617206	301799	183883	105407	59272	41725
Not specified	4930	3	1563	1584	1168	396	152	64
Female	2548072	1038569	617812	455220	243772	112833	51144	28722
Under 20 years	8973	5252	2554	779	232	97	39	20
20-29 years	110472	40071	40676	19869	6443	2178	886	349
30-39 years	260361	55340	74514	72992	33977	13724	6394	3420
40-49 years	406487	67112	99791	114944	69016	32438	14798	8388
50-59 years	548858	131778	146040	126390	76768	38902	18292	10688
60-69 years	524207	233072	137197	80326	41505	19113	8378	4616
70 years and over	688396	505942	116901	39823	15780	6366	2347	1237
Not specified	318	2	139	97	51	15	10	4

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 15. HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total	Private settled	Private unsettled	Collective	Institutional
Total country	21185647	21097296	13185	61737	13429
East Azarbayejan	1086083	1082997	0	2458	628
West Azarbayejan	822749	821063	0	1089	597
Ardebil	338224	337268	0	675	281
Esfahan	1454826	1450279	30	3853	664
Alborz	719464	717910	0	1473	81
Ilam	135732	134901	301	297	233
Bushehr	247026	241200	624	4918	284
Tehran	3732190	3719571	105	11804	710
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	234612	233817	315	284	196
South Khorasan	183568	182432	11	671	454
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1717362	1713198	210	2906	1048
North Khorasan	241180	239845	398	642	295
Khuzestan	1113366	1108502	2548	1614	702
Zanjan	287082	286253	0	553	276
Semnan	186358	184719	0	1395	244
Sistan & Baluchestan	588447	586670	665	586	526
Fars	1251061	1240556	3437	6142	926
Qazvin.....	352632	351795	196	481	160
Qom	321144	320588	3	386	167
Kordestan	402354	400797	0	1048	509
Kerman	786400	780630	1830	3287	653
Kermanshah	531497	529567	840	504	586
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad....	156355	155017	361	798	179
Golestan.....	483245	481687	195	960	403
Gilan	777684	775949	3	1364	368
Lorestan	462528	461531	199	530	268
Mazandaran	931469	927344	5	3658	462
Markazi	426937	424945	0	1668	324
Hormozgan	397452	393527	697	2703	525
Hamedan	506536	505152	209	830	345
Yazd	310084	307586	3	2160	335

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.16. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS COMPOSITION BY THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS COMPOSITION, SEX AND STATUS OF THE HEAD RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSES

Description	Total country			Urban		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	21110481	18562409	2548072	15365892	13497871	1868021
Head	1511911	473342	1038569	1105456	355512	749944
Head & spouse	3095167	3086723	8444	2260867	2254697	6170
Head & children	1471868	213075	1258793	1075311	150054	925257
Head , spouse & children	13715682	13690618	25064	10022334	10003707	18627
Head & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	228863	148516	80347	167492	104672	62820
Head, spouse & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	96046	95343	703	63572	63085	487
Head, child & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	167130	42599	124531	123995	28557	95438
Head, spouse ,child & relatives (except for the spouse & child) ..	762458	760126	2332	501697	499945	1752
Head & non-relatives	6518	2942	3576	5826	2555	3271
Head, spouse & non-relatives	4760	4741	19	3933	3915	18
Head, child & non-relatives.	1641	327	1314	1241	247	994
Head, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives .	996	671	325	823	543	280
Head, spouse, child & non-relatives	6833	6789	44	5442	5408	34
Head, spouse, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	262	260	2	197	195	2
Head, child, relatives(except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	289	62	227	213	43	170
Head, spouse, child, relatives(except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	810	804	6	567	563	4
Other.....	39247	35471	3776	26926	24173	2753

**3.16. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS COMPOSITION BY THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS
COMPOSITION, SEX AND HEAD SETTLEMENT STATUS, 1390 CENSES continued)**

Description	Rural			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total.....	5731404	5052489	678915	13185	12049	1136
Head	405734	117430	288304	721	400	321
Head & spouse	832858	830586	2272	1442	1440	2
Head & children.....	395688	62780	332908	869	241	628
Head , spouse & children.....	3685236	3678812	6424	8112	8099	13
Head & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	61142	43662	17480	229	182	47
Head, spouse & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	32411	32195	216	63	63	0
Head, child & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	43081	14015	29066	54	27	27
Head, spouse ,child & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	260389	259809	580	372	372	0
Head & non-relatives	690	385	305	2	2	0
Head, spouse & non-relatives	825	824	1	2	2	0
Head, child & non-relatives. ...	399	80	319	1	0	1
Head, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives.....	172	127	45	1	1	0
Head, spouse, child & non-relatives.....	1390	1380	10	1	1	0
Head, spouse, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	65	65	0	0	0	0
Head, child, relatives(except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives.....	76	19	57	0	0	0
Head, spouse, child, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	240	238	2	3	3	0
Other	11008	10082	926	1313	1216	97

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 17. POPULATION BY SEX AND RELIGION

Description	1385 Census			1390 Census		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	70495782	35866362	34629420	75149669	37905669	37244000
Muslim	70097741	35663780	34433961	74682938	37542060	37140878
Christian.....	109415	54751	54664	117704	63927	53777
Zoroastrian.....	19823	10127	9696	25271	13880	11391
Jew	9252	4716	4536	8756	4496	4260
Other	54234	27484	26750	49101	24985	24116
Not stated	205317	105504	99813	265899	256321	9578

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 18. POPULATION BY RELIGION AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total	Muslim	Christian	Zoroastrian	Jew	Other	Not stated
Total country.....	75149669	74682938	117704	25271	8756	49101	265899
East Azarbayejan	3724620	3713960	3130	562	13	537	6418
West Azarbayejan.....	3080576	3064042	6940	590	32	900	8072
Ardebil.....	1248488	1244782	999	225	11	47	2424
Esfahan	4879312	4846725	9488	1147	897	6824	14231
Alborz.....	2412513	2390870	2660	710	25	5793	12455
Ilam	557599	555489	709	165	4	19	1213
Bushehr	1032949	1001207	1105	155	9	258	30215
Tehran	12183391	12071031	46679	8768	4557	11425	40931
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	895263	892596	911	223	2	76	1455
South Khorasan	662534	656153	725	196	3	360	5097
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5994402	5959947	5550	1272	138	1500	25995
North Khorasan	867727	864312	691	136	3	43	2542
Khuzestan	4531720	4508387	6486	1137	63	2563	13084
Zanjan	1015734	1012971	702	191	4	44	1822
Semnan	631218	627313	548	116	4	580	2657
Sistan & Baluchestan	2534327	2521288	4117	668	35	673	7546
Fars	4596658	4566890	4156	983	2626	5531	16472
Qazvin.....	1201565	1198564	980	169	9	480	1363
Qom	1151672	1145901	808	195	9	18	4741
Kordestan	1493645	1488896	1497	288	37	134	2793
Kerman	2938988	2918450	3887	1404	64	3253	11930
Kermanshah	1945227	1938739	1842	430	57	841	3318
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	658629	656204	675	160	6	140	1444
Golestan.....	1777014	1767265	918	124	8	1210	7489
Gilan	2480874	2475744	1377	157	11	286	3299
Lorestan	1754243	1746580	1998	414	31	138	5082
Mazandaran	3073943	3058751	2316	325	20	3262	9269
Markazi	1413959	1407408	1238	279	6	327	4701
Hormozgan	1578183	1568982	2081	264	4	241	6611
Hamedan	1758268	1750099	1602	386	11	383	5787
Yazd	1074428	1063392	889	3432	57	1215	5443

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 19. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY AGE AND PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS

Age group	Total	Place of previous residence					
		Shahrestans under enumeration			Other Sharestans of the Ostan under enumeration		
		City	Village	Not stated	City	Village	Not stated
Both sexes.....	5534666	1162508	802842	18526	995037	112667	11847
0-4 years	332232	86410	44832	2308	58059	6303	1020
5-9 years	426717	107433	58825	1471	76458	8293	1196
10-14 years	417857	86876	125274	1765	59842	10220	929
15-19 years	618333	91916	149256	2001	105987	19430	1191
20-24 years	1052595	144795	108696	2751	217634	22378	2111
25-29 years	880868	179272	104176	2284	157135	16704	1790
30-34 years	627576	154460	75934	1648	113928	10810	1258
35-39 years	403216	104245	49158	1112	73826	6804	845
40-44 years	270700	72843	30502	838	49103	4157	530
45-49 years	169480	47181	17269	612	30068	2357	381
50-54 years	119281	33091	11744	424	20038	1518	228
55-59 years.....	72606	20394	7462	270	11685	1028	126
60-64 years.....	43909	12100	4929	150	6706	680	72
65-69 years.....	27025	7307	3766	94	4255	466	42
70-74 years.....	21900	6231	3726	73	2981	456	46
75 years and over	34170	7560	6628	183	5821	962	51
Not specified	16201	394	665	542	1511	101	31

Age group	Place of previous residence				
	Shahrestans of other Ostans			Abroad	Not stated
	City	Village	Not stated		
Both sexes.....	1857041	108450	20436	102519	342793
0-4 years	95227	6920	1492	6187	23474
5-9 years	127852	7986	1857	10233	25113
10-14 years	95926	5831	1368	7360	22466
15-19 years	181710	14909	1856	12785	37292
20-24 years	436804	25075	4184	18654	69513
25-29 years	329029	19388	3384	14592	53114
30-34 years	208953	11442	2145	9641	37357
35-39 years	128258	6210	1397	7718	23643
40-44 years	87027	3551	921	5251	15977
45-49 years	55160	2086	621	3515	10230
50-54 years	40528	1480	440	2398	7392
55-59 years.....	24503	1000	258	1299	4581
60-64 years.....	14627	668	145	1020	2812
65-69 years.....	8454	445	82	460	1654
70-74 years.....	6004	423	59	411	1490
75 years and over.....	8960	850	108	431	2616
Not specified.....	8019	186	119	564	4069

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 20. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND OSTAN OF PRESENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan of the present place of residence	Total	Place of previous residence					
		Shahrestans under enumeration			Other Sharestans of the Ostan under enumeration		
		City	Village	Not stated	City	Village	Not stated
Total	5534666	1162508	802842	18526	995037	112667	11847
East Azarbayejan	209198	46592	33250	744	42680	5956	550
West Azarbayejan	177539	39471	41996	709	37898	6279	557
Ardebil	70906	10656	13854	171	12945	2770	98
Esfahan	377097	92146	33599	949	70966	6694	729
Alborz	303850	67854	10884	911	9890	446	115
Ilam	42759	6895	5802	104	10211	685	67
Bushehr	124458	17461	15884	405	20377	2977	264
Tehran	978811	270341	36476	4092	181697	3397	2271
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	54196	11775	14172	218	5900	2612	88
South Khorasan	84692	14787	23284	186	7809	2636	64
Khorasan-e-Razavi	407680	71938	73620	1734	106012	12671	1799
North Khorasan	81754	10900	25237	267	8820	1367	64
Khuzestan	242181	52865	30748	878	72540	4347	922
Zanjan	75536	8138	22186	124	6997	1931	84
Semnan	72098	9892	7214	156	6866	304	58
Sistan & Baluchestan	100453	17225	17315	699	25744	1630	360
Fars	364396	79417	64670	1306	93417	14110	927
Qazvin	89168	22777	13890	226	10272	1941	86
Qom	68202	9785	2794	203	×	×	×
Kordestan	131568	22058	38924	203	22491	4629	189
Kerman	168551	34661	30495	730	46888	3000	432
Kermanshah	113612	23711	17043	278	23295	2783	224
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	65175	10277	24146	151	11442	2583	63
Golestan	151178	22990	35670	255	25302	8056	195
Gilan	227185	47209	42833	385	33925	5161	382
Lorestan	72062	13329	11738	221	11983	1292	195
Mazandaran	236382	56717	41825	693	37250	5203	355
Markazi	110465	18338	17146	288	13740	1469	116
Hormozgan	120976	16796	23533	424	14525	2425	264
Hamedan	109202	17155	22334	369	12412	1973	221
Yazd	103336	18352	10280	447	10743	1340	108

3. 20. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND OSTAN OF PRESENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Ostan of the present place of residence	Place of previous residence				
	Shahrestans of other Ostans			Abroad	Not stated
	City	Village	Not stated		
Total country.....	1857041	108450	20436	102519	342793
East Azarbayejan	61127	3203	749	713	13634
West Azarbayejan.....	35864	1987	425	577	11776
Ardebil.....	25557	675	159	117	3904
Esfahan	133020	6348	1127	9460	22059
Alborz.....	179432	10909	2429	6400	14580
Ilam	15437	421	104	124	2909
Bushehr	48814	2798	641	4507	10330
Tehran	342809	36349	4867	41039	55473
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	14364	601	131	185	4150
South Khorasan	29111	2090	163	311	4251
Khorasan-e-Razavi	104624	4203	1539	5109	24431
North Khorasan	29051	785	232	81	4950
Khuzestan	57989	2532	571	1129	17660
Zanjan	29416	861	191	143	5465
Semnan	38757	2749	500	868	4734
Sistan & Baluchestan	26237	763	267	910	9303
Fars	70603	2567	606	9324	27449
Qazvin.....	28545	3053	204	1136	7038
Qom	41811	3833	541	4092	5143
Kordestan	35816	977	260	291	5730
Kerman	36883	909	235	3813	10505
Kermanshah	37757	1263	242	337	6679
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	11795	1145	59	175	3339
Golestan.....	48633	2384	291	798	6604
Gilan	83663	2261	781	430	10155
Lorestan	24375	616	405	143	7765
Mazandaran	76132	2815	664	1653	13075
Markazi	48816	2517	379	1967	5689
Hormozgan	48651	2786	648	2180	8744
Hamedan	44422	1090	477	261	8488
Yazd	47530	2960	549	4246	6781

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 21. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN OF RESIDENCE AND DURATION OF STAY, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan of residence	Total	Under one year	1 year	2 years	3 years	4 years	5 years	Not stated
Total	5534666	1094655	1557114	1111190	888506	622391	92967	167843
East Azarbayejan	209198	42851	57281	40058	32573	24772	4498	7165
West Azarbayejan...	177539	28116	49695	35754	30013	20995	4160	8806
Ardebil	70906	14682	18678	13859	11642	8595	1432	2018
Esfahan	377097	84135	98549	73960	59835	46503	6193	7922
Alborz	303850	61006	78249	58425	50694	41229	5771	8476
Ilam	42759	9215	12278	8361	6425	4531	730	1219
Bushehr	124458	30543	33787	22948	17380	12368	1613	5819
Tehran	978811	179452	271654	200130	163443	116669	15568	31895
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	54196	11137	14846	11201	8378	5867	965	1802
South Khorasan	84692	22870	21439	16924	12516	7206	935	2802
Khorasan-e-Razavi	407680	81965	112577	84390	64706	44578	5643	13821
North Khorasan	81754	18243	22824	17289	12635	8305	1176	1282
Khuzestan	242181	41675	74379	46755	39680	25781	4909	9002
Zanjan	75536	15990	21000	15360	12101	8144	1634	1307
Semnan	72098	10684	24677	15759	10213	6732	1042	2991
Sistan & Baluchestan	100453	14573	33817	20148	15697	8699	1495	6024
Fars	364396	75538	103396	75281	57383	37564	5663	9571
Qazvin	89168	16444	24500	18035	15477	11580	1484	1648
Qom	68202	11415	19494	13498	11537	9165	1661	1432
Kordestan	131568	28135	35933	26474	21635	14686	1709	2996
Kerman	168551	24724	56640	37872	25964	15333	2465	5553
Kermanshah	113612	25555	32492	21342	16978	11012	1795	4438
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	65175	13307	18522	13837	10702	6872	658	1277
Golestan	151178	34255	41701	29013	23417	17106	3015	2671
Gilan	227185	47271	60074	44392	39083	28633	3843	3889
Lorestan	72062	11091	21447	15071	11500	7845	1605	3503
Mazandaran	236382	45906	69768	47189	38134	25386	3918	6081
Markazi	110465	24399	28071	22339	18269	13731	1939	1717
Hormozgan	120976	22925	38485	22979	18678	11377	2219	4313
Hamedan	109202	22830	31417	21342	16526	11540	1825	3722
Yazd	103336	23723	29444	21205	15292	9587	1404	2681

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.22. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY SEX AND AGE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION , 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Total	Seeking for work	Seeking for better work	Job transferring	Education	Graduation
Both sexes	5534666	364696	210341	250088	728807	43838
0-9 years	758949	0	0	0	5102	224
10-14 years	417857	4056	2660	3028	104380	622
15-19 years	618333	17613	6805	3974	227977	3767
20-24 years	1052595	57999	23991	17646	278087	16671
25-29 years	880868	101576	52965	50922	68916	16708
30-34 years	627576	76951	49202	63488	16661	3475
35-39 years	403216	44416	31329	49666	6249	1038
40-44 years	270700	25517	18903	32813	4016	713
45-49 years	169480	14421	10480	16557	2072	309
50-54 years	119281	10029	6791	7257	1105	134
55-59 years	72606	5341	3513	2674	556	109
60-64 years	43909	2882	1692	1059	302	22
65-69 years	27025	1341	758	432	175	15
70-74 years	21900	1035	501	231	88	10
75 years and over	34170	919	513	223	1041	17
Not specified	16201	600	238	118	12080	4
Male.....	2908560	326184	188124	218443	377499	23062
0-9 years	390537	0	0	0	2761	131
10-14 years	215945	2430	1476	1606	55943	265
15-19 years	330393	14915	5145	2487	127737	1987
20-24 years	546283	50518	19991	13887	131187	8628
25-29 years	432534	91179	47220	43580	34778	8362
30-34 years	334930	70015	45197	55982	8906	1989
35-39 years	228685	41025	29177	44589	3792	691
40-44 years	155222	23207	17576	30079	2889	573
45-49 years	95720	13074	9673	15260	1459	236
50-54 years	66275	9047	6189	6741	787	87
55-59 years	39908	4777	3194	2447	386	64
60-64 years	23011	2517	1492	965	205	13
65-69 years	13824	1179	688	378	106	11
70-74 years	10023	930	453	181	61	9
75 years and over	15570	808	448	174	560	14
Not specified	9700	563	205	87	5942	2
Female	2626106	38512	22217	31645	351308	20776
0-9 years	368412	0	0	0	2341	93
10-14 years	201912	1626	1184	1422	48437	357
15-19 years	287940	2698	1660	1487	100240	1780
20-24 years	506312	7481	4000	3759	146900	8043
25-29 years	448334	10397	5745	7342	34138	8346
30-34 years	292646	6936	4005	7506	7755	1486
35-39 years	174531	3391	2152	5077	2457	347
40-44 years	115478	2310	1327	2734	1127	140
45-49 years	73760	1347	807	1297	613	73
50-54 years	53006	982	602	516	318	47
55-59 years	32698	564	319	227	170	45
60-64 years	20898	365	200	94	97	9
65-69 years	13201	162	70	54	69	4
70-74 years	11877	105	48	50	27	1
75 years and over	18600	111	65	49	481	3
Not specified	6501	37	33	31	6138	2

3. 22. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY SEX AND AGE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Serving or completion of military service	Attaining a better domicile	Accompanying household	Other	Not stated
Both sexes	320845	585992	2558095	345878	126086
0-9 years	0	0	660692	22819	70112
10-14 years	0	17000	268594	13152	4365
15-19 years	55919	16991	259391	20185	5711
20-24 years	205197	38773	364371	40202	9658
25-29 years	52971	98445	373804	55470	9091
30-34 years	3203	118220	242704	46822	6850
35-39 years	533	91268	141411	32651	4655
40-44 years	310	66464	91055	27052	3857
45-49 years	139	44013	57216	21183	3090
50-54 years	0	32673	38559	19954	2779
55-59 years	0	21927	22892	13715	1879
60-64 years	0	13909	13408	9546	1089
65-69 years	0	8868	7699	6976	761
70-74 years	0	8271	5884	5234	646
75 years and over....	0	9125	10235	10857	1240
Not specified.....	2573	45	180	60	303
Male.....	320845	443699	756920	189853	63931
0-9 years	0	0	339623	11798	36224
10-14 years	0	8688	136652	6560	2325
15-19 years	55919	8324	103764	7133	2982
20-24 years	205197	23196	75545	13819	4315
25-29 years	52971	75306	45765	29076	4297
30-34 years	3203	98127	19175	28789	3547
35-39 years	533	76186	9128	21170	2394
40-44 years	310	53929	6947	17797	1915
45-49 years	139	34536	5632	14170	1541
50-54 years	0	24626	4867	12459	1472
55-59 years	0	15855	3189	9020	976
60-64 years	0	9355	2102	5817	545
65-69 years	0	5771	1201	4102	388
70-74 years	0	4284	969	2852	284
75 years and over....	0	5483	2290	5260	533
Not specified.....	2573	33	71	31	193
Female	0	142293	1801175	156025	62155
0-9 years	0	0	321069	11021	33888
10-14 years	0	8312	131942	6592	2040
15-19 years	0	8667	155627	13052	2729
20-24 years	0	15577	288826	26383	5343
25-29 years	0	23139	328039	26394	4794
30-34 years	0	20093	223529	18033	3303
35-39 years	0	15082	132283	11481	2261
40-44 years	0	12535	84108	9255	1942
45-49 years	0	9477	51584	7013	1549
50-54 years	0	8047	33692	7495	1307
55-59 years	0	6072	19703	4695	903
60-64 years	0	4554	11306	3729	544
65-69 years	0	3097	6498	2874	373
70-74 years	0	3987	4915	2382	362
75 years and over....	0	3642	7945	5597	707
Not specified.....	0	12	109	29	110

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 23. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN, PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION, 1390 CENSUS

Place of previous residence	Total	Seeking for work	Seeking for better work	Job transferring	Education	Graduation
Total country	5534666	364696	210341	250088	728807	43838
East Azarbayejan	200206	12180	7323	8721	27178	1863
West Azarbayejan	177376	11049	6694	7635	25980	1118
Ardebil	80052	6739	3720	3285	11704	1012
Esfahan	296061	14972	10572	12081	36514	2357
Alborz	186873	9493	6386	6326	9620	399
Ilam	42106	2770	1350	2921	7994	541
Bushehr	84104	5579	3040	6138	11606	605
Tehran	892732	36167	27696	33261	43354	4131
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	66010	4962	2961	2813	14066	405
South Khorasan	66015	3110	1959	3420	18660	888
Khorasan-e-Razavi	379262	26872	18507	18761	61615	3569
North Khorasan	76562	5975	3425	3373	18661	912
Khuzestan	274993	15264	7970	14911	31512	1778
Zanjan	66132	5079	2636	2554	14561	751
Semnan	47532	2982	2071	2839	7056	746
Sistan & Baluchestan	122328	7072	3807	9421	14811	941
Fars	350203	22670	13399	16976	71177	3650
Qazvin	86878	5306	3229	3071	7925	517
Qom	53509	2984	2070	3263	6324	524
Kordestan	135056	10597	5237	6205	24329	1388
Kerman	158979	8168	4926	7269	47312	1783
Kermanshah	143963	13229	5631	7688	20788	834
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	65641	3345	1959	2800	13371	839
Golestan	129197	6878	4584	4319	15931	794
Gilan	185234	11830	7052	6684	14123	1219
Lorestan	99077	8968	4349	5864	15185	726
Mazandaran	194655	8101	6513	7160	19709	2238
Markazi	94231	7753	4438	3930	11846	840
Hormozgan	100706	5515	3715	7864	19332	701
Hamedan	117598	10552	5522	5841	20971	1035
Yazd	65274	4526	2629	2564	11866	1104
Abroad	102519	35692	9277	1835	4509	1340
Not stated	393602	28317	15694	18295	49217	2290

3. 23. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN, PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Place of previous residence	Serving or completion of military service	Attaining a better domicile	Accompanying household	Other	Not stated
Total country	320845	585992	2558095	345878	126086
East Azarbayejan	17472	24191	86729	11304	3245
West Azarbayejan	17181	17571	78061	8622	3465
Ardebil	6759	4914	37066	4062	791
Esfahan	14983	37414	141884	21722	3562
Alborz	4695	29516	100087	17688	2663
Ilam	3845	2788	17537	1863	497
Bushehr	5233	7272	38833	4460	1338
Tehran	30674	163549	465967	74987	12946
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	2993	5820	27485	3462	1043
South Khorasan	4252	4446	26331	2487	462
Khorasan-e-Razavi	20868	28918	173556	22128	4468
North Khorasan	5880	4726	29416	3233	961
Khuzestan	22348	26837	128199	21822	4352
Zanjan	4908	4599	26426	3717	901
Semnan	4074	3935	20467	2615	747
Sistan & Baluchestan	12989	6597	58086	6591	2013
Fars	20248	32788	147119	17660	4516
Qazvin	4493	11033	43896	6133	1275
Qom	2156	3976	27935	3596	681
Kordestan	12163	8788	60332	4909	1108
Kerman	9620	11842	57605	8201	2253
Kermanshah	11771	9839	66362	6353	1468
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1689	5980	32356	2769	533
Golestan	7454	12518	68681	6725	1313
Gilan	8617	25549	95167	13295	1698
Lorestan	6322	6540	45463	4410	1250
Mazandaran	9438	31039	94772	12767	2918
Markazi	4732	7942	45788	6000	962
Hormozgan	8516	6398	42592	4653	1420
Hamedan	6949	8013	51784	5595	1336
Yazd	3273	5941	28641	3904	826
Abroad	41	1406	38749	7581	2089
Not stated	24209	23307	154723	20564	56986

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 24. SETTLED POPULATION BY PLACE OF BIRTH, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Grand total	Settled in urban areas					
		Total	Born in the residence city	Born in other place			Not stated
				City	Village	Abroad	
Both sexes.....	75093444	53646661	33798555	12089828	5891985	637400	1228893
0-4 years	6226954	4203477	4011040	131222	19411	5016	36788
5-9 years	5652308	3832046	3208620	433088	70938	20158	99242
10-14 years	5666122	3912748	3071328	553473	170282	34533	83132
15-19 years	6600433	4484448	3233952	805815	286815	59164	98702
20-24 years	8407895	5944593	3904247	1388297	438850	74164	139035
25-29 years	8667341	6383685	3981464	1571604	588885	76434	165298
30-34 years	6967577	5138203	2877693	1411424	657298	75015	116773
35-39 years	5567640	4079426	2062801	1152942	671096	67688	124899
40-44 years	4903846	3694650	1829272	1065291	657912	59299	82876
45-49 years	4028135	3078142	1510052	900723	553721	51888	61758
50-54 years	3525121	2644028	1258431	785804	503082	39422	57289
55-59 years	2678300	1980283	920190	613798	381747	24658	39890
60-64 years	1861503	1334489	611617	416405	260198	18459	27810
65-69 years	1342885	948647	433443	292651	192200	9993	20360
70-74 years	1119215	758250	337625	228008	163514	9185	19918
75 years and over	1831987	1190523	544181	327472	275239	11403	32228
Not specified.....	46182	39023	2599	11811	797	921	22895
Male.....	37876855	27023638	17155149	5913801	2922250	348365	684073
0-4 years	3189402	2153868	2057267	67648	9846	2556	16551
5-9 years	2895725	1963297	1644056	222332	36660	10357	49892
10-14 years	2885643	1990088	1562669	281455	85267	18222	42475
15-19 years	3344017	2259770	1633982	402276	139369	33725	50418
20-24 years	4198071	2924622	1975800	637465	195600	41002	74755
25-29 years	4351931	3178858	2045443	710714	282015	41119	99567
30-34 years	3513674	2586546	1465222	680350	333000	39533	68441
35-39 years	2848637	2085665	1044636	574222	343601	36476	86730
40-44 years	2485007	1880436	926315	534329	338921	31710	49161
45-49 years	2026246	1560170	764563	450744	283242	28416	33205
50-54 years	1763992	1338591	636636	392773	254883	22407	31892
55-59 years	1325760	1003799	464281	312514	191652	14228	21124
60-64 years	880220	649361	293460	209687	121936	10681	13597
65-69 years	642838	459597	205355	148607	90661	5709	9265
70-74 years	560679	378415	164763	118669	81385	5171	8427
75 years and over	936577	586723	269282	162217	133663	6287	15274
Not specified.....	28436	23832	1419	7799	549	766	13299
Female.....	37216589	26623023	16643406	6176027	2969735	289035	544820
0-4 years	3037552	2049609	1953773	63574	9565	2460	20237
5-9 years	2756583	1868749	1564564	210756	34278	9801	49350
10-14 years	2780479	1922660	1508659	272018	85015	16311	40657
15-19 years	3256416	2224678	1599970	403539	147446	25439	48284
20-24 years	4209824	3019971	1928447	750832	243250	33162	64280
25-29 years	4315410	3204827	1936021	860890	306870	35315	65731
30-34 years	3453903	2551657	1412471	731074	324298	35482	48332
35-39 years	2719003	1993761	1018165	578720	327495	31212	38169
40-44 years	2418839	1814214	902957	530962	318991	27589	33715
45-49 years	2001889	1517972	745489	449979	270479	23472	28553
50-54 years	1761129	1305437	621795	393031	248199	17015	25397
55-59 years	1352540	976484	455909	301284	190095	10430	18766
60-64 years	981283	685128	318157	206718	138262	7778	14213
65-69 years	700047	489050	228088	144044	101539	4284	11095
70-74 years	558536	379835	172862	109339	82129	4014	11491
75 years and over	895410	603800	274899	165255	141576	5116	16954
Not specified.....	17746	15191	1180	4012	248	155	9596

3. 24. SETTLED POPULATION BY PLACE OF BIRTH, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Settled in rural areas					
	Grand total	Born in the residence village	Born in other place			Not stated
			City	Village	Abroad	
Both sexes.....	21446783	16871070	1886260	1962739	199789	526925
0-4 years	2023477	1965044	38540	10929	1766	7198
5-9 years	1820262	1595729	131884	37510	7310	47829
10-14 years	1753374	1471899	143516	81125	12483	44351
15-19 years	2115985	1709433	198115	133760	21290	53387
20-24 years	2463302	1893797	283299	193880	28340	63986
25-29 years	2283656	1693431	265389	229983	27000	67853
30-34 years	1829374	1317192	213979	228743	22850	46610
35-39 years	1488214	1042859	161159	206491	19045	58660
40-44 years	1209196	857081	124462	178298	16183	33172
45-49 years	949993	683921	89929	141325	13544	21274
50-54 years	881093	642964	72910	132988	10322	21909
55-59 years	698017	520125	50885	105928	5960	15119
60-64 years	527014	396700	34053	80266	5308	10687
65-69 years	394238	302859	23788	57153	2586	7852
70-74 years	360965	278965	19653	51861	2821	7665
75 years and over	641464	498365	33012	92156	2804	15127
Not specified.....	7159	706	1687	343	177	4246
Male.....	10853217	8820589	909479	698097	116076	308976
0-4 years	1035534	1005542	19768	5566	923	3735
5-9 years	932428	816956	67780	19288	3803	24601
10-14 years	895555	748236	74021	44036	6747	22515
15-19 years	1084247	877594	106139	59515	12671	28328
20-24 years	1273449	1019398	141852	58064	16759	37376
25-29 years	1173073	923058	117789	71579	15622	45025
30-34 years	927128	709537	98236	78149	13156	28050
35-39 years	762972	559258	76507	72429	10800	43978
40-44 years	604571	454736	58385	61065	9336	21049
45-49 years	466076	358659	41381	46619	8021	11396
50-54 years	425401	328843	33567	44081	6093	12817
55-59 years	321961	253625	22931	34020	3719	7666
60-64 years	230859	184241	14505	24338	3281	4494
65-69 years	183241	148710	10589	18946	1569	3427
70-74 years	182264	147712	9242	20035	1699	3576
75 years and over	349854	284092	16215	40099	1744	7704
Not specified.....	4604	392	572	268	133	3239
Female.....	10593566	8050481	976781	1264642	83713	217949
0-4 years	987943	959502	18772	5363	843	3463
5-9 years	887834	778773	64104	18222	3507	23228
10-14 years	857819	723663	69495	37089	5736	21836
15-19 years	1031738	831839	91976	74245	8619	25059
20-24 years	1189853	874399	141447	135816	11581	26610
25-29 years	1110583	770373	147600	158404	11378	22828
30-34 years	902246	607655	115743	150594	9694	18560
35-39 years	725242	483601	84652	134062	8245	14682
40-44 years	604625	402345	66077	117233	6847	12123
45-49 years	483917	325262	48548	94706	5523	9878
50-54 years	455692	314121	39343	88907	4229	9092
55-59 years	376056	266500	27954	71908	2241	7453
60-64 years	296155	212459	19548	55928	2027	6193
65-69 years	210997	154149	13199	38207	1017	4425
70-74 years	178701	131253	10411	31826	1122	4089
75 years and over	291610	214273	16797	52057	1060	7423
Not specified.....	2555	314	1115	75	44	1007

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 25. POPULATION BY SEX AND CITIZENSHIP

Description	1385 Census			1390 Census		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	70495782	35866362	34629420	75149669	37905669	37244000
Iran	68901154	35001653	33899501	73461474	36991171	36470303
Afghanistan	1211171	664509	546662	1452513	787648	664865
Iraq	44094	23488	20606	51506	28026	23480
Pakistan	15455	8906	6549	17731	10194	7537
Turkey	886	475	411	1639	898	741
Other countries ⁽¹⁾	32410	19288	13122	24290	13696	10594
Not stated	290612	148043	142569	140516	74036	66480

1. The population of Turkamanstan, Azerbaijan and Armenia is included in the "other countries".

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 26. POPULATION BY AGE AND CITIZENSHIP, 1390 CENSUS

Age group	Total	Iran	Afghanistan	Iraq	Pakistan	Turkey	Other countries ⁽¹⁾	Not stated
Total	75149669	73461474	1452513	51506	17731	1639	24290	140516
0-4 years	6232552	6044730	157582	3880	2158	169	2615	21418
5-9 years	5657791	5454471	180810	5065	1912	129	2126	13278
10-14 years	5671435	5487008	173384	5798	1640	116	1788	1701
15-19 years	6607043	6406521	187298	6216	1677	122	1817	3392
20-24 years	8414497	8218702	175857	5388	2225	159	2836	9330
25-29 years	8672654	8509452	137367	4097	2225	199	3066	16248
30-34 years	6971924	6844865	105081	3512	1563	204	2484	14215
35-39 years	5571018	5467579	87057	3203	1166	143	1868	10002
40-44 years	4906749	4825433	67840	3238	926	98	1588	7626
45-49 years	4030481	3961057	57939	3315	666	93	1124	6287
50-54 years	3527408	3475021	43360	2486	487	55	897	5102
55-59 years	2680119	2648190	25701	2029	334	45	575	3245
60-64 years	1862907	1836922	20689	1197	271	31	439	3358
65-69 years	1343731	1329568	10505	765	149	19	279	2446
70-74 years	1119968	1106928	10239	617	146	17	207	1814
75 years and over	1833070	1817289	10156	662	145	40	490	4288
Not specified....	46322	27738	1648	38	41	0	91	16766

1. The population of Turkamanstan, Azerbaijan and Armenia is included in the "other countries".

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 27. POPULATION BY CITIZENSHIP AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total	Iran	Afghanistan	Iraq	Pakistan	Turkey	Other countries ⁽¹⁾	Not stated
Total	75149669	73461474	1452513	51506	17731	1639	24290	140516
East Azarbayejan..	3724620	3715767	2590	241	145	128	515	5234
West Azarbayejan..	3080576	3074170	2862	1422	164	63	537	1358
Ardebil	1248488	1246705	1111	125	67	13	151	316
Esfahan	4879312	4700566	168496	4361	507	35	1277	4070
Alborz.....	2412513	2332397	72300	940	395	61	636	5784
Ilam	557599	554260	779	2233	54	2	137	134
Bushehr	1032949	1009607	20545	311	201	21	164	2100
Tehran	12183391	11635154	463190	8948	2549	471	4282	68797
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	895263	893629	919	61	53	12	188	401
South Khorasan ...	662534	655233	5423	66	40		190	1582
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5994402	5770337	205859	6619	2092	110	1988	7397
North Khorasan ...	867727	866367	741	61	33	3	120	402
Khuzestan	4531720	4508958	12477	6422	506	70	1111	2176
Zanjan	1015734	1014342	644	68	26	5	165	484
Semnan	631218	607417	22929	331	47	8	119	367
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	2534327	2506113	22414	539	3216	33	653	1359
Fars	4596658	4485829	104963	1285	471	89	1002	3019
Qazvin	1201565	1183867	15929	400	116	25	432	796
Qom	1151672	1043448	86624	9515	4626	320	5916	1223
Kordestan	1493645	1490480	1647	608	98	8	311	493
Kerman	2938988	2832039	102549	962	422	21	780	2215
Kermanshah	1945227	1939248	2030	946	124	21	361	2497
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	658629	656383	1689	69	52	11	98	327
Golestan	1777014	1753664	16657	220	54	14	356	6049
Gilan	2480874	2477228	1582	138	52	15	341	1518
Lorestan	1754243	1749338	2282	447	150	15	397	1614
Mazandaran	3073943	3058744	10111	251	134	21	324	4358
Markazi	1413959	1376937	32698	696	81	11	273	3263
Hormozgan	1578183	1553644	20964	455	862	17	718	1523
Hamedan	1758268	1752017	1718	284	97	5	319	3828
Yazd	1074428	1017586	47791	2482	297	11	429	5832

1. The population of Turkamanstan, Azerbaijan and Armenia is included in the "other countries".
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 28. REGISTERED BIRTHS BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year and Ostan	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375.....	1187903	605695	582208	701347	357610	343737	486556	248085	238471
1380.....	1110836	566316	544520	722787	368787	354000	388049	197529	190520
1385.....	1253912	643157	610755	845050	434462	410588	408862	208695	200167
1388	1348546	692265	656281	937639	482577	455062	410907	209688	201219
1389.....	1363542	697935	665607	1074089	550386	523703	289453	147549	141904
1390.....	1382229	708395	673834	1087988	557696	530292	294241	150699	143542
1391	1421689	729334	692355	1129477	579883	549594	292212	149451	142761
1392	1471834	755849	715985	1131566	581486	550080	340268	174363	165905
East Azarbayejan	69840	36082	33758	48876	25167	23709	20964	10915	10049
West Azarbayejan	65811	33700	32111	42956	21975	20981	22855	11725	11130
Ardebil	24804	12868	11936	16619	8609	8010	8185	4259	3926
Esfahan.....	79371	40584	38787	72895	37289	35606	6476	3295	3181
Alborz.....	36935	19027	17908	36071	18596	17475	864	431	433
Ilam	10734	5542	5192	7331	3821	3510	3403	1721	1682
Bushehr ...	20728	10584	10144	15002	7671	7331	5726	2913	2813
Tehran	184868	95236	89632	184765	95193	89572	103	43	60
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	20392	10506	9886	11992	6247	5745	8400	4259	4141
South Khorasan	17430	8907	8523	11076	5634	5442	6354	3273	3081
Khorasan-e-Razavi	142009	72805	69204	112316	57495	54821	29693	15310	14383
North Khorasan	19878	10267	9611	12304	6378	5926	7574	3889	3685
Khuzestan	110162	56322	53840	95874	49037	46837	14288	7285	7003
Zanjan	20615	10504	10111	13701	7037	6664	6914	3467	3447
Semnan	10059	5155	4904	8466	4312	4154	1593	843	750
Sistan & Baluchestan	95858	49270	46588	55306	28611	26695	40552	20659	19893
Fars	84586	43438	41148	70175	36112	34063	14411	7326	7085
Qazvin	21291	10925	10366	15974	8194	7780	5317	2731	2586
Qom	22878	11806	11072	22132	11403	10729	746	403	343
Kordestan	29289	14971	14318	20390	10508	9882	8899	4463	4436
Kerman.....	60809	31115	29694	40714	20793	19921	20095	10322	9773
Kermanshah	35038	18290	16748	27971	14655	13316	7067	3635	3432
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	15909	8231	7678	9085	4681	4404	6824	3550	3274
Golestan	41747	21254	20493	19311	9847	9464	22436	11407	11029
Gilan.....	32645	16552	16093	22809	11655	11154	9836	4897	4939
Lorestan	37944	19798	18146	26215	13709	12506	11729	6089	5640
Mazandaran	44926	23039	21887	28084	14350	13734	16842	8689	8153
Markazi.....	22041	11298	10743	17395	8876	8519	4646	2422	2224
Hormozgan.....	38446	19654	18792	25606	13046	12560	12840	6608	6232
Hamedan	32289	16648	15641	19305	9945	9360	12984	6703	6281
Yazd	22502	11471	11031	20850	10640	10210	1652	831	821

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

3. 29. REGISTERED DEATHS BY SEX IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

Year and Ostan	Total			Urban areas	Rural areas
	Both sexes	Male	Female		
1380	421525	223669	197856	243435	178090
1385.....	408566	229489	179077	257436	151130
1388.....	393514	215729	177785	261137	132377
1389.....	441042	235396	205591	280912	142997
1390 ^(1,2)	383504	214707	168750	278141	98343
1391 ⁽²⁾	367539	206036	161468	281367	86093
1392⁽²⁾	372279	209913	162224	285117	87063
East Azarbayejan.....	22672	12209	10463	16358	6312
West Azarbayejan.....	14736	8267	6468	10232	4503
Ardebil	6571	3639	2932	4022	2549
Esfahan.....	24501	13717	10784	21871	2629
Alborz.....	8699	5195	3504	8287	412
Ilam.....	2502	1429	1073	1669	833
Bushehr	4130	2327	1803	2792	1337
Tehran	53868	30596	23203	53760	67
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	4392	2567	1825	2829	1563
South Khorasan.....	4605	2400	2205	2297	2308
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	30412	16865	13546	22631	7778
North Khorasan.....	5701	3103	2597	3737	1963
Khuzestan.....	20062	11267	8788	17764	2292
Zanjan	5271	2876	2394	3078	2191
Semnan	3202	1715	1487	2361	841
Sistan & Baluchestan	13456	7797	5630	8917	4534
Fars	23025	12862	10162	18463	4561
Qazvin	5633	3154	2479	4075	1558
Qom.....	5326	3012	2314	5079	246
Kordestan.....	7730	4391	3339	4992	2738
Kerman	11537	6998	4537	8507	3028
Kermanshah.....	11374	6689	4684	8244	3126
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2805	1590	1204	1692	1113
Golestan... ..	8432	4720	3710	4481	3950
Gilan	15648	8674	6974	9082	6560
Lorestan	8729	5040	3688	6757	1971
Mazandaran	16128	8929	7190	9552	6573
Markazi.....	8279	4640	3636	5255	3009
Hormozgan.....	7008	4278	2728	5178	1828
Hamedan	10865	6272	4593	6868	3997
Yazd	4980	2695	2284	4287	693

1. Revised figures.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts in urban and rural areas or sex is due to the non-specification of the deceased persons in some of the death certificate

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

3.30. CURRENT REGISTERED DEATHS⁽¹⁾ BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1392

Age group	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total.....	346936	197974	148962	267170	153272	113898	79766	44702	35064
Under 1 year	8015	4466	3549	5993	3368	2625	2022	1098	924
1 – 4 years	3825	2081	1744	2740	1514	1226	1085	567	518
5 – 9 years	2271	1261	1010	1600	893	707	671	368	303
10 – 14 years	2050	1196	854	1513	898	615	537	298	239
15 – 19 years	4664	3251	1413	3596	2546	1050	1068	705	363
20 – 24 years	7543	5423	2120	5822	4278	1544	1721	1145	576
25 – 29 years	9393	6255	3138	7206	5040	2166	2187	1215	972
30 – 34 years	8884	6162	2722	7035	5097	1938	1849	1065	784
35 – 39 years	7850	5495	2355	6235	4456	1779	1615	1039	576
40 – 44 years	9026	6210	2816	7295	5057	2238	1731	1153	578
45 – 49 years	10639	7123	3516	8764	5923	2841	1875	1200	675
50 – 54 years	14615	9646	4969	11851	7909	3942	2764	1737	1027
55 – 59 years	18414	11813	6601	14831	9608	5223	3583	2205	1378
60 – 64 years	20875	12357	8518	16555	10013	6542	4320	2344	1976
65 – 69 years	23159	13023	10136	18116	10291	7825	5043	2732	2311
70 – 74 years	27875	15299	12576	21324	11826	9498	6551	3473	3078
75-79 years	43148	23850	19298	31965	17570	14395	11183	6280	4903
80-84 years.....	46542	24067	22475	34251	17416	16835	12291	6651	5640
85 years and over.....	58165	29005	29160	42647	20676	21971	15518	8329	7189
Not specified	19983	9991	9992	17831	8893	8938	2152	1098	1054

1. Current registered death: death which is registered in the year of occurrence.

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

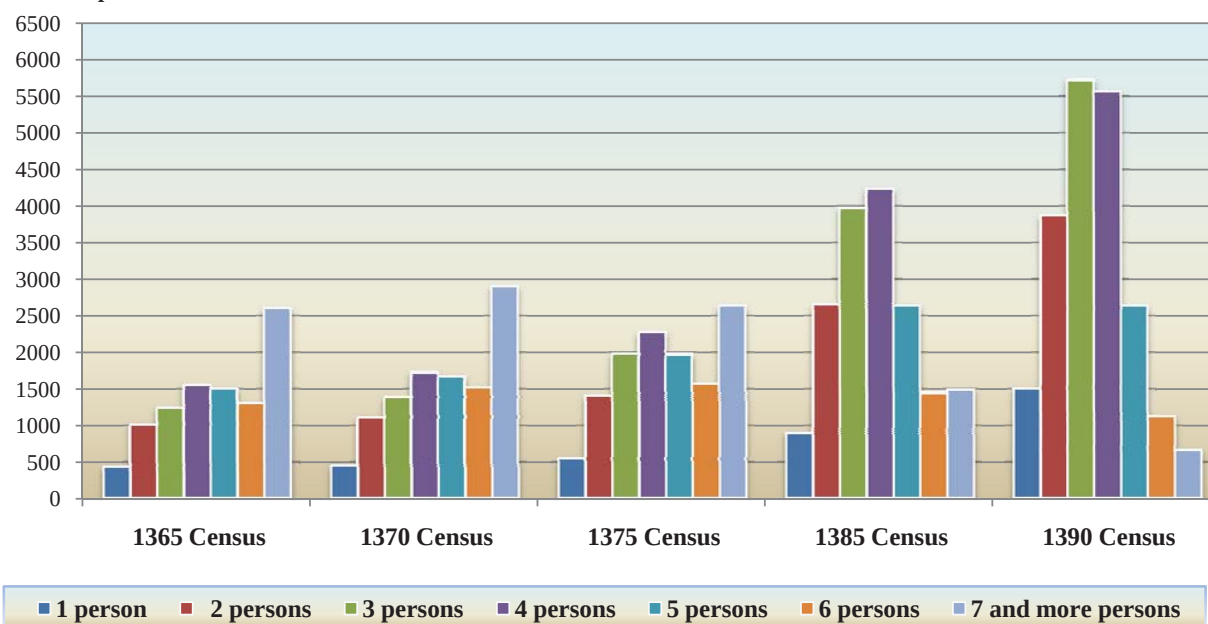
3. 31. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year and Ostan	Total		Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Marriage	Divorce	Marriage	Divorce	Marriage	Divorce
1375.....	479263	37817	357138	32697	122125	5120
1380.....	641940	60500	496229	54536	145711	5964
1385.....	778291	94039	556839	78801	221452	15238
1388.....	890208	125747	629893	106548	260315	19199
1389.....	891627	137200	622397	116643	269230	20557
1390.....	874792	142841	631457	121091	243335	21750
1391.....	829968	150324	678870	136913	151098	13411
1392.....	774513	155369	664133	144083	110380	11286
East Azarbayejan.....	44438	7772	39081	7433	5357	339
West Azarbayejan	37255	5630	30074	4920	7181	710
Ardebil	17391	2657	13171	2305	4220	352
Esfahan	43720	8196	41568	8015	2152	181
Alborz.....	18743	6194	18705	6182	38	12
Ilam	6558	618	5038	553	1520	65
Bushehr.....	10315	2161	8142	1831	2173	330
Tehran.....	92716	29252	92650	29232	66	20
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ...	11376	1137	9356	946	2020	191
South Khorasan	8292	967	4973	698	3319	269
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	71705	16224	58615	14596	13090	1628
North Khorasan	11816	1776	8875	1511	2941	265
Khuzestan.....	52128	8700	47296	8312	4832	388
Zanjan	13758	1912	10894	1719	2864	193
Semnan.....	5731	1191	4897	1068	834	123
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	21833	1666	17173	1602	4660	64
Fars.....	47170	9438	41191	8623	5979	815
Qazvin	13188	2573	11722	2407	1466	166
Qom.....	10611	2239	10581	2232	30	7
Kordestan	20241	3932	14713	3176	5528	756
Kerman	23499	3604	19655	3383	3844	221
Kermanshah.....	22683	5024	18772	4620	3911	404
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad...	7741	1025	6784	879	957	146
Golestan	21403	3331	11772	2379	9631	952
Gilan.....	25600	6521	19047	5376	6553	1145
Lorestan	22211	3455	19886	3281	2325	174
Mazandaran	30648	7403	28209	7112	2439	291
Markazi	14513	3507	12496	3225	2017	282
Hormozgan	15237	2203	12285	1831	2952	372
Hamedan	21916	3797	17140	3401	4776	396
Yazd	10077	1264	9372	1235	705	29

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

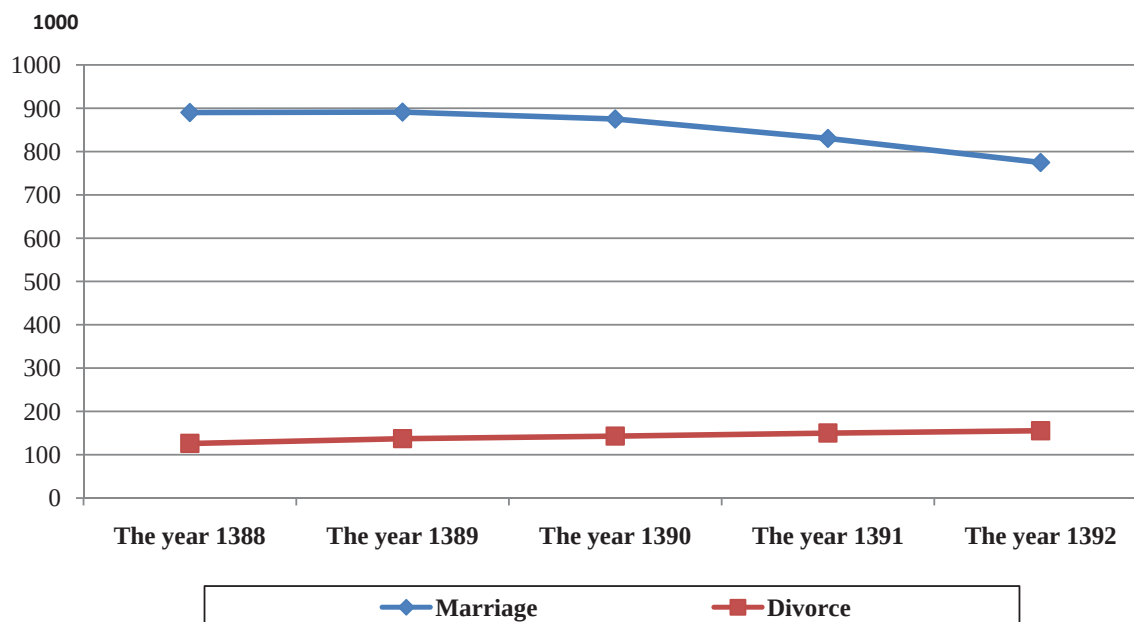
3.7. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Thousand persons



For data see Table 3.13.

3.8. REGISTERED MARRIAGE AND DIVORCES



For data see Table 3.31.

3.32. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES BY THE AGE DIFFERENCE OF THE HUSBAND COMPARED TO THE WIFE, THE YEAR 1392

Age difference	Marriage	Divorce
Total	774513	155369
Over 20 years older	9179	2489
(16-20) years older	9307	2383
(11-15) years older	45443	10187
10 years older	23668	4837
9 years older	31665	6524
8 years older	40011	8344
7 years older	50316	10472
6 years older	57765	11799
5 years older	64559	13149
4 years older	67768	13842
3 years older	70107	13957
2 years older	67955	12909
1 year older.....	63025	11590
Without age difference	92365	16341
1 year younger	27915	5089
2 years younger	16653	3209
3 years younger	12212	2466
4 years younger	7311	1534
5 years younger	5067	1102
6 years younger	3488	785
7 years younger	2664	635
8 years younger	1740	400
9 years younger	1255	338
10 years younger	856	215
(11-15) years younger	1815	587
(16-20) years younger	297	148
Over 20 years younger	107	38

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

3.33. DIVORCE REGISTERED BY DURATION OF MARRIAGE, THE YEAR 1392

Ostan	Total	Under one year	1-2 years	2-3 years	3-4 years	4-10 years	10-15 years	15 years and over
Total country.....	155369	22035	18659	14311	11562	44853	18826	25123
East Azarbayejan.....	7772	1424	1137	796	563	1947	817	1088
West Azarbayejan	5630	1107	753	553	459	1513	531	714
Ardebil	2657	525	453	332	206	700	210	231
Esfahan	8196	1003	928	684	605	2388	1015	1573
Alborz.....	6194	631	572	393	393	1845	962	1398
Ilam	618	128	104	72	34	160	68	52
Bushehr.....	2161	386	303	179	134	611	225	323
Tehran.....	29252	3398	2758	2252	1959	8452	4012	6421
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	1137	180	143	111	99	338	121	145
South Khorasan	967	124	189	110	83	273	94	94
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	16224	2149	2001	1746	1371	4803	1939	2215
North Khorasan	1776	206	241	184	157	568	201	219
Khuzestan.....	8700	1485	1107	795	641	2395	909	1368
Zanjan.....	1912	409	289	195	137	477	203	202
Semnan	1191	127	118	111	96	332	186	221
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	1666	219	208	176	127	555	190	191
Fars	9438	1232	1184	930	757	2794	1066	1475
Qazvin.....	2573	377	312	224	199	752	325	384
Qom.....	2239	378	332	244	169	566	260	290
Kordestan	3932	957	602	425	297	969	296	386
Kerman	3604	333	426	358	304	1203	488	492
Kermanshah	5024	1058	661	478	384	1380	497	566
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1025	166	161	131	73	317	74	103
Golestan	3331	389	438	346	274	1049	400	435
Gilan.....	6521	473	520	441	421	2090	1118	1458
Lorestan.....	3455	719	520	338	262	903	341	372
Mazandaran.....	7403	845	743	658	553	2328	1022	1254
Markazi	3507	597	473	325	253	950	432	477
Hormozgan.....	2203	146	288	253	180	734	296	306
Hamedan	3797	755	551	352	271	1035	363	470
Yazd.....	1264	109	144	119	101	426	165	200

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

3. 34. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, AGE AND MARITAL STATUS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Description	Grand total	Male							
		Total male	Ever married					Never married	Not stated
			Total	Married	Widowed		Not stated		
					Wife death	Divorced			
1365 Census	32870363	16839388	9458995	9179122	218201	61672	0	7011526	368867
1370 Census ⁽¹⁾	38655049	19997274	10765558	10442836	272509	50213	0	9106019	125697
1375 Census	45401083	23021747	12121909	11832626	233306	55977	0	10833730	66108
1385 Census	59522747	30244270	16960982	16516196	298598	139787	6401	13130970	152318
1390 Census	63240592	31804774	19635975	19087677	332260	213989	2049	12098303	70496
Settled in									
urban areas	45594481	22897505	14183500	13786535	217936	177606	1423	8661455	52550
10-14 years	3912748	1990088	8942	8113	368	460	1	1979511	1635
15-19 years	4484448	2259770	40433	38815	557	1004	57	2215475	3862
20-24 years	5944593	2924622	581089	571464	2509	6901	215	2335179	8354
25-29 years	6383685	3178858	1801424	1771812	6285	22975	352	1365584	11850
30-34 years	5138203	2586546	2132052	2093600	5471	32729	252	445276	9218
35-39 years	4079426	2085665	1931096	1894825	8853	27266	152	149190	5379
40-44 years	3694650	1880436	1803609	1772166	6914	24408	121	73594	3233
45-49 years	3078142	1560170	1520309	1493929	7334	18928	118	38018	1843
50-54 years	2644028	1338591	1315432	1287938	11912	15522	60	21734	1425
55-59 years	1980283	1003799	990881	966643	13672	10525	41	12152	766
60-64 years	1334489	649361	642944	620550	15111	7253	30	6046	371
65 years and over	2897420	1424735	1412720	1264315	138801	9583	21	11269	746
Not specified	22366	14864	2569	2365	149	52	3	8427	3868
Settled in									
rural areas	17601007	8884225	5440646	5289662	114088	36282	614	3426903	16676
10-14 years	1753374	895555	5129	4713	176	239	1	889359	1067
15-19 years	2115985	1084247	32519	31697	329	448	45	1049726	2002
20-24 years	2463302	1273449	352536	348222	1490	2677	147	918159	2754
25-29 years	2283656	1173073	783089	773103	3496	6304	186	386807	3177
30-34 years	1829374	927128	811747	801836	2821	6989	101	113003	2378
35-39 years	1488214	762972	724982	714326	4928	5665	63	36470	1520
40-44 years	1209196	604571	589251	581520	3247	4453	31	14463	857
45-49 years	949993	466076	459018	453356	2919	2730	13	6625	433
50-54 years	881093	425401	421296	414656	4464	2166	10	3784	321
55-59 years	698017	321961	319723	313395	4919	1403	6	2118	120
60-64 years	527014	230859	229300	222276	6088	926	10	1466	93
65 years and over	1396667	715359	711360	629938	79148	2273	1	3893	106
Not specified	5122	3574	696	624	63	9	0	1030	1848
Unsettled	45104	23044	11829	11480	236	101	12	9945	1270

3. 34. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, AGE AND MARITAL STATUS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued)

Description	Female							
	Total female	Total	Ever married				Never married	Not stated
			Married	Widowed		Not stated		
				Husband death	Divorced			
1365 Census.....	16030975	10593537	9367259	1123084	103194	0	5127749	309689
1370 Census ⁽¹⁾	18657775	11622220	10432731	1107475	82014	0	6833463	202092
1375 Census.....	22379336	13366663	11911191	1344622	110850	0	8848648	164025
1385 Census.....	29278477	18766885	16596962	1891171	252288	26464	10369893	141699
1390 Census.....	31435818	21939237	19174337	2319997	442863	2040	9483224	13357
Settled in urban areas	22696976	15867729	13851718	1645638	369101	1272	6817936	11311
10-14 years.....	1922660	24268	22723	789	693	63	1897228	1164
15-19 years.....	2224678	404371	397790	1491	4970	120	1818253	2054
20-24 years.....	3019971	1521875	1491511	6153	24033	178	1494885	3211
25-29 years.....	3204827	2354799	2288102	14752	51766	179	848514	1514
30-34 years.....	2551657	2179104	2089772	26071	63159	102	372205	348
35-39 years.....	1993761	1828347	1733501	42432	52350	64	165323	91
40-44 years.....	1814214	1720566	1596589	72013	51870	94	93572	76
45-49 years.....	1517972	1465407	1322915	102183	40216	93	52506	59
50-54 years.....	1305437	1273881	1092737	149679	31389	76	31530	26
55-59 years.....	976484	958974	756272	182150	20490	62	17483	27
60-64 years.....	685128	676119	469286	195211	11577	45	8967	42
65 years and over.....	1472685	1458132	588979	852528	16532	93	13905	648
Not specified.....	7502	1886	1541	186	56	103	3565	2051
Settled in rural areas.....	8716782	6058388	5310998	673272	73678	440	2657206	1188
10-14 years.....	857819	24251	23398	485	348	20	833221	347
15-19 years.....	1031738	292749	288803	1129	2781	36	738639	350
20-24 years.....	1189853	703243	690572	3793	8809	69	486488	122
25-29 years.....	1110583	829355	808749	7541	12987	78	281147	81
30-34 years.....	902246	741030	716464	12003	12514	49	161165	51
35-39 years.....	725242	642056	613913	17965	10139	39	83161	25
40-44 years.....	604625	566245	530805	27251	8154	35	38356	24
45-49 years.....	483917	467816	427233	34921	5636	26	16087	14
50-54 years.....	455692	448069	389365	54368	4319	17	7600	23
55-59 years.....	376056	372314	300149	69221	2927	17	3730	12
60-64 years.....	296155	294099	211530	80797	1762	10	2045	11
65 years and over.....	681308	676871	309797	363747	3296	31	4355	82
Not specified..	1548	290	220	51	6	13	1212	46
Unsettled.....	22060	13120	11621	1087	84	328	8082	858

1. Based on 10% sample.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 35. MEAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year	Total country			Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1355 Census	22.4	22.6	22.2	23.0	22.8	22.2	21.7
1365 Census	21.7	21.9	21.6	22.3	22.1	21.4	21.0
1370 Census	22.1	22.4	21.9	23.0	22.3	21.7	21.3
1375 Census	24.0	24.2	23.9	24.7	24.4	23.3	23.2
1385 Census	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.4	28.3	27.4	25.2
1390 Census	29. 8	29. 7	30. 0	30. 1	30. 3	28. 6	29. 2

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 36. MEDIAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year	Total country			Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1355 Census	17.4	17.1	17.7	18.7	18.6	15.4	16.7
1365 Census	17.0	17.0	17.0	18.4	18.3	15.5	15.7
1370 Census	17.6	17.7	17.5	19.0	18.6	16.3	16.2
1375 Census	19.4	19.4	19.5	20.5	20.4	17.9	18.3
1385 Census	23.9	24.0	23.9	24.6	24.4	22.2	22.2
1390 Census⁽¹⁾	27	27	27	28	28	25	26

1. Median age is calculated based on unclassified data.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 37. MEAN AGE⁽¹⁾ AT FIRST MARRIAGE BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year	Total country		Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1355 Census	24.1	19.7	25.1	20.2	22.7	19.1
1365 Census	23.6	19.8	24.2	20.0	22.6	19.6
1370 Census	24.6	20.9	24.9	21.0	23.5	20.8
1375 Census	25.6	22.4	26.2	22.5	24.5	22.3
1385 Census	26.2	23.2	26.5	23.3	25.5	23.4
1390 Census	26. 7	23. 4	27. 1	23. 6	25. 8	23. 0

1. Mean age at first marriage is calculated according to Hajnal's method.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4

Manpower



Statistics and information on manpower were first collected in several important cities in the year 1318 by the General Department of Statistics and Civil Registration. During the first National Population Census, taken by the General Department of Public Statistics in the year 1335, some information was obtained in this area. Then by carrying out some statistical surveys on agriculture, manufacturing and population, related manpower issues were taken into consideration inter alia. In the years 1337 and 1341, the Plan Organization in collaboration with the General Department of Manpower Studies and Statistics of the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs implemented surveys on manpower and disseminated their results. During the implementation of National Censuses of Population and Housing in the years 1345, 1355, 1365, 1375, 1385 and the 1370 Multi-Round Population Survey, the SCI also collected basic statistics on manpower. Moreover, the Sample Survey of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics was conducted from the year 1376 to the year 1383. In the cited years, the statistics of the month of Aban were considered as the representative year. Since the year 1384, it was replaced by Labour Force Survey. It should be mentioned that while considering the specifications of the Labour Force Survey, the provided statistics in these years are average annual statistics.

The information presented in this chapter is

based on the results of the Survey of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics and the Labour Force Survey of SCI, as well as the statistical reports of the Vice Presidency for the Management Development and Human Capital. The presented statistics takes in economically active and not economically active population, characteristics of employed population in different economic sectors and statistics on the government employees. However, about the presented statistics, the following points should be noted:

1. In the Survey of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics, and the Labour Force Survey, sample statistical population consists of only private settled households, but excludes institutional and private unsettled households.
2. Statistics on each ministry or agency include data related to all affiliated units and organizations as well.
3. There has been no access to the statistics on the employees of the Ministry of Intelligence, Ministry of Defense and Armed Forces Logistics and its affiliated companies, and Police and Military Forces, due to the confidentiality, and also to the statistics on the employees of the government-owned corporations, because of their particular employment status.

Definitions and concepts

Work: any economic activity (mental or physical) which is carried out for earning an income (in-

cash or in-kind) and the goal of which is the production of goods or provision of services.

Economically active population: all household members aged 10 years and over who were employed or unemployed (seeking work) during the last seven days preceding the enumeration are considered as economically active.

Students, homemakers, income recipients, whether employed or unemployed, are included in this group.

In the 1384, 1385 and 1390 Labour Force Surveys, all people aged 10 and over (the minimum determined age) who were engaged, during the calendar week prior to the survey week (reference week), in goods and services production (employed) or were potentially able to participate (unemployed) in them are considered economically active population, under the definition of the work.

Non economically active population: all household members aged 10 years and over who were not employed or unemployed (seeking work) during the last seven days preceding the enumeration and are classified under student, homemaker, income recipient or other groups are considered not economically active population.

In the 1384, 1385 and 1390 Labour Force Surveys, all people aged 10 and over who were not classified, during reference week based on the definition, in two groups “employed” and “unemployed” were considered as non-economically active population.

Employed: under the definition of the work, all people aged 10 and over who worked, during the reference week, at least one hour or for reasons, left the work temporarily are treated as employed. The employed mainly include two groups: wage and salary earners, and the self-employed. Temporary leaving of work during the reference week while there is a formal attachment to their job for wage and salary earners, and the continuation of the business for self-employment is considered as employment. The following

people are considered employed due to their significant role in the national economic activity:

- Persons who, without receiving any remuneration, work for a member of their household who is their relative (unpaid family workers).

- trainees who perform an activity in relation to the activity of their apprenticeship institute during the training period; in other words, they directly contribute to the production of goods or services, and their activity is considered as “work”.

- Students who have worked during the reference week, according to the definition.

- All people who are serving as permanent and temporary cadre in the armed forces (armed forces, cadre personnel, soldiers, commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers of the military forces and the police).

For the accuracy in application of this definition, in the 1345 and 1355 National Population and Housing Censuses, all people who worked 8 hours or more were considered “employed”. However, in the 1365 and 1375 National Population and Housing Censuses, 1370 Multi-round Survey and Survey of Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics taken from the years 1376 to the year 1383, those who worked at least for 2 days during the last 7 days (before enumerator reference) are considered as employed. Moreover, in the 1365 and 1375 National Population and Housing Censuses, 1370 Multi-round Survey and Survey of Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics taken from the year 1376 to the year 1383, all people with a job who did not work due to the seasonal condition and the nature of their work (the seasonal unemployed) provided that they were not seeking for another job were treated as employed except for those considered as unemployed in the 1345 and 1355 National Population and Housing Censuses. Furthermore, it should be noted that in the 1335, 1345, 1355 and 1375 National Population and Housing Censuses

and 1370 Multi-round Survey and Survey of Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics taken from the year 1376 to 1383, questions related to the employed, were about people aged 10 and over, however in the 1365 National Population and Housing Census, these questions were asked on population aged 6 and over. In all the above surveys, people who were serving their military services are treated as 'employed'.

It should be noted that the definition for employed persons in the 1385 and 1390 Census of Population and Housing is in accordance with the definition presented in this chapter of the yearbook.

Unemployed: the unemployed comprise all persons who during the last 7 days before the enumeration day did not work for at least one hour, and did not have any job and also met the below conditions:

1. were actively looking for employment during the last 30 days before the enumeration day and had taken specific steps including registration at an employment agency, placing or answering newspaper advertisements, seeking assistance of friends or relatives, etc.

2. were currently available for work that is, during a period of 7 days before the interview and 7 days after it, were ready to begin work. Also, the following persons are considered as unemployed:

- persons who, according to work definition, were available for work and were going to begin a new job provided for them.

- persons temporarily absent from their jobs with no formal job attachment, who were currently available for work and are "waiting to return to their previous jobs".

Time-related underemployment: underemployed persons include all employed people who were present at the work or temporarily absent from the work during the reference week and for economic reasons such as work recession, not finding a job with more hours, being in non-work season, etc.,

they worked less than 44 hours, but wanted to and were available to work more hours during the reference week.

Unemployed previously employed: all those who are not considered employed but were previously employed and during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were unemployed by definition.

Unemployed previously unemployed: all those not considered employed or unemployed previously employed, and during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were unemployed by definition.

Student: all persons who were not considered as employed or unemployed and attended some regular educational institution during the last seven days preceding the enumeration.

Homemaker: in the 1335, 1345 and 1355 Censuses, all women who were not employed or unemployed and were engaged in homemaking activities in their own home during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were considered as homemakers. In the 1365 and 1375 Censuses and the 1376-1383 Surveys of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics, as well as the 1384, 1385 and 1390 Labour Force Surveys, all men and women who were not employed, unemployed or student and were engaged in homemaking activities during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were considered homemakers. In the 1370 Multi-Round Population Survey, all persons of either sex who were not employed, unemployed, students or retired and were engaged in homemaking activities were regarded as homemakers.

Income recipient: those who are not considered employed, unemployed, student and homemakers and have regular incomes such as retirement salary and pension, or income from land and property, real estates, dividends, etc.

Economic participation rate (activity rate): refers to the proportion of the economically active

population (employed and unemployed) aged 10 or over to the population aged 10 or over at the working age $\times 100$.

Unemployment rate: refers to the proportion of unemployed population to the economically active population (employed and unemployed) $\times 100$.

Unemployment rate of the population aged 15-24: the ratio of the unemployed population 15-24 to the economically active population 15-24 $\times 100$.

Underemployment share: the proportion of the population with time-related underemployment to the employed population $\times 100$.

Major industry groups: all existing economic activities in the country are classified into 23 large groups according to International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC, Rev.4)¹. Each group which is specified by a letter in the related list is called a major industry group.

Major occupation groups: according to the study of existing occupations of the country and their coordination with the last version of the International Standard Classification of occupations (ISCO-88)², all occupations were divided into 10 large groups. Each group, which is specified by a one-digit (code) number in the related list, is called "major occupation group."

Urban areas, rural areas and settled population: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Selected information

According to the results of the 1392 Labour Force Survey, 37.6% of population aged 10 and over are considered economically active whose unemployment rate amounts to 10.4% out of which 8.6% were men and 19.8% were women and the total unemployment rate in urban and rural areas was 11.8 and 7.0 percent respectively.

Also in the year 1392, the unemployment rate of economically active population aged 15-24 and 15-29, was 24 and 21.2 percent respectively.

In the mentioned year, amongst Ostans of the country, Lorestan, Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad and Kermanshah with 17.1, 16.5 and 14.6 percent had the highest unemployment rate respectively and Yazd, Kerman and Golestan with 6.5, 6.1 and 5.8 percent had the lowest unemployment rate of the country respectively.

In the year 1392, the relative distribution of the persons aged 10 and over employed in three major sectors of the economic activities was 18.3% in agricultural sector, 34.3% in the manufacturing sector and 47.4% in the services sector. The rate in the private and public sectors, and other was estimated as 82.7, 16.9 and 0.4 percent respectively.

In the year 1392, the number of government employees was approximately 2.3 mln persons. In this respect, there was a 6.4% increase in the number of government workers compared to the previous year. Out of the said number of workers, 94.8% work under civil service code and other employment rules and 5.2% work under labour law.

¹. *International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities, Revision 4, 2008*

². *International Standard Classification of Occupations 1988*

4. 1. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (percent)

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population				Non economically active population				
		Total	Employed	Unemployed previously employed	Unemployed previously unemployed	Total	Student	Home-maker	Income recipient	Other
Total country										
Both sexes										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100. 0	37. 2	31. 9	2. 8	2. 5	62. 8	27. 0	28. 5	4. 2	3. 1
1385..	100. 0	40. 4	35. 8	2. 7	1. 8	59. 6	22. 1	28. 2	4. 0	5. 3
1388	100. 0	38. 9	34. 2	2. 7	1. 9	61. 1	21. 0	29. 1	5. 7	5. 4
1389	100. 0	38. 3	33. 1	2. 9	2. 3	61. 7	20. 8	29. 6	6. 0	5. 3
1390	100. 0	36. 9	32. 3	2. 6	1. 9	63. 1	21. 0	30. 4	6. 5	5. 2
1391	100. 0	37. 4	32. 9	2. 5	2. 1	62. 6	20. 0	30. 5	7. 0	5. 0
1392	100. 0	37. 6	33. 7	1. 9	2. 1	62. 4	18. 9	31. 8	7. 1	4. 5
Male										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100. 0	62. 1	53. 9	5. 2	3. 0	37. 9	28. 1	0. 3	6. 2	3. 3
1385..	100. 0	64. 0	57. 5	4. 8	1. 6	36. 1	22. 4	0. 3	6. 4	7. 0
1388	100. 0	62. 8	56. 0	4. 9	1. 9	37. 2	21. 2	0. 3	8. 8	6. 8
1389	100. 0	62. 1	54. 7	5. 2	2. 2	37. 9	21. 5	0. 4	9. 5	6. 7
1390	100. 0	60. 7	54. 3	4. 6	1. 8	39. 3	21. 8	0. 3	10. 4	6. 7
1391	100. 0	61. 2	54. 8	4. 4	2. 0	38. 8	20. 7	0. 3	11. 4	6. 3
1392	100. 0	63. 0	57. 5	3. 4	2. 0	37. 0	19. 6	0. 2	11. 5	5. 7
Female										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100. 0	11. 8	9. 4	0. 2	2. 1	88. 2	25. 9	57. 3	2. 1	2. 9
1385..	100. 0	16. 4	13. 8	0. 6	2. 1	83. 6	21. 9	56. 6	1. 6	3. 5
1388	100. 0	14. 5	12. 1	0. 5	2. 0	85. 5	20. 8	58. 4	2. 4	4. 0
1389	100. 0	14. 1	11. 2	0. 6	2. 3	85. 9	20. 2	59. 2	2. 6	3. 9
1390	100. 0	12. 6	10. 0	0. 5	2. 1	87. 4	20. 1	61. 0	2. 5	3. 8
1391	100. 0	13. 7	11. 0	0. 6	2. 1	86. 3	19. 4	60. 6	2. 5	3. 8
1392	100. 0	12. 4	9. 9	0. 4	2. 1	87. 6	18. 3	63. 3	2. 7	3. 4

4. 1. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS(continued) (percent)

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population				Non economically active population				
		Total	Employed	Unemployed previously employed	Unemployed previously unemployed	Total	Student	Home- maker	Income recipient	Other
Urban areas										
Both sexes										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100. 0	35. 8	30. 5	2. 6	2. 7	64. 2	29. 0	27. 7	4. 7	2. 7
1385..	100. 0	38. 8	33. 7	3. 0	2. 2	61. 2	23. 2	28. 6	4. 5	4. 9
1388	100. 0	37. 7	32. 6	2. 9	2. 2	62. 3	22. 2	28. 8	6. 3	5. 1
1389	100. 0	37. 3	31. 6	3. 1	2. 6	62. 7	21. 8	29. 3	6. 6	5. 1
1390	100. 0	35. 8	30. 9	2. 7	2. 2	64. 2	21. 9	30. 1	7. 1	5. 1
1391	100. 0	36. 5	31. 4	2. 7	2. 3	63. 5	20. 7	30. 3	7. 7	4. 8
1392	100. 0	36. 9	32. 5	2. 0	2. 3	63. 1	19. 6	31. 4	7. 8	4. 4
Male										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100. 0	60. 8	53. 1	4. 9	2. 8	39. 2	29. 0	0. 3	7. 1	2. 9
1385..	100. 0	62. 9	56. 0	5. 2	1. 8	37. 0	23. 0	0. 3	7. 3	6. 5
1388	100. 0	61. 6	54. 4	5. 1	2. 1	38. 4	21. 9	0. 3	9. 9	6. 2
1389	100. 0	61. 0	53. 1	5. 5	2. 4	39. 0	22. 1	0. 3	10. 5	6. 1
1390	100. 0	59. 3	52. 6	4. 8	1. 9	40. 7	22. 5	0. 3	11. 6	6. 3
1391	100. 0	60. 0	53. 1	4. 7	2. 2	40. 0	21. 0	0. 3	12. 9	5. 8
1392	100. 0	61. 8	56. 1	3. 6	2. 2	38. 2	19. 8	0. 2	12. 9	5. 3
Female										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100. 0	9. 9	7. 1	0. 3	2. 5	90. 1	29. 1	56. 3	2. 2	2. 6
1385..	100. 0	14. 0	10. 7	0. 8	2. 6	86. 0	23. 5	57. 7	1. 6	3. 2
1388	100. 0	13. 1	10. 1	0. 6	2. 4	86. 9	22. 4	58. 1	2. 5	3. 9
1389	100. 0	13. 0	9. 6	0. 6	2. 8	87. 0	21. 5	58. 9	2. 6	4. 0
1390	100. 0	11. 7	8. 6	0. 6	2. 5	88. 3	21. 3	60. 7	2. 4	3. 8
1391	100. 0	12. 9	9. 8	0. 7	2. 5	87. 1	20. 5	60. 3	2. 6	3. 8
1392	100. 0	11. 8	8. 9	0. 5	2. 5	88. 2	19. 4	62. 6	2. 7	3. 4

4. 1. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS(continued) (percent)

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population				Non economically active population				
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (previously employed)	Unemployed (previously unemployed)	Total	Student	Home- maker	Income recipient	Other
<i>Rural areas</i>										
<i>Both sexes</i>										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100.0	39.1	33.8	2.9	2.3	60.9	24.2	29.7	3.4	3.6
1385.....	100.0	43.9	40.8	2.1	1.0	56.1	19.6	27.3	3.0	6.1
1388.....	100.0	41.9	38.4	2.3	1.2	58.1	18.0	29.8	4.1	6.2
1389.....	100.0	40.8	37.1	2.3	1.4	59.2	18.3	30.4	4.6	5.9
1390.....	100.0	39.8	36.2	2.2	1.4	60.2	18.5	31.2	4.8	5.7
1391.....	100.0	40.0	36.7	2.0	1.3	60.0	18.3	31.2	4.9	5.7
1392.....	100.0	39.7	36.9	1.5	1.3	60.3	17.1	33.0	5.2	5.0
<i>Male</i>										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100.0	64.0	55.1	5.7	3.2	36.0	26.9	0.3	4.9	3.8
1385.....	100.0	66.1	61.0	3.9	1.2	34.0	21.0	0.4	4.4	8.2
1388.....	100.0	65.9	60.1	4.3	1.5	34.1	19.4	0.4	6.0	8.3
1389.....	100.0	65.1	59.0	4.3	1.7	34.9	19.8	0.4	6.6	8.1
1390.....	100.0	64.8	59.1	4.0	1.6	35.2	20.1	0.4	7.1	7.7
1391.....	100.0	64.7	59.6	3.7	1.4	35.3	19.9	0.4	7.4	7.7
1392.....	100.0	66.0	61.6	2.9	1.5	34.0	19.0	0.3	8.0	6.8
<i>Female</i>										
1380 ⁽¹⁾	100.0	14.4	12.7	0.2	1.5	85.6	21.5	58.7	2.0	3.4
1385.....	100.0	21.8	20.6	0.3	0.9	78.2	18.3	54.2	1.6	4.1
1388.....	100.0	18.0	16.8	0.3	0.9	82.0	16.6	58.9	2.2	4.2
1389.....	100.0	16.7	15.3	0.3	1.1	83.3	16.8	60.1	2.6	3.8
1390.....	100.0	15.0	13.6	0.4	1.1	85.0	16.9	61.8	2.5	3.7
1391.....	100.0	15.7	14.2	0.3	1.1	84.3	16.7	61.6	2.5	3.6
1392.....	100.0	13.8	12.6	0.2	1.0	86.2	15.2	65.2	2.6	3.2

1. Relating to the month of Aban.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

4. 2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (percent)

Description	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29	Share of under-employment
Total country					
Both sexes					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	37.2	14.2	33.6	27.4	-
1385.....	40.4	11.3	23.5	20.8	7.0
1388.....	38.9	11.9	24.7	22.1	9.5
1389.....	38.3	13.5	28.7	25.5	10.2
1390.....	36.9	12.3	26.5	24.0	9.0
1391.....	37.4	12.1	26.8	24.4	8.9
1392.....	37.6	10.4	24.0	21.2	8.9
Male					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	62.1	13.2	31.7	42.7	-
1385.....	63.9	10.0	21.0	18.2	7.7
1388.....	62.8	10.8	22.7	19.7	10.4
1389.....	62.1	11.9	25.5	21.8	11.2
1390.....	60.7	10.5	22.9	20.1	9.9
1391.....	61.2	10.4	23.3	20.8	9.8
1392.....	63.0	8.6	20.0	17.0	9.7
Female					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	11.8	19.9	41.1	34.9	-
1385.....	16.4	16.2	31.8	29.5	4.1
1388.....	14.5	16.8	32.4	31.0	5.0
1389.....	14.1	20.5	41.3	39.7	5.0
1390.....	12.6	20.9	42.7	40.3	4.4
1391.....	13.7	19.7	41.2	38.1	4.3
1392.....	12.4	19.8	41.8	39.1	4.7

4. 2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Share of employment in major economic activity sectors		
	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Services
Total country			
Both sexes			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	26.1	30.6	43.3
1385.....	23.2	31.7	45.1
1388.....	20.9	31.8	47.4
1389.....	19.2	32.2	48.6
1390.....	18.6	33.4	48.0
1391.....	19.4	33.4	47.2
1392.....	18.3	34.3	47.4
Male			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	25.2	30.4	44.4
1385.....	21.3	31.7	47
1388.....	18.8	33.1	48.1
1389.....	17.5	33.8	48.8
1390.....	17.2	35.2	47.6
1391.....	18.0	35.1	46.9
1392.....	17.5	35.9	46.6
Female			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	31.2	31.8	37.0
1385.....	30.9	31.7	37.3
1388.....	30.5	25.5	44.0
1389.....	28.0	24.4	47.6
1390.....	26.3	23.3	50.4
1391.....	26.1	25.3	48.6
1392.....	23.4	25.0	51.6

4. 2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29	Share of under-employment
Urban areas					
Both sexes					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	35.8	14.8	37.3	29.7	-
1385.....	38.8	13.4	29.2	24.9	5.7
1388.....	37.7	13.5	29.4	25.1	7.7
1389.....	37.3	15.3	34.0	29.0	8.5
1390.....	35.8	13.7	30.0	26.5	7.6
1391.....	36.5	13.8	31.4	27.4	7.5
1392.....	36.9	11.8	28.2	24.1	7.7
Male					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	60.8	12.6	31.9	25.6	-
1385.....	63.0	11.1	24.4	20.5	6.0
1388.....	61.6	11.6	25.7	21.5	8.2
1389.....	61.0	13.0	29.2	24	9.1
1390.....	59.3	11.2	24.7	21.4	8.1
1391.....	60.0	11.5	26.6	22.9	8.1
1392.....	61.8	9.4	22.5	18.8	8.2
Female					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	9.9	28.5	61.5	49.6	-
1385.....	14.0	23.7	47.0	40.7	4.2
1388.....	13.1	22.6	44.0	38.9	5.1
1389.....	13.0	26.5	52.4	47.8	5.1
1390.....	11.7	26.2	53.9	47.7	4.0
1391.....	12.9	24.4	50.2	43.9	4.3
1392.....	11.8	24.7	52.6	45.8	4.9

4. 2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Share of employment in major economic activity sectors		
	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Services
Urban areas			
Both sexes			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	5.1	34.3	60.6
1385.....	6.1	34.6	59.3
1388.....	5.3	34.6	60.1
1389.....	4.7	34.6	60.7
1390.....	5.0	35.7	59.4
1391.....	5.5	36.2	58.4
1392.....	4.9	36.9	58.2
Male			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	5.3	35.9	58.8
1385.....	6.3	35.0	58.7
1388.....	5.4	35.7	58.8
1389.....	4.9	36.0	59.1
1390.....	5.3	37.4	57.3
1391.....	5.8	37.8	56.4
1392.....	5.2	38.8	55.9
Female			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	3.5	21.6	74.9
1385.....	5.2	32.0	62.7
1388.....	4.6	28.5	66.9
1389.....	3.4	26.7	70.0
1390.....	2.7	24.8	72.5
1391.....	3.6	27.2	69.2
1392.....	3.0	24.6	72.4

4. 2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) **(percent)**

Description	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29	Share of under-employment
<i>Rural areas</i>					
<i>Both sexes</i>					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	39.1	13.5	29.8	24.8	-
1385.....	43.9	7.1	14.0	13.0	9.4
1388.....	41.9	8.3	16.4	15.4	13.1
1389.....	40.8	9.1	18.4	17.1	13.9
1390.....	39.8	8.9	19.8	17.7	12.5
1391.....	40.0	8.2	18.4	17.1	11.9
1392.....	39.7	7.0	16.1	14.2	11.8
<i>Male</i>					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	64	13.9	31.4	25.8	-
1385.....	66	7.6	15.0	13.6	11.2
1388.....	65.9	8.8	17.3	15.8	15.4
1389.....	65.1	9.3	18.3	16.6	16.3
1390.....	64.8	8.7	19.5	16.9	14.2
1391.....	64.7	7.9	17.5	15.9	13.8
1392.....	66.0	6.7	15.3	12.9	13.3
<i>Female</i>					
1380 ⁽¹⁾	14.4	11.8	24.7	21.0	-
1385.....	21.8	5.4	11.0	11.0	4.1
1388.....	18.0	6.6	13.1	14.2	4.9
1389.....	16.8	8.5	18.9	19.0	4.7
1390.....	15.0	9.8	21.4	21.3	5.2
1391.....	15.7	9.4	22.6	22.1	4.2
1392.....	13.8	8.6	19.8	20.1	4.4

4. 2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Share of employment in major economic activity sectors		
	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Services
Rural areas			
Both sexes			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	52.7	26.0	21.3
1385.....	54.7	26.4	18.9
1388.....	53.9	25.8	20.3
1389.....	51.9	26.8	21.4
1390.....	50.4	28.0	21.6
1391.....	50.9	27.2	21.9
1392.....	50.1	28.1	21.8
Male			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	52.8	22.9	24.4
1385.....	52.9	24.7	22.5
1388.....	49.7	27.1	23.2
1389.....	47.7	28.3	24
1390.....	46.6	29.7	23.6
1391.....	47.1	28.5	24.4
1392.....	47.7	28.6	23.7
Female			
1380 ⁽¹⁾	52.4	39.6	8.0
1385.....	60.3	31.4	8.2
1388.....	68.8	21.1	10.1
1389.....	67.7	20.8	11.5
1390.....	66.7	20.8	12.5
1391.....	66.6	21.9	11.6
1392.....	61.8	25.6	12.5

1. Relating to the Month of Aban.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (percent)

Ostan	1380 ⁽¹⁾			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	37.2	14.2	33.6	-
East Azarbayejan	39.5	6.7	15.1	-
West Azarbayejan	41.0	10.6	23.1	-
Ardebil	38.4	11.5	31.3	-
Esfahan	37.9	13.1	30.1	-
Alborz	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	-
Ilam	31.7	17.1	50.6	-
Bushehr	30.9	12.0	31.7	-
Tehran	⁽²⁾ 37.3	⁽²⁾ 12.2	⁽²⁾ 32.1	-
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	34.6	12.4	25.7	-
South Khorasan	39.2	13.6	29.1	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	37.9	9.1	25.8	-
North Khorasan.....	40.8	10.6	20.4	-
Khuzestan.....	35.0	17.6	41.9	-
Zanjan	39.1	11.9	28.1	-
Semnan.....	30.7	16.3	36.6	-
Sistan & Baluchestan	34.3	35.3	61.6	-
Fars.....	34.2	19.4	43.7	-
Qazvin	34.6	10.8	29.4	-
Qom.....	33.1	12.6	23.2	-
Kordestan	35.8	17.6	37.8	-
Kerman.....	33.9	11.4	32.8	-
Kermanshah	34.2	27.2	56.6	-
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	29.1	15.3	45.4	-
Golestan	40.4	14.1	29.1	-
Gilan.....	43.7	13.7	36.2	-
Lorestan.....	33.7	27.3	64.4	-
Mazandaran.....	37.3	10.0	30.2	-
Markazi	34.3	8.9	25.6	-
Hormozgan	33.5	18.1	40.5	-
Hamedan	40.7	17.0	41.2	-
Yazd	37.1	16.2	37.9	-

**4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION
AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)**

Ostan	1385			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	40.4	11.3	23.5	20.8
East Azarbayejan	48.6	5.3	10.6	10.1
West Azarbayejan	41.2	10.0	18.0	16.8
Ardebil	43.8	11.1	23.0	20.8
Esfahan	43.1	11.0	21.4	20.2
Alborz	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000
Ilam	37.5	13.6	36.1	31.2
Bushehr	36.4	10.5	22.8	18.8
Tehran	⁽²⁾ 40.6	⁽²⁾ 13.0	⁽²⁾ 28.0	⁽²⁾ 22.4
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	37.4	12.5	24.9	23.0
South Khorasan	44.7	11.0	26.1	23.3
Khorasan-e-Razavi	40.5	8.6	16.6	15.3
North Khorasan	35.1	7.0	18.3	15.6
Khuzestan	36.4	12.9	27.7	23.6
Zanjan	46.0	11.7	23.2	21.7
Semnan	36.9	10.6	26.8	22.5
Sistan & Baluchestan	38.1	10.9	23.3	20.3
Fars	38.1	13.7	26.4	24.3
Qazvin	37.8	10.3	23.0	19.5
Qom	36.2	11.1	20.6	18.6
Kordestan	39.1	10.7	22.6	19.6
Kerman	41.7	13.4	27.0	25.8
Kermanshah	35.9	16.6	35.3	31.8
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	34.3	15.6	39.9	34.5
Golestan	42.2	9.0	17.8	15.4
Gilan	43.0	11.4	28.3	25.2
Lorestan	37.8	16.2	35.2	31.2
Mazandaran	41.7	8.0	21.5	18.8
Markazi	38.6	12.5	28.7	24.5
Hormozgan	31.8	7.7	19.7	15.7
Hamedan	41.5	13.5	26.2	24.5
Yazd	44.3	7.4	14.6	13.6

4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	1388			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	38.9	11.9	24.7	22.1
East Azarbayejan	45.5	10.0	20.7	19.2
West Azarbayejan	45	10.7	18.6	18.1
Ardebil	46.2	12.0	20.9	22.1
Esfahan	41.8	12.0	22.2	20.5
Alborz	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000
Ilam	39.9	12.6	28.4	27.3
Bushehr	36.6	11.7	24.6	21.7
Tehran	⁽²⁾ 37.4	⁽²⁾ 11.9	⁽²⁾ 25.6	⁽²⁾ 19.8
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	39.1	16.4	38.4	32.9
South Khorasan	41.5	7.0	16.2	15.9
Khorasan-e-Razavi	41.5	11.2	21.0	20.4
North Khorasan	36.8	6.4	15.1	14.3
Khuzestan	37.6	13.1	27.6	24.0
Zanjan	44.9	8.4	18.5	17.4
Semnan	35.9	9.1	24.9	20.7
Sistan & Baluchestan	30.5	13.3	28.4	23.1
Fars	37.6	14.4	23.6	24.1
Qazvin	35.8	12.2	28.5	23.8
Qom	34.4	10.8	23.6	19.9
Kordestan	39.2	10.8	36.9	21.2
Kerman	34.6	11.9	22.3	26.3
Kermanshah	35.9	13.8	30.7	25.8
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	30.0	14.8	28.6	38.3
Golestan	40.0	7.1	45.1	15.1
Gilan	41.1	15.3	17.2	33.2
Lorestan	37.5	19.0	35.3	34.6
Mazandaran	36.7	8.1	23.9	20.8
Markazi	38.5	11.2	28.9	24.0
Hormozgan	31.8	6.9	24.0	15.6
Hamedan	41.2	18.0	32.6	29.3
Yazd	39.5	9.0	19.3	17.4

**4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION
AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)**

Ostan	1389			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country.....	38.3	13.5	28.7	25.5
East Azarbayejan	43.5	11.7	23.1	23.0
West Azarbayejan	42.8	12.4	20.1	21.4
Ardebil.....	44.3	14.2	25.6	25.0
Esfahan	41.3	15.3	31.4	26.6
Alborz.....	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000
Ilam	38.8	15.8	34.2	32.7
Bushehr	34.7	13.3	27.9	24.5
Tehran	(2)37.5	(2)14.2	(2)33.2	(2)25.6
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	39.2	13.6	29.1	26.5
South Khorasan	37.9	9.1	25.8	21.7
Khorasan-e-Razavi	40.8	10.6	20.4	19.4
North Khorasan	33.6	7.6	16.2	16.4
Khuzestan	36.5	14.9	34.2	28.7
Zanjan.....	44.0	9.6	22.1	19.9
Semnan	35.2	12.0	31.8	25.8
Sistan & Baluchestan	29.9	12.1	24.2	19.9
Fars	36.9	20.5	36.8	33.7
Qazvin	38.2	11.2	26.8	22.4
Qom.....	35.5	10.4	23.6	20.5
Kordestan	40.6	15.1	31.7	28.4
Kerman	34.1	11.0	30.4	24.9
Kermanshah.....	35.1	14.5	31.2	29.3
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	30.2	13.2	40.9	37.8
Golestan.....	39.5	8.5	18.6	16.5
Gilan.....	41.5	16.7	37.2	36.6
Lorestan.....	36.3	17.3	35.3	33.1
Mazandaran	38.5	11.7	31.1	28.4
Markazi	37.0	9.7	23.1	21.9
Hormozgan.....	31.6	11.2	33.7	22.9
Hamedan	38.7	13.9	25.4	24.8
Yazd	37.0	9.4	17.6	17.5

**4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION
AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)**

Ostan	1390			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	36.9	12.3	26.5	24.0
East Azarbayejan	39.8	8.8	18.1	16.9
West Azarbayejan	41.9	13.0	24.8	22.4
Ardebil	42.5	12.7	22	22.6
Esfahan.....	39.6	13.2	26.9	24.2
Alborz	38.0	19.3	40.1	34.2
Ilam	36.9	15.7	35.4	36.1
Bushehr	34.1	11.0	24.9	21.1
Tehran	36.0	11.3	21.6	19.6
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	36.7	13.3	29.2	26.9
South Khorasan	38.1	8.4	22.0	20.0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	36.5	9.1	16.9	17.1
North Khorasan.....	37.8	12.1	25.3	23.6
Khuzestan	33.7	10.5	22.5	20.9
Zanjan	41.6	8.4	19.5	18.4
Semnan.....	33.9	10.3	31.7	23.5
Sistan & Baluchestan	26.1	9.9	26.7	19.4
Fars.....	37.3	18.5	34.8	32.1
Qazvin	39.8	12.4	27.2	24.5
Qom.....	34.5	9.8	23.7	19.9
Kordestan	39.9	14.0	32.6	29.5
Kerman.....	34.3	12.1	36.7	28.7
Kermanshah	33.2	15.7	35.8	32.6
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	30.2	14.1	42.3	39.3
Golestan	38.6	8.7	17.3	15.0
Gilan.....	38.8	16.6	40.7	36.4
Lorestan.....	37.0	19.2	38.5	35.7
Mazandaran.....	39.1	10.2	30.9	26.6
Markazi	36.9	11.0	30.0	26.4
Hormozgan.....	32.8	11.0	32.9	24
Hamedan	37.9	12.4	25.9	24.6
Yazd	35.6	6.0	11.2	13.3

4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	1391			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country.....	37.4	12.1	26.8	24.4
East Azarbayejan	40.4	12.4	23.4	22.7
West Azarbayejan	42.7	11.0	19.3	19.3
Ardebil	42.4	13.3	26.6	26.6
Esfahan	39.7	13.7	28.9	25.5
Alborz	36.9	14.9	30.4	27.3
Ilam	35.2	17.2	40.4	39.6
Bushehr	35.1	11.6	24.1	21.8
Tehran	37.5	11.6	27.2	24.8
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	36.4	10.8	25.0	23.8
South Khorasan.....	38.0	6.3	17.9	15.8
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	40.0	8.6	18.2	15.6
North Khorasan.....	37.2	10.5	24.9	23.2
Khuzestan	33.7	12.7	27.0	23.6
Zanjan	42.1	11.2	24.0	23.3
Semnan	31.0	9.6	25.6	22.5
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	26.7	10.4	26.3	20.7
Fars	36.5	16.7	33.0	31.0
Qazvin.....	38.6	12.0	27.5	23.5
Qom	34.5	11.3	21.8	20.7
Kordestan.....	39.3	13.9	31.7	27.9
Kerman	33.8	7.7	22.8	19.3
Kermanshah	38.2	16.1	32.4	30.6
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	29.5	12.2	42.0	36.6
Golestan	36.5	8.9	21.9	16.5
Gilan	40.3	15.5	37.9	34.3
Lorestan	35.0	20.0	42.5	39.8
Mazandaran.....	35.0	9.7	31.3	27.3
Markazi	38.0	10.3	29.4	25.3
Hormozgan.....	33.1	11.5	33	24.9
Hamedan	38.3	9.6	21.3	20.2
Yazd.....	35.4	10.2	20.4	19.2

4. 3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	1392			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	37.6	10.4	24.0	21.2
East Azarbayejan	41.1	9.6	23.3	21.7
West Azarbayejan	41.3	9.3	16.9	17.1
Ardebil	42.6	12.3	26.0	24.8
Esfahan	38.7	10.9	22.6	20.8
Alborz	37.4	10.7	23.2	21.2
Ilam	35.4	13.8	32.0	30.7
Bushehr	37.0	9.0	20.1	17.3
Tehran	36.6	9.9	24.6	20.3
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	35.7	10.7	26.1	24.3
South Khorasan.....	39.5	8.0	22.9	19.7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	39.6	7.9	15.8	14.7
North Khorasan.....	40.6	12.4	25.2	24.6
Khuzestan	35.9	13.1	27.7	25.0
Zanjan	39.0	9.9	25.7	21.0
Semnan	38.4	7.4	17.4	16.3
Sistan & Baluchestan	28.5	11.4	25.6	21.8
Fars	37.6	13.3	29.1	25.9
Qazvin.....	40.6	10.3	22.7	20.0
Qom	34.9	7.7	16.1	14.1
Kordestan	39.0	13.6	34.9	29.1
Kerman	35.3	6.1	17.2	13.2
Kermanshah	37.0	14.6	34.1	30.0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	30.7	16.5	49.0	39.8
Golestan	38.6	5.8	10.5	10.8
Gilan	40.3	13.6	32.3	29.2
Lorestan	34.1	17.1	36.0	32.3
Mazandaran.....	39.2	11.0	34.1	26.6
Markazi	37.2	8.6	22.4	17.9
Hormozgan.....	33.8	7.4	23.6	15.6
Hamedan	37.1	7.7	20.0	16.9
Yazd	36.6	6.5	16.2	13.3

1. Related to the month of Aban.

2. Statistics for Alborz is included with Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4.1. UNEMPLOYMENT RATE THE YEAR 1392



**4.4. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION
AGED 10 AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN , THE YEAR
1392 (percent)**

Ostan	Total country					
	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate
East Azarbayejan	41.1	9.6	65.9	7.8	16.3	17.0
West Azarbayejan ..	41.3	9.3	68.0	9.1	15.3	9.9
Ardebil	42.6	12.3	67.6	11.4	17.8	15.8
Esfahan	38.7	10.9	63.6	9.2	13.8	18.4
Alborz	37.4	10.7	64.5	8.2	10.1	27
Ilam	35.4	13.8	57.8	10.9	12.9	26.8
Bushehr	37.0	9.0	61.5	8.6	13.0	10.9
Tehran	36.6	9.9	61.7	7.6	10.8	23.1
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	35.7	10.7	62.1	9.0	9.2	22.3
South Khorasan.....	39.5	8.0	61.5	7.2	18.6	10.6
Khorasan-e-Razavi..	39.6	7.9	65.6	7.0	13.4	12.6
North Khorasan.....	40.6	12.4	64.2	10.8	19.0	17.2
Khuzestan	35.9	13.1	61.9	10.3	10.4	29.3
Zanjan	39.0	9.9	64.5	8.7	14.2	15.4
Semnan	38.4	7.4	62.4	5.5	14.2	15.9
Sistan & Baluchestan	28.5	11.4	48.9	11.5	8.5	10.7
Fars	37.6	13.3	63.5	10.4	11.5	29.5
Qazvin	40.6	10.3	66.5	8.2	14.4	20.2
Qom	34.9	7.7	60.2	6.5	9.1	15.6
Kordestan	39.0	13.6	67.9	12.9	10.9	18.4
Kerman	35.3	6.1	60.8	4.5	9.9	15.9
Kermanshah	37.0	14.6	61.2	12.6	12.7	24.2
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	30.7	16.5	53.3	13.7	7.5	37.3
Golestan	38.6	5.8	63.5	4.0	15.3	12.8
Gilan	40.3	13.6	64.9	11.3	16.4	22.5
Lorestan	34.1	17.1	57.4	15.7	11.3	23.9
Mazandaran.....	39.2	11.0	64.3	6.6	14.4	30.4
Markazi	37.2	8.6	63.8	7.4	10.4	15.9
Hormozgan.....	33.8	7.4	60.6	6.2	7.6	16.2
Hamedan	37.1	7.7	65.9	7.9	8.9	6.2
Yazd.....	36.6	6.5	61.8	4.4	9.9	20.7

**4.4. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION
AGED 10 AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, THE YEAR
1392 (continued) (percent)**

Ostan	Urban areas					
	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate
East Azarbayejan	38.5	11.7	63.9	9.0	13.3	24.9
West Azarbayejan ..	38.1	11.8	65.8	10.6	11.1	18.3
Ardebil	39.9	16.1	65.4	13.3	13.7	29.7
Esfahan	38.0	11.1	62.7	9.2	13.6	19.6
Alborz... ..	37.3	11.1	64.4	8.5	10.3	27.3
Ilam	33.8	16.0	55.5	12.0	12.0	34.7
Bushehr	37.1	9.6	61.3	8.9	13.5	13.0
Tehran	36.6	10.2	61.5	7.9	11.2	23.3
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	36.0	13.2	60.9	11.0	10.8	25.7
South Khorasan.....	39.3	10.2	62.2	8.2	16.6	17.6
Khorasan-e-Razavi..	37.4	9.6	64.2	7.9	10.5	20.0
North Khorasan.....	39.7	16.4	63.4	12.6	17.2	29.5
Khuzestan	36.0	15.1	61.0	11.7	11.2	34.0
Zanjan	37.5	13.3	62.6	10.7	12.7	26.1
Semnan	39.7	8.3	62.7	6.1	15.9	17.4
Sistan & Baluchestan	30.2	13.9	48.8	13.7	11.3	14.7
Fars	37.1	15.2	62.0	11.2	12.2	35.1
Qazvin	39.0	12.4	63.8	9.4	13.7	27.0
Qom	34.6	7.9	59.6	6.6	9.0	16.4
Kordestan	37.4	15.6	65.7	13.8	9.0	28.9
Kerman	35.1	7.6	59.1	5.4	10.8	19.9
Kermanshah	36.2	17.0	60.2	14.0	11.8	33.1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad.....	29.5	16.4	50.0	13.0	8.2	37.5
Golestan	36.7	6.3	61.4	4.4	13.3	14.4
Gilan	39.1	17.1	62.8	13.3	16.2	31.3
Lorestan	32.3	21.6	55.3	19.0	9.6	35.8
Mazandaran.....	38.5	13.5	61.1	8.2	16.4	32.7
Markazi	36.1	10.5	62.1	8.7	9.4	22.3
Hormozgan.....	35.6	4.4	62.3	4.4	8.7	4.2
Hamedan	35.8	8.7	63.0	8.8	9.0	8.3
Yazd	35.9	6.6	61.3	4.4	9.2	21.9

**4.4. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION
AGED 10 AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN , THE YEAR
1392 (continued) (percent)**

Ostan	Rural areas					
	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate
East Azarbayejan	47.3	5.5	70.6	5.1	23.7	6.5
West Azarbayejan ..	47.3	5.6	71.9	6.6	23.1	2.4
Ardebil	47.4	6.5	71.9	8.0	24.9	2.6
Esfahan	42.6	9.7	69.2	9.4	14.9	11.0
Alborz	38.2	6.8	66.5	5.2	7.3	22.7
Ilam	38.3	10.3	62.2	9.2	14.7	14.9
Bushehr	36.8	7.7	61.9	8.1	11.8	5.8
Tehran	36.6	4.6	65.6	3.9	4.5	16.5
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	35.3	7.0	64.1	6.2	7.0	14.5
South Khorasan.....	39.7	5.2	60.6	5.8	21.0	3.6
Khorasan-e-Razavi..	45.2	4.3	69.4	4.8	20.9	2.6
North Khorasan.....	41.7	8.1	65.1	8.8	20.9	6.0
Khuzestan	35.8	7.8	64.0	7.1	8.3	13.2
Zanjan	41.5	4.6	68.0	5.4	16.8	1.9
Semnan	33.5	2.9	61.2	2.7	7.8	4.4
Sistan & Baluchestan	26.8	8.5	49.0	9.2	5.7	2.9
Fars	38.6	9.5	66.7	8.7	9.9	14.5
Qazvin	45.5	4.9	74.6	5.1	16.7	3.6
Qom	41.9	5.2	71.7	5.5	10.7	2.8
Kordestan	42.3	10.1	72.6	11.0	14.5	5.8
Kerman	35.6	4.0	63.1	3.2	8.9	9.4
Kermanshah	39.1	8.9	63.9	9.3	15.1	7.5
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	32.3	16.6	57.5	14.4	6.5	36.9
Golestan	40.7	5.3	65.8	3.5	17.4	11.4
Gilan	42.1	8.5	68.3	8.4	16.6	9.0
Lorestan	37.1	10.5	60.9	10.5	14.1	10.1
Mazandaran.....	40.1	7.8	68.4	4.7	11.7	26.0
Markazi	40.6	3.5	69.5	3.6	13.2	2.7
Hormozgan.....	31.9	10.8	58.8	8.3	6.5	32.4
Hamedan	39.1	6.2	70.3	6.6	8.8	3.0
Yazd	40.8	5.9	64.8	3.9	14.6	15.9

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

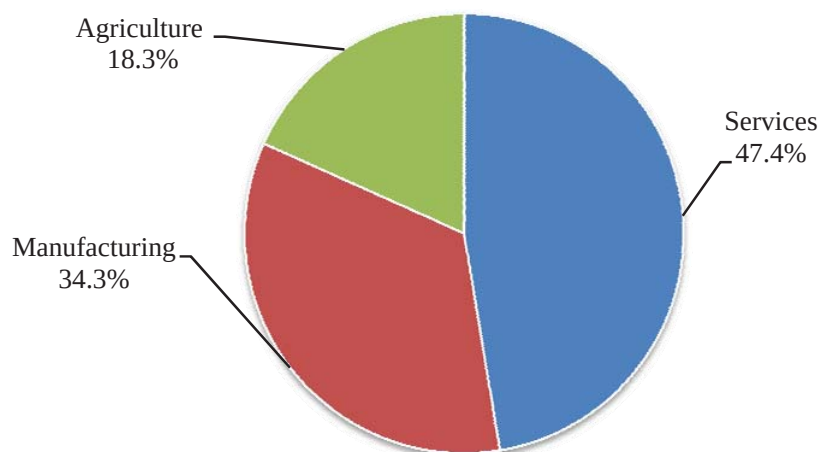
**4. 5. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF THE POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR
ACTIVITY GROUP, THE YEAR 1392**

(percent)

Major activity group	The year 1392
Total.....	100.0
Agriculture, forestry and fishing.....	18.3
Mining and quarrying	0.7
Manufacturing.....	17.0
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply.....	0.7
Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities.....	0.4
Construction.....	15.5
Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles	14.1
Transportation and storage.....	9.4
Accommodation and food service activities.....	1.1
Information and communication	0.9
Financial and insurance activities	1.5
Real estate activities.....	0.7
Professional, scientific and technical activities.....	1.1
Administrative and support service activities	1.0
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	6.3
Education	6.0
Human health and social work activities	2.7
Arts,entertainment and recreation	0.4
Other service activities.....	2.0
Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use.....	0.2
Activities of extra-territorial organizations and bodies.....	0.0
Not specified	0.0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

4.2. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY THREE MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 4. 5

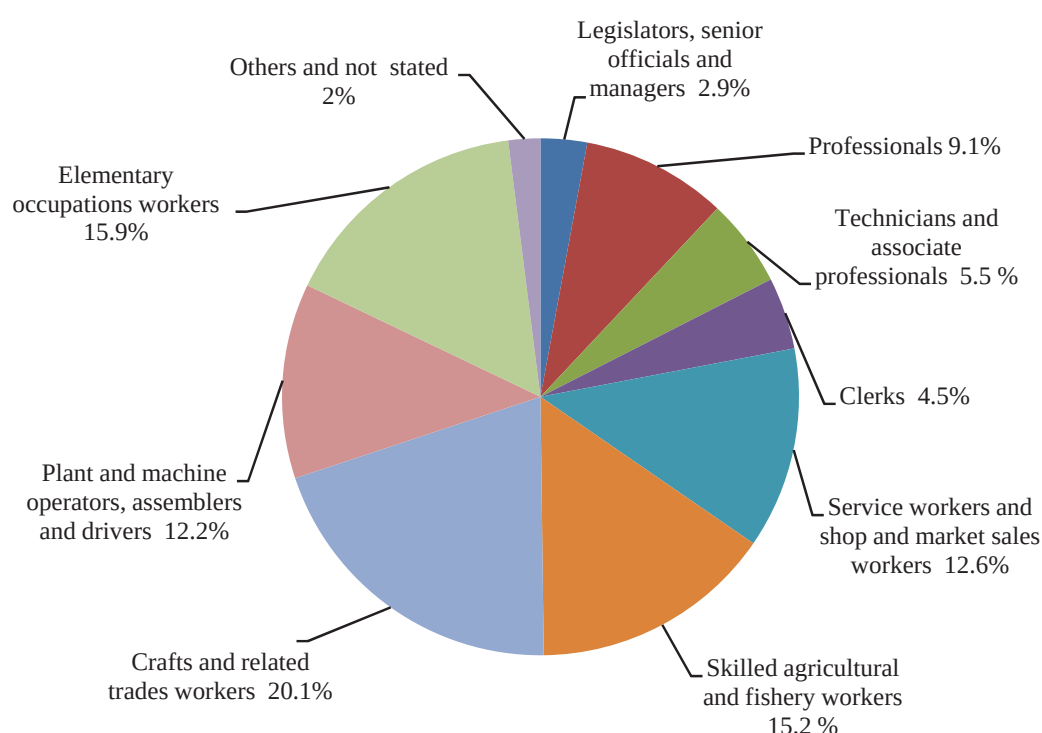
4. 6. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUP (percent)

Major industry group	1380 ⁽¹⁾	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Legislators, senior officials and managers.....	2.1	2.9	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.9
Professionals	8.2	7.8	7.9	8.4	8.5	8.5	9.1
Technicians and associate professionals.....	4.4	4.6	5.0	5.2	5.0	5.3	5.5
Clerks	3.8	4.8	5.2	4.5	4.9	4.5	4.5
Service workers and shop and market sales workers....	11.8	12.6	13.5	13.6	13.1	12.5	12.6
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers.....	22.4	19.0	17.8	16.0	15.5	16.0	15.2
Crafts and related trades workers.....	20.9	20.7	19.0	18.7	18.9	18.9	20.1
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers...	9.7	11.0	11.8	12.5	12.5	12.4	12.2
Elementary occupations workers	13.9	14.2	14.9	16.4	16.8	16.9	15.9
Others and not stated.....	3.0	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.0

1. Relating to the month of Aban.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4.3. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 4.6

4. 7. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT (percent)

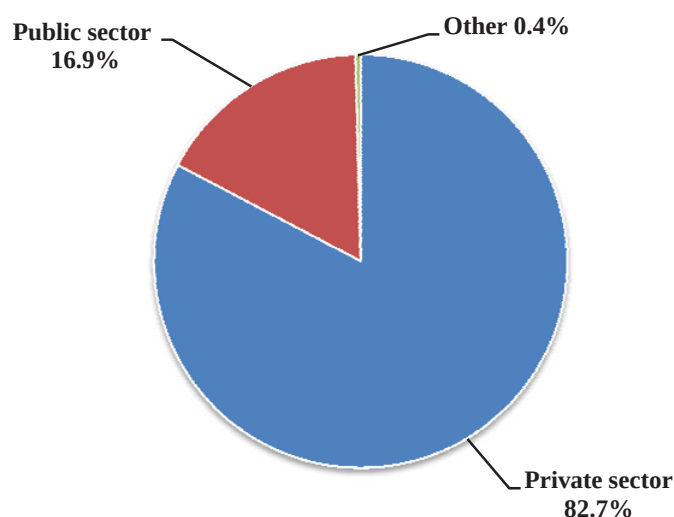
Status in employment	1380 ⁽¹⁾	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total.....	100. 0	100. 0	100. 0	100. 0	100. 0	100. 0	100. 0
Private sector	77. 8	80. 9	81. 2	83. 1	82. 6	82. 6	82. 7
Employers	4. 5	5. 6	4. 8	4. 1	4. 0	3. 7	3. 9
Self-employed	36. 2	32. 2	32. 3	32. 6	33. 0	33. 2	35. 8
Wage and salary earners.....	28. 3	32. 5	35. 1	38. 5	39. 0	38. 8	37. 8
Unpaid family workers	8. 9	10. 6	9. 1	7. 9	6. 7	6. 9	5. 2
Wage and salary earners in public sector.....	21. 8	18. 5	18. 1	16. 9	17. 4	16. 9	16. 9
Other ⁽²⁾	0. 3	0. 5	0. 7	0. 0	0. 0	0. 5	0. 4
Not stated.....	//	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0

1. Relating to the month of Aban.

2. Including cooperative sector wage and salary earners and apprentices.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4.4. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SECTOR, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 4.7

4.8. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED AND UNEMPLOYED POPULATION (SEEKING WORK) AGED 10 AND OVER BY LITERACY STATUS AND LEVEL OF EDUCATION (percent)

Literacy status and level of education	1380 ⁽¹⁾		1385		1388	
	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed
Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Literate.....	81.7	93.8	86.5	96.4	87.6	96.2
Primary.....	25.0	16.1	⁽²⁾ 31.2	⁽²⁾ 19.5	27.3	19.0
Lower secondary	19.1	22.9	20.0	23.1	19.7	22.0
Upper secondary	6.4	10.3	0.8	0.5	0.9	1.0
Diploma and pre-university	16.1	33.2	20.2	32.4	20.5	28.5
Higher education.....	10.7	10.3	14.1	20.9	16.7	24.7
Theology and religious sciences.....	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	-	-
Literacy courses	2.9	0.6	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	2.5	1.0
Non-formal	1.2	0.2	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	-	-
Not specified and not stated	//	//	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illiterate.....	18.3	6.2	13.5	3.6	12.4	3.8

Literacy status and level of education	1389		1390		1391		1392	
	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed
Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Literate.....	88.6	96.5	89.3	96.5	89.1	97.2	90.3	97.5
Primary	26.6	16.5	25.4	15.4	25.0	13.1	23.3	11.9
Lower secondary	20.2	20.8	21.2	21.1	21.1	18.3	21.9	18.1
Upper secondary	0.9	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8
Diploma and Pre-university	20.7	28.7	21.5	27.4	20.9	27.9	22.0	24.9
Higher education.....	17.9	29.3	18.2	31.3	19.2	36.6	20.6	41.3
Theology and religious sciences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy courses	2.4	0.7	2.1	0.6	2.1	0.4	1.7	0.4
Non-formal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not specified and not stated	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illiterate.....	11.4	3.5	10.7	3.5	10.9	2.8	9.7	2.5

1. Relating to the month of Aban.

2. The relative distribution relating to adult and non-formal literacy for the years 1385 and 1386 are included in primary education

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 9. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT LAWS AND SEX

Description	Total	Under civil service code and other employment rules ⁽¹⁾			Under labour law		
		Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380 ⁽²⁾	2328635	2213303	1512855	700448	115332	101712	13620
1385.....	2250692	2147195	1402497	744698	103497	90679	12818
1388.....	2169591	2068747	1327132	741615	100844	90835	10009
1389 ⁽³⁾	2065298	1973104	1266733	706371	92194	82968	9226
1390.....	2052998	1961074	000	000	91924	000	000
1391.....	2147101	2050744	000	000	96357	000	000
1392.....	2284876	2164908	000	000	119968	000	000
Presidency of the I.R.Iran.....	21381	21020	000	000	361	000	000
Ministry of Education.....	1025715	1025715	000	000	0	000	000
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.....	23282	22688	000	000	594	000	000
Ministry of Intelligence.....	0	0	000	000	0	000	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.....	108338	107462	000	000	876	000	000
Ministry of Foreign Affairs.....	3841	3421	000	000	420	000	000
Ministry of Health and Medical Education.....	408859	351410	000	000	57449	000	000
Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Welfare.....	107969	101775	000	000	6194	000	000
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.....	76276	71021	000	000	5255	000	000
Ministry of Justice.....	62753	62324	000	000	429	000	000
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics.....	0	0	000	000	0	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.....	61632	50826	000	000	10806	000	000
Ministry of Industry, Mines and Commerce.....	62669	46211	000	000	16458	000	000
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.....	63050	61925	000	000	1125	000	000
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.....	10741	10184	000	000	557	000	000
Ministry of the Interior.....	27255	27020	000	000	235	000	000
Ministry of Oil.....	88890	85161	000	000	3729	000	000
Ministry of Energy.....	42775	37787	000	000	4988	000	000
Ministry of Sports and Youth.....	6026	5790	000	000	236	000	000
Islamic Consultative Assembly.....	614	594	000	000	20	000	000
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting.....	22207	22146	000	000	61	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations.....	33089	32746	000	000	343	000	000
Others.....	27514	17682	000	000	9832	000	000

1. Other employment rules include employment regulations of government corporations and special employment laws.

2. Relating to the beginning of the year of 1380.

3. The decrease of figures compared to the previous year is due to the implementation of the general policies of the Principle 44 in the Ministries of Economic Affairs and Finance, and Information and Communications Technology

Source: Management and Planning Organization.

Presidency of the I. R. Iran.

4.10. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT

Description	Total	Permanent employment	Temporary employment ⁽¹⁾
1380 ⁽²⁾	2213303	1997849	215454
1385.....	2147195	1890422	256773
1388.....	2169591	1716561	453030
1389 ⁽³⁾	2065298	1637676	427622
1390	2052998	1452292	600706
1391	21477101	1731296	415805
1392	2284876	1510597	774279
Presidency of the I.R.Iran.....	21381	6081	15300
Ministry of Education.....	1025715	892786	132929
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.....	23282	10503	12779
Ministry of Intelligence.....	0	0	0
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.....	108338	88569	19769
Ministry of Foreign Affairs.....	3841	2592	1249
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	408859	141324	267535
Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Welfare.....	107969	65842	42127
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.....	76276	46481	29795
Ministry of Justice.....	62753	31836	30917
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics.....	0	0	0
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.....	61632	21472	40160
Ministry of Industry, Mines and Commerce.....	62669	25951	36718
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology... ..	63050	25195	37855
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance	10741	3828	6913
Ministry of the Interior.....	27255	11529	15726
Ministry of Oil.....	88890	74259	14631
Ministry of Energy.....	42775	9833	32942
Ministry of Sports and Youth.....	6026	2590	3436
Islamic Consultative Assembly	614	404	210
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting.....	22207	17669	4538
Islamic Revolution Foundations.....	33089	23868	9221
Others.....	27514	7985	19529

1. Other employment rules include employment regulations of government corporations and special employment laws.

2. Relating to the beginning of the year as of 1380..

3. The decrease of figures compared to the previous year is due to the implementation of the general policies of the Principle 44 in the Ministries of Economic Affairs and Finance, and Information and Communication Technology

Source: Management and Planning Organization.

Presidency of the I. R. Iran.

4. 11. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER CIVIL SERVICE CODE AND OTHER EMPLOYMENT LAWS BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE

Description	Total	Not holding high school diploma	Holding high school diploma	Associate's degree	Bachelor's degree	Master's degree	Doctorate's degree
1380 ⁽¹⁾	2213303	448569	645964	460484	567659	54455	36172
1385.....	2147195	272223	573313	429230	745970	80739	45720
1388.....	2068747	218251	507482	419744	785546	86508	51216
1389 ⁽²⁾	1973104	197056	449666	409074	783199	84446	49663
1390 ⁽³⁾	2052998	194368	414208	416133	858787	106126	63376
1391.....	2050744	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392.....	2164908	155223	371081	386845	1031518	148309	71932
Presidency of the I.R.Iran.....	21020	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Education.....	1025715	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.....	22688	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Intelligence.....	0	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance	107462	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Foreign Affairs.....	3421	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	351410	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Welfare.....	101775	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.....	71021	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Justice.....	62324	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics... ..	0	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development... ..	50826	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Industry, Mines and Commerce.....	46211	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.....	61925	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance	10184	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of the Interior	27020	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Oil.....	85161	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Energy.....	37787	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Sports and Youth.....	5790	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Consultative Assembly	594	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting.....	22146	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations.....	32746	000	000	000	000	000	000
Others.....	17682	000	000	000	000	000	000

1. Relating to the beginning of the year as of 1380.

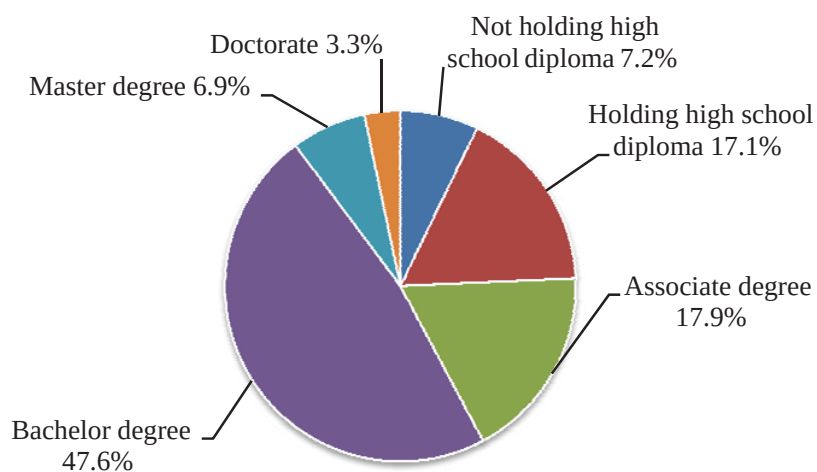
2. The decrease of figures compared to the previous year is due to the implementation of the general policies of the Principle 44 in the Ministries of Economic Affairs and Finance, and Information and Communication Technology

3. Including employees under labour law.

Source: Management and Planning Organization.

Presidency of the I. R. Iran.

4. 5 GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES DISTRIBUTION BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 4. 11

4. 12. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER LABOUR LAW⁽¹⁾ BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE

Description	Total	Not holding high school diploma	Holding high school diploma	Associate's degree	Bachelor's degree	Master's degree	Doctorate's degree
1380.....	115332	94676	16260	1537	2506	326	27
1385.....	103497	72909	21539	3092	5263	605	89
1388.....	100844	68925	21153	4385	5668	537	176
1389 ⁽²⁾	92194	62418	19916	4161	5058	479	162
1390.....	91924	000	000	000	000	000	000
1391.....	96357	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392.....	119968	66647	39703	5090	7431	897	200
Presidency of the .R.Iran.....	361	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Education.....	0	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.....	594	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Intelligence.....	0	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.....	876	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Foreign Affairs.....	420	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Health and Medical Education.....	57449	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Welfare.....	6194	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.....	5255	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Justice.....	429	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics.....	0	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.....	10806	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Industry, Mines and Commerce.....	16458	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.....	1125	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.....	557	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of the Interior.....	235	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Oil.....	3729	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Energy.....	4988	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Sports and Youth.....	236	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Consultative Assembly.....	20	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting.....	61	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations.....	343	000	000	000	000	000	000
Others.....	9832	000	000	000	000	000	000

1. Relating to the beginning of the year.

2. The decrease of figures compared to the previous year is due to the implementation of the general policies of the Principle 44 in the Ministries of Economic Affairs and Finance, and Information and Communication Technology

Source: Management and Planning Organization.

Presidency of the I. R. Iran.

4. 13. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY EMPLOYMENT LAW, STATUS IN EMPLOYMENTS AND OSTAN AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1392

Ostan	Grand total	Under civil service code and other employment rules			Under labour law
		Total	Permanent	Temporary	
Total country	2284876	2164908	1510597	654311	119968
East Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	000	000	000	000	000
Esfahan	000	000	000	000	000
Alborz	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam	000	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	000	000	000	000	000
Tehran ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ..	000	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	000	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	000	000	000	000	000
Semnan	000	000	000	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	000	000	000	000
Fars	000	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	000	000	000	000	000
Qom	000	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	000	000	000	000	000
Kerman	000	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	000	000	000	000	000
Golestan	000	000	000	000	000
Gilan	000	000	000	000	000
Lorestan	000	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran	000	000	000	000	000
Markazi	000	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan	000	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	000	000	000	000	000
Yazd	000	000	000	000	000

Source: Presidency of the I.R. Iran

5 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries



Introduction

The first National Survey of Agriculture was conducted in the year 1339 by the Department of General Statistics of the time as sampling. After the implementation of several sample surveys of which the results for the years 1350 and 1351 were released, the SCI took the first census of agriculture in rural areas in the year 1352. In this census, the required data were collected through visiting all rural areas. Data on agricultural activities in urban areas and nomadic households with no residential place in rural areas of the country were not included in this survey. On the basis of the statistical frame resulted from the above census, the SCI conducted the Survey of Agriculture in rural areas in the years 1353, 1354, 1356 to 1359, as well as the years 1361 and 1366, and then released the results.

In the year 1360, by carrying out the project of preparing a rural gazetteer, Jahad-e-Sazandegi gathered similar information as the results of the 1352 Census of Agriculture in rural areas taken by the SCI.

The SCI conducted the first National Census of Agriculture in the year 1367 in urban and rural areas by visiting settled and unsettled households to collect data on all agricultural holdings of natural persons as well as data on holdings belonged to legal entities by identifying all places used by them for agricultural activities. Using the frame of this Census, the SCI took the first Sample Survey of Agriculture in the year 1371. Through the Survey, which covered only farming activities of agricultural holdings, data on production, value of products, production cost of principal crops etc. for the year 1370 were

collected.

The second national census of agriculture was taken in the year 1372 by the SCI. In the census, some cities or urban districts in which the number of the holders' households was not significant in the 1367 Census were excluded. According to the calculations, the proportion of urban holders' households, arable lands under crops, area with orchards and nurseries, and livestock were 1.7%, 2.5%, 3.2% and 1.3% of the total country in the year 1367.

In the year 1382, the third National Census of Agriculture was taken in collaboration with the Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture. In this census, all areas of the country, excluding 108 cities, were listed as the selected cities. In the year 1381, by using information available in the Ministry as well as conducting local researches, a list of agricultural holders of selected cities were prepared in the form of the project "Census of Agricultural Holders in Selected Cities".

It should be mentioned that due to the recent changes in administrative divisions, the data appeared in the tables related to the 1382 National Census of Agriculture were adjusted according to the latest boundaries of Ostans and the detailed results of the Census, and necessary calculations were calculated by the Statistical Centre of Iran.

In the year 1384, for the first time, Survey of Livestock Farms was conducted jointly by the SCI and the Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture based on the statistical frame developed from the 1382 National Census of Agriculture.

In the year 1369, statistics for modern cattle farms were first collected by the SCI. In this

project, the lists of modern cattle farms obtained from the 1367 National Census of Agriculture were used. The same survey was conducted in the year 1373, as a census, and as a sample survey in the years 1375, 1379 and 1386 by the SCI and in the year 1383 by Jihad-e- Agriculture, the results of which were disseminated.

Until the year 1346, statistics for the livestock slaughtering used to be released by the Statistics Bureau of the Finance Ministry. From the year 1347 to the year 1375, the related data were collected and released by the SCI through inquiring the municipalities or based on monthly reports of those having slaughterhouses. Since 1376, the mentioned data have been collected from slaughterhouses in collaboration with the State Veterinary Organization and municipalities. For the first time, in the years 1364 and 1365, the SCI took the survey of chicken farms. Due to the variety of chicken farming activities in recent years, the SCI has taken separate surveys to collect data on different activities - including a census on raising layer chicken and pullet, a census on raising breeder chicken, a census on incubation, and a sample survey on broiler chicken raising.

Until the year 1375, the value added table of agricultural activities in the previous yearbooks used to be prepared according to the Central Bank publications. However, as the SCI has compiled Iran's National Accounts based on 1993 SNA since the year 1370, statistics for value added included in this chapter are according to the national accounts produced by the SCI as of the year 1380.

In addition to different publications of the SCI, reports and publications of the following organizations have also been used as the source of the information included in this chapter:

Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture, Ministry of Energy, Agricultural Support Services Company, Iran Fisheries Organization (SHILAT), Forests,

Range and Watershed Management Organization, Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives and Ministry of Cooperatives.

Besides information on various fields as farming and horticulture, livestock and poultry, forestry, fisheries and related cooperatives, this chapter includes two tables on value added of "agriculture, hunting and forestry" and "Fishing" activities.

Definitions and concepts

Agricultural holding: all agricultural activities run by a single management is an agricultural production unit, which is called agricultural holding. This unit is managed by members of one or more households (natural persons) or by an authorized company or a public institution (legal entity). In the 1382 National Census of Agriculture, if activities of an agricultural production unit are performed within some villages or cities limit, each unit located in a single village or city limit is considered an agricultural holding. In the mentioned census, holdings engaged in at least one activity matching one of following definitions were counted:

Farming: holdings with at least 400 square meters of arable land at the time of enumeration.

Horticulture: holdings with at least 200 square meters of orchards and nurseries at the time of enumeration.

Raising of large livestock: holdings raising large livestock (cows, buffaloes and camels) which have had at least one large livestock during the last 365⁽¹⁾ days.

Raising of small livestock: holdings raising small livestock (sheep and goats) which have had at least two small livestock during the last 365⁽¹⁾ days.

Raising of poultry via traditional method: holdings raising at least 10 hens, roosters, chickens or other types of poultry through traditional method, on the day of enumeration.

Greenhouse production: holdings having activity

in this field in every size during the intended crop year.

Raising of silkworm and honeybees: holdings having activity in this field in every size during the last 365 ⁽¹⁾ days.

Agricultural holder: is a natural or legal person who individually or jointly exercises management control over the agricultural holding. The holder has technical and economic responsibility for the holding as well as direct role in its profit and loss.

Arable land: land allocated to farming (cultivation of annual plants), either under cultivation or left fallow.

Irrigated arable land: is a cultivated land in which the crops growing are irrigated.

Rainfed arable land: cultivated lands that are not irrigated but left to be watered through precipitation.

Area under cultivation: area allocated to crop production in the year of the survey implementation that has been cultivated in the same year or the year before.

Fallow: the part of arable land, irrigated or rainfed, which is included in crop alternation, but has not been cultivated in the given agricultural year and from which no crop would be harvested.

Crop year: begins on Mehr 1st and lasts until the end of Shahrivar in the next year.

Annual crops: mostly herbaceous plants whose stems are destroyed by harvesting and whose subterranean organs (as root, bulb, etc.) remain, in some cases, in the earth, like: wheat, sugar beet, vegetables and saffron.

Perennial crops: are plants with wooden stems or trunks, all or some parts of which will remain in the earth to crop the next year. Different types of fruit trees like citrus and peach trees, vines and tea plants as well as fruitless trees like poplar are considered as perennial crops.

Modern irrigation and drainage network: comprises installations for irrigating, draining and supplying water to arable lands with an area

about 60 to 200 hectares. The network, equipped with systems for water control, distribution and measurement, procures water in normal hydrologic conditions with at least 80% guarantee.

Dam: see Chapter 9, Definitions and concepts.

Production: the quantity of the products obtained through the production process during a definite period of time in the agricultural production unit which is ready for sale and consumption. In the statistical surveys of the SCI, the share of agricultural crops produced free of charge, or the compensation of which is paid in kind or is consumed by the same agricultural production unit is included with the production.

For agricultural crops, production refers to the common form of the crop after harvesting: weight of paddy for rice production, weight of dried seed for beans, weight of dried forage in case of alfalfa, sainfoin and clover, weight of nuts peeled but in the shell in case of walnut, almond, and pistachio, and number of trees for fruitless trees as poplar.

Modern cattle farm: an agricultural production unit where cattle are raised according to modern procedures and methods with respect to the characteristics of the place, rearing, feeding, and health.

Broiler chicken: hen or rooster reared for its meat.

Layer chicken: these chickens, called pullet when three months old, are reared to produce edible eggs.

Shell-less eggs: eggs lacking the outer hard shell.

Breeder chickens: fertile eggs of this breed are used to produce chickens. Breeder chickens of broiler and layer breeds are reared to produce chickens of the same breed.

Production of one-day-old chickens: through the processes of this activity, depending on the case, fertile eggs of layer and broiler chickens turn into one-day-old chickens of ancestor and

breeder hens, roosters, layer and broiler breeds.

Workers: include all people working inside or outside of the establishment, full-time or part-time, with or without wage and salary (owners, active partners and unpaid family workers).

Compensation of wage . salary earner: wage, salary and other payments (money, goods, etc.) received by wage . salary earner.

Wage and salary: all payments in kind or in cash to the wage .salary earners by the establishments.

Other payments (money, goods, etc.): includes bonus, overtime, food and clothing allowance, commuting allowance, child allowance, spouse allowance, mission allowance, unfavorable climate allowance, employer's share of social security premium, food stuff, bus ticket, etc.

Investment (value of changes in capital properties): changes in the value of capital properties (value of purchase or obtaining of capital properties plus cost of major repairs minus sale or transfer value of these properties) during a definite period of time.

Capital properties: all machinery, equipment and tools usually used in manufacturing activities or for rendering services with an economic life of more than one year. Machinery and power equipment, durable tools and implements, office equipment, vehicles and buildings, are examples of such properties.

Cooperative: refers to company composed of at least 7 natural persons as members who finance either whole or 51 percent of the capital. It is registered according to regulations in the law of cooperative sector. It should be noted that before determining the minimum number of the cooperatives' members under the mentioned law, some of the cooperatives were established with less than 7 members.

Delineation: exact estimation of the area and admitted limits of one or more range men in a range.

Water trough: shallow wells supplying livestock drinking water only.

Shallow wells: wells dug in mountainsides to supply livestock drinking water. Water of these wells rises to the surface without pumping like artesian wells or springs.

Water basin: see Chapter 1, Definitions and concepts.

Watershed areas: lands lying in the river basin leading running water resulted from precipitation to the lake.

Watershed management: activities performed for the reclamation and restoration of watershed areas.

Output: see Chapter 22, Definitions and concepts.

Intermediate consumption: see Chapter 22, Definitions and concepts.

Value added: see Chapter 22, Definitions and concepts.

Selected information

. In the year 1392, more than 884 thousand tons of various types of aquatics were produced and caught, out of which over 40 thousand tons were from the northern waters; more than 473 thousand tons from the southern waters and more than 370 thousand tons from the domestic waters (aquatics raising farms and natural and semi-natural resources).

In the year 1388, the value added of this sector comprising the activities on "agriculture, hunting and forestry" as well as "fishing" at the current prices and at the 1376 constant prices was 342578 and 59315 bln rials respectively.

1. The last 364 days plus the day of enumeration.

5.1. UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (ha; mln cu m)

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage networks	Water supply resource	Reservoir	Area of cultivated	Volume of water used ⁽¹⁾
1380	xx	xx	778694	7464
1387-88 ⁽²⁾	xx	xx	738009	7657
1388-89	xx	xx	747074	10507
1389-90	xx	xx	702119	11864.3
1390-91	xx	xx	1602440	14412
1391-1392	xx	xx	1460052	13709.2
East Azarbayegan	xx	xx	12730	62.6
Sufichay	Sufichay	Alaviyan	6000	29.9
Sattarkhan	Aharchay	Aharchay	4000	28.8
Bonab-e- Marand	Bonab	0	730	0
Zonooz-e chukhorzamee	Zonooz	Zonooz	2000	3.8
West Azarbayegan	xx	xx	105100	842.1
Dasht-e-Shiblu	Aras	0	2200	31.5
Dasht-e-Zanganeh	Gharasu	0	4200	4.9
Zarrinehrud (Miyandoab)	Zarrinehrud	Bukan	49000	546.9
Mahabad	Mahabad	Mahabad	18200	136.1
Qanbar Kandi	Aras	0	1900	19.3
Hasanlu	Hasanlu	Hasanlu	16000	41.2
Poldasht	Payab-e -Zangemar	Makoo	13600	62.2
Ardebil	xx	xx	81580	1386
Quri chay	Aghchay & Geruchay	Qurichay	2200	8.1
Moghan	Aras	Aras	72000	1343.1
Ardebil	Balkhichay	Yamchee	7000	31.6
Saghezchee	Sarab-e- Gharesue	0	380	3.3
Esfahan	xx	xx	165700	313.5
Abshar	Zayandehrud	Zayandehrud	28000	69.3
Borkhar(Esfahan)	Zayandehrud	Zayandehrud	36000	0.8
Rudashtin	Zayandehrud	Zayandehrud	28500	73.6
Karvan (Khamiran)	Morghab	Khamiran	4500	8.2
Mahyar	Zayandehrud	Zayandehrud	17000	3
Nekuabad	Zayandehrud	Zayandehrud	38400	95.6
Golpayegan	Golpayegan	Golpayegan	6300	44.2
Hanna	Hanna	Hanna	7000	18.9
Alborz	xx	xx	13000	14
Kordan	Kordan	0	13000	14
Ilam	xx	xx	34493	185.7
Konjancham (Mehran)	Konjancham	Ilam	3500	15.7
Holilan	Seymareh	0	1893	13.4
Doviraj 1 & 2	Doviraj1&3	Doviraj	3500	9.6
Amirabad	Konjancham	Karkheh	930	0.6
Dasht-e-Abbas	Karkheh	Ilam	16450	131.9
Meymeh	Meymeh	0	2480	7.9
Mulab	Mulab.	0	2220	3.4
Pahle va Parchineh	Pahle	0	700	2.9
Saleh Abad	xx	xx	2820	0.2
Bushehr	xx	xx	18095	323.3
Ahram	Ahram	Ahram	775	17.4
Dalaki	Dalki	Dalki	8000	170.1
Abikhsh (former Shabankareh)	Kelel	Raeesali Delvari	8200	123.5
Kelel	Kelel	xx	1120	12.3

**5.1. UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY
REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)**

(ha; mln cu m)

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage networks	Water supply resource	Reservoir	Area of cultivated	Volume of water entered the network ⁽¹⁾
Tehran	xx	xx	90900	285
Varamin	Jajrud	Latiyan	59300	156.5
Karaj	Karaj	Karaj	2300	74.4
Robat Karim	Robat karim	0	8600	54.1
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	xx	xx	12800	25.2
Ardal	KiyarvaJonqan	0	1500	3.5
Jonaqan	BabrGhar	0	2100	8.8
Gandoman & Boldaji	Chaghakhor	Chaghakhor	8000	11.5
Dasht-e Bar Aftab-e- Kalbali Koshteh...	xx	xx	1200	1.5
South Khorasan	xx	xx	1310	0.1
Shahid Parsa	Zow	Shahid Parsa	600	0
Farokhee	xx	Farokhee	710	0.1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	xx	xx	36744	146.8
Shahid Yaqubi	Kal Salar	Shahid Yaqubi	5900	2.4
Shahid Dehqan	Eshtivan	Shahid Dehqan	965	0.1
Tabarakabad	Tabarakabad	0	1816	11.5
Sangard	Sangard	0	1312	11.9
Kamayestan	Kamayestan	Kamayestan	800	1.1
Fariman	Fariman	Fariman	750	9.8
Doostee	Doostee	Doostee	15000	82.3
Zavin	Zavin	Zavin	385	1.3
Sedeh	Sedeh	0	816	8.6
Torogh	xx	xx	3000	7.6
Kardeh	xx	xx	6000	10.1
North Khorasan	xx	xx	18900	60.6
Shirvan	Ghalejoq	Shirvan	5713	17.3
Chery	Chery	Chery	780	2.6
Esfarayen	Esfarayen	Esfarayen	7150	17.9
Bojnourd (Shireen Dareh)	Shireen Dareh	Shireen Dareh	5257	22.8
Khuzestan	xx	xx	293157	6201.4
Avan	Karkheh	Karkheh	5000	63.3
Dez	Dez	Dez	93750	3491.1
Shavur	Shavur	Shavur	3950	100.6
Fajr & Jayzan	Marun	Marun	5400	109.9
Gotvand	Karun	Gatvand	38000	1121
Marun (Behbahan)	Marun	Marun	11000	279.8
Benesh Basht	Marun	Karkheh	3847	34.5
Shahid Rajaei	Karun	0	7730	35.3
Ramshir	Marun	Marun	18936	48.6
Shadegan	Marun	Marun	8023	95.8
Mianab	Karun	Masjed Soleiman	9255	218.3
Damghani	Marun	0	850	3.1
Kowsar	Karkheh	Karkheh	7080	47.4
Karkheh-e- Jonoubi	Karkheh	Karkheh	39860	325.8
Karkheh-e- Shomalee	Karkheh	Karkheh	9866	72.3
Abadan & Khoramshahr	Karun	Masjed Soleiman	1000	11.5
Hendi John	Zohre	0	14753	13.3
Shomal Shargheh-e Ahvaz	xx	Karun	14857	129.7
Semnan	xx	xx	28000	160.3
Garmsar	Hablehrud	0	28000	160.3
Sistan & Baluchestan	xx	xx	82187	541.2
Bampur	Bampur	0	2000	3.7

5.1. UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued) (ha; mln cu m)

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage networks	Water supply resource	Reservoir	Area of cultivated	Volume of water entered the network ⁽¹⁾
Chah nimeh	Sistan	Chahnimeh	38937	302.2
Miyankangi.....	Paryanmoshtarak	0	37000	227.8
Bahukalat.....	Bahukalat	Pishin	4250	7.5
Fars	xx	xx	56750	275.2
Dorudzan)	Kor	Dorudzan	56000	272.2
Iezadkhast	Kor	Iezadkhast	750	2.5
Qazvin	xx	xx	48517	285.7
Qazvin.....	Taleqan	Taleqan	48517	285.7
Kordestan	xx	xx	8798	30.2
Zarivar (Marivan).....	Zarivar	Zarivar	1700	0
Qeshlaq (Sanandaj).....	Qeshlaq	Qeshlaq	1998	3.4
Kamyaran	Komyaran	xx	4250	22.1
Legzy	Legzy	Shahid Kazemee	850	4.7
Kerman	xx	xx	9840	62.8
Jiroft	Halilrud	Jiroft	6900	23.1
Narmashir	Narmashir	Nesa	2940	39.6
Kermanshah	xx	xx	17131	156.8
Berimvand.....	Alvand	0	2000	16.2
Jegarlu.....	Alvand	0	500	4.1
Ravansar.....	Sarab Ravansar	0	1000	13
Sefidbarg.....	Sefidbarg	0	171	24
Sumar	Kangir	0	860	8.1
Eainlqas	Eainlqas	0	1200	9.2
Nazliyan	Nazliyan	0	1200	8.2
Mian darband	Mian darband	Gavshan	8000	55.1
Bilevar	Bilevar	0	2200	18.9
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	xx	xx	10761	63.3
Servak & Shahqasem	Bashar	Shahqasem	2500	4.2
Dasht-e-rum.....	Dashterum	0	1200	0.8
Dasht-e-choram... ..	Chah	0	2010	2.3
Dasht-e-chitab.....	Kikian	0	900	12.4
Lishter & kheirabad.....	Lishter	Kowsar	4031	36.4
Rudyal	xx	xx	120	7.2
Golestan	xx	xx	28200	100.9
Voshmgir	Gorganrud	Vushmgir	15000	65.4
Golestan 1.....	Gorganrud	0	8600	18.7
Kowsar.....	Nomel-Garmadasht	Kowsar Nomel	1000	6.5
Bustan.....	Gorganrud	0	3600	10.4
Gilan	xx	xx	170849	1887.2
Golerud.....	xx	xx	51097	280.8
Fumanat.....	xx	xx	2800	271.4
Sefidrud & Fumanat.....	Sefidrud	Sefidrud	116952	1335

5.1. UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued) (ha; mln cu m)

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage networks	Water supply resource	Reservoir	Area of cultivated	Volume of water entered the network(1)
Lorestan.....	xx	xx	4080	58.2
Chogholvandi	Babalian	xx	1800	12.3
Aliabad (Dorud).....	Silakhor	xx	400	1.4
Silakhur.....	Marire	xx	1565	43.8
Haleh Koohdasht.....	xx	xx	170	0.4
Gaznar Aligoudarz.....	xx	xx	145	0.2
Mazandaran	xx	xx	74965	148
Tajan	Tajan	Shahid Rajaei	23700	130.9
Alborz.....	xx	Alborz	28000	11
Gelevard	xx	Gelevard	23265	6.2
Markazi	xx	xx	19400	17.4
Saveh	Qarechai	Saveh	19400	17.4
Hormozgan	xx	xx	14530	49.6
Minab.....	Minab	Esteqlal	11430	30.6
Jegin.....	Jegin	Jegin	3100	19
Hamedan	xx	xx	1535	26.1
Shaban Borzul.....	Gamasiyab	0	1535	26.1

1. Utilized also for non-agricultural consumption such as drinking, sanitation, manufacturing and raising of aquatic animals (changing from 0% to 35%).

2. Data for previous years were prepared and presented based on the SolarYear. Since the utilization of irrigation networks corresponds to crop year, the current year's data are also presented in the crop year..

Source: Ministry of Energy

5.2. GUARANTEED PURCHASE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF OF BASIC CROPS (rial)

Crop	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Wheat ⁽¹⁾	410	1050	2050	3300	3600	3950	5500	10500
Barley	317	800	1520	2600	2900	3400	4500	7800
Grain corn	348	890	1620	2760	3000	3500	4650	8700
Peas	727	1870	5000	6480	6800	7900	10200	19000
Navy beans	870	2240	4500	×	×	7000	9000	18000
Kidney beans	808	2065	4500	5820	6000	7000	9000	17800
Pinto beans	1030	2650	4500	5960	6200	7200	9500	18000
Lentils	895	2285	5000	6480	6800	7900	10200	20000
Sugar beets	97	252	460	750	900	1050	1350	2100
Cotton (unginned) ...	1600	2820	5000	7500	9000	10500	14000	22000
Soybeans	683	1770	3200	5350	5200	6620	8700	17000
Sunflower seeds	870	2035	3400	5700	6000	7000	9500	18500
Potatoes ⁽²⁾	174	437	883	1350	1450	1470	1900	3000
Onions ⁽³⁾	137	377	627	900	900	1050	1350	2000

1. Referring to the price for regular wheat. Price for the second round wheat is 10800 Rials.

2. Referring to the price for fall, spring and summer potatoes. Price for Tarhe Estemrar potato is 3500 Rials.

3. Referring to the price for fall, spring and summer onions. Price for Tarhe Estemrar onion is 2200 Rials.

Source: Government.

5.3. AVERAGE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS (rial)

Year and Ostan	Wheat	Barley	Rice(paddy)	Peas	Pinto beans	Lentils	Sugar beet	Cotton	Manufactured tobacco
1375	422	375	1065	1167	2775	1394	-	1624	-
1380	1049	819	2385	2479	3688	2427	257	2801	6054
1385.....	2068	1603	3765	6847	6477	5326	497	4835	14360
1388.....	3053	2511	6435	7341	9500	10189	660	6750	20364
1389.....	3189	2482	7378	7547	14138	10310	800	12767	29136
1390.....	3412	3542	9509	11488	16390	13550	933	11377	31898
1391.....	4362	4934	12238	20359	34903	18977	1128	17674	39631
1392	7609	6538	23503	25340	53283	25694	1891	23726	44757
East Azarbayejan....	8407	7215	×	36982	67935	29628	3800	×	×
West Azarbayejan ..	7785	6439	×	23670	×	30408	1827	×	×
Ardebil	7749	6699	×	32632	68375	31498	×	×	×
Esfahan	7796	6522	25540	23197	59302	26471	1689	24982	×
Alborz	7771	6243	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Ilam	7361	8450	×	28888	48161	44916	×	×	×
Bushehr	7194	6664	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Tehran	7578	6701	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	7864	6286	×	24286	57234	36527	1779	×	×
South Khorasan	7883	7818	×	×	×	×	1396	22549	×
Khorasan-e-Razavi..	7420	6737	×	29803	×	30769	2074	24093	×
North Khorasan.....	7213	6802	×	28859	×	21171	1643	24092	×
Khuzestan	7289	7487	13297	×	×	×	×	×	×
Zanjan.....	7942	6365	30023	18819	72367	29643	×	×	×
Semnan.....	7470	6672	×	×	55000	38333	2022	24960	×
Sistan & Baluchestan	5966	5334	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Fars.....	7861	6379	29535	21899	50782	22130	1584	23000	×
Qazvin.....	7391	6118	×	30000	66400	36839	1511	×	×
Qom	7850	6314	×	×	×	×	×	22656	×
Kordestan ...	8039	5639	×	22926	×	37017	×	×	×
Kerman.....	7434	7093	×	30730	×	21875	×	×	×
Kermanshah	8025	6221	×	23465	×	26688	1688	×	×
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	7459	8055	18571	×	53571	27804	×	×	×
Golestan..	7442	6168	21555	×	×	×	×	24639	42881
Gilan.....	9795	9455	29395	×	×	×	×	×	66987
Lorestan	7832	6380	×	24139	61370	24634	1624	×	×
Mazandaran.....	7175	6024	23966	×	34622	×	×	×	54234
Markazi... ..	7615	6563	×	×	53448	×	3625	×	×
Hormozgan.....	7280	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Hamedan... ..	7749	6326	×	28000	×	×	1937	×	×
Yazd	7567	7117	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

5.3. AVERAGE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS (continued) (rial)

Year and Ostan	Tobacco leaves	Sunflower oil seeds	Melons	Water-melons	Cucumbers	Potatoes	Onions	Tomatoes	Alfalfa, dry
1375	-	1194	251	148	426	455	415	210	360
1380	3903	2618	650	437	617	531	580	604	⁽¹⁾ 758
1385.....	12230	3794	1598	1033	2161	1671	1308	1059	1328
1388.....	28490	6033	2089	1379	2671	1970	2860	1238	1927
1389.....	20879	6745	2331	1242	3454	2791	1994	2150	1927
1390.....	35802	8467	3002	1520	5488	2158	1837	2682	3103
1391.....	86523	11293	4745	2505	7761	2515	3437	3523	4732
1392.....	136770	23532	5776	4041	10697	12394	6183	7069	5341
East Azarbayejan.....	×	×	6417	3842	10244	10805	5084	5081	5822
West Azarbayejan.	×	×	6251	4887	9817	×	4589	5113	4716
Ardebil	×	×	4022	3062	7247	11407	×	4986	4487
Esfahan.....	×	×	6317	4940	9409	13697	3727	7266	5171
Alborz	×	×	×	×	11884	×	4072	8121	5493
Ilam.....	×	×	4685	5748	9982	×	7148	11125	4491
Bushehr.....	137011	×	10035	4740	×	×	9000	10871	×
Tehran.....	×	×	×	×	14765	17741	×	6088	5319
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	×	×	×	×	11641	11004	×	10458	5112
South Khorasan	×	×	6141	4343	10039	×	8000	8637	6694
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	34000	×	5620	3662	6000	15941	3805	3840	5657
North horasan.....	×	38011	8003	4259	7444	14791	3197	4718	5900
Khuzestan.....	×	×	3158	3725	7452	5943	5132	7273	4807
Zanjan	×	×	4850	3565	10167	12380	6528	5550	5010
Semnan.....	×	10597	7568	4870	8637	11459	4547	5529	5780
Sistan & Baluchestan ...	120000	×	8185	5474	10031	×	5777	10759	6675
Fars.....	×	×	8061	3424	7821	11488	3765	7327	4763
Qazvin.....	×	×	5764	5173	8011	11108	4859	4998	4591
Qom.....	×	×	7944	5245	×	×	5326	×	5552
Kordestan.....	×	22500	×	2364	11676	12617	5519	7557	4728
Kerman.....	×	×	8929	4730	8847	15673	6505	10560	7400
Kermanshah	×	×	×	×	9857	×	4023	4751	4439
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	×	×	×	4018	8922	×	×	6827	6492
Golestan.....	×	18951	7964	4002	7206	11294	5763	5932	×
Gilan.....	×	×	9667	4145	14069	×	×	11698	×
Lorestan.....	×	×	×	×	10803	14226	2506	7226	5380
Mazandaran	×	×	8155	4187	11415	11913	9727	8011	5926
Markazi.....	×	×	4851	4250	14954	15048	4488	10668	5022
Hormozgan	×	×	×	3911	7319	4300	12313	10620	×
Hamedan	×	×	×	3133	7797	12167	3860	6674	4978
Yazd	×	×	7333	4182	11935	×	5147	13233	5862

1. In the year 1380, the price of dried alfalfa and clover was included together.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.4. AVERAGE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED PERENNIAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS (rial)

Year and Ostan	Apples	Apricots	Pears	Grapes	Oranges	Dates	Pomegranates	Pistachios	Almonds	Walnuts
1375.....	481	574	582	716	636	779	390	10548	3710	4319
1380.....	992	1721	1314	874	1354	1589	946	22649	4772	10364
1385.....	2790	2709	3204	2046	2786	3131	3240	30461	12763	21283
1388.....	6260	15433	7273	3905	4167	8117	9127	58479	×	38341
1389.....	6092	13840	11805	3543	5038	7045	7719	69404	26286	40695
1390.....	7428	11525	14901	5835	5791	5443	7902	30059	47323	53093
1391.....	7635	16733	19112	7209	7211	9251	11890	153476	58318	79700
1392.....	14680	27599	25900	10290	7042	17858	12014	256882	94120	155540
East										
Azarbajejan .	13050	15666	23411	13040	×	×	×	×	107704	×
West										
Azarbajejan .	12679	19239	×	12187	×	×	×	×	×	147404
Ardebil	11551	15000	13478	22768	×	×	×	×	×	149231
Esfahan.....	14135	31138	×	10098	×	×	10132	304596	×	×
Alborz	19813	28445	29653	15909	×	×	×	×	×	96592
Ilam	20000	30090	×	17233	23981	29545	24985	×	×	126470
Bushehr	×	×	×	×	×	23213	×	×	×	×
Tehran.....	15435	35000	30000	23276	×	×	13717	×	×	210563
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.	13304	20045	×	9705	×	×	×	×	103434	201714
South										
Khorasan	×	39780	×	8926	×	15767	13174	187273	63462	202222
Khorasan-e-Razavi	10691	×	27096	10290	×	×	10137	271304	67500	152679
North										
Khorasan	12750	34506	27944	12000	×	×	18000	×	54718	138123
Khuzestan.....	×	×	×	×	6916	13181	×	×	×	×
Zanjan	16726	×	×	15024	×	×	13975	×	69155	108709
Semnan.....	16671	29460	34643	10678	×	×	16039	350000	120556	170785
Sistan & Baluchestan ..	×	×	×	20462	×	20212	20201	180000	×	×
Fars	12970	15909	×	5814	8751	×	11935	×	72500	×
Qazvin	15900	15599	18513	13132	×	×	14725	246406	×	148050
Qom.....	18844	34263	33369	12216	×	×	12654	238557	36739	224580
Kordestan	11962	34143	×	15049	×	×	×	×	53478	148130
Kerman.....	16264	28039	37925	10583	7864	26958	20857	273727	54977	156246
Kermanshah .	10082	×	×	12648	×	×	18158	×	×	83642
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.	14557	41364	×	7732	13429	×	×	×	×	167824
Golestan	×	×	37654	×	7339	×	×	×	×	×
Gilan.....	×	×	×	×	7096	×	×	×	×	84545
Lorestan.....	×	21200	×	24504	×	×	×	×	×	×
Mazandaran..	10267	18031	14798	×	6604	×	×	×	×	152514
Markazi	10697	24599	×	12207	×	×	12357	×	×	×
Hormozgan...	×	×	×	×	8405	17871	×	×	×	×
Hamedan	8523	×	×	13556	×	×	×	×	×	168910
Yazd	×	61199	×	13141	×	×	11025	240137	×	×

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.5. AVERAGE PRODUCTION COSTS AND FARM-GATE PRICES ⁽¹⁾ PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS (rial)

Crop	1384-85		1387-88		1388-89	
	Costs of production	Farm-gate prices	Costs of production	Farm-gate prices	Costs of production	Farm-gate prices
Irrigated wheat	5231670	1436	7026100	2095	7253270	2090
Rainfed wheat	1403370	1599	2160810	2323	2503830	1950
Irrigated barley	4116960	1469	7015880	2083	8153460	2200
Rainfed barley	1350890	1712	2382860	2488	2371780	2040
Irrigated grain corn	7341900	1008	12315160	1737	11656680	1900
Rainfed forage maize	0	0	0	0	0	0
Irrigated peas	4086560	3478	7516570	7005	8488480	7540
Rainfed peas	1960230	4741	2439960	8402	3051190	7390
Irrigated lentils	4459670	4962	7674540	7979	9847970	7170
Rainfed lentils	2073850	5364	3226900	9217	3639710	7570
Irrigated sunflower	7356290	4349	10329430	6579	9233610	5530
Rainfed sunflower	2117150	2717	4155910	4313	3237600	3910
Irrigated cotton	8443130	3456	13546160	6268	14610440	6070
Rainfed cotton	2873600	2535	6925690	5229	0	0
Sugar beets	11179050	323	19035260	549	20366360	440
Irrigated watermelons	10088710	397	15950660	683	17482630	580
Rainfed watermelons	2704070	561	5548390	743	6258060	640
Irrigated cucumbers	18617830	945	26759220	1357	32795210	1530
Irrigated potatoes.....	19819240	770	28679210	1105	39656680	1230
Irrigated onions	16719320	531	26021310	869	24299870	760
Irrigated tomatoes	21195640	616	30967450	824	31276340	940
Irrigated navy beans	8142080	3622	14617060	8740	15483630	7060
Irrigated kidney beans	7966250	3044	13054240	7158	12969040	5590
Irrigated pinto beans	9652740	4354	14891930	7859	15017050	8320
Irrigated spring soybeans	5508730	2250	0	0	8315690	3940
Rainfed spring soybeans	4263530	3057	6560560	2506	6179500	3990
Irrigated summer soybeans	5508080	2357	9975640	3356	11402180	4230
Rainfed summer soybeans	2693840	2538	0	0	0	0
Quality long grain rice	18511450	4938	27350770	7246	29689430	8140
High-yielding long grain rice	12569820	2106	22820740	3493	20179150	3800
Quality mid-size rice	16050140	4061	28836890	6503	19433330	4840
Short grain rice	10663970	2857	19887760	6525	8780310	2960
High-yielding mid-size grain rice ..	14612310	2580	24996070	3683	27184150	4910
Paddy.....	14372920	3524	25027440	6297	15712920	5210
Irrigated alfalfa.....	0	0	0	0	16305980	1450
Rainfed alfalfa.....	0	0	0	0	5001830	1780
Irrigated clover.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Irrigated colza	5703110	2521	7831100	4006	9392800	4480
Rainfed colza.....	4265290	2202	5128160	2879	3831360	3970

**5.5. AVERAGE PRODUCTION COSTS AND FARM-GATE PRICES⁽¹⁾ PER KILOGRAM OF
SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS (continued)**
(rial)

Crop	1389-90		1390-91	
	Costs of production	Farm-gate prices	Costs of production	Farm-gate prices
Irrigated wheat	8939550	2620	12731980	4230
Rainfed wheat	2957690	3150	3731930	4050
Irrigated barley	10813530	3280	11708220	3300
Rainfed barley	2829060	3640	3889050	4440
Irrigated grain corn	9741880	1580	19763430	4500
Rainfed forage maize	0	0	26942990	590
Irrigated peas	7117420	8690	30395860	27210
Rainfed peas	4058770	8920	5302940	11970
Irrigated lentils	11354620	11150	19424630	14210
Rainfed lentils	4640050	8480	6306620	11340
Irrigated sunflower	12206030	6170	19101220	12160
Rainfed sunflower	4320830	6100	4350840	8400
Irrigated cotton	14290380	5530	21353130	9670
Rainfed cotton	0	0	0	0
Sugar beets	25216610	530	25732560	490
Irrigated watermelons	20948170	840	30980850	1200
Rainfed watermelons	8207490	1100	12675920	1210
Irrigated cucumbers	35536630	1750	40102510	1570
Irrigated potatoes.....	44459940	1540	46572330	1440
Irrigated onions	23684480	750	37506080	1300
Irrigated tomatoes	44056310	1270	52268570	1580
Irrigated navy beans	13190420	8750	22610660	12530
Irrigated kidney beans	14222730	8250	18030690	9370
Irrigated pinto beans	20124890	9000	26332250	10920
Irrigated spring soybeans	10285150	4750	29995500	7850
Rainfed spring soybeans	5204100	2570	10623680	4400
Irrigated summer soybeans	8105760	4710	13780020	5020
Rainfed summer soybeans	5893770	3940	0	0
Quality long grain rice	33112010	8530	38291130	9990
High-yielding long grain rice	22938130	4440	29873080	6120
Quality mid-size rice	36382550	7960	35192130	6830
Short grain rice	14683200	5350	21531800	6600
High-yielding mid-size grain rice	40613920	7490	34579600	5690
Paddy.....	29115390	7730	21106450	6460
Irrigated alfalfa.....	17062250	1720	21836520	1930
Rainfed alfalfa.....	4145400	1280	7819810	2640
Irrigated clover.....	0	0	14375530	710
Irrigated colza	9015350	3900	13138780	4620
Rainfed colza.....	6552460	3670	7313280	5240

1. Farm-gate price of selected annual products excluding by-product.

Source: Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

5.6. DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND SALE OF SELECTED AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS (unit)

Year	Tractor		Combine		Plough share	
	Production	Sale	Production	Sale	Production	Sale
1375	5452	4727	240	225	6856	6688
1380	12208	12560	⁽¹⁾ 523	⁽¹⁾ 537	7031	4644
1385	32929	27351	968	968	6010	5858
1387	20236	23076	248	214	3885	3048
1388.....	13309	17297	362	442	2738	3018
1389.....	18403	19184	229	257	4451	4479
1390.....	23688	23985	163	164	4406	4081
1391	000	000	000	000	000	000

1. Revised figures.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.7. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN (head)

Year and Ostan	Sheep & lambs		Goats & kids		Cattle & calves	
	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Number of holdings	Number of livestock
1382.....	1117281	37137289	1070057	20166878	1250232	6009547
1384.....	1218797	⁽¹⁾ 53800136	1156009	⁽¹⁾ 25530649	1321531	7609358
1387.....	1105727	49976138	1087932	22333547	1210741	7088984
1390.....	1277798	50214617	1129427	22094251	1096303	6075772
East Azarbayejan	86411	3711728	45333	522122	97560	577691
West Azarbayejan	53011	3101081	24236	307230	82486	478716
Ardebil	34183	1815307	21024	239387	41207	284472
Esfahan.....	44242	1830128	27121	669160	40010	354886
Alborz	2448	304877	1549	41949	2523	60430
Ilam	15570	695213	16684	430551	13839	48193
Bushehr	7127	205383	19853	475184	4714	22968
Tehran	15488	1465837	5434	143551	10122	262535
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	20854	1276932	14533	452775	31050	113899
South Khorasan.....	46184	902139	49418	822896	13270	37957
Khorasan-e-Razavi	248048	9359098	161409	1732364	50492	298355
North Khorasan.....	32576	1044399	18144	197981	22390	74021
Khuzestan.....	37726	2384395	37860	1460015	72364	412864
Zanjan	30122	783956	23883	246554	31740	144169
Semnan.....	16519	1083423	13081	367328	6740	67089
Sistan & Baluchestan	66865	1238352	152744	1867101	35502	159582
Fars.....	70576	3931711	106370	4255911	35876	261839
Qazvin.....	23002	891867	13265	150446	26863	180782
Qom.....	4162	287039	2692	76431	4076	93296
Kordestan	37517	984469	22105	213189	38619	110786
Kerman.....	79781	1993359	115906	2755225	59507	241477
Kermanshah	35796	1415428	28226	331182	32286	135434
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	13069	374326	23395	853018	15553	54744
Golestan	30147	1492602	13040	198979	52325	224650
Gilan	10901	464907	3803	73563	97970	438445
Lorestan	43379	1676621	21600	402007	41250	165858
Mazandaran	38449	1641211	5830	137806	47835	395774
Markazi	32302	1291118	12639	214739	21700	145863
Hormozgan.....	30502	444208	83036	1669168	27708	72160
Hamedan	45614	1331509	21483	140654	33524	116340
Yazd	25225	791992	23733	645785	5202	40495

5.7. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN (continued) (head)

Year and Ostan	Buffaloes & calves		Camels & calves	
	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Number of holdings	Number of livestock
1382.....	29141	159196	17104	139287
1384.....	31344	191438	24147	151932
1387.....	000	000	000	000
1390.....	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	000	000	000	000
Esfahan	000	000	000	000
Alborz	000	000	000	000
Ilam	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	000	000	000	000
Tehran	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan.....	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	000	000	000	000
Semnan.....	000	000	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	000	000	000
Fars	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	000	000	000	000
Qom	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	000	000	000	000
Kerman	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000
Golestan	000	000	000	000
Gilan.....	000	000	000	000
Lorestan.....	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran.....	000	000	000	000
Markazi	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan.....	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	000	000	000	000
Yazd	000	000	000	000

1. Increase in the number of small livestock (sheep, lamb, goats and kids) is due to development of livestock raising farms as well as different implementation times of the 1384 Livestock Farm Survey and the 1382 Census of Agriculture. The Census was conducted in the month of Mehr when the number of small livestock was at its minimum (over the year), while the Survey was implemented in the months of Day and Bahman coinciding with the time of giving birth of small livestock, when the number of sheep and goat population was at its maximum level.

Statistics for buffalo and camel and their calves will be presented after the publication of the detailed results.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.8. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK MILKED⁽¹⁾, AND MILK PRODUCTION BY TYPE OF LIVESTOCK AND OSTAN (head; ton)

Year and Ostan	Total milk production	Sheep			Goat		
		Number of holdings	Number of sheep milked	Milk production	Number of holdings	Number of goats milked	Milk production
1382.....	⁽²⁾ 5983863	634991	12830109	612594	737767	8286662	497974
1384.....	7248467	751932	16942306	543935	830472	8982559	410056
1387.....	6679890	540037	11573720	444004	662234	5872081	270157
1390.....	6600895	632708	13910897	459843	583378	5868738	205059
East Azarbayejan.....	668582	72219	1608160	49422	37555	239635	13679
West Azarbayejan	393464	37350	1172191	41486	17260	131611	6316
Ardebil	246513	30615	777428	35945	18754	111549	7453
Esfahan.....	675556	3615	115516	3974	9284	156872	6113
Alborz	118216	1300	97862	3648	906	10988	830
Ilam	60766	6126	151341	6176	6230	116167	4662
Bushehr	7120	60	1321	73	3680	66470	2079
Tehran	359264	12356	540370	24438	2724	41239	1705
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ...	162176	5368	181479	5755	8819	181330	6200
South Khorasan	39714	22861	280233	4009	30420	296549	6087
Khorasan-e-Razavi	710878	154084	4091076	110331	92643	537474	14231
North Khorasan	111606	22554	434471	9439	11911	79334	2093
Khuzestan.....	261365	8779	210569	8748	20471	452592	14518
Zanjan	158688	23527	376930	13810	19830	141185	6729
Semnan	96204	7706	325117	8746	5639	97966	3024
Sistan & Baluchestan	129383	17072	113659	3182	56601	285137	9433
Fars	347641	20528	469921	12033	42417	831842	27348
Qazvin	247799	3734	70560	3303	7055	46767	4400
Qom	73053	277	4260	210	211	2165	152
Kordestan	75003	19858	234749	9306	11892	65701	1899
Kerman	263107	39995	523884	16333	69539	818446	19881
Kermanshah	130552	19144	462045	12435	17846	159767	7556
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	52009	3498	29845	721	21783	337171	11641
Golestan	144170	2602	105641	1884	1366	28616	1048
Gilan.....	93039	7484	169989	4894	2708	27042	1405
Lorestan	211786	38053	507687	47184	14898	132661	7211
Mazandaran.....	394631	9305	382057	9282	2295	48635	1732
Markazi	162802	232	15059	438	2700	36701	1940
Hormozgan.....	12860	5418	35762	1064	13980	121298	3674
Hamedan	113842	15859	204866	5769	12160	50010	2414
Yazd	79107	21130	216852	5804	19803	215814	7606

5.8. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK MILKED⁽¹⁾, AND MILK PRODUCTION BY TYPE OF LIVESTOCK AND OSTAN (continued) (head; ton)

Year and Ostan	Cattle		
	Number of holdings	Number of cattle milked	Milk production
1382.....	1055724	2359676	4768589
1384.....	1187672	2719058	6294476
1387.....	1010879	2420143	5965728
1390.....	902613	2199657	5935994
East Azarbayejan	90191	236034	605480
West Azarbayejan	74284	183323	345663
Ardebil	38187	117831	203114
Esfahan	36383	160220	665469
Alborz	2109	19579	113738
Ilam	12178	22067	49928
Bushehr	2724	4093	4967
Tehran	8174	66444	333120
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	27039	46527	150221
South Khorasan.....	9661	12865	29618
Khorasan-e-Razavi	43109	118539	586317
North Khorasan.....	17611	28508	100074
Khuzestan.....	53405	122205	238098
Zanjan	27903	59995	138150
Semnan.....	5945	19418	84434
Sistan & Baluchestan	24306	48200	116768
Fars	26231	79975	308260
Qazvin	20370	57977	240096
Qom	2493	18841	72691
Kordestan	33683	49696	63799
Kerman	50599	92360	226892
Kermanshah	29652	60239	110561
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	14749	23872	39646
Golestan	42026	79102	141238
Gilan	64788	115382	86741
Lorestan	38578	75093	157391
Mazandaran	42098	150068	383617
Markazi	18714	47601	160423
Hormozgan	11209	14108	8121
Hamedan	29797	54303	105660
Yazd	4416	15189	65698

1. Referring to female livestock that has given birth during the last 365 days to the census day and been milked. The livestock whose whole milk is used by its baby is not considered livestock milked.

2. Difference between the total and sum of its parts is due to buffalo and camel milk production.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.9. HOLDINGS WITH GENERATING LIVESTOCK, THEIR NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK, PRODUCTION OF SHEEP WOOL, AND GOAT HAIR AND SOFT WOOL BY OSTAN
(head; Kg.)

Year and Ostan	Sheep wool			Goat hair and soft wool		
	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Production	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Production
1382.....	967327	29520042	36008058	272969	5452610	2448941
1384.....	1085395	40361587	52454715	249420	5988723	2905312
1387.....	974221	34801936	38114067	244895	779182	344596
1390.....	1131476	38024926	42430090	226036	4013614	2085613
East Azarbayejan	77657	3004542	3278082	95	465	465
West Azarbayejan	48710	2493756	3770175	7888	109223	81900
Ardebil	32356	1463598	2557494	92	828	828
Esfahan	37877	1193742	803759	909	27898	11988
Alborz	2349	255028	196328	6	407	122
Ilam	13441	452275	698359	3305	93534	91155
Bushehr	6333	139652	141313	4441	112638	49704
Tehran	11840	981966	980403	774	6686	4882
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	16459	960838	842701	792	24991	21895
South Khorasan	42734	642128	436046	35738	456706	143212
Khorasan-e-Razavi	236478	8007592	10456169	13911	104974	69460
North Khorasan	29771	819123	991797	260	10151	4880
Khuzestan	26578	1578906	2222674	4733	195274	108753
Zanjan	26601	587971	463596	1533	17130	6070
Semnan	12345	854448	578573	599	14179	4354
Sistan & Baluchestan	59387	812341	1056066	42740	479160	287807
Fars	56610	2660353	2109614	14559	573233	368191
Qazvin	22055	689913	605047	15	465	930
Qom	2304	164520	172185	7	14	6
Kordestan	34343	749375	660852	4479	49691	24677
Kerman	72876	1478990	961584	56344	1139195	413547
Kermanshah	33319	1068076	1540564	8444	81418	54688
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	12544	267482	277390	5406	149332	65560
Golestan	25558	1051294	907795	2050	29295	14604
Gilan	9434	396161	569779	1431	18835	16554
Lorestan	40297	1243556	1901884	6202	90131	107983
Mazandaran	33329	1399033	1389624	2387	64031	34962
Markazi	27765	1047399	662525	67	2727	1270
Hormozgan	19432	175256	180311	6237	124169	84211
Hamedan	43073	954507	665966	60	232	174
Yazd	17623	431108	351434	531	36602	10779

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.10. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY ACTIVITY

(head)

Year and activity	Number	Capacity ⁽¹⁾	
		Total	Breeders
1373	9879	916371	369674
1375	9042	962228	408253
1379	8559	982074	-
1383	14076	1637694	-
1385	14645	1895863	-
1389.....	24660	2747524	-
1392.....	18299	2572999	-
Dairy cattle	12334	1815480	-
Beef cattle only	5965	757519	-

1.Total capacity refers to the total number of livestock that can be reared with regard to installations and equipment available on the farm while breeders capacity refers to the share of the total capacity allocated to female cows, dairy or not dairy, in-calf or not in-calf.

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.
Ministry of Jihad-e- Agriculture.

5.11. BROILER CHICKEN FARMS AND THEIR HALLS CAPACITY⁽¹⁾

Year and Ostan	Number of farms			Capacity (1000 fowls)	
	Total	In operation	Out of operation	Total	With automatic feeder system
1376	15291	12950	2340	165036	32531
1379	15293	12026	3267	195881	35542
1380	15383	11279	4104	184786	35275
1383	17267	14216	3051	225729	49879
1388.....	17192	15207	1985	260241	...
1391.....	18097	14356	3741	265467	154369
East Azarbayejan	794	606	188	8614	4292
West Azarbayejan	597	545	52	10774	8833
Ardebil	258	224	34	4005	2054
Esfahan	1774	1320	454	26790	11773
Alborz	202	122	80	2311	639
Ilam	261	195	66	3308	3227
Bushehr	126	116	10	3122	2990
Tehran	315	234	81	8132	3292
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	164	148	16	2957	677
South Khorasan	749	563	186	7181	1521
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1326	1085	241	15645	8178
North Khorasan	66	54	12	1182	640
Khuzestan	742	590	152	11180	4117
Zanjan	118	107	11	3430	2733
Semnan	462	317	145	7622	5962
Sistan & Baluchestan	128	79	49	2247	40
Fars	1038	704	334	15499	10671
Qazvin	500	439	61	8380	5348
Qom	369	305	64	6018	2900
Kordestan	525	458	67	8066	6718
Kerman	747	600	147	6220	1527
Kermanshah	775	599	176	6816	3078
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	114	87	27	1430	492
Golestan	844	746	98	19577	14646
Gilan	673	585	88	12784	8919
Lorestan	462	374	88	6251	4970
Mazandaran	1700	1408	292	27040	19092
Markazi	641	478	163	9190	5455
Hormozgan	250	186	64	4142	1839
Hamedan	520	442	78	6498	3944
Yazd	857	640	217	9056	3802

1. Capacity refers to the number of chickens - hen or cock - that can be reared with regard to installations and equipment available on the farm.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.12. NUMBER AND HALL CAPACITY⁽¹⁾ OF LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS

Year and Ostan	Number of farms	Number of poultry halls	Capacity (1000 fowls)
1370.....	881	3361	40491
1375	1023	3600	50495
1380	1406	4839	71282
1382	1414	5984	72707
1385	1432	5096	76046
1388.....	1380	4271	69221
1390.....	1286	4043	68359
1391.....	1350	4358	71113
East Azarbayejan	227	609	7783
West Azarbayejan	25	60	629
Ardebil	18	25	465
Esfahan	148	442	8343
Alborz	93	347	5769
Tehran	129	701	11050
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	5	7	154
South Khorasan	16	35	541
Khorasan-e-Razavi	195	537	7806
Khuzestan	7	47	451
Zanjan	15	38	826
Semnan	19	44	906
Fars	32	144	2644
Qazvin	41	214	5706
Qom	155	473	6959
Kordestan	6	10	175
Kerman	15	50	963
Kermanshah	16	31	756
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	4	24	150
Golestan	17	113	2000
LoRESTAN	3	8	146
Mazandaran	26	54	886
Markazi	71	159	2993
Hamedan	30	75	1219
Yazd	32	98	1444
Other Ostans ⁽²⁾	5	13	352

1. Capacity refers to the number of chickens- hen or cock- that can be reared with regard to installations and equipment available on the farm.

2. Including all Ostans that have not been mentioned

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.13. BREEDER CHICKEN FARMS, NUMBER AND CAPACITY⁽¹⁾ OF THEIR HALLS

Year and Ostan	Number of farms	Number of poultry halls	Capacity (1000 fowls)
1370	70	1192	7020
1375	170	1794	9938
1378	230	2564	12476
1380	274	2599	13869
1382	343	3336	16044
1385	416	3846	18597
East Azarbayejan	41	219	1268
West Azarbayejan	43	266	1353
Ardebil	12	87	420
Esfahan	18	173	1018
Tehran	42	624	3103
Khorasan-e-Razavi	16	184	776
Zanjan	12	156	664
Semnan	7	83	437
Fars	6	80	317
Qazvin	15	315	1882
Qom	3	28	159
Kordestan	5	40	190
Kerman	3	49	322
Kermanshah	4	46	261
Golestan	7	100	484
Gilan	35	283	1059
Lorestan	4	35	146
Mazandaran	105	759	3233
Markazi	14	116	594
Hamedan	16	98	390
Other Ostans ⁽²⁾	8	105	523

1. Capacity refers to the number of chickens- hen or cock- that can be reared with regard to installations and equipment available on the farm.

2. Including Ilam, Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari, South Khorasan, Khuzestan, Hormozgan and Yazd and the remaining Ostans not mentioned here have no activity in this field.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.14. HATCHERY UNITS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY

Year and Ostan	Number of units	Production of one-day-old chicken					Other poultry
		Broiler chicken	Layer chicken	Broiler breeder chicken	Layer breeder chicken	Indigenous chicken	
1370	67	59	12	-	-	-	4
1375	94	76	17	-	-	-	5
1378	115	89	15	-	-	15	4
1380	127	98	12	5	2	17	3
1382	135	107	13	4	0	14	2
1384	160	129	10	8	4	14	5
East Azarbayejan	8	4	0	0	0	1	3
West Azarbayejan	6	5	0	0	0	1	0
Ardebil	5	5	0	0	0	0	0
Esfahan	6	4	0	0	0	2	0
Tehran	31	26	5	1	1	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	13	7	2	0	0	4	0
Semnan	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
Fars	6	5	0	0	0	1	0
Qazvin	7	4	1	2	1	0	0
Kerman	6	6	0	0	0	0	0
Kermanshah	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
Golestan	4	3	0	0	0	0	1
Gilan	14	11	2	4	2	1	1
Mazandaran	33	31	0	1	0	1	0
Markazi	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
Other Ostans ⁽¹⁾	12	9	0	0	0	3	0

1. Including South Khorasan, Khuzestan, Zanjan, Sistan and Baluchestan, Kordestan, Hormozgan, Hamedan, Yazd and Lorestan and the remaining Ostans not mentioned here have no activity in this field.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.15. NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AT MODERN CATTLE AND CHICKEN FARMS

Description	Total	Unpaid	Wage and salary earners
Total cattle farms			
1372.....	36018	21042	14976
1374.....	29844	14823	15020
1378.....	32917	17893	15023
1382.....	41865	16664	25201
1385.....	55711	26529	29182
1388.....	66236	31595	34641
1391.....	63756	32637	31119
Dairy cattle farms			
1372.....	31101	17422	13679
1374.....	27135	13106	14030
1378.....	30419	16506	13914
1382.....	33215	12626	20589
1385.....	45021	19867	25153
1388.....	-	-	-
1391.....	48223	22538	25685
Broiler chicken farms			
1375.....	46279	20530	25750
1378.....	40696	18835	21862
1379.....	39596	18405	21191
1382.....	52623	21458	31165
1388.....	-	-	-
1389.....	52449	16459	35990
1390.....	52702	16582	36120
Layer chicken and pullet farms			
1377.....	11103	1918	9185
1379.....	11148	1910	9238
1381.....	10593	1785	8808
1384.....	11191	1420	9771
1388.....	-	-	-
1389.....	10130	1122	9008
1390.....	9478	1154	8324
Breeder chicken farms			
1370.....	3475	41	3434
1374.....	4946	135	4811
1377.....	6357	283	6074
1379.....	6561	248	6313
1381.....	8655	432	8223
1384.....	9765	361	9404
Hatcheries			
1370.....	1119	37	1082
1374.....	1444	56	1388
1377.....	1741	63	1678
1379.....	2174	99	2075
1381.....	2486	143	2343
1384.....	3270	95	3175

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.

- Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

5.16. COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AT MODERN CATTLE AND CHICKEN FARMS**(mln rial)**

Description	Wage & salary	Other payments in cash or in kind
<i>Total cattle farms</i>		
1372.....	29713	5263
1374	50382	13753
1378.....	101863	30882
1382	359291	58851
1385.....	731079	97481
1388.....	-	-
1391.....	2427537	333250
<i>Dairy cattle farms</i>		
1372.....	27506	4942
1374	47695	13323
1378	95815	29432
1382	304897	52986
1385	647729	89150
1388.....	-	-
1391.....	2055877	299434
<i>Broiler chicken farms</i>		
1375.....	70209	17580
1378.....	112460	32385
1379.....	127416	32791
1382.....	360909	80808
1388.....	-	-
1389.....	1437081	204998
1390.....	1642206	260104
<i>Layer chicken and pullet farms</i>		
1377.....	47909	14562
1379.....	73064	20239
1381.....	105643	29473
1384.....	190215	40400
1388.....	-	-
1389.....	413384	74735
1390.....	441189	79592
<i>Breeder chicken farms</i>		
1370.....	4412	1233
1374.....	17039	5041
1377.....	37099	14377
1379.....	59709	18900
1381.....	119401	33516
1384.....	191061	45116
<i>Hatcheries</i>		
1370.....	1719	443
1374.....	5904	948
1377.....	10373	3757
1379.....	19484	4679
1381.....	33102	7937
1384.....	75435	14255

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.17. INVESTMENTS IN MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES**(mln rials)**

Capital properties	1372		1374		1378	
	Total cattle farms	Dairy cattle farms	Total cattle farms	Dairy cattle farms	Total cattle farms	Dairy cattle farms
Total	54895	47559	61463	57929	98971	93793
Machinery and power equipment, durable tools and office equipment	13243	12393	17235	16488	26778	25779
Vehicles	13781	12879	20971	20147	20551	20135
Buildings	27870	22287	22392	20430	49865	46318
Computer software	0	0	0	0	231	150
Other	0	0	865	864	1545	1411

Capital properties	1382		1385		1388	
	Total cattle farms	Dairy cattle farms	Total cattle farms	Dairy cattle farms	Total cattle farms	Dairy cattle farms
Total	847564	625811	830318	736228	-	-
Machinery and power equipment, durable tools and office equipment	133722	115029	147407	140542	-	-
Vehicles	148287	116195	149012	124486	-	-
Buildings	553757	390438	512918	451843	-	-
Computer software	1679	1663	3212	3203	-	-
Other	10119	2486	17769	16153	-	-

Capital properties	1391	
	Total cattle farms	Dairy cattle farms
Total	2562022	2008867
Machinery and power equipment, durable tools and office equipment	561975	524297
Vehicles	309973	257834
Buildings	1626101	1174968
Computer software	9329	8850
Other	54644	42918

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran
- Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

5.18. INVESTMENTS MADE IN MODERN CHICKEN FARMS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES (mln rials)

Description	Total	Manufacturing machinery and office durable equipment	Vehicles	Buildings ⁽¹⁾ (excluding value of land)	Computer software	Other
Broiler chicken farms						
1375.....	99531	39853	8916	48419	-	2346
1378.....	141188	46058	5213	86430	125	3364
1379.....	195623	52307	19477	121902	346	1591
1382.....	388691	134238	45791	198178	1080	9405
1388.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
1389.....	1583426	614289	104207	831160	4644	29124
1390	2825399	1196871	87624	1494700	13251	32953
Layer chicken and pullet farms						
1377.....	97538	35176	11567	50795	-	-
1379.....	71157	29680	1560	37503	282	2132
1381.....	89030	36582	10280	38885	657	2625
1384.....	144704	56218	8730	76814	571	2370
1388.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
1389.....	387522	128988	20848	230894	1804	4988
1390.....	498592	189913	25532	262095	11598	9454
Breeder chicken farms						
1370.....	5093	1952	630	2071	-	440
1374.....	23856	8554	2898	11560	-	844
1377.....	67372	21177	7418	38777	-	-
1379.....	50695	17992	4422	25515	436	2329
1381.....	201336	52394	11008	130180	1570	6184
1384.....	110626	36448	6833	65104	767	1473
Hatcheries						
1370.....	6633	4949	367	1290	-	27
1374.....	10784	3563	824	6324	-	73
1377.....	12365	6652	1354	4359	-	-
1379.....	32208	17258	2434	12866	138	-487
1381.....	74243	43115	1362	29387	195	183
1384.....	28856	14080	1554	12381	719	122

1. Including residential and non-residential buildings.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.19. PRODUCTION OF RED MEAT AND MILK**(1000 tons)**

Year and Ostan	Red meat	Milk
1375.....	685	4705
1380.....	743	5748
1385.....	829	7741
1388	703	7203
1389.....	736	7437
1390.....	740	7685
1391.....	747	7951
1392.....	755	8268
East Azarbayejan	50	525
West Azarbayejan	44	339
Ardebil	28	241
Esfahan	36	897
Alborz	7	246
Ilam	11	44
Bushehr	10	42
Tehran	19	677
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	20	219
South Khorasan	16	105
Khorasan-e-Razavi	46	579
North Khorasan	16	93
Khuzestan	38	266
Zanjan	14	118
Semnan	10	113
Sistan & Baluchestan	21	74
Fars	61	497
Qazvin	22	421
Qom	9	123
Kordestan	21	109
Kerman	33	263
Kermanshah	22	203
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	11	61
Golestan	21	298
Gilan	25	175
Lorestan	31	225
Mazandaran	45	471
Markazi	18	268
Hormozgan	12	55
Hamedan	27	331
Yazd	11	190

Source: Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

5.20. TOTAL NUMBER OF COWS AND CALVES IN OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS

(head)

Year and Ostan	Total cattle			Number of cattle in dairy cattle farms		
	Total	Exotic	Indigenous	Total	Exotic	Indigenous
1373	524162	484970	39192	456161	446801	9360
1375	539937	498201	41736	500047	478344	21703
1379	561494	518589	42905	510038	493407	16631
1383	1086672	933700	152972	806785	794883	11902
1386	1158904	1050587	108317	917461	905012	12449
1392.....	1365935	1274237	91698	1022223	1015673	6550
East Azarbayejan	32463	31711	752	28487	28247	240
West Azarbayejan	18317	16834	1483	13946	13594	352
Ardebil	19460	19053	407	16990	16898	92
Esfahan	194898	193563	1335	185843	184657	1186
Alborz	60081	59818	263	57241	56978	263
Ilam	3236	3216	20	2251	2247	4
Bushehr	13647	9574	4073	814	711	103
Tehran	299875	244587	55288	168774	167302	1472
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	22914	22910	4	22589	22585	4
South Khorasan	9225	9144	81	8705	8644	61
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	112909	112687	222	109188	108986	202
North Khorasan.....	6623	6616	7	5501	5499	2
Khuzestan.....	18251	17097	1154	3840	3755	85
Zanjan	12977	12793	184	11233	11233	0
Semnan	37570	36398	1172	26205	26121	84
Sistan & Baluchestan	5738	4141	1597	1435	1160	275
Fars	98497	93991	4506	78311	78225	86
Qazvin	65925	64965	960	58263	57945	318
Qom	60601	52497	8104	24993	24948	45
Kordestan	4287	4264	23	3384	3376	8
Kerman	37596	36521	1075	34272	33804	468
Kermanshah	15450	15380	70	13270	13270	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	4973	4914	59	3434	3429	5
Golestan	23370	23338	32	23010	22978	32
Gilan	4004	3534	470	3299	3154	145
Lorestan	11606	10691	915	8541	8475	66
Mazandaran	23882	20703	3179	19892	19349	543
Markazi	75997	72862	3135	22040	21919	121
Hormozgan	1715	776	939	327	194	133
Hamedan	16084	16033	51	14903	14886	17
Yazd	53764	53626	138	51242	51104	138

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.

- Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

5.21. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF MILK AND MANURE PRODUCED IN MODERN CATTLE FARMS

Year and Ostan	Milk		Manure			
	Quantity (1000 tons)	Value (mln rial)	Total cattle farms		Dairy cattle farms	
			Quantity (1000 cu m)	Value (mln rial)	Quantity (1000 cu m)	Value (mln rial)
1372	799	250728	2523	9789	2256	8857
1374.....	1007	513634	2415	17755	2229	16173
1378.....	1215	1247549	2000	35060	1865	32775
1382.....	1782	3507457	⁽¹⁾ 2602	124958	⁽¹⁾ 2109	107210
1385	2415	6624859	3233	197484	2680	169334
1388.....	3216	-	-	-	-	-
1391.....	3794	31934434	2741	559675	-	-
East Azarbayejan	98	825081	53	10122	-	-
West Azarbayejan	35	267260	38	5801	-	-
Ardebil	54	464903	35	8195	-	-
Esfahan.....	691	5985515	485	86571	-	-
Alborz	242	2048221	123	16528	-	-
Ilam	4	29701	5	1815	-	-
Bushehr	2	24263	11	3740	-	-
Tehran	689	5902965	495	70047	-	-
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	71	595775	53	9918	-	-
South Khorasan	25	184873	19	3334	-	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	358	3082756	141	41171	-	-
North Khorasan	18	140325	13	2111	-	-
Khuzestan.....	9	74274	32	5239	-	-
Zanjan	53	470228	33	9809	-	-
Semnan.....	96	810144	51	16729	-	-
Sistan & Baluchestan	1	8366	4	363	-	-
Fars	348	2643113	186	53965	-	-
Qazvin	232	2104157	168	22894	-	-
Qom	85	716995	139	28005	-	-
Kordestan	10	81661	6	601	-	-
Kerman	100	754606	67	25582	-	-
Kermanshah	50	449444	33	2274	-	-
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	16	143686	21	1409	-	-
Golestan	85	673621	84	10511	-	-
Gilan.....	11	82635	14	3232	-	-
Lorestan.....	23	177386	31	6208	-	-
Mazandaran.....	60	471433	91	22710	-	-
Markazi	115	962349	126	19454	-	-
Hormozgan.....	0	3968	2	640	-	-
Hamedan	44	346614	37	4585	-	-
Yazd	169	1408116	148	66113	-	-

1. Unit is 1000 tons.

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.

- Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

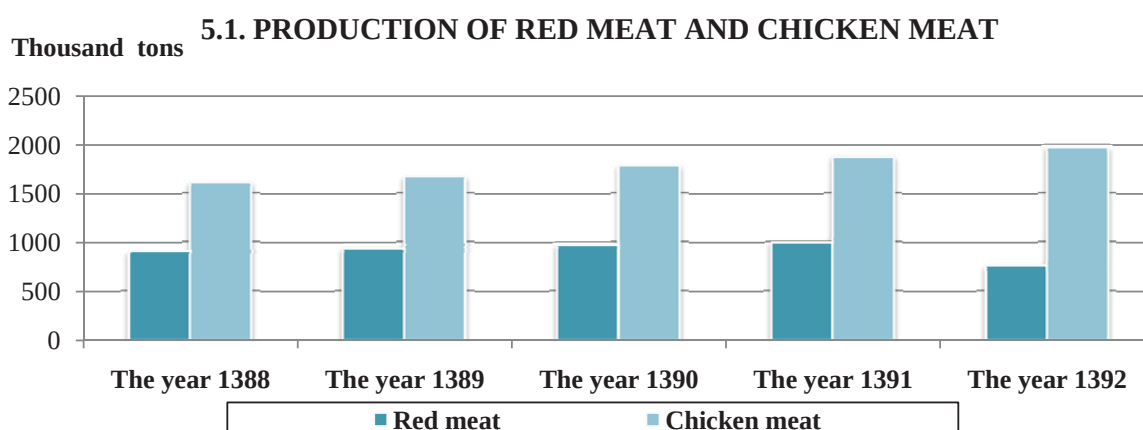
5.22. NUMBER AND WEIGHT OF LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED AT AUTHORIZED SLAUGHTERHOUSES (1000 carcasses- 1000 tons)

Year	Total		Sheep		Goats	
	Number	Weight	Number	Weight	Number	Weight
1375	11265	356	7946	149	2030	27
1380 ⁽¹⁾	12769	419	8743	141	2264	29
1385 ⁽¹⁾	14375	463	9870	166	2914	39
1388.....	9867	403	6446	114	1913	27
1389.....	7917	346	4884	90	1749	25
1390.....	8950	391	5673	104	1842	27
1391.....	10393	416	6828	126	2129	32
1392	10735	377	7450	138	2206	33

Year	Cattles		Buffaloes		Camels	
	Number	Weight	Number	Weight	Number	Weight
1375	1205	166	65	10	20	4
1380 ⁽¹⁾ ..	1645	228	50	8	67	13
1385 ⁽¹⁾	1518	246	46	7	27	5
1388	1432	247	31	5	45	10
1389.....	1235	222	20	3	29	6
1390.....	1382	250	26	4	27	6
1391	1378	248	32	5	26	5
1392	1035	198	20	3	24	5

1. Including private slaughterhouses that are operating under the license of Veterinary Organization.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



For data see Tables 5-19 & 5-23.

5.23. PRODUCTION OF CHICKEN MEAT AND EGG**(1000 tons)**

Year and Ostan	Meat	Egg
1375	676	486
1380	885	581
1385	1360	677
1388.....	1610	751
1389.....	1666	767
1390.....	1783	700
1391.....	1871	913
1392	1967	893
East Azarbayejan	83	85
West Azarbayejan	71	12
Ardebil	46	10
Esfahan	125	82
Alborz	50	85
Ilam	34	1
Bushehr	25	1
Tehran	85	150
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	31	3
South Khorasan	49	11
Khorasan-e-Razavi	123	85
North Khorasan	23	3
Khuzestan	74	6
Zanjan	41	10
Semnan	50	14
Sistan & Baluchestan	34	5
Fars	115	31
Qazvin	68	82
Qom	52	64
Kordestan	41	5
Kerman	55	14
Kermanshah	41	9
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	18	4
Golestan	95	26
Gilan	85	18
Lorestan	56	5
Mazandaran	163	13
Markazi	75	28
Hormozgan	31	1
Hamedan	74	15
Yazd	54	15

Sources: Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

5.24. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BROILER CHICKEN FARMS (ton; mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Full-grown		Cull ⁽¹⁾		Manure	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1373	613021	1277677	10819	14193	566388	16914
1375	863821	3072880	9957	25178	710372	40374
1378	803349	5062491	12785	48815	714795	48716
1379	799367	5082299	11283	43584	747091	65032
1382	1371018	11409123	13282	68555	1049603	101504
1389.....	1862838	37628484	14161	176735	1413890	360126
1390	1907194	43534365	13565	194293	1462665	492869
East Azarbayejan	69969	1564631	798	9915	51014	14926
West Azarbayejan	73334	1699749	653	7130	52957	14767
Ardebil	32420	740902	139	1570	20815	5317
Esfahan	163972	3874689	1013	12018	118351	41247
Alborz	11778	281392	98	1849	8029	2373
Ilam	30549	697558	133	2542	24586	10251
Bushehr	23375	536544	217	2139	14004	6395
Tehran	57910	1230349	27	353	26751	9586
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	24322	580292	419	8611	18048	6194
South Khorasan ⁽²⁾	40432	886283	463	7289	9947	2856
Khorasan-e-Razavi ⁽²⁾	104701	2338383	807	13697	71544	25267
North Khorasan ⁽²⁾	8639	198645	39	609	5909	1614
Khuzestan	67042	1762353	852	13325	47234	24014
Zanjan	27267	577624	28	405	21078	5031
Semnan	47555	1042089	384	6368	119872	60696
Sistan & Baluchestan	15047	443934	244	4489	14577	5816
Fars	89663	2000807	854	13501	61217	25273
Qazvin	62363	1450279	372	4469	47226	16429
Qom	40485	999474	211	2737	34444	11872
Kordestan	69659	1713921	913	13154	45006	14164
Kerman	40317	866006	289	4203	27707	19272
Kermanshah	42175	919900	594	8951	12335	4479
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	8919	216162	57	862	5082	1248
Golestan	171740	3735518	1088	15897	121725	25997
Gilan	108952	2492951	21	260	73362	6583
Lorestan	43910	1003545	509	7458	26266	8125
Mazandaran	238298	5400231	1207	13227	169259	28934
Markazi	67971	1462320	241	3353	42424	15316
Hormozgan	22532	536915	257	4233	10218	4798
Hamedan	45004	1047403	275	4658	116491	52823
Yazd	56894	1233515	363	5021	45187	21207

1. Chicken culled for various reasons or delivered to slaughterhouses at the end of raising period can be used as meat.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.25. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS (ton; mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Edible eggs		Broken & shell-less eggs		Sold pullets (fowl)	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1374.....	411131	755630	4627	4456	0	0
1377	434715	1300114	5742	8558	6407453	58237
1379	506192	1682290	7909	13539	5461511	51379
1381.....	571017	2455505	10947	23843	5438031	72584
1384	576478	3021222	10712	27670	7476525	127098
1389 ⁽³⁾	686531	8548520	000	000	—	—
1390⁽³⁾	558659	12132039	000	000	—	—
East Azarbayejan	62043	1365349	000	000	—	—
West Azarbayejan	6394	135469	000	000	—	—
Ardebil	2731	66938	000	000	—	—
Esfahan.....	88708	2024386	000	000	—	—
Alborz	41637	725210	000	000	—	—
Tehran	38482	979281	000	000	—	—
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1041	18432	000	000	—	—
South Khorasan	5791	141719	000	000	—	—
Khorasan-e-Razavi	76812	1585321	000	000	—	—
Khuzestan.....	3016	70287	000	000	—	—
Zanjan	6193	132456	000	000	—	—
Semnan.....	7699	153743	000	000	—	—
Fars	27452	677982	000	000	—	—
Qazvin	21948	466824	000	000	—	—
Qom	63024	1350732	000	000	—	—
Kordestan	1673	46031	000	000	—	—
Kerman	14062	329083	000	000	—	—
Kermanshah	5415	102256	000	000	—	—
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	165	4114	000	000	—	—
Golestan	29591	614810	000	000	—	—
Lorestan	789	17490	000	000	—	—
Mazandaran	4225	95528	000	000	—	—
Markazi	24346	478773	000	000	—	—
Hamedan	13094	283181	000	000	—	—
Yazd	10243	219784	000	000	—	—
Other Ostans ⁽²⁾	2085	46860	000	000	—	—

5.25. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS (continued) (ton; mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Cull ⁽¹⁾		Manure	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1374	16114	24356	419134	14105
1377	19872	48159	471310	24444
1379	22017	70598	479965	33749
1381.....	18213	71058	538009	40905
1384	23301	91212	498321	45873
1389 ⁽³⁾	13937	137027	478298	116679
1390 ⁽³⁾	16315	181233	397089	127486
East Azarbayegan.....	2712	24851	42481	11116
West Azarbayegan	244	3174	4217	930
Ardebil	90	1042	1358	363
Esfahan.....	3543	32865	64520	22483
Alborz	7	65	20054	3654
Tehran	127	1578	29488	11087
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	150	2100	800	173
South Khorasan	59	544	3331	1148
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2146	35150	51524	11565
Khuzestan.....	97	1460	2621	1371
Zanjan	207	1944	4127	1206
Semnan.....	0	1	2914	871
Fars	411	3249	22248	8664
Qazvin	330	3741	25494	8289
Qom.....	2383	26094	49442	18633
Kordestan	224	1190	1053	302
Kerman	133	1742	16097	9806
Kermanshah	114	602	1876	400
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	0	3	120	48
Golestan	914	10240	13977	2779
Lorestan	70	841	292	46
Mazandaran	112	1270	4267	818
Markazi	1120	8821	16004	6243
Hamedan	696	12812	8168	1750
Yazd	25	235	8678	3151
Other Ostans ⁽²⁾	401	5618	1938	587

1. Chicken culled for various reasons or delivered to slaughterhouses at the end of raising period can be used as meat.

2. Edible eggs includes shell-less and broken eggs

3. Including all Ostans that have not been mentioned

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.26. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BREEDER CHICKEN FARMS**(ton; mln rials)**

Year and Ostan	Fertile eggs					
	Broiler breed		Layer breed		Indigenous breed	
	Number (1000)	Value	Number (1000)	Value	Number (1000)	Value
1370.....	306754	55501	56313	6739	0	0
1374.....	525492	260126	60760	25786	1440	507
1377.....	780617	615390	107120	70817	9558	5048
1379.....	718032	813225	55933	39696	7850	5695
1381.....	875372	1300481	62323	95140	7480	8376
1384	1430866	2879558	67210	145777	10096	8974
East Azarbayegan	77333	110144	2900	7250	0	0
West Azarbayegan	105660	203043	0	0	422	845
Ardebil	34733	75796	0	0	0	0
Esfahan	20987	34632	0	0	2428	2358
Tehran	162168	275533	9906	17098	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	49785	122314	13236	33673	6366	5067
Zanjan	36102	66367	0	0	402	241
Semnan	13083	27783	0	0	0	0
Fars	3869	6916	8100	10271	272	272
Qazvin	71597	174580	18905	43482	0	0
Qom.....	3000	6000	10500	28875	0	0
Kordestan	13710	25451	0	0	0	0
Kerman	26375	73432	0	0	0	0
Kermanshah	19261	42375	0	0	0	0
Golestan	43578	73988	0	0	0	0
Gilan	118134	170998	3663	5128	50	35
Lorestan	12193	22477	0	0	0	0
Mazandaran	503561	1128110	0	0	0	0
Markazi	35277	71225	0	0	0	0
Hamedan	36736	71650	0	0	0	0
Other Ostans ⁽²⁾	43723	96745	0	0	156	155

5.26. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BREEDER CHICKEN FARMS**(continued)****(ton; mln rials)**

Year and Ostan	Edible eggs		Wastes		Cull ⁽¹⁾		Manure	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1370.....	82123	23839	186	67	6653	4341	63498	948
1374.....	6476	10053	1011	999	6312	14409	82878	3567
1377.....	11930	33143	1355	2147	10798	38008	116675	6011
1379.....	14419	47335	2173	2406	11445	55470	105723	9220
1381.....	12869	52521	2108	4355	19046	113182	139828	11831
1384	11176	55830	3562	9674	14502	99942	144964	13853
East Azarbayejan.....	447	2330	568	1199	1589	12039	11345	1221
West Azarbayejan	703	2423	277	539	807	6399	11177	1353
Ardebil	296	1586	21	26	393	2812	4723	451
Esfahan	336	1338	21	54	457	2571	5222	711
Tehran	1049	5055	677	1973	1644	11552	19574	2459
Khorasan-e-Razavi	667	3600	186	703	743	5324	7483	910
Zanjan	518	2420	119	309	688	3966	4882	619
Semnan	55	244	3	8	76	610	2080	233
Fars	492	2766	17	50	354	1704	2463	338
Qazvin	1313	7726	814	2602	1001	5383	10517	1073
Qom.....	84	390	1	3	100	900	1209	153
Kordestan	55	248	36	73	300	2101	1366	209
Kerman.....	322	1013	30	105	593	4280	2807	319
Kermanshah	0	0	12	23	167	999	1130	109
Golestan	183	1074	29	90	516	3333	3389	207
Gilan.....	390	2033	98	122	1483	9898	10853	437
Lorestan	182	875	11	23	107	861	929	129
Mazandaran.....	2383	13894	487	1455	2404	16965	28856	1158
Markazi	562	2796	33	71	195	1095	3652	407
Hamedan	232	1128	6	20	671	5546	4119	588
Other Ostans ⁽²⁾	907	2891	118	225	215	1603	7188	770

1. Chicken culled for various reasons or delivered to slaughterhouses at the end of raising period can be used as meat.

2. Including Ilam, Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari, South Khorasan, Khuzestan, Hormozgan and Yazd and the remaining Ostans not mentioned here have no activity in this field.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**5.27. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED
BY MINISTRY OF COOPERATIVES, LABOUR AND SOCIAL WELFARE AT THE END
OF THE YEAR** (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employed	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375	5839	80029	43539	492792
1380.....	13929	218982	108749	992771
1385.....	25730	345771	190503	1392819
1388.....	32593	422984	245600	1831517
1389.....	34906	459204	265847	3755954
1390.....	37320	459202	292382	3146011
1391.....	41967	523690	350720	3586904
1392.....	45052	556096	397288	5873934
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375	136	1388	790	5295
1380	965	35531	9504	51407
1385.....	4613	72303	37474	140032
1388.....	8540	113098	70129	366506
1389.....	4299	64363	32671	750722
1390.....	5664	62125	51341	739081
1391.....	8628	101351	98241	816951
1392.....	8802	106296	118455	774698
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375	3218	47787	31602	446559
1380	8006	118595	69787	804515
1385.....	14119	190318	109659	1063415
1388.....	16603	223298	129038	1261231
1389.....	16459	204021	134859	2554851
1390.....	16485	211851	134807	1869834
1391.....	16773	216142	135623	2167894
1392.....	16017	217580	140253	3668305

**5.27. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED
BY MINISTRY OF COOPERATIVES, LABOUR AND SOCIAL WELFARE AT THE END
OF THE YEAR (continued)**

(mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employed	Capital
East Azarbayejan.....	370	3994	3254	36613
West Azarbayejan	284	2685	2900	100385
Ardebil	300	2711	1745	25074
Esfahan.....	413	11578	4033	170036
Alborz	178	4742	4133	13355
Ilam	625	8758	4048	39399
Bushehr ...	538	4756	7540	23429
Tehran	420	14071	6573	53504
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	459	4061	3647	42767
South Khorasan.....	151	2259	1206	19439
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1277	27066	9381	115673
North Khorasan.....	247	2187	1705	24491
Khuzestan	882	7408	8986	61622
Zanjan	832	7892	5767	280110
Semnan	280	3294	4073	32765
Sistan & Baluchestan	340	2522	2735	30503
Fars	827	14487	5693	117990
Qazvin.....	169	1447	1256	1309930
Qom.....	169	4332	1153	61532
Kordestan	202	3988	1157	60948
Kerman	1114	13531	8574	144558
Kermanshah	622	9055	7460	31521
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	374	3324	3181	30811
Golestan.....	1069	13389	7635	80300
Gilan	585	7838	6226	84464
Lorestan	644	6511	4938	321118
Mazandaran	1015	13606	10520	119732
Markazi	372	4429	1542	119824
Hormozgan	623	5369	4609	16307
Hamedan	273	2851	2567	47449
Yazd	363	3439	2016	52657

1. Including in operation, under establishment and non-operational cooperatives

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Welfare

**5. 28. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED
BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES BY ACTIVITY AT THE
END OF THE YEAR**

(mln rials)

Year and type of activity	Number of co-ops	Members	Capital
1375	1507	869405	85350
1380	1827	970609	221822
1385.....	2008	1010551	404366
1388	2203	1001633	624284
1389.....	2106	1076760	727858
1390.....	1997	1068541	836954
1391.....	2051	1134128	1249694
1392.....	1952	1071956	1588498
Chicken farming	292	24205	709305
Animal husbandry ...	449	477557	376486
Cultivation of wheat	111	41424	18848
Horticulture	94	126920	72039
Apiculture	173	50416	34158
Combine management	13	1574	1835
Range management	25	8758	4856
Mechanization	55	3855	14871
Others	740	337247	356100

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

**5.29. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED
BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES BY OSTAN AT THE
END OF THE YEAR 1392**

Ostan	Number	Members
Total country	1952	1071956
East Azarbayejan	169	100641
West Azarbayejan	89	51358
Ardebil	36	11969
Esfahan	162	105454
Alborz	25	8921
Ilam	14	3900
Bushehr	16	3491
Tehran	53	10690
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	44	4762
South Khorasan	37	33703
Khorasan-e-Razavi	158	122521
North Khorasan	34	10917
Khuzestan	57	21675
Zanjan	11	2264
Semnan	27	14404
Sistan & Baluchestan	20	5426
Fars	84	44759
Qazvin	63	19287
Qom	16	18419
Kordestan	34	11939
Kerman	277	38173
Kermanshah	89	19681
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	28	4541
Golestan	53	16662
Gilan	89	123005
Lorestan	26	18342
Mazandaran	79	107390
Markazi	50	24445
Hormozgan	35	4529
Hamedan	41	87389
Yazd	36	21299

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

5.30. AREA OF AFFORESTATION AND SAPLING PRODUCTION⁽¹⁾ (ha; 1000 sapling)

Year and Ostan	Afforestation			Sapling production
	Total	State-owned	Private	
1375	39521	16090	23432	73766
1380	110692	53912	56780	141317
1385	51167	39871	11296	46876
1388	25400	14045	10455	31896
1389.....	29507	18378	11129	40443
1390.....	25254.9	8370.4	16884.5	33386.3
1391.....	18010.9	4247.2	13763.7	25323
1392.....	26157	19444	6714	18331
East Azarbayejan	1196	1196	0	353
West Azarbayejan	229	229	0	0
Ardebil	283	283	0	218
Esfahan	719	339	380	60
Alborz	12087	12087	0	4100
Ilam	754	754	0	5
Bushehr	128	108	20	75.3
Tehran	912	72	840	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	130	130	0	332
South Khorasan	137	137	0	401
Khorasan-e-Razavi	53	53	0	2254
North Khorasan	175	175	0	20
Khuzestan	58	58	0	173
Zanjan	153	153	0	233
Semnan	59	59	0	620
Sistan & Baluchestan	29	14	15	770
Fars	1262	369	893	354
Qazvin	189	26	163	63
Qom	18	18	0	0
Kordestan	179	179	0	600
Kerman	406	406	0	338
Kermanshah	161	161	0	25
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ...	294	294	0	216
Golestan	865	420	445	1540
Gilan	778	253	525	1650
Lorestan	440	257	183	300
Mazandaran	2951	75	2876	1965
Markazi	121	67	54	1000
Hormozgan	630	630	0	100
Hamedan	391	71	320	250
Yazd	367	367	0	315

1. In the Fourth Plan of Economic, Social and Cultural Development, this project which is called "Afforestation and Development of Green Areas of the country" includes national and provincial afforestation (north and out of north) and recultivation and enrichment of Iran-Turani area and preservation of the North, Arasbaran, Zagros and South areas.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

5.31. WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES ⁽¹⁾**(ha)**

Title	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total.....	816188	1360133	1685580	1313266	1196431	1135407	107681	279890
Nation's watershed catchments lacking dams	×	×	35000	128308	80128	89291	4006	41132
Watershed management in existing dams catchments.....	51762	54156	179329	75445	128837	138914	7333	44889
Watershed management in Dorudzan dam catchments	3610	×	×	0	0	0	0	0
Watershed management in catchments of dams under construction	23036	66071	56829	59462	93758	79257	11521	63623
Watershed management in Karkheh dam catchments	7500	8229	34918	12761	23200	18279	3186	3929
Watershed management in Sefidrud dam catchments	×	24085	134399	32377	19868	29342	1645	9443
Watershed management in Atrak catchments.....	×	×	×	5682	16356	15555	855	2361
Study and operation of Watershed management in the Grate Karun catchments.....	×	×	×	21302	18829	18074	1158	6425
Watershed management in Golestan ⁽²⁾ catchments.....	×	×	59752	49546	26702	36189	1907	9789
Watershed management in Hablehrud catchments	×	5442	0	0	0	0	0	0
Watershed management in border rivers catchments.....	×	4966	25465	10794	2623	35015	8727	1235
Land use improvements in watershed areas.....	12180	50449	104004	53610	88225	168462	5417	2840
Flood control	27073	58454	155952	121366	72518	36909	21705	13353
Watershed management in municipal catchments areas	17830	32774	10363	18229	25320	33829	6736	2756
Watershed management in other catchments of Ostans	×	20951	2259	176	0	0	0	0
Projects under Note 76 of the second development plan law ⁽³⁾	24937	×	×	0	0	0	0	0
Paragraph T of the Article 17 ⁽³⁾	×	×	6437	0	0	0	0	0
Soil conservation and watershed management project (provincial) and Note 37	253186	430233	496297	277515	203354	182619	8454	51430
Notes & other issues ⁽⁴⁾	395074	604323	384576	446693	396713	253672	25031	26685

1. Excluding 441245, 441245, 1174800, 1626132, 1758815, 2076377, 1662156 and 40919 hectares under executive projects for the years 1375, 1380 and 1385 to 1392 respectively.

2. The Golestan flood prevention and control plan was provincialized in the year 1383 and nationalized, since 1384.

3. The projects in the Article No. 106 of the Third National Development Plan was renamed "Paragraph T of Article 17" in the Fourth Development Plan; and include the share of public sector only.

4. The projects of study and implementing watershed management in the Orumiye lake catchment and in central desert border catchment basin respectively with 16609 and 5223 hectares were added to the watershed management activities in the year 1390.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

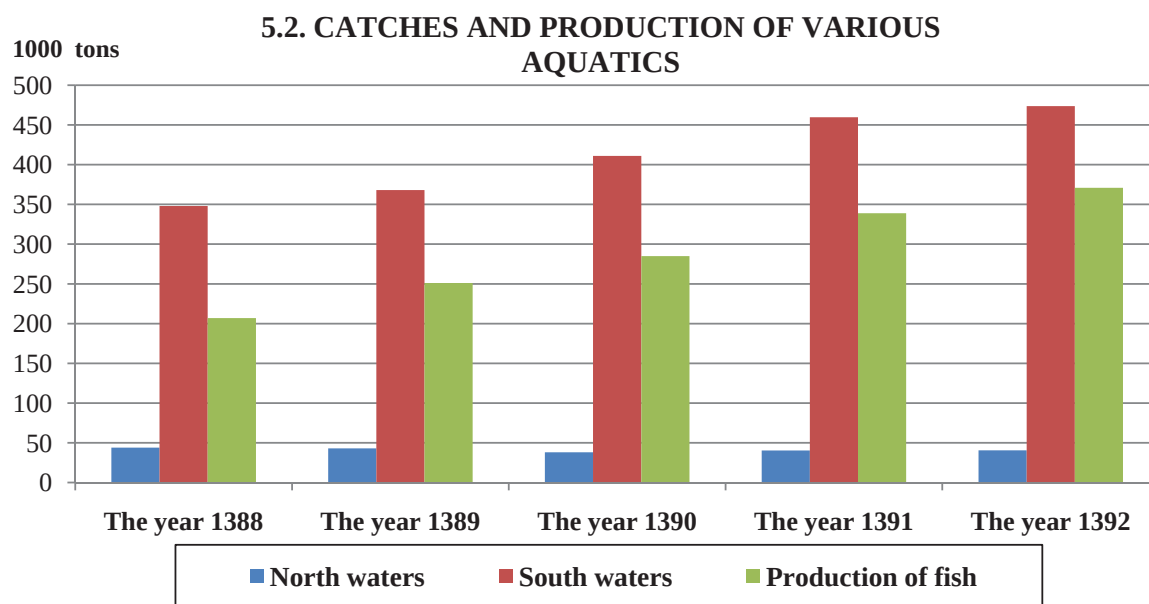
5.32. CATCHES AND PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS AQUATICS BY SPECIES (ton)

Year	Grand total (catch & production)	Catches in the Caspian Sea			
		Total	Kilka	Bony fish	Sturgeon
1375	400020	74100	57000	15500	1600
1380	399000	62550	45180	16500	870
1385.....	575560	46435	22303	23802	330
1388.....	599754	44279	25483	18665	131
1389.....	663684	43805	27110	16602	93
1390.....	735261	37831	20717	17034	80
1391.....	838892	40314	24086	16160	68
1392.....	884957	40423	23221	17146	56

Year	Catches in south waters					Production of fish in inland waters			
	Total	Small pelagics	Large pelagics	Demersals	Sea shrimps	Total	Fish farms ⁽¹⁾	Shrimp farms	Natural and semi-natural resources ⁽¹⁾
1375	260920	10000	82320	162721	5879	65000	29816	163	35021
1380.....	262805	30805	115000	110060	6940	73645	40230	7630	25785
1385.....	374447	26311	225374	116811	5951	154678	123738	5970	24970
1388.....	348122	36325	176541	126487	8769	207353	174435	5128	27790
1389.....	368505	33637	187610	139655	7603	251374	213676	6359	31339
1390.....	411897	50161	207438	147437	6861	285533	238635	8026	38872
1391	459701	44916	235830	170007	8948	338877	286362	10152	42363
1392.....	473658	54391	239593	170885	8789	370876	312364	12698	45814

1. As of the year 1382, catches from improved reservoirs are included with production of fish farms.

Source: Fisheries of Iran.



For data see Table 5.32.

5.33. PRODUCTION OF CAVIAR AND MEAT FROM STURGEON FISHES**(ton)**

Year	Caviar				Meat			
	Total	Beluga	Asetra	Sevruga	Total	Beluga	Asetra	Sevruga
1375	195	7	96	92	1295	165	669	461
1380 ⁽¹⁾	88	3	64	21	870	95	620	155
1385	31	5	24	3	330	74	223	33
1388	9	2	7	1	131	34	87	10
1389.....	7	2	5	//	93	32	57	4
1390.....	6	2	3	1	80	25	47	8
1391.....	4	1	3	//	68	19	43	6
1392.....	4	2	2	//	56	20	32	4

1. Since the year 1380, weight of produced caviar has been also included with meat.

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

5.34. PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS FISH FRIES BY SPECIES**(1000)**

Year	Total	Kutum	Sturgeon	Carps	Salmon	Trout	Bream	Perch	Other
1375	325175	142092	12456	130371	424	28940	8478	2414	0
1380	481271	232018	19970	90478	363	94333	15538	7412	21159
1385	687881	174300	13800	144650	611	315500	19300	12890	6830
1388	828739	400040	5091	120888	480	199618	22090	15734	64798
1389.....	817094	297204	3934	146257	353	262630	19731	14225	72760
1390.....	911101	272681	4854	176000	437	350000	18780	15028	73321
1391.....	1177650	249596	4522	278502	850	560177	17702	16134	50167
1392.....	1038525	200957	2313	242013	850	548826	8449	598	34519

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

5.35. FISHING VESSELS AT THE END OF THE YEAR BY TYPE**(vessel)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Boat	Launch	Ship
1375	10158	7265	2807	86
1380	11007	7696	3238	73
1385	12120	8670	3403	47
1388.....	12016	8822	3147	47
1389.....	11893	8682	3160	51
1390.....	11717	8500	3163	54
1391.....	11586	8324	3208	54
1392.....	11568	8288	3229	51
Bushehr	2109	1528	560	21
Khuzestan	1754	1159	595	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	2368	1428	939	1
Golestan	274	274	0	0
Gilan	363	334	29	0
Mazandaran	306	257	49	0
Hormozgan	4394	3308	1057	29

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

5.36. FISHERMEN MEMBERS OF COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR BY OSTAN**(person)**

Ostan	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total	34043	41588	38668	36999	37444	36419	36137	142996
Bushehr	11647	8664	9017	8758	8701	8746	8717	40402
Khuzestan	4703	8971	4850	4270	4374	2984	2984	37661
Sistan & Baluchestan	2011	2390	2767	3508	3181	3508	3508	24512
Golestan	⁽¹⁾ 000	1402	1537	1539	1684	1695	1695	1591
Gilan	4600	7356	6476	6259	5961	5937	5359	5705
Mazandaran	⁽¹⁾ 5264	4968	4176	3966	4198	4199	4174	4545
Hormozgan	5818	7837	9845	8699	9345	9350	9700	28580

1. Statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

5.37. OUTPUT, INTERMEDIATE CONSUMPTION AND VALUE ADDED OF AGRICULTURE, HUNTING AND FORESTRY” AND “FISHERIES” ACTIVITIES AT FACTOR COST
(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At current prices)								
Output	59005	134904	342995	492652	591427	698388	864433	1306639
Farming & horticulture	35129	78460	209705	277396	328061	386483	480040	707689
Animal husbandry, chicken farming, raising of silkworm and honeybees and hunting	21453	51122	121695	198713	243871	286025	350609	540451
Forestry	951	1845	4306	5644	5802	6452	7693	8029
Fishing	1472	3478	7289	10899	13694	19428	26092	50470
Intermediate consumption	20632	52517	132900	203543	240412	287950	366168	523078
Farming & horticulture	9690	21954	60943	86138	98595	118062	145550	180803
Animal husbandry, chicken farming, raising of silkworm and honeybees and hunting	10265	28757	67989	111701	135004	159999	207479	320126
Forestry	198	409	1271	1640	1685	1978	2526	1609
Fishing	480	1397	2697	4065	5127	7911	10614	20540
Value added	38373	82388	210095	289109	351016	410438	498265	783561
Farming & horticulture	25440	56505	148763	191258	229466	268421	334490	526886
Animal husbandry, chicken farming, raising of silkworm and honeybees and hunting	11188	22365	53706	87013	108866	126026	143130	220325
Forestry	753	1436	3034	4004	4117	4474	5167	6420
Fishing	992	2081	4592	6834	8567	11517	15478	29930
(At 1376 constant prices)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Value added	43208	45705	59197	53703	61394	65833	67577	70229
Farming & horticulture	29953	29332	40526	32240	38539	41844	42326	44116
Animal husbandry, chicken farming, raising of silkworm and honeybees and hunting	11126	14053	15587	18718	20218	21243	22242	22743
Forestry	833	1078	912	680	620	611	597	588
Fishing	1297	1242	2172	2064	2017	2134	2412	2782

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6

Mining and Quarrying



Introduction

Survey of mines-related activities and continuous dissemination of its results began by the then Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade in the year 1333. Related statistics were published annually in the attachment of the publication "Statistics on Manufacturing Activities" until the year 1339, but they have appeared in a separate publication ever since under the title of "Statistics on Mineral Activities of Iran". The first census of mines of the country was carried out in the month of Azar in the year 1342 by the Ministry of Economy. Statistical Bureau of the Ministry of Economy gathered and published statistics on mines-related activities annually from the year 1342 to the year 1353, using statistics from nationwide mines registers and records. The second census of authorized mines of the country was conducted by the cooperation of the SCI and the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade in the year 1353. The SCI used to conduct a survey of a selected number of mines annually from the year 1353 to the year 1357. This economic sector suffered from a lack of statistics during the year 1357 to the year 1363, because in the interim neither statistical surveys were implemented nor comprehensive registers were available. The SCI conducted a survey of mines, covered by the public sector in the years 1364 and 1365, and also carried out the third census of mines of the country in the year 1366. Survey of mines has been conducted every year from the year 1367 to the year 1385 except for the years 1370 and 1384.

The data presented in this chapter are from the aforementioned censuses and surveys as well as data from the mineral cooperatives companies reported by the Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare .

It should be noted that:

(1) in the survey of the operating mines of the country, statistics on oil and gas, radioactive materials, and clay were not collected. However, due to the special importance of oil and gas statistics, the related information is separately presented in chapter 6.

(2) in the survey of operating mines, sand and gravel mines are enumerated by a sample survey, and other mines by a census.

(3) the ISIC Rev.4 is followed with appropriate modifications for the classification of activities in this sector.

Definitions and concepts

Mine: collection of (cost-effective) mineral deposits, machinery, and facilities established for exploring, equipping, and exploiting and dressing of minerals. Dressing refers to all physical and chemical operations for separating some of waste materials from ores or separating ores from one another.

Operating mine: any mine with exploitation license from the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade (for mines other than sand and gravel) or from municipalities and governors offices (for sand and gravel) that has been under extraction (in some cases with dressing activities) for at least 30 successive or non successive days to produce marketable ores during the year of the enumeration.

Private management: management exercised by individuals or private institutions.

Public management: management exercised by the ministries, government organizations, Islamic Revolution Foundations, banks, municipalities and other public institutions.

Workers: all the individuals working full-time or part-time in mine-related activities inside or outside of the mine. The employed persons are divided into two groups: production line workers (skilled and unskilled) and other workers (administrative, financial and service) according to their duties.

Production line skilled workers: employed persons capable of performing a part of technical activities related to production line due to their know-how and experience. Engineers, technicians, craftsmen, foremen, skilled labourers, fitters, and drivers, are some examples.

Production line unskilled workers: persons working in production line whose jobs do not require any specific training or experience; such as labourers and porters.

Other workers (administrative, financial and service): employed persons engaged in clerical, administrative, financial and services activities in mines or their central offices but not engaged directly in extraction and production activities.

In presentation of statistics on employed persons, it is noteworthy that the method of "average number of employed persons" has been employed in the calculation.

Compensation of employees: see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Mineral production: all minerals obtained from a series of extraction activities which make them marketable. It should be mentioned that in some mining activities, minerals are supplied to the market without undergoing dressing process, whereas in others, minerals are supplied to the market after a series of physical and/or chemical treatments for separating some of the waste from ores, separating ores from one another, or increasing fineness of raw material. In addition, in one industry, several minerals may be produced. For example, copper ore mining activity includes minerals of copper ore and copper and molybdenum concentrates production.

Value of products: value of extracted ores and value of saleable mineral waste products at producer's prices; that is, the price of sale to customers at the mine.

Capital formation(changes in the value of capital goods): see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Value added: value of receipts (outputs) less the value of payments (inputs).

Value of receipts (outputs): value of mineral products, value of saleable mineral waste products, manufacture and major repairs of capital goods by mine workers and other receipts of the mine including receipts from contracts, minor repairs of buildings and office equipment, minor repairs of machinery, laboratory, etc.

Value of payments (inputs): value of purchased materials and non-durable tools and instruments, fuel consumed, water and electricity, and other payments including payments on contracts, minor repairs of building and office equipment, minor repairs of machinery, laboratory, etc.

Cooperative: see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Mines cooperative: a cooperative company engaged in excavation, exploitation, and sales of minerals obtained from operating mines

Selected information

On the basis of the country's operating mines survey results in the year 1391, there were 5316 operating mines. The results show that a total of 84922 persons were working in these mines and the number of workers increased by 0.4 percent in contrast to the year 1390.

In the year 1391, the value of mines products amounted to 101209 billion rials. Iron ore, copper ore and decorative stones with 51536, 21674 and 5935 bln. rials had the highest annual production value, respectively.

In the year 1391, the value added of the nation's operating mine amounted to 79164 million rials. Iron ore, copper ore, and decorative stones with 38740, 18761 and 4673 million rials had the highest value added, respectively. These three accounted for more than 78% of the sector's total value added.

Moreover, Kerman, Yazd and East Azerbaijan with 34056, 24500 and 3201 million rials had the highest value added of the country's operating mines among the provinces.

In the year 1391, over 8606 million rials of fresh investments were accomplished that over 71% relates to machinery, durable tools and administrative equipment and 17% goes to the construction and land.

6. 1. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES⁽¹⁾ BY OSTAN
(mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number of mines			Number of workers				Compensation of employees	Value of production ⁽³⁾
	Total	Type of management		Total ⁽²⁾	Production line		Other (administrative, financial and service)		
		Private	Public		Skilled	Unskilled			
1375	2704	2137	567	53046	23259	16372	13415	480155	1941600
1380.....	2892	2548	344	55560	28013	14939	12608	899382	5675787
1385.....	3582	3301	281	60062	31107	16146	12810	2307840	22642408
1387.....	4116	3870	246	75458	40031	21146	14281	4348255	35567776
1388.....	4426	4181	245	76854	41229	19297	16328	5518477	35586170
1389.....	4974	4756	218	81293	46336	17357	17599	6403153	50147576
1390	5246	5036	209	84528	45159	21280	18089	7316839	65442497
1391... ..	5316	5124	192	84922	46721	20261	17941	8857564	101209836
East Azarbayejan	272	266	6	4737	2288	1670	780	373712	3966326
West Azarbayejan.....	394	372	21	2759	1320	470	969	200308	1097511
Ardebil	111	110	1	588	271	110	206	35830	185129
Esfahan	387	383	4	6017	3372	1343	1302	639243	3348169
Alborz	17	17	0	356	160	124	73	33414	135155
Ilam.....	42	42	0	445	180	120	144	31139	297113
Bushehr.....	153	151	2	1149	591	228	330	70176	263314
Tehran.....	102	100	1	2056	805	833	417	196442	793867
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari	89	84	5	468	293	35	139	25431	206281
South Khorasan.....	197	191	6	2048	1528	244	276	170915	790218
Khorasan-e-Razavi..	433	426	7	4140	2090	1115	935	272257	2417775
North Khorasan.....	75	71	5	1009	636	299	74	35291	482459
Khuzestan	141	138	3	1440	769	296	376	116278	786525
Zanjan	142	136	6	1469	905	251	314	134829	1604938
Semnan.....	260	245	15	3546	2463	522	561	264413	747824
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	109	108	1	1366	889	345	132	107533	691900
Fars	186	178	9	3972	2443	883	646	320226	1795998
Qazvin	158	157	2	755	449	176	130	55948	272385
Qom	94	93	1	1014	600	150	265	71863	434053
Kordestan	147	136	10	1028	629	144	256	71838	609012
Kerman	400	392	8	15732	8234	3704	3794	2384539	42334665
Kermanshah	144	142	2	1418	634	249	535	147666	391669
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.	97	86	11	764	441	144	179	78016	246596
Golestan	97	91	7	2410	1157	768	485	240305	740501
Gilan	74	61	14	1400	805	251	344	127782	323911
Lorestan.....	132	122	10	1749	996	497	256	97474	992550
Mazandaran	98	82	15	2526	1415	696	416	225157	723959
Markazi	300	289	11	2942	1968	382	592	314653	2728184
Hormozgan	60	60	0	1159	552	416	190	119831	527326
Hamedan	136	136	0	802	400	202	200	54019	371587
Yazd	265	258	8	13656	7438	3593	2625	1841037	30902936

1. Statistics for sand and gravel mines obtained from sample surveys were generalized to the total country and caused some differences between the total and sum of parts in some cases.

2. Excluding the workers of mines whose extraction activities were entrusted to others under a contract, in the year 1387 and before .

3. Including the value of mineral and other products

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6.2. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1391

(mln.rials)

Activity	Number of mines			Number of workers				Compensation of employees	Value of production
	Total	Type of management		Total	Production line		Other (administrative, financial and service)		
		Private	Public		Skilled	Unskilled			
Total ⁽¹⁾	5316	5124	192	84922	46721	20261	17941	8857564	101209836
Mining of coal	96	82	14	12175	6454	3356	2365	1420734	3867558
Mining of iron ore	122	117	5	15297	8119	3558	3620	2198066	51536843
Mining of lead and zinc	28	23	5	1748	1022	417	309	231484	2444549
Mining of gold ore	5	5	000	451	279	91	81	42533	289385
Mining of copper ore.....	23	22	1	6631	3691	1743	1197	1067168	21674794
Mining of chromite	37	36	1	1677	769	697	211	225611	1840803
Mining of manganese....	19	19	000	566	313	95	158	45694	400403
Mining of bauxite.....	8	6	2	558	446	74	38	7280	326656
Mining of cobalt, antimony and titanium.....	1	1	000	20	5	15	000	2620	9600
Mining of gravel and sand	1600	1518	83	12371	6550	2804	3016	915487	3758876
Mining of decorative stones	797	787	10	11664	7008	2500	2156	1057993	5935942
Mining of rubble stone..	777	758	19	4790	2505	1073	1212	279729	1306149
Mining of ballast	4	2	2	35	23	3	9	3777	15833
Mining of lime stone	686	651	35	8057	4777	1669	1611	680875	3926086
Mining of gypsum.....	286	282	4	2056	1175	420	461	121781	721476
Mining of kaolin and fireclay	187	187	000	1612	765	499	348	154415	914756
Mining of dolomite	32	32	000	255	137	63	55	52944	58084
Mining of bentonite's and fuller's earth	58	58	000	261	170	28	63	12589	63039
Mining of magnesite and whiting	16	16	000	150	124	13	13	13680	65458
Mining of sodium sulphate ...	9	5	4	83	50	16	17	8605	45370
Mining of barite , limonite and ferrous oxide	67	67	000	482	235	138	109	39827	195222
Mining of fluorine.....	15	15	000	241	126	93	22	13814	88456
Mining of strontium sulphate& boron.....	9	9	000	92	64	8	20	7103	61322
Mining of orpiment phosphate & iodine	3	1	2	330	146	139	45	31794	256377
Mining of salt	87	86	1	843	471	201	171	53917	326761
Mining of silica	108	108	000	830	425	199	206	56802	410614
Mining of ores slag	97	96	1	652	359	105	188	43741	206446
Mining of feldspar.....	59	58	1	275	166	55	54	15739	94940
Mining of talcum.....	19	19	000	116	53	29	34	6051	27161
Mining of shell & mica .	13	12	1	68	32	14	22	2527	15297
Other precious and semi-precious stones.....	4	4	000	114	35	52	27	9429	23570

1. Statistics for some sand and gravel mines, obtained from sample surveys were generalized to the total country and caused differences between the total and sum of parts in some cases.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6. 3. QUANTITY OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES⁽¹⁾ BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY

(1000 tons)

Activity	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
	66961	92649	138334	178905	203328	224943	360688	340461
Total.....	⁽²⁾ 55428	⁽²⁾ 47775	⁽²⁾ 77394	⁽²⁾ 70708	⁽²⁾ 73691	⁽²⁾ 82986	⁽³⁾ ×	⁽³⁾ ×
Mining of coal	1211	1380	2413	2636	2181	2324	2327	2820
Mining of iron ore	5236	11441	20648	28474	27617	30992	35843	39873
Mining of lead and zinc.....	322	579	1072	571	626	1436	955	1459
Mining of gold ore	152	352	742	668	1256	1178	1077	1699
Mining of copper ore	370	453	790	1115	1031	1580	2094	2022
Mining of chromite	322	174	269	269	275	394	440	412
Mining of manganese	83	140	94	116	126	125	227	205
Mining of bauxite	230	65	1395	715	522	687	847	892
Mining of cobalt.....	0	0	0	⁽⁴⁾ 4	⁽⁴⁾ 4	⊖	7	0
Mining of antimony	×	0	0	⊖	⊖	1	×	×
Mining of titanium.....	×	×	4	⊖	⊖	×	×	×
Mining of gravel and sand.	⁽²⁾ 53869	⁽²⁾ 46147	⁽²⁾ 76102	⁽²⁾ 68708	71321	80241	⁽²⁾ 126386	94618
Mining of decorative stones.....	6120	10325	9908	13104	13839	15738	14327	14277
Mining of rubble stone	7683	9359	16441	16265	20456	21990	25622	23325
Mining of ballast	⁽²⁾ 959	⁽²⁾ 802	⁽²⁾ 394	⁽²⁾ 686	⁽²⁾ 626	⁽²⁾ 398	⁽²⁾ 525	342
Mining of lime stone	31961	43498	62959	89926	107373	114639	115269	123116
Mining of gypsum	7696	8347	11878	12566	13616	13672	15353	14179
Mining of kaolin and fireclay	1437	1660	2716	4685	4326	9355	6943	6660
Mining of dolomite	219	281	514	696	1132	1251	968	1052

6. 3. QUANTITY OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES⁽¹⁾ BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY(continued)

(1000 tons)

Activity	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Mining of bentonite and fullers's earth.....	85	175	186	376	387	355	422	427
Mining of magnesite and whiting	111	115	189	116	131	136	173	143
Mining of sodium sulphate	464	369	280	738	679	858	1225	1417
Mining of barite	159	238	226	⁽⁵⁾ 227	365	320	407	393
Mining of limonite and ferrous oxide.....	28	76	//	⊙	⊙	12	×	×
Mining of fluorine	19	34	63	66	71	76	58	80
Mining of strontium sulphate.....	8	0	17	⁽⁶⁾ 22	⁽⁶⁾ 16	15	76	191
Mining of boron.....	3	3	2	⊙	⊙	1	×	×
Mining of orpiment	//	//	//	⁽⁷⁾ 62	⁽⁷⁾ 61	×	98	101
Mining of alum	×	1	0	×	×	×	0	0
Mining of phosphate	10	33	67	⊙	⊙	62	×	×
Mining of salt.....	1411	1538	2618	2301	2816	3257	2776	2962
Mining of silica	1244	1687	2252	2508	3643	3637	3133	4001
Mining of ores slag.....	⁽²⁾ 600	⁽²⁾ 826	⁽²⁾ 898	⁽²⁾ 1314	⁽²⁾ 1743	⁽²⁾ 2145	⁽²⁾ 2270	2419
Mining of feldspar	122	157	418	505	637	648	670	1110
Mining of talcum	27	66	69	90	67	79	80	116
Mining of asbestos.....	2	4	0	0	×	×	×	×
Mining of sea shell.....	219	96	99	⁽⁸⁾ 83	⁽⁸⁾ 70	68	89	95
Mining of mica	5	5	2	⊙	⊙	3	×	×
Mining of turquoise	//	//	//	⊙	⊙	0	3	×
Mining of opal	×	×	//	⊙	⊙	0	×	×
Other precious and semi-precious stones....	×	×	×	⁽⁹⁾ 2	⁽⁹⁾ 4	5	×	21

1. Statistics for some sand and gravel mines, obtained from sample surveys, were generalized to the total country and caused differences between the total and sum of parts in some cases

2. In thousand cubic meters.

3. Since the year 1390, the above statistics were collected in thousand tons.

4. Including antimony and titanium production

5. Including limonite and ferrous oxide production.

6. Including boron production.

7. Including phosphate production.

8. Including mica production.

9. Including turquoise and opal production.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6. 4. VALUE OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY (mln rials)

Activity	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Total	1941600	5675787	22642408	35567776	⁽¹⁾ 35586170	⁽¹⁾ 50147576	⁽¹⁾ 65442497	⁽¹⁾ 101209836
Mining of coal	357943	570566	1077642	1937905	1649041	1808708	2180822	3867558
Mining of iron ore	231205	947000	5483754	12942090	11125450	17321420	27277137	51536843
Mining of lead and zinc	92546	195458	1855364	629212	735735	1200521	1524035	2444549
Mining of gold ore	3042	9415	113156	167949	219709	215820	138088	289385
Mining of copper ore	269038	1145592	7500248	8639421	9167938	13400520	15442228	21674794
Mining of chromite	80024	70388	297223	407529	395224	851529	1159852	1840803
Mining of manganese	9344	31023	51383	129941	122647	121374	213050	400403
Mining of bauxite	13194	4253	153928	137812	107891	173306	220154	326656
Mining of cobalt	0	0	0	⁽²⁾ 6309	⁽²⁾ 6184	3300	2800	9600
Mining of antimony	×	0	0	⊖	⊖	⊖	×	×
Mining of titanium	×	×	4800	⊖	⊖	⊖	×	×
Mining of gravel and sand	277148	543928	1548204	2393425	2783149	3288391	4347035	3758876
Mining of decorative stones	238796	1013763	1916393	3847756	4169838	5344709	5392055	5935942
Mining of rubble stone	57910	309179	487803	634662	954698	959031	1297833	1306149
Mining of ballast	8457	17147	19448	46507	65214	45160	35428	15833
Mining of lime stone	124664	363066	1079502	2023836	2305669	3234097	3506766	3926086
Mining of gypsum	37036	87085	236511	336973	412816	510808	654609	721476
Mining of kaolin and fireclay	36169	98729	236033	395615	288648	437908	464923	914756
Mining of dolomite	6493	14337	29395	43748	65697	93419	82230	58084
Mining of bentonite and fuller's earth	1490	7123	12382	31837	45474	37087	42421	63039
Mining of magnesite and whiting	10716	21069	46722	38143	52238	58698	70630	65458
Mining of sodium sulphate	7729	7622	14306	67828	62821	19358	45370	45370
Mining of barite	8351	24215	39997	⁽³⁾ 69023	⁽³⁾ 86653	⁽³⁾ 97241	⁽³⁾ 139921	⁽³⁾ 195222
Mining of limonite and ferrous oxide	2317	6181	41	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖
Mining of fluorine	4448	11118	53959	56526	94959	81750	94388	88456
Mining of strontium sulphate	380	0	1932	⁽⁴⁾ 7552	⁽⁴⁾ 1937	⁽⁴⁾ 7410	22089	61322
Mining of boron	2235	2312	3328	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	×
Mining of orpiment	144	879	180	⁽⁵⁾ 116851	⁽⁵⁾ 78127	⁽⁵⁾ 95376	⁽⁵⁾ 190526	⁽⁵⁾ 256377

6. 4. VALUE OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF**ACTIVITY (continued)****(mln rials)**

Activity	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Mining of alum	×	144	0	×	×	×	×	×
Mining of phosphate	600	39484	31018	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	×
Mining of iodine.....	×	×	×	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖
Mining of salt	26390	38076	109273	134040	212121	236712	224582	326761
Mining of silica	18314	49152	148891	177793	216142	236691	359019	410614
Mining of ores slag	3672	10147	24926	70668	69320	122238	178277	206446
Mining of feldspar	3158	9474	32814	36936	50997	109955	65794	94940
Mining of talcum	1635	11491	6959	6639	7349	8022	11749	27161
Mining of asbestos	1978	3450	0	×	×	×	×	×
Mining of sea shell	3415	7674	12786	⁽⁶⁾ 21049	⁽⁶⁾ 18220	⁽⁶⁾ 11906	⁽⁶⁾ 10951	⁽⁶⁾ 15297
Mining of mica	1294	4293	4405	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖
Mining of turquoise	325	954	7625	⊖	⊖	⊖	×	×
Mining of opal	×	×	78	⊖	⊖	⊖	×	×
Other precious and semi-precious stones.....	×	×	×	⁽⁷⁾ 12200	⁽⁷⁾ 14264	⁽⁷⁾ 15110	⁽⁷⁾ 47733	⁽⁷⁾ 23570

1. Statistics for some sand and gravel mines, obtained from sample surveys, were generalized to the total country and caused differences between the total and sum of parts in some cases

2. Including antimony and titanium production value.

3. Including production value of limonite and ferrous oxide.

4. Including production value of boron.

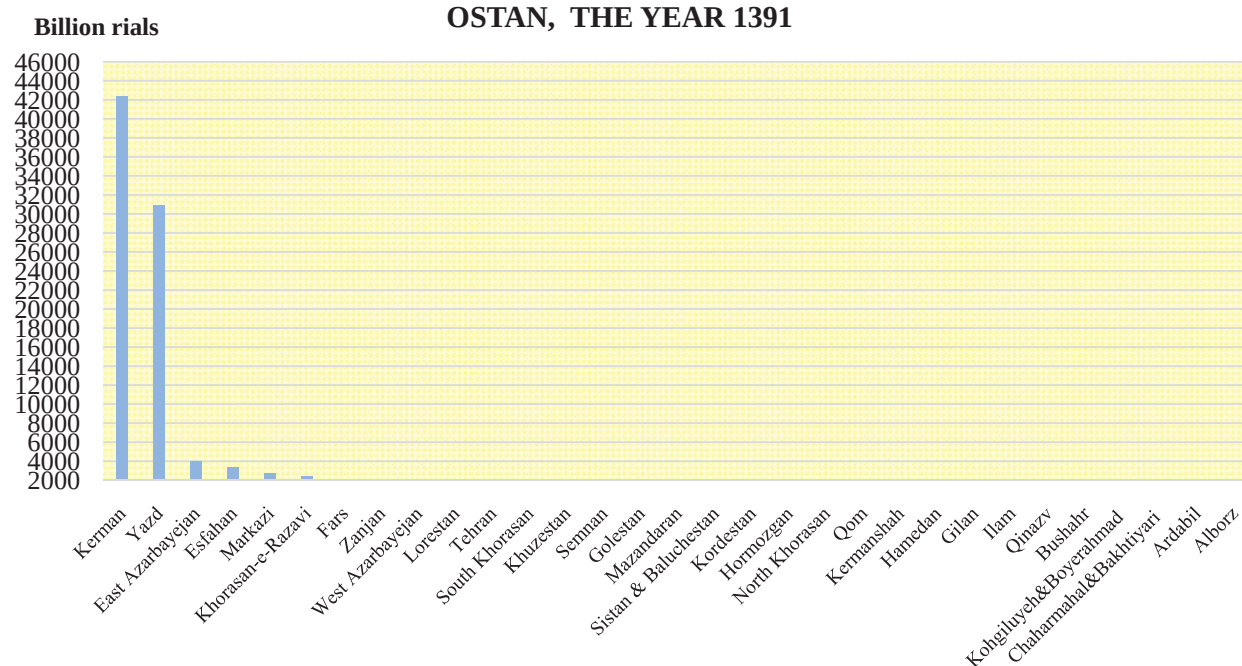
5. Including production value of phosphate.

6. Including production value of mica.

7. Including production value of opal and turquoise.

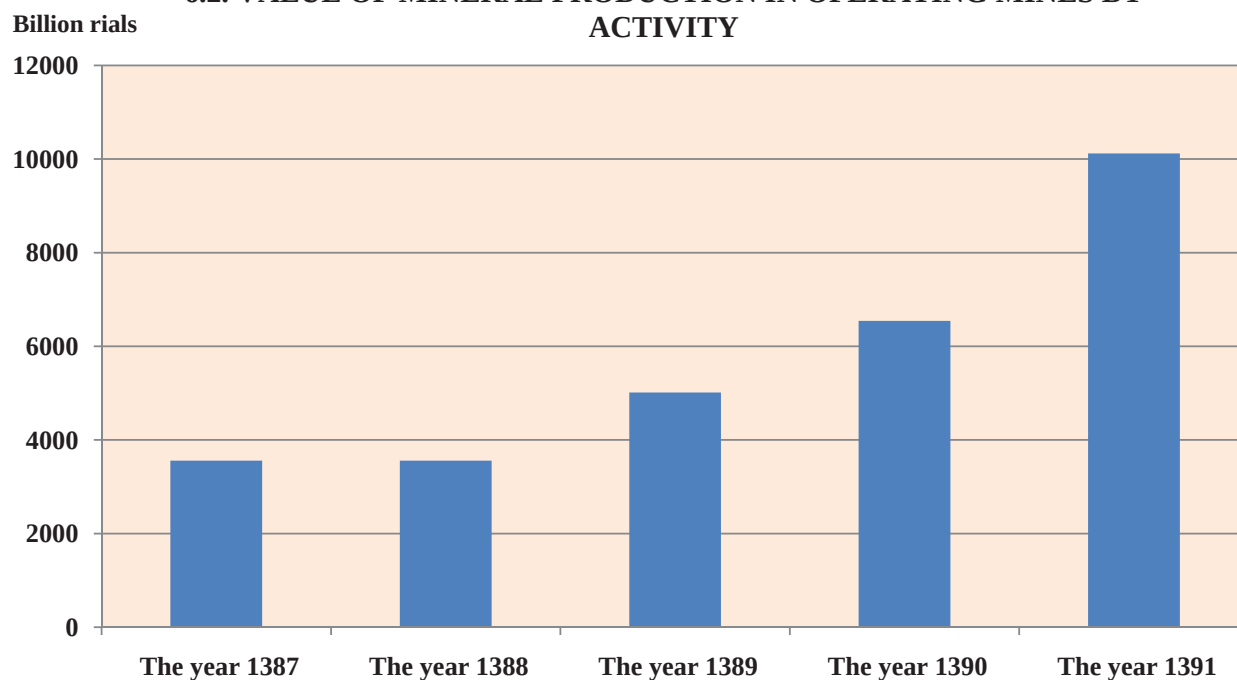
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6. 1. VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTS OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1391



For data see Table 6-1.

6.2. VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY ACTIVITY



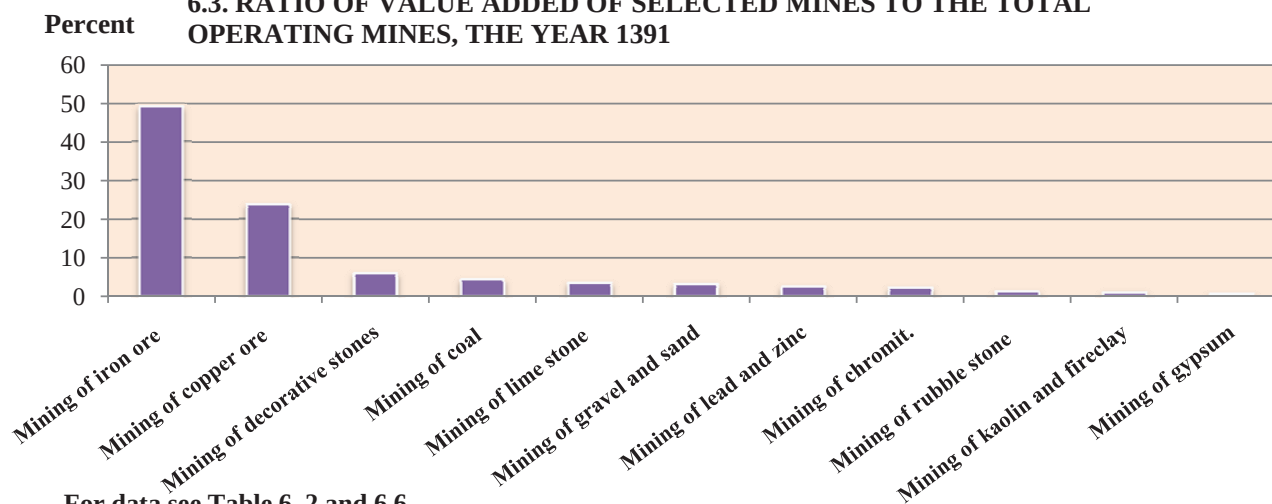
For data see Table 6-4.

6. 5. VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS VALUE OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN (mln rials)

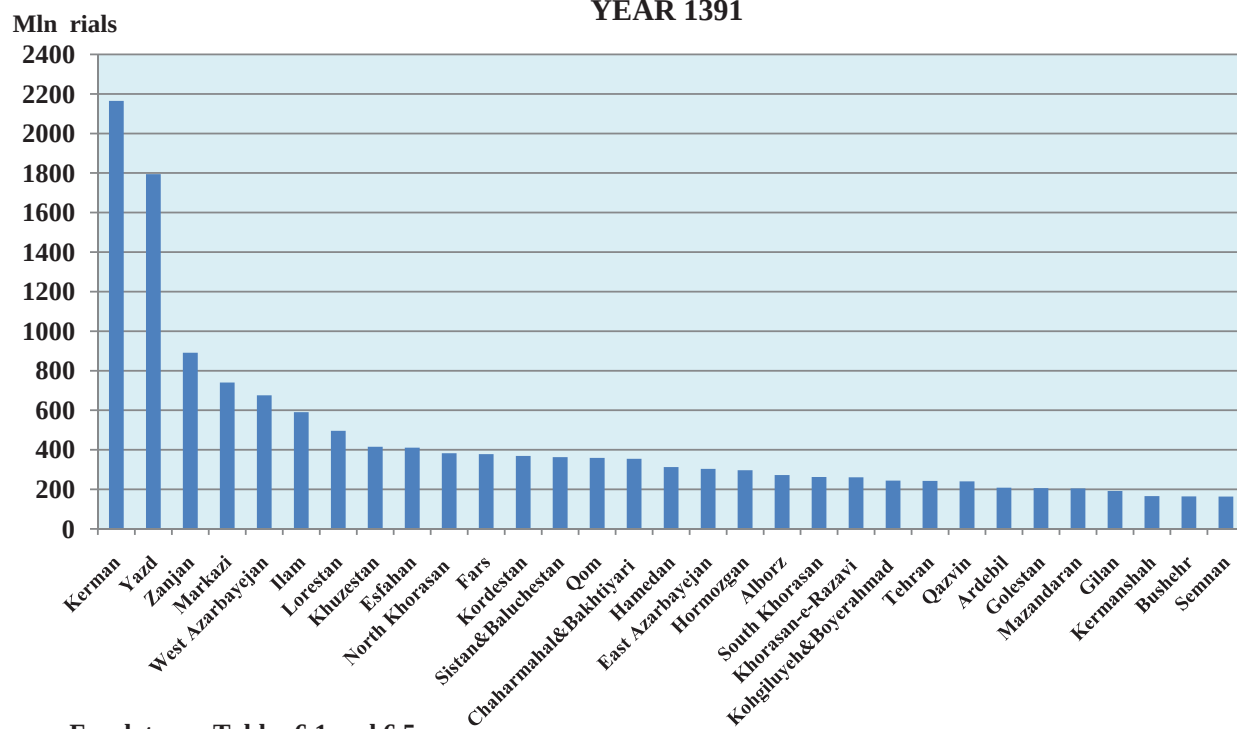
Year and Ostan	Value added	Payments (inputs)	Receipts(outputs)
1375.....	1421533	621369	2042902
1380.....	4618050	1254791	5872841
1385.....	16666060	6345035	23011095
1387.....	27754400	8632025	36386424
1388.....	26662764	9926427	36589191
1389.....	38736873	12234125	50970998
1390.....	47826873	19100952	66927825
1391.....	79163479	23217922	102381401
East Azerbayejan.....	3201482	786848	3988330
West Azarbayejan	837846	316965	1154811
Ardebil	122489	75120	197610
Esfahan	2471916	988812	3460728
Alborz.....	96900	50781	147682
Ilam.....	262911	46405	309316
Bushehr	189282	100493	289775
Tehran.....	499547	312877	812425
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	166009	47115	213123
South Khorasan	537180	281934	819114
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1079384	1390843	2470227
North Khorasan	386103	106009	492112
Khuzestan	597738	215281	813019
Zanjan	1308469	354430	1662899
Semnan.....	579246	201391	780637
Sistan&Baluchestan	495630	220056	715686
Fars.....	1502304	363001	1865305
Qazvin	181440	99276	280716
Qom.....	364180	73966	438145
Kordestan.....	379274	271381	650656
Kerman.....	34056261	8388581	42444842
Kermanshah.....	235420	181055	416475
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	186661	71947	258608
Golestan.....	497349	307378	804727
Gilan	267932	66535	334466
Lorestan.....	868165	148805	1016970
Mazandaran.....	517821	262706	780527
Markazi.....	2178704	604384	2783089
Hormozgan.....	344168	205184	549352
Hamedan	250704	136918	387622
Yazd	24500961	6541446	31042407

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6.3. RATIO OF VALUE ADDED OF SELECTED MINES TO THE TOTAL OPERATING MINES, THE YEAR 1391



6.4. PRODUCTIVITY OF LABOUR FORCE IN MINING SECTOR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1391



6.6.VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS VALUE OF OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1391 (mln rials)

Activity	Value added	Payments (inputs)	Receipts (outputs)
Total⁽¹⁾	79163479	23217922	102381401
Mining of coal	3317656	679702	3997358
Mining of iron ore	38740685	12954776	51695461
Mining of lead and zinc	1901352	597606	2498959
Mining of gold ore	235199	87569	322768
Mining of copper ore	18761014	2936314	21697328
Mining of chromites	1696983	153973	1850956
Mining of manganese	355888	45697	401585
Mining of bauxite	279933	54085	334017
Mining of cobalt, antimony and titanium.....	8378	1306	9684
Mining of gravel and sand	2552627	1413846	3966473
Mining of decorative stones	4673172	1474935	6148107
Mining of rubble stone	928346	439427	1367773
Mining of ballast	7686	8146	15833
Mining of lime stone	2712945	1359662	4072607
Mining of gypsum	499170	250139	749309
Mining of kaolin and fireclay	777625	162467	940092
Mining of dolomite	33936	26661	60597
Mining of bentonite and fuller's earth	45895	19211	65106
Mining of magnesite and whiting ..	33960	33324	67285
Mining of sodium sulphate	32670	13907	46577
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide	154428	48444	202872
Mining of fluorine	75570	14210	89780
Mining of strontium sulphate and boron.....	52592	10044	62636
Mining of orpiment , phosphate & iodine....	182457	78272	260730
Mining of salt	270416	68977	339393
Mining of silica	318615	100259	418874
Mining of ores slag	137153	87723	224876
Mining of feldspar	65323	33832	99155
Mining of talcum	21433	6961	28394
Mining of shell & mica	11105	4299	15404
Other precious and semi-precious stones.....	21020	2649	23669

1.Statistics for some sand and gravel mines, obtained from sample surveys, were generalized to the total country and caused differences between the total and sum of parts in some cases

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6. 7. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF CAPITAL GOODS) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND OSTAN (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Total investment	Machinery and stable equipment and administrative facilities	Vehicles	Building and equipment (without land)	Access road	Exploration and development	Computer software	Other
1375.....	294962	190265	17435	35261	9849	5755	-	36397
1380.....	667897	537418	40533	47788	26187	10327	1204	4439
1385.....	1737226	1328153	87357	99032	42720	174966	-620	5618
1387.....	3302300	2297218	274103	393270	71629	250577	4177	11326
1388.....	3631020	2807301	171402	238032	136137	233012	3136	42000
1389.....	6340513	5459792	217754	323145	66188	216726	3116	44792
1390.....	6149346	2957585	251308	411553	124038	246425	3112	2155326
1391.....	8606538	6115720	473711	1528769	112297	316678	20128	39235
East Azarbayejan	1322172	484871	18498	795662	13328	4557	437	4820
West Azarbayejan.....	298376	193014	80157	8160	15579	700	478	289
Ardebil	20438	18121	275	206	1707	92	35	000
Esfahan.....	396105	315436	35492	30440	9385	2872	670	1810
Alborz	54627	49254	4954	368	000	000	51	000
Ilam	27756	19561	4380	2055	1259	500	1	000
Bushehr	16514	10839	1179	1246	3240	000	10	000
Tehran	90536	68235	7903	13796	189	53	147	214
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	31202	28301	665	64	2171	000	0	000
South Khorasan.....	129706	118355	9442	1750	154	000	5	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	458189	375222	42392	26195	5613	7728	816	223
North Khorasan.....	16853	8368	8061	86	284	000	54	000
Khuzestan	97521	78363	2768	8566	7748	28	49	000
Zanjan	125520	104504	7971	9053	3765	111	62	54
Semnan	75397	56066	5756	4812	4170	4570	23	000
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	233186	205392	5456	15018	3235	3735	22	329
Fars	120762	104670	11663	3727	371	000	330	000
Qazvin	49287	38828	6925	702	2138	604	90	000
Qom	18534	15254	598	361	1948	370	3	000
Kordestan	126214	114826	2052	5462	616	3430	17	-190
Kerman	2994478	2347688	91564	494580	4611	40013	-2323	18343
Kermanshah	89038	71965	2434	5916	8522	000	201	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	4357	3762	113	000	214	268	000	000
Golestan	41986	46624	2610	-4988	188	000	111	-2561
Gilan	37594	32476	920	3917	268	000	13	000
Lorestan	67018	56006	4807	4964	1242	000	000	000
Mazandaran	91252	71069	8941	3852	2756	4316	76	242
Markazi	240521	219062	6234	6938	5103	1235	534	1414
Hormozgan	17064	8975	6017	1154	331	445	141	000
Hamedan	56593	42336	1214	4264	7734	396	650	000
Yazd	1257745	808273	92271	80442	4431	240655	17425	14248

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6. 8. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF CAPITAL GOODS) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1391
(mln rials)

Activity	Total investment	Machinery and stable equipment and administrative facilities	Vehicles	Building without land	Access road	Exploration and development	Computer software	Other
Total⁽¹⁾	8606538	6115720	473711	1528769	112297	316678	20128	39235
Mining of coal	352102	95945	8939	32529	4361	209481	25	822
Mining of iron ore	3671719	2921617	105713	555172	20937	22212	15535	30533
Mining of lead and zinc	217591	136030	9586	5667	116	63763	000	2428
Mining of gold ore	47622	34674	11641	1307	000	000	000	000
Mining of copper ore	1333651	452936	79326	789581	11098	246	395	69
Mining of chromite	18315	15004	1250	423	846	694	21	76
Mining of manganese	205901	201148	1605	1550	507	933	10	147
Mining of bauxite ..	8214	833	6687	439	254	000	000	000
Mining of cobalt, antimony and titanium.....	5032	2532	500	000	000	2000	000	000
Mining of gravel and sand	703392	587901	55768	48951	11204	1088	1054	-2573
Mining of decorative stones..	897287	792616	59563	25968	14071	3398	1290	381
Mining of rubble stone.....	166960	133820	12793	7228	10364	1782	759	214
Mining of ballast	11	1	10	000	000	000	000	000
Mining of lime stone.....	494579	352605	89376	34675	12497	3494	254	1677
Mining of gypsum	61270	52246	4250	1979	2675	82	000	38
Mining of kaolin and fireclay..	90813	71912	8562	3412	1359	523	127	4918
Mining of dolomite.....	8717	7456	536	-4	707	000	000	22
Mining of bentonite and fuller's earth	3486	2320	309	21	802	000	33	000
Mining of magnesite and whiting	2557	2207	000	227	102	000	22	000
Mining of sodium sulphate ...	54591	45701	4195	1401	2769	166	358	1
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide	5123	2562	146	378	1932	98	7	000
Mining of fluorine	310	301	4	000	5	000	000	000
Mining of strontium sulphate..	7759	5886	655	566	32	619	000	000
Mining of orpiment phosphate & iodine.....	14495	12908	1271	316	000	000	000	000
Mining of salt	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mining of silica	26111	14816	2207	3190	5731	160	7	000
Mining of ores slag	16187	11158	941	967	3042	80	000	000
Mining of feldspar ...	82518	63947	4677	7285	1602	4399	127	000
Mining of talcum	83351	73124	2467	3548	3124	1044	46	000
Mining of shell & mica.....	17817	14024	574	1425	1431	323	39	000
Other precious and semi-precious stones.....	2116	1385	78	330	304	000	20	000

1. Statistics for some sand and gravel mines, obtained from sample surveys, were generalized to the total country and caused differences between the total and sum of parts in some cases

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

6. 9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MINES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Workers	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375.....	1306	14022	8910	71572
1380.....	1691	21373	12146	106325
1385.....	1952	27271	15263	162032
1388.....	2242	35288	18244	206103
1389.....	2303	32970	19000	185112
1390.....	2413	35997	21180	224856
1391.....	2534	70359	22337	273966
1392.....	2666	78958	25189	297803
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375.....	20	182	82	2008
1380.....	56	972	342	3502
1385.....	137	2277	1251	20253
1388.....	316	5721	3317	50585
1389.....	219	4098	2292	9087
1390.....	252	5359	3514	16018
1391.....	332	6240	4277	33733
1392.....	301	5169	5321	34862
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375.....	634	8231	5681	52365
1380.....	841	12029	7555	77835
1385.....	966	16074	9045	112456
1388.....	1073	20630	9887	126010
1389.....	918	14021	8917	118580
1390.....	896	46355	8961	144001
1391.....	876	46459	8811	176791
1392.....	940	55064	9990	192635

6. 9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MINES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)
(mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Workers	Capital
East Azarbayejan	40	668	478	7307
West Azarbayejan	11	113	148	7280
Ardebil	11	99	119	698
Esfahan	38	321	424	12344
Alborz	8	82	65	4111
Ilam	3	28	11	1903
Bushehr	30	232	285	16072
Tehran	58	1253	1151	22389
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	8	56	58	1031
South Khorasan	16	250	193	3716
Khorasan-e-Razavi	185	3535	1791	16771
North Khorasan	5	142	53	39
Khuzestan	11	92	134	238
Zanjan	16	374	200	3687
Semnan	35	293	425	9699
Sistan&Bluchestan	5	36	74	43
Fars	45	43152	720	32733
Qazvin	8	66	78	7316
Qom	18	162	130	1901
Kordestan	9	150	75	129
Kerman	60	535	428	9484
Kermanshah	16	112	117	311
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	16	136	129	768
Golestan	4	31	21	16
Gilan	15	159	121	530
Lorestan	124	1170	1001	3060
Mazandaran	44	978	587	6890
Markazi	41	367	500	5645
Hormozgan	36	258	302	3452
Hamedan	5	43	42	1984
Yazd	19	171	130	11088

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

7

Oil and Gas



Introduction

Since oil, gas, and petrochemical industries play a vital role in Iran's economy, the data on them are presented in an exclusive chapter.

The Iranian oil industry came to existence by the exploitation of gas and oil from the first oil well in Masjed Soleyman (south-western Iran) in the year 1287(1908) on which some data are available. After nationalization of the oil industry in Esfand 1329, the National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC) managed to release some more data. The data furnished by the NIOC for the year 1334(1955) were reflected in the first statistical yearbook of Iran.

Also, the National Iranian Gas Company (NIGC), established in the year 1344, and the National Iranian Liquefied Gas Company (NILGC), established in 1366, have been regularly releasing data on liquefied natural gas (LNG) and liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) respectively.

The installation of the first fertilizer plant in the year 1342, was an introduction to the establishment of the National Petrochemical Company in the year 1343. Because of abundant resources of oil and gas available in the country, high value-added of the industry, and some other factors, production of chemicals and petrochemicals has received great attention.

The statistics appearing in this chapter are currently provided by Deputy for Planning and Supervision of hydrocarbon resources of the ministry of oil.

For additional information, provided by the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), see Chapter 23 (International Statistics)

Definitions and concepts

Crude oil: a mixture of hydrocarbons that is extracted from natural underground reservoirs in some regions in the world. Crude petroleum mainly consists of saturated and unsaturated aliphatic hydrocarbons and some aromatic materials. In addition to hydrogen and carbon that are the main constituents of oil, it contains nitrogen, oxygen, sulphur, nickel, sodium, vanadium and iron as well. As a result of the changes in the amount of these elements, crude

oil is much diversified physically and chemically.

Burning oil: consisting of paraffin, petroleum and aromatic hydrocarbons, this product is used as heating and thermal power generation fuel and is one of the main constituents of jet fuel.

Fuel oil: a residual substance obtained from the distillation of crude oil in refineries. Because of its heavy hydrocarbon content, this product does not burn easily. It is one of the main fuels for ships and large manufacturing establishments including power generation plants.

Gas oil: obtained from the separation of burning oil from crude petroleum, this product is used as fuel for agricultural and industrial machinery and public transport vehicles and for thermal installations.

Motor spirit: a mixture of isomerized and circular hydrocarbons with different concentrations, to which certain organic compounds are added for easy burning.

Jet fuel: is used as engines fuel for fighter and passenger aircrafts. It is produced in different types in terms of mixture of high quality burning oil and other light oil products(Naphtha) with some additives to prevent rusting, reduce the risk of icing, etc. In international standards, it is known as JP4 and ATK.

enriched gas (Natural gas): gas obtained from oil and gas reservoirs, available as associated gas (such as gas extracted from Aghajari gas field), non-associated gas (such as Sarakhs and Sarkhun gas) or gas cap gas.

Sweet gas: enriched (natural) gas obtained from further refining, that is, separation of liquids and gaseous impurities from enriched gas.

Liquefied gas: a mixture of normal butane and propane, the proportion of which changes under environmental conditions and utilization and becomes liquid under a pressure of 100-110 pounds on square inch.

Gas injection: gas and/or water injected into oil reservoir for optimum utilization and preservation of resources.

Gas customer: the natural or legal person whose characteristics have been registered and who has been given a customer number after his/her submission of required documents and payment

of related costs based on formal procedure for admission of natural gas applicant.

Gas consumer: the person who consumes gas after subscription and operations of gas supply.

Gas extension: the lines which have been extended from transmission, feeding and network lines into the customer's private station.

Polymer: refers to heavy molecules with high carbon made out of molecules with low carbon in compositions of unsaturated paraffin hydrocarbons. Types of polymer include:

- (a) Major: polyethylenes, PVC, polypropylene, polystyrene, melamine crystal, polyester (PET) and ABS.
- (b) Engineering: polycarbonate and epoxy.
- (c) Rubbers: styrene-butadiene, polybutadiene, rubber.

Chemicals

- (a) Basics include ethylene, propylene, methanol, butadiene, C4 cut, butene-1.
- (b) Intermediates include ethylene oxide, ethylene glycols, acetic acid, vinyl acetate, EDC, VCM, ethanol amine, 2-ethyl-hexanol and butanols.
- (c) Minerals include light and dense sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, argon, perchlorin, hydrochloric acid, chlorine (liquid), caustic soda, sodium hypochlorite, ammonium nitrate (explosive).

Aromatics: are unsaturated cyclic hydrocarbons consisting of one or more benzene rings (a six-carbon ring with three double bonds). Aromatics include benzene, toluene, mixed xylenes, p-xylene, o-xylene, ethyl benzene, monomer styrene and PTA.

Fuel: include propane, butane, pentane plus, pentane, pyrolysis gasoline, C4 raffinate, C6 raffinate, CFO, and MTBE.

Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials

- (a) Fertilizers include urea, ammonium nitrate, diammonium phosphate, ammonium sulphate.
- (b) Pesticides include alachlor, butachlor.
- (c) Related materials include ammonia, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, sulphuric acid, sulphur, chloroacetyl chloride.

Selected information

In the year 1388, a total of 750537 thousand barrels of crude oil were exported, which shows

a 13.3% decrease compared to the preceding year. Also in the same year, the amount of oil products exports was 17 mln liters per day due to a 6.3% increase compared to the preceding year. Furthermore, in that year, the production of some oil products in the total national refineries by cum/day is: liquefied gas 8362; motor spirit(without MTBE and consumption super gasoline) 59515, burning oil 18519 and gas oil 88702 which shows a 3.6, 15.6, -13.2 and 4.4 percent change compared to the preceding year, respectively.

Also in the same year, Abadan refinery with total 61146 cu m of oil products per day had the maximum share among the refineries of the country and Esfahan and Bandar Abbas stood at the second and third rank respectively.

In the year 1388, oil gas with the consumption of 33817 thousand cu m per day had the maximum share of consumption among all kinds of oil products and motor spirit with 23652 thousand cu m/day was at the second rank.

With a glance at the amount of oil products consumption in Ostans of the country, four Ostans including Tehran with 12.8 %, Esfahan with 10.3 %, Khorasan-e-Razavi with 6.2 % and Fars with 5.5 % comprise a total of 34.7 % of the total consumption of the country.

In the year 1388, the amount of motor spirit imports with a 1.6% increase reached 7665 mln liters compared to the preceding year. Also in 1387, the amount of gas delivered to the National Iranian Gas Company with a 9.4% increase reached 148097 mln cu m compared to the year 1386.

In the year 1388, out of 1105 cities of the country, 792 cities were supplied with piped gas and 57 cities were being supplied with piped gas which shows that 72 % of the country's cities are supplied with the piped gas. Meanwhile, Ostans of Hamedan, Markazi, Qom and Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari with 100% of piped gas cities stand at the first rank. The total production of the National Company of the Petrochemical Industries with a 14.6% increase compared to the preceding year reached 34433 thousand tons in the year 1388. Out of this amount, 14198 thousand tons valuing US \$ 9274 mln have been exported which shows a 15.9 and 18.2 percent increase, by volume and value respectively compared to the previous year.

7. 1. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION CAPACITY**(mln barrels)**

Description	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Capacity	1248	1417	1533	1493	1561	1582	1601	000

*Source: Ministry of Oil.***7. 2. CAPACITY OF DOMESTIC OIL REFINERIES****(1000 barrels)**

Refinery	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total	361903	498296	501510	532535	491655	488005	521550	520125
Abadan	87859	143564	000	146000	127750	127750	128100	127750
Arak	×	63035	000	54750	54750	54750	54900	54750
Esfahan	121286	130018	000	91250	73000	73000	73200	73000
Bandar Abbas.....	×	×	000	84680	84680	84680	117120	116800
Tabriz	32089	41098	000	40880	40150	40150	40260	40150
Tehran	86650	85071	000	82125	80300	80300	80520	80300
Shiraz	15696	16256	000	14600	14600	14600	14640	14600
Kermanshah	10436	8564	000	10950	9125	5475	5490	5475
Lavan (distillation complex)	7887	10691	000	7300	7300	7300	7320	7300

Source: Ministry of Oil.

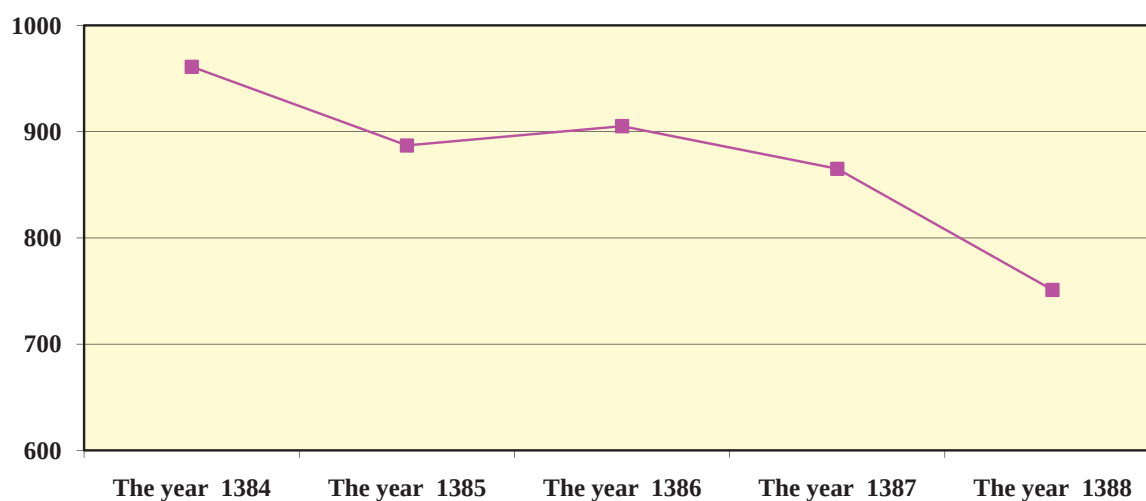
7. 3. DIRECT EXPORT OF CRUDE OIL AND OIL PRODUCTS

Description	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Crude oil (1000 barrels).....	901678	930006	730000	961155	887881	905086	865342	750537
Oil products (mln lit/day) ..	14	28	42	38	42	32	16	17

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7.1. DIRECT EXPORTS OF CRUDE OIL

Million barrels



For data see Table 7.3.

7. 4. AVERAGE PRODUCTS OF REFINERIES

(cu m/day)

Product	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total.....	149363	206752	⁽¹⁾245891	250987	⁽¹⁾257313	⁽¹⁾256633	⁽¹⁾261506	⁽¹⁾267628
Liquefied gas.....	5546	7341	8298	8204	8016	7723	8071	8362
Motor spirit	23586	28321	⁽¹⁾ 37128	41332	⁽¹⁾ 44664	⁽¹⁾ 45080	⁽¹⁾ 51496	⁽¹⁾ 59515
Burning oil	19371	25221	27160	20269	21048	21680	21347	18519
Gas oil	41614	57870	70879	79214	80473	81549	84957	88702
Fuel oil	50170	68650	80152	76136	76205	73020	77132	76101
Jet fuels	2028	2323	3098	2929	3600	3426	3519	4188
Lubricants.....	645	1098	1221	000	000	000	000	000
Bitumen	5362	7593	8284	672	859	976	616	698
Other products ⁽²⁾	1041	8337	10382	22231	24107	24837	22848	27879

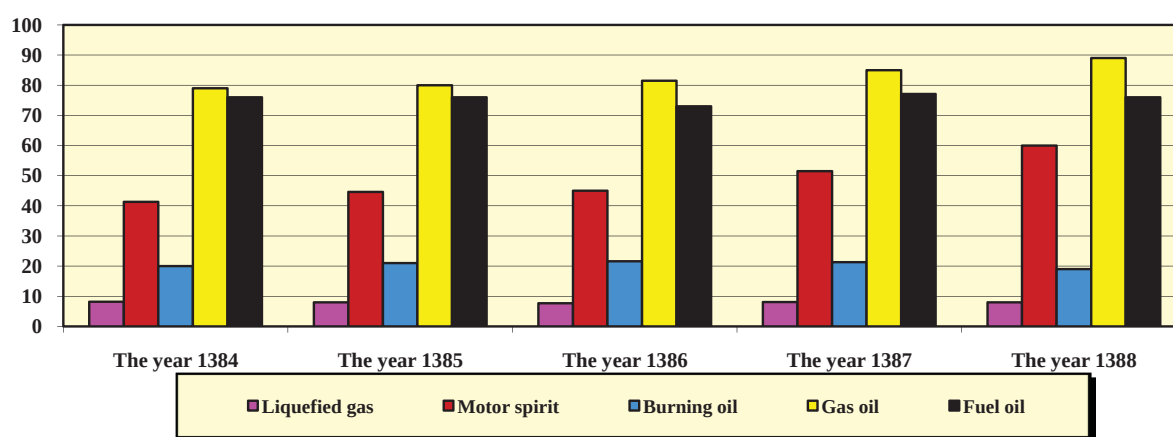
1. Motor spirit includes basic gasoline, MTBE, consumption super gasoline etc; however MTBE and consumption super gasoline are not included in the total.

2. Other oil products exclude Semi-finished products, gas, hydrogen and sulfur.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

7.2. SELECTED OIL PRODUCTS OF REFINERIES

1000 cu m/day



For data see Table 7.4.

7. 5. AVERAGE OIL PRODUCTS BY REFINERY

(cu m/day)

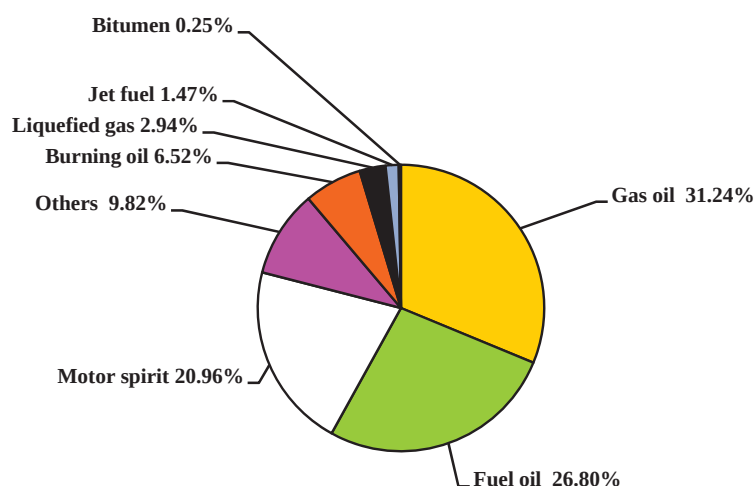
Year and product	Total	Abadan	Arak	Esfahan	Bandar Abbas	Tabriz	Tehran	Shiraz	Kermanshah	Lavan (distillation complex)
1370.....	149363	36842	×	50295	×	12853	35578	6145	4313	3337
1375.....	206752	61009	25978	53788	×	16944	34509	6510	3563	4451
1380.....	245891	54486	25142	53947	41640	16668	37659	9113	3350	3885
1384.....	250987	52961	25891	58801	42684	17428	37210	8114	3593	4305
1385.....	257313	57485	28232	56649	42488	17031	38380	8975	3658	4417
1386.....	⁽¹⁾ 256633	59789	27654	58196	42349	16237	35748	8738	3434	4486
1387.....	⁽¹⁾ 261506	63431	27048	56554	43939	17429	36123	8820	3395	4767
1388.....	⁽¹⁾267628	61146	26275	57889	49682	17087	38713	8825	3545	4465
Liquefied gas	8362	1509	941	2084	1316	576	1492	258	135	51
Motor spirit	⁽¹⁾ 59515	12875	4378	12506	14837	2651	7764	2505	984	1013
Burning oil	18519	3608	2721	3520	3322	2002	2504	238	604	0
Gas oil	88702	18516	8890	20159	14727	6176	14316	3115	1060	1743
Fuel oil	76101	23933	6374	12229	17058	3599	7888	1881	1479	1659
Jet fuels	4188	28	385	1530	405	0	1621	219	0	0
Lubricants	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bitumen	698	358	0	0	0	0	0	339	0	0
Other products ⁽²⁾	27879	5089	2584	9950	3085	2344	4482	847	-503	0

1. Motor spirit includes basic gasoline, MTBE, consumption super gasoline etc; however MTBE and consumption super gasoline are not included in the total.

2. Other oil products exclude Semi-finished products, gas, hydrogen and sulfur.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

7.3. AVERAGE PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS OIL PRODUCTS : THE YEAR 1388



For data, see Table 7.5.

7. 6. CONSUMPTION OF OIL PRODUCTS

(1000 cu m)

Product	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Motor spirit ⁽¹⁾	8991	12056	16723	24415	26887	23526	24482	23652
Jet fuel G.P.4.....	237	165	157	120	99	93	105	94
Jet fuel A. T. K.....	445	716	943	1028	1155	1180	1183	1384
Burning oil	8774	11148	8954	7446	7199	7470	6740	6496
Gas oil	20164	22873	25215	28718	31471	32760	33606	33817
Fuel oil	12842	15580	15245	13355	15644	16539	17210	16408
Lubricants	346	330	390	000	000	000	000	000
Bitumen	2038	2713	2100	000	⁽²⁾ 4202	4364	3629	4507
Liquefied gas	2694	3366	4163	4026	3922	3990	4016	4380
Crude lubricants	297	392	351	000	1668	1597	1290	784
Benzine solvents	13	-	12	000	42	50	37	27
Naphtha	60	143	2	000	42	49	37	36

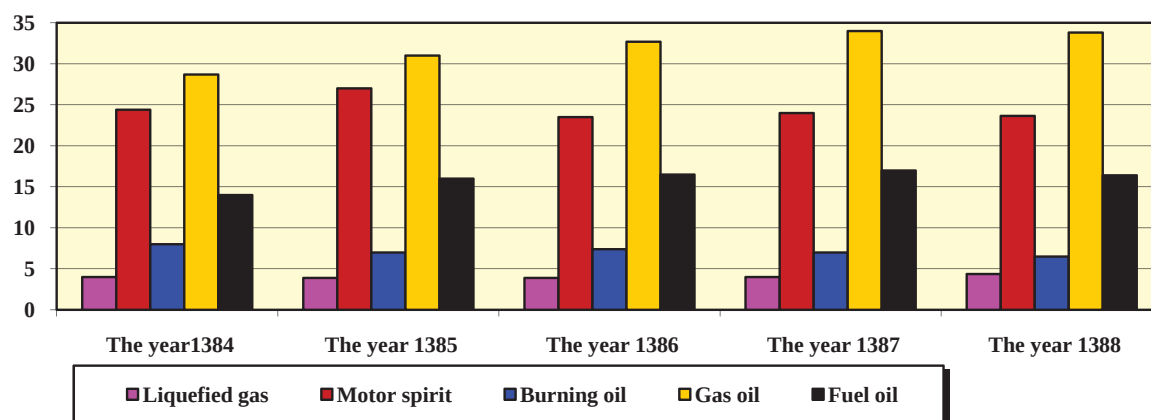
1. Including regular, super, and unleaded gasoline.

2. Unit of measurement is regarded as thousand tons and includes VB (primary material of tar) as well.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

7.4. CONSUMPTION OF SOME OIL PRODUCTS

Million cu m



For data, see Table 7.6.

7. 7. CONSUMPTION⁽¹⁾ OF MAJOR OIL PRODUCTS BY OSTAN, 1388**(cu m)**

Ostan	Motor spirit	Burning oil	Gas oil	Fuel oil ⁽²⁾	Liquefied gas ⁽³⁾
Total country	23651758	6496462	33817288	16407742	000
East Azarbayejan.....	964919	239744	1014327	1489507	000
West Azarbayejan	797612	769772	1262628	349656	000
Ardebil	320490	174199	547208	32793	000
Esfahan	1805783	402240	3193589	2865360	000
Ilam	150151	110162	217623	88143	000
Bushehr	373589	33692	828285	243728	000
Tehran	5394876	267884	3642063	953948	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	230230	69610	253887	21410	000
South Khorasan	160768	130980	446855	180058	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1639609	611083	2021095	678815	000
North Khorasan	177901	132777	262862	52507	000
Khuzestan	1234331	76940	2495506	488394	000
Zanjan.....	288274	173443	445229	109832	000
Semnan.....	259207	37854	577777	180677	000
Sistan&Baluchestan	726160	335904	2121993	694249	000
Fars	1566939	304951	2106962	404702	000
Qazvin	417376	129552	1026839	1468460	000
Qom	388704	20690	643692	228428	000
Kordestan	378188	363758	625885	34031	000
Kerman	944640	196199	1813154	492833	000
Kermanshah	493089	381881	674648	815427	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	172752	59046	144847	8927	000
Golestan	408051	131138	529965	77055	000
Gilan.....	870581	373611	840878	12714	000
Lorestan.....	373144	221514	592253	101588	000
Mazandaran.....	1228714	345636	1097014	1088800	000
Markazi	458295	108078	1163708	1046616	000
Hormozgan.....	549952	21345	1355319	802597	000
Hamedan	432404	164654	631113	797577	000
Yazd	445029	108125	1240084	598910	000

1. Consumption statistics include borderline sales and excludes Banking and exports.

2. Including fuel for power plants.

3. Information relates to local shipment.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 8. IMPORTS OF OIL PRODUCTS BY TYPE**(mln/lit)**

Product	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total	⁽¹⁾ 7436	4395	2840	9162	11897	9497	11262	9919
Motor spirit	635	988	2840	9056	10038	6957	7543	7665
Burning oil	2309	1976	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gas oil	4298	1427	0	106	1858	2540	⁽²⁾ 3719	2254
Aviation spirit	0	4	0	000	2	0	0	000

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of imports of 194 million litres motor oils in the year 1370.

2. Imports of gas oil includes the total gas oil imports and shipment of Heavy End from the petrochemistry.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

7. 9. TRANSPORTATION OF OIL PRODUCTS BY MEANS OF TRANSPORT**(mln ton kms)**

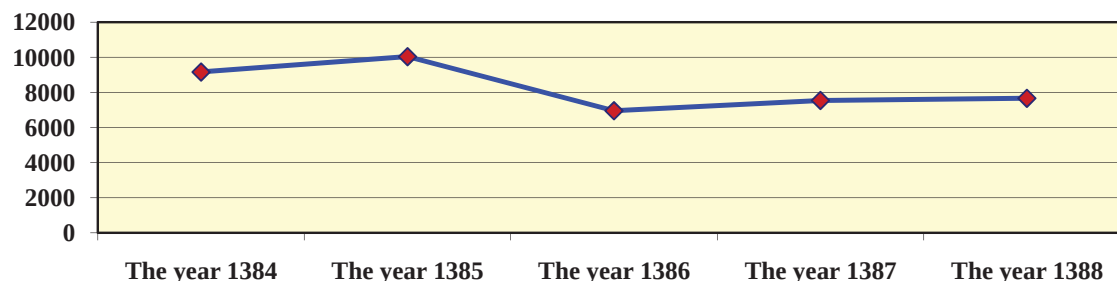
Means of transport	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total	19575	22809	32429	35297	39185	38001	41813	40899
Pipelines	12534	15347	21056	23877	25194	25138	27492	27721
Railway	1560	1804	1977	1782	2547	2171	2282	1914
Road vehicles	4531	5643	7893	7968	8995	8726	8268	8574
Tankers	950	⁽¹⁾ 15	1503	1670	2449	1966	3771	2690

1. Excluding oil products transport by large vessels.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

7.5. IMPORTED VOLUME OF MOTOR SPIRIT

Million litres



For data, see Table 7.8.

7. 10. PRODUCTION OF ENRICHED GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION (mln cu m/day)

Resource	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total.....	204	234	312	435	464	506	552	583
Associated gas.....	71	83	88	95	96	100	101	101
Gas cap gas.....	58	53	51	39	38	40	42	37
Gas of independent gas fields	76	97	172	301	330	366	409	445

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 11. PRODUCTION OF SWEET GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION (mln cu m/day)

Resource	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total.....	132	166	257	362	364	403	432	469
Associated gas	29	32	37	40	41	44	⁽¹⁾ 44	⁽³⁾ 42
Gas cap gas.....	37	45	49	29	30	28	31	28
Gas of independent gas fields	66	89	171	293	293	330	⁽²⁾ 357	⁽⁴⁾ 399

1. From the total sweet gas refined from associated gases sources, 0.31 million cubic meters per day are from the output of Khark petro chemistry and the rest is from the output of gas and liquefied gas manufacturers.

2. Including sweet gas produced in gas refineries and liquefied gas 1600 and gas manufacturers; the information of sweet gas produced in refineries is based on the operation report of the National Gas Company.

3. From the total sweet gas refined from associated gases sources, 0.26 million cubic meters per day are from the output of Khark petrochemistry, 0.13 million cubic meters per day are from the output of Masjed Soleyman refineries, and the rest is from the output of gas and liquefied gas manufacturers.

4. Including sweet gas produced in gas refineries and liquefied gas 1600 and gas manufacturers and the output of Marun Separation Unit; the information of sweet gas produced in refineries is based on the operation report of the National Gas Company.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

7. 12. CONSUMPTION OF NATURAL GAS (mln cu m)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Flared gas	11090	12737	000	15837	15851	15740	⁽¹⁾ 15356	⁽¹⁾ 15696
Gas delivered to National Iranian Gas Company ⁽²⁾	21900	43220	66007	108288	117256	135332	⁽²⁾ 148097	000
Gas injection	17385	21404	27521	28163	26663	25971	28448	28840

1. Excluding flared gas in refineries and southern Pars complexes.

2. Gas delivered by National Iranian Gas Company includes extraction of ethane and liquefied gas.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 13. CITIES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and Ostan	Number of cities	Cities supplied with piped gas ⁽¹⁾		Cities being supplied with piped gas ⁽²⁾
		Number of cities	Number of household	
1375.....	678	223	000	69
1380.....	889	400	000	79
1384.....	1015	570	000	99
1385.....	1016	615	11457949	82
1386.....	1061	661	12026276	87
1387.....	1082	⁽³⁾ 687	⁽³⁾ 8872395	⁽³⁾ 83
1388.....	1105	792	15713784	57
East Azarbayejan.....	58	55	979317	1
West Azarbayejan	38	32	555624	1
Ardebil	23	19	219529	3
Esfahan	98	89	1386985	4
Ilam	21	4	33111	0
Bushehr	31	15	14467	5
Tehran	56	54	4562350	0
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	27	27	173568	0
South Khorasan	23	5	56125	4
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	72	55	1384757	4
North Khorasan	18	15	139053	0
Khuzestan	55	45	617777	3
Zanjan.....	18	11	175993	1
Semnan.....	17	15	183909	1
Sistan&Baluchestan	37	0	0	0
Fars	86	59	768039	6
Qazvin	25	21	267770	1
Qom	6	6	277143	0
Kordestan	25	19	245855	2
Kerman	62	29	328766	5
Kermanshah	29	13	298713	8
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	16	13	92253	0
Golestan	25	24	312880	1
Gilan.....	51	45	552313	2
Lorestan.....	23	14	266708	0
Mazandaran.....	52	36	836723	4
Markazi	31	31	315647	1
Hormozgan.....	31	2	5	0
Hamedan	27	27	398931	0
Yazd	24	12	269473	0

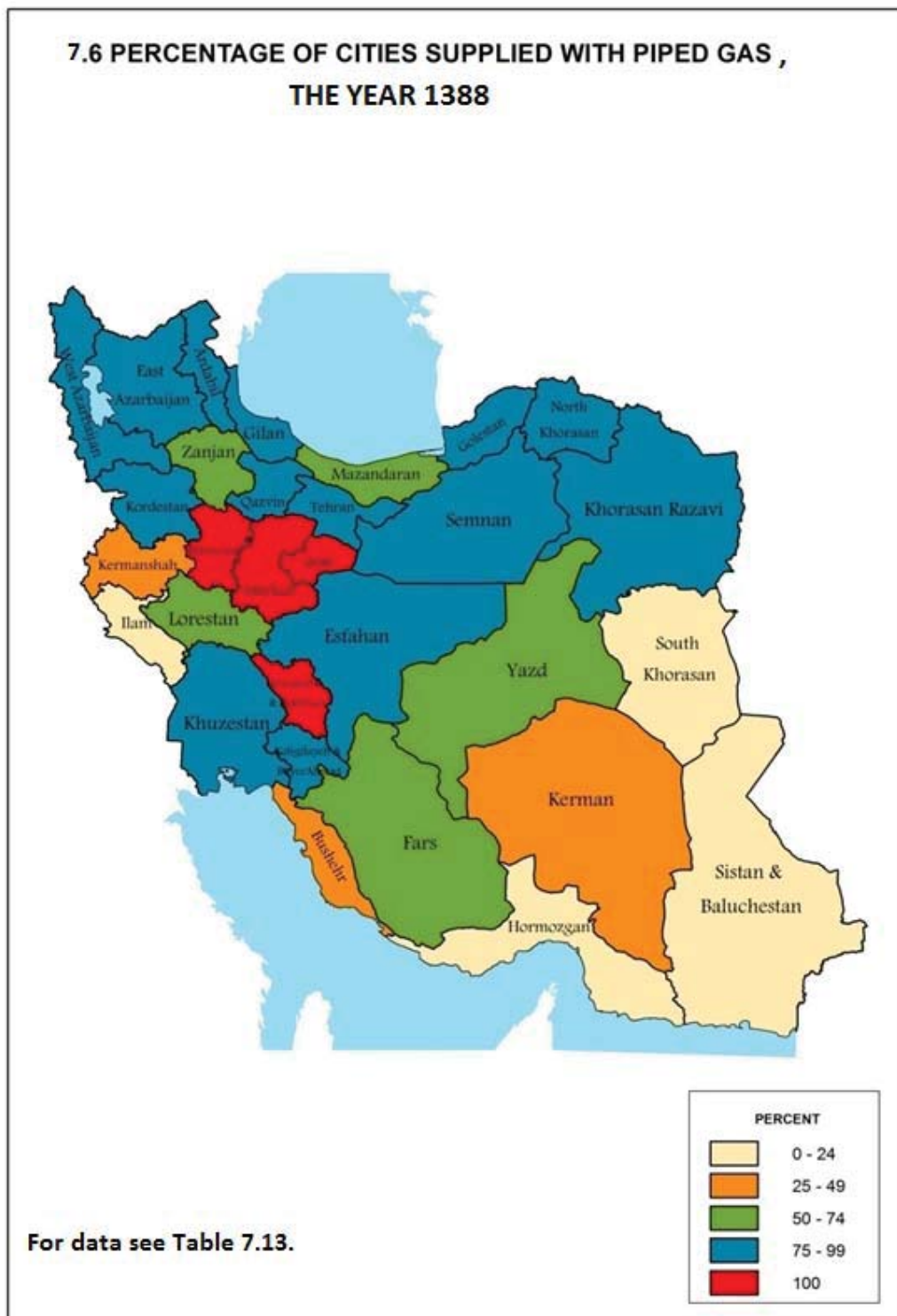
1. Including all cities parts of which are gas consumers.

2. Including cities where piped gas supply operations have already started.

3. Excluding Tehran Province.

Sources: Ministry of Oil,

-Ministry of the Interior.



7.14. VILLAGES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and Ostan	Number of village	Villages supplied with piped gas ⁽¹⁾		Villages being supplied with piped gas ⁽²⁾
		Number	Number of household	
1375.....	000	000	000	000
1380.....	000	000	000	000
1384.....	000	000	000	000
1385.....	47313	4199	000	2250
1386.....	48237	5659	1129085	3733
1387.....	36914	7364	1364119	2635
1388.....	40675	8705	1939493	2711
East Azarbayejan.....	2751	787	210244	188
West Azarbayejan	2756	133	37325	104
Ardebil	1722	205	32996	52
Esfahan.....	935	686	153914	154
Ilam	108	8	1412	39
Bushehr	398	28	4889	9
Tehran	666	456	227655	86
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	821	249	52681	133
South Khorasan	974	1	0	14
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3582	489	113578	123
North Khorasan	479	169	32266	21
Khuzestan.....	4003	462	70049	252
Zanjan.....	937	81	17933	46
Semnan.....	425	127	23354	1
Sistan&Baluchestan	000	0	0	0
Fars.....	769	535	65610	230
Qazvin	899	127	38223	123
Qom.....	129	71	12869	10
Kordestan	1740	249	30809	137
Kerman.....	2500	173	47842	88
Kermanshah	1344	116	17068	138
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	283	230	11105	53
Golestan	984	439	104961	96
Gilan.....	2694	683	140396	87
Lorestan.....	2857	143	23812	58
Mazandaran.....	3122	1198	285396	66
Markazi	1232	350	59565	96
Hormozgan.....	000	0	0	0
Hamedan	1084	465	106123	84
Yazd	481	45	17418	223

1. Including all villages parts of which are gas consumers.

2. Including villages where piped gas supply operations have already started.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 15. TYPES OF GAS EXTENSIONS ⁽¹⁾, NATURAL GAS CONSUMERS BY TYPE AND CONSUMPTION OF NATURAL GAS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and Ostan	Extension (number)	Number of Natural gas consumers (consumer)				Consumption (mln cu m/year)
		Total	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	
1370.....	1373828	1241662	1206696	33988	978	000
1375.....	2420738	2905678	2811331	92863	1484	000
1380.....	3719086	5025658	4828282	194078	3298	000
1384.....	5703103	8401358	8007704	383519	10135	94946
1385.....	6170548	9292175	8839347	439264	13564	100588
1386.....	6586460	10184436	000	000	000	114469
1387.....	7001815	11097058	10502309	572583	22166	122708
1388.....	7509908	12151000	11472673	650498	27829	135177
East Azarbayejan.....	486413	909407	823995	84142	1270	6631
West Azarbayejan	253080	471501	433090	37961	450	3138
Ardebil	135204	230066	213295	16146	625	1433
Esfahan	812865	1145770	1098339	43430	4001	15163
Ilam	28616	33496	33111	381	4	77
Bushehr	24811	12970	12699	260	11	8539
Tehran	1319222	2243783	2085242	151636	6905	24003
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	126291	180486	171101	8816	569	1031
South Khorasan	32516	50971	49628	1328	15	403
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	567152	1209097	1156278	50763	2056	9641
North Khorasan	84419	139180	129373	9603	204	2105
Khuzestan	398199	481391	470553	10565	273	12766
Zanjan.....	98396	151501	141883	9179	439	987
Semnan.....	90984	160851	149237	10608	1006	1197
Sistan&Baluchestan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fars	470170	712360	682132	29145	1083	8809
Qazvin	128309	215991	201641	13290	1060	3870
Qom	142598	242756	232272	9483	1001	2033
Kordestan	136498	216837	203971	12325	541	1871
Kerman	194935	294896	284509	10123	264	3159
Kermanshah	164474	295295	284489	10744	62	2583
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	61858	84326	81380	2864	82	500
Golestan	192430	291710	282207	9327	176	1460
Gilan.....	325114	510275	479702	29762	811	4566
Lorestan.....	144394	262389	252978	9290	121	1412
Mazandaran.....	509489	716624	681369	33140	2115	5547
Markazi	199061	315090	296574	16633	1883	4318
Hormozgan.....	743	5	1	1	3	3893
Hamedan	240419	347955	328895	18773	287	2230
Yazd	141248	224021	212729	10780	512	1812

1. Including extensions not yet utilized.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 16. LIQUEFIED GAS DELIVERED BY REFINERIES FOR DISTRIBUTION (1000 tons)

Year	Total	Abadan	Arak	Esfahan	Bandar Abbas	Tabriz	Tehran	Shiraz	Kermanshah	Reservation centres ⁽¹⁾
1370.....	⁽²⁾ 1498	237	×	465	×	118	225	38	15	261
1375.....	1829	312	173	492	×	130	257	47	28	389
1380.....	1395	310	175	442	235	134	23	49	26	0
1384.....	1609	289	178	444	207	130	283	54	24	0
1385.....	1489	295	189	392	201	101	234	54	23	0
1386.....	1571	293	209	426	198	110	260	50	25	0
1387.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1388.....	1903	304	191	423	267	116	523	52	27	000

1. Since the year 1370, shipment from Rey reservoir has been included elsewhere.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to 139 thousand tons liquefied gas delivered from Mahshahr & Marun.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

7. 17. TOTAL PRODUCTION⁽¹⁾ OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY MAIN CATEGORIES (1000 tons)

Category	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total	10007	12543	15756	⁽²⁾18000	⁽²⁾23869	⁽²⁾30040	⁽²⁾34433.3
Polymers	594	780	988	1396	1420	1812	3193
Chemicals.....	2262	3070	4477	5178	6372	9555	10771
Aromatics	407	1032	1180	1241	1506	2027	2124/3
Hydrocarbons	2293	2911	4511	5787	9484	10514	11906
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	4451	4750	4600	4398	5087	6132	6439

1. Including internal consumption of petrochemical complexes.

2. Including existing complexes and three entrusted complexes, Arak, Esfahan and Khark.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 18. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S DOMESTIC SALES BY MAIN CATEGORIES**(1000 tons; bln rials)**

Category	1375		1380		1384	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Total	3140	2117	4180	6053	4893	16052
Polymers.....	434	1029	741	3300	867	6914
Chemicals.....	389	394	580	1016	898	3417
Aromatics	95	114	248	512	202	1313
Hydrocarbons	425	136	501	316	941	3185
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	1797	444	2110	909	1985	1223

Category	1385		1386		1387		1388	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Total	⁽¹⁾ 6066	⁽¹⁾ 26520	⁽¹⁾ 6383	⁽¹⁾ 32307	⁽¹⁾ 7566	⁽¹⁾ 40056	⁽¹⁾ 7870	⁽¹⁾ 46788
Polymers	1063	9681	1152	11367	1300	15468	1445	16513
Chemicals	1018	5033	909	5733	1078	5276	1361	7985
Aromatics	497	4539	538	4739	502	4441	572	4925
Hydrocarbons.....	1554	6003	1653	8414	2197	11537	2489	12885
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	1934	1264	2131	2054	2489	3334	2003	4480

1. Including existing complexes and three entrusted complexes, Arak, Esfahan and Khark.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

7. 19. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S EXPORTS BY MAIN CATEGORIES**(1000 tons; mln dollars)**

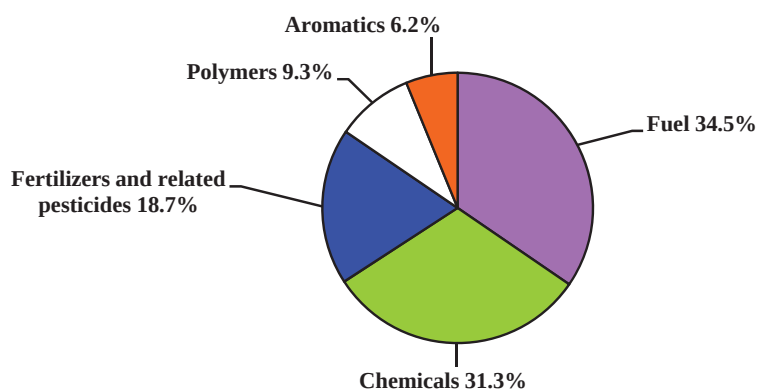
Category	1375		1380		1384	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Total	2656	507	4011	795	5216	2323
Polymers	128	70	142	73	174	193
Chemicals.....	332	93	651	118	1398	480
Aromatics	175	48	385	117	564	471
Hydrocarbons	1255	235	2010	442	2325	1084
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	766	61	823	45	755	95

Category	1385		1386		1387		1388	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Total	⁽¹⁾ 6044	⁽¹⁾ 3299	⁽¹⁾ 9530	⁽¹⁾ 6060	⁽¹⁾ 12254	⁽¹⁾ 7843	⁽¹⁾ 14198	⁽¹⁾ 9274
Polymers	360	429	300	398	826	858	1693	1729
Chemicals.....	1687	774	3203	1432	3160	1751	3790	3133
Aromatics	440	454	598	636	732	610	687	553
Hydrocarbons	3010	1545	4471	3336	6115	4026	6210	3456
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	547	97	958	258	1421	599	1818	403

1. Including existing complexes and three entrusted complexes, Arak, Esfahan and Khark.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

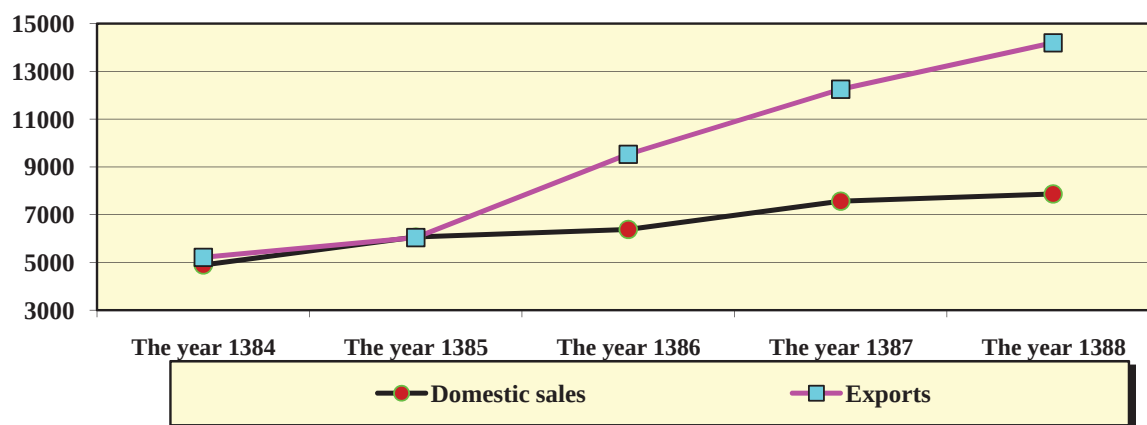
7.7. TOTAL PRODUCTION OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY MAIN CATEGORIES OF PRODUCTS: 1388



For data, see Table 7.17.

7.8. VOLUME OF DOMESTIC SALES AND EXPORTS BY THE NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY

Thousand tons



For data see Tables 7.18 and 7.19.

8

Manufacturing



Introduction

The country's first manufacturing survey was launched in 1342 by the former General Department of Public Statistics, for which the Ministry of Economics was an immediate replacement from the year 1343 to the year 1351. It kept on performing the job up to the year 1352, when the Ministry of Industries and Mines took the duty over.

The SCI launched the first Survey of Large Manufacturing Establishments (with 10 or more workers) in the year 1351, which was annually repeated until the year 1366, except for the years 1356 and 1357.

Because of changes taken place in the country's industrial structure and the need for statistical review of the manufacturing establishments the SCI planned and implemented a comprehensive manufacturing survey in the year 1367, which was annually implemented till 1370.

Due to the fact that the large manufacturing establishments (with 10 or more workers), comprised the lion's share of the manufacturing sector, the SCI resumed the annual implementation of the Survey of Large Manufacturing Establishments in the year 1371, which was repeated in the years 1372 and 1373. Moreover, in the year 1373 the SCI conducted the General Census of Manufacturing and Mines.

The second stage of the GCMM was implemented in the year 1374 based on the frame developed from the first stage, to provide data in detail for the year 1373 in this sector. During the procedure, the data on manufacturing establishments with less than 6 workers were collected through a sample survey while the data on those with 6 or more workers were gathered through a census.

In the year 1376, the data on manufacturing establishments for the years 1374 and 1375 were collected based on the developed frame and the establishments identified after the year 1373. The

data on establishments with 10 and more workers were collected through a census while the data on establishments with less than 10 workers were based on a sample survey only for the year 1375. Moreover, a census for the manufacturing establishments with 10 or more workers has been taken since the year 1377 to collect and publish data in detail for the previous year by type of manufacturing activity. In the year 1381, the General Census of Establishments was conducted to collect a frame data set for the nation's economic activities- for both establishments and households' activities.

In the year 1382, based on the frame developed from the 1381 General Census of Establishments, the data for manufacturing establishments with less than 10 workers were collected through a sample survey with a sample size of 50000, while the data for establishments with 10 or more workers were gathered through a census. In next years, based on the frame developed from the 1381 General Census of Establishments, a census was conducted to collect data on the establishments with 10 or more workers. The data resulted from this census are included in this chapter.

With respect to the importance of the household industries, a sample survey on these activities was implemented along with the GCMM in the years 1374 and 1376.

Also, data collection on new manufacturing permits has regularly been conducted by the Ministry of Industries and Mines since its involvement in statistical activities.

The information presented here comprises the data on manufacturing permits issued by the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade selected data on characteristics and economic performance of manufacturing establishments and households with economic activities, resulted from the SCI's surveys, and data on general characteristics of manufacturing

cooperatives covered by the Ministry of Cooperatives.

It is noteworthy that the data appeared in the tables 7.1 through 7.6 are related to the establishments supervised by the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade, so the data on refineries not covered by the Ministry are not included.

To classify activities of the manufacturing sector, the ISIC, Rev.3 was, with some changes, chosen as the pattern.

Definitions and concepts

Establishment licence (agreement in principle): the primary permit issued for founding a manufacturing establishment.

Exploitation licence: the permit granted to the manufacturing unit after going successfully through the test production, to be able to come into operation.

Manufacturing establishment: a certain and fixed place where an accumulation of capital and labour force are invested for manufacturing one or more products.

Type of establishment ownership:

Public: where over 50% of the capital belongs to the ministries, government agencies, banks, Islamic Revolution institutions, municipalities, or other public sector bodies.

Private (cooperative): where the whole or more than 50% of its shares belongs to the members of the cooperative.

Private (non-cooperative): where the whole or more than 50% of its capitals belongs to persons.

Employed (workers): see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Employed members of households engaged in household industries: people aged 10 and over, engaged in manufacturing activities at the household's residence through all or part of the year.

To estimate the statistics on employed members, "Annual Average Number of the Employed" method is applied.

Wage and salary: see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Compensation of wage/salary earners: see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Other payments (money, goods, etc.): see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Investment (changes in capital assets): see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Capital assets: see Chapter 5 Definitions and concepts.

Raw and primary materials, non-durable tools and instruments used: materials brought to the establishment to undergo complementary physical or chemical changes. Such materials might be either raw or semi-finished, and are to be used in the next manufacturing operations (finishing, transforming, and assembling). Non-durable tools and instruments refer to work tools and instruments with a service life span of less than one year used in the manufacturing activities of the establishment.

Input value of manufacturing activities: the total value of primary materials, non-durable work tools and instruments used, fuel consumed, water and electricity purchased, material and parts used to establish or make capital assets plus the cost of industrial services.

Output value of manufacturing activities: the total value of products manufactured, gains against industrial services, changes in inventory of products under manufacturing, difference between sale value and purchase value of products sold without any changes, value of capital assets manufactured by the establishment, the value of electricity and water produced and sold less the value of the non-sellable wastes of produced goods.

Value added of manufacturing activities: the output value less the input value.

Manufacturing establishments productivity: proportion of value added to the number of establishments.

Workforce productivity: proportion of value added to the number of workers.

Industrial services: the contractual activities, minor repairs of buildings, machinery, office

equipment and vehicles, as well as installation and putting products into operation.

Non-industrial services: renting of buildings and machinery, communications, commercial insurances, etc.

Receipts and payments for non-industrial services: receipts and payments of the establishments for services like renting of buildings and machinery, communications, telecommunications, transport, auditing, legal and educational services, commissioning, etc.

Charges paid and indirect taxes: all compulsory sums paid by the establishment to public agencies. Some examples are: municipality and establishment charges, and registration and licence issuance fees.

In the most recent census, indirect tax refers to the sum of money the local producers receive from the customers for commodities as beverages, motor vehicles, cigarettes, caviar, cassettes, etc., to deposit directly to the government's account.

Manufacturing cooperatives: cooperatives which take action in various areas of industry according to the field of activity mentioned in their statutes through making use of their members capitals, manpower and expertise.

Hand-woven carpet cooperatives: the cooperatives engaged in production of different kinds of hand-woven carpets and similar products by providing such services as preparing and distribution of raw materials.

Selected information

In the year 1391, there were 14784 manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers totaling 1204699 employed persons, which show 1.2 and 3.1% decrease respectively compared to the previous year. The ownership of 98.2 percent of the establishments was for the private sector and about 1.8 percent for the public sector. Besides, from among the said number of the employed, 19.7 percent were employed in the establishments with 10-49 workers, 12.5 percent in the

establishments with 50-99 workers and 67.8 percent were employees of the establishments with 100 and more workers.

In the year 1391, the amount of investment made in manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers was about 93072 bln rials which shows about 39.1 percent increase in comparison to the previous year.

Also in the same year, the value-added of the activity of manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers was higher than 846007 bln rials which represents a 35.5 percent increase compared to the preceding year. Out of the mentioned amount of value added, 9 percent is related to the production of the coke, oil refineries and nuclear fuels, 28.1 percent is related to production of chemicals and chemical products, 9.5 percent relates to non-metallic mineral products, 19.4 percent relates to production of other basic metals, 5.3 percent relates to the production of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers 2.9 percent is for the production of machinery and unclassified equipment in other places and 10.6 percent goes to the production of food and beverages. The figures show that the seven cited activities contain 84.9 % of the total value added of the industrial activities.

In the year 1391, Busheher, Khuzestan and Hormozgan provinces with 941068, 393227 and 164276 million rials had the highest manufacturing establishments productivity with 10 and more workers, respectively and also Busheher, Khuzestan and Hormozgan provinces with 5723, 2021 and 1735 million rials had the highest amount of the workers' productivity in manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers, respectively.

**8. 1. LICENCES⁽¹⁾ ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY , MINE AND TRADE
FOR ESTABLISHING MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY**

Industry	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total.....	9182	17098	54288	13380	15813	15872	15210	19235
Manufacture of food products and beverages	2065	2861	9849	2626	2993	2948	2220	2194
Manufacture of tobacco products	0	2	7	13	5	2	2	19
Manufacture of textiles	822	1161	2683	505	508	529	455	633
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	245	1164	1997	203	217	260	220	363
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear....	153	230	506	70	78	79	57	100
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	288	405	1780	400	502	528	599	520
Manufacture of paper and paper products.....	532	600	1655	448	504	462	443	681
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	27	63	204	28	41	33	13	32
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel.....	49	142	456	144	164	199	302	696
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products.....	845	1298	3255	804	856	912	928	1381
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	965	1340	6573	1220	1744	1846	1716	1919
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products ..	888	2528	8674	3170	3783	3936	3422	3540
Manufacture of basic metals	391	555	2089	539	683	606	648	1250
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment ...	452	1289	4558	1179	1319	1353	1388	1381
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	564	1196	3572	757	897	797	815	1101
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	33	241	435	30	40	25	16	25
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.....	225	552	1495	330	390	351	340	449
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	167	128	304	48	44	53	69	67
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	153	169	372	96	110	113	108	151
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	141	579	1306	310	333	280	204	297
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	61	243	413	91	104	99	64	102
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c	72	279	1298	210	287	218	192	472
Recycling	44	73	807	157	205	239	322	392
Production of energy	×	×	×	×	×	×	102	73
Logistic and auxiliary activities of transport; travel agency activities.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	78	188
Computer and related activities.....	×	×	×	2	6	4	4	4
Research and development.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	0	2
Other activities for engineering services.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	483	1203

1. Including new manufacturing establishments and expansion of existing establishments.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

8.2. EXPLOITATION LICENSES ⁽¹⁾ ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR ESTABLISHING OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY

(number)

Industry	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392 ⁽²⁾
Total	3600	3550	6764	6661	6878	6292	4112	2782
Manufacture of food products and beverages	645	651	833	1141	1359	1151	698	324
Manufacture of tobacco products	0	1	0	0	5	3	2	4
Manufacture of textiles	314	289	444	321	341	262	182	98
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur ..	150	193	115	95	86	65	39	39
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	89	111	60	46	86	51	36	22
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	60	81	223	172	168	165	84	53
Manufacture of paper and paper products	112	106	168	195	189	163	114	67
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.....	11	24	28	26	13	11	11	6
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	6	66	87	95	93	94	75	98
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products.....	176	332	522	426	457	481	337	218
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	287	325	979	771	730	851	598	399
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products.....	748	407	1731	1488	1323	1177	751	416
Manufacture of basic metals	103	120	208	282	356	344	169	217
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment.....	260	267	438	526	583	519	343	208
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	318	229	399	397	387	373	230	197
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery.. ..	15	29	27	23	18	17	11	2
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.....	121	78	131	196	184	163	110	87
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	16	16	20	24	29	31	21	14
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	26	25	34	52	62	53	40	28
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	65	114	136	157	172	128	88	53
Manufacture of other transport equipment	27	51	54	38	43	36	21	10
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.....	45	25	100	105	99	88	68	55
Recycling	6	10	27	65	62	63	37	30
Production of energy.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	0	4
Logistic and auxiliary activities of transport; travel agency activities.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	9	43
Computer and related activities.....	×	×	×	20	33	3	0	0
Other activities for engineering services.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	38	90

1. Excluding the year 1392, it includes exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

2. Only including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

8.3. VACANCIES CREATED IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCE ⁽¹⁾ ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY INDUSTRIES, MINE AND BUSINESS, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY (person)

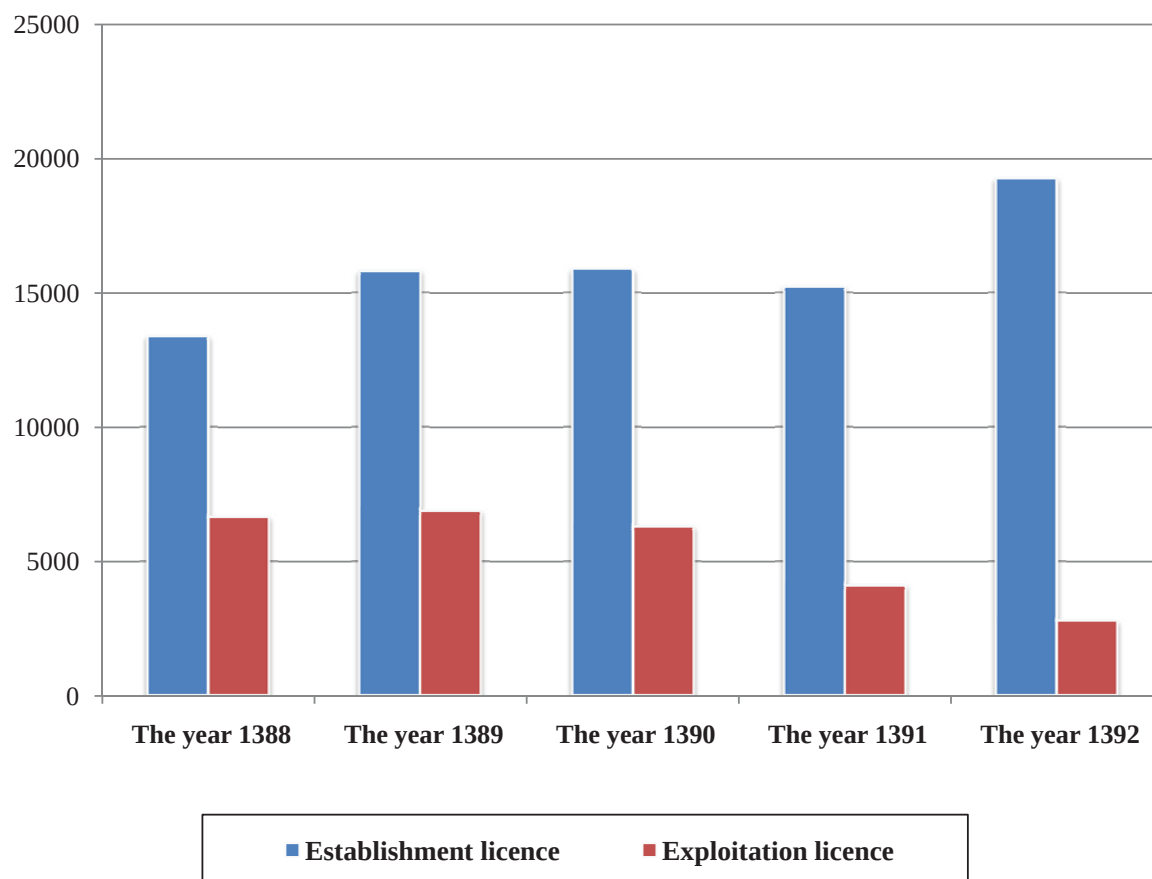
Industry	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392 ⁽²⁾
Total	85133	74578	126155	140598	131225	109100	70960	51054
Manufacture of food products and beverages	14185	14245	19762	22307	23923	18719	9654	6108
Manufacture of tobacco products.....	0	15	0	0	2281	65	90	706
Manufacture of textiles	19503	6564	10275	6379	6589	4954	3876	1970
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	2130	2708	1477	1714	1707	978	1298	1249
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear..	1600	1211	834	714	831	497	614	260
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	721	992	2764	2312	1689	1817	1171	576
Manufacture of paper and paper products	2342	1353	2860	3574	2393	2401	1320	873
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	90	229	424	479	171	125	108	152
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel.....	65	1126	1218	2278	3999	3230	871	2059
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products ...	3659	13037	10485	10442	9308	8857	6479	3567
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	4327	3856	12429	8554	8222	10797	6628	4494
Manufacture of other non metallic mineral products..	12998	9252	25090	25950	27707	18215	13233	8626
Manufacture of basic metals	2253	2496	7421	17809	9790	9496	4656	5465
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	7950	3869	9038	8681	10850	8620	6144	3213
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.....	4566	4088	7639	7301	6226	6877	5663	4368
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery.....	170	361	540	559	660	417	153	44
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.....	2690	2692	4654	4977	4409	3741	1764	1044
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	2473	197	762	731	838	829	378	304
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	354	574	486	701	1940	688	752	406
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	1307	2727	4557	10939	4093	4463	3535	1668
Manufacture of other transport equipment	872	2445	1804	1589	1341	1164	921	525
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.....	782	412	1300	1549	1388	1076	729	965
Recycling	96	129	336	1051	856	1072	368	296
Production of energy.....	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	44
Logistic and auxiliary activities of transport; travel agency activities	x	x	x	x	x	x	77	809
Computer and related activities.....	x	x	x	8	14	2	0	0
Other activities for engineering services.....	x	x	x	x	x	x	478	1263

1. Excluding the year 1392, it includes exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

2. Only including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Business.

8.1. ESTABLISHMENT AND EXPLOITATION LICENCES ISSUED FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS



For data, see Tables: 8.1 & 8.2.

8. 4. INVESTMENT MADE IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCE⁽¹⁾ ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND TRADE, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY

(billion rials)

Industry	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392 ⁽²⁾
Total	5365	13023	77172	207403	194673	155962	91684	86260
Manufacture of food products and beverages.....	883	2070	11180	20980	26289	25780	15546	8599
Manufacture of tobacco products.....	0	2	0	0	5181	135	120	757
Manufacture of textiles	914	931	3548	5789	8950	7504	4792	3165
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	17	40	122	130	357	68	105	269
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	65	84	245	451	347	177	537	186
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	25	69	1038	1927	1147	1690	866	622
Manufacture of paper and paper products	69	89	970	5555	2025	1895	3669	946
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	8	54	200	1296	208	166	309	2062
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	6	160	657	23367	19785	18366	910	12439
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products.....	304	2729	19781	29562	14695	19530	8514	6046
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products ...	397	1498	7158	5848	9236	8670	8173	5557
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	849	1492	11219	43991	37737	23778	17742	12774
Manufacture of basic metals.....	136	1006	9713	37921	31346	27037	10792	17454
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	542	539	4528	7854	10996	6646	5682	3538
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	220	514	1660	4138	15109	4801	3620	4426
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	27	34	253	299	597	221	172	24
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	761	377	1921	3859	3585	1851	1851	1151
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus.....	23	8	158	272	527	184	130	179
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks.....	13	45	189	742	559	451	687	674
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	46	1167	1966	10150	4552	2873	1705	1406
Manufacture of other transport equipment	32	82	342	2070	404	388	3795	399
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	26	25	223	604	538	421	603	515
Recycling	2	9	101	598	503	3330	329	265
Production of energy.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	0	119
Logistic and auxiliary activities of transport; travel agency activities.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	123	2065
Computer and related activities.....	×	×	×	//	//	//	0	0
Other activities for engineering services.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	912	623

1. Excluding the year 1392, it includes exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

2. Only including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

8. 5. ESTABLISHMENT AND EXPLOITATION LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN , THE YEAR 1392

Ostan	Establishment licence ⁽¹⁾	Exploitation licence ⁽²⁾
Total country	19235	2782
East Azarbayejan.....	2170	259
West Azarbayejan	469	72
Ardebil	192	69
Esfahan	1090	205
Alborz	416	88
Ilam	124	19
Bushehr	264	15
Tehran	677	175
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ...	294	49
South Khorasan	122	20
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1143	177
North Khorasan	137	33
Khuzestan	454	82
Zanjan	720	51
Semnan.....	709	81
Sistan&Baluchestan	356	36
Fars	1894	150
Qazvin	723	136
Qom	452	135
Kordestan	496	61
Kerman	563	89
Kermanshah	308	43
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	126	18
Golestan	315	48
Gilan.....	393	95
Lorestan.....	344	53
Mazandaran.....	885	123
Markazi	1488	151
Aras Free Zone.....	14	1
Arvand Free Zone.....	0	1
Anzali Free Zone.....	4	6
Qeshm Free Zone.....	12	9
Kish Free Zone.....	0	1
Maku Free Zone.....	3	3
Hormozgan.....	202	32
Hamedan	365	65
Yazd	1311	131

1. Including new manufacturing establishments and expansion of existing establishments.

2. Including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

**8.6. TRADE LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR
TRADE UNITS BY OSTAN , THE YEAR 1392**

Ostan	Total	Service	Manufacturing	Distributive
Total country	255746	103973	47481	104292
East Azarbayejan.....	16944	7397	3478	6069
West Azarbayejan	10157	4247	1837	4073
Ardebil	3493	1527	698	1268
Esfahan	16413	7192	3667	5554
Alborz	10437	6200	1160	3077
Ilam	3049	1130	523	1396
Bushehr	8118	3251	1325	3542
Tehran	39654	17886	8056	13712
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	3183	1052	615	1516
South Khorasan	2812	1086	477	1249
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	20825	8559	3194	9072
North Khorasan	2102	768	369	965
Khuzestan	8512	2926	1357	4229
Zanjan	3545	1305	763	1477
Semnan.....	2694	1085	396	1213
Sistan&Baluchestan	3377	1304	541	1532
Fars	13811	5086	2124	6601
Qazvin	3661	1549	545	1567
Qom	2710	900	517	1293
Kordestan	9387	3205	1690	4492
Kerman	5411	1935	1031	2445
Kermanshah	5329	1862	1217	2250
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1985	703	311	971
Golestan	5375	1887	841	2647
Gilan.....	10362	3982	2102	4278
Lorestan.....	5326	1814	955	2557
Mazandaran.....	16182	6166	4000	6016
Markazi	5836	2592	929	2315
Hormozgan.....	4209	1460	529	2220
Hamedan	6478	2399	1156	2923
Yazd	4369	1518	1078	1773

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade

8. 7. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE

Year and industry	Total establishments			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	321326	10938	1104	1329
1380.....	10987	8109	1249	1629
1385.....	16057	12151	1856	2050
1387 ⁽²⁾	17063	12298	2210	2555
1388 ⁽²⁾	16129	11440	2185	2504
1389 ⁽²⁾	15301	10711	2229	2361
1390.....	14962	10481	2138	2343
1391⁽²⁾.....	14784	10355	2200	2230
Manufacture of food products and beverages	2736	1933	421	382
Manufacture of tobacco products	3	1	0	2
Manufacture of textiles	1071	682	178	210
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	132	105	12	16
Tanning and dressing of leather ; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear....	188	158	17	13
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	123	88	16	19
Manufacture of paper and paper products	334	236	56	42
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	190	153	20	18
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	140	99	20	21
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	939	580	152	207
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	1006	736	154	115
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products...	3191	2578	308	305
Manufacture of basic metals	655	379	123	153
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	1144	787	195	161
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	969	636	169	164
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	38	18	4	16
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	482	283	93	106
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	73	44	19	10
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	155	88	31	36
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	660	350	126	184
Manufacture of other transport equipment	138	92	26	20
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	408	320	59	29
Recycling	11	9	1	1

8.7. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE (continued)

Year and industry	Private			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	319890	10492	954	786
1380	10203	7852	1146	1205
1385	15531	11944	1775	1812
1387 ⁽²⁾	16582	12114	2134	2334
1388 ⁽²⁾	15724	11275	2131	2318
1389 ⁽²⁾	14947	10559	2175	2213
1390	14644	10340	2092	2212
1391⁽²⁾	14523	10246	2157	2120
Manufacture of food products and beverages	2679	1909	406	363
Manufacture of tobacco products	2	1	0	1
Manufacture of textiles	1059	679	175	204
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur ..	131	104	12	16
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	187	158	17	12
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	120	88	16	16
Manufacture of paper and paper products	333	236	56	41
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.....	180	149	19	12
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	134	99	20	15
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	921	579	149	193
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	1000	735	153	111
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products.....	3104	2517	298	289
Manufacture of basic metals	642	379	123	140
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	1135	783	194	158
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	961	632	166	163
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	37	18	3	16
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	478	283	92	103
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	71	43	19	9
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	148	87	30	32
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers.....	658	350	126	182
Manufacture of other transport equipment	128	88	24	16
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	406	320	59	28
Recycling	10	9	1	0

8.7. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE (continued)

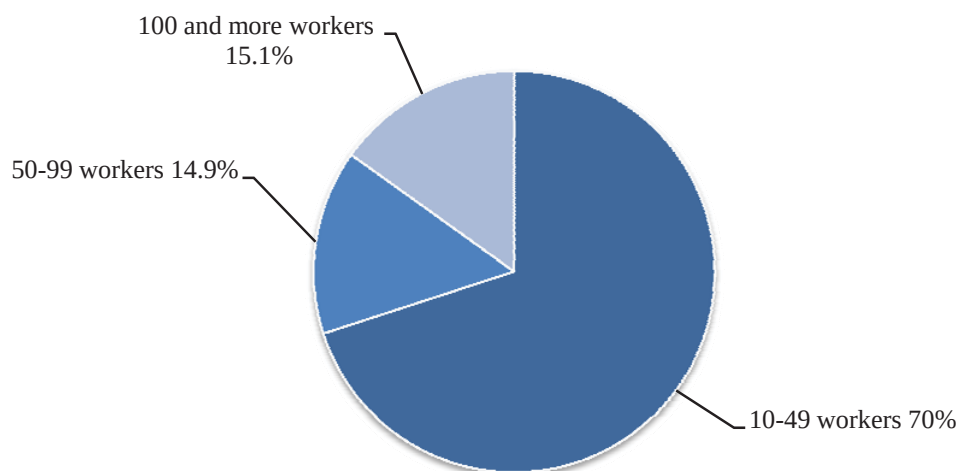
Year and industry	Public			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	1436	446	150	543
1380	784	257	103	424
1385.....	526	207	81	238
1387 ⁽²⁾	481	184	76	221
1388 ⁽²⁾	405	165	55	186
1389 ⁽²⁾	354	153	54	148
1390.....	318	141	46	131
1391⁽²⁾	261	109	43	110
Manufacture of food products and beverages	58	24	15	19
Manufacture of tobacco products	1	0	0	1
Manufacture of textiles	12	3	3	6
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	1	1	0	0
Tanning and dressing of leather ; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	1	0	0	1
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	3	0	0	3
Manufacture of paper and paper products	1	0	0	1
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.....	11	5	1	5
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	6	0	0	6
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	19	2	3	14
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	6	1	1	4
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products.....	87	60	10	16
Manufacture of basic metals	13	0	0	13
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	8	4	1	3
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	8	4	3	1
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	1	0	1	0
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.....	4	0	1	3
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	2	1	0	1
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	6	1	1	4
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers.....	2	0	0	2
Manufacture of other transport equipment	10	4	2	4
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	1	0	0	1
Recycling	1	0	0	1

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts relates to the reason that its data were collected as sampling and were generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed .

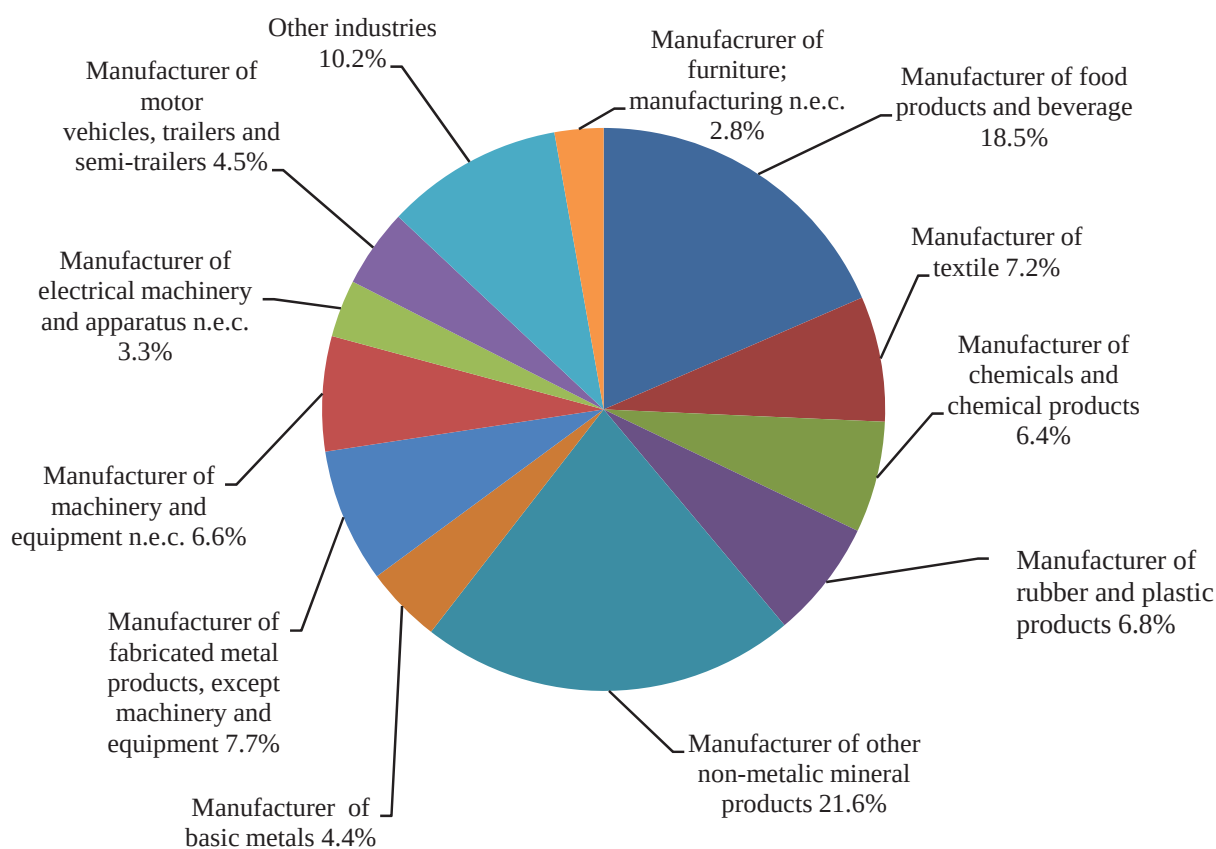
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.2. DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1391



For data see Table 8.7.

8.3. DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1391



For data, see Table 8.7.

8.8. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS ⁽¹⁾ WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, SIZE AND OSTAN THE YEAR 1391

Ostan	Total establishments			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	14784	10355	2200	2230
East Azarbayejan.....	755	529	114	111
West Azarbayejan	356	284	40	32
Ardebil	167	139	19	9
Esfahan	1794	1225	290	279
Alborz	621	343	132	147
Ilam	39	32	5	2
Bushehr	99	71	15	13
Tehran	2441	1641	390	409
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	255	222	15	18
South Khorasan	96	77	8	11
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1019	683	179	157
North Khorasan	63	49	6	8
Khuzestan	365	219	61	86
Zanjan	218	122	36	60
Semnan.....	735	634	63	37
Sistan&Baluchestan	102	89	9	4
Fars	613	457	70	85
Qazvin	728	464	109	155
Qom	450	340	64	46
Kordestan	120	102	9	9
Kerman	202	125	31	46
Kermanshah	218	170	23	25
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	31	24	4	3
Golestan	328	256	45	27
Gilan.....	562	399	80	84
Lorestan.....	160	130	15	15
Mazandaran.....	665	469	104	93
Markazi	668	412	137	119
Hormozgan.....	149	118	9	22
Hamedan	349	287	37	25
Yazd	417	243	81	93

8.8. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS ⁽¹⁾ WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, SIZE AND OSTAN THE YEAR 1391 (continued)

Ostan	Private			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	14523	10246	2157	2120
East Azarbayejan.....	734	518	111	105
West Azarbayejan	347	281	37	29
Ardebil	158	133	17	8
Esfahan	1777	1220	289	268
Alborz	610	340	129	142
Ilam	38	31	5	2
Bushehr	98	71	15	12
Tehran	2397	1635	383	379
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	252	220	14	18
South Khorasan	95	76	8	11
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1004	679	174	151
North Khorasan	59	48	6	5
Khuzestan	345	208	58	80
Zanjan	214	119	35	60
Semnan.....	729	630	62	36
Sistan&Baluchestan	101	89	9	3
Fars	610	457	70	82
Qazvin	725	464	108	153
Qom	446	338	64	44
Kordestan	113	95	9	9
Kerman	193	122	30	41
Kermanshah	210	166	21	23
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	27	23	2	2
Golestan	317	248	44	25
Gilan.....	555	397	78	81
Lorestan.....	157	128	15	14
Mazandaran.....	650	461	102	88
Markazi	656	406	136	114
Hormozgan.....	144	117	9	18
Hamedan	348	287	36	25
Yazd	413	240	81	92

8.8. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS ⁽¹⁾ WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, SIZE AND OSTAN THE YEAR 1391 (continued)

Ostan	Public			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	261	109	43	110
East Azarbayejan.....	21	12	3	6
West Azarbayejan	9	3	3	3
Ardebil	9	6	2	1
Esfahan	17	5	1	11
Alborz	11	3	3	5
Ilam	1	1	0	0
Bushehr	1	0	0	1
Tehran	43	6	7	30
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	3	2	1	0
South Khorasan	1	1	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	14	4	4	6
North Khorasan	4	1	0	3
Khuzestan	20	11	3	6
Zanjan	4	3	1	0
Semnan.....	6	4	1	1
Sistan&Baluchestan	1	0	0	1
Fars	3	0	0	3
Qazvin	3	0	1	2
Qom	4	2	0	2
Kordestan	7	7	0	0
Kerman	9	3	1	5
Kermanshah	8	4	2	2
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	4	1	2	1
Golestan	11	8	1	2
Gilan.....	7	2	2	3
Lorestan.....	3	2	0	1
Mazandaran.....	15	8	2	5
Markazi	12	6	1	5
Hormozgan.....	5	1	0	4
Hamedan	1	0	1	0
Yazd	4	3	0	1

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts relates to manufacturing establishment with 10-49 workers whose data were collected as sampling and were generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed .

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.9. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY PAID AND UNPAID WORKERS⁽¹⁾

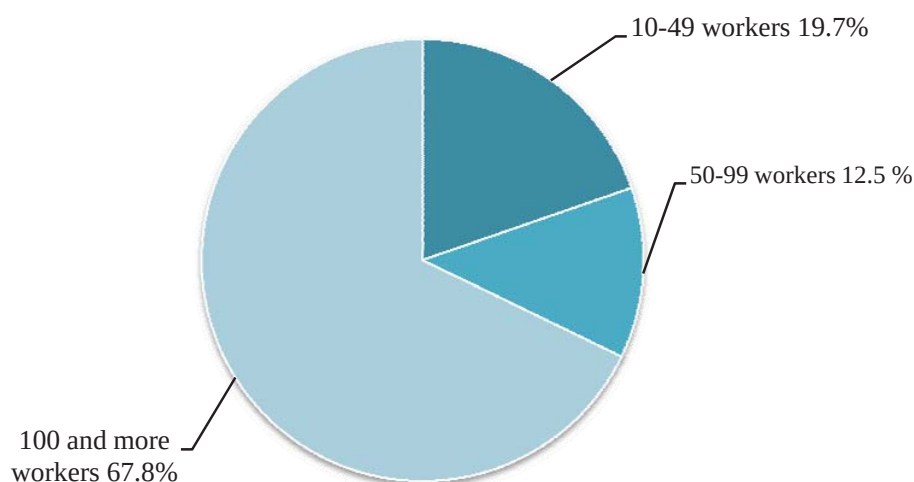
Year and size of establishments	Total workers	Wage and salary earners			Unpaid workers		
		Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375 ⁽²⁾	1611279	1209517	1142072	67445	401762	376290	25472
1380.....	921106	913255	845334	67921	7851	7557	294
1385.....	1071383	1060587	961222	99365	10796	10481	315
1387.....	1261298	1252023	1126007	126016	9275	8902	373
1388.....	1251489	1242753	1115329	127424	8735	8279	456
1389.....	1248649	1240380	1115096	125284	8269	8026	243
1390.....	1242983	1235796	1111092	124704	7187	6955	232
1391.....	1204699	1198181	1075568	122613	6518	6268	249
10-49 workers.....	237675	231876	204007	27869	5799	5607	191
50-99 workers	150594	150060	130248	19812	534	499	35
100 and more workers.....	816430	816245	741313	74932	185	162	23

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the fact that data were collected as sampling and were generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed .

2. Including establishments with 1 to 9 workers.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.4. DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL WORKERS OF THE MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1391



For data see Table 8.9 .

8.10. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE⁽¹⁾, THE YEAR 1391

Industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total	1204699	237675	150594	816430
Manufacture of food products and beverages	190522	46839	29006	114677
Manufacture of tobacco products	7266	41	0	7225
Manufacture of textiles	80320	16059	12330	51931
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	6931	1966	854	4112
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear...	6667	2948	1129	2591
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	6746	1689	1129	3928
Manufacture of paper and paper products	19657	5339	3678	10640
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	8381	2871	1247	4263
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	23517	2244	1400	19873
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	114482	13449	10503	90530
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	61804	17295	10714	33795
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	174731	55462	20481	98788
Manufacture of basic metals	118484	9192	8813	100480
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	72228	18250	13204	40775
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	75290	15722	11578	47990
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	5574	431	324	4819
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	49635	6866	6308	36461
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	6645	1041	1324	4280
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	13090	2318	2011	8761
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	130423	8854	8805	112764
Manufacture of other transport equipment	14010	2017	1665	10328
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	17952	6601	4040	7311
Recycling	344	182	52	110

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the fact that data are collected as sampling and were generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.11. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS⁽¹⁾ WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1391

Ostan	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	1204699	237675	150594	816430
East Azarbayejan.....	58167	12804	7870	37494
West Azarbayejan	17850	6834	2704	8312
Ardebil	7731	2979	1305	3447
Esfahan	153189	28233	19583	105373
Alborz	59455	8799	9354	41302
Ilam	1728	694	308	726
Bushehr	16279	1532	1063	13684
Tehran	260566	38293	27018	195255
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	9505	3804	963	4738
South Khorasan	5786	1530	561	3695
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	77111	16988	12253	47870
North Khorasan	7026	1055	373	5598
Khuzestan	71017	4806	4145	62066
Zanjan	23715	3278	2425	18012
Semnan.....	27557	13569	4486	9502
Sistan&Baluchestan	3926	1973	602	1351
Fars	41423	9883	5011	26529
Qazvin	64879	11525	7444	45910
Qom	20988	7993	4257	8739
Kordestan	4791	2376	623	1792
Kerman	23031	2886	2247	17898
Kermanshah	12418	3293	1530	7595
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1897	546	256	1095
Golestan	13880	5473	3005	5402
Gilan.....	33387	8660	5392	19335
Lorestan.....	8725	2707	1019	4999
Mazandaran.....	44672	10170	7057	27445
Markazi	62598	10454	9238	42906
Hormozgan.....	14106	2482	580	11044
Hamedan	14691	6000	2445	6246
Yazd	42604	6056	5477	31071

1 . Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the fact that data are collected as sampling and were generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed .

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.12. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX (mln rials)

Year and size of establishments	Both sexes		
	Total	Wages and salaries	Other payments
1375 ⁽¹⁾	8572672	4835414	3737258
1380.....	20603571	11115613	9487958
1385	56059937	30594745	25465191
1387.....	91553784	52507185	39046599
1388.....	105640163	60327699	45312464
1389.....	119143664	73141475	46002189
1390.....	142555622	85838966	56716656
1391.....	156656740	97045680	59611060
10-49 workers	20615581	14637518	5978063
50-99 workers	13670162	9627311	4042851
100 and more workers.....	122370997	72780850	49590146

Year and size of establishments	Male			Female		
	Total	Wages and salaries	Other payments	Total	Wages and salaries	Other payments
1375 ⁽¹⁾	8195940	4605521	3590419	376732	229893	146839
1380.....	19505178	10440534	9064644	1098393	675079	423314
1385	52273095	28179940	24093155	3786841	2414805	1372036
1387.....	84664694	48156107	36508587	6889090	4351078	2538012
1388.....	97469652	55036949	42432703	8170511	5290750	2879762
1389.....	110032858	67065645	42967213	9110806	6075830	3034976
1390	131773548	78811401	52962147	10782074	7027565	3754508
1391	144025931	88751759	55274172	12630810	8293921	4336888
10-49 workers	18548447	13050020	5498427	2067135	1587499	479636
50-99 workers	12052550	8462052	3590498	1617612	1165259	452353
100 and more workers.....	113424934	67239687	46185247	8946063	5541163	3404900

1. Including establishments with 1 to 9 workers.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**8.13. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING
ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND
SIZE, THE YEAR 1391**

(mln rials)

Industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total.....	156656740	20615581	13670162	122370997
Manufacture of food products and beverages	18468957	3607542	2508159	12353256
Manufacture of tobacco products	1992135	3914	0	1988221
Manufacture of textiles	7255397	1226845	1025336	5003216
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	607719	137259	60584	409876
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear.....	524938	225334	83980	215625
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	806085	125651	98558	581875
Manufacture of paper and paper products	2073881	420797	315629	1337455
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	903178	233475	116742	552962
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	6225512	189891	160861	5874760
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	19736031	1189662	1116493	17429876
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	6327388	1397737	984409	3945242
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products.....	19804601	5952799	1808768	12043035
Manufacture of basic metals	21760605	767258	802828	20190519
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	7529657	1509883	1218210	4801564
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c...	7848351	1311023	1071302	5466026
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	892589	42830	36180	813578
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	5686539	583062	611350	4492127
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	704586	86554	147753	470279
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	1289522	220285	170092	899145
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	22773733	741379	789047	21243308
Manufacture of other transport equipment	1742251	153043	143059	1446149
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	1673918	478243	398609	797066
Recycling	29166	11115	2213	15838

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**8.14. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN CAPITAL GOODS) IN MANUFACTURING
ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL GOODS
AND SIZE**
(mln rials)

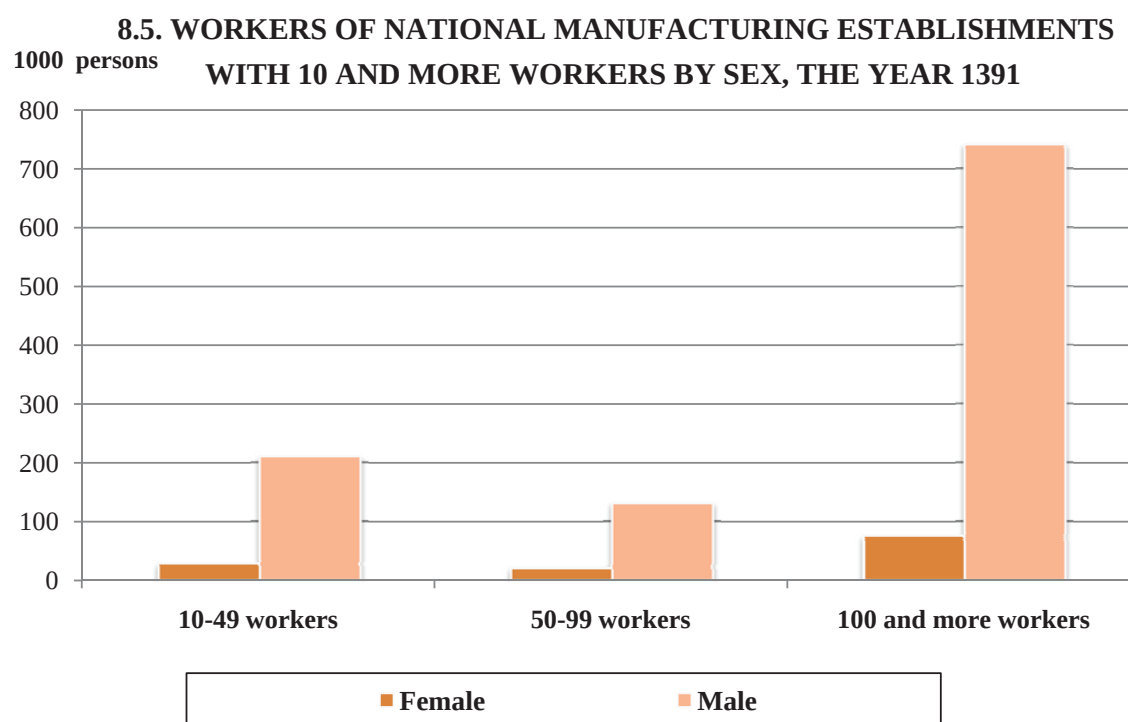
Year and size of establishments	Total	Machinery and ...	Office equipment	Vehicles
1375 ⁽¹⁾	6729816	4763211	197923	288151
1380.....	7788901	5238956	391673	396065
1385.....	39367834	19877162	820981	900691
1387	85207606	49749551	1521281	1458924
1388	71868915	40030853	1462759	1245421
1389.....	81567852	51687017	2103413	1366076
1390 ⁽²⁾	66925992	27382968	3097726	2180157
1391.....	93072280	47924105	1857727	2681042
10-49 workers	8326642	5830904	169247	279812
50-99	5523715	3476049	135395	155676
100 and more workers	79221923	38617153	1553085	2245555

Year and size of establishments	Building (without land)	Land	Computer software
1375 ⁽¹⁾	1296131	184399	0
1380	1453493	195403	113310
1385.....	16800907	839623	128470
1387	29879397	2398508	199946
1388	26626856	2256479	246547
1389.....	22037512	4160814	213020
1390 ⁽²⁾	20297398	13399617	568125
1391	35877506	3745639	1001287
10-49 workers	1737079	241652	69296
50-99 workers	1174211	543429	39124
100 and more workers	32966217	2960558	892867

1. Including establishments with 1 to 9 workers.

2. Revised figures.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



For data see Table 8.9 .

8.15. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN CAPITAL GOODS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1391
(mln rials)

Industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total.....	93072280	8326642	5523715	79221923
Manufacture of food products and beverages	9597321	1697001	1607122	6293198
Manufacture of tobacco products	18387	0	0	18387
Manufacture of textiles	2886503	554049	388434	1944021
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	90493	29455	6431	54607
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	99261	35479	12949	50834
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	779908	32140	21856	725913
Manufacture of paper and paper products	769728	73249	42482	653997
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	316259	62440	126072	127747
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	9985986	58671	20508	9906807
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	25398560	746602	623106	24028852
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	2672560	1058798	291630	1322132
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products.....	11480114	1848233	712508	8919374
Manufacture of basic metals	18225412	759836	558512	16907064
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	1710490	391497	342771	976223
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c....	2342969	285005	221563	1836401
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	-13281	15989	1151	-30420
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	1666331	256966	238274	1171091
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	152855	27402	48201	77251
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	774356	24530	69002	680823
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	2601574	196423	118294	2286857
Manufacture of other transport equipment	1145414	53557	24469	1067389
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	371077	119321	48382	203375
Recycling	0	0	0	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.16. VALUE OF INVENTORIES IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1391
(mln rials)

Size of establishments	Beginning of the year				
	Total	Finished goods	Goods for resale without any changes	Work-in-progress	Primary materials, instruments,...
Total	403685578	116401724	4522661	52073886	230687307
10-49 workers	28283232	9002882	590548	2098474	16591329
50-99 workers	33158159	13222953	601161	1985684	17348361
100 and more workers	342244187	94175890	3330952	47989728	196747617

Size of establishments	End of the year				
	Total	Finished goods	Goods for resale without any changes	Work-in-progress	Primary materials, instruments, ..
Total	555898785	190619463	6440945	69442724	289395653
10-49 workers	40571255	14011669	663099	2364336	23532151
50-99 workers	39564921	12433040	914028	2837951	23379903
100 and more workers	475762608	164174755	4863818	64240437	242483598

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.17. INPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE
(mln rials)

Year and industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	48344019	6391876	3083947	29530894
1380.....	117414672	12694916	7385402	97334354
1385.....	445633735	47115744	30499904	368018088
1387	772766104	68098308	46790304	657877493
1388	1181268939	69852636	53897854	1057518449
1389	1458182318	90517418	66355087	1301309814
1390	1927631663	112440303	85814452	1729376907
1391.....	2386046104	174019719	119910754	2092115631
Manufacture of food products and beverages	233605874	56688076	38625645	138292153
Manufacture of tobacco products	2445461	32476	0	2412985
Manufacture of textiles	42006136	8833500	6389609	26783027
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	1689449	756482	210122	722846
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear....	4498144	2453355	823047	1221742
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	7639679	1459127	511305	5669247
Manufacture of paper and paper products	12090968	2606215	2210339	7274414
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	3668727	719101	452432	2497194
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	949522923	13479274	6180166	929863483
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	367367761	14438265	11547599	341381897
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	48542814	13985440	8279864	26277509
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products...	76803630	18987152	6857445	50959033
Manufacture of basic metals	302649040	11237801	12799846	278611393
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	37146185	9270440	6905727	20970018
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	43419411	5706504	4267674	33445233
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	3893476	73444	332154	3487879
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	43828149	4474483	4657970	34695696
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	3537950	353616	1086298	2098036
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	6845187	586661	844875	5413650
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	178706188	3923475	4073965	170708748
Manufacture of other transport equipment	10032186	1458128	1608415	6965644
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	6014900	2434820	1235340	2344740
Recycling	91868	61886	10918	19065

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**8.18. OUTPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF
MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE
OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE**
(mln rials)

Year and industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	82995974	9940992	4564494	52576042
1380.....	204090236	19958245	11504884	172627108
1385.....	715033120	70622170	44644532	599766418
1387	1181066380	102957906	68409590	1009698883
1388	1602030730	104946450	77997696	1419086585
1389	1952812264	130918293	94875780	1727018191
1390	2551964097	166919947	123536025	2261508123
1391.....	3232054017	248802904	171572841	2811678272
Manufacture of food products and beverages	323035128	73167705	51414054	198453369
Manufacture of tobacco products	6378608	42138	0	6336470
Manufacture of textiles	61959434	12879881	8976839	40102714
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	3207407	1132768	419715	1654924
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	6388607	3195113	1510410	1683084
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	10602736	1999318	798498	7804920
Manufacture of paper and paper products.....	17134772	3829401	3116160	10189210
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	6392796	1371779	702001	4319017
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	1026045835	14681796	8041707	1003322333
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	604949829	21299262	16752957	566897611
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products.....	73178845	19512052	12049909	41616885
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	157280240	34151990	12693099	110435152
Manufacture of basic metals	467079204	16667112	16969193	433442899
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	63204856	14131818	10402547	38670491
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. ..	68212165	9968272	6945753	51298141
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	6066152	283955	390470	5391727
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	64165110	6493510	6639802	51031798
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus.....	5483479	526146	1901134	3056199
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	12029614	1022817	1446230	9560566
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	223431419	6393330	5981947	211056142
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	15552116	2019139	2227888	11305090
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	10134892	3935064	2171419	4028409
Recycling	140770	98537	21111	21122

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.19. VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE
(mln rials)

Year and industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	34651959	3549115	1480547	23045148
1380.....	86675563	7263328	4119481	75292754
1385.....	269399385	23506426	14144628	231748330
1387	408300275	34859599	21619286	351821390
1388	420761791	35093814	24099842	361568136
1389	494629946	40400875	28520694	425708377
1390	624332432	54479644	37721573	532131216
1391.....	846007912	74783184	51662087	719562641
Manufacture of food products and beverages	89429254	16479629	12788409	60161217
Manufacture of tobacco products	3933147	9662	0	3923485
Manufacture of textiles	19953298	4046382	2587229	13319687
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	1517958	376286	209594	932078
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	1890463	741758	687363	461342
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	2963057	540191	287193	2135673
Manufacture of paper and paper products.....	5043804	1223187	905821	2914796
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	2724069	652678	249569	1821823
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	76522912	1202521	1861541	73458850
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	237582069	6860997	5205358	225515714
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products.....	24636031	5526611	3770044	15339376
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	80476611	15164838	5835653	59476119
Manufacture of basic metals	164430164	5429312	4169347	154831506
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	26058671	4861379	3496820	17700473
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. ..	24792754	4261768	2678079	17852908
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	2172676	210511	58317	1903848
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	20336962	2019027	1981832	16336102
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus.....	1945529	172530	814836	958163
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	5184427	436156	601355	4146916
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	44725231	2469855	1907983	40347393
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	5519930	561011	619473	4339446
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	4119992	1500244	936079	1683669
Recycling	48902	36651	10193	2058

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

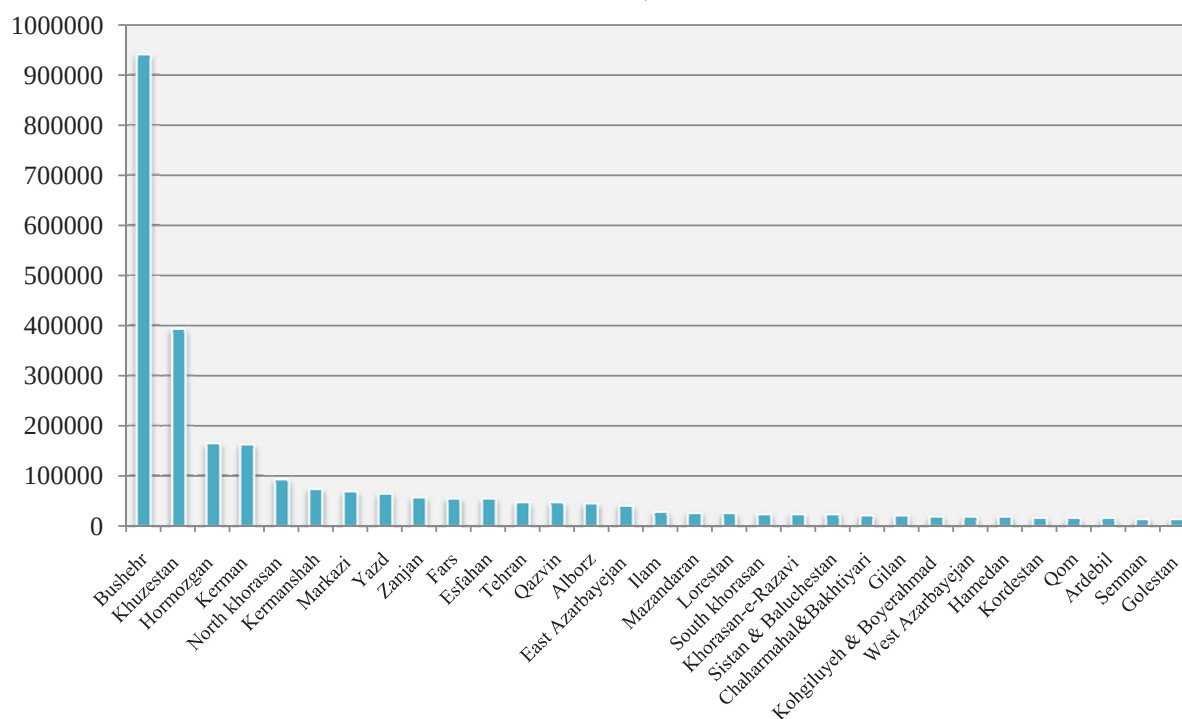
8.20. VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1391
(mln rials)

Ostan	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	846007912	74783184	51662087	719562641
East Azarbayejan.....	30749547	5206929	2609571	22933048
West Azarbayejan	6500790	1644334	840777	4015679
Ardebil	2637768	913597	331619	1392552
Esfahan	96811559	9054243	5449385	82307930
Alborz	27648481	3514162	3396166	20738153
Ilam	1104461	221049	73863	809549
Bushehr	93165719	545347	598179	92022194
Tehran	113395187	9733766	7769770	95891651
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	5439333	1763834	329793	3345706
South Khorasan	2300630	355175	264574	1680881
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	24337489	3568949	3024466	17744074
North Khorasan	5780352	242964	73644	5463745
Khuzestan	143527957	1481741	1137271	140908946
Zanjan	12294915	1357766	1089022	9848127
Semnan.....	10805324	4731197	1638253	4435873
Sistan & Baluchestan	2431855	1005101	370797	1055956
Fars	33685055	3411074	3846667	26427313
Qazvin	33682824	3917178	2739455	27026190
Qom	7273260	2978479	1942347	2352434
Kordestan	1992085	499746	179067	1313273
Kerman	32897195	1990686	1134876	29771632
Kermanshah	16021441	1586963	860492	13573986
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	604761	198100	134993	271668
Golestan	4774720	1399164	786071	2589485
Gilan.....	11406452	1522871	1471133	8412448
Lorestan.....	3984317	623479	175390	3185448
Mazandaran.....	17776239	3191485	2063451	12521302
Markazi	45351799	3575167	3332286	38444346
Hormozgan.....	24477183	912280	1506696	22058207
Hamedan	6248543	1478597	556264	4213682
Yazd	26900673	2157762	1935747	22807163

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8-6. PRODUCTIVITY OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1391

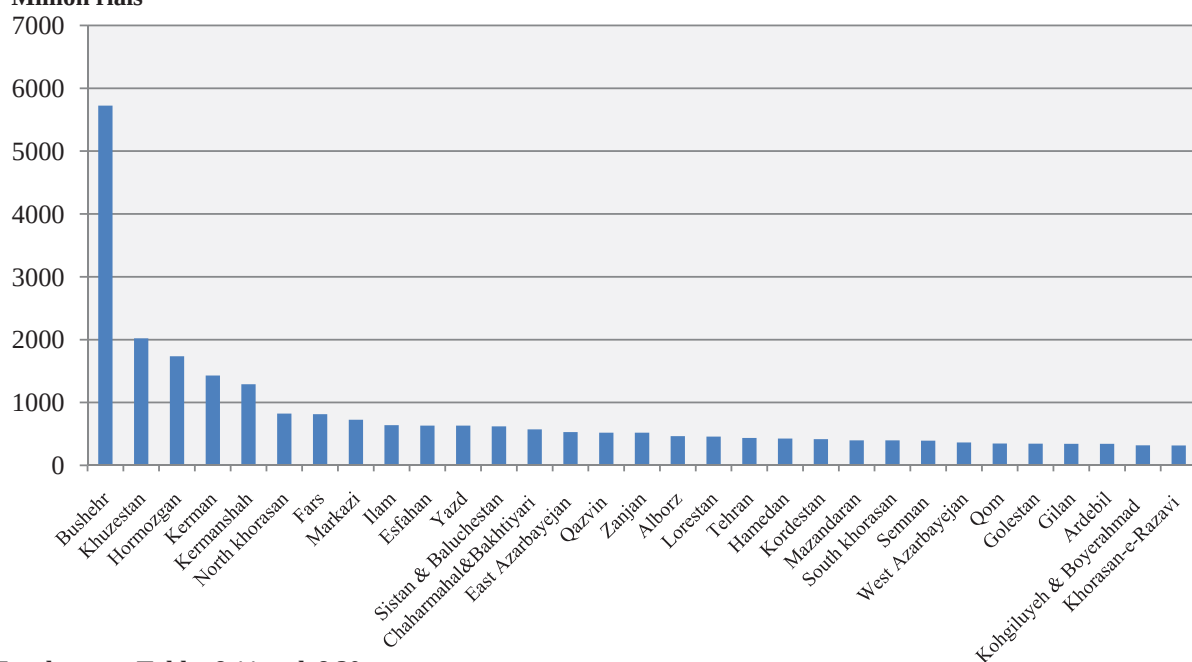
Million rials



For data see Tables 8.8 and 8.20.

8.7. PRODUCTIVITY OF EMPLOYED PERSONS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1391

Million rials



For data, see Tables 8.11 and 8.20.

**8.21. CHARGES AND INDIRECT TAXES PAID BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS
WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE (mln rials)**

Year and industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	355023	45028	17822	268116
1380.....	3572278	103338	77153	3391787
1385.....	4535570	250666	113564	4171340
1387	7618750	315918	202128	7100704
1388	8501981	364780	327333	7809868
1389	10849436	453121	343305	10053009
1390	27856160	1123198	989622	25743340
1391.....	15856813	973275	1085378	13798160
Manufacture of food products and beverages	1192683	196539	147988	848156
Manufacture of tobacco products	687	12	0	674
Manufacture of textiles	516310	60590	57284	398436
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	12289	2855	772	8662
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear..	8774	2182	3635	2957
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	110056	8951	4573	96532
Manufacture of paper and paper products	103723	14039	20216	69467
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	31202	2314	2644	26244
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	4742216	67545	194499	4480172
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	1413019	114411	84035	1214573
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	357602	75613	78153	203836
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products.	1235309	147528	91142	996639
Manufacture of basic metals	2202724	58963	119197	2024564
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	417363	67102	92089	258172
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	460944	55987	62019	342938
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	38098	2737	1386	33975
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	395744	28085	32756	334902
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	65300	3749	13189	48363
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	42817	2920	5546	34352
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	2371305	32658	47060	2291587
Manufacture of other transport equipment	53118	10849	9946	32323
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.....	85162	17295	17248	50619
Recycling	369	351	0	18

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.22. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS FOR NON-INDUSTRIAL SERVICES BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE
(mln rials)

Year and industry	Payments			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	2538283	212896	124976	1910300
1380.....	6170837	504636	376695	5289506
1385.....	25283503	1443561	1257215	22582727
1387	37998569	2179543	1653953	34165073
1388	45890057	2292877	2023592	41573588
1389	57739005	2378947	2412232	52947826
1390	68435163	3502665	4642729	60289772
1391.....	100043961	4015003	4796683	91232275
Manufacture of food products and beverages	8734672	936376	819325	6978971
Manufacture of tobacco products	359822	1706	0	358116
Manufacture of textiles	1246544	157243	125602	963699
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	59178	15771	4241	39166
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	47345	22677	6411	18258
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	221819	21916	9304	190599
Manufacture of paper and paper products	934495	65446	168691	700358
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	149681	31899	10585	107197
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	9499831	60235	335598	9103999
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products ..	31747577	436725	1003852	30306999
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products.....	1985316	385001	421349	1178966
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	6868438	727581	467150	5673707
Manufacture of basic metals	17195766	196126	278367	16721272
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	2193097	255047	393236	1544814
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	2414598	214829	205464	1994306
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	287765	29502	13414	244850
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	1757942	112311	163337	1482294
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	185601	23664	46702	115236
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	255360	34310	18932	202118
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	12948591	162192	182372	12604027
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	688785	50026	40173	598586
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	257813	71176	82499	104138
Recycling	3923	3244	81	598

8.22. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS FOR NON-INDUSTRIAL SERVICES BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE (continued)
(mln rials)

Year and industry	Receipts			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375 ⁽¹⁾	282024	23203	13229	177588
1380	334347	31664	19472	283210
1385	1912385	173881	92179	1646325
1387	2424612	227336	200576	1996700
1388	3817314	230199	568235	3018879
1389	4450513	350657	187012	3912844
1390	9434069	325883	418676	8689507
1391.....	7144471	357068	206915	6580488
Manufacture of food products and beverages	299996	23609	32075	244312
Manufacture of tobacco products	14760	0	0	14760
Manufacture of textiles	82376	16108	5598	60670
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	432	12	0	420
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear... ..	648	27	0	622
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	13462	3576	1013	8874
Manufacture of paper and paper products	146274	58852	163	87258
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	407501	7330	0	400171
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	360766	1177	194	359396
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products.....	1455642	25102	21714	1408825
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	30299	13436	2108	14754
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	1059969	97686	19279	943004
Manufacture of basic metals	269941	347	3418	266176
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	83762	9351	25517	48894
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	358312	27100	6655	324557
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	88060	59442	967	27651
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	44929	1376	18762	24790
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	88608	0	53403	35205
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	919	6	250	663
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	2268089	8706	3167	2256216
Manufacture of other transport equipment	50055	558	41	49456
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	19390	2985	12593	3812
Recycling	281	281	0	0

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.23. PRODUCTION OF SELECTED MANUFACTURED GOODS

Commodity	Unit	1375	1380	1385	1387
Canned fish (tuna, sardines).....	Ton	8088	18180	31049	22629
Pasteurized milk	Ton	575429	801395	1777833	210338
Vegetable oil	Ton	789344	852353	1439754	1603676
Sugar (lump, granulated).....	1000 ton	637	1113	1319	1626
Non-alcoholic carbonated drinks (except diluted yogurt).....	Million	3768	4818	4930	4472
Malt liquor	Million	443	60	232	596
Cigarettes	Million	11962	13359	27050	22436
Threads	Ton	173779	388790	552090	433500
Finished fabrics	Million	442	551	344	336
Machine-made carpets	1000 sq	20218	51875	41472	59928
Moquette.....	1000 sq	29994	43014	54508	58568
Blankets.....	1000	4430	8166	7523	8544
Papers.....	Ton	250721	315502	490815	503499
Detergent powders	Ton	226845	306249	562027	505408
Soap.....	Ton	70788	75918	68312	72791
Matches.....	Million	2189	2351	1577	2324
Cement	1000 ton	16442	24755	32831	45626
Tile and Ceramic	1000 sq	47090	76827	147919	246517
Combines... ..	Number	240	346	968	807
Tractors	Number	5452	12208	32929	20236
Road construction machinery	Number	425	612	3506	4986
Washing machines	Number	158956	212664	418167	20236
Switch and socket	1000	21527	24559	25787	31820
Radio and radio cassette recorders	Number	56262	129256	821439	637206
Colour TV....	Number	433151	807964	619585	297694
Water meters	Number	515412	933741	618258	876536
Electricity meters	Number	763109	906671	562099	1293757
Passenger cars and jeeps	Number	103110	332643	917165	1257760
Ambulances	Number	422	328	265	833
Trucks and light trucks	Number	3316	4303	20130	36867
Buses.....	Number	1177	1643	4111	5056
Minibuses.....	Number	122	3226	1765	3576
Vans.....	Number	16383	46639	155269	248192

8.23. PRODUCTION OF SELECTED MANUFACTURED GOODS(continued)

Commodity	Unit	1388	1389	1390	1391
Canned fish (tuna, sardines).....	Ton	24045	27503	22559	000
Pasteurized milk.....	Ton	2061815	2036484	2840857	000
Vegetable oil.....	Ton	1789301	1527075	1256023	000
Sugar (lump, granulated).....	1000 ton	1409	1846	1846	000
Non-alcoholic carbonated drinks (except diluted yogurt).....	Million bottles	3849	3024	3458	000
Malt liquor.. ..	Million bottles	870	1001	1405	000
Cigarettes....	Million	26898	22354	21708	000
Threads	Ton	323925	373616	411583	000
Finished fabrics	Million metres	293	280	246	000
Machine-made carpets	1000 sq m	75642	77245	5462	000
Moquette....	1000 sq m	71995	59609	66936	000
Blankets....	1000	6565	5853	4031	000
Papers.....	Ton	465745	486920	492570	000
Detergent powders	Ton	594247	540839	574685	000
Soap	Ton	57750	82869	78879	000
Matches....	Million boxes	1268	1047	1116	000
Cement	1000 ton	49471	57181	63205	000
Tile and Ceramic	1000 sq m	243590	300173	299698	000
Combines	Number	362	229	163	000
Tractors	Number	13309	18403	23688	000
Road construction machinery	Number	2169	3084	1449	000
Washing machines	Number	666756	689952	333052	000
Switch and socket	1000	25754	21323	32038	000
Radio and radio cassette recorders	Number	656087	356019	554626	000
Colour TV.. ..	Number	389469	518832	406163	000
Water meters	Number	1610613	556391	498494	000
Electricity meters	Number	1756540	904236	3754963	000
Passenger cars and jeeps	Number	1441558	1427539	1627697	000
Ambulances	Number	159	494	385	000
Trucks and light trucks	Number	42254	33624	28656	000
Buses	Number	4443	4154	3252	000
Minibuses....	Number	3672	3404	3768	000
Vans.....	Number	174908	194594	194004	000

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

8.24. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MANUFACTURING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
<i>Registered cooperatives ⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375.....	4369	77232	38829	1061236
1380.....	8764	138339	87105	1932083
1385.....	18329	237158	177488	2716607
1388.....	26380	305209	257885	3227347
1389.....	28999	319213	278073	4384508
1390.....	31662	327743	315094	6172181
1391.....	33540	371213	338309	9234466
1392.....	35223	389168	359795	14718077
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375.....	96	1124	779	20773
1380.....	475	5457	4911	75107
1385.....	3503	38966	36596	415501
1388.....	8307	79557	88602	773374
1389.....	5638	50032	54453	358075
1390.....	5824	48676	71936	411966
1391.....	6342	58801	81431	680966
1392.....	5648	49945	65919	5987509
<i>Operating cooperatives</i>				
1375.....	1628	65197	20935	889591
1380.....	3738	66788	46542	1550468
1385.....	8291	116028	88624	1935014
1388.....	10919	139334	111893	2069796
1389.....	12061	140575	121399	3246567
1390.....	12164	153375	120322	4731922
1391.....	11830	141156	113756	7356404
1392.....	11886	148588	121105	6193349

**8.24. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MANUFACTURING COOPERATIVES AT THE
END OF THE YEAR (continued)**

Description	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan	819	7892	7699	1176640
West Azarbayejan	233	2011	2780	130707
Ardebil.....	226	1901	2033	303195
Esfahan.....	338	6686	2961	126954
Alborz.....	216	2159	3163	152793
Ilam	216	1832	1521	27694
Bushehr	327	2745	4197	630775
Tehran	526	14773	11791	126837
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	363	2810	2965	116989
South Khorasan	180	1748	1243	28639
Khorasan-e-Razavi	901	10544	8479	271504
North Khorasan	220	1798	1753	85638
Khuzestan	447	4045	5169	93446
Zanjan.....	363	3004	3517	116238
Semnan.....	176	2015	2508	39653
Sistan&Baluchestan	242	3586	4639	64462
Fars	796	11585	6910	242446
Qazvin	91	733	1018	62536
Qom	125	1321	1029	153033
Kordestan	195	1643	1665	68321
Kerman	592	6279	4098	116570
Kermanshah	336	3306	4181	115965
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	183	4515	1745	423040
Golestan.....	411	3053	2929	89084
Gilan.....	431	4631	3049	113244
Lorestan.....	743	6450	6972	117073
Mazandaran	676	5926	6478	450933
Markazi	269	3409	2491	326677
Hormozgan.....	570	4398	5316	50138
Hamedan	283	2496	3288	66132
Yazd	392	19294	3518	305993

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation, and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

8.25. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HAND-WOVEN CARPET COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
<i>Registered cooperatives ⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375.....	669	102295	50128	18671
1380.....	997	114940	59489	31812
1385.....	1954	124127	71006	56162
1388.....	2658	131468	82335	70423
1389.....	2780	129880	79560	126640
1390.....	3031	92984	84082	131297
1391.....	3155	156864	88972	140742
1392.....	3324	157341	96578	639701
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375.....	1	8	120	6
1380.....	14	185	349	166
1385.....	344	2827	5228	13990
1388.....	693	5993	11394	20157
1389.....	404	4274	6164	60039
1390.....	443	4115	7546	57590
1391.....	488	5028	10068	59675
1392.....	458	4295	10975	60298
<i>Operating cooperatives</i>				
1375.....	261	58739	24002	9541
1380.....	463	67906	31010	19454
1385.....	963	73234	36791	29045
1388.....	1272	77047	41500	36649
1389.....	1339	56539	32221	47090
1390.....	1343	67882	33792	41860
1391.....	1289	69563	30973	52724
1392.....	1154	57115	27133	54343

8.25. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HAND-WOVEN CARPET COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Description	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan	107	3540	1140	4721
West Azarbayejan	33	2041	2088	5583
Ardebil.....	38	351	547	1635
Esfahan	34	30656	471	6602
Alborz	14	109	335	111
Ilam	21	439	661	228
Bushehr	16	121	327	802
Tehran	56	774	5803	903
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	45	2442	4125	3612
South Khorasan	14	410	209	312
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	116	3019	1769	4657
North Khorasan	25	192	180	606
Khuzestan	25	774	736	481
Zanjan	36	303	464	464
Semnan.....	8	150	155	362
Sistan&Baluchestan	6	139	112	82
Fars	62	4214	1910	971
Qazvin	7	50	104	85
Qom	5	39	84	454
Kordestan	7	1072	90	227
Kerman	65	1779	1103	12721
Kermanshah	14	324	360	311
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	5	60	60	69
Golestan	49	596	407	213
Gilan.....	47	381	400	295
Lorestan.....	159	1913	2016	3085
Mazandaran.....	38	319	466	571
Markazi	21	187	239	512
Hormozgan.....	50	434	448	1166
Hamedan	10	70	125	154
Yazd	21	217	199	2348

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation, and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

9 Water and Electricity



Introduction

The statistics appeared in this chapter have been provided as register records by the Ministry of Energy on two topics of "water" and "electricity".

Water

This section includes information on "underground waters", "reservoir dams", and "length of networks and number of water and sewage extensions". The related statistics have been added to the Statistical Yearbook of Iran since the year 1346.

Statistics on underground waters and reservoir dams have been provided by Water Resources Management Company and statistics on the length of networks and number of water and sewage extensions has been obtained from the Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

Central and Internal basin, Hamun basin, and Sarakhs basin were renamed by Water Resources Management Organization as Central Plateau, Eastern Border and Qareh Qum respectively, in the year 1383.

Electricity

Data related to electric power industry was first collected in the year 1343 by the then Ministry of Water and Power (renamed the Ministry of Energy in 1353). Since the year 1346, the Ministry has regularly provided the annual statistics on the power industry comprising power generation, transmission, distribution, and consumption. The statistics, a part of which appears in some tables of this yearbook, are presented in various annual publications released by the Ministry.

Moreover, through two successive censuses of population and housing in the years 1365 and 1375, the SCI collected data on residential units and households benefiting from piped water and electricity which are reflected in Chapter 10, "Construction and Housing," of the yearbook.

Definitions and concepts

Water basin: see Chapter 1, Definitions and concepts.

Aquatic year: see Chapter 1, Definitions and concepts.

Water produced: the amount of water gained from various (surface and underground) water resources such as wells, springs, subterranean canals, dams and river basins.

Dam: a structure built against the flow of water to reserve water or change the direction of flow or manage it for satisfying different needs such as drinking, industry, irrigation (agriculture), electricity generation and control of flood.

Reservoir dam: a dam made for reserving, managing or controlling the flow of water to reserve it for procuring water for irrigation, drinking, industry, electricity generation and control of flood

Large reservoir dam: refers to all dams with a height of 15 metres or more as well as 10 to 15 metres high dams having a reservoir with a volume of 1 million cubic metres or more and/or a capacity of flood discharge of 2000 or more cubic metres per second.

Inflow: annual volume of water entered the reservoir of a dam through the river.

Outflow: total annual volume of water discharged from different outlets of a dam (weir, silt ejector channels, take-out gates, drainage channels) and evaporation.

Water extension: refers to the part of branched-off water pipes, containing pipe, related accessories, with a profile appropriate to the water metre and the extension capacity of public water, which connects a private water distribution line or public water distribution network from installation place of the extension valve to the delivery point (valve following the watermetre).

Public water distribution network: a collection of interconnected pipe lines with needed pressure for distributing water for household, office and industrial consumption in a region or inside the city, all of which belong to the Water and Sewage Company.

Sewage extension: refers to the part of minor sewage pipelines, including pipes and related accessories, with a profile appropriate to siphon or contractual capacity, which carries joint sewages

away from the siphon to the private line or to the public network for collecting sewages.

Public network for collection and transmission of sewage: refers to all installations and equipment, such as main collectors, used for collection and transmission of sewage to water treatment house and pump houses of urban sewage and public side networks, all belonging to the Water and Sewage Company. The network is not responsible for collection, transmission and disposal of rainfall water flowing on passages, flood channels and channels inside and outside cities located in the customers' estates.

Nominal capacity (registered nominal power): refers to the maximum expected output of an electricity generator in designing condition defined by the manufacturer. Nominal power is usually installed in KVA or KW for smaller generators on the generator.

Actual capacity or actual power (registered power): refers to the maximum amount of electricity that could be generated by a generator while regarding the environmental conditions (altitude, temperature, and relative moisture).

Maximum coincidental power generated: refers to the sum of electric power generated at the peak of network load during a certain period. The sum of maximum coincidental power generated might be equal or less than the total capacity of the plants.

Gross generation: refers to the amount of electricity generated by a generator or a plant during a certain period which is measured on output series of the main or supplementary generators and stated in kilowatt hour (kWh) or megawatt hour (MWh).

Net generation: refers to the electricity measured at the point of transmission to the power grid. During a certain period, the net generation may be calculated by subtracting the gross internal consumption from the gross generation in the same period.

Other institutions: the institutions which generate electricity for their own consumption and also sell a part of their production to other institutions but are independent from the Ministry of Energy; some examples are, Esfahan Steelworks, Mobarakeh Steel Industries,

Petrochemical Industries, Tabriz Tractor Industries, and Sarcheshmeh Copper Industries.

Interconnected network: the collection of production sites and regions of energy consumption around the country connected together with a network of transmission lines and high voltage stations. The network lets electricity exchange between the regions covered, and makes the export of electric energy possible.

Isolated network (generation and power consumption): refers to regional, provincial and island networks not connected with adjacent networks or interconnected network.

Load-demand: the power consumed during a certain period in a certain part of the network.

Maximum coincidental load: in a full interconnected electricity system, maximum coincidental load for a day, a week, a month, or a year refers to the sum of load at the peak of consumption in regions in megawatt. Where the interconnected system does not cover the total country, the maximum coincidental load may be calculated by adding up maximum load of interconnected network and load of separate regions in megawatt simultaneously. With regard to the difference between peak hours of consumption in different regions connected to the interconnected network, maximum coincidental load is less than the sum of the maximum loads of the regions.

Maximum non-coincidental load: the sum of the peak of consumption in different regions of the country during a certain period, which are not necessarily simultaneous.

Power Company: the companies (Ltd.) which are by law engaged in generation, transmission and distribution of electricity or in a part of such activities and provide the customers with electricity. The definition covers the water and power organizations as well.

Power plant: refers to the installation place of generators and related equipment.

Hydroelectric power plant: a power plant in which the potential energy of water accumulated at dams or flowing energy of rivers water is used to drive the hydroelectric turbine for electricity generation.

Thermal power plant: a power plant in which chemical energy inherent in solid, liquid, gaseous

fuels is transformed into electricity. This definition covers nuclear, steam, gas, combined-cycle and diesel power plants.

Steam power plant: a kind of power plant in which thermal energy produced from liquid, solid and gas fuels is used for steam production and then driving the steam turbine to generate electricity.

Gas power plant: a type of power plant in which hot gas produced from the thermal energy in gas and liquid fuels drives gas turbine to generate electricity.

Combined-cycle power plant: a kind of power plant in which, in addition to electric energy in gas turbine, the heat in gases off the gas turbine is used for production of steam using a recycling steam kettle. The steam produced is transformed into electric energy in a steam turbo generator set.

Diesel power plant: a kind of power plant in which gas or liquid is used in cylinders to transform mechanical energy produced by coupled generator into electric energy.

Internal consumption: refers to the sum of electricity consumed internally by units and for non-technical cases, as well as consumption of lights, etc. in a power plant in a certain period in kilowatt-hour (kWh).

Losses: refers to the energy lost in transmission and distribution lines in a network or a certain system. Energy lost by transformers is considered as losses of transmission and distribution.

Sale or consumption of electricity: the amount of electricity sold to the consumers for various consumptions.

Energy produced by the fuel (thermal value): the amount of heat (kilo calorie or B.T.U.) produced through burning of the mass unit of a certain fuel.

Thermal output: considering that the thermal energy produced by 1 kWh is equal to 860 kcal, the output of thermal power plants (thermal output) is calculated through the following formula:

output(%) = (860/thermal energy consumed for 1 kWh of power generated) × 100

Line of power: the cables installed on poles to transmit the electric power from the production site (power plant) or substation to consumption places in different voltages.

Power transmission line: a line composed of conductors, insulators and other subsidiary equipment used for transmission of high amount of electricity, with high voltages in long distances between source points (power plants and receiving points).

Sub-transmission line: a collection of transmission lines with voltages from 63 to 132 kV.

Electricity customers: natural or legal persons whose specifications are registered by customers division according to the regulation of the power company after submitting the required documents and payment of the related costs, and are offered a customer number.

Household uses: electricity used by households to operate common electric appliances and for lights in residential units.

Public uses: electricity used for public services.

Agricultural uses: electricity used for pumping surface and underground water or repumping water for production of crops or carrying out agricultural activities. Agricultural activities are defined in ISIC Rev. 3.

Industrial uses: electricity used for doing jobs in establishments engaged in manufacturing and mining activities.

Selected information

In aquatic year 1391-1392, the amount of annual discharge of the underground water resources was 64932 mln cu m which had an 0.63 percent increase in comparison to the aquatic year 1390-91. It should be noted that out of 6 main basins, the central plateau with 49.1 % had the maximum annual discharge.

In the year 1392, the inflow of the large reservoir dams amounted to 30048 mln cu m had a 22.04% decrease in comparison to the last year. In this year, 27894 mln cu m of large reservoir dams have been consumed, 66.28 percent of which belongs to the agricultural consumptions.

In the same year, over 6955 mln cu m of water is produced in the water and sewage companies of the country (urban and rural) out of which about 5149 mln cu m was sold. Sale of water had a 5.57

percent increase compared to the preceding year. This is while the production of water had a 4.70 percent increase compared to the year 1391.

In the year 1392, there were over 19360000 water extensions which had a 5.6 percent (urban and rural) increase in comparison to the preceding year. Out of this number about 14384000 extensions were for the urban areas which had a 5.7% increase compared to the previous year.

In the year 1392, the gross electricity generation of institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy was 129539 mln kilo watt hours, more 50.38 percent of which has been produced in the steam power plants. Furthermore, the gross electricity generation amount had a 3.12 percent increase compared to the preceding year.

In this year, 203088 mln kilowatt hours of generated electricity was consumed by a number of 30287000 subscribers. In this respect, the amount of electricity sold and the number of electricity subscribers increased 4.6 and increased by 5.3 percent respectively compared to the preceding year.

Among all electricity subscribers in the year 1392, percentage of subscribers in the house, public, agricultural and manufacturing sectors was 81.5, 4.2, 1.1 and 0.6, respectively. Also in this year, the percentage of the sold electricity which was consumed in the house and manufacturing, agricultural, public sectors and for the streets lighting was 31.7, 34.8, 16.3, 8.8 and 1.9 percent respectively.

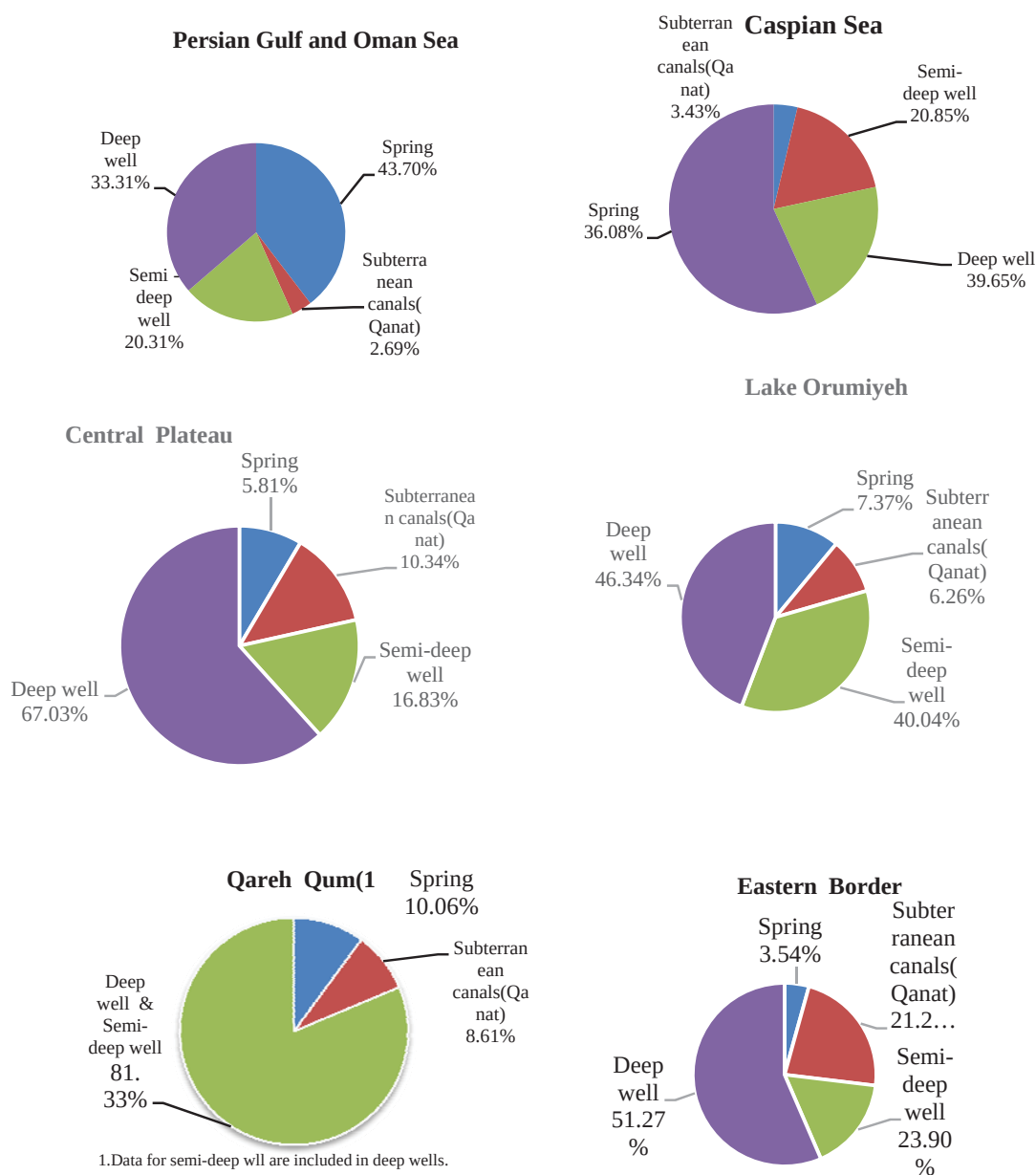
At the end of the year 1392, a number of 55191 villages (about 4.3 mln rural households) were electrified which increased 1.2% in comparison to the previous year.

**9.1. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCHARGE BY
MAIN BASINS (mln cu m)**

Aquatic year and main basins	Total discharge	Deep well		Semi-deep well		Subterranean canals (Qanat)		Spring	
		Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge
1374-75	60946	93646	27708	254900	11441	30988	9543	44476	12253
1379-80	69549	118986	30757	314405	13263	33036	7962	49785	17566
1384-85	79837	155800	35843	432943	12778	36307	7527	112787	23690
1387-88	73861	167653	35419	473246	13418	37240	6657	135760	18368
1388-89	75714	176516	33977	472398	13323	39048	6458	145609	21956
1389-90	70482	191261	34367	497579	12479	39531	6259	159454	17378
1390-1391	64523	195766	34872	567898	12311	41109	4752	173825	12588
1391-1392.....	64932	200859	34545	569708	12164	41130	4735	173611	13488
Caspian Sea	7027	36455	2786	230061	1465	2569	241	76477	2535
Persian Gulf and Oman Sea	19725	42966	6570	104424	4006	4820	530	55179	8619
Lake Orumiyeh	2238	8090	1037	74575	896	1812	140	9908	165
Central Plateau	31903	105499	21383	147656	5368	26755	3298	27839	1855
Eastern Border.....	1414	1862	725	8700	338	3111	300	1428	50
Qareh Qum.....	2625	5987	2044	4292	91	2063	226	2780	264

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9.1. ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES BY MAIN BASINS, THE AQUATIC YEAR 1391-92



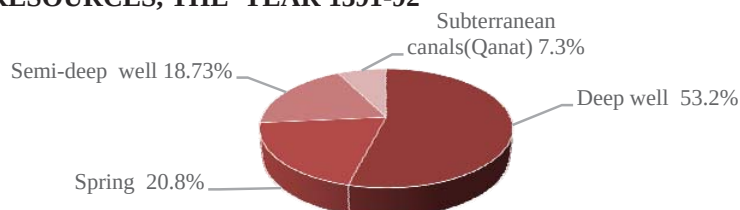
For data see Table 9.1.

9.2. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCHARGE BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS, AQUATIC YEAR 1391-92 (mln cu m)

Ostan	Total discharge	Deep well		Semi-deep well		Subterranean		Spring	
		Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge
Total.....	64932	200859	34545	569708	12164	41130	4735	173611	13489
East Azarbayejan	1270	5751	626	34908	360	1960	186	2295	99
West Azarbayejan	1888	5102	1011	44780	623	486	47	863	207
Ardebil	393	2040	162	4814	87	221	19	3354	125
Esfahan	5625	15677	1925	32991	1271	4203	811	8686	1618
Alborz.....	824	6906	649	9757	53	163	13	1793	110
Ilam.....	357	1152	234	813	13	4	1	744	109
Bushehr.....	516	1405	114	11808	351	48	11	180	40
Tehran.....	2722	19499	2186	29847	129	536	248	2503	159
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ..	4028	2669	267	1379	144	1011	107	4760	3510
South Khorasan.....	1211	2425	841	849	37	6251	266	2196	66
Khorasan-e-Razavi	6379	12902	5221	11708	248	6779	556	6814	353
North Khorasan.....	910	1679	420	2554	46	635	87	3145	358
Khuzestan	1369	3012	866	6451	267	3	1	1121	234
Zanjan	1158	3786	658	13307	291	725	42	5836	167
Semnan	1019	2913	696	1996	35	738	93	1873	194
Sistan&Baluchestan	1982	1446	375	17530	1189	1282	377	905	41
Fars	7990	31100	4063	53296	2488	1730	401	2226	1038
Qazvin.....	1786	4292	1528	5972	71	313	60	13861	127
Qom	903	1183	543	3756	179	753	163	1397	19
Kordestan.....	1027	2685	353	14637	172	519	24	38562	478
Kerman	6258	16039	4483	18517	1337	2424	329	1593	110
Kermanshah	1493	4099	518	11041	445	401	30	11187	501
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1749	866	124	1945	99	61	12	3847	1514
Golestan	1061	8871	507	26942	282	344	30	3766	242
Gilan	769	925	120	49004	235	0	0	16153	414
Lorestan	1003	3253	481	3877	122	1167	31	5692	369
Mazandaran.....	1688	15841	520	121337	333	34	7	21688	827
Markazi.....	2924	7794	1908	7565	343	4254	497	3159	176
Hormozgan	1525	4379	734	17737	611	168	33	639	147
Hamedan.....	1909	8303	1541	7822	198	1287	74	2386	96
Yazd.....	1193	2865	871	768	103	2630	181	387	39

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9.2. PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES, THE YEAR 1391-92



For data see Table 9.1.

9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS

(mln cu m)

Description	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽²⁾			Water consumption ^(3,4)				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu-facturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
1375.....	36901	40136	26784	13352	18125	15009	1462	374	1280
1380.....	30400	27311	18386	8925	11467	8819	1209	382	1058
1385.....	50873	54716	44913	9803	17157	13233	2276	589	1059
1388.....	35729	27475	11372	16103	17067	10310	4127	657	1973
1389.....	35617	35711	17602	18109	25829	13220	3356	774	8479
1390.....	33740	32822	17122	15700	25675	16175	2226	855	6419
1391.....	38546	34294	17014	21134	25169	15405	3020	861	5883
1392.....	30048	31620	46742	×	27894	18489	3005	867	5164
East Azarbayejan	3904	3843	3342	×	2150	1538	44	5	564
Aydoghamush	53	44	0	44	27	22	0	0	6
Aras ⁽⁶⁾	3536	3452	3342	110	1873	1333	0	0	540
Arasbaran	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tajbar Sarab.....	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Zonuz.....	5	5	0	5	5	3	0	0	2
Sattarkhanahar.....	41	54	0	54	49	38	8	2	1
Sahand ⁽⁷⁾	105	118	0	118	34	28	4	0	2
Alavian.....	90	97	0	97	95	75	10	2	7
Ghale chai	39	43	0	43	42	37	0	0	5
Kord Kandi.....	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nahand.....	22	29	0	29	24	0	22	0	1
West Azarbayejan.	1551	1845	161	×	1575	1068	228	5	275
Aras 2.....	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aghchay	155	90	0	90	84	68	0	1	15
Barun.....	106	120	0	120	94	91	4	0	0
Bukan.....	733	939	0	939	769	459	145	3	162
Hasanlu.....	80	98	0	98	85	41	0	0	43
Deriq Salmas.....	18	14	0	14	14	14	0	0	0
Zola	101	127	0	127	123	107	0	0	15
Saruq	11	14	0	14	11	1	6	0	4
Shahrchay.....	177	199	0	199	195	106	54	0	35
Shahid Ghanbari.....	47	47	0	47	37	37	0	0	0
Qiqaj.....	4	3	0	3	3	3	0	0	0
Mahabad.....	113	195	161	34	160	140	19	0	0

9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER**ORGANIZATIONS (continued)****(mln cu m)**

Description	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽²⁾			Water consumption ^(3,4)				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu- facturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
Ardebil.....	112	155	0	×	136	93	30	0	13
Sabalan	30	42	0	42	38	30	0	0	8
Saqizchi	15	14	0	14	3	3	0	0	0
Qurichay	2	9	0	9	8	8	0	0	0
Gilarlu.....	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moghadasardebili.	11	10	0	10	10	6	0	0	4
Yamchi	55	78	0	78	77	46	30	0	0
Esfahan.....	1165	1298	763	×	1278	644	516	86	32
Baghkal-e-Khansar.....	3	2	0	2	2	2	0	0	0
Hana.....	19	22	0	22	19	19	0	0	0
Khamiran.....	6	10	0	10	9	9	0	0	0
Zayandehrud.....	961	1076	763	313	1071	565	389	86	32
Qareh Aqach.....	7	5	0	5	3	3	0	0	0
Golpayegan ⁽⁸⁾	168	183	0	183	174	46	127	0	0
Ilam.....	140	43	0	×	27	11	16	0	0
Ilam.....	47	23	0	23	16	0	16	0	0
Doborj.....	94	20	0	20	11	10	0	0	0
Bushehr.....	262	261	0	×	224	191	0	0	33
Reis Ali delvari.....	262	261	0	261	224	191	0	0	33
Tehran.....	1235	1498	1020	×	1374	517	719	16	122
Taleghan.....	273	390	302	88	381	243	134	0	4
Karaj.....	287	341	328	13	320	74	246	0	0
Lar	327	346	155	191	338	74	155	0	109
Latiyan ⁽²⁾	196	235	235	0	201	8	184	0	9
Mamlo ⁽²⁾	107	143	0	143	133	118	0	15	0

9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER**ORGANIZATIONS (continued)****(mln cu m)**

Description	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽²⁾			Water consumption ^(3,4)				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu- facturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	28	24	0	×	13	13	0	0	0
Choghakhor	26	22	0	22	11	11	0	0	0
Naghan.....	2	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
South Khorasan.....	12	9	0	×	8	7	0	0	1
Asadyieh.....	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1
Parsa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Haji Abad.....	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
Farrokhi	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Darreh Bid ⁽⁹⁾	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kerit ⁽⁹⁾	2	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Nahrain ⁽⁹⁾	6	5	0	5	5	5	0	0	0
North Khorasan.....	54	93	0	×	77	56	15	0	6
Barzu.....	9	17	0	17	15	13	2	0	0
Bidvaz.....	14	33	0	33	30	21	6	0	2
Chary	1	2	0	2	2	2	0	0	0
ShirinDarreh	31	41	0	41	31	20	7	0	3
Khorasan- e- Razavi.....	59	510	0	×	296	160	136	0	1
Tabarak Qochan.....	9	12	0	12	12	10	2	0	0
Chali DarrehTorghabeh	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Daroungar-e-Dargaz	3	5	0	5	5	5	0	0	0
Shahid Dehqan-e-Taybad	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dahan Ghale	4	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Dusti ⁽⁶⁾	10	440	0	440	234	106	127	0	0
Dolatabad.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Zavin Kalat	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Sad-e- Khaf	4	8	0	8	8	8	0	0	0
Sangerd	3	12	0	12	12	12	0	0	0
Shahid Yaghibi	1	2	0	2	2	2	0	0	0
Toroq	5	4	0	4	4	1	3	0	1
Fariman.....	7	9	0	9	9	9	0	0	0
Kardeh	4	7	0	7	7	3	4	0	0
Komayestan	7	5	0	5	1	1	0	0	0
Yam	2	3	0	3	2	2	0	0	0

9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER**ORGANIZATIONS (continued)****(mln cu m)**

Description	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽²⁾			Water consumption ^(3,4)				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu-facturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
Khuzestan.....	16480	16887	39804	×	16269	11126	791	711	3641
Jareh	95	94	0	94	0	0	0	0	0
Dez	4513	4621	4525	95	4529	2743	12	78	1696
Seymareh ⁽²⁾	956	701	0	701	0	0	0	0	0
Karun1(Shahid Abbaspour) ^(2, 10)	7784	7875	7795	80	0	0	0	0	0
Karun 3 ^(2,10)	5677	6330	6263	67	0	0	0	0	0
Karkheh ^(2,11)	1648	1739	938	800	1581	1086	189	24	282
Karun 4 ^(2,10,12)	3250	3334	3281	53	0	0	0	0	0
Gotvand-e-Olia ^(2,11,10)	9654	8899	7344	1555	8902	6359	494	585	1465
Marun	982	1291	1042	249	1257	939	96	24	199
Masjed-Soleyman ^(2,10) (Godar Lander)	8626	8627	8614	13	0	0	0	0	0
Zanjan.....	46	42	0	×	36	12	23	0	0
Talvar	18	6	0	6	6	5	0	0	0
Tahem	9	26	0	26	24	1	23	0	0
Kineh Vers.....	7	6	0	6	4	4	0	0	0
Golabar.....	12	4	0	4	3	3	0	0	0
Semnan.....	34	22	0	×	388	11	4	0	4
Damghan.....	17	20	0	20	17	11	4	0	2
Kalpush.....	17	2	0	2	2	0	0	0	2
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1004	606	0	×	298	236	43	0	19
Pishin	283	178	0	178	61	60	1	0	0
Chahehnimeh 4 ⁽²⁾	133	203	0	203	0	0	0	0	0
Chahehnimeh ⁽²⁾	459	414	0	414	207	147	41	0	19
Kheirabad.....	13	8	0	8	4	3	1	0	0
Zirdan	145	28	0	28	24	24	0	0	0
Sha iKelk	16	11	0	11	2	2	0	0	0
Mashkid-e-Olia	127	12	0	12	0	0	0	0	0

9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER**ORGANIZATIONS (continued)****(mln cu m)**

Description	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽²⁾			Water consumption ^(3,4)				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu-facturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
Fars.....	683	892	351	×	789	635	75	13	66
Izadkhast.....	6	5	0	5	3	3	0	0	0
Tangab.....	12	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0
Dorudzan ⁽²⁾	410	608	259	348	562	453	49	13	46
Rudbal.....	26	20	0	20	0	0	0	0	0
Salman Farsi.....	174	183	0	183	163	122	26	0	15
Sivand.....	5	5	0	5	5	5	0	0	0
Mollasadra ⁽²⁾ (Tangehbaragh)	162	178	91	87	57	52	0	0	5
Qom.....	15	9	0	×	5	4	1	0	0
Panzdah Khordad.....	15	9	0	9	5	4	1	0	0
Kordestan.....	217	140	0	×	114	52	51	2	8
Azad.....	106	2	0	2	37	37	0	0	0
Baneh	5	6	0	6	5	0	5	0	0
Zarivar.....	23	26	0	26	0	0	0	0	0
Sang siyah.....	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
Sural.....	4	2	0	2	2	1	0	0	0
Qeshleq.....	62	87	0	87	69	13	46	2	8
Garan.....	16	15	0	15	0	0	0	0	0
Kerman.....	354	268	126	×	179	165	2	1	12
Baft	15	8	0	8	4	4	0	1	0
Sirjan (Tanguiyeh)..	7	5	0	5	4	2	2	0	0
Jiroft.....	199	174	126	48	97	97	0	0	0
Nesa.....	132	81	0	81	74	62	0	0	12
Kermanshah.....	161	220	0	×	171	144	11	0	15
Azadi	33	17	0	17	14	3	0	0	11
Zagros.....	20	9	0	9	1	1	0	0	1
Soleymanshah ⁽²⁾ ..	13	38	0	38	11	10	1	0	0
Shiyan.....	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Gavshan ⁽²⁾	96	155	0	155	142	129	10	0	3
Gilangharb.....	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.	396	439	0	×	371	114	104	6	146
Shah Qasem	9	12	0	12	4	4	0	0	0
Kosar.....	387	427	0	427	367	111	104	6	146
Golestan.....	167	284	0	×	168	125	0	2	41
Alagol.....	6	46	0	46	8	1	0	1	5
Daneshmand.....	9	12	0	12	5	2	0	0	3
Golestan 2 ⁽²⁾	31	50	0	50	15	11	0	0	4

9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER**ORGANIZATIONS (continued)****(mln cu m)**

description	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽²⁾			Water consumption ^(3,4)				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu- facturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
Golestan⁽²⁾	151	151	0	151	65	47	0	0	18
Nomel.....	4	6	0	6	6	6	0	0	0
Voshmgir ⁽²⁾	108	140	0	140	69	59	0	1	10
Gilan	1091	1502	1085	×	1446	1219	110	10	106
Sefidrud.....	1091	1502	1085	417	1446	1219	110	10	106
Lorestan	50	23	0	×	14	8	0	0	5
Eyvashan	18	7	0	7	2	0	0	0	1
Tanghaleh.....	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Khanabad	7	8	0	8	6	2	0	0	4
Kaznar	2	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Maruk	22	6	0	6	5	5	0	0	0
Mazandaran.....	340	355	90	×	275	221	1	0	52
Alborz.....	134	135	0	135	92	65	0	0	27
Alimalat.....	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Berenjestanak	12	13	0	13	4	4	0	0	0
Sonbolrud	5	4	0	4	4	4	0	0	0
Shahid Rajaee.....	163	180	90	89	157	137	0	0	20
Shiyadeh.....	4	4	0	4	4	4	0	0	0
Salaheddinkola	6	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
Farimsahra	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Meijeran	14	14	0	14	13	8	1	0	4
Markazi.....	47	64	0	×	49	16	23	11	0
Saveh	23	25	0	25	16	16	0	0	0
Kamal Saleh	24	39	0	39	34	0	23	11	0
Hormozgan	414	257	0	×	134	89	44	0	0
Esteqlal.....	85	93	0	93	58	14	43	0	0
Jegin.....	235	108	0	108	55	55	0	0	0
Shamil & Nian.....	94	55	0	55	22	20	1	0	0

9. 3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS⁽¹⁾ BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)

(mln cu m)

Description	Inflow ⁽²⁾	Outflow ⁽²⁾			Water consumption ^(3,4)				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other ⁽⁵⁾	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu facturing	Other ⁽⁵⁾
Hamedan	28	34	0	x	32	12	19	0	1
Ekbatan ⁽²⁾	18	23	0	23	22	3	19	0	0
Abshineh ⁽²⁾	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Shirinsu.....	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Kalan-e-Malayer	11	12	0	12	9	9	0	0	0

1. For the 152 large reservoir dams (based on the ICOLD definition) with the capacity of 47.4 bln.cu.m, almost equaling 95% of the total volume of the dams under use. Excluding the data for Khoda Afarin Dam due to its incompleteness .

2. Total inflow and outflow were calculated through omission of the influence of being chain of(Latiyan and Mamlo dams in Tehran), (Shahid Abbaspur, Karun3, Karun 4, Masjed-Soleyman and Gotvand-e-Olia dams in Khuzestan), (Dorudzan and Mollasadra in Fars), (Seymareh in Ilam and Karkheh in Khuzestan) ,(Golestan1, Golestan 2 and Voshmgir in Golestan), (Chahehnimeh 1,2,3 and 4 in Sistan & Baluchestan), (Ekbatan and Abshineh in Hamedan) and (Soleymanshah and Gavshan in Kermanshah) Ostans. Moreover, inflow volume is calculated through balance of volume changes in reservoir and amount of outflows.

3. The amount of water included for different consumption is the volume of water released for different consumption. With respect to the location of dams and the distance between them and consumption place, specially in agricultural sector, the water released for the agriculture is different from the volume of the water delivered to this sector. The difference is due to different reasons including middle basin, midway offtake, penetration, evaporation. Moreover, drinking water is the volume of water discharged from the dam.

4. Other outflows include evaporation, weir, dam take-out gates, slit ejection, direct pumping from reservoir, drainage and leaking.

5. Other consumption including water at the time of stability of flow of the river.

6. Outflow of Aras dam and Dusti dam is equal to total outflow of the dam and consumptions only include Iran consumption.

7. In Sahand dam, 73.26 mln cu m was released without use due to the lack of water need and not finishing the downward network

8. Major part of 110 mln cu m of inflow to the Golpayegan reservoir dam in the year 1392 relates to the transferring of the water from Dez branches to Qomrud.

9. Dams of Yazd Ostan have been entrusted with water resources management of South Khorasan Ostan.

10.The consumption from the chain dams of Karun 3, Karun 4 and Gotvand-e-Olya is included in the consumption of Gotvand-e-Olya dam.

11. Major part of other consumption in dams of Dez, Karkheh and Masjed-Soleyman were due to the improvement of drinking water.

12. Karun 4 reservoir dam is located in Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari Ostan. However,since it is located on the Karun river, it is classified in Khuzestan Ostan.

13. Main difference between consumption(27.9 bln cu m) and net outflow(31.6 bln cu m) is due to the following reasons: 1.5 bln cu m of Aras and Dusti dams for consumption of Iran's neighboring country, 0.1 bln cu m of surplus outflow of Gorganrud in Golestan Ostan, 0.5 bln cu m of direct outflow from weir, 1.8 bln cu m from evaporation of dams of the country and 0.2 bln cu m of generation of surplus hydroelectricity generation.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9. 4. CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, LENGTH OF THE NETWORK AND NUMBER OF WATER EXTENSIONS COVERED BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES IN URBAN AREAS

Year and urban water and sewage company	Capacity of reservoirs (cu m)	Length of the network with a diameter of 80 mm or more (km)	Extensions (number)
1375.....	6735738	66557	6445675
1380.....	8402485	77955	8060281
1385.....	10914721	119059	10115189
1388.....	12788446	143716	11670825
1389.....	12643894	127570	12314372
1390.....	13101344	133163	12886677
1391.....	13599484	136398	13614415
1392.....	13963308	141410	14384059
East Azarbayejan	855275	8565	942649
West Azarbayejan	370040	4359	550410
Ardebil	218955	2227	269976
Esfahan	909040	11165	1045718
Kashan.....	116690	1750	130335
Alborz	393000	2772	373343
Ilam	120850	1287	122596
Bushehr	231050	3155	215366
Tehran	2946860	15166	1781580
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	149260	1541	184059
South Khorasan	110910	1901	158386
Khorasan-e-Razavi	427275	4746	577486
Mashhad.....	561000	3635	792806
North Khorasan	101230	1186	162467
Khuzestan	665004	6684	601338
Ahvaz.....	78000	2496	309894
Zanjan	134800	1545	188355
Semnan	165450	2260	219937
Sistan&Baluchestan	263260	3858	289059
Fars	542840	6621	597268
Shiraz... ..	314900	2951	396085
Qazvin	209580	1825	260994
Qom	220820	2033	276465
Kordestan	186465	4143	285915
Kerman	676930	8795	539609
Kermanshah	290890	2953	344848
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	106615	1369	128739
Golestan	235305	2709	250989
Gilan.....	342050	4804	398260
Lorestan	245750	2647	314566
Mazandaran	400710	6639	525183
Markazi	256820	2943	284620
Hormozgan	354284	2866	200686
Hamedan	296773	2545	320125
Yazd	464627	5269	343947

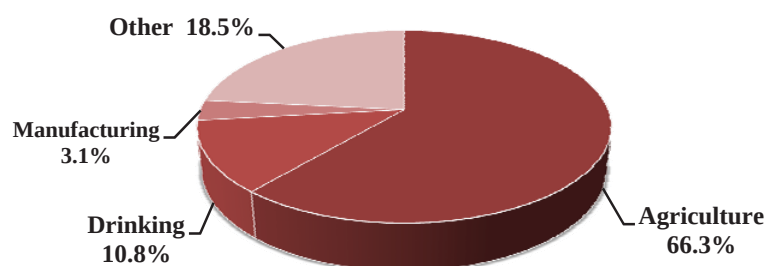
Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

9. 5. WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES IN URBAN AREAS COVERED BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES

Year and urban water and sewage company	Supply (lit/second)	Production (1000 cu m)	Sale (1000 cu m)
1375.....	157801	3694153	2737860
1380.....	165328	4008252	2617518
1385.....	214154	5094428	3464452
1388.....	249020	5551910	3929525
1389.....	243943	5677772	4071058
1390.....	247392	5323362	3900727
1391.....	258750	5425077	4034954
1392.....	265281	5643076	4236009
East Azarbayejan.....	10696	232482	188847
West Azarbayejan	7656	177083	136759
Ardebil	4537	69462	52015
Esfahan	16775	382564	312507
Kashan.....	1543	39591	31023
Alborz	9882	228067	173984
Ilam.....	1192	34855	26420
Bushehr	2792	88039	61893
Tehran.....	61645	1360254	1013961
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2400	44506	34369
South Khorasan	1816	41262	30071
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	7547	146609	103793
Mashhad.....	7392	218108	168821
North Khorasan	1300	37007	28261
Khuzestan.....	15855	340210	216340
Ahvaz.....	12269	150874	106362
Zanjan	3358	63923	48969
Semnan.....	2747	56027	42897
Sistan&Baluchestan	9947	103469	77186
Fars.....	8455	170711	123940
Shiraz	5835	120256	94532
Qazvin	3949	77930	63510
Qom.....	7226	109068	86985
Kordestan	3718	102476	71408
Kerman	7278	162562	121927
Kermanshah	5360	121913	90968
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1329	36400	26600
Golestan	4408	73241	55150
Gilan	4871	130668	103043
Lorestan	3990	95780	73097
Mazandaran.....	9111	235812	165321
Markazi	5357	105461	82153
Hormozgan.....	3820	100428	78209
Hamedan	4754	96481	71460
Yazd	4471	89497	73227

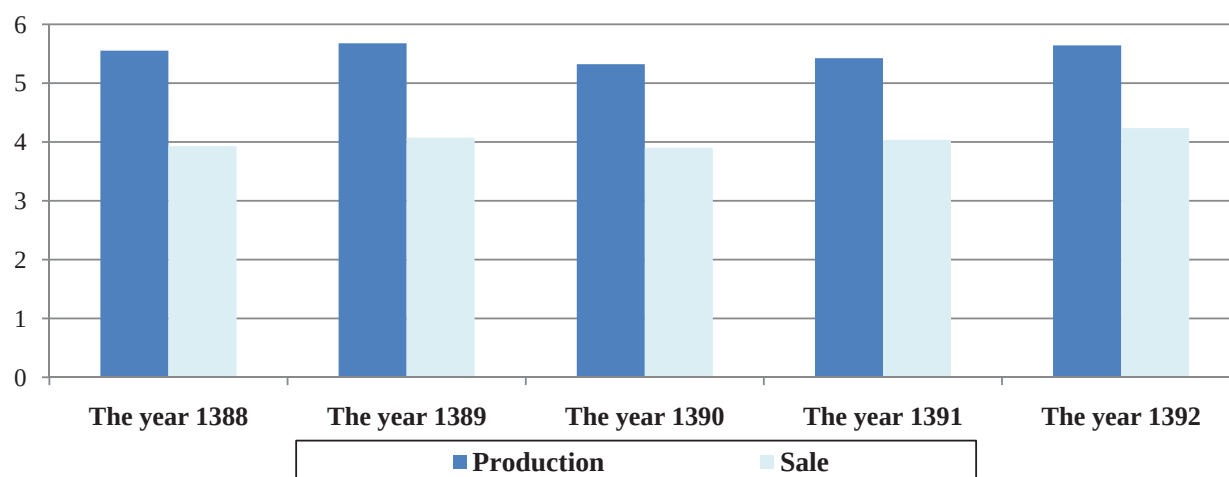
Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

9.3. WATER CONSUMPTION OF LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 9.3.

9.4. PRODUCTION AND SALE OF WATER IN URBAN AREAS BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANY



For data see Table 9-5.

9. 6. WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES IN RURAL AREAS COVERED BY RURAL WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES

Year and rural water and sewage company	Supply (lit/second)	Production (1000 cu m)	Sale (1000 cu m)
1385.....	51242	1019180	652929
1388.....	56918	1107761	789971
1389.....	56108	1211890	824564
1390.....	77038	1160295	794211
1391.....	77806	1217272	842466
1392.....	78479	1311453	913055
East Azarbayejan	4300	74381	54133
West Azarbayejan	2772	73758	52199
Ardebil	928	25280	17970
Esfahan	3310	57264	38560
Alborz ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000
Ilam	1757	15911	11359
Bushehr	1094	30747	19129
Tehran ⁽¹⁾	3742	70650	48240
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1448	21900	14600
South Khorasan	878	21446	14390
Khorasan-e-Razavi	3874	109160	80100
North Khorasan	1623	28948	17400
Khuzestan.....	4976	72770	44443
Zanjan	1160	27119	18871
Semnan.....	799	18509	9284
Sistan&Baluchestan	3641	39070	27427
Fars.....	5196	102824	71369
Qazvin.....	934	28332	19832
Qom.....	620	12600	7190
Kordestan	2508	25900	18000
Kerman	2867	59392	43947
Kermanshah	3751	36254	27440
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1075	14870	9920
Golestan	3981	48402	35195
Gilan	2033	47860	33880
Lorestan	3578	34290	24570
Mazandaran.....	4730	86400	61900
Markazi	4336	34700	25260
Hormozgan.....	2872	40200	30510
Hamedan	2867	36000	23754
Yazd	829	16516	12183

1. Statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

9. 7. CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, LENGTH OF THE NETWORK AND NUMBER OF WATER COVERED BY RURAL WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES IN EXTENSIONS RURAL AREAS

Year and rural water and sewage company	Capacity of reservoirs (cu m)	Length of the network (km)	Extensions (number)
1385.....	2914866	116474	3285903
1388.....	3244177	141406	4019362
1389.....	3453064	150148	4265423
1390.....	3292684	155248	4415119
1391.....	3361062	160414	4717323
1392.....	3480029	162781	4975782
East Azarbayejan.....	175833	7829	289310
West Azarbayejan	144115	5695	232483
Ardebil	58655	3136	111595
Esfahan	128375	5155	219557
Alborz ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000
Ilam	62398	1284	45280
Bushehr	59353	3256	81466
Tehran ⁽¹⁾	148044	3101	193740
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	97529	2515	74649
South Khorasan	101660	2982	123417
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	286825	11855	530983
North Khorasan	72765	2722	105671
Khuzestan	128858	11822	161817
Zanjan	75233	3036	90525
Semnan.....	35817	1160	54730
Sistan & Baluchestan	237903	7520	147998
Fars	289700	10818	380036
Qazvin	63825	2293	102390
Qom	23285	874	29057
Kordestan	100144	3082	111567
Kerman	123775	10321	234447
Kermanshah	118069	4801	119685
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad	96344	3060	52364
Golestan	110190	5039	201677
Gilan.....	145626	14695	244313
Lorestan.....	42420	4102	112374
Mazandaran.....	166386	12318	377745
Markazi	80480	2808	139118
Hormozgan.....	114615	5858	158608
Hamedan	95950	6950	153060
Yazd	95857	2694	96120

1. Statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

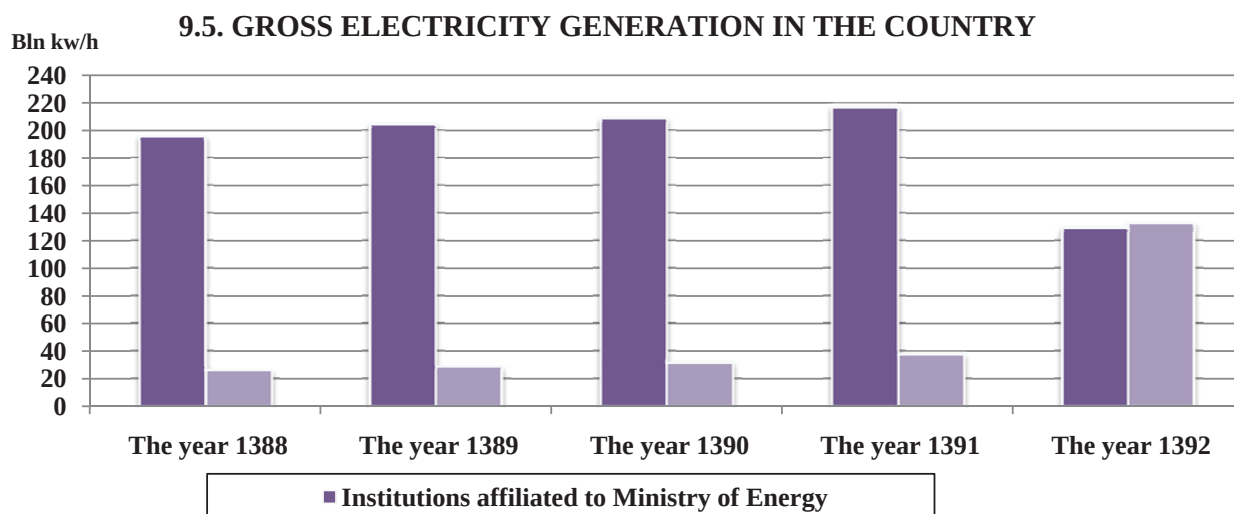
Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

9. 8. NOMINAL CAPACITY AND GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF INSTALLED GENERATORS

Year	Nominal capacity ((1000 kW h)			Gross electricity generation (mln kW h)		
	Total	Institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy	Other institutions**	Total	Institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy	Other institutions**
1375.....	27077	22420	4657	90851	85825	5026
1380.....	34233	28043	6190	129996	124275	5721
1385.....	45151	40909	4242	192534	181538	10996
1388.....	56181	47298	8883	221318	195583	25735
1389.....	61203	50319	10884	232994	204515	28478
1390.....	65212	52252	12960	240063	208413	31650
1391.....	68941	53998	14943	254265	216989	37276
1392.....	70278	⁽¹⁾35897	⁽¹⁾34381	262192	⁽¹⁾129539	⁽¹⁾132653

1. In the year 1392, a remarkable number of power plants in public sector were ceded to private sector. This led to decrease in the figures related to the institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy and the increase in the figures for other institutions affiliated to private sector.

Source: Ministry of Energy.



For data see Table 9.8.

**9. 9. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND MAXIMUM POWER GENERATED
AT THE POINT OF PEAK CONSUMPTION OF THE POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED
TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY (1000 kW)**

Year and type of generator	Nominal capacity (Nominal power)			Actual capacity (actual capacity)			Power generated at the point of peak consumption		
	Total	Inter-connected network	Isolated networks	Total	Inter-connected network	Isolated networks	Total	Inter-connected network	Isolated networks
1375.....	22420	19656	2764	21136	18655	2481	16106	14562	1544
1380.....	28044	27868	176	25645	25494	151	21853	21790	63
1385.....	40909	40732	177	37410	37286	124	31650	31561	89
1388.....	47298	47082	216	42254	42100	154	37580	37472	108
1389.....	50319	50102	217	45077	44922	155	34474	34361	113
1390.....	52253	52037	216	46666	46514	152	36850	36731	119
1391 ^(2,1)	53998	53781	217	48281	48128	153	36798	36676	122
1392⁽²⁾.....	35897	35680	217	32984	32831	153	25885	25755	130
Hydroelectric.....	10265	10262	3	10265	10262	3	7262	7262	0
Steam	11841	11841	0	11619	11619	0	9529	9529	0
Gas	7925	7741	184	6201	6072	129	5020	4899	121
Combined cycle.....	4275	4275	0	3463	3463	0	2986	2986	0
Diesel	439	409	30	284	263	21	92	83	9
Atomic and renewable	1152	1152	0	1152	1152	0	996	996	0
Large scale industries	5581	5581	0	4597	4597	0	76	76	0
Private sector.....	28801	28801	0	24325	24325	0	19014	19014	0

1. Excluding private sector and large scale industries.

2. In the year 1392, a remarkable number of power plants in public sector were ceded to private sector. This led to decrease in the figures related to the institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy and the increase in the figures for other institutions affiliated to private sector.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9. 10. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND GROSS ELECTRICITY
GENERATION OF POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY
BY REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES, LARGE SCALE INDUSTRIES AND PRIVATE
SECTOR, THE YEAR 1392**

Description	Nominal capacity(1000 kW)	Actual capacity (1000 kW)	Gross generation (mln kW h)
Total	70278	61907	262192
Kish Water and Power Company ⁽¹⁾	198	139	585
Azarbayejan Regional Power Company	855	788	4690
Esfahan Regional Power Company.....	961	918	4406
Bakhtar Regional Power Company	2360	2306	10815
Tehran Regional Power Company	3315	2825	14658
Khorasan Regional Power Company	2340	2029	9819
Khuzestan Regional Power Company.....	1903	1824	10506
Zanjan Regional Power Company	648	500	1788
Semnan Regional Power Company.....	336	263	789
Sistan&Baluchestan Regional Power ompany.....	911	719	2336
Gharb Regional Power Company	1303	1173	6569
Fars Regional Power Company.....	2474	2089	8742
Kerman Regional Power Company	2003	1568	9306
Gilan Regional Power Company.....	432	408	2009
Mazandaran Regional Power Company.....	2215	2137	11435
Hormozgan Regional Power Company.....	2372	2219	11600
Yazd Regional Power Company	1005	814	5016
Hydroelectric plants	10265	10265	14470
Large scale industries.....	5581	4598	6549
Private sector.....	28801	24325	126104

1. The Company is under the supervision of Kish Development Organization.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9. 11. ELECTRICITY GENERATION AND INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF THE POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY (mln kWh)

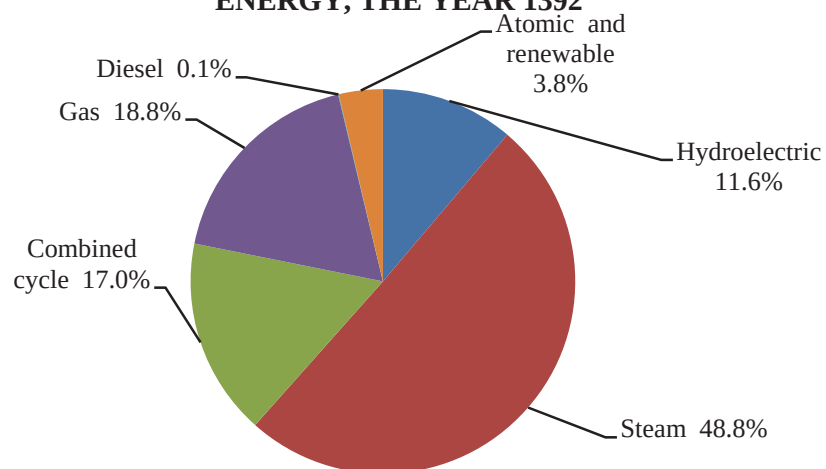
Year and type of generator	Gross generation	Internal consumption of plants	Net generation
1375.....	85825	4568	81257
1380.....	124275	5942	118333
1385.....	181538	7063	174475
1388.....	195582	7559	188023
1389.....	204515	7589	196926
1390.....	208414	7984	200430
1391 ^(2,1)	216989	7848	209141
1392⁽²⁾	129539	5385	124154
Hydroelectric	14470	78	14392
Steam	65266	4691	60575
Combined cycle	21514	404	21110
Gas	23471	161	23310
Diesel	71	5	66
Atomic and renewable	4747	46	4701
Large scale industries	6549	234	6315
Private sector.....	126104	3108	122996

1.Excluding private sector and large scale industries.

2. In the year1392, a remarkable number of power plants in public sector were ceded to private sector. This led to decrease in the figures related to the institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy and the increase in the figures for other institutions affiliated to private sector.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9.6. NET PRODUCTION SHARE OF ELECTRICITY OF THE
POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF
ENERGY, THE YEAR 1392**



For data see Table 9-11.

**9. 12. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS BY
REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATION AND TYPE OF DAM (1000 kW hours)**

Year and regional water organization	Total		Concrete arch		Earth		Other	
	Number	Generation	Number	Generation	Number	Generation	Number	Generation
1375	11	7375938	6	7069895	5	306043	-	-
1380	13	5056652	8	4902159	5	154493	-	-
1385	29	18168964	13	12634896	18	5550129	12	182164
1388	43	7206717	24	5032335	8	2081634	11	92748
1389	45	9522515	25	6373709	9	3078230	11	70574
1390	46	13287425	26	8489912	9	4707067	11	90446
1391	47	12446570	26	7636570	10	4745855	11	64145
1392	48	14469847	26	8709761	10	5731872	12	28214
East Azarbayejan Regional Water Organization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan Regional Water Organization	2	88552	0	0	2	88552	0	0
Ardebil Regional Water Organization	2	92604	2	92604	0	0	0	0
Esfahan Regional Water Organization.....	5	372711	3	236287	2	136424	0	0
Tehran Regional Water Organization.....	7	12108129	3	6666586	4	5441543	0	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari Regional Water Organization.....	3	68449	1	3096	2	65353	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi Regional Water Organization	1	40806	1	40806	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan Regional Water Organization	1	9979	1	9979	0	0	0	0
Fars Regional Water Organization.....	3	181662	1	181662	0	0	2	0
Kerman Regional Water Organization.....	7	41020	3	21299	0	0	4	19721
Kermanshah Regional Water Organization.....	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad Regional Water Organization.	3	1239	3	1239	0	0	0	0
Gilan Regional Water Organization... ..	5	14993	3	9011	0	0	2	5982
Lorestan Regional Water Organization	2	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
Mazandaran Regional Water Organization.....	1	2477	0	0	0	0	1	2477
Markazi Regional Water Organization	3	1447226	2	1447192	0	0	1	34
Hamedan Regional Water Organization	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9. 13. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION, FUEL CONSUMPTION, ENERGY ENERATION AND OUTPUT OF THERMAL POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, LARGE SCALE INDUSTRIES AND PRIVATE SECTOR

Description	Gross electricity generation (mln kw hours)	Fuel consumed			Energy generated from fuel consumption (bln kcal)	Thermal energy consumed to generate one kWh of electricity (kcal)	Output (percent)
		Gas oil (mln lit.)	Fuel oil (mln lit.)	Natural gas (mln cu m)			
1375.....	78449	1014	7446	13443	205737	2623	32. 8
1380.....	122081	1618	6799	24012	295114	2414	35. 6
1385.....	174280	4362	7587	32168	393246	2403	35. 8
1388.....	213883	3802	9541	36501	439203	2386	36. 0
1389.....	223259	5918	8859	44890	525097	2352	36. 6
1390.....	227428	9406	12019	38901	530623	2333	36. 9
1391.....	239752	7768	14450	40692	554963	2315	37. 2
1392.....	242908	12186	10816	36648	565332	2327	37. 0
Power plants affiliated to the Ministry of Energy	110322	3402	10816	15206	260789	2364	36. 4
Large scale industries.....	6549	25	0	1681	16026	2289	37. 6
Private sector.....	126037	8759	0	19761	288517	2447	35. 1

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9. 14. GENERATION, INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF POWER PLANTS,
PURCHASE, LOSSES AND SALES OF ELECTRIC POWER OF INSTITUTIONS
AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY (mln kWh)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Gross generation	85825	124275	181538	195583	204515	208414	216988	129540
Less: Internal consumption of plants	4568	5942	7064	7559	7589	7985	7849	5386
Net generation	81257	118333	174474	188024	196926	200429	209139	124154
Plus: Electricity purchased from large-scale industries ⁽¹⁾	2135	5721	10997	19784	23954	23637	29365	125273
Less: Distribution and transmission networks losses	11202	20857	35566	34129	34663	34102	36755	37407
Net sales	70055	97476	144862	172522	187874	188917	201280	210967
Net exports	384	305	264	4084	3692	5012	7132	7879
Domestic sales.....	69671	97171	144598	168438	184182	183905	194148	203088

1. Other institutions include large scale industries and private plants.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9.15. MAXIMUM COINCIDENTAL AND NON-COINCIDENTAL LOADS OF
REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES**
(1000 kW)

Year and regional power company	Maximum coincidental & non-coincidental load
1375.....	15616
1380.....	23220
1385.....	33453
1388.....	37050
1389.....	38919
1390.....	41481
1391.....	42027
1392	44724
Kish Water and Power Company	121
Azarbayejan Regional Power Company	2432
Esfahan Regional Power Company	3204
Bakhtar Regional Power Company	2234
Tehran Regional Power Company	8244
Khorasan Regional Power Company	2834
Khuzestan Regional Power Company	6446
Zanjan Regional Power Company	1207
Semnan Regional Power Company	421
Sistan&Baluchestan Regional Power Company	1022
Gharb Regional Power Company	1326
Fars Regional Power Company	4066
Kerman Regional Power Company	1627
Gilan Regional Power Company	1221
Mazandaran Regional Power Company	2701
Hormozgan Regional Power Company	2049
Yazd Regional Power Company	738
Large scale industries.....	2831

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9. 16. LENGTH OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION LINES**(km circuits)**

Year	Transmission line		Sub-transmission line	
	400 kV	230 kV	132 kV	63 and 66 kV
1375.....	6730	14115	10647	23336
1380.....	9924	20731	13857	29400
1385.....	12404	25634	18582	37974
1388.....	17438	28478	20703	42341
1389.....	18761	29117	21111	44007
1390 ⁽¹⁾	18625	29158	22092	44956
1391.....	19745	29722	22602	45754
1392.....	19915	30300	23064	46240

1. In the year 1390, statistical data for power transmission lines of the country were reviewed and there was a decrease in this regard.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9. 17. NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS AND DOMESTIC OF ELECTRICITY SOLD BY AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY

Year	Customers	Domestic sales of electricity (mln kW h)
1375.....	12854735	69671
1380.....	16345450	97171
1385.....	20559946	144597
1388.....	24191259	168438
1389.....	25692719	184182
1390.....	27164768	183905
1391.....	28751529	194148
1392.....	30287179	203088

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9. 18. NUMBER OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF CUSTOMERS**(customer)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Household	Public	Agricultural	Industrial	Other
1375.....	12854735	10440912	290156	37747	55036	1579329
1380.....	16345450	13682563	523505	77556	91468	1970358
1385.....	20559946	16989284	748964	138137	152202	2531359
1388.....	24191259	19844427	952043	201912	161380	3031497
1389.....	25692719	21048404	1005121	258138	158538	3222518
1390.....	27164768	22224100	1082528	284781	174255	3399104
1391.....	28751529	23467188	1180911	307329	184861	3611240
1392.....	30287179	24670834	1282618	329995	193628	3810104
East Azarbayejan.....	1548589	1236558	57046	16320	13222	225443
West Azarbayejan	1057444	870824	25261	16377	4883	140099
Ardebil	454737	380304	15485	3246	2506	53196
Esfahan	2229500	1787024	71847	36817	25800	308012
Alborz	1097964	902540	62780	4187	5136	123321
Ilam	186179	156544	6739	2330	1023	19543
Bushehr	370129	305800	10727	3190	2038	48374
Tehran	5949420	4576993	435136	9632	34458	893201
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	299583	254432	8333	5051	1994	29773
South Khorasan	316211	267252	12676	4179	1973	30131
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2394734	1987270	79979	17787	15627	294071
North Khorasan	299460	256564	9343	2745	1300	29508
Khuzestan	1353597	1129745	40719	8373	3774	170986
Zanjan	378062	315127	12288	6889	2931	40827
Semnan.....	327868	260630	16973	4561	4033	41671
Sistan&Baluchestan	657246	556798	20432	10326	2023	67667
Fars	1690715	1408974	48119	35914	11745	185963
Qazvin	500566	407026	28412	4972	3813	56343
Qom	462199	381584	11942	2953	5354	60366
Kordestan	540025	462474	12787	7868	2274	54622
Kerman	974388	837322	26149	12696	3791	94430
Kermanshah	654678	554419	19123	6576	2231	72329
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	208167	180585	6730	2189	987	17676
Golestan	606647	503046	25321	7717	2331	68232
Gilan.....	1195116	948257	53495	14367	4530	174467
LoRESTAN.....	534356	460804	12838	6381	2450	51883
Mazandaran.....	1608429	1307813	68699	42159	10722	179036
Markazi	617531	518710	21413	8479	5427	63502
Hormozgan.....	585794	480189	25772	7229	2579	70025
Hamedan	635745	526434	22260	10806	4302	71943
Yazd	552100	448792	13794	7679	8371	73464

Source: Ministry of Energy.

9. 19. NUMBER OF VILLAGES AND RURAL HOUSEHOLDS ELECTRIFIED BY REGIONAL AND OSTANS' POWER COMPANIES

Description	Villages	Households enjoying electricity
1375.....	35074	3318832
1380.....	45359	4056072
1385.....	50985	4427849
1388.....	52815	4241509
1389.....	53461	4251123
1390.....	54116	4261123
1391.....	54561	4268473
1392.....	55191	4277893
<i>Azarbajejan Regional Power Company</i>	<i>7229</i>	<i>576537</i>
East Azarbajejan	2760	296208
West Azarbajejan	2893	210176
Ardebil	1576	70153
<i>Esfahan Regional Power Company</i>	<i>2466</i>	<i>381843</i>
Esfahan	1744	296635
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	722	85208
<i>Bakhtar Regional Power Company</i>	<i>4840</i>	<i>389381</i>
Markazi	1182	124254
Hamedan	1121	164930
Lorestan	2537	100197
<i>Tehran Regional Power Company</i>	<i>1010</i>	<i>192815</i>
Tehran	821	174581
Qom	189	18234
<i>Khorasan Regional Power Company</i>	<i>5541</i>	<i>544402</i>
South Khorasan	1416	124160
Khorasan-e-Razavi	3232	326797
North Khorasan	893	93445

9. 19. NUMBER OF VILLAGES AND RURAL HOUSEHOLDS ELECTRIFIED BY REGIONAL AND OSTANS' POWER COMPANIES (continued)

Description	Villages	Households enjoying electricity
<i>Khuzestan Regional Power Company</i>	<i>5198</i>	<i>259048</i>
Khuzestan	3627	205173
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1571	53875
<i>Zanjan Regional Power Company</i>	<i>1769</i>	<i>164187</i>
Zanjan	921	91462
Qazvin	848	72725
<i>Semnan Regional Power Company</i>	<i>501</i>	<i>35938</i>
Semnan.....	501	35938
<i>Sistan&Baluchestan Regional Power Company</i>	<i>4001</i>	<i>44032</i>
Sistan&Baluchestan	4001	44032
<i>Gharb Regional Power Company</i>	<i>4869</i>	<i>298789</i>
Kermanshah	2490	126923
Kordestan	1772	127260
Ilam	607	44606
<i>Fars Regional Power Company</i>	<i>3632</i>	<i>322233</i>
Fars.....	3121	282398
Bushehr	511	39835
<i>Kerman Regional Power Company</i>	<i>4678</i>	<i>233929</i>
Kerman.....	4678	233929
<i>Gilan Regional Power Company</i>	<i>3002</i>	<i>285893</i>
Gilan.....	3002	285893
<i>Mazandaran Regional Power Company</i>	<i>3886</i>	<i>368196</i>
Golestan	895	106236
Mazandaran.....	2991	261960
<i>Hormozgan Regional Power Company</i>	<i>1650</i>	<i>125831</i>
Hormozgan.....	1650	125831
<i>Yazd Regional Power Company</i>	<i>919</i>	<i>54839</i>
Yazd	919	54839

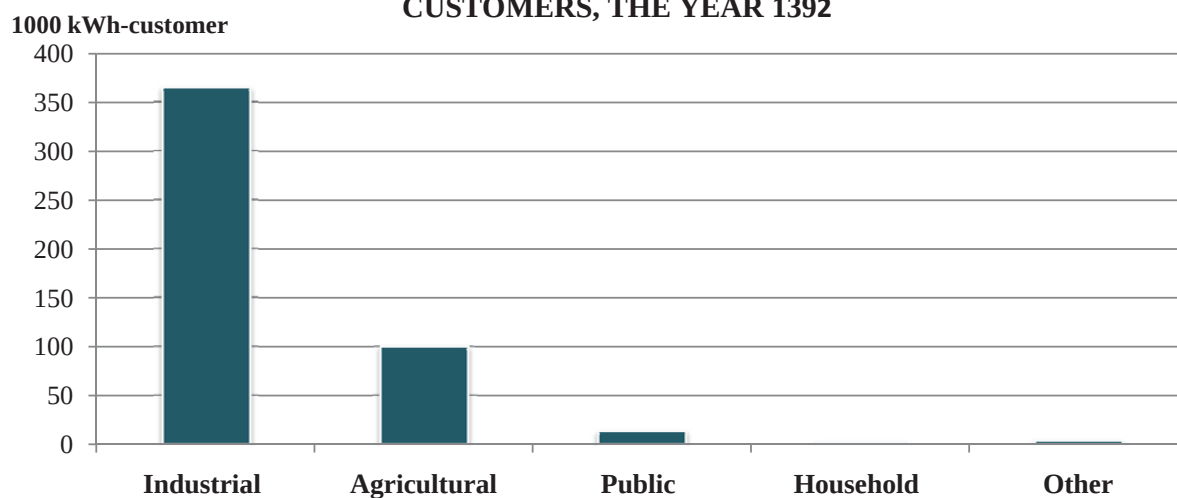
Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9. 20. DOMESTIC SALES OF ELECTRICITY BY REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES BY
TYPE OF USE AND OSTANS** (mln KW hours)

Year and Ostan	Total	Household	Public	Agricultural	Industrial	Streets lighting	Other
1375.....	69671	23993	6595	5731	22925	2805	7622
1380.....	96811	32891	11951	11079	30379	4117	6394
1385.....	144598	48085	18329	17666	46590	4608	9320
1388.....	168438	55629	21825	21413	53971	3675	11014
1389.....	184182	60908	21308	24189	61483	3568	12726
1390.....	183905	56771	16808	29965	63945	3752	12664
1391.....	194148	61350	17810	31647	67107	3635	12599
1392.....	203088	64379	17831	33103	70634	3765	13376
East Azarbayejan.....	6770	1984	527	988	2633	165	474
West Azarbayejan	4149	1513	301	927	980	146	282
Ardebil	1410	541	125	224	365	47	108
Esfahan	20350	3588	1122	2582	11940	285	833
Alborz	4796	1755	489	638	1387	110	418
Ilam	1134	403	215	152	288	27	48
Bushehr	4758	2925	709	130	635	56	304
Tehran	28749	10306	4772	2127	6510	415	4619
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1467	393	101	474	388	49	62
South Khorasan	1300	335	132	514	185	62	73
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	14009	3669	850	4830	3516	285	860
North Khorasan	1380	364	86	326	521	25	58
Khuzestan	23569	10428	1548	1779	8639	270	905
Zanjan	3062	497	135	546	1729	60	96
Semnan.....	2799	443	173	660	1380	47	96
Sistan&Baluchestan	4220	2172	580	705	344	180	240
Fars	11225	3438	1022	3773	2105	244	642
Qazvin	4370	689	223	958	2293	58	148
Qom	2823	866	249	468	976	52	212
Kordestan	1853	833	141	461	263	45	109
Kerman	9055	2213	583	3410	2379	144	323
Kermanshah	2875	996	436	415	780	90	159
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1128	496	120	126	294	35	58
Golestan	2531	1141	209	443	502	65	171
Gilan.....	4346	1821	418	420	1161	150	376
Lorestan.....	3010	825	270	561	1142	84	128
Mazandaran.....	6627	2690	619	775	1845	192	506
Markazi	7385	895	238	1175	4815	91	170
Hormozgan.....	11817	4339	952	615	5268	91	553
Hamedan	3764	948	270	1212	1084	96	154
Yazd	6357	874	216	689	4290	99	189

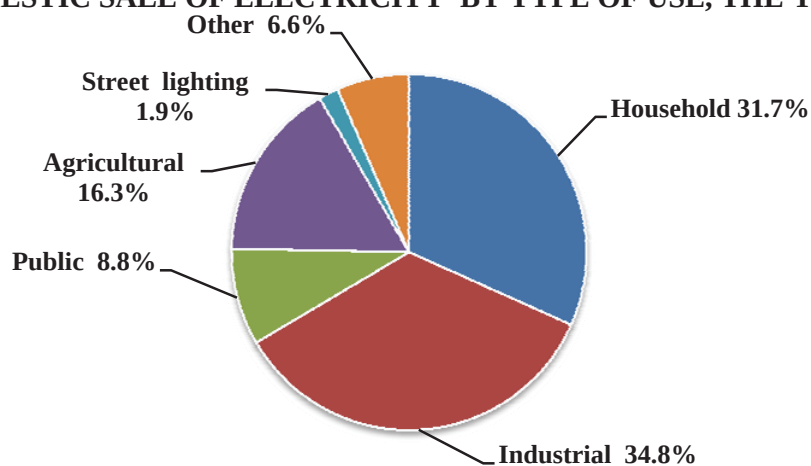
Source: Ministry of Energy.

9.7. AVERAGE OF ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION BY TYPE OF CUSTOMERS, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Tables 9.18 and 9.20.

9.8. DOMESTIC SALE OF ELECTRICITY BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 9.20.

10

Construction and Housing



Introduction

Construction statistics presented in this chapter include data on construction of residential and non-residential buildings and existing housing units, but exclude data for other types of construction such as dams, bridges, channels, and networks.

Registered data on construction permits issued by municipalities across the country were brought under consideration by the SCI in the year 1354, and collected and published annually as of the year 1358.

Statistics relating to construction activities of private sector in urban areas have been gathered and published by the Central Bank of Iran since the year 1343, which at present include the number, specifications and costs of residential and non-residential buildings.

Statistical data for residential and non-residential buildings in rural areas, including the number, construction costs, type of main construction materials used, etc. were collected and published by the SCI during the years 1351- 1353. Also, data on construction activities of the private sector in urban and rural areas were collected and published by the SCI for the years 1372, 1373, and 1375. The same data for rural areas were collected and published by the Centre for the years 1379, 1380, 1381 and 1382.

From among the public sector organizations engaged in planning and implementing construction projects, only data related to the Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation are collected and disseminated as registers annually. National Land and Housing Organization, the only organization authorized to cede land in urban areas, registers and disseminates data on the number of households receiving land for construction of housing units, as well as the area of land ceded annually.

Data collection for existing housing units on a large scale was first practised in the 1335 National Census and repeated in the National Censuses of Population and Housing in the years 1345, 1355, 1365, 1375 and 1385. Statistics for 1385 have been published in detail separately for each Shahrestan, Ostan, and the total country.

In addition, data on housing units sale price and rental for 21 populous cities of the country were collected and published by the SCI from 1372 to 1378. From the year 1379 to the year 1382, the same data have been collected for 30 cities. Ministry of Housing and Urban Development has collected and published these data for 30 cities from the year 1383 to the year 1385, and

for 32 cities since 1386. Moreover, statistics on housing cooperatives are prepared by the Ministry of Cooperatives and made available to interested bodies.

The statistics presented in this chapter are as follows:

- Permits issued for construction and extension of residential and non-residential buildings in urban areas.
- Characteristics of construction activities of the private sector.
- Improvement and construction of rural housing, construction and repair of housing units damaged by natural disasters.
- Land ceded in urban areas.
- Average sale price and rental of housing units.
- General characteristics of housing cooperatives.

Definitions and concepts

Building: an enclosed, fixed and independent space, completely or partially roofed, intended for residence or economic activity, provided the floor area of the roofed space is not less than 4 square metres.

Completed building: a building whose construction is finished at the reported period and is ready to use.

Land area: area of the land on which the building is constructed or reconstructed.

Total floor area: total area of all floors including basement, ground floor, semi-floor, first floor, and other floors.

Construction costs: either estimated at the beginning of construction work or upon completion of the work, includes costs of the design, supervision, construction permits, construction materials, tools, workers' wages, architect fees, central heating system, lighting, water, sewage system, etc. Construction costs excludes value of the land.

Mixed-use buildings (both residential and non-residential): buildings used for both residence and economic activities, such as buildings with lower floor(s) for shops and upper floors for residential use.

Housing unit: a housing unit consists of a place where one or more households are living during the census implementation time. Place means a space or a surrounded area having one or several entrances to a public passage (alley, public road, market, square, etc.) or to a private passage (a common hall or staircase).

Room: refers to the hall, sitting room and a traditional kitchen and a roofed and surrounded space with a minimum floor area of 4 sq m and a minimum height of 2 m. Kitchens, parking lots, bathrooms, toilets, water store room, animal sheds, and barns should not be counted as rooms.

But spaces like store room, wardrobe, closet and so on which are roofed and surrounded according to the above definition with a minimum floor area of 4 sq m and a minimum height of 2 m are considered as rooms.

Investment: payments made for the establishment of a building during a specified period, even if the building has not been completed during that period.

Construction activities: all activities related to different stages of construction of a building including digging of foundation, foundation work, footing beam, erection of the skeleton, brick works, installations, tile lining, sealing coat, painting, wiring, etc. Moreover, major and minor repairs in existing buildings including addition of another storey or new part, alteration or repair of installations, repair of water and gas pipes and sewage system, roof patching and insulating, repainting, changing of wall paper, repair of the compound, etc. are considered construction activities.

Construction of new buildings: activities of different stages of construction such as digging of foundation, foundation work and footing beam, erecting the skeleton, etc., for the first time.

Reconstruction: activities of different stages of construction on a piece of land on which there had been a building pulled down in order to construct a new one.

Major repairs: all types of construction activities carried out in existing buildings to increase their efficiency and life, such as increasing the number of floors in housing units, rooms or floor area, changing electrical wiring and water plumbing, reconstructing the yard and the compound, major repairs or changing of main parts of water and sewage systems or other installations of the building, repainting, roof recovering, etc.

Minor repairs: all types of repairs which do not have the specifications of major repairs such as roof patching, slight repairing of water and sewage systems or other installations, etc.

Other construction activities: all other activities not falling under any one of the above-mentioned categories, such as preparation of land.

Household: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Owned land and building: owning land and building of residential unit by the households. Moreover, the households living in their flat usually share the land.

Owned building: if a household only owns the building of its residential unit but doesn't own

the land, this type of tenure is called owned building.

Rented: is a kind of residential unit tenure based on which the households rent, pawn or rent their residential units along with paying deposits whether in cash or in kind.

Against service: is a kind of residential unit tenure based on which households occupy residential units against the work done by one or more members of the household, even if they pay some money monthly, this is considered against service.

Rent-free: is a kind of residential unit tenure based on which the household occupies a residential unit but doesn't pay anything (in cash or in kind). This tenure is classified in this group.

Urban areas: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Rural areas: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Cooperatives: see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

Housing cooperatives: the cooperatives engaged in preparation of land and construction of residential units and/or purchase of completed or incomplete housing units for completion and ceding to cooperative members, whether employees or workers or others.

Selected information

In the year 1392, over 206000 construction permits with 134750 sq m floor area were issued by municipalities which increased by 0.01 and 14.7 percent, respectively in comparison to the preceding year. It is noteworthy that over 85 percent of the permits issued are related to the housing units.

In the year 1392, the number of investments made in urban areas for the buildings whose construction is newly started, semi-finished and completed was about 754182 bln rials which increased by 23.1 percent in comparison to the previous year.

In the year 1392 the cities of Tehran, Esfahan and Arak with 40163, 16913 and 14973 thousand rials had the maximum average price and Yasuj, Ilam and Kerman with 3430, 5659 and 6152 thousand rials had the minimum average price per sq m of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estates agencies. Besides, in the same year the cities of Tehran, Karaj, and Qazvin with 180098, 74202 and 65092 rials had the maximum average price, respectively and Ilam, Yazd and Yasuj with 21019, 21980 and 24415 rials had the minimum average price per sq m of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estate agencies between the landlord and leaseholder.

10. 1. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA
(number-1000 sq m)

Year and Ostan	Number	Land area	Floor area
1375 ⁽¹⁾	134837	41617	30691
1380	154254	60795	58837
1385.....	211813	79649	72072
1388.....	184883	74679	88449
1389 ⁽¹⁾	216944	80595	92920
1390.....	213148	74807	113700
1391.....	206372	68768	117513
1392.....	206395	75869	134750
East Azarbayejan.....	10168	3575	6219
West Azarbayejan	8914	2242	3128
Ardebil	4384	1036	2142
Esfahan.....	28907	9363	13153
Alborz	6219	3055	6797
Ilam	1005	223	278
Bushehr	3198	985	1012
Tehran	34889	16003	48240
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2865	885	957
South Khorasan	1978	837	732
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	12220	4699	10498
North Khorasan	2455	714	959
Khuzestan.....	11271	2921	4001
Zanjan	2567	1689	1395
Semnan.....	2051	623	988
Sistan&Baluchestan	2535	784	821
Fars	15993	8012	6918
Qazvin	2938	1481	1921
Qom.....	3828	994	2148
Kordestan	3982	1351	1937
Kerman	10279	3397	3259
Kermanshah	3443	730	1823
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1055	243	209
Golestan	2344	972	1172
Gilan.....	5024	1259	2327
Lorestan.....	3110	790	1125
Mazandaran.....	6774	2524	3799
Markazi	3109	1035	1755
Hormozgan.....	1992	1282	1809
Hamedan	3205	913	1912
Yazd	3693	1252	1315

1.Excluding the city of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**10. 2. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY
TYPE OF USE (number)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Residential	Mixed residential and establishment	Commercial	Industrial, educational and sanitary	Other
1375 ⁽¹⁾	134837	120267	5740	6320	1040	1470
1380 ⁽¹⁾	128186	110824	7025	6950	1721	1666
1385.....	211813	185146	14001	9021	1955	1690
1388.....	184883	164389	10725	7064	1689	1016
1389 ⁽¹⁾	216944	197105	10954	6586	1608	691
1390 ⁽¹⁾	183385	163618	10436	7049	1541	741
1391.....	206372	180907	14022	8774	1668	1001
1392.....	206395	175914	15852	10915	1887	1827
East Azarbayejan.....	10168	7850	1260	786	126	146
West Azarbayejan	8914	7268	1116	390	23	117
Ardebil	4384	3429	601	308	31	15
Esfahan	28907	25062	816	2135	550	344
Alborz	6219	5684	302	131	66	36
Ilam	1005	813	101	75	2	14
Bushehr	3198	2713	216	240	15	14
Tehran	34889	32061	2341	330	61	96
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2865	2442	250	122	46	5
South Khorasan	1978	1518	113	291	29	27
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	12220	10133	924	919	143	101
North Khorasan	2455	1818	301	248	22	66
Khuzestan	11271	9345	956	645	110	215
Zanjan	2567	2181	182	117	74	13
Semnan.....	2051	1668	198	168	17	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	2535	2119	193	136	40	47
Fars.....	15993	14173	1058	609	52	101
Qazvin	2938	2472	248	168	35	15
Qom.....	3828	3045	454	168	28	133
Kordestan	3982	3315	468	173	14	12
Kerman.....	10279	8827	705	597	83	67
Kermanshah	3443	3000	183	167	33	60
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1055	946	24	81	1	3
Golestan	2344	1673	444	175	11	41
Gilan.....	5024	4204	680	117	4	19
Lorestan.....	3110	2262	286	540	22	0
Mazandaran.....	6774	5848	663	207	22	34
Markazi	3109	2505	297	170	132	5
Hormozgan.....	1992	1660	176	135	3	18
Hamedan	3205	2690	260	143	71	41
Yazd	3693	3190	36	424	21	22

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 3. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF SKELETON AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (number)

Year and Ostan	Total	Brick & steel	Brick & wood	Cement block	Metal skeleton	Reinforced concrete	Other
1375 ⁽¹⁾	134837	103751	1934	4153	⁽²⁾ 22648	⁽²⁾ 000	2351
1380 ⁽¹⁾	128186	60452	1030	7647	37299	18992	2766
1385.....	211813	51269	796	4411	87647	66869	821
1388.....	184883	43329	299	2940	64360	73681	274
1389 ⁽¹⁾	216944	51439	334	3378	68873	92885	35
1390.....	213148	40492	123	2266	69046	101214	7
1391.....	206372	34457	80	1626	63909	106270	30
1392.....	206395	34443	168	1292	51920	118390	182
East Azarbayejan.....	10168	586	2	4	838	8734	4
West Azarbayejan	8914	746	3	81	1940	6126	18
Ardebil	4384	294	4	15	1278	2793	0
Esfahan.....	28907	3776	3	1	1497	23630	0
Alborz	6219	0	0	0	772	5447	0
Ilam	1005	592	0	7	44	358	4
Bushehr	3198	478	96	614	34	1976	0
Tehran	34889	10	1	0	11963	22818	97
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	2865	176	0	0	4	2685	0
South Khorasan	1978	99	0	1	1860	18	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	12220	93	0	32	11916	176	3
North Khorasan	2455	78	0	0	618	1759	0
Khuzestan	11271	7877	0	0	881	2513	0
Zanjan	2567	132	1	1	394	2039	0
Semnan.....	2051	162	0	3	162	1724	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	2535	1043	2	46	723	716	5
Fars	15993	9565	0	258	2087	4083	0
Qazvin	2938	1	0	0	823	2114	0
Qom.....	3828	793	0	0	1495	1522	18
Kordestan	3982	550	2	1	1083	2339	7
Kerman	10279	3534	0	33	2952	3760	0
Kermanshah	3443	250	20	3	1539	1630	1
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1055	402	7	16	129	501	0
Golestan	2344	54	8	0	52	2211	19
Gilan.....	5024	1	5	12	149	4857	0
Lorestan.....	3110	9	0	0	2891	210	0
Mazandaran.....	6774	0	0	0	102	6672	0
Markazi	3109	7	0	0	1460	1642	0
Hormozgan.....	1992	214	0	138	7	1633	0
Hamedan	3205	273	2	18	1872	1035	5
Yazd	3693	2648	12	8	355	669	1

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.

2. Data for reinforced concrete are included with metal skeleton.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 4. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF STOREYS (number)

Year and Ostan	Total	1storey	2storeys	3storeys	4storeys	5 and more storeys
1375 ⁽¹⁾	134837	66511	48797	15517	3031	981
1380.....	154254	59158	42356	20576	21215	10949
1385.....	211813	88386	60454	28536	13884	20553
1388.....	184883	62789	52947	30860	15588	22699
1389 ⁽¹⁾	216944	75217	65500	37733	20774	17720
1390.....	213148	56986	50387	33298	22886	49591
1391.....	206372	53199	45569	32172	23301	52131
1392.....	206395	48990	47975	31946	23441	54043
East Azarbayejan.....	10168	1360	1791	1979	1666	3372
West Azarbayejan	8914	2614	3142	1644	500	1014
Ardebil	4384	920	907	854	475	1228
Esfahan.....	28907	5930	11171	6108	2338	3360
Alborz	6219	212	709	884	958	3456
Ilam	1005	519	229	142	78	37
Bushehr	3198	1640	854	336	249	119
Tehran	34889	361	1149	3929	5180	24270
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2865	736	1138	618	205	168
South Khorasan	1978	803	717	225	165	68
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	12220	2659	2468	1367	1609	4117
North Khorasan	2455	573	736	581	413	152
Khuzestan.....	11271	5553	3403	848	259	1208
Zanjan	2567	434	714	739	295	385
Semnan.....	2051	425	584	399	382	261
Sistan&Baluchestan	2535	1198	745	267	231	94
Fars	15993	7088	4212	1978	672	2043
Qazvin	2938	272	353	564	1166	583
Qom	3828	784	954	559	817	714
Kordestan	3982	550	1227	999	620	586
Kerman.....	10279	6973	1779	625	340	562
Kermanshah	3443	523	1045	665	349	861
Kohgiluyeh &Boyerahmad.....	1055	705	220	116	7	7
Golestan	2344	610	684	328	277	445
Gilan.....	5024	492	1508	900	1189	935
Lorestan.....	3110	1065	941	557	239	308
Mazandaran.....	6774	779	1784	1549	1578	1084
Markazi	3109	738	633	634	335	769
Hormozgan.....	1992	684	390	190	151	577
Hamedan	3205	422	685	428	489	1181
Yazd	3693	1368	1103	934	209	79

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 5. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND PREVIOUS CONDITION (number-1000 sq m)

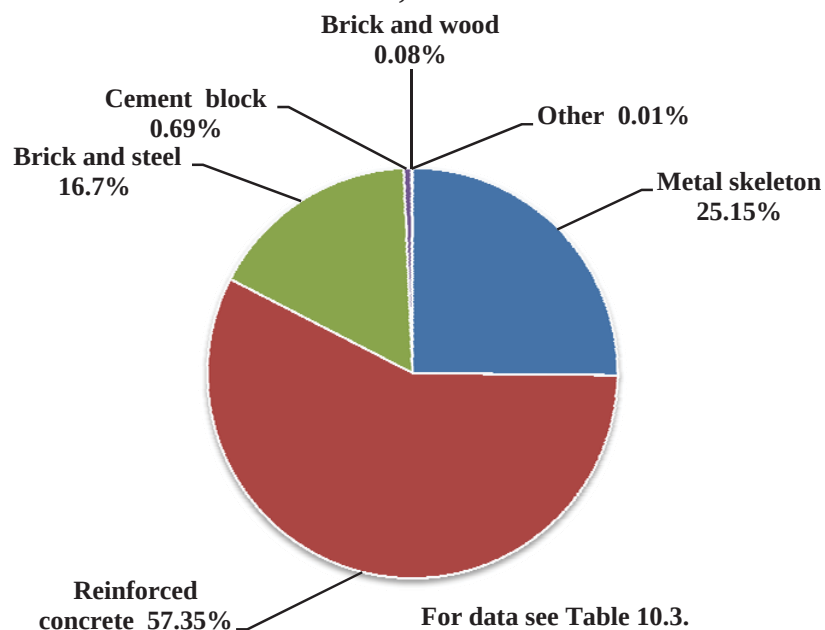
Year and Ostan	Total		Barren land		Orchard or farm		Dilapidated buildings	
	Permits	Area	Permits	Area	Permits	Area	Permits	Area
1375 ⁽¹⁾	134837	41617	120144	36648	4720	2049	9973	2920
1380 ⁽¹⁾	128186	44908	114175	39215	2394	1669	11617	4025
1385	211813	79649	154546	61139	2589	1839	54678	16671
1388	184883	74679	147817	62900	1884	2116	35182	9663
13891 ⁽¹⁾	216944	80595	181238	70000	2268	1186	33438	9409
1390 ⁽¹⁾	183385	66377	149104	55968	1572	1353	32709	9056
1391	206372	68768	⁽²⁾ 135098	⁽²⁾ 45458	⁽²⁾ 1502	⁽²⁾ 1439	60296	16698
1392	206395	75869	⁽²⁾148537	⁽²⁾54805	⁽²⁾2244	⁽²⁾2473	54553	15899
East Azarbayejan	10168	3575	6852	2358	85	134	3231	1083
West Azarbayejan	8914	2242	7419	1753	64	162	1431	326
Ardebil	4384	1036	3113	746	11	4	1260	286
Esfahan	28907	9363	25253	7650	339	569	3315	1144
Alborz	6219	3055	3627	1911	40	80	2552	1064
Ilam	1005	223	898	201	21	5	86	18
Bushehr	3198	985	2614	812	10	3	574	170
Tehran	34889	16003	0	0	0	0	22815	6307
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	2865	885	2674	831	1	0	190	53
South Khorasan	1978	837	1690	730	31	36	257	71
Khorasan-e-Razavi	12220	4699	7962	3415	157	103	4101	1180
North Khorasan	2455	714	2204	640	11	23	240	51
Khuzestan	11271	2921	8261	2148	16	4	2994	769
Zanjan	2567	1689	2114	1512	6	36	447	141
Semnan	2051	623	1693	471	113	93	245	59
Sistan&Baluchestan	2535	784	2148	661	7	2	380	122
Fars	15993	8012	13451	6694	350	489	2192	829
Qazvin	2938	1481	2550	1167	36	182	352	131
Qom	3828	994	3498	926	93	15	237	53
Kordestan	3982	1351	3081	1147	17	35	884	169
Kerman	10279	3397	9693	3178	127	60	459	160
Kermanshah	3443	730	2146	423	11	12	1286	295
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1055	243	933	212	6	1	116	29
Golestan	2344	972	2193	900	5	1	146	71
Gilan	5024	1259	3873	949	160	69	991	240
Lorestan	3110	790	2795	720	14	7	301	63
Mazandaran	6774	2524	5543	2025	229	111	1002	388
Markazi	3109	1035	2115	749	12	19	982	268
Hormozgan	1992	1282	1931	1254	9	11	52	17
Hamedan	3205	913	1792	561	51	38	1362	313
Yazd	3693	1252	3579	1195	41	24	73	33

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.

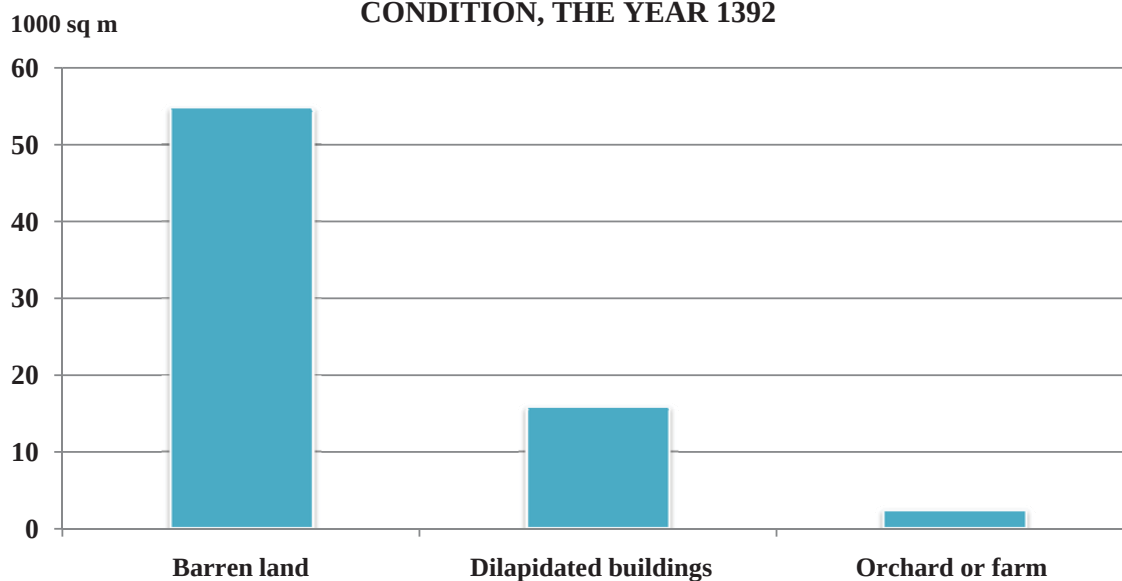
2. Excluding Ostan of Tehran

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10.1. DISTRIBUTION OF PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON, THE YEAR 1392



10.2. DISTRIBUTION OF LAND AREA IN THE PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY PREVIOUS CONDITION, THE YEAR 1392



10. 6. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS, LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA
(number-1000 sq m)

Year and Ostan	Permits issued by number of housing units						Land area	Floor area
	Total	1unit	2 units	3 units	4 units	5 and more units		
1375 ⁽¹⁾	120267	92641	21157	3788	1046	1635	000	000
1380 ⁽¹⁾	110824	70947	24186	6276	2428	6987	000	000
1385.....	185146	99862	43761	13631	12599	15293	52198	58214
1388.....	164389	75073	47006	14377	10878	17055	52753	71541
1389 ⁽¹⁾	197105	90154	59930	19054	9664	18303	69591	82666
1390 ⁽¹⁾	163618	68198	46820	18144	10676	19780	53706	69827
1391.....	180907	63838	43057	19756	20970	33286	68768	117513
1392.....	175914	57393	44663	20223	18284	35351	52902	102538
East Azarbayejan.....	7850	1485	2082	1269	1288	1726	2333	4585
West Azarbayejan	7268	3384	2610	541	303	430	1467	2321
Ardebil.....	3429	1200	815	294	492	628	716	1428
Esfahan	25062	6257	10558	3747	1600	2900	6037	11339
Alborz.....	5684	989	885	589	1680	1541	2430	5386
Ilam	813	539	179	53	11	31	173	199
Bushehr	2713	1616	581	228	98	190	773	798
Tehran	32061	1883	3974	3920	6939	15345	12682	38034
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	2442	740	1228	302	94	78	543	757
South Khorasan	1518	767	481	117	88	65	497	578
Khorasan-e-Razavi	10133	3611	2807	1363	1092	1260	2745	5158
North Khorasan	1818	656	605	292	89	176	394	692
Khuzestan	9345	5186	1924	389	785	1061	2124	2800
Zanjan.....	2181	610	996	243	88	244	560	1110
Semnan.....	1668	650	356	218	147	297	448	801
Sistan&Baluchestan	2119	1173	553	230	44	119	557	617
Fars	14173	8209	3308	690	317	1649	5948	5784
Qazvin	2472	303	532	659	313	665	549	1379
Qom	3045	815	756	699	247	528	735	1638
Kordestan	3315	1011	1268	573	311	152	878	1501
Kerman.....	8827	6370	1260	493	190	514	2650	2251
Kermanshah.....	3000	596	1077	435	229	663	628	1646
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	946	698	202	19	15	12	229	191
Golestan.....	1673	697	334	129	141	372	525	752
Gilan.....	4204	855	924	827	478	1120	1048	1911
Lorestan.....	2262	922	817	198	113	212	606	904
Mazandaran	5848	1854	1368	965	400	1261	1886	2967
Markazi	2505	708	685	291	296	525	667	1284
Hormozgan.....	1660	712	293	96	130	429	545	996
Hamedan	2690	484	545	315	256	1090	593	1635
Yazd	3190	2413	660	39	10	68	935	1096

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10.3. AVERAGE FLOOR AREA RATIO IN HOUSING UNITS PERMITS, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 10.6.

PERCENT	
	83 - 118
	119 - 154
	155 - 190
	191 - 226
	227 & more

10. 7. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON (number)

Year and Ostan	Total	Brick & steel	Brick & wood	Cement block	Metal skeleton	Reinforced concrete	Other
1375 ⁽¹⁾	120267	93551	1806	3788	⁽²⁾ 18970	⁽²⁾ 000	2152
1380 ⁽¹⁾	110824	53979	926	6601	30234	16548	2536
1385	185146	47358	738	4103	73134	59098	715
1388	164389	40647	275	2785	54899	65537	246
1389 ⁽¹⁾	197105	48838	309	3221	60154	84550	33
1390 ⁽¹⁾	163618	37962	114	2141	46421	76974	6
1391	180907	32007	69	1502	53345	93959	25
1392	175914	31248	156	1114	40957	102298	141
East Azarbayejan	7850	514	2	2	364	6967	1
West Azarbayejan	7268	676	2	67	1444	5061	18
Ardebil	3429	286	4	15	842	2282	0
Esfahan	25062	3236	3	1	1088	20734	0
Alborz	5684	0	0	0	671	5013	0
Ilam	813	502	0	4	23	280	4
Bushehr	2713	442	88	509	14	1660	0
Tehran	32061	9	1	0	10624	21332	95
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari	2442	166	0	0	2	2274	0
South Khorasan	1518	93	0	1	1408	16	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	10133	74	0	26	9891	139	3
North Khorasan	1818	61	0	0	398	1359	0
Khuzestan	9345	6818	0	0	595	1932	0
Zanjan	2181	120	1	0	287	1773	0
Semnan	1668	149	0	2	109	1408	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	2119	939	2	33	563	581	1
Fars	14173	8948	0	245	1639	3341	0
Qazvin	2472	0	0	0	638	1834	0
Qom	3045	753	0	0	1014	1278	0
Kordestan	3315	516	2	1	879	1912	5
Kerman	8827	3320	0	29	2208	3270	0
Kermanshah	3000	240	20	3	1229	1508	0
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	946	367	4	13	124	438	0
Golestan	1673	49	8	0	17	1586	13
Gilan	4204	1	5	9	89	4100	0
Lorestan	2262	6	0	0	2086	170	0
Mazandaran	5848	0	0	0	54	5794	0
Markazi	2505	4	0	0	1076	1425	0
Hormozgan	1660	190	0	130	2	1338	0
Hamedan	2690	249	2	17	1521	900	1
Yazd	3190	2520	12	7	58	593	0

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.

2. Data for reinforced concrete are included with metal skeleton.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 8. NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS DETERMINED IN CONSTRUCTION PERMITS ISSUED IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF PERMIT AND APPLICANT SECTOR

Year and Ostan	Construction and addition	Construction of building			
		Total	Private	Cooperative	Public
1375 ⁽¹⁾	196685	187136	163354	19493	4289
1380 ⁽¹⁾	266930	254019	225548	19586	8885
1385.....	511774	488251	000	000	000
1388.....	652262	621492	000	000	000
1389 ⁽¹⁾	731591	701806	488307	192998	20501
1390 ⁽¹⁾	585345	554100	468318	77287	8495
1391.....	761120	729932	⁽²⁾ 452791	⁽²⁾ 35412	⁽²⁾ 6198
1392.....	809843	770410	⁽²⁾568029	⁽²⁾16088	⁽²⁾8613
East Azarbayejan.....	41952	35135	34162	13	960
West Azarbayejan.....	18971	18259	18001	221	37
Ardebil.....	12103	11745	11735	3	7
Esfahan.....	78417	77223	76443	237	543
Alborz.....	32809	31354	31092	154	108
Ilam.....	1677	1601	1595	3	3
Bushehr.....	7303	6377	6316	8	53
Tehran.....	300357	290764	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	6100	6003	5550	162	291
South Khorasan.....	4652	4323	2908	1322	93
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	36740	35679	31139	483	4057
North Khorasan.....	6068	5541	5010	528	3
Khuzestan.....	32624	28253	27649	527	77
Zanjan.....	7793	7772	7530	241	1
Semnan.....	5568	5318	5260	50	8
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	5263	4941	4821	114	6
Fars.....	42748	41000	37343	2731	926
Qazvin.....	12467	12348	10890	1457	1
Qom.....	13909	13761	12954	777	30
Kordestan.....	11855	11211	11131	80	0
Kerman.....	19526	17346	16938	395	13
Kermanshah.....	12480	11101	10446	596	59
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	1485	1398	1397	0	1
Golestan.....	9246	6945	6777	16	152
Gilan.....	18632	18460	18151	308	1
Lorestan.....	8302	7508	6080	1410	18
Mazandaran.....	23188	21783	21555	45	183
Markazi.....	10517	10454	10133	316	5
Hormozgan.....	7685	7548	6948	479	121
Hamedan.....	13384	13286	13230	16	40
Yazd.....	6022	5973	5448	524	1

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.

2. Excluding the Ostan of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 9. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS STARTED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS

Description	Number (building)	Land area (1000 sq m)	Area of ground floor (1000 sq m)	Total floor area (1000 sq m)	Value of land (mln rials)	Cost of construction (mln rials)
Total						
1380.....	168553	41997	21769	57099	27293780	37939733
1385.....	182380	50448	24828	66244	84823393	110408563
1388.....	220748	58422	31971	100386	220128700	302212336
1389.....	211358	59919	32640	114387	221096653	353865679
1390.....	197275	51388	30270	108007	315915742	377160167
1391.....	225817	53281	31782	116981	602952790	564126792
1392.....	195092	51067	29210	108063	810791022	723515187
Residential						
1380.....	149081	31405	17960	48613	23961679	32437978
1385.....	158825	29986	18833	53441	66601471	86835226
1388.....	192355	42027	24431	82613	174606664	240814657
1389.....	190240	47685	27065	100847	185191029	308132331
1390.....	176552	40045	24617	92710	252066605	317645548
1391.....	200468	39745	25774	98684	495556295	467383162
1392.....	169605	35576	22511	86095	625569367	555434034
Non-residential						
1380.....	7482	8417	2225	3567	1659721	2421067
1385.....	11471	18468	4512	7280	12181332	14475290
1388.....	13997	13936	5667	9802	27759511	38028641
1389.....	10918	10370	4186	7337	21398344	25581450
1390.....	9195	8968	3867	7404	31889421	31606160
1391.....	10988	10713	3921	8659	62797023	50239756
1392.....	10065	12252	4371	11403	121061950	98427591
Mixed residential and non-residential⁽¹⁾						
1380.....	11990	2175	1585	4919	1672380	3080688
1385.....	12084	1994	1482	5522	6040590	9098047
1388.....	14396	2459	1874	7971	17762525	23369038
1389.....	10200	1864	1389	6203	14507280	20151898
1390.....	11528	2375	1786	7893	31959716	27908459
1391.....	14361	2823	2087	9638	44599472	46503874
1392.....	15422	3239	2328	10564	64159706	69653562

1. In the mixed residential and non-residential building, if the area ratio of the residential part is less than 20 percent to the area of the building, the related information is included in non-residential building.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

10. 10. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS COMPLETED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS

Description	Number (building)	Land area (1000 sq m)	Area of ground floor(1000 sq m)	Total floor area (1000 sq m)	Value of land (mlnrials)	Cost of construction (ml nrials)
Total.....						
1380.....	168998	40576	20930	48482	23670244	28089858
1385.....	165602	40244	22286	61564	95102895	90935898
1388.....	222716	55932	31501	93078	245218274	261679137
1389.....	202482	51585	28692	80449	209406440	237199610
1390.....	170442	42893	25237	81995	232383446	263154030
1391.....	206315	52907	30432	106061	502612330	416752912
1392.....	218484	56210	32687	119951	951708951	623149191
Residential						
1380.....	151291	32580	17885	41584	20608738	23657471
1385.....	141449	28173	17503	48942	72522617	71357835
1388.....	190020	37442	23256	73906	186298737	209353152
1389.....	172952	34254	21445	64067	165086887	185135712
1390.....	145623	29808	19026	65718	184272651	208493040
1391.....	184097	41258	24813	91132	415537262	353365734
1392.....	190877	42713	25765	102696	809604153	533219195
Non-residential						
1380.....	7952	6118	1793	3495	1846215	2458578
1385.....	7847	9243	2714	4290	11300780	7207556
1388.....	12696	14887	5629	8751	29894826	22770433
1389.....	12367	14225	4993	7786	23012645	25087623
1390.....	9957	10157	4029	6602	27650198	24139811
1391.....	9149	9086	3724	6613	49350232	29622649
1392.....	10148	10132	4442	6860	71289579	38889278
Mixed residential and non-residential⁽¹⁾						
1380.....	9755	1877	1253	3403	1215289	1973809
1385.....	16306	2828	2069	8331	11279498	12370507
1388.....	20000	3603	2617	10422	29024711	29555552
1389.....	17163	3106	2254	8596	21306908	26976275
1390.....	14862	2928	2182	9675	20460597	30521179
1391.....	13069	2563	1895	8316	37724836	33764529
1392.....	17458	3365	2481	10394	70815218	51040718

1. In the mixed residential and non-residential building, if the area ratio of the residential part is less than 20 percent to the area of the building, the related information is included in non-residential building.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**10. 11. PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN NEW BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY
CONSTRUCTION PHASE** **(mln rials)**

Year	Total	Newly-started	Semi-finished	Completed
1380.....	37292620	11341935	18809850	7140835
1385	113569515	31818279	60720734	21030502
1388.....	303322272	77815987	164471456	61034829
1389.....	327689848	90093047	187926985	49669816
1390.....	403367135	106046954	243962468	53357713
1391.....	612524822	157779272	352866762	101878788
1392.....	754182070	181722939	405957679	166501452

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

10. 12. CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF HOUSING UNITS DAMAGED BY NATURAL DISASTERS AND IMPROVEMENT OF RURAL HOUSING BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION

Year and Ostan	Reconstruction of housing units damaged by natural disasters				Improvement of rural housing	
	Units constructed		Units repaired		Completed	Under construction
	Completed	Under construction	Completed	Under construction		
1375.....	11044	28879	12451	19941	19721	22075
1380.....	19854	27655	31523	19430	14518	30864
1385 ⁽¹⁾	70336	27632	41569	7011	93286	151651
1388.....	17400	6040	3501	2480	174193	255661
1389.....	3271	9008	13578	10373	307524	297890
1390.....	5909	8564	15329	8439	252936	282780
1391.....	19779	10032	27594	847	152658	242398
1392.....	16839	11873	6150	4443	108605	242365
East Azarbayejan.....	11005	2100	1281	943	7711	12911
West Azarbayejan	1	0	4	0	3664	10349
Ardebil.....	0	0	0	0	3888	10061
Esfahan	0	0	0	0	3422	5145
Alborz.....	2	3	0	0	597	1001
Ilam	0	0	0	0	814	1445
Bushehr	1332	2372	379	1971	2151	3623
Tehran	8	0	673	0	1298	1617
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	52	177	913	291	2362	2430
South Khorasan	596	539	0	0	2072	5521
Khorasan-e-Razavi	162	0	795	256	8097	21821
North Khorasan	8	0	35	0	2663	9708
Khuzestan	18	0	0	0	4121	16135
Zanjan.....	98	0	232	0	2086	3983
Semnan	74	154	0	0	1290	1326
Sistan&Baluchestan	38	63	0	0	3421	13513
Fars	548	349	0	0	14702	18609
Qazvin	0	0	0	0	1257	6050
Qom.....	300	219	0	0	493	1931
Kordestan	41	6	1	0	1896	6819
Kerman ⁽¹⁾	143	1658	0	0	7998	16113
Kermanshah	0	0	0	0	1501	4450
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	1365	385	0	0	1787	1300
Golestan.....	0	0	348	23	2763	9537
Gilan.....	1	5	775	140	8119	14260
Lorestan ⁽¹⁾	686	181	0	0	2251	5906
Mazandaran	0	0	0	0	7803	9469
Markazi	0	0	0	0	1222	4780
Hormozgan ⁽¹⁾	361	3662	580	753	2828	10132
Hamedan	0	0	1	4	3315	9549
Yazd	0	0	133	62	1013	2871

1. Including data for reconstruction of housing units by Support Headquarters.

Source: Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation.

10. 13. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS FOR THE DEPRIVED⁽¹⁾ BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION

Year and Ostan	Constructed	Under construction
1375.....	000	000
1380.....	4420	5000
1385.....	5109	12821
1388.....	6768	23737
1389.....	6625	20641
1390.....	6929	18042
1391.....	4217	16399
1392.....	4272	15930
East Azarbayejan.....	483	1859
West Azarbayejan	37	13
Ardebil.....	0	611
Esfahan	488	1698
Alborz.....	1	6
Ilam	0	36
Bushehr	0	354
Tehran	9	623
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	37	116
South Khorasan	147	698
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	197	1487
North Khorasan	1	627
Khuzestan.....	335	826
Zanjan.....	32	84
Semnan	1	28
Sistan&Baluchestan	1	63
Fars	324	813
Qazvin	8	10
Qom	838	548
Kordestan	368	594
Kerman	0	60
Kermanshah	3	350
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1	36
Golestan.....	360	376
Gilan.....	0	210
Lorestan.....	0	76
Mazandaran	42	587
Markazi	408	1669
Hormozgan.....	103	690
Hamedan	0	357
Yazd	48	425

1. Including statistics of performance made in urban housing area and Charitable People Helps Office of Emam Account 100.

Source: Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation.

**10. 14. HOUSEHOLDS RECEIVING LAND FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS AND
LAND AREA CEDED BY NATIONAL LAND AND HOUSING ORGANIZATION
(1000 sq m)**

Year and Ostan	Household	Area		
		Total	Residential ⁽¹⁾	Non-residential ⁽²⁾
1375.....	85244	67754	18826	48928
1380.....	28992	7609	5187	2422
1385.....	50061	24442	5740	18703
1388 ⁽³⁾	35758	51691	4865	46826
1389 ⁽³⁾	21452	25762	3492	22270
1390.....	14049	66472	2697	63775
1391 ⁽⁴⁾	14664	24029	3074	20955
1392.....	12402	24849	2942	21907
East Azarbayejan.....	500	758	61	697
West Azarbayejan	171	939	30	909
Ardebil	232	925	49	876
Esfahan	826	1464	129	1335
Alborz.....	7	7	2	5
Ilam	2	114	1	113
Bushehr	1893	380	204	176
Tehran	336	111	53	58
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	104	123	13	110
South Khorasan	298	625	42	583
Khorasan-e-Razavi	809	1048	109	939
North Khorasan	2	139	2	137
Khuzestan.....	85	21	13	8
Zanjan.....	6	105	1	104
Semnan.....	73	192	29	163
Sistan&Baluchestan	111	399	11	388
Fars.....	1104	1054	198	856
Qazvin	79	2106	384	1722
Qom.....	298	1965	33	1932
Kordestan	134	407	150	257
Kerman	829	1073	205	868
Kermanshah	61	24	10	14
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	231	54	33	21
Golestan.....	15	176	19	157
Gilan.....	414	330	69	261
Lorestan.....	80	233	13	220
Mazandaran	75	37	9	28
Markazi	86	3767	13	3754
Hormozgan.....	520	1001	57	944
Hamedan	137	44	25	19
Yazd	2884	5228	975	4253

1.Lands ceded to households are lands for residence where each residential unit is considered for one household.

2.Non-residential lands include commercial, educational, health and cultural lands.

3.Excluding statistics for cession of housings through Mehr Housing project.

4. Due to cession of housings through Mehr Housing project, statistics related to the project are excluded. So there is a decrease in numbers compared with those of previous year.

Sources: Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

**10.15.AVERAGE PRICE OF LAND PER SQUARE METRE FOR DILAPIDATED
RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS TRANSACTED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES
BY SELECTED CITIES (1000 rials)**

Cities	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391 ⁽¹⁾	1392
Arak.....	207	819	2580	4071	3442	3792	4832	6272
Ardebil.....	212	452	1195	1959	2141	2374	3036	3954
Orumiyeh.....	239	630	1118	2074	2104	2359	2981	3878
Esfahan	592	1370	3569	4898	4661	5027	6440	8308
Ahvaz	296	875	2353	2524	2235	2236	2900	3811
Ilam	-	465	940	2788	2226	2440	3102	3849
Bojnurd.....	-	-	1460	2238	1876	1970	2493	3273
Bandar Abbas.....	-	680	1588	4084	2230	2019	2619	3337
Bushehr	-	562	1452	1671	1566	1790	2206	2881
Birjand.....	-	-	2660	1737	1930	1916	2355	3078
Tabriz	378	932	2678	3119	3198	3625	4435	5886
Tehran	1233	3152	8494	14351	16388	20675	39219	54763
Khorramabad.....	-	589	1363	2014	1809	-	//	2355
Dezful	220	575	1365	1795	2230	2169	2790	4702
Rasht	290	727	2999	2445	2070	2220	2779	3466
Zahedan.....	199	587	886	2029	//	-	3437	4180
Zanjan.....	222	643	1324	2328	2496	2778	3590	4770
Sari	-	771	2307	2553	2015	2190	2779	3509
Semnan.....	-	588	2048	3639	3211	3395	4357	5399
Sanandaj	-	540	1607	2353	2220	2500	3064	3790
Shahr-e-Kord.....	-	499	1415	3096	2922	3322	4244	5246
Shiraz	427	1057	2046	3104	2690	3377	4291	5558
Qazvin	359	933	3323	3996	3498	4128	5386	6725
Qom	319	667	2088	3529	3490	4116	5285	6854
Karaj.....	461	999	3022	3058	3082	3440	4653	5893
Kerman.....	163	463	1095	1930	1780	2087	2618	3270
Kermanshah	282	552	1282	1822	1922	2176	2594	2987
Gorgan.....	275	717	2102	1561	1423	1666	2114	2645
Mashhad	426	1035	3144	//	2045	2133	2703	3454
Hamedan	286	667	2095	2340	2139	2307	3013	3699
Yasuj	-	490	962	1856	1119	630	796	953
Yazd	211	485	1230	2148	2109	2406	2817	3237

1. Average weight.

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran;

- Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

**10.16.AVERAGE PRICE OF FLOOR AREA PER SQUARE METRE OF HOUSING UNITS
TRANSACTIONED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY SELECTED CITIES (1000 rials)**

Cities	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Arak.....	297	1086	3225	7927	7569	8467	11074	14973
Ardebil	410	750	2948	5096	4864	5335	6679	8630
Orumiyeh	347	792	2516	4649	4607	5067	6453	8091
Esfahan.....	642	1411	4746	8207	8823	9631	12419	16913
Ahvaz	455	1304	5022	5596	5139	5538	7033	9329
Ilam	-	808	2565	3354	3574	3876	4704	5659
Bojnurd	-	1239	4007	5059	5000	5611	6990	8911
Bandar Abbas.....	-	1239	3736	5736	5310	5914	7697	9802
Bushehr	-	1093	4197	4602	4515	5309	6833	9030
Birjand.....	583	1204	4228	6751	3443	4041	5074	6261
Tabriz	583	1204	3473	7081	7089	7798	9960	13156
Tehran	1603	3198	8314	16334	18375	21857	32373	40163
Khorramabad.....	-	938	3509	4355	3711	4115	5681	6465
Dezful.....	393	889	2814	4816	5124	5628	7006	8075
Rasht	536	1258	3920	5645	5971	6577	8392	10756
Zahedan.....	373	976	1888	3928	3926	4512	5746	6842
Zanjan	454	1029	4227	5952	6024	6980	8936	11551
Sari	-	1177	3714	5447	4309	4834	6172	7808
Semnan.....	-	994	3433	5664	5553	6058	7516	9193
Sanandaj.....	-	982	3172	5481	5638	6420	7961	10429
Shahr-e-Kord.....	-	805	3792	5227	4688	5337	6690	8671
Shiraz	686	1263	3657	6752	6473	7162	9381	12748
Qazvin	642	1406	4905	7615	6871	7619	10456	13097
Qom.....	450	930	3034	6657	6840	7413	9643	12983
Karaj	711	1442	3953	7783	7637	7997	10360	13528
Kerman	333	979	2556	4197	3323	3693	4711	6152
Kermanshah	366	799	2812	5485	5300	5806	7703	9407
Gorgan.....	413	1162	2631	5737	5219	5620	6909	8826
Mashhad	530	1197	3646	3684	6659	7453	9656	11925
Hamedan	423	759	4298	6702	6207	6814	8993	12337
Yasuj	-	990	2679	1890	2110	2292	2856	3430
Yazd	356	807	2170	3952	3839	4140	5269	6229

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran;

- Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

**10. 17. AVERAGE MONTHLY RENTAL AND DEPOSITS AGREED IN CONTRACTS
CONCLUDED BETWEEN LANDLORD AND LEASE-HOLDER IN REAL ESTATE
AGENCIES PER SQUARE METRE OF FLOOR AREA OF A HOUSING UNIT BY
ELECTED CITIES (rial)**

Cities	1375		1380		1385 ⁽¹⁾		1388 ⁽¹⁾	
	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit
Arak.....	1393	15279	3981	43870	12913	000	25059	000
Ardebil.....	1976	15845	4567	34107	10881	000	16520	000
Orumiyeh.....	1830	12166	5027	32731	10572	000	18598	000
Esfahan	1803	38925	5056	84040	16323	000	24059	000
Ahvaz	1946	28056	5333	84444	20491	000	29366	000
Ilam	-	-	3993	33922	12262	000	15609	000
Bojnurd.....	-	-	6748	83399	14808	000	21757	000
Bandar Abbas.....	-	-	6748	83399	21183	000	31187	000
Bushehr	-	-	5432	96083	23976	000	32208	000
Birjand.....	2109	22304	5312	54607	11469	000	000	000
Tabriz	2109	22304	5312	54607	13146	000	30503	000
Tehran	3387	108109	10471	242519	42273	000	78351	000
Khorramabad.....	-	-	4462	55262	11595	000	17115	000
Dezful.....	1717	14030	4795	49129	12266	000	19241	000
Rasht.....	2115	47489	5598	102823	21924	000	31631	000
Zahedan.....	1736	14076	4889	41606	9062	000	17361	000
Zanjan.....	1903	20978	4604	54157	13729	000	24730	000
Sari	-	-	5140	67854	16476	000	26774	000
Semnan.....	-	-	4244	40967	13967	000	25609	000
Sanandaj.....	-	-	4851	48996	13947	000	23672	000
Shahr-e-Kord.....	-	-	3979	45126	9911	000	14534	000
Shiraz.....	1225	40986	5632	112461	18466	000	26751	000
Qazvin	2358	33781	6273	87743	21007	000	32724	000
Qom.....	1543	26976	4497	56970	14530	000	23181	000
Karaj	1981	59218	5600	147165	21415	000	38584	000
Kerman.....	1732	10449	5056	53460	9437	000	21931	000
Kermanshah	1776	24439	4328	58426	14155	000	23016	000
Gorgan.....	1983	26622	5178	62887	13587	000	25416	000
Mashhad	1952	22941	5129	61449	15464	000	28872	000
Hamedan	1306	23853	3760	52994	17127	000	26094	000
Yasuj	-	-	4283	46529	11993	000	19469	000
Yazd	1571	10982	4345	37158	9277	000	12989	000

**10.17.AVERAGE MONTHLY RENTAL AND DEPOSITS AGREED IN CONTRACTS
CONCLUDED BETWEEN LANDLORD AND LEASE-HOLDER IN REAL ESTATE
AGENCIES PER SQUARE METRE OF FLOOR AREA OF A HOUSING UNIT BY
SELECTED CITIES (continued)**

Cities	1389 ⁽¹⁾		1390 ⁽¹⁾		1391 ⁽¹⁾		1392 ⁽¹⁾	
	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit
Arak.....	28731	000	30617	000	36130	000	45449	000
Ardebil.....	16666	000	18174	000	20611	000	25004	000
Orumiyeh.....	19855	000	21182	000	25082	000	31648	000
Esfahan	28015	000	30571	000	36230	000	43741	000
Ahvaz	31819	000	34152	000	38311	000	46648	000
Ilam	13495	000	15689	000	17297	000	21019	000
Bojnurd.....	21875	000	23006	000	26610	000	29699	000
Bandar Abbas	36555	000	38905	000	45340	000	57094	000
Bushehr	30053	000	33934	000	42233	000	53226	000
Birjand.....	8719	000	23841	000	23596	000	28620	000
Tabriz	31352	000	34701	000	40468	000	51235	000
Tehran	99881	000	119134	000	152383	000	180098	000
Khorramabad	18427	000	19381	000	24635	000	28839	000
Dezful	20822	000	21540	000	24543	000	27254	000
Rasht.....	35370	000	38988	000	45346	000	56093	000
Zahedan.....	18810	000	24097	000	25834	000	30158	000
Zanjan.....	26221	000	28419	000	32260	000	39062	000
Sari	27723	000	29013	000	34153	000	41583	000
Semnan.....	25777	000	27428	000	31963	000	38803	000
Sanandaj	28236	000	31057	000	36390	000	42897	000
Shahr-e-Kord.....	14848	000	16568	000	19421	000	25556	000
Shiraz	30236	000	33216	000	39215	000	49724	000
Qazvin	35940	000	41102	000	49952	000	65092	000
Qom.....	27114	000	30640	000	36112	000	44223	000
Karaj	40343	000	46948	000	57950	000	74202	000
Kerman.....	19146	000	21647	000	25944	000	31418	000
Kermanshah.....	22830	000	25501	000	29341	000	36374	000
Gorgan.....	26273	000	28526	000	33907	000	40486	000
Mashhad	30580	000	34252	000	40514	000	51080	000
Hamedan	26324	000	29992	000	35046	000	45149	000
Yasuj	19712	000	21265	000	24935	000	24415	000
Yazd	14175	000	15953	000	18681	000	21980	000

1. Data for deposit are included with rental.

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran;

- Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

10. 18. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (mln rials)

Description	Number	Member	The employed	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375.....	8175	1474556	127816	879087
1380.....	9775	1614406	165592	1607535
1385.....	14150	1949598	219041	4190443
1388.....	25693	2737304	626220	7036425
1389.....	25780	2680299	621052	9297639
1390.....	26223	2133234	570690	8536084
1391.....	26080	2822813	567812	10599322
<i>1392.....</i>	<i>26312</i>	<i>2888135</i>	<i>551276</i>	<i>12333182</i>
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375.....	255	55573	968	29389
1380.....	355	62839	1744	56707
1385.....	1187	118282	9396	357797
1388.....	3548	292263	88930	1328749
1389.....	211	13274	7378	31440
1390.....	77	3512	2386	9302
1391.....	179	9650	7012	22149
<i>1392.....</i>	<i>000</i>	<i>000</i>	<i>000</i>	<i>000</i>
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375.....	4431	1086616	116237	774144
1380.....	5568	1199573	150969	1401330
1385.....	8481	1444132	190822	3483488
1388.....	16549	2016399	483585	5224988
1389.....	16308	2004497	457616	7638754
1390.....	14503	1820689	374834	5991545
1391.....	13589	1802363	334777	7866205
<i>1392.....</i>	<i>11888</i>	<i>1664272</i>	<i>293500</i>	<i>8939642</i>

10.18. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued) (mln rials)

Description	Number	Member	The employed	Capital
East Azarbayejan.....	624	89929	7814	324399
West Azarbayejan	301	74774	5272	126649
Ardebil.....	247	32024	1114	660153
Esfahan.....	518	95030	3551	838346
Alborz.....	382	47376	23532	50785
Ilam	112	10347	1070	31775
Bushehr	41	2802	897	44560
Tehran	2822	407144	58707	388034
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	114	9385	2067	12317
South Khorasan	176	17923	1150	93149
Khorasan-e-Razavi	635	86361	18146	211269
North Khorasan	134	16154	1385	28204
Khuzestan	1097	86580	56091	693696
Zanjan.....	136	38568	2017	710223
Semnan.....	97	5961	3832	11656
Sistan&Baluchestan	141	20919	6661	78773
Fars	623	151117	7874	2687769
Qazvin	306	46806	13292	53247
Qom.....	363	42897	4251	82944
Kordestan	319	34668	4953	133288
Kerman	277	31736	3240	254231
Kermanshah	476	83371	2666	55882
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	82	10601	2679	22912
Golestan.....	103	14559	1752	58491
Gilan.....	226	38542	3003	19778
Lorestan.....	306	27157	2200	44851
Mazandaran	342	41167	6625	62755
Markazi	213	17588	2472	58543
Hormozgan.....	289	44146	37842	908141
Hamedan	199	14755	4560	153777
Yazd	187	23885	2785	39045

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

10.19. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS BY THE CHARITABLE PEOPLE SOCIETY ENGAGED IN HOUSING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1392

Ostan	Number of completed housing units	Number of housing units under construction
Total country	1948	12242
East Azerbaijan	156	515
West Azerbaijan	0	244
Ardebil	0	160
Esfahan.....	175	1577
Alborz.....	0	508
Ilam	0	0
Bushehr	120	396
Tehran	182	1417
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	0	102
South Khorasan	0	199
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	0	1107
North Khorasan	0	294
Khuzestan.....	0	368
Zanjan	135	490
Semnan.....	260	604
Sistan&Baluchestan	0	36
Fars.....	500	417
Qazvin	0	0
Qom.....	0	418
Kordestan	0	328
Kerman.....	0	412
Kermanshah	0	2
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	0	0
Golestan	0	330
Gilan.....	0	627
Lorestan.....	0	128
Mazandaran.....	0	222
Markazi	0	204
Hormozgan.....	0	315
Hamedan	0	0
Yazd	420	822

Source: Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation.

11

Trade & Hotels



This chapter presents statistics in two sections: "Domestic trade" and "Foreign trade".

Introduction

1. Domestic trade. The first survey of trade establishments was conducted in the cities of Tehran and Esfahan by the General Department of Public Statistics of the Ministry of the Interior in the years 1332 and 1336 respectively. Following the United Nations recommendations, General Department of Trade Statistics of the Ministry of Finance of the time conducted a survey in the year 1344, the results of which were disseminated. In the year 1345, General Department of Statistics of the Ministry of Economy of the time implemented pilot census of wholesale establishments in Tehran, the results of which were disseminated in 1346. Also, the mentioned Department collected and disseminated data relating to trade establishments in 250 cities of the country through sample surveys from the year 1346 to the year 1351. In connection with compilation of national accounts, the Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran has collected trade statistics since years ago. The Statistical Centre of Iran executed two pilot sample surveys during the years 1355 and 1356, one in the city of Rasht and the other in Tehran, Zahedan, Kermanshah and Khorramshahr. In the 1355 and 1365 National Population and Housing Censuses and the 1370 Population Survey, statistics on nationwide trade establishments were collected.

In the late 1366 and the early 1367, survey of establishments engaged in the sale and purchase of commodities in urban areas was executed on a large scale by the SCI. Then, in the year 1369, statistical information on these establishments was collected in both urban and rural areas. In the year 1373, sample survey of trade establishments(place of selling and purchasing goods) was carried out.

Statistics on trade establishments presented in this yearbook were provided by using the results obtained from the 1381 General Census of Establishments including the number of establishments and average number of workers engaged in "wholesale trade, retail trade and repair of motor vehicles, and personal and household goods".

In addition, this chapter presents statistics for types of transactions registered in notary publics and land registration offices representing some of trade activities provided by the State Organization for Registration of Deeds and Properties.

Statistical data on urban and rural cooperatives included in the statistical yearbook have been obtained from related organizations since the years 1339 and 1342 respectively. Statistics on rural cooperatives and unions presented here are from the Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives, and statistics on other cooperatives are from the Ministry of Cooperatives

2. Foreign trade. Statistics on foreign trade of Iran have continuously been produced and disseminated since the year 1279. They are annually provided by Iran Customs Administration according to data in reports of incoming and out-going commodities released from the customs houses of the country.

The statistics presented in this chapter are from the Foreign Trade Statistics Yearbooks of the Islamic Republic of Iran. They comprise the volume of commercial exchanges, amount and value of commodities imported and exported, as well as the share of different countries in total imports and exports.

It should be noted that imports and exports value experienced increases in foreign trade tables from the years 1373 and 1381 on. One of the reasons for the increases is the dramatic changes in exchange rates.

Definitions and concepts

Cooperatives: see "Definitions and Concepts", Chapter 5.

Types of cooperatives operating in different sectors:

1. **Services cooperatives:** companies which are registered and established to provide services in one of service fields based on ISIC.

2. **Producers' supply cooperatives:** cooperatives composed of producing units, which are registered and established to meet their members' different needs.

3. **Consumers' supply cooperatives:** these cooperatives are engaged in procuring and supplying members with different kinds of commodities and appliances required, from inside the country or from abroad, in line with public benefits and reduction of prices and costs. They include employees' consumer co-ops, workers' consumer co-ops, local consumer co-ops, public consumer co-ops, borderers' co-ops, and distributive trade guilds' co-ops.

Cooperatives in operation: refers to a cooperative which is operational and has annual financial performance and produces outputs of goods or renders some services.

Cooperative unions: refers to combination of at least 7 cooperatives whose field of activities is similar and it is established and registered according to the regulations and the law of cooperative sector.

Legal reserves of rural cooperative unions: twenty percent of the annual revenues of rural cooperative companies and unions are considered as indivisible legal reserves.

Balance of trade: see Chapter 22, "Definitions and concepts".

Imports: refers to purchasing, barter exchange deals or grants of goods and services from a country to another one after customs clearance and observance of other regulations.

The following cases are not included with imports statistics:

- a. The goods which are subject to political legal exemptions included in Article 37 of the customs law approved on 30 Khordad 1350.
- b. Foreign transit goods, exported goods returned from foreign countries, transferred, cabotage¹ and temporary imports.
- c. Used personal goods which are not subject to the customs duties and commercial benefits.
- d. Fuel and oils for vehicles and aircraft.
- e. Used household goods of Iranians living abroad or foreign nationals which are released from the customs houses by special permits under Clause 6 of Article 37.
- f. Gifts to organizations and centres that are subject to exemptions from customs duties.
- g. Goods carried with passengers subject to Article 31.

Exports: refers to sales, barter, or gifts or grants, of goods and services from a country to another one after customs clearance and observance of other regulations.

The following cases are not included in exports statistics:

- a. Temporary exports.
- b. Cabotage¹.

¹ . is the transport of goods between two points in the same country by a vessel or an aircraft registered in another country

- c. Vehicle and aircraft fuel and oils.
- d. Goods carried with passengers subject to Article 32.

Also, the following items, exported by National Iranian Oil Company and National Iranian Gas Company are not included in non-oil exports and follow certain regulation for export:

- a. Crude oil
- b. Natural gas
- c. Fuel oil
- d. Burning oil
- e. Gas oil
- f. Gas distillations

Until the year 1374, commodities were classified according to Brussels Tariff Nomenclature approved on 30 Khordad 1350 in which subdivisions were made under general regulations of exports and imports of Iran.

As of 1375, the previous classification was replaced by the new international classification called H.S.(Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System) which consists of 21 sections as follows:

Section I. Live animals; animal products.

Section II. Vegetable products.

Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes.

Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes.

Section V. Mineral products.

Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries.

Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof.

Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut.

Section IX. Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork.

Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic materials; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles there of.

Section XI. Textiles and textile articles.

Section XII. Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts there of; prepared feathers and articles made there with; artificial flowers; articles of human hair.

Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware.

Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metals and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Section XV. Base metals and articles of base metals

Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts there of; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments, parts and accessories there of.

Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories there of

Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Section XXI. Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Value of goods: value of imports and exports are determined according to C.I.F.¹ and F.O.B.²². respectively

¹. C.I.F. (Cost, Insurance and Freight).

². F.O.B. (Free On Board)

Accommodation: a place or a part of a place or a number of certain places in which a group of supervision of a single management and accounting unit for the provision of short- stay accommodation for visitors and other travelers as well as providing services and facilities. Accommodations which all people use are called "public accommodations" and those which are confined to the members of a certain organization are called "private accommodations". Even though the second accommodation of the households, such as apartments and private villas used by the household and family members and their friends are considered as tourism capacities, they are not taken into account as accommodations.

Class of accommodation: under certain regulations accommodations are divided into 6 classes: luxury or 5-star, 4-star, 3-star, 2- star, 1- star, super luxury and also a group is classified without star (first class, second class and third class) by construction, equipment and installation status and quality of services offered.

Accommodation capacity: the grand total of rooms and beds used by travellers in every accommodation facility for a certain period of time.

Selected information

In the year 1392, the volume of trade transactions amounted to 2003 thousand bln rials which increased by 48 percent in comparison to the preceding year. Out of the stated volume, 61 and 39 percents were related to imports and non-oil exports, respectively.

In the year 1392, a volume of 36 mln tons of different goods amounting to 1224 thousand bln rials were imported into country via customs terminals whose value increased by 47 percent in comparison to the preceding year. It should be noted that the maximum volume of imports by value at rials relates to the countries of UAE (22.0 percent out of total value), China (19.6 percent out of total value) and India (8.7 percent of total value). Moreover, in this year, 80 mln

production factors are working under control and

tons of various kinds of non-oil goods at the value of 779 thousand bln rials were exported abroad via customs terminals whose value increased by 49.5 percent in comparison to the preceding year. The highest volume of exports by value at rials relates to the countries of China, (23.7 percent out of total value), Iraq (19.0 percent out of total value) and UAE (11.6 percent out of total value).

In the year 1392, the number of accommodation facilities of the country was 3088 units (including 82507 rooms and 216396 beds).

11. 1. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE**(mln USD)**

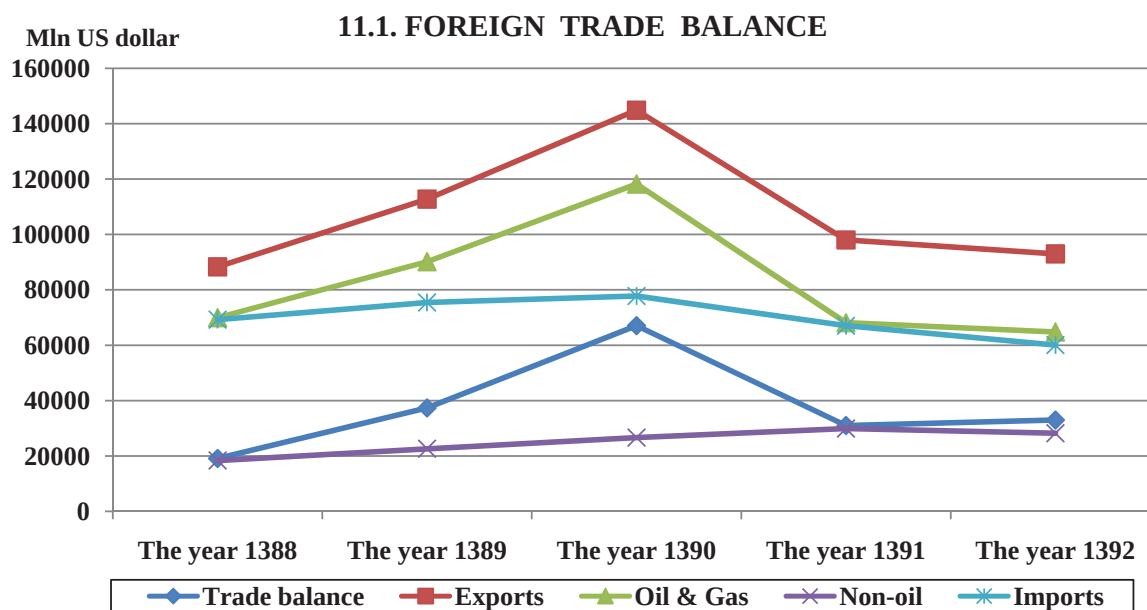
Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391*	1392*
Trade balance	7402	5775	26035	19079	37330	67069	30975	32968
Exports	22391	23904	76055	88326	112788	144874	98033	93015
Oil & gas	19271	19339	62011	69957	90191	118232	68135	64789
Non-oil	3120	4565	14044	18369	22596	26642	29899	28226
Imports.....	14989	18129	50020	69247	75458	77805	67058	60047

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

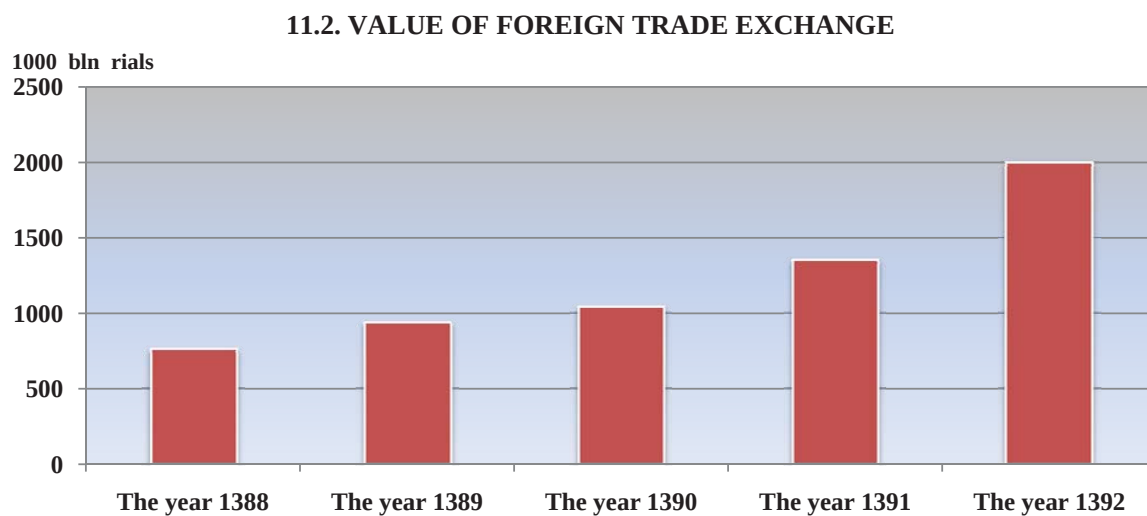
11. 2. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE**(bln rials)**

Year	Trade volume	Imports	Non-oil exports
1375	29373	23938	5435
1380	38348	30935	7413
1385	503065	383560	119505
1388	765264	547973	217291
1389	938936	664702	274234
1390	1044156	672746	371410
1391	1354420	833148	521272
1392	2002745	1224008	778737

Source: Iran Customs Administration.



For data see Table 11.1.



For data see Table 11.2.

11. 3. WEIGHT OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (ton)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total	21008954	27463961	43492007	51920670	45346011	38307415	39481073	33568283
Section I. Live animals.....	94815	48093	132376	259124	414300	341130	296455	237418
Section II. Vegetable products ..	6510902	10733055	7670889	14131514	8638177	792059	15512347	11731798
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	945624	1011343	1257161	1171292	1453798	1264113	1631097	1654463
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages	1666475	1806537	3750957	2836166	4373391	3426352	4593321	4680413
Section V. Mineral products.....	6172677	3899854	11224480	10901915	6741992	5446669	2526806	2854681
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries.....	1238076	1882948	4355181	2360216	2488718	1682599	1168368	1871605
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof	297394	644083	1028608	1391260	1496790	1505495	1166676	973000
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	241	171	9530	18475	16556	15042	5608	6310
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood	45121	166511	774771	1201261	1422272	1450578	1332699	1276659
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	526130	562828	1026763	1315879	1244112	1168301	1034413	1416211
Section XI. Textiles and textile article.....	189253	285999	493112	551246	529111	51265	465152	524056
Section XII. Footwear, eadgear	22	497	6700	8079	9030	11079	5498	2125
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	65059	105268	390401	643819	728199	747175	467089	288783
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	875	8	4106	661	1807	1991	306	491
Section XV. Base metals and articles	2829450	5479645	9443296	12834477	12994253	10044687	7379142	4372883
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	367802	583951	1234405	1544486	1867249	1825469	1335852	1198051
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft	90158	235110	336698	367348	452203	503614	291774	318127
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic .	5060	10163	28519	39922	36721	38517	26079	21167
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts	000	000	000	000	3930	000	000	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	1586	6799	90192	134429	160403	143501	83387	56821
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques.....	0	0	231323	203849	272999	257040	158541	81166
Not specified and not stated.....	2033	1125	2539	5252	0	839	463	2054

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

11. 4. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (mln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total.....	23938419	30934977	383560445	547972679	664702140	672746031	833148246	1224008497
Section I. Live animals	354194	184596	2846578	7973190	15259886	14722857	21457632	25714843
Section II. Vegetable products	2769637	2965626	17799317	50169292	40053955	47974603	120975702	174414202
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	1057053	692909	6393522	9910193	15096642	17902070	31634518	46353872
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages	1180937	807833	17205982	16059528	23749068	26065526	54713228	81749444
Section V. Mineral products	894494	1219824	51013813	58660166	42200130	44380550	26033364	43533218
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries	2737395	3290628	32963131	42862980	51074257	54680101	78096129	138691518
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof	1193994	1446012	17936096	25904200	32226952	40078352	47701683	69854294
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	1086	1672	91318	254441	272416	325844	207927	143591
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood	32300	99791	2188090	5416559	6767609	7541286	10368470	16071254
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material ...	969967	757403	8355255	11901465	14254855	15267582	21253010	41661862
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles.....	868348	868861	8932079	10895548	12370128	15174159	19751258	36572167
Section XII. Footwear, headgear ..	851	1912	113363	239862	269598	418890	291882	145147
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	206752	255963	3004395	4932488	5708562	6688696	7203140	9324423
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	1039150	6300	1397396	8143819	61709999	14084636	10570601	4506341
Section XV. Base metals and articles	3457611	4143343	63850223	94922581	111658670	107326531	107686939	113318305
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	5454934	10106004	101965729	132294964	153512202	167536886	190221408	301246469
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft....	1147710	3029529	18245821	27896257	31586712	40451889	41638140	68994053
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic	523593	905994	7958889	14884818	13781885	17076415	17944910	30126098
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts	000	000	000	000	271759	000	000	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	47818	64199	1625806	3240959	4416466	4491834	3822550	4488001
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques	0	0	18206558	20533750	28460389	30377855	21368958	16212209
Not specified and not stated	595	79158	1467084	875619	0	179469	206797	887186

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

11. 5. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN**(mln rials)**

Country and region	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total.....	23938419	30932841	383560445	547972678	664702138	672746030	833148244	1224008497
Asia....	6433846	11911950	202187135	351822442	447435690	485202867	565919038	925910684
Azerbaijan	407683	36586	2592380	1704489	1147660	421109	646066	800573
Armenia	55403	73419	252284	332545	415800	354880	520263	718060
Afghanistan..	10878	1297	81714	153748	122542	108377	48318	756112
United Arab Emirates..	744895	2865883	85963678	160425043	218342452	214244363	166946089	270339245
Indonesia	179920	161304	1579542	2633344	2249235	2038626	2382913	2372095
Iran (Free zones).	765	11714	3451047	7304608	10578008	10090841	9990904	7395053
Bahrain	93814	126813	1173746	505424	354615	175111	215179	524965
Pakistan.	83127	107293	1556527	3798641	3937179	2764766	2620586	7946952
Thailand.....	498031	188912	3308731	1666254	2758516	3241646	4296843	2598984
Taiwan	126853	341634	3588258	4633599	4980577	4818152	7195495	15841618
Turkmenistan	10273	27977	2634362	3997927	1540475	1495025	1824552	3240218
Turkey ..	468010	510087	8180425	20086853	41326716	36187120	68067376	90580745
China	356505	1556402	25314458	48107730	59930765	80696486	128153832	239763611
Japan ...	127659	1381727	8428326	14083036	16135683	14047947	8447891	4955497
Singapore	1245451	278967	3693831	10073665	12048567	19016095	15695676	16399395
Iraq	24326	39835	326563	624882	480202	1333821	1245861	1702562
Saudi Arabia.....	35459	388803	5490025	2258949	1926016	1524251	1076537	1089213
Oman	2306	4787	226846	2339464	1609765	5210405	3375746	10533121
Kazakhstan	173100	473955	2577718	2204370	1277910	1510109	2817248	2098963
Qatar.....	8161	16932	498872	690932	186478	99308	340474	441746
Korea, Rep. of.	660849	1681167	17923247	34349723	37586513	51947020	75427561	95288503
Kuwait	6163	19628	1546765	988233	1192143	1011400	1093911	3120693
Malaysia.....	166596	331922	3386312	4618868	6295564	6337870	7928551	8428891
India	395458	984171	13241148	17777540	13370508	13858672	35512113	107063592

11. 5. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN (continued)**(mln rials)**

Country and region	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Other Asian countries.....	552161	300706	5170330	6462572	7641801	12669467	20049053	31910277
Africa	426715	296259	2821475	2404601	2791281	1979059	1782458	895438
America	3429081	3134262	11188289	14394770	11439117	10756670	19807836	22085494
Brazil	605041	1573202	7231893	6076218	6548363	6728028	8605623	10657116
Canada	779846	671001	2265172	3085350	1382356	1220727	1217121	2176440
Other American countries	2044194	890038	1691225	5233202	3508898	2807915	9985092	9251938
Europe.....	12593093	14752194	164039811	176468970	201270653	173165988	240837795	272301349
Germany	3558233	3171029	46650431	46437761	47331496	37458779	43759287	60805527
Austria.....	299189	418913	7349645	7312195	7516311	8815392	10111048	8719785
Spain	419880	540077	3624065	4575471	5145861	5800066	6537609	6020520
Ukraine	158893	194321	1291199	3365578	5656946	4507362	5345994	4116837
United Kingdom.....	1171607	1169075	13241561	16373085	7539099	1642093	7874220	23396233
Italy	1112388	1748140	15754902	18836033	18008641	18498723	17257957	21076423
Belgium	1133581	772657	6115344	5647220	6637609	7195065	3656247	5482548
Denmark.....	130049	152265	977244	1128640	1463282	1467005	2138871	2864440
Sweden	217716	662096	5250156	5955994	8939086	10623444	3335658	3868494
Switzerland	1420682	764188	21059385	21210805	38998003	27006408	55853177	57990988
Russian Federation.....	998515	1603496	6507682	10066810	12049161	8541697	26666996	18902359
France	727740	1946421	20144967	16642243	20998553	20001008	14683552	18071310
Netherlands	453355	607213	8404440	10821647	10657776	9217464	31854995	23818109
Other European countries	791265	1002303	7668791	8095487	10328829	12391482	11762186	17167777
Oceania	1046733	838176	3323735	2881895	1765397	1641446	4801117	2815532

Source: Iran Customs Administration

11. 6. WEIGHT OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS ⁽¹⁾ OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (ton)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total	7041464	16214099	27765571	47501467	60197774	66486911	69935956	80143994
Section I. Live animals	20364	55451	147544	239992	310755	339493	411394	471087
Section II. Vegetable products	884345	1208301	2064112	2344781	3281370	2575008	3230102	2824272
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils.....	3442	67476	97913	44318	50106	63206	37549	17515
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages	339831	286716	847021	589291	598996	680680	840384	768962
Section V. Mineral products.....	3071786	9731639	14616912	28206838	37732341	43025054	46454391	56044249
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries	1560454	2347682	4027346	9547781	11618212	12888135	10665694	9946620
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof	166156	229043	776706	2081998	2298066	2225177	2448760	2755429
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	22541	24154	28095	24776	25613	25823	28536	25841
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood	10302	30308	101363	12581	8354	14459	17315	26561
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material.....	3618	10449	79276	46631	72631	37072	33265	27157
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles	91365	100599	131550	116574	115082	120067	163982	165954
Section XII. Footwear, headgear.....	20237	37110	21058	19464	17585	17548	19855	20003
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	260388	403351	1271537	2001879	2052103	2042725	2873629	3745565
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	5	3	9	491	182	59	25	7
Section XV. Base metals and articles.....	549267	1614641	3344913	1944191	1700526	2159150	2383100	2983441
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances.....	11452	28109	110686	158620	164649	170967	177043	179017
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft	7929	22855	82788	104943	124617	81750	129433	111354
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic	566	540	2427	1385	892	785	946	1171
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts	000	000	000	000	43	000	000	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles.....	16285	12671	12544	11883	13232	9192	19685	28002
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors apices and antiques.....	30	48	437	2918	12419	10480	341	1166
Not specified and not stated	1101	4207	1334	132	0	81	527	621

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

11.7. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (mln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total	5434917	7412797	119505142	217291433	274233763	371410085	521271737	778737171
Section I. Live animals	114373	116755	2336963	4651045	5883821	8581544	14221252	23496115
Section II. Vegetable products	1228078	1338050	18092044	27967409	37060871	37558569	66463283	72120180
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	3308	80754	734600	778171	910199	1276899	992952	964554
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages	441180	254080	4997563	10049811	10555669	13311555	21297571	32707136
Section V. Mineral products	427367	1344546	25019475	54230400	72085345	115346554	119030190	210674786
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries	472218	763586	12959039	35833413	48316687	72151076	102048288	146582768
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof	200071	282478	8320275	23442400	30260711	37740572	59444934	108834883
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	176788	156956	1152979	1578807	1620656	2184262	3595344	4063822
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood	7239	16798	401447	217165	233648	168478	297819	628823
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	9481	18709	541926	551832	694177	602477	735330	781860
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles	1551167	1532674	8419630	11660907	11917451	13123128	19145072	24936872
Section XII. Footwear, headgear	108625	168782	780024	1268626	1289392	1628535	2146210	2941210
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	69168	192812	3457722	5897152	6796017	7668812	15202266	25450159
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	179	2723	734829	1932470	2867236	7797501	15996355	3112968
Section XV. Base metals and articles	470591	723606	22537449	21182473	24886876	35467180	51022555	83413063
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	51530	168335	3837603	9374950	10447436	10815405	15121926	21443696
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft	36766	153253	3599532	5756907	6872267	4403517	12897805	13517816
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic	5557	6274	120130	232461	251877	275279	242390	512193
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts	000	000	000	000	10747	000	000	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	57046	59450	425587	504286	531935	569730	1125788	1903843
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques	280	339	23616	161004	740745	646560	28449	181043
Not specified and not state	3907	31833	1015408	19744	0	92452	215958	469381

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

11. 8. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF DESTINATION (mln rials)

Country and region	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total	5434990	7412797	119505142	217291432	274233768	371410084	521271737	⁽¹⁾778729703
Asia.....	3004543	5183961	94519752	185200881	240384950	340161441	475667173	716822169
Azerbaijan.....	331614	550322	3416091	3709979	3883699	5108649	7974621	11977096
Armenia	92438	92159	1369660	1032606	1169053	1169274	1927106	2626240
Afghanistan.....	41783	91134	4740910	10389382	14259022	24132915	47169576	60087520
United Arab Emirates	448843	1125223	15889150	29118270	34449540	49417822	63144071	90127853
Indonesia.....	23501	74028	581978	3662758	6289676	12192625	5265638	1344823
Iran (Free zones).....	2078	54434	279047	1311054	1915854	1442215	7213433	6676324
Bahrain	7264	27985	473436	248423	291310	94719	494848	272153
Pakistan.....	58165	152662	2863469	4322844	5691199	6877002	12131748	15956209
Thailand.....	68977	76854	177871	705446	887413	1025929	288047	1135587
Taiwan	101781	93381	1157551	1835040	4385131	4802249	3871329	4570313
Turkmenistan	218946	132519	1324842	3550958	4295098	5804358	12372857	21373410
Turkey.....	234196	102175	2997931	5895751	10922821	15933968	25001381	40751591
China	128796	310808	9679116	31033074	47209996	61889530	90815651	184714455
Japan	173553	418743	6106113	3575787	4589192	5487903	749931	881536
Singapore.....	21057	76475	835803	1102415	1918212	14836394	1168501	296689
Iraq	0	254764	15795594	45243097	46897577	56965747	102974023	147769659
Saudi Arabia.	67423	118637	3228162	1758808	829489	1234002	1768824	2271365
Oman	10641	12641	575138	791986	1112092	1107050	2593006	3630498
Kazakhstan.....	78871	59487	667949	573208	708546	935072	2368083	5212916
Qatar	16247	111115	822924	652190	763487	846736	1498767	2401500
Korea, Rep. of.....	138338	87280	2122782	5382471	5924374	15428263	12211945	8404422
Kuwait	63624	185974	2560566	1369859	977211	1510223	1503812	2432486
Malaysia.....	17102	27196	333206	969374	1040504	1450189	1251869	1756197
India	210568	328204	7688932	12547194	18794268	30093560	41204946	60124469

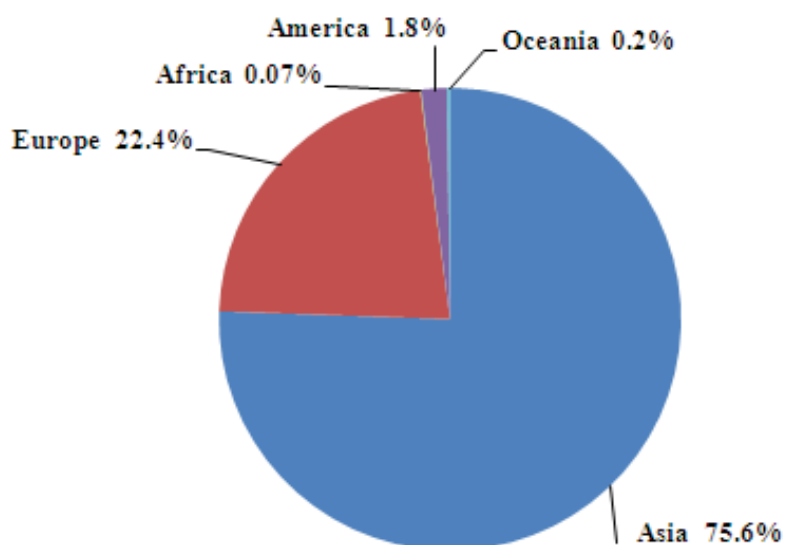
11.8. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF DESTINATION (continued)**(mln rials)**

Country and region	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Other Asian countries...	448737	619761	8831531	14418907	21180186	20375046	28703162	40026859
<i>Africa.....</i>	<i>46831</i>	<i>151068</i>	<i>2721744</i>	<i>3274640</i>	<i>4801740</i>	<i>5046761</i>	<i>12411219</i>	<i>21606030</i>
<i>America</i>	<i>94114</i>	<i>275030</i>	<i>2511575</i>	<i>2686649</i>	<i>2772836</i>	<i>2540304</i>	<i>3133820</i>	<i>4010770</i>
Brazil	20656	7070	239522	400515	586749	194835	748255	193271
Canada	64176	44086	336815	364454	399134	551207	576465	270369
Other American countries ..	9283	223874	1935238	1921680	1786953	1794262	1809100	3547130
<i>Europe.....</i>	<i>2270300</i>	<i>1781373</i>	<i>19543164</i>	<i>25643090</i>	<i>25126084</i>	<i>23001674</i>	<i>29560613</i>	<i>35879518</i>
Germany	997715	548401	3300581	3471423	3598012	4603316	6046492	8342159
Austria.....	58407	17027	102329	128566	136584	164260	190775	265721
Spain	67595	136899	1476059	1675216	1832905	1920549	2686426	2854985
Ukraine	169235	249856	633129	445130	550864	679607	1166284	1225872
United Kingdom.	56282	46530	712599	432376	503098	407165	692418	2735982
Italy	359454	336127	5933385	4324441	3493047	2742345	3193820	4982260
Belgium	49993	49110	1672380	5050784	4522353	3073293	927916	436162
Denmark	17152	15961	86721	71684	117464	178334	141140	252265
Sweden	12402	15675	115798	162699	222256	327049	416378	348828
Switzerland	124141	44027	183811	245658	236365	238452	334374	242701
Russian Federation	85581	103424	2657361	3307099	3414403	4101396	8921879	7864544
France	94287	104014	580791	534181	610013	674223	582103	745174
Netherlands	86153	22764	947485	2953623	2932795	2342157	1566122	2050782
Other European countries...	91903	91558	1140734	2840210	2955925	1549528	2694487	3532083
<i>Oceania</i>	<i>19129</i>	<i>21364</i>	<i>208906</i>	<i>486173</i>	<i>1148158</i>	<i>659904</i>	<i>498912</i>	<i>411216</i>

1. The difference of 7468 million rials compared to the total amount of exports is related to other foreign countries.

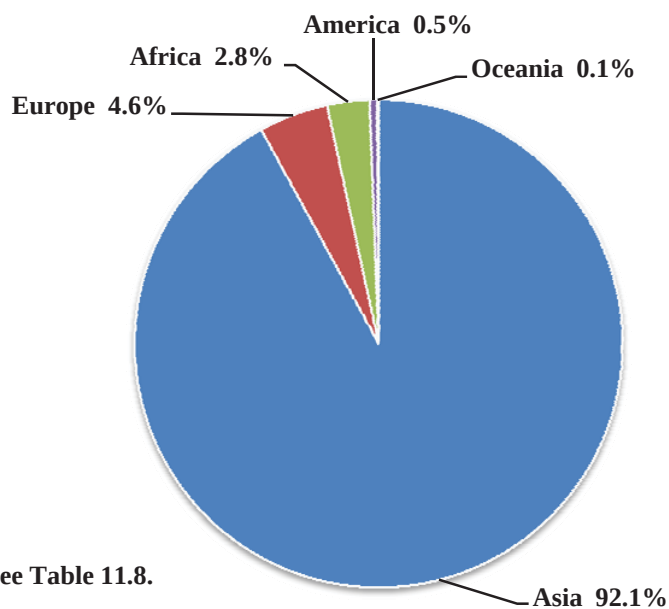
Source: Iran Customs Administration.

11.3. PERCENT OF THE VALUE OF IMPORTS BY CONTINENTS OF ORIGIN, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 11.5.

11.4. PERCENT OF THE VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY CONTINENTS OF DESTINATION, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 11.8.

11. 9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1392 (ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter ⁽²⁾	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
Total.....	33568283	1224008497	80143994	778737171
SECTION I. Live animals	237418	25714843	471087	23496116
1. Live animals	20111	1796010	2656	408919
2. Meat and edible meat offal.....	105504	12205809	46843	1179614
3. Fish, crustaceans and molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	38510	2401270	68674	5791220
4. Dairy products; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	70180	9087827	349667	13223026
5. Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	3113	223927	3247	2893337
SECTION II. Vegetable products.....	11731798	174414202	2824272	72120180
6. Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	1548	91301	10823	1155698
7. Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	208139	5603506	1176592	12048096
8. Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons	416713	9945910	1421853	49353336
9. Coffee, tea, mate and spices	87596	9120487	39445	6269174
10. Cereals	10603971	137599313	1395	41577
11. Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten	4205	149792	59741	499698
12. Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit, industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	390166	11069845	76904	984840
13. Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts .	9263	741901	9875	1326992
14. Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	10197	92147	27644	440769
SECTION III . Animal or vegetable fats and oils	1654463	46353872	17515	964554
15. Animal and vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes	1654463	46353872	17515	964554
SECTION IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages	4680414	81749445	768964	32707136
16. Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or of other aquatic invertebrates	48	4793	5050	542906
17. Sugars and sugar confectionery .	1609664	21465482	81643	3962011
18. Cocoa and cocoa preparations	25184	2305874	7787	783218
19. Preparations' of cereals, flour, starch; or milk pastry cookies and products	799	44209	235728	9755568
20. Preparations of vegetables, fruit, or other parts of plants....	40038	1066177	241777	10947628
21. Miscellaneous edible preparations	24834	3149482	67062	4572421
22. Beverages, spirits and vinegar	2643	44290	50774	1180652
23. Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder	2936637	46753057	78967	909686
24. Tobacco	40567	6916081	176	53046
SECTION V. Mineral products.. ..	2854681	43533218	56044249	210674785
25. Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement	252969	2518948	21162023	33637177

11. 9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1392(continued) (ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter ⁽²⁾	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
26. Ores, slag and ash	433162	3324192	27563158	43238151
27. Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	2168550	37690078	7319068	133799457
SECTION VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries⁽³⁾	1871199	138573640	9944918	146522039
28. Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes	477676	10655138	1892584	12601986
29. Organic chemicals	367075	34320050	5060925	85237660
30. Pharmaceutical products ..	21213	45289876	8474	3001218
31. Fertilizers	570234	8517897	2266247	23156488
32. Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks	82136	7882821	54188	3409236
33. Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations	35364	5914962	13599	981945
34. Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster	35910	2428638	292906	5490781
35. Albuminoidal substances; modified starches, glues, enzymes.....	31118	3662319	17888	1058503
36. Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches ⁽³⁾	000	000	000	000
37. Photographic or cinematographic goods	6562	1627566	8	2451
38. Miscellaneous chemical products	243911	18274373	338099	11581771
SECTION VII. Plastics and articles thereof.....	979310	69854293	2755429	108834884
39. Plastics and articles thereof	727709	47352392	2726772	107175964
40. Rubber and articles thereof	245291	22501901	28657	1658920
SECTION VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	6310	143591	25842	4063821
41. Raw hides and skins (other than fur skins) and.....	5322	91388	25606	4009527
42. Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut).....	979	51413	228	53472
43. Fur skins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof	9	790	8	822
SECTION IX. Wood and articles of wood.....	1276659	16071253	26561	628823
44. Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	1275913	16043101	25098	524576
45. Cork and articles of cork	413	16864	0	25
46. Manufactures of straw, of esparto and of other plaiting.....	333	11288	1463	104222
SECTION X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	1416212	41661863	27158	781860
47. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material waste and scrap of paper or paperboard	149287	4223944	409	8317
48. Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	1265284	37056503	24014	535251

11.9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1392 (continued) (ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter ⁽²⁾	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
49. Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	1641	381416	2735	238292
SECTION XI. Textiles and textile articles.....	524055	36572168	165953	24936873
50. Silk	805	302641	41	2868
51. Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric	5035	1071499	5867	703468
52. Cotton	75819	5341453	863	109528
53. Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	59961	1645600	76	4746
54. Man-made filaments	108856	10447924	9259	740073
55. Man-made staple fibres	190482	12672786	36108	1624476
56. Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof	9885	928577	11425	739928
57. Carpets and other textile floor coverings	246	18348	64890	16305621
58. Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery	5995	579501	2565	526748
59. Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use	64724	3341475	1180	170184
60. Knitted or crocheted fabrics	964	96295	52	10738
61. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	173	40361	3249	1058172
62. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	248	38553	1629	535608
63. Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags	862	47155	28749	2404715
SECTION XII. Footwear, headgear	2125	145146	20004	2941209
64. Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles	1138	84081	19831	2887493
65. Headgear and parts thereof.....	128	10042	137	49975
66. Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof.....	122	3522	11	791
67. Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	737	47501	25	2950
SECTION XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	288783	9324423	3745566	25450159
68. Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials	55197	2114948	800964	4957122
69. Ceramic products	142939	3746389	2416816	14650311
70. Glass and glassware	90647	3463086	527786	5842726
SECTION XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	491	4506341	7	3112968
71. Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi- precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin	491	4506341	7	3112968
SECTION XV. Base metals and articles.....	4372883	113318305	2983440	83413065
72. Iron and steel	3619661	74102120	1977378	32964666
73. Articles of iron or steel	494201	23464326	548902	20596601

11. 9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS⁽¹⁾ AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1392 (continued) (ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter ⁽²⁾	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
74. Copper and articles thereof	5381	936791	79013	11668204
75. Nickel and articles thereof	2051	1090433	49	9275
76. Aluminium and articles thereof	165876	7027380	233703	11261556
78. Lead and articles thereof	1051	72257	52618	2592536
79. Zinc and articles thereof	4751	296527	85094	3991088
80. Tin and articles thereof	993	542808	4	1349
81. Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof	1702	402332	13	119
82. Tools, implements; cutlery, spoons and forks of base metal; parts thereof	17269	2123559	600	39604
83. Miscellaneous articles of base metal	59947	3259772	6066	288067
SECTION XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	1198051	301246469	179017	21443697
84. Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof	759507	199423801	136047	14748227
85. Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	438544	101822668	42970	6695470
SECTION XVII. Vehicles, aircraft⁽³⁾	317633	67092912	111350	13422162
86. Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds.....	23136	4667842	288	12546
87. Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling - stock, and parts and accessories thereof	286771	61509512	73381	8083305
88. Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof ⁽³⁾ ..	000	000	000	000
89. Ships, boats and floating structures.....	7726	915558	37681	5326311
SECTION XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic...	21167	30126098	1171	512193
90. Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and thereof accessories	18029	28639285	659	473210
91. Clocks and watches and parts thereof	2209	1430738	356	20813
92. Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles.....	929	56075	156	18170
SECTION XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts⁽³⁾	000	000	000	000
93. Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof ⁽³⁾	000	000	000	000
SECTION XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles.....	56820	4488001	28003	1903843
94. Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name plates and the like; prefabricated buildings	17702	1576541	22022	1504719
95. Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories, thereof	18202	1246867	2429	147630
96. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	20916	1664593	3552	251494
SECTION XX. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques	81166	16212209	1166	181044
97. Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	21	1941	22	1785
98. Unassembled C.K.D. articles of road construction machinery, cars and other machinery.....	81145	16210268	1144	179259
Not specified and not stated ..	000	000	000	000

1. See introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

2. Chapters 77 and 99 have been designed for future Customs Administration needs.

3. Difference between the total and the parts is due to inclusion of Chapters 36, 88, 93 in the total.

Source: Iran Customs Administration

11.10. TRANSACTIONS REGISTERED IN NOTARY PUBLICS AND LAND REGISTRATION OFFICES

Year and Ostan	Actual		Revocable transaction	Surety bond	Rental	Power of attorney	Estate distribution letter
	Movable	Im-movable					
1375	447109	477450	139926	7144	52012	1289210	×
1380.....	964284	762716	260069	15052	77012	1857017	×
1385.....	1443317	1253843	581997	30499	113481	3436745	×
1388.....	2002444	995732	332487	29288	118191	4305890	×
1389.....	2000000	1232240	431478	65196	128903	5344994	×
1390.....	2101128	1414552	415918	83377	146937	5716602	24375
1391.....	2263661	1563773	388284	88315	195238	6364799	25108
1392.....	2435432	1260883	323320	86160	195377	6385719	28419
East Azarbayejan...	133313	65207	19745	1400	4843	338303	543
West Azarbayejan .	121240	35878	10595	844	4165	209718	4807
Ardebil.....	44350	22152	2640	160	2868	103303	523
Esfahan.....	166459	100548	9671	1127	6821	397330	1445
Alborz	99397	45641	13066	1091	2514	231417	541
Ilam.....	2052	7304	4117	421	266	21832	26
Bushehr.....	15351	21040	3996	80	6195	94106	144
Tehran.....	783021	298722	93810	62620	29525	1726264	10000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	26884	7814	2752	245	3527	55570	164
South Khorasan..	6660	7580	2962	98	1749	30811	121
Khorasan-e- Razavi	186701	71073	9309	870	33037	438411	1075
North Khorasan	18413	11487	2255	150	2234	34835	337
Khuzestan.....	51197	65599	17761	216	7365	289734	512
Zanjan.....	30351	17953	4563	593	3588	59510	401
Semnan.....	24342	21103	7192	75	6739	42837	351
Sistan & Baluchestan	19054	13480	2014	486	1793	87628	245
Fars	103980	74862	22464	2927	16980	419833	1500
Qazvin.....	43461	25687	14612	345	3998	100799	347
Qom	37403	21254	3351	161	2602	122321	526
Kordestan	36629	16466	1462	112	1718	95340	274
Kerman	38845	29723	14502	2015	10364	160217	354
Kermanshah	34177	21229	2822	753	6256	138661	207
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2367	6802	2275	5061	378	46680	239
Golestan	39539	26402	4767	448	4331	115797	420
Gilan	71551	50048	19433	1004	7826	188142	647
Lorestan	28680	20327	5562	163	3102	107668	193
Mazandaran	110430	69801	3634	1038	7355	296668	1252
Markazi	40998	20036	5897	863	3457	113221	535
Hormozgan	31099	21576	6858	506	1239	141763	87
Hamedan	58313	21474	6122	177	5397	112690	291
Yazd	29175	22615	3111	111	3145	64310	312

11.10. TRANSACTIONS REGISTERED IN NOTARY PUBLICS AND LAND REGISTRATION OFFICES (continued)

Year and Ostan	Peace pact	Partnership documents of banks	Installment bills of the banks	Attest	Other	Total transactions
1375.....	×	×	×	2294989	922461	5630301
1380.....	×	×	×	2553197	1521246	8010593
1385.....	×	×	×	5300679	2446421	14606982
1388.....	×	×	×	7565466	3319690	18669188
1389.....	×	×	×	8646239	3420100	21842601
1390.....	174306	198784	295453	8680999	3208931	22461362
1391.....	161347	170258	342126	6721821	3157697	21442427
1392.....	149426	123230	336023	6500999	2791261	20616249
East Azarbayejan.....	7306	7758	24785	360860	178728	1142791
West Azarbayejan	3753	3933	7719	306831	137311	846794
Ardebil.....	1719	3619	10457	90537	50400	332728
Esfahan.....	16029	11317	28728	584917	126559	1450951
Alborz.....	3932	1158	3105	252375	62147	716384
Ilam.....	117	967	2735	49030	37760	126627
Bushehr.....	829	2141	9047	102637	61551	317117
Tehran.....	41519	10860	37002	1375055	301252	4769650
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	3833	2586	2289	80728	31797	218189
South Khorasan.....	448	914	2389	43454	37258	134444
Khorasan-e- Razavi	7082	8723	30676	347475	184985	1319417
North Khorasan.....	399	1726	6351	52802	30757	161746
Khuzestan.....	1216	5906	17456	352942	208025	1017929
Zanjan.....	846	1692	6810	89033	26027	241367
Semnan.....	1791	1208	6185	65793	29983	207599
Sistan & Baluchestan....	1067	2095	4253	80541	68895	281551
Fars	4945	12235	30954	394635	231018	1316333
Qazvin.....	2267	952	2695	100434	44730	340327
Qom	1858	1382	2969	94240	46666	334733
Kordestan	1214	2250	5671	110723	69040	340899
Kerman	2425	3499	7433	201771	117075	588223
Kermanshah	418	2370	8508	154487	106063	475951
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	204	1397	3187	45265	24823	138678
Golestan	3732	2083	9960	113508	67130	388117
Gilan	17395	3847	14419	173733	119042	667087
Lorestan	920	2289	7432	125667	75273	377276
Mazandaran	10345	16194	20838	329846	128645	996046
Markazi	2036	1800	6127	109715	40449	345134
Hormozgan	7686	2216	2872	109530	71837	397269
Hamedan	1031	2282	9756	125410	41728	384671
Yazd	1064	1831	3215	77025	34307	240221

Source: State Organization for Registration of Deeds and Properties.

11. 11. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING PRODUCERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375	1766	259709	17547	457263
1380	2766	355354	29765	709888
1385	3716	391953	41393	920201
1388	4216	403526	47151	1026333
1389	3798	383833	48135	1044291
1390 ⁽²⁾	3848	242770	48463	779252
1391	3875	407889	49514	801467
1392	3934	400010	57344	803184
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375 ⁽³⁾	12	709	103	9012
1380	95	3197	766	12337
1385	353	8857	2984	23870
1388	623	14623	5368	112795
1389 ⁽⁴⁾	32	862	471	1824
1390	23	633	439	475
1391	56	1163	1052	1383
1392⁽⁴⁾	1	7	7	660
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375 ⁽³⁾	854	205097	12712	437855
1380	1489	274212	20666	518062
1385	2084	299904	28186	713873
1388	2300	305399	31450	730895
1389	2059	257358	31027	801529
1390	1838	230784	25230	531565
1391	1678	241499	23452	544812
1392	1647	231388	31109	634244

11. 11. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING PRODUCERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan	134	13436	1620	18036
West Azarbayejan	43	3912	770	9588
Ardebil	3	48	154	5
Esfahan	130	23675	7128	110535
Alborz.....	18	2070	1091	5777
Ilam	9	160	51	8977
Bushehr	42	5845	834	17854
Tehran	120	13907	3532	180897
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	17	745	431	877
South Khorasan.....	23	3452	191	7852
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	192	20382	1587	81695
North Khorasan.....	15	1316	129	1030
Khuzestan	63	5328	1637	6286
Zanjan	15	730	74	1191
Semnan	30	1154	505	7350
Sistan & Baluchestan ...	80	6795	1409	2409
Fars	115	15882	2068	16040
Qazvin ...	16	2969	144	7667
Qom	15	1654	102	21337
Kordestan	44	2840	248	1638
Kerman	77	71844	563	22575
Kermanshah	34	1459	1557	641
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2	67	67	109
Golestan	34	1610	463	14360
Gilan	39	2448	379	3263
Lorestan	41	1549	165	2299
Mazandaran	128	10292	1790	22904
Markazi	23	1995	93	2341
Hormozgan	81	5645	1874	2321
Hamedan	22	2808	172	2873
Yazd	42	5371	281	53517

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

2. Revised figures.

3. Including cooperatives meeting needs of services.

4.Reduction in the number of cooperatives under establishment in the year 1389 and 1392 is due to changes in their status as in- operation or out of operation.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

11. 12. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING CONSUMERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375	8556	6079526	88940	6244688
1380.....	9647	7453537	94861	7642911
1385.....	10486	7837758	100013	7769099
1388.....	10968	7892552	104155	7979341
1389.....	11056	7737439	179274	11386822
1390 ⁽²⁾	11112	8576540	150938	11359527
1391.....	11128	8284346	183059	9749822
1392.....	11109	8450517	207817	11048403
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375	21	6033	91	4533
1380.....	33	10208	399	5183
1385.....	150	26299	1108	11817
1388.....	308	41653	2742	121419
1389.....	29	3105	396	2582
1390.....	18	1753	209	630
1391.....	27	59037	806	4573
1392.....	0	0	0	0
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375	4931	4791501	79972	13311274
1380.....	5794	6052015	85109	15397452
1385.....	6421	6425123	89620	15511013
1388.....	6731	6504031	92035	15613150
1389.....	6243	5981870	161579	11029921
1390.....	5824	5987973	124309	8531379
1391.....	5276	5843387	156063	7452952
1392.....	5078	5893439	176870	10436563

**11. 12. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING CONSUMERS
REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)**

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan	271	280003	7379	379071
West Azarbayejan	119	206144	2426	215111
Ardebil	71	80539	234	19208
Esfahan	258	291996	12758	4113894
Alborz.....	116	306778	2841	28541
Ilam	43	25347	364	5842
Bushehr	64	203505	7829	13811
Tehran	1333	887356	76231	2589460
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	42	7809	373	10102
South Khorasan.....	62	56356	399	25338
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	422	421885	15480	927407
North Khorasan... ..	43	65190	279	9064
Khuzestan	187	687535	2504	84747
Zanjan	72	35469	1772	31907
Semnan	53	24120	4701	15170
Sistan & Baluchestan	170	113521	3299	697571
Fars	241	469893	5545	97323
Qazvin	48	37134	267	16848
Qom	34	93003	349	18992
Kordestan	100	78381	546	36262
Kerman	182	107575	2512	44263
Kermanshah	120	106282	671	32072
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	44	22196	409	2458
Golestan	78	62584	1943	38494
Gilan	127	99719	2762	577984
Lorestan	133	22995	2051	10507
Mazandaran	241	498328	14853	215915
Markazi	83	54449	623	22884
Hormozgan	155	419272	3643	39964
Hamedan	64	66238	878	57811
Yazd	102	61837	949	58542

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

2. Revised figures.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

11. 13. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SERVICES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375	2359	80814	28838	257337
1380	16721	339405	171622	1391322
1385	22644	513914	256017	1620357
1388	36458	685657	405548	5968704
1389	40580	698449	438683	8710997
1390	44651	688242	469056	16777980
1391	47646	839818	528206	11392051
<i>1392</i>	<i>49981</i>	<i>881040</i>	<i>571519</i>	<i>10580400</i>
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375	45	699	351	3414
1380	455	10717	3779	31872
1385	4630	58858	69699	333663
1388	11249	142267	152561	3973380
1389	6471	76304	57814	437723
1390	6158	69472	60304	290195
1391	8070	98903	99731	524342
<i>1392</i>	<i>6958</i>	<i>105800</i>	<i>86571</i>	<i>819923</i>
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375	1097	59965	22486	224495
1380	4349	155084	61560	622878
1385	12027	374932	139311	1038594
1388	18626	459013	201030	1711023
1389	21350	448441	225480	7627740
1390	21144	470775	216980	10174499
1391	20417	493852	218737	9929415
<i>1392</i>	<i>20963</i>	<i>491665</i>	<i>250240</i>	<i>8565491</i>

11. 13. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SERVICES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Ostan	Number	Members	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan	1276	29067	12833	220005
West Azarbayejan	422	9304	5696	57452
Ardebil	590	6690	5209	39611
Esfahan	591	15524	6029	188284
Alborz.....	358	10172	6172	39525
Ilam	406	3055	2477	26714
Bushehr	626	9743	16595	13924
Tehran	1731	142963	40747	2542010
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	361	3641	2831	14229
South Khorasan.....	305	3580	2202	10519
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2247	54196	35609	380222
North Khorasan	396	7834	4536	24149
Khuzestan	702	13138	7084	879569
Zanjan	443	17013	4003	70447
Semnan	230	2648	2432	28359
Sistan & Baluchestan	501	5322	6355	47653
Fars	1657	25902	15513	163120
Qazvin	107	3964	1981	44625
Qom	169	4037	2102	89281
Kordestan	353	4793	2350	29498
Kerman	1085	11890	7981	480374
Kermanshah	611	6283	6480	25213
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	378	3110	3053	13527
Golestan	629	8650	5229	83122
Gilan	630	10766	5184	233832
Lorestan	695	8902	6735	352685
Mazandaran	1265	33403	12437	151852
Markazi	364	7063	2529	118217
Hormozgan	925	9724	9301	38356
Hamedan	348	4465	3551	15548
Yazd	562	14823	5004	2143569

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare .

11.14. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF COOPERATIVES UNIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Member cooperatives	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
Registered cooperatives unions⁽¹⁾				
1375.....	246	7563	779	24461
1380.....	418	16378	2002	965539
1385.....	643	28307	6250	1148485
1388.....	850	29758	8300	1545366
1389.....	980	42710	9263	1168988
1390.....	1048	44730	9930	1571876
1391.....	1084	940173	10566	54480064
1392.....	1121	52456	11908	1903109
Cooperatives unions under establishment				
1375.....	6	128	9	219
1380.....	45	535	355	973
1385.....	100	2495	827	33571
1388.....	59	1727	868	8562
1389.....	11	98	69	425
1390.....	8	68	56	90
1391.....	0	0	0	0
1392.....	1	13	4	130
Cooperatives unions in operation				
1375.....	189	6410	762	23013
1380.....	308	14776	1560	963201
1385.....	415	23862	4731	1110622
1388.....	611	25231	6525	1530656
1389.....	678	31319	6496	987731
1390.....	645	58809	5837	1224996
1391.....	644	33597	5828	1355133
1392.....	623	41523	6943	1480467
Agricultural ⁽²⁾	119	3266	1667	23695
Mining ⁽²⁾	7	130	88	416
Hand-woven carpet.....	18	1114	101	742
Housing ⁽²⁾	201	16799	1774	68366
Manufacturing ⁽²⁾	36	361	876	10382
Producer's supply.....	40	850	303	202266
Customer's supply.....	78	16926	1103	666440
Transportation ⁽²⁾	35	687	231	313958
Services.....	79	958	759	191211
Construction.....	3	242	9	1037
Credit.....	7	190	32	1953

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

2. Detailed statistics of related cooperatives appear in Chapters of "Agriculture, forestry and fisheries", "Mining and Quarrying", "Manufacturing", "Construction and Housing" and "Transportation, Storage and Communications".

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

11. 15. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(1000 persons-mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number	Members	Capital	Legal reserves
1375	2983	4411	212376	59845
1380	2947	4444	357404	140229
1385	2937	4570	544488	440765
1388	2900	4512	1377102	641405
1389	2864	4485	1421399	741693
1390	2853	4432	1493215	780621
1391	2795	4395	1668914	1218956
1392	2769	4326	1809554	1086323
East Azarbayejan	175	214	81620	39576
West Azarbayejan	142	356	103247	57697
Ardebil	81	82	22305	12816
Esfahan	137	221	162579	48396
Alborz	13	22	25524	11957
Ilam	36	45	12568	11520
Bushehr	33	74	33116	4694
Tehran	48	57	193883	76575
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	55	88	26268	6081
South Khorasan.....	54	93	18582	11794
Khorasan-e-Razavi....	222	301	126293	95755
North Khorasan....	60	77	22466	12178
Khuzestan	97	203	46647	100087
Zanjan	66	101	48243	63636
Semnan	38	45	5917	6259
Sistan & Baluchestan	53	213	50701	13872
Fars	181	310	79722	103749
Qazvin	48	68	20054	6219
Qom	11	13	7967	6520
Kordestan	93	162	67663	26805
Kerman	146	186	28576	19101
Kermanshah	108	132	48600	141409
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	28	74	10588	3735
Golestan	68	75	42712	46428
Gilan	149	279	34705	24530
Lorestan	135	104	55332	23974
Mazandaran	183	278	292277	33158
Markazi	91	84	24323	38300
Hormozgan	58	114	13456	4199
Hamedan	120	182	59457	15095
Yazd	40	73	44163	20208

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

11. 16. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES UNITS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (1000 persons-mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number	Members	Capital	Legal reserves
1375.....	232	2975	63608	48795
1380.....	255	3004	117504	141472
1385.....	278	3012	226301	341046
1388.....	296	3025	278504	508301
1389.....	301	2997	299608	580438
1390.....	301	2932	404199	632012
1391.....	303	2895	483633	689432
1392.....	298	2860	593508	806434
East Azarbayejan	16	177	63874	36553
West Azarbayejan	17	157	68171	28537
Ardebil	9	81	7393	16257
Esfahan	20	150	69183	56858
Alborz.....	2	13	1101	3248
Ilam	5	50	2481	6562
Bushehr	4	32	870	4161
Tehran	8	46	33648	12106
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	5	61	6970	10359
South Khorasan.....	5	62	3087	8017
Khorasan-e-Razavi....	24	234	57462	58983
North Khorasan.. ..	6	60	2659	15017
Khuzestan	17	110	38601	200348
Zanjan	4	69	33992	15661
Semnan	4	39	3807	12352
Sistan & Baluchestan	8	50	13303	8922
Fars	26	231	27102	81436
Qazvin	3	48	8239	8402
Qom	0	0	0	0
Kordestan	9	93	13150	15320
Kerman	15	125	7249	20017
Kermanshah	12	108	22160	14648
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	5	30	2383	5585
Golestan	9	75	24130	40630
Gilan	16	156	6524	25362
Lorestan	10	134	21788	14854
Mazandaran	13	183	13605	23700
Markazi	8	90	6422	32608
Hormozgan	7	56	2584	4685
Hamedan	8	120	9388	23276
Yazd	3	20	22182	1970

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

**11. 17. WEIGHT OF SELECTED SURPLUS CROPS PURCHASED FROM FARMERS BY
RURAL COOPERATIVES (ton)**

Crop	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Wheat	4558928	4645301	3120200	1426095	216218	486098	745565	657561
Barley	23457	31643	45849	233184	136861	192110	244068	280106
Rice and paddy	4599	92816	2058	11053	11007	12499	24927	17117
Grains	2506	288	2942	3383	3034	3908	3194	4340
Cotton (lint)	0	28967	6279	600	9370	11919	10842	20565
Fruits, vegetables and summer crops	2878	292809	3968	73932	51481	67069	83875	104914
Citrus fruits	2274	12653	514	5763	5517	27200	31798	21159
Dates.....	5227	19427	2034	2388	9877	4951	7538	9831

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

11. 18. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF THE NATION'S ACCOMMODATIONS⁽¹⁾ BY CLASS

Year and Ostan	Number									
	Total	5-Star	4-Star	3-Star	2-Star	1-Star	Luxury hotels	Not classified	Room	Bed
1375	521	9	16	55	183	188	×	70	23897	48879
1380 ⁽²⁾	718	11	38	80	228	219	×	142	27889	57661
1385	000	000	000	000	000	000	×	000	000	000
1388	2721	17	69	596	769	1165	15	90	72593	171306
1389	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	76120	202679
1390	3282	21	78	708	867	1360	13	235	81999	221410
1391	3058	23	77	735	868	1293	61	1	82077	215379
1392	3088⁽³⁾	23	87	825	852	1162	130	9	82507	216396
East Azarbayejan.....	108	2	1	26	29	50	0	0	2684	6153
West Azarbayejan	91	1	3	37	27	23	0	0	1808	4065
Ardebil.....	227	0	1	62	75	89	0	0	4412	12393
Esfahan.....	151	1	4	29	27	67	18	5	3642	9169
Alborz.....	18	0	0	3	5	10	0	0	592	1452
Ilam	21	0	0	3	5	13	0	0	358	964
Bushehr	26	0	0	9	5	12	0	0	630	1605
Tehran	227	5	11	72	75	64	0	0	9923	20605
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	21	0	0	5	1	15	0	0	252	721
South Khorasan.....	19	0	0	5	7	7	0	0	403	933
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	979	5	17	277	203	398	79	0	27535	81345
North Khorasan.....	18	0	0	7	4	7	0	0	268	603
Khuzestan.....	65	0	4	28	13	20	0	0	2045	4579
Zanjan.....	26	0	1	6	5	14	0	0	491	1156
Semnan.....	20	0	1	8	5	5	0	1	335	942
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	40	0	3	3	20	14	0	0	1289	3281
Fars.....	197	2	6	56	57	43	33	0	6545	13924
Qazvi.....	22	0	0	6	6	10	0	0	365	889
Qom.....	81	0	3	22	37	19	0	0	1706	4542
Kordestan	48	0	1	17	10	20	0	0	867	2244
Kerman.....	62	1	2	7	32	20	0	0	1383	3229
Kermanshah.....	42	1	3	12	16	10	0	0	1110	2581
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	12	0	2	1	6	3	0	0	290	663
Golestan	34	0	1	5	17	11	0	0	756	2000
Gilan.....	182	0	9	44	59	70	0	0	3901	11141
Lorestan.....	28	0	1	10	9	8	0	0	460	1145
Mazandaran.....	167	1	5	25	42	94	0	0	4234	13342
Markazi	18	1	1	8	5	3	0	0	454	1038
Hormozgan	49	3	1	13	21	11	0	0	1776	4574
Hamedan	30	0	2	10	8	10	0	0	597	1681
Yazd	59	0	4	9	21	22	0	3	1396	3437

1. Including hotels, apartment hotels, lodging houses, inns, complexes, camps, waterside cottages, and motels.

2. Including hotels and apartment hotels only.

3. Excluding data related to pensions.

Sources: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance;
- Presidency of the Islamic Republic of Iran

11. 19. BEDS IN ACCOMMODATION FACILITIES⁽¹⁾ BY CLASS

Year	Total	5-star	4-star	3-star	2-star	1-star	Luxury hotels	Not classified
1375	48879	4841	3969	9259	13706	9883	×	7221
1380 ⁽²⁾	57661	4489	7589	11872	17037	10456	×	6218
1385.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	×	000
1388.....	171306	7775	13273	43333	45942	56370	793	3370
1389.....	202679	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390	221410	9451	17515	56783	53409	72456	1043	1383 ⁽³⁾
1391.....	215379	10206	16614	60367	53267	70943	3982	40
1392.....	216396⁽⁴⁾	10775	19844	64062	51727	59694	10074	220

1. Including hotels, apartment hotels, lodging houses, inns, complexes, camps, waterside cottages and motels.

2. Including hotels and apartment hotels only.

3. Revised figures.

4. Excluding data related to pensions.

Sources: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance;
- Presidency of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12 Transport, Storage and Communications



Introduction

Statistics presented in this chapter are on transport (land, water and air), storage, post and telecommunications. Below you will find a brief record of statistics production on each area.

Land transport

A. Railways: In the year 1324, the Iranian State Railways for the first time established a statistical unit as the Statistics and Studies Office to meet its statistical needs for planning.

At present, the Statistics and Electronic Services Bureau of the Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran compiles and publishes required statistics annually based on the daily and monthly reports from different regions and districts.

B. Road transport: The oldest data on the length of main roads available to the SCI date back to the year 1340 which appeared in the first statistical yearbook in the year 1345. At present, data on roads are produced by the Statistics, Information and Technical Documentation Bureau of the Ministry of Roads and Transportation.

By transferring the responsibility of construction and maintenance of rural roads from the Ministry of Roads and Transportation to the then Ministry of Jihad-e-Sazandegi (present Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture) in the year 1368, data on rural roads were collected and supplied by this Ministry. However, as of Tir 1381, the Ministry of Roads and Transportation was entrusted with the responsibility of "rural roads" activities again.

Moreover, statistics on the number of registered motor vehicles from the Police Department are presented in this chapter. No comprehensive statistics on volume of transport

and motor vehicle traffic in public roads were available until the year 1341, when the Ministry of Roads and Transportation produced such data for the first time. However, due to different Problems, the activity was not a continuous one. Due to increasing needs for statistical data in this area, the responsibility of data collection was first entrusted to the Statistics and Planning Office of the State Organization of Transportation and Terminals in 1361 and then shifted to its IT office in the second midyear 1376 – The organization was renamed Road Maintenance & Transportation Organization in 1382.

In the year 1366, in order to remove some of the statistical shortages in this area, the SCI compiled data on characteristics of road transport fleet, drivers, and the freight carried, by implementing "Survey of Road Transport", summary results of which were presented in the previous yearbooks.

C. Water transport

Data on ports - mostly on the number and capacity of vessels entered and duration of their stays - were compiled through a statistical survey conducted by the Ports and Shipping Organization (PSO) in the year 1342. At present, PSO compiles the data as registers.

In addition to the I.R.I. Shipping Company, which started its operations under the title of Iranian Commercial Shipping in the year 1346, three other companies, namely Iran-India Shipping, Valfajr 8 Shipping, and the Caspian Sea Shipping are also transporting passengers and freight. Data on these three are included in this chapter.

D. Air transport

Statistics on air transport was taken into consideration by establishment of the first local airline, National Iranian Airline, in 1323, renamed the Airline of the I.R. of Iran following the Islamic Revolution. Other airlines were established after the victory of the Islamic Revolution including Aseman in the year 1359, Iran-Air Tour, Payam, Caspian, Kish Air, Saha and Safiran in the year 1371 and Mahan Air in the year 1372. The data on local airlines are compiled by the Civil Aviation Organization (CAO).

Data on international airlines operations in Iran presented in this chapter are supplied to the Civil Aviation Organization by their agencies. The CAO provides the SCI with these data.

Storage

The SCI conducted nationwide Census of Cold Storages and Survey of Establishments Rendering Storage Services in the years 1366 and 1370 respectively. In order to produce data on general characteristics of storages, the SCI undertook nationwide Survey of Storages in the year 1373.

Moreover, by using the outcomes of the 1373 General Mining and Manufacturing Census updated and completed according to the data of the related organizations, the SCI conducted the Census of Warehouses and Cold Storages in the years 1377 and 1380. In the years 1382 and 1384, by using the frame of the 1381 General Census of Establishments, the SCI attempted to collect the stated data.

It should be noted that the 1377, 1380, 1382, and 1384, 1387 and 1390 censuses covered only the independent or affiliated warehouses and cold

storages that had rendered their services to the public.

Data for wheat silos are from Commerce Department of State Cereal Organization since the year 1374. The organization was renamed Iran Public Commerce on 1st Esfand 1382.

Post

Data for post have been produced as registers by post offices since the year 1337, and collected and disseminated in the statistical yearbook by the SCI since the year 1345.

Telecommunications

Data for telecommunications have been produced as registers by the related departments since the year 1337, and collected and disseminated in the statistical yearbook by the SCI since the year 1345.

Since postal units included in table 12.29 provide postal services, separating units rendering modern postal services is not considered necessary. The mentioned units were removed by the Post Company in the year 1382.

Definitions and concepts

Railways: tracks for the transport of cargo and/or passengers by rail transport vehicles, which is divided into main track and side track

Main tracks: lines which connect railway stations.

Side tracks: are non-main tracks including commercial-industrial and shunting tracks.

Shunting tracks: tracks established for separating trains from coaches or connecting them to each other in administrative railway stations.

Commercial-industrial lines of railway: lines which branch off from lines inside the railway station and are connected to inside lines of requesting institutions upon the request of

government, industrial or agricultural and commercial institutions.

Locomotive: a vehicle with propelling power which is used to move wagons and classified by type of energy consumption (electric, diesel and steam) use type (main shunting).

Net weight of freight: total weight of commercial and government freight (excluding freight of the railway) as well as the weight of luggage.

Gross weight of freight: total net weight of freight as well as the weight of the train.

Railway Luggage: freight which is not allowed to be carried with the passengers in wagon on the basis of railway regulation, but it is carried in a special wagon by passenger trains with the same name.

Freeway: a physically separate 2-way traffic motorway without level crossings. The way for entering and leaving it is through certain and limited areas only.

Highway (4-line main road): a physically separate 4-way traffic motorway whose crossings can be level too.

Rural road: a way which connects rural production centres to by- roads and main roads.

Port: a vast water area including still main and side basins, docks, installations, equipment, and side buildings located on the land for the traffic of vessels in order to carry out required operation.

Commercial port: a port in which exclusively trade goods are loaded and unloaded.

Vessel: any type of marine transport means. Vessels may be classified by type and their usage.

Ship: any vessel usually made of metal with an engine and a gross capacity of over 500 tons.

Gross registered capacity of vessel: capacity of the vessel in ton (100 cubic feet) recorded in the related certificate under international regulations.

Net registered capacity of vessel: gross registered capacity less the volume of space occupied by machinery, employees, warehouses and other space considered for navigation as recorded in the related certificate under international regulations.

Tonnage: weight of goods carried, with respect to their volumes, in tons or ton equivalent. According to sanctioned tariffs, a certain volume of goods is considered equivalent to one ton and fare must be paid for one ton.

Bulk carrier (dry): those carrying homogenous shipments and warehouses on a single deck. These carriers usually lack crane and have only two big hooks for handling goods.

General cargo vessels: vessels with several warehouses on several (usually two or three) decks with cranes for cargo handling.

Oil tanker: vessel used for transporting liquids.

Multi-purpose carrier: vessel carrying a variety of cargoes such as containers, miscellaneous goods, bags and bulk. In these vessels, the dimensions of warehouses and decks are usually a multiplier of a 20-foot container. These vessels have a capacity of about 20000 tons with 4 or 5 warehouses as well as 3 to 5 cranes.

Container carrier: special vessels carrying containers with a transport capacity of about seven hundred 20-foot containers.

Airport: refers to any type of building, installations and equipment located on the land or at sea, all or part of which is used for arrival, departure and traffic of the airplanes.

Flight: the motion of an airplane from an airport to another under a certain number, which may include one or more stages.

Domestic flight: flight is carried out by domestic airlines whose flight origin and destination is inside the country, even if the flight route crosses the international borders.

Air passenger: a person (excluding pilot and the crew) who travels by plane.

Domestic air passenger: a person whose flight and destination is inside the country.

International in-coming passenger: a person whose flight origin and destination is outside and inside the country respectively.

International out-going passenger: a person whose flight origin and destination is abroad.

Air cargo: a cargo with a bill of lading transported by aircraft, excluding freight carried by the passenger.

Air postal parcels: all postal parcels such as letters or post depository parcel delivered to the airlines as DEPESE.

Cooperative: refers to company which is formed and registered with at least 7 natural persons or non-government legal persons to meet common needs and improve socio-economic conditions of its members through self-assistance and mutual help based on cooperative law.

Transportation cooperatives: a company which is formed and registered with natural persons or non-government legal persons based on cooperative law to transport goods, passengers or both by land, air, and railway.

Establishment: a place or part of place where continuous and regular activities are carried out under a single management and accounting.

Main activity of an establishment: an activity

for which most of the establishment facilities, installations and equipment have been provided and from which most of the establishment income is earned.

Storage: a place or enclosed area the whole or a part of which is allocated to warehousing. Storages are divided by type of building (uncovered, covered...), type of use (public and private), type of equipment (mechanized, cold storage, silo, wheat silo, warehouse...) and other features.

Cold storage: an independent establishment the whole or a part of which is allocated to carry out activities relating to cold storage services for keeping and reserving crops, livestock products and perishable goods, under certain conditions with respect to temperature, humidity, etc. and renders services to the public (whether or not producing services for own use).

One and two-circuit hall: in one-circuit halls, temperature is roughly fixed either below or above zero and is inconvertible from a point into the other point, while, in a two-circuit hall, temperature can be converted from one point into the other point, i.e. the circuit below or above zero can be used when necessary.

Silo: a place for vertical and horizontal storing. It has a metal or concrete construction for storing grainy and powdery substances in the bulk.

Uncovered warehouse: a special place within the enclosure of certain silos used for storing wheat for a short time. Wheats unloaded in these warehouses are transferred from loading pitch into the silo as soon as possible.

Regular covered warehouses: warehouses without any mechanized connection with the main silo. Cereals unloaded in these warehouses

are transferred into the silo by truck or other vehicles.

Storage or cold storage in operation: an establishment rendering warehousing or cold storage services during a year for at least 30 successive or non-successive days.

Operating storage or cold storage: an establishment rendering warehousing or cold storage services during a year for at least 30 days and bearing charges for carrying out its activities as well as earning income.

Postal unit: places where postal services are rendered. Depending on their geographical locations, postal units operate either under other postal units, or directly under the postal executive units whose main activities are logistic and administrative services.

Post General Department or Department: main postal units located in the capital of Ostans or Shahrestans (Chapter1, Definitions and concepts), or in one of postal districts of Tehran, where all postal operations and services are carried out.

Urban post office: postal units located in all urban areas which perform operations relating to receipt, preparation, dispatch and delivery of mail, as well as sale of postal securities.

Urban post counter: postal units established in areas where there is a high demand for postal services, such as large public or private institutions. In these counters, negotiable bonds are sold and different kinds of mail are received and dispatched in a limited scale.

Postal agency: in rural areas or suburbs where establishment of a postal unit is not economical, a postal agency is established. This kind of unit is responsible for receiving and dispatching ordinary or registered mail. These

units are run by one of the local trustworthy people (usually, a local businessman) under a contract.

Rural post office: in certain rural areas qualified for rendering postal services, units called "rural post offices" are established to render services to a number of adjacent villages. These offices are responsible for receipt, preparation, dispatch and delivery of mail, as well as sale of postal securities.

Post and telecommunications office: in a number of operating telecommunications or post units within the suburbs or rural areas, mixed postal and telecommunications services are rendered by the person tasked with this responsibility under the management of the post company. This unit is called post and telecommunications office.

Urban agency: a non-government postal unit established by natural persons or legal entities according to a contract concluded between them and the Post Company of the Islamic Republic of Iran to render postal services in urban areas.

Postbox: the smallest postal unit installed and used in the public thoroughfares (whether cities or villages). When necessary, these units are used only for ordinary mail and the sender drops his or her stamped letter into it.

Other postal units: include rural cooperatives rendering postal services, mobile post, as well as a letter delivery station.

Parcel: any mail whose weight does not exceed 30 kgs for delivery inside the country and 20 kgs for delivery abroad (10 kgs for airmail), accepted and sent as registered and insured parcels with declared costs, according to certain regulations.

Postal printed matters: printed matters published as books, newspapers, magazines and publications and handed in to the post office in open packages with different sizes. Their postal charges are less than the other mail.

Small packages: any kind of goods, recorded information, magnetic tapes, films whether unexposed or developed, gifts and souvenirs in packages weighing no more than 2 kgs. This kind of parcel is dispatched as registered, insured or express.

Channel: the course in which a telecommunication signal can move with the least noise (for making connection).

Installed telephone: a telephone line whose essential equipment is installed, but not yet supplied to the customer.

Telephone in use: a telephone line supplied to a customer so that calls could be made through it.

City public telephone line: telephone box installed on the thoroughfares to be used for city calls.

Inter-city public telephone line: telephone installed on the thoroughfares to be used for inter-city calls.

Rural areas with telephone communication facilities: villages which have access to nationwide telecommunications network through telecommunications offices.

Mobile phone: is a cellular telephone system rendering the same services and enjoying the same capabilities as an ordinary digital phone with no need for a fixed place for installation.

Main transmitter: a set of apparatuses and equipment which receives radio or television programmes as sound or image signals and after amplifying them, covers intended areas on one of the tuned frequencies or channels.

Station: a geographical location where main transmitter is installed.

Selected information

In the year 1392, the length of railway lines was 13241 kilometers which increased about 1.8 percent in comparison to the preceding year. In the same year, the length of the roads of the country was 85623 kilometers and the length of the rural roads was 129534 kilometers.

In the year **1392**, the number of passengers transported via railways was about 25533000 persons. Furthermore, in the same year, the number of passengers transported via public road passenger vehicles (bus, minibuses, and passenger vehicles) was 211 mln persons, the destination of 55.8% and 44.2% of whom was intra-province and inter-province, respectively.

In the year 1392, about 1127000 motor vehicles were registered in the country which had a 15.5% decrease in comparison to the preceding year.

In the year 1392, a number of 19687000 passengers were transported through national and international flights which decreased 5.3 percent in contrast to the previous year.

In the year 1392, the volume of goods unloaded and loaded at the commercial ports of the country was about 61 and 65 mln tons, respectively, of which 61.5% was for unloading and 69.3 % for loading of non-oil goods.

Moreover, the number of fixed telephone subscribers was over 28 mln persons and the number of mobile phone subscribers was about 64 mln persons.

Moreover, in the year 1392, there were 52916 villages with telephone communication.

12. 1. LENGTH OF RAILWAYS BY TYPE

(km)

Year	Main lines	Side and shunting tracks	Industrial-commercial lines
1375.....	5612	2398	609
1380.....	7159	1308	788
1385.....	8595	1597	945
1388.....	9482	1683	1040
1389.....	9795	1822	1003
1390.....	9992	1827	966
1391.....	10223	1839	949
1392.....	10407	1889	945

Source: Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 2. LOCOMOTIVES, PASSENGERS AND NET FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY RAILWAYS

Year	Locomotives ⁽¹⁾		Passengers		Net freight	
	Number	Power (h.p.)	Number (1000 persons)	Man-kilometre (mln)	Weight (1000 tons)	Ton-kilometre (mln)
1375.....	247	627162	8882	7044	22650	13638
1380.....	277	711095	13111	8043	26392	14613
1385.....	360	1040400	21346	12549	32978	20542
1388.....	409	1187789	27710	16814	32817	20247
1389.....	414	1192585	28814	17611	33458	21779
1390.....	439	1294087	28560	17877	33104	21008
1391.....	433	1246986	27015	17172	34276	22604
1392.....	459	1311397	25533	17409	32693	22400

1. Including operating locomotives.

Source: Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 3. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY THE RAILWAYS (1000 tons)

Year	Total ⁽¹⁾	Oil products	Minerals	Agricultural products	Food stuff	Industrial products	Luggage	Other
1375.....	22650	3995	9211	1220	331	3791	43	4059
1380.....	26392	3109	11062	2041	416	4126	25	5613
1385.....	32978	4340	20452	1412	431	3614	32	2697
1388.....	32817	2856	22578	1548	428	2084	43	3280
1389.....	33458	2649	23497	1026	496	1901	46	3842
1390.....	33104	3176	23481	631	445	1631	52	3688
1391.....	34276	3251	24445	948	469	1570	56	3537
1392.....	32693	3319	24234	710	448	1150	58	2775

1. Including 499, 559, 1546, 1487, 1432, 956, 906 and 530 thousand tons for transiting.

Source: Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 4. TYPES OF ROADS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MINISTRY OF ROADS AND TRANSPORTATION (km)

Year and Ostan	Total	Free ways	Highways	Main roads	By-roads	In-city road
1375.....	79183	615	2024	21698	43694	11152
1380.....	80720	717	4267	21595	42050	12091
1385 ⁽¹⁾	72611	1429	5468	21788	41129	2797
1388.....	75040	1770	9061	20794	42816	599
1389.....	77964	1957	10669	21276	43264	798
1390.....	79829	2052	11652	22052	43258	815
1391.....	81642	2166	12969	21234	44454	819
1392.....	85623	2203	14155	21628	46485	1151
East Azarbayejan	3321	234	305	996	1754	32
West Azarbayejan	2899	0	285	626	1988	0
Ardebil	1697	0	125	708	808	56
Esfahan	5339	399	1634	2083	1223	0
Alborz.....	407	76	83	161	79	9
Ilam	1548	0	41	636	843	28
Bushehr	2121	0	664	486	922	49
Tehran	1106	149	529	252	133	43
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1566	0	155	843	494	74
South Khorasan	5296	0	368	833	4095	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	6378	111	992	1079	4114	82
North Khorasan.....	1243	0	127	434	675	7
Khuzestan.....	5157	137	926	1602	2393	99
Zanjan	1613	200	88	338	988	0
Semnan	1597	0	762	289	546	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	7877	0	205	1705	5928	39
Fars	6520	0	1045	1417	4058	0
Qazvin	1793	217	284	281	965	46
Qom.....	757	136	156	267	159	39
Kordestan	1808	0	172	267	1363	6
Kerman	5219	32	1477	1405	2263	42
Kermanshah	2796	0	293	525	1932	46
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1569	0	65	504	990	10
Golestan	1312	0	244	724	344	0
Gilan.....	1910	55	390	293	1109	63
Lorestan	1779	104	271	773	579	52
Mazandaran	2256	36	629	282	1219	90
Markazi	2059	199	318	544	949	49
Hormozgan	2443	34	445	304	1565	95
Hamedan	1950	85	433	340	997	95
Yazd	2287	0	645	632	1010	0

Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.

12. 5. LENGTH OF RURAL ROADS BY TYPE**(km)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Asphalted	Gravelled
1375.....	84877	22586	62291
1380.....	93839	45332	48507
1385.....	103575	64287	39288
1388.....	117645	79430	38215
1389.....	120902	86520	34382
1390.....	126263	95164	31099
1391.....	129075	99450	29625
1392.....	129534	101668	27867
East Azarbayejan	6200	4837	1362
West Azarbayejan.....	5185	3802	1383
Ardebil.....	3762	2534	1228
Esfahan.....	4481	4195	286
Alborz.....	1024	837	187
Ilam	1479	1288	191
Bushehr.....	1878	1716	162
Tehran.....	2030	1749	281
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	2289	1993	296
South Khorasan	6660	5030	1630
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	7455	6653	802
North Khorasan.....	1857	1672	185
Khuzestan.....	8485	7202	1282
Zanjan	3290	2628	662
Semnan	1434	1247	187
Sistan & Baluchestan	6781	4800	1981
Fars.....	7949	6951	998
Qazvin.....	3276	2459	816
Qom	708	650	58
Kordestan.....	4165	2328	1836
Kerman	6466	5783	683
Kermanshah	4328	3113	1215
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2885	1997	888
Golestan	3129	2494	635
Gilan	6181	3997	2184
Lorestan	5108	4040	1068
Mazandaran	6815	4069	2747
Markazi	3512	3097	415
Hormozgan	5088	3620	1468
Hamedan	3085	2631	454
Yazd	2552	2256	296

Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.

12. 6. REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES BY TYPE (unit)

Year and Ostan	Total	Passenger car	Bus	Minibus	Pick-up & light truck	Truck
1375.....	164899	⁽²⁾ 109552	902	1226	15423	4645
1380.....	451984	⁽²⁾ 271886	2689	1306	44038	6037
1385.....	⁽²⁾ 1932608	⁽²⁾ 896483	3366	1537	140858	15211
1388.....	2005475	⁽²⁾ 1170581	4663	3633	202200	22958
1389.....	2179517	1104304	3123	2079	189302	21522
1390.....	2482718	1378860	2792	2534	200035	22003
1391.....	1333609	739330	1290	1531	136982	9899
1392.....	1127361	691740	737	320	98651	7144
East Azarbayejan	30612	18946	53	13	4346	1115
West Azarbayejan	28064	17389	13	19	4509	87
Ardebil	8513	5476	4	0	1771	183
Esfahan	84331	46684	173	8	5997	285
Alborz.....	6787	0	0	0	0	0
Ilam	5103	3628	9	2	746	42
Bushehr.....	34512	23328	2	12	1563	110
Tehran	338309	252012	198	127	21854	2200
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	7817	4721	4	12	1129	96
South Khorasan.....	41265	4915	3	0	764	49
Khorasan-e-Razavi	61020	47863	102	17	6400	298
North Khorasan.....	7595	4036	3	3	1216	95
Khuzestan	63177	35569	10	17	4971	248
Zanjan	9877	4892	7	1	1158	467
Semnan	7770	5632	4	2	725	22
Sistan & Baluchestan	27268	9833	12	3	1526	92
Fars	95548	56159	28	7	10557	552
Qazvin	10203	6115	6	4	1093	29
Qom	17815	10604	5	3	1063	40
Kordestan	8603	4613	16	0	909	28
Kerman	33760	18703	7	3	4803	195
Kermanshah	14540	9915	15	10	1831	48
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	4557	2728	4	1	714	32
Golestan.....	22396	10137	8	9	2139	111
Gilan	19308	12917	10	3	1780	58
Lorestan	12889	6691	6	3	1468	123
Mazandaran	30929	21588	5	20	4757	235
Markazi	12472	7268	3	8	1749	77
Hormozgan	37774	16745	2	5	2969	113
Hamedan	16137	8864	22	5	2132	50
Yazd	28410	13769	3	3	2012	64

12. 6. REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES BY TYPE(continued) (unit)

Year and Ostan	Trailer	Motor -cycle	Taxi	Ambulance	Agricultural machinery	Other ⁽¹⁾
1375.....	1184	31967	000	000	000	000
1380.....	1677	124351	000	000	000	000
1385.....	12527	862626	000	000	000	000
1388.....	10122	591318	000	000	000	000
1389.....	000	835711	13992	1146	8338	000
1390.....	000	813386	39460	1730	6169	15749
1391.....	000	418733	3293	662	9869	12020
1392.....	000	312594	945	530	5559	9141
East Azarbayejan	000	5324	5	2	227	581
West Azarbayejan	000	5388	66	7	203	383
Ardebil	000	235	0	2	496	346
Esfahan	000	30579	6	14	154	431
Alborz.....	000	6787	0	0	0	0
Ilam	000	559	0	0	54	63
Bushehr.....	000	9252	1	10	158	76
Tehran	000	58961	382	150	166	2259
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	000	1668	0	3	126	58
South Khorasan	000	35385	0	2	26	121
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	5117	127	6	128	962
North Khorasan.....	000	1974	0	2	132	134
Khuzestan	000	21502	20	13	619	208
Zanjan	000	3095	0	2	190	65
Semnan	000	1274	0	2	84	25
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	15450	0	19	109	224
Fars	000	26727	0	124	347	1047
Qazvin	000	2690	0	5	78	183
Qom	000	6022	1	5	62	10
Kordestan	000	2743	0	5	192	97
Kerman	000	9474	2	6	188	379
Kermanshah	000	2308	6	16	171	220
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	000	906	0	15	130	27
Golestan.....	000	8991	0	0	712	289
Gilan	000	4405	12	2	77	44
Lorestan	000	4365	1	11	82	139
Mazandaran	000	3662	302	6	239	115
Markazi	000	3140	13	7	109	98
Hormozgan	000	17612	1	40	74	213
Hamedan	000	4785	0	45	171	63
Yazd	000	12214	0	9	55	281

1. Including tow and semi-tow truck.

2. Including ambulance too.

Source: Police Department.

12. 7. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS⁽¹⁾ TRANSPORTED WITHIN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES

Year and Ostan	Number of trips (1000 cases)				Passengers transported (1000 persons)			
	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car
1375.....	6587	1497	4706	385	127414	44897	80735	1782
1380.....	7886	1714	5087	1084	136563	44969	87034	4560
1385.....	10538	1760	4012	4766	130769	43901	67923	18945
1388.....	13585	2198	4559	6828	159752	57675	75020	27057
1389.....	12991	2113	4261	6615	145787	51593	68170	26024
1390.....	12742	1946	4257	6539	139935	49026	65139	25770
1391.....	12077	1691	3751	6635	128949	43600	59173	26176
1392.....	(2) 11549	(3,2) 1570	(2) 3415	(4,2) 6564	117798	39209	52259	26330
East Azarbayejan	503	156	91	256	5935	3371	1586	977
West Azarbayejan	701	160	331	210	6442	2733	2896	813
Ardebil	222	24	17	181	1310	348	241	721
Esfahan	663	110	266	287	8666	2992	4514	1160
Alborz.....	000	000	000	000	11	9	2	000
Ilam	237	1	9	227	1064	44	126	894
Bushehr	169	17	74	79	1815	466	1039	310
Tehran	138	17	52	69	1854	555	1021	278
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	387	12	194	180	4528	417	3197	915
South Khorasan	186	27	30	130	1384	610	282	493
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1023	392	287	345	18607	12635	4584	1388
North Khorasan	237	8	78	151	2000	139	1228	633
Khuzestan.....	860	86	126	648	7779	3010	2190	2579
Zanjan	163	1	27	135	1061	57	465	539
Semnan	121	14	20	86	889	222	322	345
Sistan & Baluchestan	664	110	333	221	5871	1722	3322	827
Fars	1042	220	172	651	10702	5027	2981	2693
Qazvin	144	2	27	115	1020	72	488	461
Qom.....	14	1	12	1	241	37	193	11
Kordestan	500	11	172	317	4294	221	2873	1200
Kerman	792	100	31	661	5351	2203	521	2627
Kermanshah	497	1	303	193	6106	45	5300	761
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	196	21	2	173	840	133	23	684
Golestan	336	000	235	101	4477	11	4062	404
Gilan.....	437	4	117	316	3242	96	1857	1290
Lorestan	393	4	179	210	3949	83	3018	848
Mazandaran	268	1	34	233	1488	40	516	932
Markazi	140	6	63	71	1511	118	1109	283
Hormozgan	122	2	3	118	516	33	30	454
Hamedan	371	43	129	200	4453	1399	2246	808
Yazd	23	20	3	000	391	361	28	1

1. Relating to the number of passengers registered by passenger transportation companies.

2. Excluding data for Alborz Ostan.

3. Excluding data for Golestan Ostan.

4. Excluding data for Yazd Ostan.

Source: Ministry of Roads Urban Development.

12. 8. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS⁽¹⁾ TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES AND OStan OF ORIGIN

Year and Ostan	Number of trips (1000 cases)				Passengers transported (1000 persons)			
	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car
1375.....	4084	2795	1052	238	85298	66228	17935	1134
1380.....	4796	3322	935	539	84481	66259	15881	2340
1385.....	5946	3457	694	1795	93186	74075	12004	7107
1388.....	6811	3576	814	2421	107202	84268	13366	9568
1389.....	6608	3642	689	2277	99179	79006	11211	8962
1390.....	6318	3470	690	2158	95853	76725	10640	8488
1391.....	6337	3354	636	2347	96600	77239	10136	9226
1392.....	6249	3392	⁽²⁾ 558	2299	93481	75772	8588	9120
East Azarbayejan	230	162	11	58	3674	3260	186	228
West Azarbayejan	211	108	75	28	2787	2022	656	109
Ardebil	116	70	3	43	1366	1170	40	157
Esfahan	419	279	28	111	7188	6263	468	457
Alborz.....	132	104	1	27	2560	2439	17	104
Ilam	84	30	6	47	1388	1102	98	188
Bushehr	68	55	3	11	1341	1254	45	41
Tehran	1340	876	27	437	21789	19770	353	1666
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	144	47	15	82	1975	1311	253	411
South Khorasan	51	40	5	7	946	880	42	25
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	276	203	20	52	7296	6781	305	211
North Khorasan.....	82	43	5	34	967	768	71	128
Khuzestan.....	189	87	12	90	2474	1915	199	360
Zanjan	109	57	6	46	1474	1204	90	181
Semnan	121	40	6	74	1491	1106	94	291
Sistan & Baluchestan	77	73	000	4	1221	1208	2	10
Fars	214	155	9	50	3903	3546	130	228
Qazvin	156	56	9	91	2662	2135	157	371
Qom.....	149	53	24	72	2467	1753	403	310
Kordestan	189	47	55	87	2182	930	917	334
Kerman	93	59	3	31	1309	1142	46	121
Kermanshah	186	56	42	88	2398	1335	718	345
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	129	21	3	105	811	352	48	411
Golestan	160	86	34	40	1939	1173	612	154
Gilan.....	286	140	21	125	2774	1926	367	480
Lorestan	148	74	21	53	2215	1663	340	212
Mazandaran	342	76	25	242	2726	1368	422	936
Markazi	170	79	28	62	2493	1766	482	244
Hormozgan	91	66	2	24	1154	1045	18	91
Hamedan	218	83	57	78	3240	1929	1000	310
Yazd	70	66	1	3	1272	1255	9	7

1. Relating to the number of passengers registered by passenger transportation companies.

2. Excluding data for Sistan & Baluchestan Ostan.

Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.

12. 9. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT ⁽¹⁾ CARRIED BY PUBLIC ROAD FREIGHT VEHICLES(1000 tons)

Year and Ostan	Outgoing	Incoming	Carried within Ostan
1375.....	76869	76869	27571
1380.....	108354	108354	40546
1385.....	184724	184724	88876
1388.....	222068	222068	111337
1389.....	244037	244037	106663
1390.....	251480	251480	104343
1391.....	264662	264662	109841
1392.....	268848	268848	112086
East Azarbayejan	9762	10073	5676
West Azarbayejan	5126	5384	5347
Ardebil	2161	2285	1516
Esfahan	30692	23336	12526
Alborz.....	4253	7825	2555
Ilam	1148	2686	1627
Bushehr	4640	4247	2013
Tehran	21819	40336	6292
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	2414	2236	435
South Khorasan	2461	3059	1072
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	16382	13391	11915
North Khorasan	2869	1917	942
Khuzestan.....	24889	20724	8511
Zanjan	3528	3255	1689
Semnan	8150	2742	1258
Sistan & Baluchestan	1285	5079	3628
Fars	14200	11037	9513
Qazvin	7115	8169	710
Qom.....	4001	5592	834
Kordestan	3987	4165	1680
Kerman	16220	6509	3600
Kermanshah	3757	8975	4017
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	462	1236	179
Golestan	3952	4062	1317
Gilan.....	4900	6691	2579
Lorestan	3462	2656	1264
Mazandaran	6004	11427	7786
Markazi	15321	6693	1789
Hormozgan	16093	30334	3584
Hamedan	7202	4561	1653
Yazd	20593	8167	4581

1. Relating to volume of freight for transportation of which a bill of loading was issued.

Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.

**12. 10. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF SHIPS OF THE I. R. I. SHIPPING COMPANY AND
AFFILIATED COMPANIES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (ships, tons, persons)**

Year and type of ship	Total			I.R.I. Shipping Co.		Iran-India Shipping Co.	
	Number	Capacity		Number	Cargo capacity	Number	Cargo capacity
		Cargo	Passenger				
1375.....	101	2472434	2958	73	2220590	10	226211
1380.....	112	3068859	2630	85	2835484	8	204258
1385.....	115	3732999	1993	85	3343316	7	335385
1388.....	136	5295969	1868	95	4504587	7	642942
1389.....	138	5388817	1868	95	4589819	7	642942
1390.....	136	5296260	1868	93	4497262	7	642942
1391.....	134	5122430	1843	89	4315177	7	642942
1392.....	124	4490077	1843	77	3815420	6	502081
Bulk carrier (dry)	42	2443589	0	38	2260325	4	183264
General cargo vessel	2	56000	0	2	56000	0	0
Oil tanker.....	2	318817	0	0	0	2	318817
Multi-purpose carrier	37	439618	0	15	349086	0	0
Container carrier	29	1213350	0	22	1150009	0	0
Passenger ferry	8	1591	1081	0	0	0	0
Ro-Ro passenger ship.....	4	17112	762	0	0	0	0

Year and type of ship	Valfajr 8 Shipping Co.			The Caspian Sea Shipping Co.		
	Number	Capacity		Number	Capacity	
		Cargo	Passenger		Cargo	Passenger
1375....	13	8943	2764	5	16690	194
1380....	13	5587	2630	6	23530	0
1385....	16	22508	1993	7	31790	0
1388....	20	82114	1868	14	66326	0
1389....	20	82114	1868	16	73942	0
1390....	20	82114	1868	16	73942	0
1391....	19	82044	1843	19	82267	0
1392....	19	82044	1843	22	90532	0
Bulk carrier (dry)	0	0	0	0	0	0
General cargo vessel	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oil tanker	0	0	0	0	0	0
Multi-purpose carrier	0	0	0	22	90532	0
Container carrier	7	63341	0	0	0	0
Passenger ferry	8	1591	1081	0	0	0
Ro-Ro passenger ship	4	17112	762	0	0	0

Source: I. R. I. Shipping Co.

12. 11. VESSELS ENTERED BY COMMERCIAL PORTS

(ship)

Year	Grand total	Southern ports			
		Total	Abadan	Emam Khomeini ⁽¹⁾	Bushehr
1375.....	3334	2199	0	675	148
1380.....	5530	3984	38	1092	161
1385.....	9169	5889	6	1429	477
1388.....	10220	6255	3	1669	492
1389.....	10092	6721	0	1719	596
1390.....	9172	6393	0	1641	624
1391.....	8808	6386	0	1737	499
1392.....	8512	6750	0	1739	503

Year	Southern ports				
	Shahid Bahonar and Shahid Rajaei .	Shahid Beheshti (Chahbahar)	.Shahid Kalantari	Khoramshahr.	Lengeh
1375.....	1325	51	0	0	0
1380.....	2201	50	5	51	386
1385.....	3403	57	27	236	254
1388.....	3576	61	36	252	166
1389.....	3777	⁽²⁾ 107	⁽²⁾ 000	368	154
1390.....	3336	⁽²⁾ 98	⁽²⁾ 000	563	131
1391.....	3215	⁽²⁾ 104	⁽²⁾ 000	618	213
1392.....	3665	⁽²⁾102	⁽²⁾000	546	195

Year	Northern ports				
	Total	Amirabad	Anzali	Neka	Noshahr
1375.....	1135	0	690	0	445
1380.....	1546	51	898	83	514
1385.....	3280	203	1365	1294	418
1388.....	3965	513	2003	934	515
1389.....	3371	619	2144	193	415
1390.....	2779	718	1675	93	293
1391.....	2422	854	1186	80	302
1392.....	1762	789	705	48	220

1. Including ships entered Mahshahr port.

2. Including the data for Shahid Kalantari Port as of the year 1389.

Source: Ports and Maritime Organization.

12. 12. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED FROM VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS (1000 tons)

Year	Southern ports									
	Total		Abadan		Emam Khomeini		Bushehr		Shahid Bahonar and Shahid Rajaei (Bandar abbas)	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil ⁽¹⁾	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	6807	19866	0	0	637	8545	770	372	5089	10389
1380.....	17593	23815	149	//	815	12048	1198	288	14949	10827
1385.....	23880	33332	0	0	1652	15588	1177	840	20074	15982
1388.....	24401	39193	0	1	847	16117	1190	1370	21101	21055
1389.....	22733	39400	0	0	620	15264	1293	1561	19548	21830
1390.....	19747	36960	0	0	211	12940	1441	1750	16946	21468
1391.....	20670	40959	0	1	189	18256	1281	1540	18129	20384
1392.....	23226	34645	0	0	1149	14659	1594	2092	19265	17282

Year	Southern ports							
	Shahid Beheshti		Shahid Kalantari		Khoramshahr		Lengeh	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	310	0	0	561	0	0	0	0
1380.....	482	476	0	2	0	127	0	47
1385.....	978	356	0	238	0	317	0	11
1388.....	1253	171	0	117	10	354	0	8
1389.....	⁽²⁾ 1250	⁽²⁾ 262	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	22	473	0	10
1390.....	⁽²⁾ 1143	⁽²⁾ 278	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	6	513	0	11
1391.....	⁽²⁾ 1069	⁽²⁾ 376	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	2	386	0	16
1392.....	⁽²⁾1218	⁽²⁾217	⁽²⁾000	⁽²⁾000	⁽²⁾000	367	0	28

Year	Northern ports									
	Total		Amirabad		Anzali		Noshahr		Neka	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	2542	1434	0	0	1154	1136	1388	298	0	0
1380.....	432	3923	0	110	//	2559	122	1242	310	12
1385.....	7407	5189	8	615	395	3812	555	763	6449	//
1388.....	5596	8554	0	1419	476	5907	212	1228	4908	0
1389.....	1312	8657	45	1256	314	6348	64	1053	889	0
1390.....	858	6906	68	1388	444	4802	4	716	342	0
1391.....	632	5412	33	1508	330	3111	19	793	250	0
1392.....	373	3075	54	1074	157	1481	56	519	106	1

1. Unloading of oil products relates to Mahshar port which was included in Emam Khomeini Port.

2. Including the data for Shahid Kalantari Port as of the year 1389.

Source: Ports and Maritime Organization.

**12. 13. WEIGHT OF CARGO LOADED ONTO VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT
COMMERCIAL PORTS (1000 tons)**

Year	Southern ports									
	Total		Abadan		Emam Khomeini		Bushehr		Shahid Bahonar and Shahid Rajaei (Bandar abbas)	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil ⁽¹⁾	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	14480	5446	0	0	14070	3353	175	79	236	2013
1380.....	17997	8885	0	0	11252	4601	76	21	6669	4070
1385.....	14871	17118	11	0	9104	4885	239	93	5516	12074
1388.....	14376	27192	4	0	8156	7442	301	251	5915	19342
1389.....	18011	35860	0	0	10747	10013	422	338	6816	25248
1390.....	20992	34550	0	0	12643	9494	386	474	7930	24134
1391.....	16877	38260	0	//	11723	9437	309	295	4800	27942
1392.....	19849	41984	0	0	14040	7665	455	383	5352	33573

Year	Southern ports							
	Shahid Beheshti		Shahid Kalantari		Khoramshahr		Lengeh	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1380....	0	63	0	16	0	14	0	101
1385....	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	44
1388....	0	0	0	5	0	94	0	58
1389....	⁽²⁾ 0	⁽²⁾ 22	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	26	188	0	51
1390....	⁽²⁾ 0	⁽²⁾ 10	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	33	426	0	12
1391....	⁽²⁾ 0	⁽²⁾ 34	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	45	497	0	55
1392....	⁽²⁾2	⁽²⁾83	⁽²⁾000	⁽²⁾000	0	219	0	61

Year	Northern ports									
	Total		Amirabad		Anzali		Noshahr		Neka	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375....	0	101	0	0	0	73	0	28	0	0
1380....	0	121	0	0	//	75	0	46	0	0
1385....	0	248	0	7	0	159	0	82	0	0
1388....	0	662	0	439	0	195	0	28	0	0
1389....	3	1036	0	851	0	165	0	20	3	0
1390....	37	1609	3	1408	0	177	0	24	34	0
1391....	0	2302	0	1980	0	296	0	26	0	0
1392....	1	2844	0	2291	0	529	0	24	1	0

1. Including statistics on Mahshahr port.

2. Including the data for Shahid Kalantari Port as of the year 1389.

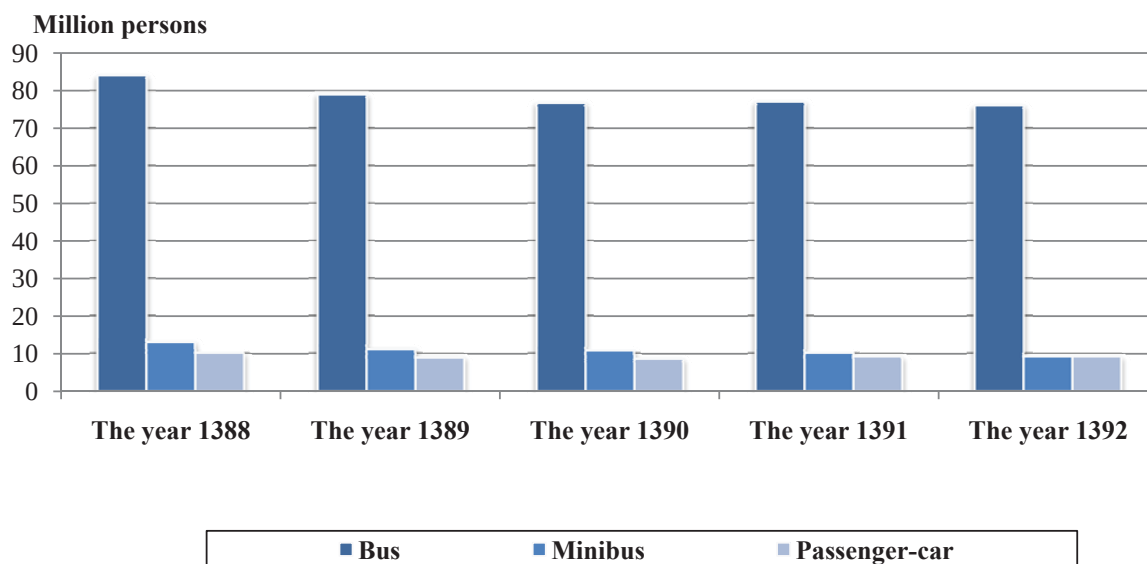
Source: Ports and Maritime Organization.

12. 14. CARGO TRANSPORTED BY I. R. I. SHIPPING COMPANY AND IRAN-INDIA SHIPPING COMPANY (1000 tons chartered)

Description	I.R.I. Shipping Co.			Iran-India Shipping Co.		
	Total	By ships of the company	By chartered ships	Total	By ships of the company	By chartered ships
Loading at foreign ports						
1375	14148	9603	4545	395	199	196
1380	13217	9835	3382	34	20	14
1385	18246	16988	1258	2501	2501	0
1388	22026	20788	1238	3700	3700	0
1389	20001	19018	983	3981	3981	0
1390	15325	14900	425	1449	1449	0
1391	11139	10932	207	1324	1324	0
1392	11942	11622	320	182	182	0
Unloading at domestic ports						
1375	13299	9255	4044	387	214	173
1380	13342	9654	3688	34	20	14
1385	11055	10172	882	0	0	0
1388	7968	7483	485	0	0	0
1389	7481	4792	2689	52	52	0
1390	6392	6028	364	113	113	0
1391	4390	4199	191	114	114	0
1392	7712	7394	318	65	65	0
Exports (loading at domestic ports)						
1375	105	88	17	0	0	0
1380	1961	1936	25	31	31	0
1385	3929	3733	195	136	136	0
1388	4393	4170	223	596	596	0
1389	6076	5868	208	410	410	0
1390	4866	4715	151	718	718	0
1391	3609	3503	106	340	340	0
1392	6680	6574	106	689	689	0
Unloading at foreign ports						
1375	⁽¹⁾ 163	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	0	0	0
1380	1950	1926	24	31	31	0
1385	11120	10549	571	2602	2602	0
1388	18834	17858	976	4079	4079	0
1389	20934	18172	2762	3323	3323	0
1390	13800	13587	213	2054	2054	0
1391	10359	10236	123	1551	1551	0
1392	10909	10802	107	806	806	0

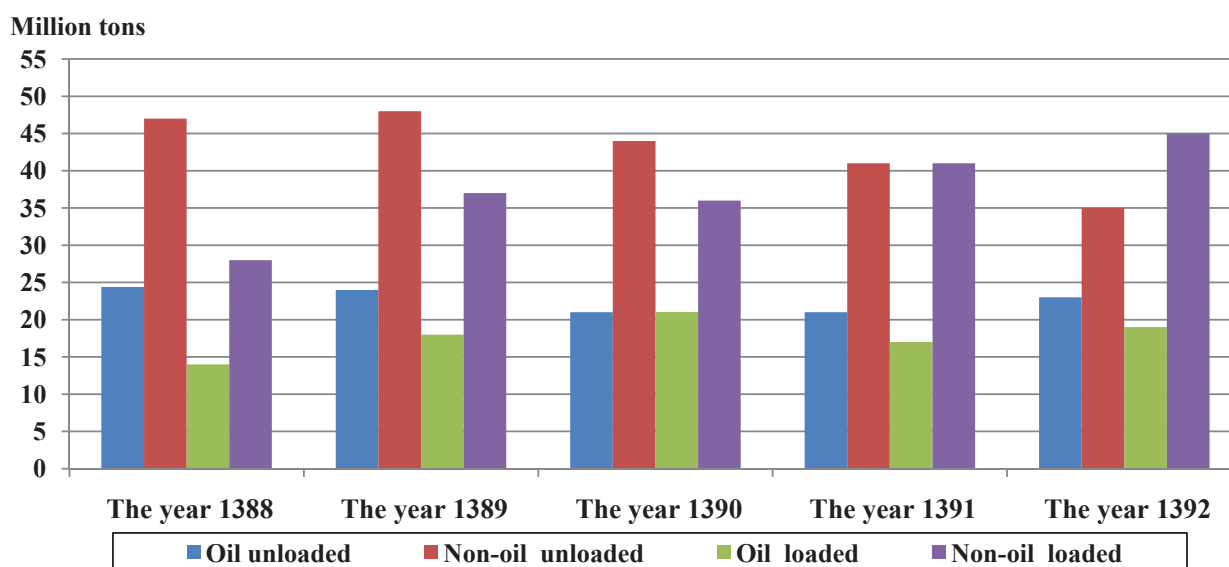
1. Volume of the cargo unloaded by chartered ships not available separately is included with the ships of the company.
Source: I. R. I. Shipping Co.

12.1 . NUMBER OF PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES



For data see Table 12.8.

12.2. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED AND LOADED AT COMMERCIAL PORTS



For data see Tables 12.12 and 12.13.

12. 15. PASSENGERS AND CARGO TRANSPORTED BY VALFAJR 8 SHIPPING CO.⁽¹⁾ AND THE CASPIAN SEA SHIPPING CO.⁽²⁾ (1000 tons chartered; 1000 persons)

Year	Valfajr 8 Shipping Co.						The Caspian Sea Shipping Co.	
	Total		Cargo		Passenger		Cargo	Passenger
	Cargo	Passenger	Domestic journeys	Overseas journeys	Domestic journeys	Overseas journeys		
1375	430	413	24	406	311	102	281	4
1380	461	463	269	192	356	107	688	0
1385	308	217	82	226	204	13	933	0
1388	184	229	17	167	152	77	1319	0
1389	274	290	71	203	200	90	1341	0
1390	192	335	82	110	244	91	1723	0
1391	180	540	113	67	452	88	1779	0
1392	223	520	144	79	430	90	1952	0

1. This company's liners travel between southern Iranian ports and islands or between southern Iranian ports and Persian Gulf coastal states.

2. This company's liners travel between northern Iranian ports and the Caspian Sea coastal states.

Source: I. R. I. Shipping Co.

12. 16. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AT AND DEPARTING FROM AIRPORTS BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS (1000 persons)

Year	Departure			Arrival		
	Total	Domestic	International	Total	Domestic	International
1375	9306	8363	943	9250	8363	886
1380	10101	8564	1537	10039	8564	1475
1385	15286	12423	2862	15245	12423	2822
1388	18144	14440	3704	18154	14440	3714
1389	20157	16104	4053	19951	16104	3847
1390	20885	16481	4404	20860	16481	4379
1391	20793	16655	4138	20734	16655	4079
1392	19687	16617	3070	19618	16617	3001

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

12. 17. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TRANSPORTED BY DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN AIRLINES (1000 persons)

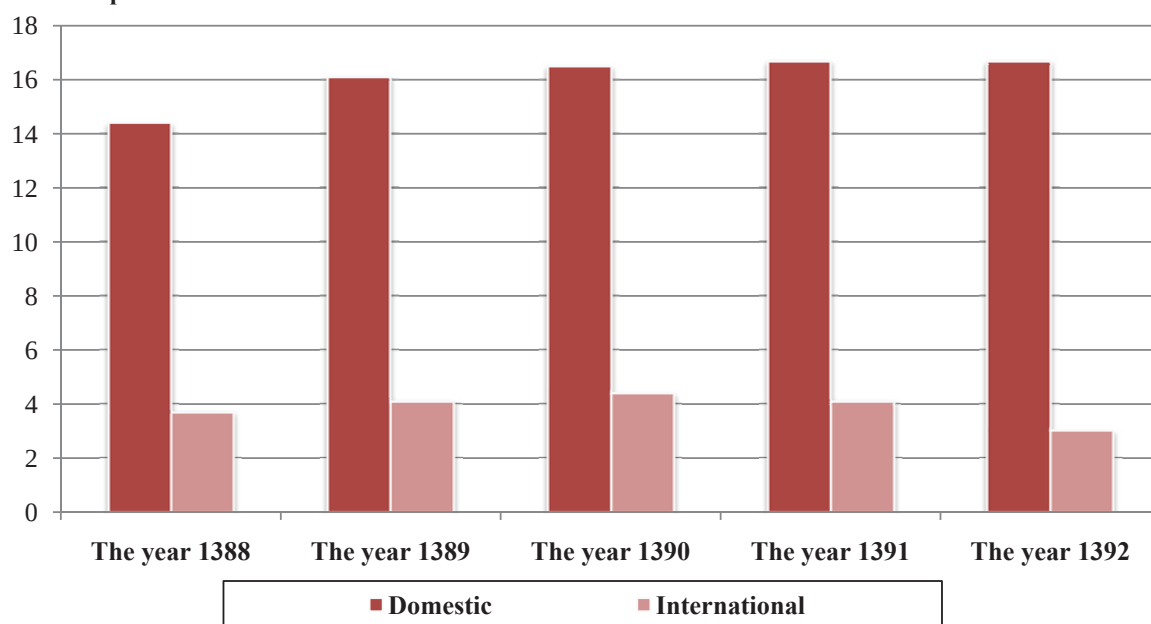
Description	1375		1380		1385		1388	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total	943	886	1537	1475	2862	2822	3704	3714
Domestic airlines	729	680	1160	1119	1942	1921	2277	2281
Foreign airlines	214	207	376	356	921	901	1427	1433

Description	1389		1390		1391		1392	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total	4053	3847	4404	4379	4139	4080	4626	4503
Domestic airlines	2436	2368	2566	2536	2526	2483	3070	3001
Foreign airlines	1617	1479	1837	1842	1613	1597	1556	1502

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

12.3 . NUMBER OF IN-COMING PASSENGERS ON DOMESTIC & INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS

Million persons



For data see Table 12.16.

12. 18. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT⁽¹⁾ (1000 persons)

Ostan and airport	1375		1380		1385		1388	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total.....	8363	8363	8564	8564	12423	12423	14440	14440
East Azarbayejan								
Tabriz	300	295	273	275	390	395	409	410
Khoy.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	4	4
Sahand.....	4	4	3	3	3	3	1	2
West Azarbayejan								
Orumiyeh	107	108	110	108	134	131	156	157
Ardebil								
Ardebil	40	40	42	43	89	88	115	110
Parsabad	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2
Esfahan								
Esfahan.....	525	543	516	524	664	666	700	703
Ilam								
Ilam	8	7	7	8	18	18	18	18
Bushehr								
Bahrgan	3	3	2	2	3	3	8	8
Bushehr	136	135	125	123	150	148	159	157
Khark.....	34	28	47	40	78	77	73	75
Asaluyeh.....	0	0	21	19	282	276	245	251
Tohid.....	20	18	9	8	15	15	9	8
Tehran								
Emam Khomeini	×	×	×	×	×	×	1	1
Mehrabad	3384	3391	3441	3476	5047	5062	5485	5578
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari								
Shahr-e-Kord.....	0	0	11	12	7	9	26	25
South Khorasan								
Birjand.....	6	6	6	7	43	43	46	46
Khorasan-e-Razavi								
Sabzevar	×	×	×	×	×	×	20	18
Mashhad.....	873	883	1033	1026	1457	1486	1982	1946
North Khorasan								
Bojnourd	0	0	4	4	7	7	15	15
Khuzestan								
Abadan	105	104	108	106	124	126	162	162
Aghajari.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Ahvaz	394	390	455	454	691	692	849	842
Behbahan.....	1	1	0	0	0	0		
Dezful.....	3	3	//	//	17	17	×	×
Mahshahr.....	40	38	52	48	137	135	100	92
Zanjan								
Zanjan.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Semnan								
Shahrud	×	×	×	×	×	×	31	2
Sistan & Baluchestan								
Iranshahr.....	5	5	4	4	5	6	4	3
Chabahar	58	64	76	72	91	85	92	89

12. 18. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT(1) (continued)

Ostan and airport	1375		1380		1385		1388	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Zabol	4	3	4	2	16	12	4	4
Zahedan	148	145	139	140	172	162	207	194
Saravan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Fars								
Jahrom	3	1	//	//	0	0	1	0
Shiraz	633	660	615	620	835	842	909	918
Lar	25	23	11	12	9	10	13	13
Lamerd	11	10	7	6	14	14	11	11
Kordestan								
Sanandaj	11	11	14	15	27	29	45	46
Kerman								
Bam	3	2	6	5	23	24	6	8
Jiroft	1	1	//	//	0	0	000	000
Rafsanjan	26	23	8	9	6	6	000	000
Sirjan	4	5	4	4	11	10	5	6
Kerman	215	208	193	191	218	215	283	277
Kermanshah								
Kermanshah	105	111	169	176	230	228	265	263
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad								
Yasuj	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Golestan								
Gorgan	0	0	8	8	33	31	97	98
Gilan								
Rasht	70	73	59	60	64	65	149	147
Lorestan								
Khorramabad	10	10	16	19	20	24	16	17
Mazandaran								
Ramsar	5	5	5	5	9	9	8	7
Sari	21	21	27	27	27	30	47	50
Noshahr	1	2	//	0	8	7	13	12
Markazi								
Arak	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	2
Hormozgan								
Abumusa	4	4	1	1	11	10	12	13
Bandar Abbas	389	348	271	256	343	332	438	429
Bandar-e-Lengeh	36	35	23	20	17	15	15	14
Siri	14	12	21	19	32	22	37	30
Qeshm	0	0	20	16	35	38	68	63
Kish	413	434	438	444	608	607	865	871
Lavan	30	22	34	26	28	27	39	32
Hamedan								
Hamedan	5	5	3	4	2	3	12	12
Yazd								
Tabas	1	1	1	2	0	0	5	4
Yazd	125	120	119	110	135	133	151	147

12. 18. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT⁽¹⁾ (continued)
(1000 persons)

Ostan and airport	1389		1390		1391		1392	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total	16104	16104	16476	16476	16654	16654	16617	16617
East Azarbayejan								
Tabriz	541	533	535	536	507	503	495	496
Khoy	6	5	6	5	5	5	3	2
Sahand	2	2	1	1	-	-	0	0
West Azarbayejan								
Orumiyeh	130	127	121	123	133	134	148	151
Ardebil								
Ardebil	132	127	128	124	107	106	91	91
Parsabad	4	3	5	4	3	2	-	-
Esfahan								
Esfahan	724	745	729	752	747	771	766	787
Ilam								
Ilam	52	53	69	67	67	66	64	63
Bushehr								
Bahrgan	8	8	10	8	11	9	13	11
Bushehr	157	154	177	174	182	182	172	174
Khark	79	79	83	83	94	93	97	96
Asaluyeh	273	274	317	317	372	371	348	345
Tohid	8	7	13	11	10	7	9	7
Tehran								
Emam Khomeini	2	1	0	1	1	1	0	0
Mehrabad	6002	6104	6220	6288	6209	6232	6112	6117
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari								
Shahr-e-Kord	21	21	7	8	7	8	2	2
South Khorasan								
Birjand	58	59	49	51	48	49	44	44
Khorasan-e-Razavi								
Sabzevar	19	18	19	20	21	22	14	15
Mashhad	2418	2388	2472	2438	2669	2665	2768	2771
North Khorasan								
Bojnourd	16	15	19	18	17	17	21	21
Khuzestan								
Abadan	217	217	162	163	124	124	178	178
Aghajari	×	×	7	5	7	6	8	6
Ahvaz	889	868	901	900	944	946	916	917
Behbahan	×	×	000	000	0	0	0	0
Dezful	47	45	58	57	56	57	68	69
Mahshahr	109	102	106	101	112	111	83	81
Zanjan								
Zanjan	×	×	9	9	13	12	10	10
Semnan								
Shahrud	1	1	0	0	-	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan								
Iranshahr	×	×	8	8	13	13	13	13
Chabahar	87	89	78	82	78	78	63	64

12. 18. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT⁽¹⁾ (continued)
(1000 persons)

Ostan and airport	1389		1390		1391		1392	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Zabol	12	10	7	7	10	10	10	10
Zahedan	×	×	249	229	222	206	198	184
Saravan	×	×	×	×	0	0	0	0
Fars								
Jahrom	5	4	0	0	-	-	0	0
Shiraz	982	986	977	982	965	965	942	948
Lar	14	13	13	12	12	12	12	12
Lamerd	13	12	000	000	11	10	10	10
Kordestan								
Sanandaj	46	46	41	43	44	47	36	40
Kerman								
Bam	5	7	5	7	5	6	2	4
Jiroft	×	×	×	×	0	0	0	0
Rafsanjan	×	×	×	×	-	-	7	7
Sirjan	6	6	5	5	6	6	10	11
Kerman	337	330	337	332	332	327	310	306
Kermanshah								
Kermanshah	269	267	260	257	218	216	201	200
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad								
Yasuj	×	×	16	15	11	12	11	11
Golestan								
Gorgan	109	110	108	109	90	92	82	83
Gilan								
Rasht	147	146	147	148	131	131	140	142
Lorestan								
Khorramabad	13	13	14	14	18	15	22	21
Mazandaran								
Ramsar	10	9	15	15	18	17	20	19
Sari	60	63	62	65	73	77	91	98
Noshahr	16	14	15	15	16	15	15	15
Markazi								
Arak	3	3	4	4	0	0	0	0
Hormozgan								
Abumusa	13	13	15	15	19	20	17	18
Bandar Abbas	496	488	503	497	459	456	435	423
Bandar-e-Lengeh	16	16	15	14	13	13	13	13
Siri	41	32	36	27	30	25	32	30
Qeshm	78	71	84	76	91	88	134	128
Kish	912	916	999	1005	1084	1085	1107	1103
Lavan	39	33	38	30	32	31	39	39
Hamedan								
Hamedan	15	14	11	11	4	3	8	7
Yazd								
Tabas	5	4	2	2	2	3	2	2
Yazd	187	186	188	187	181	176	198	196

1. Figures relating to such airports which have transported less passengers, are included in the total.
Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

**12. 19. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC⁽¹⁾ AIRLINES BY
DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS**

(1000 persons)

Description	1375		1380		1385		1388	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total.....	1275	1275	2018	2018	2609	2558	4558	4558
Domestic airports	643	621	979	985	1272	1256	2277	2281
Abadan	2	2	3	4	0	0	1	1
Ardebil	000	000	000	000	000	000	6	6
Orumiyeh	0	0	3	3	1	1	0	0
Esfahan.....	34	33	45	65	65	65	163	166
Emam Khomeini	×	×	×	×	210	206	1160	1129
Ahvaz	7	6	15	16	24	22	46	44
Bandar Abbas.....	44	48	25	26	32	32	48	49
Bushehr	3	7	16	15	18	17	12	12
Tabriz	12	9	13	13	24	24	57	52
Tehran	422	402	602	584	545	540	213	227
Chabahar	000	000	000	000	000	000	6	6
Rasht	0	0	4	4	0	0	6	5
Zahedan.....	3	3	2	3	1	1	7	7
Sari	0	0	14	18	16	16	6	6
Shiraz	80	74	98	91	113	119	98	97
Qeshm	000	000	000	000	000	000	31	31
Kerman.....	//	//	11	8	3	3	13	12
Kermanshah	0	0	2	3	1	1	12	14
Kish.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	65	67
Lar	19	20	31	28	30	28	38	36
Lamerd	//	1	10	10	10	10	8	7
Mashhad.....	16	16	75	82	123	113	235	239
Yazd	0	0	8	8	7	7	12	12
Other	0	0	1	4	49	51	34	56
Overseas airports.....	632	654	1039	1033	1337	1302	2281	2277
Athens	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Almati	4	4	3	3	0	0	0	0
Arlanda.....	6	6	14	15	20	20	0	0
Amsterdam	9	10	26	27	26	28	21	22
Ankara.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	9	9
Abu Dhabi	3	3	0	0	1	1	4	5
Urumchi	000	000	000	000	000	000	0	0
Istanbul.....	23	27	18	19	34	35	99	99
Yerevan	000	000	000	000	000	000	20	20
Stockholm	000	000	000	000	000	000	18	19
Baku	8	9	1	2	5	5	9	8
Bangkok	000	000	000	000	000	000	108	110
Bahrain.....	5	5	27	26	29	29	17	18

12. 19. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC⁽¹⁾ AIRLINES BY DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS (continued)
(1000 persons)

Description	1375		1380		1385		1388	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Baghdad	000	000	000	000	000	000	28	31
Mumbai	10	11	9	10	19	19	18	20
Beirut.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	17	18
Paris.....	13	14	21	21	15	16	18	19
Beijing.....	10	11	17	17	20	22	10	11
Tashkent.....	3	4	3	3	4	4	4	4
Tokyo	13	11	16	16	13	11	4	5
Jiddah	134	135	300	269	293	211	406	182
Dhaka	0	0	12	8	0	0	0	0
Dhamam.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	22	22
Damascus	41	42	26	26	38	40	306	321
Dubai.....	141	146	279	287	426	383	691	686
Dusseldorf	000	000	000	000	000	000	20	19
Dushanbe.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	4	4
Delhi.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	18	20
Doha	12	14	18	18	17	16	14	13
Rome	8	8	9	9	6	5	5	6
Geneva	3	3	3	3	5	6	5	5
Sabiha.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	20	21
Sharjah	22	19	8	8	2	1	0	0
Ashkhabad.....	2	2	1	3	0	0	0	0
Frankfurt.....	28	31	33	35	36	35	32	32
Kabul.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	16	8
Copenhagen.....	0	0	6	6	10	10	7	8
Cologne	000	000	000	000	000	000	12	12
Karachi	8	8	5	5	6	7	7	8
Kuala Lumpur	11	13	11	14	25	27	51	54
Kuwait.....	47	53	70	71	75	71	65	67
Kiev.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	4	4
Gothenburg.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	10	11
Larnaca.....	9	9	8	8	1	1	3	3
London	27	26	41	42	46	48	35	36
Madrid.....	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
Moscow	5	5	7	8	5	6	6	6
Muscat.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	3	3
Medina	000	000	000	000	000	000	13	202
Milan	000	000	000	000	000	000	6	6
Najaf.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	29	32
Vienna	6	6	6	7	7	10	8	9
Hamburg.....	12	13	13	13	21	20	19	19
Other	3	2	27	34	133	216	40	40

**12. 19. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC⁽¹⁾ AIRLINES BY
DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS (continued) (1000 persons)**

Description	1389		1390		1391		1392	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total.....	4053	3847	4404	4377	4140	4078	4626	4503
Domestic airports	4053	3847	4404	4377	4140	4078	4626	4503
Abadan	2	2	5	5	-	-	0	0
Ardebil	7	6	10	10	7	7	8	8
Orumiyeh	10	6	15	14	21	18	16	14
Esfahan.....	180	162	209	198	193	186	237	226
Emam Khomeini	2343	2267	2391	2338	2243	2201	2457	2388
Ahvaz	72	62	63	61	48	47	52	50
Bandar Abbas	57	55	57	55	45	44	38	37
Bushehr	17	16	15	15	10	11	13	12
Tabriz	129	124	139	142	110	111	118	115
Tehran	259	221	390	376	311	314	332	317
Chabahar	7	7	6	6	5	5	6	6
Rasht	18	16	22	22	20	20	13	13
Zahedan	16	14	23	23	15	15	14	14
Sari	54	45	74	75	66	66	104	99
Shiraz	165	163	155	202	181	182	174	173
Qeshm	34	34	23	24	8	9	27	28
Kerman	33	30	50	50	43	44	56	55
Kermanshah	15	13	24	24	18	19	18	20
Kish.....	80	81	95	90	102	104	119	120
Lar	41	39	38	37	37	34	40	38
Lamerd	8	7	8	7	6	5	4	4
Mashhad.....	437	414	506	519	566	552	693	685
Yazd	36	32	46	46	36	36	42	42
Other	33	31	40	38	49	48	44	41
Overseas airports.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Athens	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Almati	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Arlanda (Sweden)	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Amsterdam	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ankara.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Abu Dhabi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Urumchi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Istanbul.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Yerevan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Stockholm	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Baku	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bangkok	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bahrain.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000

12. 19. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC⁽¹⁾ AIRLINES BY DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS (continued) (1000 persons)

Description	1389		1390		1391		1392	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Baghdad	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mumbai	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Beirut.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Paris.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Beijing.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tashkent.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tokyo	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Jiddah	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Dhaka	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Dhamam.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Damascus	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Dubai.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Dusseldorf.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Dushanbe.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Delhi.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Doha	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Rome	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Geneva	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sabiha.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sharjah	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ashkhabad.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Frankfurt.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kabul.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Copenhagen.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Cologne	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Karachi.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kuala Lumpur	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kuwait.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kiev.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Gothenburg.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Larnaca.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
London	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Madrid.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Moscow	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Muscat.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Medina	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Milan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Najaf.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Vienna	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hamburg.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Other	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000

1. Statistics for the years 1375 T 1380 and 1385 include only Airline of the I.R.I. and Aseman Airline and figures as of the year 1388 include all airlines.

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

12. 20. HAJJ⁽¹⁾ PILGRIMS TRANSPORTED BY AIRLINES**(person)**

Year	Origin	Destination
1375.....	72521	72702
1380.....	88591	88666
1385.....	103133	103689
1388.....	68007	67940
1389.....	85927	80956
1390.....	98484	96265
1391.....	75895	75556
1392	64720	66285
Ardebil	466	468
Orumiyeh	1460	1464
Esfahan.....	8354	8400
Ahvaz	3000	2993
Bandar Abbas	286	285
Bushehr	654	715
Tabriz	3313	2653
Tehran	22597	15718
Rasht	596	589
Zahedan.....	871	870
Sari	2728	4732
Shiraz	3291	3322
Kerman.....	1875	8751
Kermanshah	1643	1648
Gorgan.....	1962	1970
Mashhad	9921	9976
Yazd	1703	1731

1. Relating to the greater pilgrimage.

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

12. 21. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT AND POSTAL ARTICLES TRANSPORTED THROUGH AIRPORTS OF THE COUNTRY BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS (ton)

Year	Freight					
	Dispatched			Received		
	Total	Domestic	International	Total	Domestic	International
1375.....	48246	29265	18981	45229	29265	15964
1380.....	51979	26968	25012	52953	26968	25985
1385.....	58529	32173	26356	128559	32173	96386
1388.....	66722	37688	29034	91194	37688	53506
1389.....	77920	47158	30762	112432	47158	65274
1390.....	81219	56413	24806	117634	56413	61221
1391.....	39598	13581	26017	54811	13581	41230
1392.....	28701	11157	17544	45392	11157	34235

Year	Postal articles					
	Dispatched			Received		
	Total	Domestic	International	Total	Domestic	International
1375	5178	1652	3526	5054	1652	3402
1380	3914	2751	1162	3970	2751	1218
1385	6774	4763	2011	9723	4763	4960
1388	7935	5211	2724	13458	5211	8247
1389	8823	5785	3038	14493	5785	8708
1390	8023	3843	4180	11685	3843	7842
1391	4276	3005	1271	4129	3005	1124
1392	3620	2676	944	3610	2676	934

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

12. 22. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF YEAR

(mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375.....	801	154752	45941	291703
1380.....	1382	169986	53846	395300
1385.....	2521	186166	66810	456454
1388.....	3704	202911	80127	735854
1389.....	3923	201214	82411	4825103
1390.....	4116	133853	86106	5159387
1391.....	4145	237404	79260	4756690
1392.....	4205	229816	82639	4634962
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1375.....	0	0	0	0
1380.....	0	0	0	0
1385.....	4	54	63	67
1388.....	18	217	200	427
1389.....	88	1216	1217	3149
1390.....	61	944	973	1649
1391.....	89	1372	1587	2515
1392.....	000	000	000	000
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375.....	504	60518	39167	4537502
1380.....	776	68607	44047	4613418
1385.....	1455	78324	52375	4704154
1388.....	2318	91197	63087	4992220
1389.....	2667	158800	67037	4673876
1390.....	2579	178316	67804	4678827
1391.....	2386	182103	57406	4579194
1392.....	2297	175097	59536	4460427

12. 22. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF YEAR (continued) **(mln rials)**

Description	Number	Member	Employees	Capital
East Azarbayejan	93	12917	2262	10204
West Azarbayejan	45	6296	2324	11199
Ardebil	35	7413	297	1035
Esfahan	87	17751	2167	34631
Alborz	17	1292	571	6964
Ilam	8	289	181	115
Bushehr	123	3183	2211	31341
Tehran	126	11326	9794	4001603
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	28	1758	1688	948
South Khorasan	13	1692	94	1696
Khorasan-e-Razavi	114	24587	4305	15706
North Khorasan	44	2891	2160	2267
Khuzestan	164	9080	2516	57839
Zanjan	36	3934	542	2726
Semnan	20	2245	2538	611
Sistan & Baluchestan	80	1179	1437	41682
Fars	76	11600	3062	20548
Qazvin	51	4530	1939	1331
Qom	8	3325	80	6531
Kordestan	53	4401	647	8667
Kerman	85	3366	1296	24007
Kermanshah	37	2359	1412	1186
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	39	287	279	1148
Golestan	64	2813	967	21894
Gilan	105	7858	3769	5952
Lorestan	101	2575	936	3019
Mazandaran	138	9021	3684	9828
Markazi	103	5448	1129	1566
Hormozgan	285	4705	3980	121945
Hamedan	29	1868	326	2209
Yazd	90	3108	943	10028

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation, and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

12. 23. WORKERS OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES

Description	1384	1387	1390
Total	8178	8582	10410
Paid workers.....	7084	7928	9252
Unpaid workers.....	1094	654	1158

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

12. 24. ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES BY TYPE OF MANAGEMENT

Description	Total	Private	Public	Cooperative
1384.....	820	763	49	8
1387.....	827	755	45	27
1390	1140	1073	28	39

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

12. 25. NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES BY TYPE OF MAIN ACTIVITY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1390

Ostan	Total	Storage	Cold storage
Total country	1140	610	530
East Azarbayejan	37	5	32
West Azarbayejan	129	2	127
Ardebil	21	8	13
Esfahan	55	30	25
Alborz.....	10	0	10
Ilam	4	0	4
Bushehr	5	2	3
Tehran	479	459	20
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	4	1	3
South Khorasan	1	0	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	29	6	23
North Khorasan.....	1	0	1
Khuzestan.....	14	6	9
Zanjan	4	0	4
Semnan	18	3	15
Sistan & Baluchestan	12	0	12
Fars	16	2	14
Qazvin	5	1	4
Qom.....	24	15	9
Kordestan	7	2	5
Kerman	58	0	58
Kermanshah	6	4	2
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2	0	2
Golestan	6	4	2
Gilan.....	13	6	7
Lorestan	2	0	2
Mazandaran	81	5	76
Markazi	3	0	3
Hormozgan	69	44	25
Hamedan	17	4	13
Yazd	7	1	6

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

12. 26. CHARACTERISTICS OF DOMESTIC COLD STORAGE BY TYPE OF THEIR HALLS AND OSTAN

Year and Ostan	Number of cold storages	One-circuit below zero			One-circuit above zero		
		Number	Area (sq m)	Volume (cu m)	Number	Area (sq m)	Volume (cu m)
1387.....	429	499	145892	640795	2591	623500	2590863
1390⁽¹⁾.....	537	477	188115	811753	3295	938887	4250233
East Azarbayejan	32	39	12919	61680	185	57567	259040
West Azarbayejan	127	112	38333	156070	936	269785	1255320
Ardebil	13	29	8332	36260	85	37349	170723
Esfahan	25	15	2506	11279	473	75844	370251
Alborz	10	0	0	0	104	25122	74747
Ilam	4	4	560	2415	15	2150	5300
Bushehr	3	3	325	815	5	417	967
Tehran	20	90	64083	318052	262	151674	691470
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	3	7	550	2300	31	6796	28584
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	23	15	2118	10266	186	61936	230291
North Khorasan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan.....	10	13	1746	7450	7	704	2068
Zanjan	4	0	0	0	30	7224	36000
Semnan	15	3	179	449	34	6270	28225
Sistan & Baluchestan	12	7	2088	7913	15	6842	22211
Fars	14	9	3945	18750	147	48611	228814
Qazvin	4	0	0	0	18	1512	3840
Qom.....	9	0	0	0	71	14058	65481
Kordestan	5	2	252	875	21	2375	8225
Kerman	58	0	0	0	144	40090	198587
Kermanshah	4	2	240	1200	0	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Golestan	2	0	0	0	6	643	2571
Gilan.....	7	8	2213	10679	12	2012	9556
Lorestan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran	79	11	2436	11183	440	95332	471513
Markazi	3	0	0	0	3	1500	7200
Hormozgan	27	67	29630	111513	5	600	2312
Hamedan	13	31	14230	37455	40	16319	49906
Yazd	6	1	490	1680	6	504	2520

**12. 26. CHARACTERISTICS OF DOMESTIC COLD STORAGE AND TYPE OF THEIR HALLS
BY OSTAN (continued)**

Ostan	Two-circuit zero			Nominal capacity (ton)
	Number	Area(sq m)	Volume(cu m)	
1387.....	768	215404	959163	1167618
1390⁽¹⁾.....	743	246429	1101817	1520077
East Azarbayejan	8	3540	15172	92425
West Azarbayejan	58	18050	78908	378420
Ardebil	0	0	0	58333
Esfahan	85	18169	88944	135033
Alborz	12	4958	24792	33270
Ilam	0	0	0	2350
Bushehr	0	0	0	417
Tehran	143	56531	269605	189617
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	0	0	0	12000
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	61	11345	47532	73327
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan.....	19	9870	40611	17769
Zanjan	0	0	0	8000
Semnan	0	0	0	21905
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	0	0	7088
Fars	52	18161	79763	48747
Qazvin	43	24000	96000	26040
Qom.....	30	6818	29383	42750
Kordestan	13	840	3500	9917
Kerman	18	6500	31000	73650
Kermanshah	16	1452	6000	6248
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000
Golestan	11	1929	4018	4821
Gilan.....	0	0	0	2691
Lorestan	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran	138	48458	214734	172451
Markazi	0	0	0	6000
Hormozgan	7	1215	4861	34380
Hamedan	2	625	2047	43467
Yazd	21	10080	47320	9660

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

12. 27. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES

(mln rials)

Description	1384	1387	1390
Payments.....	422262	817063	647451
Stationery, less durable used goods	2105	6675	9026
Packaging materials	2300	4540	21059
Refrigerant gases.....	3873	4720	12718
Water.....	7574	7563	⁽¹⁾ 172339
Electricity	38577	51292	⁽¹⁾ 000
Natural gases.....	878	2059	⁽¹⁾ 000
Other fuels (kerosene, gas, gas oil, etc)	2767	5297	⁽¹⁾ 000
Minor repairs of construction.....	5971	20872	000
Minor repairs of vehicles	5072	9912	000
Minor repairs of capital assets.....	4980	10511	41709
Trade premium.....	6841	14864	28703
Post and telecommunications.....	4662	8952	12211
Rental of the place.....	21239	20029	61448
Transport	3071	6467	211895
Rental of vehicles and equipment	3615	9552	13174
Tax	22827	65952	000
Transferring payments	2078	2055	000
Penalty, loss and compensation.....	4797	25170	000
Salary, accountancy and audit.....	5490	8691	000
Repayment of the whole banking and non-banking loan and benefit.....	16089	44780	000
Bank charges.....	3723	1808	000
Compensation of employees' services.....	230341	437934	000
Retirement allowances, remaining leave days and redemption	7835	35977	000
Other ⁽²⁾	15556	11391	63168
Receipts.....	718792	1412946	2809319
Storage fee.....	192493	521203	848409
Cold storage fee	389339	773873	1364352
Weighing fee.....	5439	8674	48861
Receipt of loading and unloading	68086	62762	348395
Difference between purchase and sale of unchanged goods.....	28971	13330	101549
Rental of the place.....	2466	4718	000
Banking and non-banking deposit profits and dividends....	7294	8087	000
Loss and compensation	5117	578	000
Grants from government, other organizations and institutes	8324	11931	000
Other ⁽²⁾	11264	7790	⁽³⁾ 97755

1. (Including water, electricity, natural gas and other fuels (kerosene, gas, gas oil, etc

2. Excluding investment and depreciation.

3. Including the cost of packaging the goods, too.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

12. 28. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING SILOS AND TYPE OF WHEAT WAREHOUSE
(1000 tons)

Year and Ostan	Wheat silo		Type of wheat warehouse			
			Regular covered warehouse		Uncovered	
	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity
1375.....	62	1839	67	499	13	1200
1380.....	91	2709	36	490	16	1730
1385.....	94	2881	42	538	16	1900
1388.....	78	2783	63	978	17	1980
1389.....	78	2787	63	978	17	1980
1390.....	84	2985	67	1078	17	1980
1391.....	84	2985	67	1078	17	1980
1392.....	84	2985	67	1078	17	1980
East Azarbayejan	7	170	4	55	0	0
West Azarbayejan	4	84	7	55	1	100
Ardebil	3	68	1	20	1	100
Esfahan	3	144	0	0	1	180
Alborz.....	1	80	1	40	1	140
Ilam	0	0	1	20	0	0
Bushehr	1	8	0	0	0	0
Tehran	4	264	2	10	1	280
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1	28	0	0	0	0
South Khorasan	1	5	2	30	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	8	236	2	40	1	240
North Khorasan.....	2	55	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan.....	6	244	5	90	1	150
Zanjan	1	8	1	15	1	100
Semnan	1	28	1	20	1	80
Sistan & Baluchestan	2	79	2	40	0	0
Fars	4	152	7	180	2	210
Qazvin	1	80	2	25	0	0
Qom.....	2	108	1	20	0	0
Kordestan	3	78	5	60	0	0
Kerman	4	166	0	0	1	40
Kermanshah	6	188	6	68	2	80
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1	28	0	0	0	0
Golestan	4	112	5	110	0	0
Gilan.....	1	103	0	0	0	0
Lorestan	6	145	4	45	0	0
Mazandaran	1	103	0	0	0	0
Markazi	2	41	1	20	1	100
Hormozgan	0	0	1	20	1	100
Hamedan	3	166	6	95	0	0
Yazd	1	18	0	0	1	80

12. 29. OPERATING POSTAL UNITS

Year and Ostan	General department & department	Urban office ⁽¹⁾	post counter ⁽¹⁾	Rural office	Postal agency
1375.....	257	775	204	×	745
1380.....	292	876	120	×	457
1385.....	320	876	0	×	119
1388.....	332	782	0	×	69
1389.....	338	740	0	9693	58
1390.....	349	722	0	9718	55
1391.....	362	733	0	9939	38
1392.....	383	736	0	10039	28
East Azarbayejan	19	31	0	817	0
West Azarbayejan	18	12	0	495	2
Ardebil	9	17	0	320	2
Esfahan	22	62	0	450	3
Alborz.....	4	28	0	75	0
Ilam	8	9	0	108	0
Bushehr	9	13	0	169	0
Tehran	36	168	0	203	1
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	6	19	0	157	0
South Khorasan	7	7	0	220	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	20	16	0	1177	0
North Khorasan.....	9	1	0	145	1
Khuzestan.....	16	46	0	347	2
Zanjan	7	11	0	240	0
Semnan	5	15	0	100	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	15	13	0	261	0
Fars	30	12	0	543	1
Qazvin	6	16	0	212	0
Qom.....	1	23	0	53	0
Kordestan	10	13	0	187	0
Kerman	11	25	0	405	1
Kermanshah	14	11	0	215	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	5	7	0	186	0
Golestan	12	19	0	443	0
Gilan.....	16	40	0	479	6
Lorestan	9	11	0	360	6
Mazandaran	20	31	0	494	0
Markazi	10	9	0	277	0
Hormozgan	12	16	0	340	2
Hamedan	9	28	0	444	0
Yazd	8	7	0	117	1

12. 29. OPERATING POSTAL UNITS (continued)

Year and Ostan	Rural post & telecommunications office	Urban agency	P.O. Boxes		Other ⁽²⁾
			Urban	Rural	
1375.....	1259	8728	792	15250	14324
1380.....	2884	4998	536	10700	8418
1385.....	3626	1770	401	10287	6306
1388.....	1824	104	201	10774	7905
1389.....	1720	4771	129	10893	8375
1390.....	1658	39	100	10541	8230
1391.....	1615	11	10290	8237	5167
1392.....	1422	22	10058	7949	5157
East Azarbayejan	63	0	685	1073	256
West Azarbayejan	97	0	413	225	231
Ardebil	24	0	186	132	107
Esfahan	145	11	560	288	366
Alborz.....	0	0	160	96	91
Ilam	7	0	85	41	43
Bushehr	12	0	151	244	85
Tehran	0	0	1890	241	601
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	24	0	129	163	124
South Khorasan	2	0	104	140	54
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	0	0	1002	706	348
North Khorasan.....	98	0	119	160	50
Khuzestan.....	21	11	442	193	306
Zanjan	120	0	154	220	63
Semnan	86	0	153	105	50
Sistan & Baluchestan	56	0	274	109	61
Fars	109	0	466	386	459
Qazvin	30	0	146	203	62
Qom.....	4	0	137	57	77
Kordestan	29	0	153	135	170
Kerman	49	0	357	300	198
Kermanshah	74	0	395	283	175
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	0	0	80	189	37
Golestan	121	0	230	362	145
Gilan.....	8	0	261	263	266
Lorestan	0	0	203	301	71
Mazandaran	120	0	236	286	296
Markazi	0	0	213	392	89
Hormozgan	38	0	138	22	81
Hamedan	70	0	302	511	134
Yazd	15	0	234	123	61

1. Since the year 1382, post counter has been merged with urban office.

2. It should be mentioned that 4513 urban offices and 9453 rural offices are parts of postal units and their information is included in the "Other".

Source: Post Company of the I.R.I.

12. 30. NUMBER OF STATIONS, MEDIUM WAVE RADIO, TELEVISION AND F.M. STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS

Year and Ostan	Radio				
	Station	Main transmitter ⁽¹⁾	Number of transmitters broadcasting programmes for every channel		
			Main transmitters ⁽²⁾	Ostani channels ⁽²⁾	Extra territorial channels
1375.....	77	99	67	21	10
1380.....	93	124	78	74	15
1385.....	93	128	75	77	13
1388.....	99	137	85	80	10
1389.....	99	137	85	80	10
1390.....	96	136	42	84	10
1391.....	95	132	82	80	9
1392.....	97	133	84	80	10
East Azarbayejan	5	6	4	4	2
West Azarbayejan	5	5	4	4	0
Ardebil	3	4	3	3	0
Esfahan	2	4	2	2	0
Alborz.....	1	1	0	0	0
Ilam	2	2	1	2	0
Bushehr	2	3	1	2	0
Tehran	1	4	2	1	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1	2	2	1	0
South Khorasan	5	6	2	5	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	5	7	5	5	1
North Khorasan.....	1	2	1	1	0
Khuzestan.....	6	6	5	1	1
Zanjan	1	2	1	1	0
Semnan	5	7	4	5	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	5	11	8	4	2
Fars	9	12	8	9	0
Qazvin	1	1	1	1	0
Qom.....	1	2	1	1	0
Kordestan	4	5	2	4	0
Kerman	4	7	6	4	0
Kermanshah	4	5	1	3	1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3	4	4	3	0
Golestan	3	4	2	2	1
Gilan.....	2	3	1	1	1
Lorestan	2	3	2	2	0
Mazandaran	3	3	2	2	0
Markazi	1	1	1	1	0
Hormozgan	6	5	4	3	1
Hamedan	1	2	1	1	0
Yazd	3	4	3	2	0

12. 30. NUMBER OF STATIONS, MEDIUM WAVE RADIO, TELEVISION AND F.M. STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS (continued)

Year and Ostan	Television											
	Station ⁽³⁾	Analog Transmitter										
		Total	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3	Channel 4	Channel 5	News channel	Quran channel	Amouzesh channel	Jaam-e-Jam channel	Al-Alam channel
1375	1611	2302	1500	561	199	37	5	×	×	×	×	×
1380	3546	7509	3365	1600	1523	851	139	31	×	×	×	×
1385	4216		3906	2164	2699	1315	527	139	×	×	×	×
1388	5974	21142	5307	4475	4980	1371	3814	523	284	388	×	×
1389	6329	23505	5725	4938	5418	1448	4424	772	345	435	×	×
1390	6628	24585	5851	5209	5648	1459	4798	775	367	455	10	5
1391	6878	26617	6258	5618	5941	1556	5330	980	399	503	16	8
1392	6910	27271	6344	5719	6183	1579	5480	1002	405	516	25	10
East Azarbayejan ..	437	1518	349	307	363	38	405	22	15	19	0	0
West Azarbayejan ..	260	1048	243	221	244	30	227	31	25	25	0	0
Ardebil	179	737	172	167	167	22	166	16	14	11	2	0
Esfahan	266	1247	253	241	240	121	243	66	34	49	0	0
Alborz.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Ilam	144	565	139	125	133	37	107	10	5	7	0	1
Bushehr.....	77	286	73	59	73	10	57	7	2	2	2	0
Tehran	241	951	220	203	213	130	135	29	7	14	0	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari ..	151	666	147	143	148	30	140	18	16	18	4	2
South Khorasan	380	1640	375	359	356	43	301	192	5	9	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	290	1222	281	265	270	65	258	56	6	21	0	0
North Khorasan	192	759	189	180	183	8	176	10	7	6	0	0
Khuzestan.....	197	782	173	171	174	22	168	28	23	20	0	2
Zanjan	134	528	123	108	116	22	111	33	7	8	0	0
Semnan	91	478	78	77	77	68	90	40	22	26	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan ...	463	1551	415	326	362	207	185	22	10	24	0	0
Fars	409	1751	370	359	368	135	339	55	46	79	0	0
Qazvin	164	675	161	157	161	66	113	11	2	4	0	0
Qom	32	114	31	28	23	22	5	1	1	1	0	1
Kordestan	307	1277	297	296	302	18	308	14	14	21	6	0
Kerman	355	1400	341	310	320	78	306	9	23	13	0	0
Kermanshah ..	293	1187	293	264	284	22	272	25	8	12	3	4
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	215	663	193	135	162	19	136	7	6	5	0	0
Golestan	147	563	141	109	139	9	124	32	4	5	0	0
Gilan	265	937	251	126	253	117	101	82	3	4	0	0
Lorestan	263	1077	257	226	261	29	231	46	15	12	0	0
Mazandaran ...	307	1031	243	236	261	25	243	13	3	7	0	0
Markazi	179	788	171	169	169	52	184	23	5	7	8	0
Hormozgan	144	594	138	136	137	15	138	11	10	8	0	0
Hamedan	195	681	114	116	117	65	108	67	45	49	0	0
Yazd	133	555	113	100	107	54	103	26	22	30	0	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

12. 31. SHORT WAVE RADIO STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS

Year and Ostan	Station	Transmitter
1375.....	4	23
1380.....	5	34
1385.....	4	28
1388.....	4	28
1389.....	4	28
1390.....	4	28
1391.....	4	28
1392.....	4	28
Tehran	1	14
Khuzestan	1	2
Sistan & Baluchestan	1	2
Kerman.....	1	10

Source: I. R. I. B.

12. 32. TELEPHONES INSTALLED AND IN USE

Year and Ostan	Telephones installed	Telephones in use (subscribers)
1375.....	6690549	5824968
1380.....	12170431	10896572
1385.....	27143632	22626944
1388.....	31012910	25303303
1389.....	31129833	25417570
1390.....	31377423	26540207
1391.....	31705021	27478443
1392.....	32355606	28462360
East Azarbayejan	1742312	1511872
West Azarbayejan	1096585	1033582
Ardebil	513000	411010
Esfahan	2434362	2240606
Alborz ⁽¹⁾	000	000
Ilam	183442	153689
Bushehr	385842	310338
Tehran ⁽¹⁾	8539478	7562577
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	262046	245000
South Khorasan	329173	276478
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2341470	2150389
North Khorasan	276087	246275
Khuzestan.....	1257959	1053466
Zanjan	390477	345382
Semnan	324033	303919
Sistan & Baluchestan	547345	484201
Fars	1778039	1540325
Qazvin	518447	407437
Qom.....	544516	460109
Kordestan	546399	486500
Kerman	828534	809565
Kermanshah	636339	555950
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	151554	151163
Golestan	660769	576896
Gilan.....	1090087	1025030
Lorestan	549593	452828
Mazandaran	1974988	1544312
Markazi	658085	563622
Hormozgan	579175	494023
Hamedan	662211	573158
Yazd	553259	492658

1.statistics for Alborz are include with Tehran.

Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.

12.4. FIXED TELEPHONE^(1,2) PENETRATION RATE, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Tabel 12.32 & 3.2

1. For calculation of the fixed telephone penetration rate, the population estimated by the Statistical Centre of Iran was used.
2. The statistics for Alborz Ostan is included with Tehran Ostan.

Fixed Telephone Line Per 100 Population	
	18 - 26
	27 - 35
	36 - 44
	45 - 53
	54 & more

12. 33. PUBLIC TELEPHONES IN USE AND RURAL AREAS EQUIPPED WITH TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Year and Ostan	Public telephones in use		Rural areas with telephone communication facilities
	Within city	Long distance	
1375.....	59807	7854	14550
1380.....	92080	13969	31893
1385.....	⁽¹⁾ 167336	⁽¹⁾ 894	51058
1388.....	000	000	34282
1389.....	000	000	34455
1390.....	⁽²⁾ 217833	⁽²⁾ 000	52704
1391.....	201714	000	52965
1392.....	173475	-	⁽³⁾ 52916
East Azarbayejan	10167	-	2626
West Azarbayejan	5640	-	3074
Ardebil	3277	-	1649
Esfahan	13596	-	1532
Alborz.....	000	-	000
Ilam	2130	-	509
Bushehr.....	2168	-	585
Tehran	36341	-	1084
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	2110	-	767
South Khorasan	2094	-	1665
Khorasan-e-Razavi	14955	-	3378
North Khorasan.....	1812	-	783
Khuzestan	5564	-	2802
Zanjan	2534	-	926
Semnan	2141	-	457
Sistan & Baluchestan	4919	-	4777
Fars	11870	-	3296
Qazvin	3251	-	799
Qom	2491	-	160
Kordestan	2747	-	1588
Kerman	7500	-	3487
Kermanshah	2596	-	2371
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	937	-	1706
Golestan.....	5909	-	954
Gilan	4443	-	2292
Lorestan	4933	-	2375
Mazandaran	4898	-	3126
Markazi	2683	-	1063
Hormozgan	2676	-	1359
Hamedan	5401	-	1062
Yazd	1692	-	664

1. Pay cards phones have been included with urban public telephones and long-distance call public telephones due to common uses since the year 1382.

2. Long-distance public telephones are included in the statistics of urban public telephones.

3. Based on the latest Iranian national population and housing census, due to geographical expansion of some villages and also development of facilities and consequently increase of village inhabitants, some villages have changed into Bakhsh (counties) or cities. Therefore, decrease in statistics of the year 1392 compared to the year 1391 is for the decrease in the number of the villages.

Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.

12. 34. SUBSCRIBERS OF MOBILE PHONES IN USE AT THE END OF YEAR

Ostan	1375	1380	1385	1388
Total	59967	2087353	15385289	⁽¹⁾44205378
East Azarbayejan	793	71800	677603	1182774
West Azarbayejan	491	38451	452780	900735
Ardebil	110	14764	187132	352606
Esfahan	2581	163287	1262229	2355390
Alborz	000	000	000	1028061
Ilam	107	5759	94736	248756
Bushehr	121	18442	208046	432513
Tehran	49199	1152213	4901491	4499125
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	86	9661	146267	362523
South Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	49362	⁽²⁾ 000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	⁽²⁾ 798	⁽²⁾ 116554	1005295	⁽²⁾ 2145805
North Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	65679	216321
Khuzestan	582	55318	850009	1555408
Zanjan	200	6899	140883	353204
Semnan	98	17348	134398	319363
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	21632	209738	662473
Fars	1188	109712	1034788	1983876
Qazvin	1094	15252	202140	474572
Qom	270	21369	220885	482253
Kordestan	44	5984	187162	531133
Kerman	361	48772	483961	998366
Kermanshah	186	14960	304897	713546
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad....	95	6715	81371	225079
Golestan	⁽³⁾ 000	9585	199410	582291
Gilan	206	30352	493438	1228591
Lorestan	130	8437	223914	531548
Mazandaran	⁽³⁾ 274	39571	603418	1322920
Markazi	236	22448	243380	557400
Hormozgan	182	21466	208815	571606
Hamedan	298	12163	244160	623040
Yazd	237	28439	267902	564100

12. 34. SUBSCRIBERS OF MOBILE PHONES IN USE AT THE END OF YEAR (continued)

Ostan	1389 ⁽¹⁾	1390 ⁽¹⁾	1391 ⁽¹⁾	1392
Total	⁽¹⁾50206896	⁽¹⁾55426281	59402896	63831568
East Azarbayejan	1380818	1563767	2629302	2748472
West Azarbayejan	1028460	1191889	1946342	2097744
Ardebil	409136	478572	805506	871535
Esfahan	2564108	2721412	4159149	4349182
Alborz	1222945	1230936	1818617	2098663
Ilam	246204	275665	414849	455223
Bushehr	527124	581251	951418	1024801
Tehran	5785489	6212503	12129494	12274731
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	387716	415449	594288	675792
South Khorasan	216351	237395	368172	424193
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1972203	2107934	4639663	4988290
North Khorasan	225107	238071	516074	568170
Khuzestan	1770087	1818244	3678310	3927707
Zanjan	399953	428550	694517	728446
Semnan	354779	363782	543002	645997
Sistan & Baluchestan	699719	764364	1348913	1403556
Fars	2075280	2241980	3672958	4106194
Qazvin	491509	568222	946516	972933
Qom	570543	640273	973932	1015509
Kordestan	591570	670777	1042581	1141867
Kerman	1205804	1343656	1900466	2090285
Kermanshah	797137	867652	1406697	1516867
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad... ..	239385	274000	461946	487020
Golestan	653374	701296	1247510	1344071
Gilan	1245432	1349714	2116999	2466853
Lorestan	555195	596526	1152349	1268215
Mazandaran	1299056	1415029	2751504	3129064
Markazi	637494	706677	1093816	1155436
Hormozgan	664999	723170	1334705	1521513
Hamedan	681330	732160	1226222	1341387
Yazd	628589	694106	837079	991852

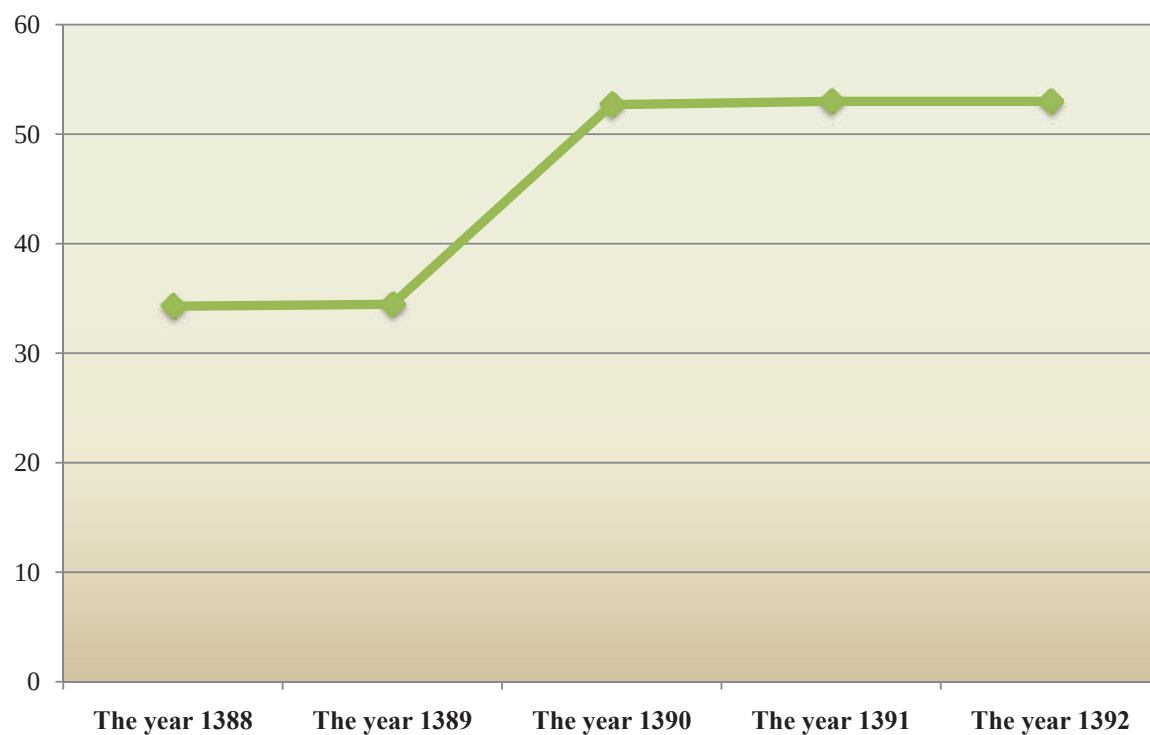
1. A number of 16200000, 18680000 and 21271259 Irancell SIM cards are included in the total for the years 1388, 1389 and 1390 respectively .

2. Data for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

3. Statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

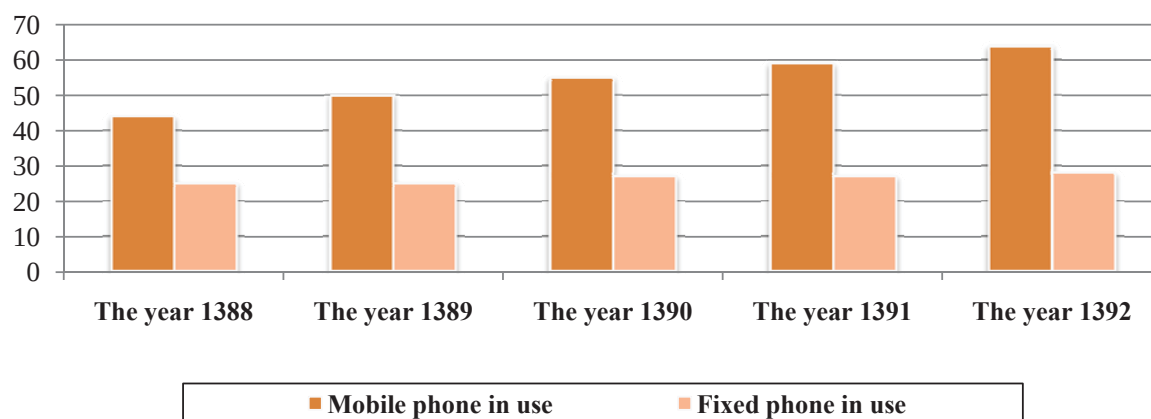
Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.

12.5 .RURAL AREAS EQUIPPED WITH TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION FACILITIES Thousand



For data see Table 12.33.

12.6 .FIXED TELEPHONES AND MOBILE PHONES IN USE Million



For data see Tables 12. 32 and 12-34.

13

Financial Intermediation



Introduction

Banks, credit institutions, insurance companies, Tehran Stock Exchange, Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free) funds, retirement funds, and investment companies comprise the financial institutions of the country. A short history of statistical activities and data collection methods of these institutions is as follows:

1. Monetary and bank: monetary and banking data collection dates back to the year 1307, when the Bank Melli Iran (The National Bank of Iran) was founded. From 1314 the activity was enhanced by the establishment of the Statistical and Economic Researches Bureau in the Bank. The Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran took the responsibility over as it was founded in the year 1339.

At the time being, the Central Bank of the I.R. of Iran collects and releases the monetary and banking information based on the reports it regularly receives from the banks across the nation.

2. Insurance: Iran Insurance Co. Ltd. was established in the year 1314. Insurance data collection, however, was started in the year 1339 after the foundation of the Bureau of Statistics and Information of the company. The Bureau experienced reorganization in the year 1345 and resumed data collection with more improved facilities.

The Central Insurance of Iran, which was founded in the year 1350 to lead and supervise insurance activities, entrusted production and release of statistical information to its statistics bureau. At present, the insurance-related data are collected and disseminated by the Central Insurance of Iran through using the documents of different insurance companies.

3. Stock market: Tehran Stock Exchange Market

has been in charge of collecting register data of securities exchanges since the year 1346.

4. Other financial activities: in addition to the above activities, some other activities are carried out by credit cooperatives to meet the financial needs of members. The data on such activities have been received and disseminated as register data from the Ministry of Cooperatives since the year 1370. Moreover, there are financial activities by Ghardh-al-Hasaneh funds and some other credit institutions whose statistical data have not been collected so far in a comprehensive way.

Information and statistics appeared in this chapter includes: number of banking units, amount of their assets and liabilities, changes in the banks resources and uses, liquidity, public and non-public sector's deposits with banks and their debts to the banks, the credits provided by banks to the non-public sector separately by economic sectors, banks exchanged shares, status of participation papers issued, government bonds in stock, premiums received and claims paid in the insurance market of Iran, exchange of shares in the stock market, and specifications of the credit cooperatives.

Definitions and concepts

Banking operations: activities such as accepting deposits, granting banking facilities, dealing in bills and drafts (promissory notes), exchange transactions, operations related to bonds and securities, money transfers within the country, as stipulated by law.

Banking unit: any branch, agency or counter of a bank.

Banking system: the whole body of public and private banks as well as non-bank credit

institutions and the Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran.

Specialized banks: banks engaged in certain economic activities that use their credits for special purposes. Banks of San'at va Ma'dan (Mining and Manufacturing Bank), Maskan (Bank of Housing), Keshavarzi (Agricultural Bank), and Towse-e-ye Saderat (Exports Development Bank) are specialized banks and the rest are commercial ones.

Commercial banks: banks whose credit activities are not restricted to certain economic areas.

Public sector: the government and affiliated corporations and institutions as well as municipalities.

Non-public sector: all private corporations and institutions beside the Islamic Revolution institutions and certain companies sponsored by the ministries.

Banking facilities extended to the public sector: facilities extended by the banking system to the government and affiliated corporations and institutions as well as municipalities. Facilities may be in the form of granting direct credits or purchasing government securities (treasury bonds and securities).

Banking facilities extended to non-public sector: credits granted by the banking system to the private sector from the beginning of the year 1363 in the form of different Islamic contracts according to the act of usury - free banking operations and approved regulations. These contracts include legal partnership, civil partnership, installment sales, direct investment, Modharaba, Muzara'ah, Musaqat, Jo'ala, forward transactions, hire purchase, Ghardh-al-hasaneh, and debt purchase.

Legal partnership: to provide a part of the capital of a newly established company (ltd.) or to purchase some shares of the existing ones.

Civil partnership: joining of the shares of several natural and legal persons in cash or in kind to form a joint venture to make profit, under a contract.

Installment sale: transferring the ownership of some visible item to another person at a certain price received wholly or partly by equal or unequal installments at certain due dates.

Direct investment: provision of funds for the implementation of manufacturing projects and profit-making development projects by the banking system without participation of any non-bank legal or natural persons.

Mudarabah: a financing arrangement under which one party (owner) provides funds (cash) and the other party (agent) provides labour and expertise and does business and the two parties share in the profit.

Mozara'ah: a contract under which one party, the land owner (Zare) transfers a certain piece of land for a fixed term to the other party (agent) to be cultivated. The resulted benefit is divided between the two parties.

Musaqat: a financial arrangement between the owner of trees and the like and some agent. Each party would have a certain share of the products which may include fruits, leaves, flowers, and the like.

Juala: under Jo'ala, one party, the employer (Ja'el) is committed to pay a certain amount of compensation (Ja'al) to another party, the agent, for a certain work, under a contract.

Forward transaction: forward cash purchase of various products at certain prices.

Hire purchase: a kind of leasing contract which stipulates that at the end of leasing time, the lessee would own the leased asset in case he has observed all conditions mentioned in the contract.

Ghardh-al-Hasaneh: a financial arrangement in which the banks lend certain amounts to natural or legal persons according to the rules and regulations.

Debt purchase: purchase of time commercial bills, such as bills and promissory notes, at a price less than their actual value before their due dates.

Non-public sector deposits: funds deposited with the banks according to certain arrangements by natural or legal persons.

Public sector deposits and funds: sum of funds deposited with the banking system by ministries, government agencies and corporations.

Administered funds: funds deposited with the banks for private uses according to a certain contract or law. The banks spend such funds on behalf of the depositors on cases agreed upon without supervision.

Legal deposits: a specified percentage of sight and non-sight deposits of the public with the banks which should be kept according to the law with the Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran.

Sight deposits: deposit against which the bank ought to pay the amount of checks on behalf of the depositor upon receipt of them. Sight deposits are also called Ghardh-al-hasaneh current deposits.

Non-sight deposits: a part of liquidity with a low rate of liquidation comparing with money, comprising Ghardh-al-hasaneh savings deposits and term investment deposits.

Ghardh-al-Hasaneh savings deposits: such deposits are not entitled to any interest; but, in order to attract and encourage depositors, the banks may give prizes in cash or kind through drawing lots.

Term investment deposits: short-term or long-term investment deposits for which the bank acts as depositor's agent and the interest gained from them is shared between the bank and the depositor according to the Islamic contracts.

Claims on the public sector: sum of the balances of loans granted by the banking system to ministries or government corporations according to special legal permits.

Claims on non-public sector: sum of the balances of loans and credits granted by the banks to the private sector.

Foreign assets of the banking system: including gold and foreign exchanges as support of Iran's stocks in international institutions as well as gold and free market foreign exchange.

Liquidity: private sector sight and non-sight deposits with the banks as well as notes and coins with the public.

Money: a part of liquidity with a high rate of liquidation which in Iran comprises the non-public sector sight deposits with banks and notes and coins with the public.

Quasi money: a portion of deposits of the private sector with the banks that are less liquid than the non-public sector sight deposits. Quasi money presently includes term investment deposits, Ghardh-al-hasaneh savings deposits, and other deposits.

Balance (outstanding) at the end of the year: the difference between payments and receipts of the year plus the stock at the beginning of the year.

Bank resources: capital and liabilities of the bank.

Uses of the bank: all assets of the bank.

Blocked resources: a part of the banks' resources with the Central Bank which have been blocked due to enforcement of monetary policies (determining the proportion of legal deposits, selling bonds to the banks, etc.) and are not allowed to be used by bank

Insurance: a contract under which one party guarantees to compensate or pay a certain amount to the other party in case of an accident or loss incurred for an agreed sum supplied by the latter. The guarantor is the insurer; other

party of the guarantee is the insured person. The sum which is paid by insured person to the insurer is insurance premium and the object which is insured is called insurance subject.

Direct insurance premium: a sum directly paid by the insured to the insurer within the country.

Insurance premiums issued: amount of direct insurance premiums received in the insurance market of the country during the year concerned (according to the system based on fiscal year) excluding indirect insurance premiums obtained through reinsurance arrangements.

Insurance premium received: The difference between the insurance premium savings from the beginning and the end of the period with the insurance premiums of the same period.

Losses incurred: outstanding losses reserves at the beginning of the year minus (losses paid at the same period plus outstanding losses at the end of the year).

Claims paid: money paid by the insurer to the insured to compensate the losses incurred to the insured after occurrence of the accident.

Claims coefficient: ratio of claims paid to insurance premiums received (outstanding losses and premium savings are considered in its calculation).

Reinsurance: a contract under which an insurance company (transferor) cedes whole or some of its guarantees to other acceptor insurance companies (reinsurer) in case of payment of its insurance premium to those companies. The reinsurer will pay its share of the claim.

Fire insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay the losses incurred to insured person's properties resulting from fire, explosion and lightening. In this type of insurance policy, other kinds of risks such as earthquake, flood, thunderstorm, water leaking, pipe bursting, glass breaking, theft by breaking the protections and plane crash on the properties and buildings can be covered by paying extra sum of insurance premium.

Cargo insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay the losses incurred to insured person's properties during loading, transportation and unloading.

Accidents insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay out the life damages caused by accident (death, impairment, and disability) to

the insured person or the beneficiary. In this type of insurance, medical expenses and daily losses can be covered by mutual agreement and receiving extra insurance premium.

Car (body) insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay out the incurred losses to the insured vehicle resulting from theft, fire, explosion, car accident, crash, overturning and totally, car clash with any stable or moving object or clashing any other object with the insured car.

Third party insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay the life and financial losses incurred to the third party on the basis of terms included in insurance policy, if it is recognized that the owner of insured vehicle is liable for the compensation of the losses resulting from car accidents.

Health insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay out the insured person's medical expenses as amount as written in the insurance policy. This type of insurance is issued in group or family in the country

Ship insurance: within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees the payment of indemnity for the damages caused on the ships body and equipment or its destruction which might result from the accidents such as collision, fire accident, sinking, stranding as well as rescue charges and owner's share from general damages as mentioned in the insurance policy.

Airplane insurance: within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees the payment of indemnity for the damages caused on the plane or its destruction which might result from the accidents such as crashes, collision, fire accident and hijack, as mentioned in the insurance policy.

Engineering insurance: within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees the payment of indemnity which might result from designing, manufacturing, installation and maintenance of structures and machinery resulting from engineering responsibility. This insurance covers the losses caused from the breakdown of the machinery.

Money insurance: within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees to pay out the incurred losses caused by theft (armed) and accident (fire, explosion, flood, etc.) to the money existent in a safe ((of banks, financial institutes, etc.) or on the way of transiting. Totally, scope of money insurance cover is divided into two sections :⁽¹⁾

Money in transit and ⁽²⁾ Money whilst in a locked safe.

Civil responsibility Insurance: within the civil responsibility insurance policy, the insurer guarantees to pay out the insured person, as the person responsible for the indemnity payment for damages he/she has caused to third persons unintentionally. Professional responsibility insurance (physicians, paramedics, lawyers...), transportation operators' responsibility insurance, employer's responsibility to workers, builders' responsibility insurance, public and recreation places (hotel, cinema, pool, park,...) responsibility insurance are among this insurance.

Credit insurance: this type of insurance is divided into two sections: domestic and goods export credit. Within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the domestic credit means customer's debt capacity which is offered to the clients by economic enterprises in lieu of providing goods and services and also by banks and credit and financial institutes with the central bank's permit as financial facilities; and the claims resulting from these activities will be exposed to the risk of payment default. According to regulations, domestic credit insurance contracts are concluded in group and just with legal persons provided that their economic activities guarantee the risk of default of the claims resulting of the credits granted to them. Paying the insured person's or beneficiary's claims in relation to selling exported goods in the form of Letter of Credit opening contracts (L/C) and cession of documents in lieu of payment (D/P) and documents in lieu of assurance (D/A) are the subjects of export credit insurance.

Life insurance a contract under which the insurer guarantees to pay a certain insurance sum (capital or pension) to the insured person or designated beneficiary by the insured person.

Other types of insurance: including insurances for oil exploration and discovery, health, honesty and fidelity, non-profit making, loans and credits, and properties against robber.

Stock exchange: a building or place where bankers, brokers, and dealers of securities meet to exchange the securities to provide the financial resources required for manufacturing enterprises.

Corporations accepted: public joint stock companies which are accepted in the stock exchange organization, whose stocks are offered for sale to the public by the stock exchange mechanism.

Credit cooperatives: these cooperatives are responsible for meeting the financial requirements of their members by granting them a variety of loans. Included are employees' credit cooperatives, labourers' credit cooperatives, and open credit (other) cooperatives.

Selected information

In the year 1392, total amount of liquidity (money and quasi money) was about 5948 thousand billion rials which increased by 29.0 percent compared to the previous year.

Over the same year, claims of the banking system on public sector were about 1108 thousand billion rials, showing a rise of 21.8 percent in comparison with the year 1391. Also over the same year, claims of banks and non-bank credit institutions on non-public sectors were about 5056 thousand billion rials which increased by 22.2 percent as compared to the previous year.

The outstanding balance of non-public sector's deposits with the banking system in the year 1392 was about 5613 thousand billion rials which rose by 31.2 percent compared to the previous year.

In the year 1392, share of non-public economic sectors out of the changes in outstanding facilities extended by banks was 10.7 percent for agriculture sector (3.5 percent increase compared to the previous year), 27.6 percent for

construction and housing sector (6.3 percent decrease compared to the previous year), 18.3 percent for manufacturing and mining (4.4 percent increase compared to the previous year), and 43.4 percent for services (1.6 percent decrease as compared to the previous year).

In the year 1392, value of sold participation papers was about 43 thousand billion rials, indicating an decrease of 64.8 percent compared to the previous year.

In the year 1392, the foreign outstanding of the country reached 6655 billion dollars which decreased by 13.4 percent compared to the previous year.

In the year 1392, the highest amounts of premiums received in the insurance market of the country for three fields were as follows: third party and surplus (51.8 thousand billion rials), health (30.5 thousand billion rials) and car body insurance (10.3 thousand billion rials) showing 15.65, 42.6 and 43.4 percent increase respectively compared to the previous year.

Over the same year, value of the shares transacted of the eligible companies on Tehran Stock Exchange was about 964 thousand billion rials which increased by 275.1 percent compared to the previous year.

13. 1. BANKING UNITS AND SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF BANKING SYSTEM⁽¹⁾ AT THE END OF THE YEAR

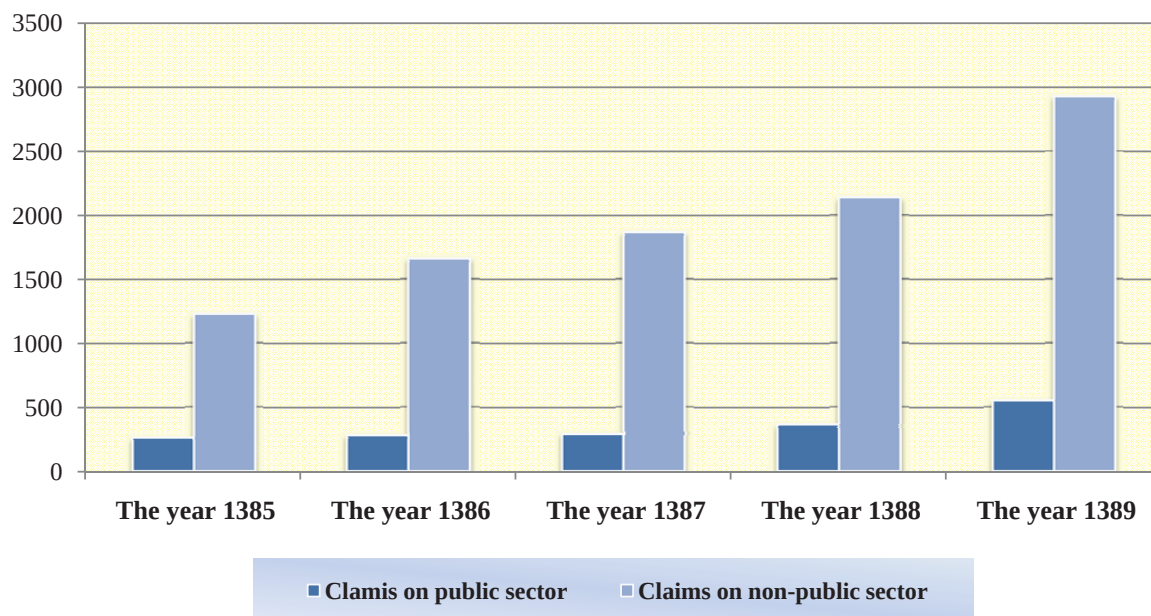
(bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Banking units.....	9935	13542	16476	17904	000	18874	18544	19545
Assets.....	57494. 1	302533. 6	702351. 1	3682021. 3	4848676. 6	5392870. 2	6092926. 4	8167013. 6
Foreign assets	1625. 7	27969. 6	44397. 9	928552. 5	1184385. 1	1216237. 0	1331223. 8	1682556. 1
Claims on public sector ⁽²⁾	17663. 9	65916. 0	138457. 2	256219. 8	280636. 7	291539. 4	364633. 9	553403. 5
Claims on non-public sector	18297. 3	61439. 0	242542. 6	1226201. 0	1663725. 7	1866550. 9	2137363. 8	2929224. 5
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances.....	3878. 3	57720. 6	69164. 5	599812. 1	767501. 1	810382. 2	921688. 9	1205777. 3
Others	16028. 9	89488. 4	207788. 9	671235. 9	952428. 0	1208160. 7	1338016. 0	1796052. 2
Liabilities.....	57494. 1	302533. 6	702351. 1	3682021. 3	4848676. 6	5392870. 2	6092926. 4	8167013. 6
Liquidity	28628. 4	116552. 6	320957. 2	1284199. 4	1640293. 0	1901366. 0	2355889. 1	2948874. 2
Deposits and loans of public sector	3417. 3	12848. 2	37969. 7	220621. 4	265256. 0	335620. 6	300025. 1	362870. 4
Capital account	690. 1	5677. 8	17522. 3	173603. 7	209138. 9	252251. 8	263105. 0	340295. 7
Foreign loans and credits and foreign exchange deposits	442. 7	9740. 6	34322. 8	503521. 7	713605. 6	611986. 1	606006. 0	996839. 0
Import order registration deposits of non-public sector	27. 3	2. 5	2. 0	2. 0	2. 0	2. 0	2. 0	2. 0
Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector	459. 8	9225. 6	3021. 9	1194. 2	549. 8	662. 7	578. 0	366. 2
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances.....	3878. 3	57720. 6	69164. 5	599812. 1	767501. 1	810382. 2	921688. 9	1205777. 3
Others	19950. 2	90765. 7	219390. 7	899066. 8	1252330. 2	1480598. 8	1645632. 3	2311988. 8

1. Excluding branches of commercial banks abroad as of the year 1380. As of the month of Esfand in the year 1388, four banks such as Saderat, Mellat, Tejarat and Refah have been classified as private banks.

2. Including public sector participation papers.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13.1. MAIN ITEMS OF ASSETS OF BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR**1000 billion rials****For data see Table 13.1.**

13. 2. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF CENTRAL BANK OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Assets	18806.6	108131.5	180729.0	780134.4	1041356.4	1178933.8	1095487.6	1461215.1
Foreign assets	1373.6	19629.6	31809.5	563869.5	747284.2	778560.1	764435.5	842977.5
Notes and coins in till	44.7	31.9	254.9	619.9	1200.5	994.5	7349.5	44789.4
Claims on public sector	15388.4	51906.6	82357.7	131432.2	131759.9	130259.3	134959.0	222644.2
Claims on banks	1316.6	10190.0	12076.7	54887.3	137694	239696.4	168932.7	329725.6
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	561.6	20287.2	4372.4	19402.5	12757	17984.6	10572.8	11829
Others	121.7	6086.2	49857.8	9923.0	10660.8	11438.9	9238.1	9249.4
Liabilities.....	18806.6	108131.5	180729.0	780134.4	1041356.4	1178933.7	1095487.6	1461215.1
Notes and coins in circulation	5008.6	14260.8	31790.1	68109.0	89247.5	207346.7	238403.2	331387.2
With the public	4579.9	13216.1	29188.7	61451.6	79909.2	157764.2	192313.9	000
With banks.....	384.0	1012.8	2346.5	6037.5	8137.8	48588.0	38739.8	000
With the Central Bank	44.7	31.9	254.9	619.9	1200.5	994.5	7349.5	000
Deposits of banks and credit institutions ⁽¹⁾	7354.0	33114.3	65649.6	212486.0	277452	333053.7	372730.5	399800.3
Public sector deposits	3126.2	12567.0	34132.3	149866.1	176674.3	240210.3	183360.9	236517.7
Capital account ⁽²⁾	258.0	420.6	683.3	13692.7	19436.5	27029.2	34554.6	45548.0
Foreign exchange liabilities	237.2	4369.2	20068.7	192674.1	308654	215896.4	109135.4	227494.0
Import order registration deposits of non-public sector	27.3	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Advance payments on letters of credit by the public sector.....	459.8	9225.6	3021.9	1194.2	549.8	662.7	578.0	366.2
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	561.6	20287.2	4372.4	19402.5	12757	17984.6	10572.8	11829.0
Others	1773.9	13884.3	21008.7	122707.8	156583.3	136748.2	146150.2	208270.7

1. Including banks' special term- deposits, and as of Esfand 1385, it includes banks foreign exchange sight deposits with the C.B.I.

2. Including precautionary and legal reserve.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13. 3. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS⁽¹⁾ AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Assets.....	173788	421103. 5	2093785. 8	1199747. 1	1468542. 6	1651806. 6	1928975. 6	2298004. 7
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange).....	8084. 8	10593. 2	305021. 5	103323. 2	143427. 7	172304. 1	135811. 0	207878. 9
Notes and coins.....	930. 9	2023. 5	4442. 5	18288. 9	28922. 2	19659. 6	13735. 8	16380
Deposits with the Central Bank ⁽²⁾	32353. 8	60773. 1	165330. 6	109539. 7	91888. 7	137969. 2	183633. 9	172392. 3
Claims on public sector ⁽³⁾	13843. 6	53505. 3	109098. 4	81561. 1	105827. 7	141741. 1	188004. 6	222672. 6
Claims on non-public sector	46202	168932. 7	775113	519069. 2	635935. 7	739715. 6	782532. 6	864010. 2
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances.....	36806. 4	58354. 7	466065. 5	171087. 1	223819. 9	224595. 2	187878. 5	183835. 3
Others	35566. 5	66921. 0	268714. 3	196877. 9	238720. 7	215821. 8	437379. 2	630835. 4
Liabilities.....	173788	421103. 5	2093785. 8	1199747. 1	1468542. 6	1651806. 6	1928975. 6	2298004. 7
Deposits of non-public sector	96938. 2	255092. 3	850729. 2	536974. 1	644975	781283. 5	989246. 5	1128759. 8
Claims of the Central Bank.....	7677. 5	10116. 8	37271. 6	52453. 9	88994. 2	33496. 6	17312. 1	26633. 2
Deposits and loans of public sector	101	3725. 1	52209	37879. 8	44229. 9	50585. 0	51953. 1	98027. 2
Capital account	3326. 7	9492. 5	108270. 7	43461. 5	39357. 7	35931. 0	108422. 8	166160. 5
Foreign exchange loans and deposits.....	5240. 3	13392	274342. 2	85737. 3	126093. 8	139973. 5	112760. 0	149212. 9
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances.....	36806. 4	58354. 7	466065. 5	171087. 1	223819. 9	224595. 2	187878. 5	183835. 3
Others	23697. 9	70930. 1	304897. 6	272153. 4	301072. 1	385941. 8	461402. 6	545375. 8

1. Excluding branches of commercial banks abroad as of the year 1380. As of the month of Esfand in the year 1388, four banks such as Saderat, Mellat, Tejarat and Refah have been classified as private banks.

2. Including banks' special term- deposits, and as of the month of Esfand in the year 1388, it includes foreign exchange sight deposits of banks with the C.B.I.

3. Including public sector participation paper.

Source: Central Bank of I. R. Iran.

13. 4. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF SPECIALIZED BANKS⁽¹⁾ AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Assets	20614. 1	97530. 7	476990. 2	931386. 3	1479847. 9	1912848. 5	2239488. 0	3042792. 4
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange)	255. 2	1971. 1	44726. 6	101585. 7	153932. 4	189884. 1	260163. 9	499706. 9
Notes and coins	81. 9	310. 6	673. 9	3703. 6	5901. 4	5449. 9	5033. 5	7413. 5
Deposits with the Central Bank ⁽²⁾	760. 5	4677. 4	14590. 0	36560. 5	38039. 2	35546. 6	45807. 7	65248. 2
Claims on public sector ⁽³⁾	165. 8	1797. 5	6643. 1	23384. 4	49260. 4	98377	133388. 4	203982. 4
Claims on non-public sector	15237. 0	72513. 3	281621. 6	503405. 7	849709. 5	1005647. 6	1221862	1428822. 2
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	627. 0	6026. 4	58053. 1	148069. 1	219495. 0	314756. 7	299398. 4	435043. 7
Others	3486. 7	10234. 4	70681. 9	114677. 3	163510. 0	263186. 6	273834. 1	402575. 5
Liabilities	20614. 1	97530. 7	476990. 2	931386. 3	1479847. 9	1912848. 5	2239488. 0	3042792. 4
Deposits of non-public sector ⁽⁴⁾	6398. 3	34767. 3	180656. 1	276103. 6	341378. 5	429817. 5	487478. 2	607775. 4
Claims of the Central Bank.	2512. 5	1959. 9	17615. 7	84585. 7	216222. 0	362693. 3	442104. 5	547675. 9
Deposits and loans of public sector	180. 2	112. 3	18546. 3	29961. 1	35036. 8	44334. 5	74694. 7	136206. 4
Capital account	1930. 5	7040. 1	31820. 8	81793. 7	96634. 1	125534. 4	127891. 6	148188. 4
Foreign exchange loans and deposits	131. 1	855. 0	21032. 5	51802. 3	104719. 3	136463. 4	210558. 6	381559. 9
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances.....	627. 0	6026. 4	58053. 1	148069. 1	219495. 0	314756. 7	299398. 4	435043. 7
Others	8834. 5	46769. 8	149265. 7	259070. 8	466362. 2	499248. 7	597362	786342. 7

1. As of the month of Esfand in the year 1387, it includes Gharz-al-Hasaneh Mehr Iran Bank.

2. Including banks' special term- deposits and as of the month of Esfand in the year 1385, it includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the C.B.I.

3. Including public sector participation papers as of the year 1380.

4. Including the deposits of Bank Maskan savings account.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13.5. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF PRIVATE BANKS⁽¹⁾ AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Description	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Assets	2987/9	331110. 9	2866305. 4	3757408. 0	4466288. 3	5324577. 7	7978821. 5
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange)	24. 1	14934. 9	361879. 4	542218. 5	606858	591370. 8	1335117. 3
Notes and coins	12. 4	921. 1	16747. 3	26618. 9	22637. 2	22676. 3	32798. 4
Deposits with the Central Bank ⁽²⁾	199. 1	32565. 4	226630. 3	269872. 4	280096. 7	374743. 7	519904. 9
Claims on public sector ⁽³⁾	796. 7	9046. 1	124729. 4	175671. 2	179449. 3	274689. 3	331909. 1
Claims on non-public sector	1096. 6	169466. 4	1114888. 9	1443579. 3	1771482. 8	2134580. 1	2763175. 7
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	411. 0	56291. 0	591959. 9	750633. 4	904414. 9	851850. 8	1252287. 3
Others	448. 0	47886. 0	429470. 2	548814. 3	701349. 4	1074666. 7	1743628. 8
Liabilities	2987. 8	331110. 9	2866305. 4	3757408. 0	4466288. 3	5324577. 7	7978821. 5
Deposits of non-public sector ⁽⁴⁾	1908. 9	191362. 5	1350497. 5	1737365. 4	2096416. 1	2800047	3876019. 8
Claims of the Central Bank	0. 0	0. 0	31893. 1	24509. 4	22113. 5	28897. 2	21165. 9
Deposits and funds of public sector ...	0. 0	0. 0	48823. 3	47086. 0	12589. 6	12856. 9	80149. 5
Capital account	306. 4	19819. 5	103295. 2	158755. 9	238999. 1	271505. 2	401801. 6
Foreign exchange loans and deposits ..	7. 1	15472. 9	359331. 0	538531. 9	604413. 3	533527. 2	1156034. 7
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	411. 0	56291. 0	591959. 9	750633. 4	904414. 9	851850. 8	1252287. 3
Others	354. 4	48165. 0	380505. 4	500526. 0	587341. 8	825893. 4	1191362. 7

1. Including private banks of Karafarin, Saman, Eqtesad-e-Novin and Parsian as of the month of Shahrivar in the year 1381, and Sarmayeh and Tose'e Non-bank Credit Institutionas as of the month of Shahrivar in the year 1385, and bank of Sina as of the month of Esfand in the year 1387, and banks of Shahr and Tourism as of the month of Shahrivar in the year 1390. Moreover, as of the month of Esfand in the year 1388, Banks such as Saderat, Mellat, Tejarat and Refah have been classified as private banks.

2. Including banks' special term- deposits as of the month of Esfand in the year 1385, it includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the C.B.I..

3. Including public sector participation papers.

4. Only includes temporary creditors in the credit institutes.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13. 6. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Year	Total deposits			Government			Government corporations and institutions		
	Total	With the Central Bank	With other banks	Total	With the Central Bank	With other banks	Total	With the Central Bank	With other banks
1375.....	12848. 2	12567. 0	281. 2	10485. 9	10204. 7	281. 2	2362. 3	2362. 3	0. 0
1380.....	37969. 7	34132. 3	3837. 4	33904. 6	30067. 2	3837. 4	4065. 1	4065. 1	0. 0
1385.....	220621. 4	149866. 1	70755. 3	208532. 4	137777. 1	70755. 3	12089. 0	12089. 0	0. 0
1388.....	300025. 1	183360. 9	116664. 2	283130. 4	166466. 2	116664. 2	16894. 7	16894. 7	0. 0
1389.....	362870. 4	236517. 7	126352. 7	349042. 4	222689. 7	126352. 7	13828. 0	13828. 0	0. 0
1390.....	399536. 6	292027. 5	107509. 1	379285. 7	271776. 6	107509. 1	20250. 9	20250. 9	0. 0
1391.....	407779. 3	268274. 6	139504. 7	389635. 8	250131. 1	139504. 7	18143. 5	18143. 5	0. 0
1392.....	625592. 0	311208. 9	314383. 1	594098. 7	279715. 6	314383. 1	31493. 3	31493. 3	0. 0

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13. 7. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM⁽¹⁾ AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total deposits	103336.5	291768.5	1222747.8	2163575.2	2723718.9	3307517.1	4276771.7	5612555
Commercial banks	96938.2	255092.4	850729.2	536974.1	644975	781283.5	989246.5	1128759.8
Specialized banks.....	6398.3	34767.2	180656.1	276103.6	341378.5	429817.5	487478.2	607775.4
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	×	1908.9	191362.5	1350497.5	1737365.4	2096416.1	2800047	3876019.8
Sight deposits	43055.8	113768	353093.3	409383.1	533561.3	662537.7	806553.5	857032.3
Commercial banks.....	40439.4	106111	313771.4	130330.9	157732.5	193121.1	206341.1	210986.7
Specialized banks	2616.4	7649.1	27947.7	32789.9	58977.9	94389.8	79782.5	83126.9
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	×	7.9	11374.2	246262.3	316850.9	375026.8	520429.9	562918.7
Non-sight deposits	60280.7	178000.5	869654.5	1754192.1	2190157.6	2644979.4	3470218.2	4755522.7
Commercial banks.....	56498.8	148981.4	536957.8	406643.2	487242.5	588162.4	782905.4	917773.1
Specialized banks.....	3781.9	27118.2	152708.4	243313.7	282400.6	335427.7	407695.7	524648.5
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	×	1901	179988.3	1104235	1420514.5	1721389.3	2279617.1	3313101.1

1. Excluding the data for abroad branches of the commercial banks as of the year 1380.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13. 8. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS' DEPOSITS WITH THE CENTRALBANK OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total deposits	33114.3	65649.6	212486	372730.5	399800.3	453612.6	604185.3	757545.4
Commercial banks.....	32353.8	60773.1	165330.6	109539.7	91888.7	138198.1	183633.9	172392.3
Specialized banks	760.5	4677.4	14590	36560.5	38039.2	35773.9	45807.7	65248.2
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	×	199.1	32565.4	226630.3	269872.4	279640.6	374743.7	519904.9
Legal deposits.	31755.8	50842.6	184827.7	243141.4	289164.6	357327.4	491534.5	648460.4
Commercial banks.....	⁽¹⁾ 31392.2	⁽¹⁾ 47983.7	139253.8	60489	73591.8	88284.9	116565.5	132786.3
Specialized banks	363.6	2665.7	13887	20435.4	24256.5	30225.2	39395.8	51392.6
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	×	193.2	31686.9	162217	191316.3	238817.3	335573.2	464281.5
Sight and term investment deposits	1358.5	14807	27658.3	129589.1	110635.7	96285.2	112650.8	109085
Commercial banks	961.6	12789.4	26076.8	49050.7	18296.9	49913.2	67068.4	39606
Specialized banks	396.9	2011.7	703	16125.1	13782.7	5548.7	6411.9	13855.6
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	×	5.9	878.5	64413.3	78556.1	40823.3	39170.5	55623.4

1. Including adjustments made in advance payments on letters of credit.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13. 9. LIQUIDITY AT ⁽¹⁾ THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Liquidity	116552.6	320957.3	1284199.4	2355889.1	2948874.2	3542551.9	4606935.9	5947853.5
Money.....	56271.8	142956.7	414544.9	601697	758716.6	897572.5	1136717.7	1192330.8
Notes and coins with the public.....	13216	29188.7	61451.6	192313.9	225155.3	263209.3	330164.2	335298.5
Sight deposits of non-public sector.....	43055.8	113768	353093.3	409383.1	533561.3	634363.2	806553.5	857032.3
Quasi money.....	60280.7	178000.6	869654.5	1754192.1	2190157.6	2644979.4	3470218.2	4755522.7
Ghardh-al-hasaneh savings account deposits	6039.1	29847.5	133522.4	180114.3	239075.4	255756.2	310277.5	328594.2
Term investment deposits	35847.1	141066.5	707100.5	1522321.8	1886708.3	2297937.6	3059971.4	4324143.6
Short-term	19051.1	66983	353666.8	673365.3	770309.3	869909.7	1327326.9	1992157.7
Long-term	16796	74083.5	353433.7	848956.5	1116399	1428027.9	1732644.5	2331985.9
Miscellaneous deposits ⁽²⁾	18394.5	7086.6	29031.6	51756	64373.9	91285.6	99969.3	102784.9

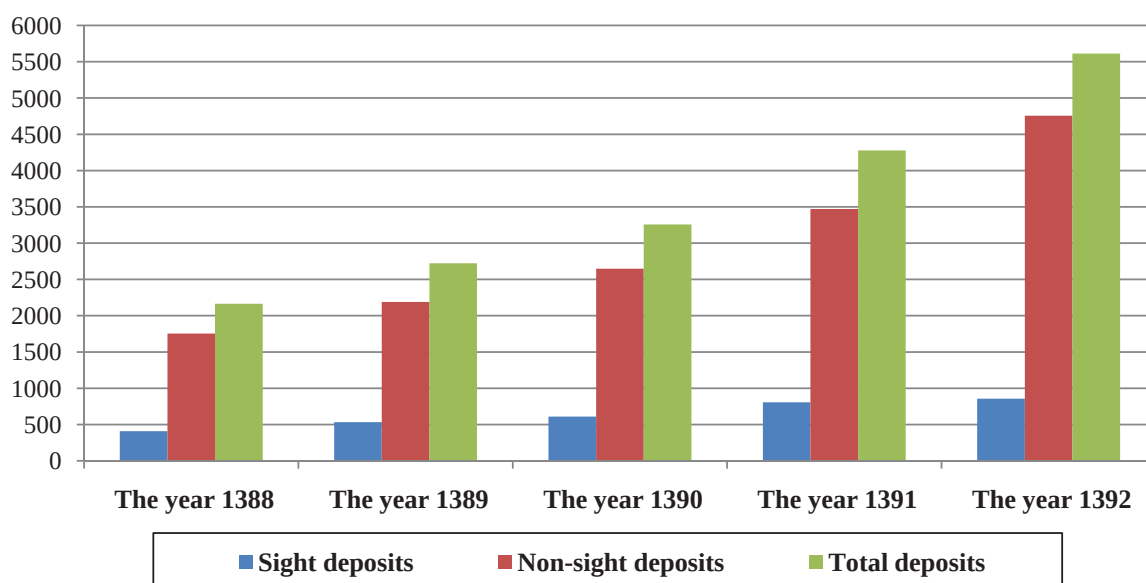
1. Including non-bank credit institutions as of the year 1380.

2. Including L .C. advance payments, guarantees' deposits, advance payments for transaction, retirement and saving funds of banks' employees.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**13.2. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S
DEPOSITS WITH BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR**

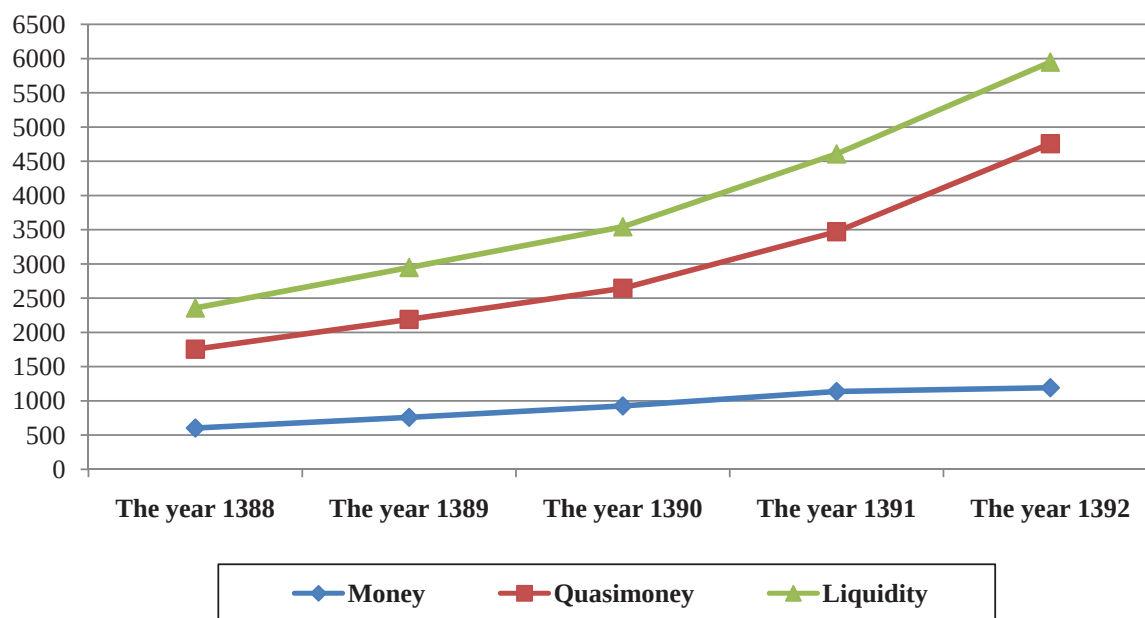
1000 billion rials



For data see Table 13.7.

13.3. LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR

1000 billion rials



For data see Table 13.9.

13. 10. CLAIMS OF BANKS⁽¹⁾ ON THE PUBLIC SECTOR OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(bln rials)

Year	Total liabilities			Government			Government corporations and institutions		
	Total	Central Bank	Other banks and non-bank credit institutions	Total	Central Bank	Other banks and non-bank credit institutions	Total	Central Bank	Other banks and non-bank credit institutions
1375.....	65916	51906.6	14009.4	42736.4	40911.8	1824.6	23179.6	10994.8	12184.8
1380.....	138457.2	82357.7	56099.5	72189.8	64636.3	7553.5	66267.4	17721.4	48546
1385.....	256219.8	131432.2	124787.6	160269.3	104094.8	56174.5	95950.5	27337.4	68613.1
1388.....	364633.9	134959	229674.9	284906.4	92227.5	192678.9	79727.5	42731.5	36996
1389.....	553403.5	222644.2	330759.3	468928.8	173032.2	295896.6	84474.7	49612	34862.7
1390.....	638476.1	218908.7	419567.4	488466.3	93868	394598.3	150009.8	125040.7	24969.1
1391.....	910354.4	314272.1	596082.3	698989.7	131614.7	567375	211364.7	182657.4	28707.3
1392.....	1108494.2	349930.1	758564.1	885521.1	158271.3	727249.8	222973.1	191658.8	31314.3

1. Including non-bank credit institutions as of the year 1380.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13. 11. CLAIMS OF BANKS⁽¹⁾ AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE OF FACILITIES OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Banks and non-bank credit institutions	61439	242542.6	1226201	2137363.8	2929224.5	3516846	4138974.7	5056008.1
Facilities extended ⁽²⁾	54213.8	231353.8	000	000	2856676.3	3402991	3964449.9	4828325
Direct investment and legal partnership	3799.3	6096.1	000	000	64284.5	97802.3	147856.2	204415.6
Loans and credits extended ⁽³⁾	3425.9	5092.7	000	000	8263.7	16052.7	26668.6	23267.5
Commercial banks.....	46202	168932.7	775113	519069.2	635935.7	739715.6	782532.6	864010.2
Facilities extended ⁽²⁾	40107.4	159108	000	000	618118.4	726646.6	767015.3	849350.3
Direct investment and legal partnership.....	2981	5102.9	000	000	17079.6	12954.2	14734.9	14569.2
Loans and credits extended ⁽³⁾	3113.6	4721.8	000	000	737.7	114.8	782.4	90.7
Specialized banks.....	15237	72513.3	281621.6	503405.7	849709.5	1005647.6	1221862	1428822.2
Facilities extended ⁽²⁾	14106.4	71174.8	000	000	842839.3	996278.5	1210240.2	1416488.9
Direct investment and legal partnership	818.3	971.1	000	000	6809.3	9319.4	11585.9	12297.1
Loans and credits extended ⁽³⁾	312.3	367.4	000	000	60.9	49.7	35.9	36.2
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	×	1096.6	169466.4	1114888.9	1443579.3	1771482.8	2134580.1	2763175.7
Facilities extended ⁽²⁾	×	1071	000	000	1395718.6	1680065.9	1987194.4	2562485.8
Direct investment and legal partnership.....	×	22.1	000	000	40395.6	75528.7	121535.4	177549.3
Loans and credits extended ⁽³⁾	×	3.5	000	000	7465.1	15888.2	25850.3	23140.6

1. Including profits and revenues of coming years. As of the month of Esfand in the year 1388, Banks such as Saderat, Mellat, Tejarat and Refah have been classified as private banks.

2. Referring to facilities extended by banks based upon the Usury-free Banking Law (excluding direct investment and legal partnership), debt purchase and property transactions.

3. Including former housing loans, customers' indebtedness for letters of credits, paid guarantee, customers' indebtedness for exchange rate differential, participation papers, former claims and protested promissory notes.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13. 12. CLAIMS OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES ⁽¹⁾ BY TYPE OF ISLAMIC CONTRACTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
<i>Banks and non-bank credit institutions.....</i>	58013.1	237450.2	1179722.5	2103916.1	2903482.3	3456633.3	4067590.6	4996707.2
Installment sale....	25168.5	148370.3	568070	771734.1	902270.2	1043079.8	1191296.2	1448985.9
Mudarabah.....	3912.6	13095.9	90626.9	107095.2	126724.2	126240.4	125732.2	145799.2
Civil partnership.....	11385	20394.5	176432.4	577635.8	1092262.6	1268492.1	1581456.1	1992143.6
Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free loan)	2603.3	10643.8	40789	92813.3	119575.5	178483.5	216129.7	260725.1
Hire purchase.....	624	1580.1	34806.4	21482.1	22602.2	24603	27434.9	24633.7
Forward transactions	2878.7	17755.6	57189.1	27052.5	21700.4	20136.3	17652.6	17194.8
Legal partnership	2184.5	3867.6	21396	32211.7	44811.1	67765.2	103724.3	158387
Direct investment.....	1614.8	2228.5	11483	14883.3	19473.4	30037.1	44131.9	46028.6
Jualah	3836	3748.7	59639.9	74993.8	131729.3	149726.7	189525.7	250320.4
Debt purchase	10.3	19.9	2001	0	0	0	0	0
Other facilities ⁽²⁾	3795.4	15745.2	117288.8	384014.3	422333.4	548069.2	570507	652488.9
<i>Commercial banks</i>	43088.4	164210.9	737336.6	511823.3	629914.6	727804.2	763972.9	848745.2
Installment sale....	18524.9	94962.4	350191.8	180247.2	207381.3	218164.5	220911.5	242532.9
Mudarabah.....	3319.1	11230.6	59425.2	31188.5	34644.4	36143.9	35786.4	38670.5
Civil partnership.....	7090.5	15264.5	90546	76874.5	116433.1	141005.3	171666.7	224770.5
Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free loan)	2192.1	9517.8	33938.8	30296.5	38946.3	56404.6	60926.8	62812.9
Hire purchase.....	498.4	1087.5	8106.1	1861.2	6492.6	6551.2	6977	7224.7
Forward transactions	2497.8	14638.3	49872.2	13187.9	14271.6	12213.5	9070.3	6659.5
Legal partnership	1730.1	3145.2	12789.5	11363.7	11451.5	7990.7	7598.1	5217.5
Direct investment.....	1250.9	1957.7	9565	5711.5	5628.1	4963.5	7136.8	9351.7
Jualah	3496.7	3390.6	45288.4	38196.5	61385	75822.8	86331.1	97065.6
Debt purchase	10.3	15.8	234.1	0	0	0	0	0
Other facilities ⁽²⁾	2477.6	9000.5	77379.5	122895.8	133280.7	168544.2	157568.2	154439.4
<i>Specialized banks</i>	14924.7	72146	278439.8	500976.1	852286.3	1004130.4	1225192.9	1433318.1
Installment sale....	6643.6	52930.5	183087.7	325848.8	402214.2	533634.2	687729.2	832825.1
Mudarabah.....	593.5	1776.4	2591.2	2947.4	7608.1	5618.3	6028.7	6702.8
Civil partnership.....	4294.5	5088.8	36467.7	86776.8	333425.2	326832.4	366163.2	377895.8

13. 12. CLAIMS OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES ⁽¹⁾ BY TYPE OF ISLAMIC CONTRACTS AT THE END OF THE (continued) (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Ghardh-al-Hasaneh (interest-free loan)	411.2	1124.1	6261.9	13792.3	19658.5	37545.4	45676.3	52218.7
Hire purchase.....	125.6	466	3818.1	3934.2	4346.9	4494	4482.3	4428.8
Forward transactions	380.9	3039.2	7011.7	7156.9	6640.7	7205.6	7946.5	8704.1
Legal partnership	454.4	700.3	6023.1	4119.6	4705.2	7066.7	9183.2	8956.3
Direct investment.....	363.9	270.8	156.2	1937.5	2104.1	2252.7	2402.7	3340.8
Jualah	339.3	25.2	3572.5	6839.9	14490.5	16354.9	23602.4	50908.4
Debt purchase	0	1.9	78.2	0	0	0	0	0
Other facilities ⁽²⁾	1317.8	6722.7	29371.5	47622.7	57092.9	63126.2	71978.4	87337.3
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	×	1093.3	163946.1	1091116.7	1421281.4	1724698.7	2078424.8	2714643.9
Installment sale....	×	477.4	34790.5	265638.1	292674.7	291281.1	282655.5	373627.9
Mudarabah.....	×	88.9	28610.5	72959.3	84471.7	84478.2	83917.1	100425.9
Civil partnership.....	×	41.2	49418.7	413984.5	642404.3	800654.4	1043626.2	1389477.3
Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free loan)	×	1.9	588.3	48724.5	60970.7	84533.5	109526.6	145693.5
Hire purchase.....	×	26.6	22882.2	15686.7	11762.7	13557.8	15975.6	12980.2
Forward transactions.....	×	78.1	305.2	6707.7	788.1	717.2	635.8	1831.2
Legal partnership.....	×	22.1	2583.4	16728.4	28654.4	52707.8	86943	144213.2
Direct investment.....	×	0	1761.8	7234.3	11741.2	22820.9	34592.4	33336.1
Jualah	×	332.9	10779	29957.4	55853.8	57549	79592.2	102346.4
Debt purchase.....	×	2.2	1688.7	0	0	0	0	0
Other facilities ⁽²⁾	×	22	10537.8	213495.8	231959.8	316398.8	340960.4	410712.2

1. Including profits and revenues of coming years. Moreover, including new private banks such as Saderat, Mellat, Tejarat and Refah as of the month the year 1388.

2. Including property transactions outstanding, overdue debts, matured liabilities and debt purchase as of the year 1387

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

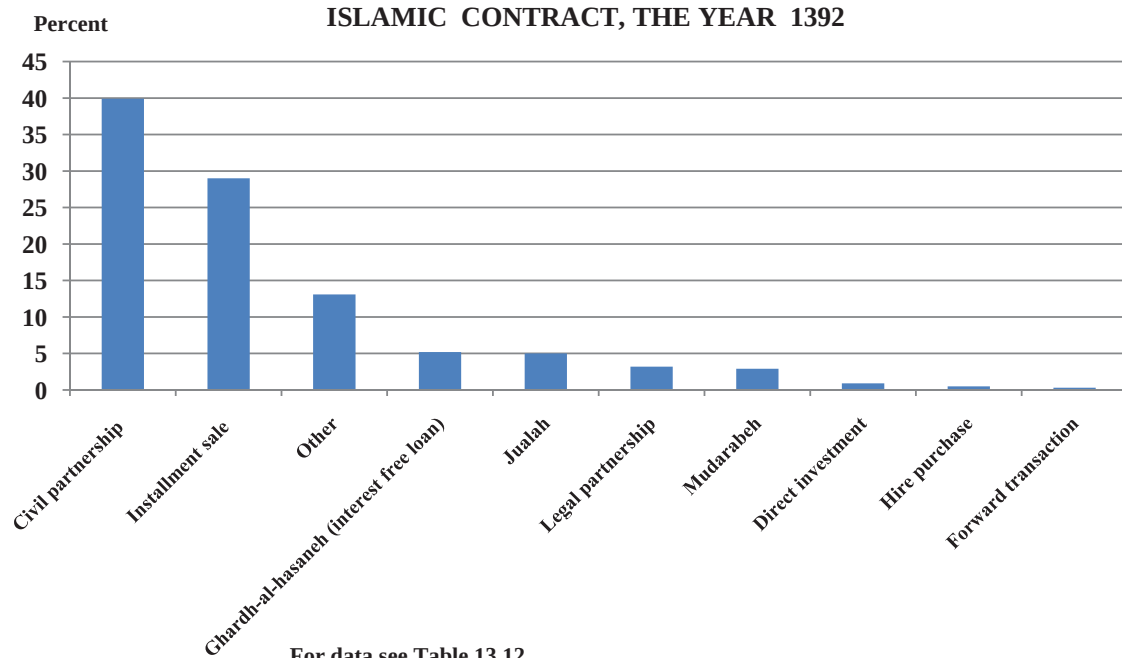
13. 13. SHARE OF NON-PUBLIC ECONOMIC SECTORS IN THE FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS ⁽¹⁾ (percent)

Description	Total	Agriculture	Construction and housing	Manufacturing and mining	Services
Total					
1380.....	100	17.6	24.7	36.7	21
1385 ⁽¹⁾	100	15.9	23.3	21	39.8
1388.....	100	12.2	23.7	33.4	30.6
1389.....	100	6.2	21.6	37.5	34.6
1390.....	100	7.3	38	15.3	39.4
1391.....	100	7.2	33.9	13.9	45
1392.....	100	10.7	27.6	18.3	43.4
Commercial banks					
1380.....	100	8.6	18.8	47.2	25.4
1385.....	100	15.2	11.2	26.9	46.7
1388.....	100	10.4	20.4	24.3	46.2
1389.....	100	14.4	30.7	14.3	40.6
1390.....	100	4.1	28.1	26.4	41.4
1391.....	100	-15.7	77.1	-3.4	42
1392.....	100	16.8	56.2	0.8	26.2
Specialized banks					
1380.....	100	49.1	45	-0.4	6.3
1385.....	100	33	69.2	4.5	-6.7
1388.....	100	18.8	16.3	57.4	7.6
1389.....	100	11.3	6.7	74.7	7.3
1390.....	100	15.2	74	4.3	6.5
1391.....	100	20.9	63.2	2.4	13.5
1392.....	100	29.5	52.7	5.3	12.5
Private banks					
1388.....	100	1.6	68.2	10.4	19.8
1389.....	100	9.7	30	16.4	43.9
1390.....	100	2.9	16.4	19.8	60.9
1391.....	100	2.1	15	21.3	61.6
1392.....	100	4.2	16.4	24.5	54.9

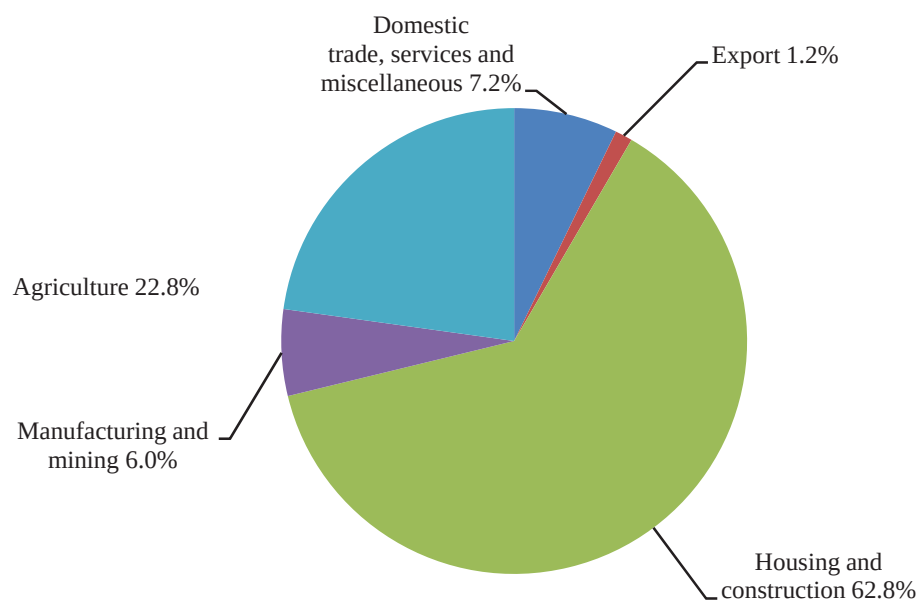
1. Including statistics on non-bank credit institutions.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13.4 CLAIMS OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES BY PERCENTAGE OF OF EACH ISLAMIC CONTRACT, THE YEAR 1392



13.5 SHARE OF NON-PUBLIC ECONOMIC SECTORS IN THE FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 13.14.

13. 14. FACILITIES EXTENDED BY SPECIALIZED BANKS TO MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS**(bln rials)**

Year	Total	Agriculture	Manufacturing and mining ⁽¹⁾	Housing construction	Export	Domestic trade, services and miscellaneous
1375.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
1380.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
1385.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
1388.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
1389.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
1390.....	833028.1	182378.8	57517.5	538806.5	9240.4	45084.9
1391.....	996488.3	216479.2	61392.6	642243.7	10031.1	66341.7
1392.....	1158020.7	264152.6	69953.1	727308.4	13766.9	82839.7

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13. 15. NUMBER AND VALUE OF EXCHANGED AND RETURNED CHECKS IN TEHRAN BANKING CHECKS' CLEARING HOUSE**(1000 sheets- bln rials)**

Year	Checks exchanged		Checks returned	
	Number	Value	Number	Value
1375.....	32990	261097	2047	13264
1380.....	58819	832755	2935	36849
1385.....	78201	2998758	3599	109263
1388.....	47468	4629400	5087	234071
1389.....	49368	6285191	5857	278916
1390.....	51368	7367062	6374	356068
1391.....	50648	9045035	5975	430143
1392.....	46433	11121654	5082	517315

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13. 16. STATUS OF PARTICIPATION PAPERS PUBLISHED BY THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Year	Number of projects	Total value published	Value sold	Matured value	Not-matured value	Rate of part payment of interest (percent)
1375.....	3	400.6	400.6	000	700.6	⁽¹⁾ 15.5-20
1380.....	11	16100	15543.3	6233.5	19729.5	17
1385.....	18	45700	37962.1	19252.1	86877.6	15.5
1388.....	8	17700	17696.8	000	000	16
1389.....	27	179419.1	159137.1	000	000	16 - 17
1390.....	25	92167	47905	000	000	15.5 - 20
1391.....	38	222448.9	123218.1	000	000	20
1392.....	15	88916.9	43421.5	000	000	20 - 23

1.Excluding the first round of Iran Khodro's participation papers whose rate of part payment of interest was 24%.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13. 17. NATIONAL FOREIGN DEBTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (mln dollars)

Year	Total	Short term	Mid-term and long term
1385.....	23514	9100	14414
1388.....	21526	8787	12739
1389.....	22814	11613	11201
1390.....	19185	10320	8865
1391.....	7682	943	6739
1392.....	6655	777	5878

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13. 18. AVERAGE RATES OF MAJOR EXCHANGE IN THE FORMAL EXCHANGE MARKET AND FREE MARKET (rials)

Year	Formal market				
	Dollar	Euro	Pound	100 JPY (100 Japanese Yen)	Swiss franc
1388.....	000	000	000	000	000
1389.....	000	000	000	000	000
1390.....	10962	15120	17502	13898	12451
1391.....	12260	15809	19405	14893	13067
1392.....	21253	28552	33885	21213	23225

Year	Free market				
	Dollar	Euro	Pound	100 JPY (100 Japanese Yen)	Swiss franc
1388.....	0	0	0	0	0
1389.....	0	0	0	0	0
1390.....	13568	18679	21889	17053	15083
1391.....	26059	33960	41499	30909	27829
1392.....	31839	42637	50380	31945	34666

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

13. 19. PREMIUMS RECEIVED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE**(bln rials)**

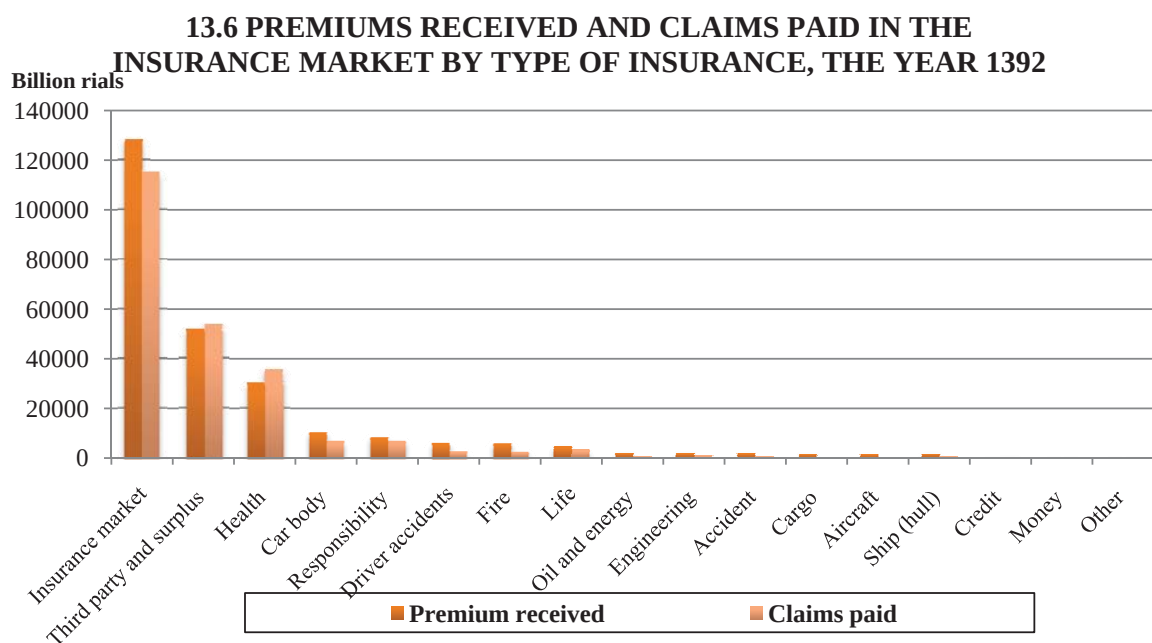
Type of insurance	1380	1385	1386	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Insurance market	4827	23649	29950	41917	51040	70870	100495	128462
Fire	518	1787	2341	2789	3086	3918	4393	5880
Cargo	390	912	1034	873	816	815	1076	1599
Accident	152	446	555	843	900	1147	1477	1899
Driver accidents.....	278	871	1149	2239	2058	2089	5151	6086
Car body	507	3387	3916	5197	5658	6046	7174	10287
Third party and surplus ..	1612	10722	13683	19380	22696	30802	44742	51746
Health	639	2104	2638	4231	7968	15021	21387	30501
Ship (hull)	21	77	117	130	229	801	1103	1726
Aircraft	53	323	327	506	537	606	741	1349
Engineering	75	523	796	978	1142	1451	1503	1985
Money	5	27	36	50	61	74	87	103
Responsibility	166	1050	1567	2423	2995	4082	5768	8323
Credit	0	147	109	46	155	487	384	203
Oil and energy	0	616	890	996	903	1075	2028	2048
Life	394	653	788	1221	1811	2424	3421	4639
Other	17	4	4	13	27	32	60	88

Source: Central Insurance of Iran.

13. 20. CLAIMS INCURRED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE**(bln rials)**

Type of insurance	1380	1385	1386	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Insurance market	3931	17620	21844	30727	40515	54052	83027	115123
Fire	135	331	532	688	854	1144	2031	2457
Cargo	61	238	177	177	227	262	402	370
Accident	92	200	206	265	300	381	535	657
Driver accidents.....	121	332	384	436	558	720	2425	2782
Car body	262	2657	2502	3168	3596	4170	5305	6612
Third party and surplus	2090	10764	14212	17627	20854	27662	40335	53523
Health	666	1378	1951	5139	9921	15094	23051	35801
Ship (hull)	23	84	100	184	269	483	924	683
Aircraft	19	189	101	330	220	120	149	69
Engineering	12	-180	184	422	683	540	825	980
Money	3	7	2	15	14	11	16	20
Responsibility	114	621	676	1218	1523	1653	4195	6835
Credit	0	144	108	31	114	47	139	310
Oil and energy	0	312	233	199	218	152	276	675
Life	313	540	473	824	1153	1596	2374	3323
Other	19	2	3	4	12	17	46	25

Source: Central Insurance of Iran.



For data see Tables 13.19 and 13.20

3. 21. COEFFICIENT OF CLAIMS PAID BY TYPE OF INSURANCE**(percent)**

Type of insurance	1380	1385	1386	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Insurance market	81.4	74.5	72.9	73.3	79.4	76.3	82.6	89.6
Fire	26.1	18.5	22.7	24.7	27.7	29.2	46.2	41.8
Cargo	15.7	26.1	17.2	20.3	27.9	32.2	37.4	23.1
Accident	60.5	44.8	37	31.4	33.3	33.2	36.2	34.6
Driver accidents	43.4	38.2	33.5	19.5	27.1	34.4	47.1	45.7
Car body	51.7	78.5	63.9	60.9	63.6	69	73.9	64.3
Third party and surplus	129.7	100.4	103.9	91	91.9	89.8	90.1	103.4
Health	104.3	65.5	74	121.5	124.5	100.5	107.8	117.4
Ship (hull)	107.1	109	85.6	141	117.4	60.3	83.8	39.6
Aircraft	36.2	58.5	30.9	65.2	41	19.7	20.1	5.1
Engineering	15.6	-	23.1	43.1	59.8	37.2	54.9	49.4
Money	66	25.4	6.4	30.9	23	15.5	18.9	19.4
Responsibility	68.5	59.1	43.2	50.3	50.8	40.5	72.7	82.1
Credit	-	97.7	98.7	68.2	73.4	9.7	36.2	152.9
Oil and energy	-	50.6	26.2	19.9	24.2	14.1	13.6	33
Life	79.6	82.7	60	67.5	63.7	65.8	69.4	71.6
Other	110.5	68.3	79.6	28.9	43.4	52	76.8	28.9

Source: Central Insurance of Iran

13. 22. NUMBER OF CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE AND THE NUMBER AND VALUE OF TRANSACTIONS**(1000 shares; mlnrials)**

Year	Number of corporations accepted	Transactions	
		Number	Value
1375.....	246	901768	4381597
1380.....	318	1705559	7830933
1385.....	416	14784391	55644206
1388.....	337	85625055	184166207
1389.....	342	101912743	218054912
1390.....	343	73188831	226447349
1391.....	322	80156154	257072476
1392.....	317	189688843	964198174

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

13. 23. CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES

Industry	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total	416	337	342	343	322	317
Mining of coal, lignite and charcoal.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Farming and related services activities	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mining of metallic mineral.....	8	8	8	8	8	8
Exploitation of other mines	2	1	1	1	1	1
Manufacture of textiles	22	3	3	3	3	3
Tanning, dressing of leather and manufacture of footwear.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wood and wood products	2	2	2	2	2	1
Paper and paper products	7	4	4	4	2	2
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	1	1	1	1	1	1
Oil refining and nuclear fuels.....	4	5	6	6	6	6
Rubber and plastic products	15	10	10	10	8	6
Manufacturing of basic metals....	26	23	24	23	22	21
Fabricated metal products	18	9	9	8	7	5
Machinery and equipment	33	16	16	16	14	12
Electrical apparatus	13	11	11	9	8	8
Radio and television	7	4	4	3	1	1
Medical, optical and measurement instruments....	2	1	1	1	1	1
Motor vehicle and manufacture of accessories.....	31	31	31	31	31	31
Transport equipment	2	×	×	×	×	×
Manufacture of furniture and products.....	2	1	×	×	×	×
Lump sugar and sugar	17	14	14	13	12	12
Multi -industry corporations.....	3	4	4	4	4	4
Food products and beverages, excluding lump sugar and sugar	33	22	22	22	20	20
Pharmaceutical products and materials	30	27	27	27	27	27
Chemical products	33	27	27	30	29	31
Industrial contract working ...	1	1	1	1	x	
Computer and related activities	3	3	3	5	5	5
Technical and engineering services	2	2	2	2	2	2
Real estates and properties, housing mass production	13	12	12	12	12	11
Tiles and ceramics	10	10	10	10	10	10
Cement, lime and gypsum	28	30	30	30	30	30
Other non-metallic mineral products	22	20	20	19	12	11
Investments	12	13	14	14	15	16
Banks and credit institutes.....	3	7	8	10	10	10
Other financial intermediations....	4	4	4	4	4	5
Transport, storage and communications.....	4	4	4	5	5	5
Telecommunications.....	×	1	1	1	1	2
Extraction of oil, gas and lateral services of exploration.....	×	1	1	1	1	1
Insurance and retirement fund excluding social security.....	×	2	4	4	5	5

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

13. 24. SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY MAJOR INDUSTRIES

(1000 shares)

Industry	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total.....	14784391	47975438	85625055	101912743	73188831	80156154	189688843
Mining of coal, lignite and charcoal	6859	12145	7817	9649	70145	67019	101535
Farming and related services activities ..	258	360	400	494	7294	2225	7056
Mining of metallic mineral	1151038	1306662	906663	1923853	2100537	4452168	18776251
Exploitation of other mines.....	3110	34678	62	1618	897	93	35683
Manufacture of textiles	3868	1339	3065	143362	4983	3046	6974
Tanning, dressing of leather and manufacture of footwear.....	367	1098	2103	11280	75	18766	1684
Wood and wood products	59	801	3264	7344	1536	7910	34960
Paper and paper products.....	5957	8464	5757	11548	29842	18774	97320
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	861	479	302	9748	4938	2317	11733
Oil refining and nuclear fuels	75587	1302402	2248674	2292983	2634782	6759193	7529580
Rubber and plastic products	73062	32683	106587	329285	550745	216579	725865
Manufacturing of basic metals.....	1733522	9177177	3225483	12515400	6764289	9069954	14785618
Fabricated metal products.....	33133	77726	605681	1805719	1288799	1222221	2367691
Machinery and equipment	684142	791272	391414	579541	383155	291349	1923967
Electrical apparatus.....	165387	190463	473727	449730	814447	1415701	1636755
Radio and television	58413	68051	49028	140788	52333	23142	59007
Medical, optical and measurement instruments.....	8979	116619	40103	43690	32397	13771	167305
Motor vehicle and manufacture of accessories	2090636	2671147	3800355	20115995	7272402	8804470	24106806
Transport equipment	999	3164001	×	×	×	×	×
Manufacture of furniture and products	1548	4121	5337	×	×	×	×
Lump sugar and sugar.....	38851	39446	34050	102233	619933	694532	499673
Multi-industry corporations.....	1625691	4536173	1695154	2595055	4536431	7630222	6337030
Food products and beverages, excluding lump sugar and sugar	270641	131300	254714	411927	1594750	1031966	3252205
Pharmaceutical products and materials..	226697	540440	280950	547223	1008938	318363	2187088
Chemical products	561139	659363	606356	4592237	3595858	6635298	38395452
Industrial contract working.....	45269	167557	2072830	1748994	1765705	×	×
Computer and related activities	81498	41035	96332	188339	574149	481878	2061844
Technical and engineering services.	1872	2239770	2439794	3288617	1069163	1052824	4124729
Real estates and properties, housing mass production.....	1372170	342661	448354	849148	1660939	2387301	4237743
Tiles and ceramics	25440	48692	134785	156302	488271	643000	738939
Cement, lime and gypsum	797138	496362	874726	1163099	1175902	1706043	4532785
Other non-metallic mineral products	83562	99036	536719	452097	443116	581140	1145580
Investments.....	1381345	1019666	1095243	4917442	9089267	5531621	1737421
Banks and credit institutes	1959825	2,574,830	34361173	23246122	17887315	13993028	36440310
Other financial intermediations	177355	198025	385559	605453	567989	1447919	3469367
Transport, storage and communications	38113	12059	516075	2452497	759204	452468	827655
Telecommunications.....	×	15867337	25048701	11975477	1390423	1120921	3090821
Extraction of oil, gas and lateral services of exploration.....	×	×	2044066	1682157	1979091	967624	625709
Insurance and retirement fund excluding social security.....	×	×	823652	546297	968791	1091308	3608702

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

13. 25. VALUE OF SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES (mlnrials)

Industry	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total.....	55644206	137385359	184166207	218054912	226447349	257072476	964198174
Mining of coal, lignite and charcoal	101350	85321	30236	60274	404038	242092	470974
Farming and related services activities	1697	3221	3830	6538	119003	45362	198391
Mining of metallic mineral	8479110	14106408	4454481	11051534	12357684	23519249	24580910
Exploitation of other mines	38827	94343	140	4110	2867	268	282330
Manufacture of textiles	7743	5511	6221	373905	18788	9526	80001
Tanning, dressing of leather and manufacture of footwear	254	664	2997	104368	542	33033	5720
Wood and wood products	149	1277	6416	46672	9540	24677	158264
Paper and paper products	23148	42058	16888	21070	72405	60625	719046
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	7892	2344	833	29383	16696	9310	112091
Oil refining and nuclear fuels	494681	7835806	10541437	7219331	8556053	24418499	122682701
Rubber and plastic products.....	216578	30874	74134	498609	836478	469852	3909334
Manufacturing of basic metals	9117561	51893566	7502386	29901825	26314850	46896056	95039639
Fabricated metal products	48191	41606	821749	3796428	3001595	2051676	10938535
Machinery and equipment	2529693	2532833	611714	1042172	700687	474213	4867768
Electrical apparatus.....	315783	533887	3545757	2126539	3668238	4093694	8568702
Radio and television.....	200290	178843	51763	312728	50836	26431	291519
Medical, optical and measurement instruments.....	12153	270393	413054	362168	456178	171767	2240926
Motor vehicle and manufacture of accessories	6215714	3441721	4994469	49504210	19394188	10581421	50563655
Transport equipment	1006	9496710	×	×	×	×	×
Manufacture of furniture and products	1924	4564	4587	×	×	24677	×
Lump sugar and sugar.....	130587	215408	126160	405828	4811647	6770702	5269127
Multi -industry corporations	5966485	12783351	3560830	7670969	16544454	32650293	34844182
Food products and beverages, excluding lump sugar and sugar	750580	206762	506206	996893	4400590	4004816	17411533
Pharmaceutical products and materials.....	1510772	1258345	1207113	3444720	4492362	1363608	16887594
Chemical products	4290634	3075293	2018110	16176288	20298107	41799059	332105205
Industrial contract working.....	153341	103409	3107250	5209253	3612880	--	--
Computer and related activities	442628	196985	538573	1929438	5037288	3830583	12226921
Technical and engineering services	15980	1609554	6659270	6055393	3880361	2296506	23603814
Real estates and properties, housing mass production	4988741	899423	799133	1702937	3117366	4695120	12485161
Tiles and ceramics	50875	86416	354067	279794	1424957	1639788	3436496
Cement, lime and gypsum	4129252	2569843	2431796	3189853	2720322	3859636	21404954
Other non-metallic products	118308	153536	847473	755704	1145779	1112609	10006239
Investments	1343766	765273	888621	6340472	14869374	5786188	37299946
Banks and credit institutes	3448425	4575330	35824651	30489839	42332137	24394264	79677088
Other financial intermediations.....	228231	291849	771393	1404362	1432189	1381348	6252169
Transport, storage and communications.....	261857	8102	1244102	2980061	3024319	928000	3821940
Telecommunications.....		17984531	81882577	14631380	4813930	2728070	12754580
Extraction of oil, gas and lateral services of exploration.....	×	×	4292176	4974648	9105450	2719905	3410517
Insurance and retirement fund excluding social security.....	×	×	4023613	2955217	3403170	1959553	5590199

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

**13. 26. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CREDIT COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF
THE YEAR**

(mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives⁽¹⁾</i>				
1375.....	804	304761	2600	4099793
1380.....	1646	455606	12457	5443928
1385.....	1981	505995	13786	6563079
1388.....	2016	510971	14362	6602243
1389	2023	491433	29390	7284734
1390.....	2026	269585	29268	6268037
1391.....	2026	583713	54952	6731567
1392.....	2028	598715	38737	8746512
<i>Cooperatives under establishments</i>				
1375.....	7	1584	0	38
1380.....	6	696	29	379
1385.....	44	6798	146	2393
1388.....	63	10001	637	36017
1389	3	166	60	258
1390.....	3	431	55	703
1391.....	2	381	5	503
1392.....	000	000	000	000
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1375.....	462	241652	2308	4083431
1380.....	1065	374546	11331	5419732
1385.....	1286	415478	12239	6532557
1388.....	1302	417244	12327	6538097
1389	1155	370320	26727	61284846
1390.....	1060	391959	26132	6128484
1391.....	984	418367	44113	6101600
1392.....	918	415949	31938	8078009

**13. 26. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CREDIT COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF
THE YEAR (continued)** (mln rials)

Ostan	Number	Member	Employees	Capital
East Azarbayejan.....	44	25959	1624	71597
West Azarbayejan	80	42108	4473	430861
Ardebil	11	2092	65	1372
Esfahan	40	18036	347	1537450
Alborz.....	26	9612	1809	29739
Ilam	11	1719	31	4383
Bushehr	5	1073	12	1436
Tehran	109	96080	4739	1032719
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	33	4066	610	15096
South Khorasan	5	3234	19	7835
Khorasan-e-Razavi	71	44737	13910	1435443
North Khorasan	6	991	17	306
Khuzestan	22	8281	1125	36163
Zanjan.....	41	13479	76	17938
Semnan.....	15	3886	41	4989
Sistan&Baluchestan	10	1058	26	21600
Fars	44	10384	229	39387
Qazvin	20	14542	50	19363
Qom	12	1101	13	1645
Kordestan	56	9994	62	72599
Kerman	23	5383	94	3801
Kermanshah	38	11465	106	18860
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	7	1024	179	5323
Golestan.....	17	23611	487	51967
Gilan.....	21	3610	325	1895844
Lorestan.....	15	220	132	2869
Mazandaran	33	26491	704	157561
Markazi	26	4079	63	14453
Hormozgan.....	12	2097	52	1662
Hamedan	22	4235	54	20478
Yazd	43	21302	464	1123272

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

14

Judicial Affairs



Introduction

Basically the statistical information on judicial affairs covers the judicial system, types of crimes and offences in a year, and number and characteristics of offenders for each type, as well as juvenile delinquency, number of victims of crimes, sentences issued for the convicted, etc. However, because of some problems on the way of compiling or disseminating of data, this chapter contains only data on the judicial system, settled cases in law courts, offences, injuries and accidents, as well as drugs seized. Below you will find a brief record on production of data in these areas.

Because of the importance of data collection on different judicial areas, related statistics were compiled by implementing surveys on marriage in the year 1336, crimes and offences (including crime suspects and the convicted) in the year 1344, and divorce, suicide, and family support (only for Tehran) in the year 1346.

In Tir 1373, to make courts of justice more integrated, the new structure of general courts and revolutionary courts replaced several types of traditional courts and public prosecutor's offices.

Data collection on road accidents began in the year 1336 by the Highway Patrol under the supervision of the Police Department, and from the year 1346 through the year 1369 Gendarmerie Highway Police was tasked with this responsibility.

Since the year 1370, when three forces of the Islamic Revolution Committee, Police Department and Gendarmerie were incorporated into one force as the Police of the I.R. of Iran, the data on road accidents (called intra-city accidents) and car crashes in urban areas (called

inter-city accidents), have been collected and released by the new organization.

Due to the importance of presenting the statistics on comprehensive control of the drugs and psychedelics in specialized fields including controlling the supply of drugs, legal and judicial measures, decreasing the damages, social supports, primary prevention of addiction and NGOs, a separate part of this chapter is considered for presenting statistics and information on plans and activities of the Drug Control Headquarter.

Definitions and concepts

General court: a court with general jurisdiction to make arrangements for and proceed with all complaints and lawsuits (except for those legally transferred to other courts). Establishment of general courts in any judicial district, as well as determining the local jurisdiction of the courts and the number of branches is up to the Head of Judiciary.

Revolutionary court: a court established in the capital of Ostans or other areas by recognition of the Head of Judiciary and supervision and administrative management of judicial jurisdiction-according to the Act of General and Revolutionary Courts approved by the Islamic Consultative Assembly on 15 Tir 1373- to deal with the following offences and crimes:

-All offences against the national security inside and outside the country and those against Islam and Moslem society.

-Insult to the Founder of the Islamic Republic of Iran and the Supreme Leader.

- Plotting or armed attempt against the Islamic Republic of Iran, terrorism or destruction of institutions to combat the Islamic regime.

- Spying for the enemies.

- All crimes relating to smuggling goods and narcotics.

- Claims related to the Article 49 of the Constitution.

Court of appeal: a court consisting of a judge and two counselors, held in the capital of Ostans to review cases adjudicated by general or revolutionary courts. By considering substantial evidence, the court attended by a judge and two counselors will issue the verdict, after getting assured of the votes of majority, which will be effective and peremptory.

Judicial Jurisdiction: jurisdiction of Bakhsh, Shahrestan or certain areas of large cities.

Assault and battery: inflicting an injury on somebody intentionally or unintentionally. Any damage on an organ with bleeding and destroying tissues is called injury. In case the damage inflicted does not result in bleeding, even if a fracture of a bone results, it is called battery.

Summary offence: petty offences such as breaking trees, blocking public ways and the like.

Qazf: false accusation of unchastity .

Probate cases: cases such as appointing tutor, affairs relating to trustees, absent or missing persons, bequest, etc. on which law courts are bound to take action whether there are conflicts between persons or lawsuits filed or not.

Interlocutory decree on rejection of petition and lack of jurisdiction: decree issued when documentary evidence presented to the court is incomplete, and/or the court lacks jurisdiction to deal with the case.

Interlocutory decree on rejection of petition by the notary public office: when the petition or his

residential place is unidentified, the petition is rejected by an order issued by the manager of the court office or his deputy within two days following the receipt of the petition.

Distress and constriction: in case of difficult and hard circumstances imposed on one of the litigants, in spite of the first decree, the law will give him another chance.

Selected information

In the year 1392, about 3 million and 832 thousand and about 0.7 million cases were settled in the general courts and in the appeal courts which increased 6.4% and 7.5% respectively compared to the previous year. Moreover, a number of 2531 and 6788 branches were in operation in public prosecutors' offices and dispute settlement councils.

In the year 1392, about 674,000 robberies were registered by the Police Department of the I.R of Iran which shows a 4.3 percent increase in comparison to the preceding year. It is noteworthy that the highest percent belonged to the robbery of car accessories or its inside equipment, robbery of motorcycle and bicycle and robbery from houses with 23, 14 and 13 percent, respectively.

In the same year, the number of the intra-city car accidents with a 34.7% decrease in comparison to the previous year reached 193,000 cases, out of which 0.7% was for accidents causing death, 46.9% for casualty and 52.3% for losses. Also the percentage of the inter-city car accidents with a 15.8% decrease in comparison to the previous year reached about 112000 cases, out of which 5.0% of accidents resulted in death, 39.4% in casualty and 55.6% in losses.

Furthermore, in the year 1392, the number of persons killed in the intra-city accidents and the number of inter-city accidents decreased by 69.5 and 45.3 percent in comparison to the previous year.

14. 1. OPERATING BRANCHES OF COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND COUNCIL FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

Year and Ostan	Court			Public prosecutor's offices	Council for dispute settlement
	General court	Court of appeal	Revolutionary court		
1375 ⁽¹⁾	2123	283	218	×	×
1380.....	2403	240	223	×	×
1385.....	2071	353	280	2086	21086
1388.....	2323	431	288	3077	20719
1389.....	2342	455	354	2891	9614
1390.....	2509	486	377	2533	7946
1391.....	2476	504	336	2407	6938
1392.....	2520	511	334	2531	6788
East Azarbayejan.....	122	24	22	117	274
West Azarbayejan	93	19	6	84	343
Ardebil	43	11	2	48	90
Esfahan	137	29	8	152	309
Alborz	68	12	4	62	148
Ilam	22	8	2	31	106
Bushehr	37	7	9	36	89
Tehran	432	75	29	463	582
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	46	8	9	35	132
South Khorasan	24	6	12	31	73
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	161	33	13	160	497
North Khorasan	33	8	2	35	133
Khuzestan	140	26	20	163	414
Zanjan	35	9	8	29	457
Semnan.....	34	9	6	30	119
Sistan&Baluchestan	43	6	14	60	90
Fars	131	29	30	138	395
Qazvin	49	12	8	34	133
Qom	41	10	3	32	89
Kordestan	60	10	6	55	123
Kerman	79	11	18	93	322
Kermanshah	77	22	6	67	167
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	30	6	5	26	72
Golestan	67	15	14	76	156
Gilan.....	105	19	18	95	197
Lorestan.....	63	18	11	63	237
Mazandaran.....	146	30	6	104	382
Markazi	54	11	9	62	132
Hormozgan.....	43	7	13	51	291
Hamedan	65	11	10	54	154
Yazd	40	10	11	45	82

1. Including operating and non-operating branches.

Source: Ministry of Justice.

14. 2. CASES SETTLED IN COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND COUNCIL FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

Year and Ostan	Court		Public prosecutor's offices	Council for dispute settlement
	General court	Court of appeal		
1375	3120589	178219	×	×
1380	5041712	421898	×	×
1385.....	3217670	506086	3032774	3400262
1388.....	2750258	506715	2463765	4029005
1389.....	3121784	522195	2862794	4337128
1390.....	3461879	570847	3021795	3972461
1391.....	3603407	605087	3463813	3954246
1392.....	3832398	650244	3751392	3644675
East Azarbayejan.....	175020	36517	178365	188325
West Azarbayejan	142385	25693	114312	180542
Ardebil	64389	12189	54294	74841
Esfahan	265537	44749	320186	211743
Alborz	116955	15647	109800	90836
Ilam	35408	6607	39527	35328
Bushehr	51879	8865	40771	52767
Tehran	650605	109582	702618	585247
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	59489	9579	36083	43481
South Khorasan	26081	4774	29593	27239
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	335430	46147	258595	306378
North Khorasan	53516	9007	40291	40078
Khuzestan	208425	35377	247256	214004
Zanjan	47287	8639	33859	60915
Semnan.....	44710	7526	28084	37924
Sistan&Baluchestan	60057	5852	68106	57398
Fars	218467	40861	280601	199820
Qazvin	65149	12451	50181	68361
Qom	66895	12281	40835	65980
Kordestan	72226	12274	70957	61323
Kerman	106123	17082	115934	145442
Kermanshah	96758	19461	102337	109726
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	39855	8307	34677	31546
Golestan	108561	16437	102675	70075
Gilan.....	146508	26975	139049	126812
Lorestan.....	75316	14870	73991	90255
Mazandaran.....	217677	36904	153517	159731
Markazi	74662	13790	77291	65297
Hormozgan.....	52016	5969	76671	78901
Hamedan	95399	13659	71862	105373
Yazd	59613	12173	59074	58987

Source: Ministry of Justice.

14. 3. LAWSUITS SETTLED ⁽¹⁾ IN GENERAL COURTS BY TYPE

Type of crime	1375	1380	1385	1388 ^(2,3)	1389 ⁽⁴⁾	1390	1391	1392
Total.....	3120589	5041712	3217670	2750258	1060833	1344303	000	000
Murder	3431	4636	3233	2282	1434	3019	000	000
Manslaughter	15421	21665	18640	17113	15001	16889	000	000
Assault and battery	236845	404937	143982	233983	295410	387870	000	000
Destruction	45952	78207	36061	33981	49050	68897	000	000
Indecent commitments	58231	79610	10517	27796	29363	35129	000	000
Embezzlement, bribery and forgery	102641	223487	38584	22790	27281	35682	000	000
Robbery	138543	282430	102630	77750	120968	166799	000	000
Forcible possession and detainer, nuisance	102260	176135	51446	35099	45477	70087	000	000
Drawing bad cheques	339207	603623	104940	29009	48279	57719	000	000
Drinking alcoholic liquors	18240	44654	14824	21415	23331	30609	000	000
Driving without license	90886	217440	37429	14423	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	000	000
Driving regulations offences	102513	178944	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	15909	14840	000	000
Summary offences	97430	104953	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	000	000
Qazf.....	2605	3523	⁽⁵⁾ 0	165	59	34	000	000
Cases pertaining to municipalities ..	5595	12840	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	000	000
Lack of authority	37598	50407	⁽⁵⁾ 0	171	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	000	000
Children's crimes	6924	14518	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	000	000
Legal disputes	250403	662749	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	000	000
Sole inheritance	91886	129680	157297	5290	3003	2305	000	000
Landlord and lease-holder disputes .	24817	38705	22938	10497	16889	18446	000	000
Correction and cancellation of identification cards	35496	44812	36790	14389	17502	17027	000	000
Probate cases	33064	60973	⁽⁵⁾ 0	46922	53164	51306	000	000
Endowment and testament	1511	2460	927	1487	1879	1990	000	000
Marriage	10797	25176	25228	29277	6177	35641	000	000
Divorce	69377	134613	154725	138846	211449	232462	000	000
Forcing to condescend	19109	42915	32677	30676	52846	61856	000	000
Failure to pay alimonies	32603	72541	26742	16625	26362	35696	000	000
Interlocutory decree on rejection of petition and lack of jurisdiction	40717	65928	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	000	000
Interlocutory decree on rejection of petition by the notary public office .	45774	67650	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	000	000
Distress and constriction	4604	17972	14400	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	000	000
Other	1056109	1173529	2183660	628679	⁽⁵⁾ 0	⁽⁵⁾ 0	000	000

1. Including the cases pertaining to the same year or the previous years.

2. The information for the year 1387 is limited to the mechanized branches (70 percent of the total number of branches) from the Case Management System (CMS). The number "Zero" means that the data was not registered. Therefore, it is not necessary to make total number of crimes equal to the total number of settled cases since this year.

3. The data for the year 1388 includes 91 percent of operating branches which were obtained from CMS. As of the year 1388, the number "Zero" means lack of the title "criminal" mentioned in the CMS.

4. The data for the year 1389 includes 97 percent of operating branches which were obtained from CMS.

5. The responsibility of investigating lawsuits has rested with the Council for Dispute Settlement.

Source: Ministry of Justice.

14. 4. LAWSUITS FILED WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF POLICE DEPARTMENT BY TYPE

Year and Ostan	Murder	Manslaughter ⁽¹⁾	Incidental deaths	Assault and battery ⁽¹⁾	Threat	Compulsion	Pretension to stabbing	Deliberate poisoning
1375	1419	697	4328	60524	656	792	3013	99
1380	1577	1389	10999	80036	536	1415	3542	366
1385.....	172	136	1013	3779	61	71	257	21
1388.....	1963	517	12231	61974	466	1174	3659	103
1389.....	2227	467	13006	68727	891	1425	5257	64
1390.....	2112	479	13991	69237	1139	1078	3799	107
1391.....	1884	159	14990	67083	1146	1911	3686	167
1392.....	1799	163	14853	78418	1988	2617	3761	61
East Azarbayejan.....	72	14	416	2219	131	22	174	1
West Azarbayejan	58	4	316	1078	3	23	103	3
Ardebil	28	0	12	4155	9	32	45	0
Esfahan	88	12	864	3359	0	64	68	1
Alborz	57	0	50	2324	179	23	34	1
Ilam	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bushehr	32	10	196	0	0	0	17	0
Tehran	235	39	7451	16356	955	1066	102	42
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.	19	0	205	4792	0	0	55	0
South Khorasan	2	0	78	1032	169	0	3	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	112	1	864	5170	88	32	11	0
North Khorasan	16	0	146	1619	6	7	0	0
Khuzestan	151	0	0	0	7	0	0	0
Zanjan	25	4	0	2231	0	0	293	0
Semnan.....	15	3	18	3313	0	28	84	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	164	13	236	3988	7	0	15	0
Fars	158	31	0	7710	0	804	2015	10
Qazvin	26	2	222	558	2	3	15	0
Qom	22	0	434	4179	0	0	7	0
Kordestan	24	3	52	1133	9	255	132	0
Kerman	91	0	478	5431	0	0	96	0
Kermanshah	71	0	59	0	0	0	7	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	10	2	5	0	0	0	0	0
Golestan	44	17	311	0	0	0	67	0
Gilan.....	37	0	418	0	0	0	0	0
Lorestan.....	62	0	294	320	175	0	31	0
Mazandaran.....	61	0	546	0	0	0	158	0
Markazi	17	2	451	848	0	30	0	1
Hormozgan.....	29	2	494	2643	0	216	196	0
Hamedan	33	1	0	1714	49	2	31	1
Yazd	14	3	237	2246	199	10	2	0

1. Excluding motor vehicle accidents.

Source: Police Department.

14. 5. PEOPLE ARRESTED FOR OFFENCES ⁽¹⁾ BY SEX AND AGE

Sex and age group	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Both sexes⁽²⁾	55319	62048	⁽³⁾78734	⁽³⁾36122	39821	39864	⁽³⁾30553	35409
17 years and under	4094	3919	2199	2344	2067	000	000	000
18-24 years	17847	18692	14721	11588	13041	000	000	000
25-34 years	18454	20170	15069	11725	12308	000	000	000
35 years and over	8982	11765	6823	3946	4152	000	000	000
Male ⁽²⁾	46875	57094	73210	33621	37920	37757	28543	000
17 years and under	3301	3570	1953	2079	1933	000	000	000
18-24 years	14650	17140	13779	10822	12390	000	000	000
25-34 years	15453	18273	14220	10932	11678	000	000	000
25-34 years	7806	10875	6467	3651	3971	000	000	000
Female ⁽²⁾	8444	4954	5510	2448	1901	2007	1877	000
17 years and under	793	349	246	265	134	000	000	000
18-24 years	3197	1552	942	766	651	000	000	000
25-34 years	3001	1897	849	793	630	000	000	000
35 years and over	1176	890	356	295	181	000	000	000

1. Including murder and manslaughter, incidental deaths, assault and battery, threat, compulsion, pretension to stabbing and deliberate poisoning.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of the number of persons whose age groups were not specified, and the related data are included in the total.

3. Difference between the total and sum of parts in the years 1385, 1388 and 1391 is due to the inclusion of 14, 53 and 133 persons in the total respectively, and the separate data for males and females are not available but included in the total

Source: Police Department.

14. 6. ROBBERY BY TYPE**(case)**

Year and Ostan	Robbery from places				
	Government buildings ⁽¹⁾	Houses	Shops	Industrial and commercial centres	Other
1375	2291	22926	8767	1245	3965
1380	3010	40052	14298	2230	7806
1385.....	2770	26023	7965	1022	8762
1388.....	2232	38918	13539	1354	12963
1389.....	2923	53803	18541	2176	20494
1390.....	3627	57565	18888	2488	25930
1391.....	4594	67065	19035	5019	40484
1392.....	7652	87655	23162	8990	65513
East Azarbayegan.....	191	2286	536	2812	699
West Azarbayegan	123	1464	453	6	3319
Ardebil	71	587	205	466	487
Esfahan	444	6526	2125	14	7540
Alborz	1037	3470	1381	250	2891
Ilam	196	683	311	0	547
Bushehr	124	673	195	988	0
Tehran	1110	23370	5429	1125	19664
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	47	495	102	0	63
South Khorasan	78	532	123	0	639
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	489	9474	3134	2008	4374
North Khorasan	62	426	114	4	330
Khuzestan	557	6131	1040	0	2413
Zanjan	76	635	155	0	692
Semnan.....	216	1623	352	2	2820
Sistan&Baluchestan	142	1719	391	14	493
Fars	442	4375	928	2	4862
Qazvin	59	880	332	91	1453
Qom	44	989	306	0	1598
Kordestan	26	504	129	0	122
Kerman	332	3511	884	0	1901
Kermanshah	142	2510	468	653	125
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	324	1002	266	490	161
Golestan	262	1646	564	0	1931
Gilan.....	177	2140	658	33	501
Lorestan.....	169	2938	662	1	538
Mazandaran.....	244	3207	957	0	1642
Markazi	174	1408	429	31	1355
Hormozgan.....	162	910	144	0	685
Hamedan	0	730	212	0	308
Yazd	132	811	177	0	1360

14. 6. ROBBERY BY TYPE (continued)**(case)**

Year and Ostan	Theft of means of transportation and their accessories				Theft of livestock	Other
	Automobile	Motorcycle and bicycle	Boats, motors for boats and aquatic tools	Motor vehicle accessories or its inside equipment		
1375	10276	19978	109	13561	2545	16209
1380	9779	24779	134	34044	5254	21373
1385.....	15185	41399	173	48949	3349	34369
1388.....	22011	2868	316	78109	8852	63180
1389.....	40664	84915	127	125642	11276	90009
1390.....	46988	75973	115	145547	11092	42949
1391.....	69454	82762	1296	214627	11631	129775
1392.....	79070	92173	1466	155989	13227	138970
East Azarbayejan.....	3469	2104	73	5235	316	5232
West Azarbayejan	906	1022	27	2219	368	3697
Ardebil	367	160	0	1376	194	1424
Esfahan	6910	8229	0	8764	905	8216
Alborz	5445	1087	757	5020	105	4278
Ilam	167	448	0	821	431	1852
Bushehr	138	1782	3	964	183	1735
Tehran	33232	23971	3	84632	601	46124
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	113	460	0	563	229	1339
South Khorasan	88	392	1	501	303	984
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	11409	11432	2	10337	1335	3228
North Khorasan	113	673	2	261	174	1044
Khuzestan	1104	7743	121	5031	1058	8756
Zanjan	358	736	0	683	66	1487
Semnan.....	217	1365	104	679	566	1869
Sistan&Baluchestan	818	1621	0	301	269	1492
Fars	3112	5932	3	5156	977	9136
Qazvin	907	1160	10	1589	131	1314
Qom	521	2285	0	2645	86	3215
Kordestan	452	355	0	1245	97	1798
Kerman	1437	3342	0	1793	1280	4625
Kermanshah	2372	796	198	2006	371	985
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	177	591	2	1325	559	1509
Golestan	425	2130	0	1411	657	3610
Gilan.....	490	1143	0	1382	296	2603
Lorestan.....	1092	1497	43	2059	562	5582
Mazandaran.....	1477	2388	0	2294	380	3316
Markazi	402	1249	116	2361	180	3204
Hormozgan.....	360	2155	1	765	127	1717
Hamedan	530	863	0	1747	102	2390
Yazd	462	3062	0	824	319	1209

1. Including government documents.

Source: Police Department.

14. 7. ARRESTEES ON CHARGES OF ROBBERY BY AGE AND SEX

Description	Robbery from places		Theft of or from motor vehicles and its accessories	Theft of livestock	Other
	Government buildings ⁽¹⁾	Houses, shops, industrial and commercial centres and other places			
1375	2400	33623	17757	3109	6763
1380	2877	43249	24393	4812	11628
1385.....	3446	33307	22713	2980	27468
1388.....	2059	33070	29225	3633	38092
1389.....	2666	50899	49904	6973	54401
1390.....	2637	50172	46256	6445	57568
1391.....	3305	54250	85973	8689	65797
1392.....	4953	71497	100882	7182	68137
Both sexes	4953	71497	100882	7182	68137
17 years and under	000	2297	2593	000	2068
18-24 years.....	000	25868	33598	000	23231
25-34 years	000	30994	48561	000	27164
35 years and over	000	11351	15452	000	15674
Male	4830	70510	100204	6542	65336
17 years and under	000	2297	2593	000	1897
18-24 years	000	25868	33598	000	22300
25-34 years	000	30994	48561	000	25792
35 years and over	000	11351	15452	000	15347
Female	123	987	678	640	2801
17 years and under	000	000	000	000	171
18-24 years	000	000	000	000	931
25-34 years	000	000	000	000	1372
35 years and over	000	000	000	000	327

1. Including government documents.

Source: Police Department.

14. 8. CASES FILED ON COMMITTING SUICIDE AND THE DEMISED BY SEX UNDER JURISDICTION OF THE POLICE

Year and Ostan	Committing suicide			Demised		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375	2818	1539	000	1705	1085	620
1380	3275	2045	1230	1985	1421	564
1385.....	3594	2382	1212	2355	1815	540
1388.....	2970	2000	970	1847	1396	451
1389.....	3106	2208	898	2060	1588	472
1390.....	3315	2363	952	2462	1877	585
1391.....	3458	2465	993	2487	1930	557
1392.....	3677	2601	1076	2453	1878	575
East Azarbayejan.....	195	158	37	125	103	22
West Azarbayejan	127	86	41	126	87	39
Ardebil	73	58	15	71	57	14
Esfahan	136	106	30	136	106	30
Alborz	55	41	14	51	38	13
Ilam	439	226	213	62	46	16
Bushehr	51	47	4	50	49	1
Tehran	402	316	86	262	216	46
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	50	42	8	50	41	9
South Khorasan	44	22	22	13	7	6
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	254	164	90	192	146	46
North Khorasan	30	23	7	26	18	8
Khuzestan	119	70	49	0	0	0
Zanjan	43	34	9	42	30	12
Semnan.....	30	22	8	28	20	8
Sistan&Baluchestan	61	42	19	42	35	7
Fars	291	202	89	250	186	64
Qazvin	50	41	9	33	26	7
Qom	44	36	8	41	37	4
Kordestan	74	44	30	73	44	29
Kerman	97	82	15	90	76	14
Kermanshah	185	121	64	183	118	65
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	30	16	14	23	15	8
Golestan	87	73	14	20	19	1
Gilan.....	121	99	22	136	116	20
Lorestan.....	176	110	66	175	109	66
Mazandaran.....	93	30	63	0	0	0
Markazi	56	54	2	44	41	3
Hormozgan.....	97	79	18	72	65	7
Hamedan	145	139	6	15	9	6
Yazd	22	18	4	22	18	4

Source: Police Department.

14. 9. CASES FILED ON COMMITTING SUICIDE BY SEX AND AGE UNDER JURISDICTION OF THE POLICE

Year and sex	Total	17 years and under	18-24 years	25-34 years	35 years and over
Both sexes					
1375	2818	373	1048	710	687
1380	3275	339	1248	895	793
1385.....	3594	263	1509	1175	647
1388.....	2970	186	1218	991	575
1389.....	3106	164	1176	1121	645
1390.....	3315	166	1358	1287	504
1391.....	3458	165	1307	1332	654
1392.....	3677	204	1312	1425	736
Male					
1375	1539	157	513	403	466
1380	2045	188	746	607	504
1385.....	2382	146	984	816	436
1388.....	2000	80	745	762	413
1389.....	2208	87	781	850	490
1390.....	2363	78	918	981	386
1391.....	2465	75	870	1007	513
1392.....	2601	119	814	1077	591
Female					
1375	1279	216	535	307	221
1380	1230	151	502	288	289
1385.....	1212	117	525	359	211
1388.....	970	106	473	229	162
1389.....	898	77	395	271	155
1390.....	952	88	440	306	118
1391.....	993	90	437	325	141
1392.....	1076	85	498	348	145

Source: Police Department.

14. 10. MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS ⁽¹⁾ IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES

Year and Ostan	Total (number)	Causing death		Causing injury		Causing losses (number)
		Number of accidents	Number of the dead ⁽²⁾	Number of accidents	Number of the injured ⁽²⁾	
1375.....	172325	453	519	22800	27057	149072
1380.....	263354	742	837	38731	47154	223881
1385.....	646851	1307	1427	93789	115378	551755
1388.....	539755	3436	4951	128142	161373	408177
1389.....	530296	8008	9810	294895	320928	227393
1390.....	270015	4117	4457	151421	169850	114477
1391.....	296116	4533	5061	165650	189778	125933
1392.....	193427	1419	1545	90792	107159	101216
East Azarbayejan.....	8009	57	60	5101	6112	2851
West Azarbayejan	4857	56	60	2420	2858	2381
Ardebil	1577	3	4	1220	1371	354
Esfahan	20450	213	235	7913	9583	12324
Alborz	5374	31	35	3248	3558	2095
Ilam	811	4	5	686	797	121
Bushehr	1289	35	36	1146	1344	108
Tehran	52498	256	285	14502	16122	37740
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1103	23	23	622	770	458
South Khorasan	1568	9	9	1501	1820	58
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	7779	72	77	6908	7884	799
North Khorasan	1346	15	15	1163	1373	168
Khuzestan	11093	88	94	7091	8788	3914
Zanjan	1437	9	10	1218	1357	210
Semnan.....	2985	3	3	1799	2160	1183
Sistan & Baluchestan	1359	13	19	1207	1471	139
Fars	13874	91	105	6658	8095	7125
Qazvin	1878	26	27	1414	1641	438
Qom	2005	16	16	1406	1787	583
Kordestan	1314	33	34	1038	1147	243
Kerman	10217	48	51	2773	3421	7396
Kermanshah	2223	46	47	1777	2203	400
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	743	4	4	491	597	248
Golestan	2881	38	41	2498	2970	345
Gilan.....	3760	21	21	2171	2613	1568
Lorestan.....	1343	15	15	1245	1546	83
Mazandaran.....	3550	67	70	2101	2476	1382
Markazi	17687	34	45	2263	2674	15390
Hormozgan.....	2204	29	33	1830	1999	345
Hamedan	1140	15	17	800	1009	325
Yazd	5073	49	49	4582	5613	442

1. Accidents causing both death and injury are included in the column of number of accidents causing death whereas number of the dead and number of the injured are included in their related columns.

2. Number of the dead and injured on the spot.

Source: Police Department.

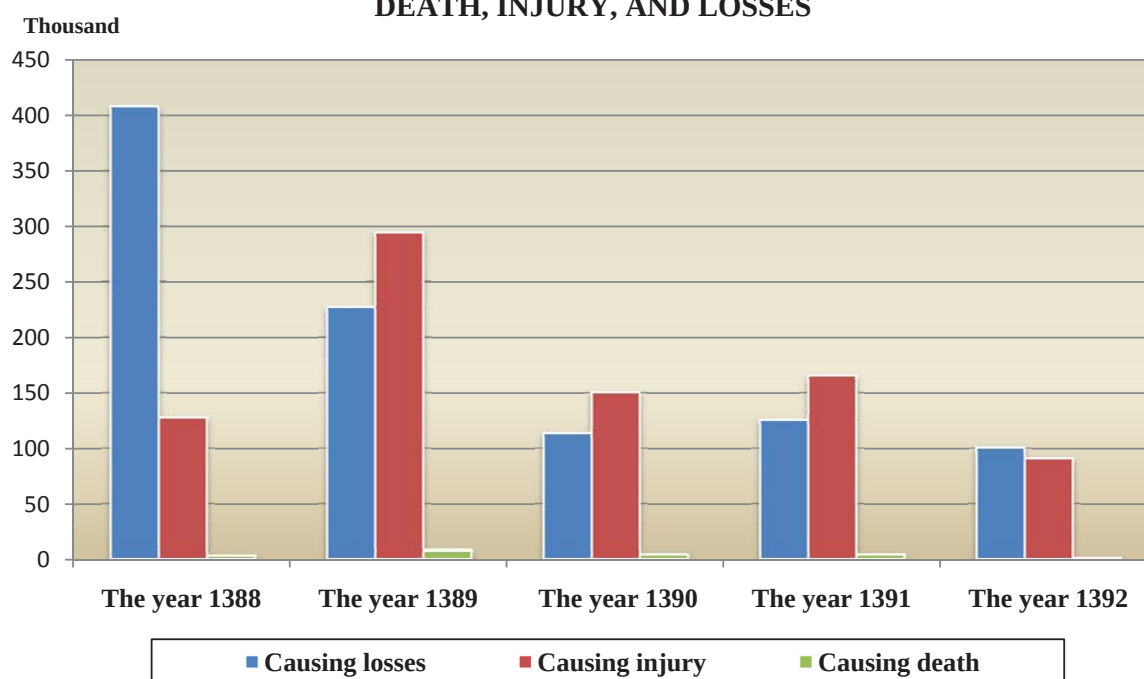
14. 11. ROAD ACCIDENTS ⁽¹⁾ CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES

Year and Ostan	Total (number)	Causing death		Causing injury		Causing losses (number)
		Number of accidents	Number of the dead ⁽²⁾	Number of accidents	Number of the injured ⁽²⁾	
1375.....	57930	1963	3012	16317	29413	39650
1380.....	83499	2331	3544	26304	43201	54864
1385.....	148354	4534	6163	30134	44774	113686
1388.....	162757	8418	13208	38314	70599	116025
1389.....	246221	18231	28083	93971	151204	134019
1390.....	126878	9548	12427	48802	84849	68528
1391.....	133428	10590	13508	60915	103887	61923
1392.....	112360	5619	7395	44216	66905	62525
East Azarbayegan.....	7622	255	314	3415	6013	3952
West Azarbayegan	3897	242	301	2005	2875	1650
Ardebil	1096	51	61	369	482	676
Esfahan	8835	430	522	3761	5610	4644
Alborz	4381	99	125	325	423	3957
Ilam	1081	47	62	651	1154	383
Bushehr	1611	125	148	730	1009	756
Tehran	9050	162	186	540	699	8348
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1132	75	116	671	1008	386
South Khorasan	1225	132	189	806	1445	287
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	5729	321	424	3332	4889	2076
North Khorasan	1665	74	105	1001	1562	590
Khuzestan	2636	292	421	702	1027	1642
Zanjan	2373	102	129	1047	1542	1224
Semnan.....	3649	162	216	1414	2652	2073
Sistan&Baluchestan	1856	261	421	1282	2414	313
Fars	7233	552	725	3823	5945	2858
Qazvin	2889	166	197	1115	1570	1608
Qom	1971	90	159	581	774	1300
Kordestan	2499	155	204	1240	1782	1104
Kerman	3002	284	354	1465	1954	1253
Kermanshah	2807	148	218	713	1107	1946
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1036	57	80	235	330	744
Golestan	3541	185	207	2546	3428	810
Gilan.....	6634	121	149	4577	6323	1936
Lorestan.....	3944	173	236	1539	2386	2232
Mazandaran.....	9263	223	274	987	1407	8053
Markazi	3598	222	310	460	777	2916
Hormozgan.....	1896	149	192	968	1357	779
Hamedan	2558	197	262	1139	1765	1222
Yazd	1651	67	88	777	1196	807

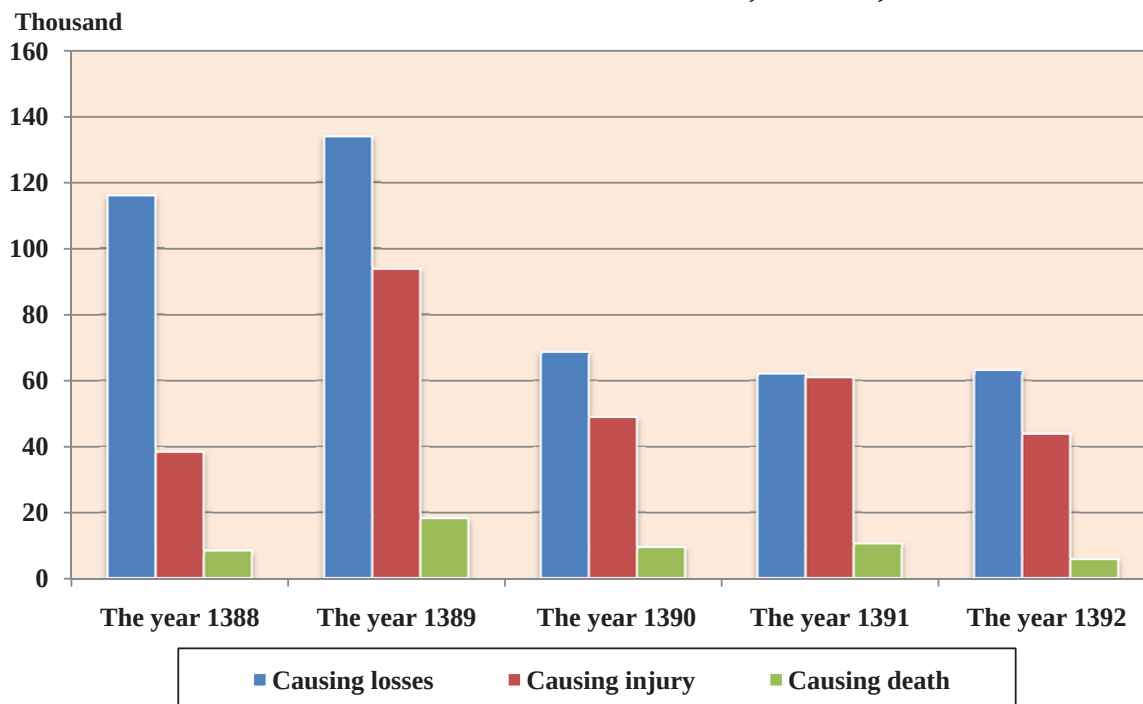
1. Accidents causing both death and injury are included in the column of number of accidents causing death whereas number of the dead and number of the injured are included in their related columns.

2. Number of the dead and injured on the spot.

Source: Police Department.

**14.1. VEHICLE ACCIDENTS IN CITIES CAUSING
DEATH, INJURY, AND LOSSES**

For data see Table 14.11.

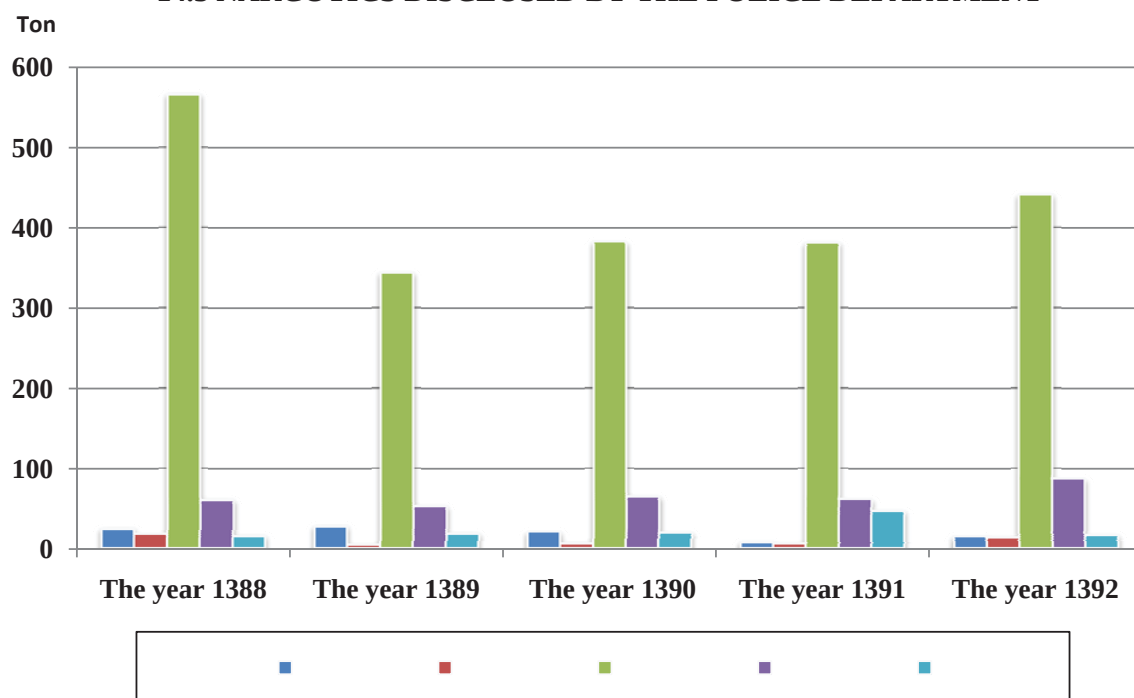
14.2. ROAD ACCIDENTS CAUSING DEATH, INJURY, AND LOSSES

For data see Table 14.11.

14. 12. NARCOTICS DISCLOSED**(kg)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Heroin	Morphine	Opium & opium liquid	Hashish	Other
1375	191839	1218	12425	165808	12085	303
1380.....	140134	3612	7078	71201	51970	6273
1385.....	424557	11592	11174	325686	58209	17896
1388.....	686471	24947	18284	566130	61300	15811
1389.....	448900	27988	5150	343505	53308	18949
1390.....	493902	20559	6620	381920	64873	19930
1391.....	504713	8210	6782	381389	61358	46974
1392.....	572778	14767	13575	440531	86790	17116
East Azarbayejan.....	3498	16	41	803	116	2522
West Azarbayejan	6018	605	1805	941	639	2028
Ardebil	787	4	0	456	108	218
Esfahan	38074	1488	317	29088	5927	1254
Alborz	7202	56	334	3857	2414	542
Ilam	255	27	0	219	1	8
Bushehr	1767	48	0	828	871	19
Tehran	27271	461	1956	16536	5827	2492
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	870	9	0	749	99	13
South Khorasan	30701	469	2982	25567	1656	27
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	19398	499	117	15547	2375	859
North Khorasan	1522	5	0	1129	53	335
Khuzestan	5224	81	0	2674	2151	318
Zanjan	520	11	11	334	40	126
Semnan.....	861	6	0	674	36	145
Sistan&Baluchestan	127598	4858	1901	101469	19086	284
Fars	42811	769	182	32046	9403	410
Qazvin	964	22	7	748	44	143
Qom	7727	12	80	5361	1991	283
Kordestan	1171	9	464	362	43	292
Kerman	101317	2938	1629	85163	10967	621
Kermanshah	1384	5	175	1165	11	29
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3438	96	0	3114	179	48
Golestan	4295	2	0	3474	255	563
Gilan.....	5299	428	0	2431	1459	982
Lorestan.....	2750	95	19	2298	239	100
Mazandaran.....	2471	12	0	1090	386	983
Markazi	3263	72	0	2461	156	575
Hormozgan.....	102414	1330	961	81693	18312	119
Hamedan	3640	68	0	3084	1	487
Yazd	18267	265	593	15172	1948	289

Source: Presidency.

14.3 NARCOTICS DISCLOSED BY THE POLICE DEPARTMENT

For data see Table 14.12.

14. 13. ARRESTEES IN RELATION TO NARCOTICS DISCLOSED BY TYPE OF CRIME

Year and Ostan	Total	Drug traffickers and distributors of narcotics					Addicts and users of narcotics	Foreign nationals
		Total	Drug trafficker	Distributer	Carrier	Drug keeper		
1375	139502	57839	000	000	000	000	80416	1247
1380.....	316391	113317	16785	57191	25975	13366	199950	3124
1385.....	426809	133332	12644	78866	21323	20499	289957	3520
1388.....	231908	225491	14172	81555	40434	89330	3409	3008
1389.....	240973	227101	10967	85991	25512	104631	9829	4043
1390.....	272568	252197	13693	87606	30340	120558	16789	3582
1391.....	265206	221880	13776	69227	27873	111004	39996	3330
1392.....	278351	231287	000	000	000	000	43262	3802
East Azarbayejan	7434	4147	000	000	000	000	3286	1
West Azarbayejan.....	9060	5890	000	000	000	000	3141	29
Ardebil	4479	4095	000	000	000	000	377	7
Esfahan	26066	15328	000	000	000	000	10107	631
Alborz	10354	10111	000	000	000	000	0	243
Ilam.....	1470	1265	000	000	000	000	201	4
Bushehr.....	3197	2385	000	000	000	000	736	76
Tehran	55422	40843	000	000	000	000	13131	1448
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	3092	2960	000	000	000	000	130	2
South Khorasan.....	7980	7893	000	000	000	000	40	47
Khorasan-e-Razavi	18621	18240	000	000	000	000	250	131
North Khorasan.....	1698	1403	000	000	000	000	287	8
Khuzestan	12790	9924	000	000	000	000	2854	12
Zanjan	2953	2657	000	000	000	000	295	1
Semnan	2438	2328	000	000	000	000	30	80
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	2856	1939	000	000	000	000	878	39
Fars	10331	9196	000	000	000	000	1005	130
Qazvin	4110	3987	000	000	000	000	71	52
Qom	6267	6051	000	000	000	000	13	203
Kordestan.....	3831	3819	000	000	000	000	8	4
Kerman	11694	10514	000	000	000	000	973	207
Kermanshah	4649	3856	000	000	000	000	790	3
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1561	1548	000	000	000	000	0	13
Golestan.....	8866	7750	000	000	000	000	1090	26
Gilan	13685	13299	000	000	000	000	382	4
Lorestan	4786	4750	000	000	000	000	30	6
Mazandaran	10497	9522	000	000	000	000	960	15
Markazi.....	9319	8533	000	000	000	000	726	60
Hormozgan	5850	5654	000	000	000	000	142	54
Hamedan.....	7316	6406	000	000	000	000	905	5
Yazd	5679	4994	000	000	000	000	424	261

Source: Presidency.

14. 14. DRUG DISCLOSED BY DISCOVERING ORGANIZATIONS**(kg)**

Year	Total	I.R.Iran Police	Ministry of Intelligence	Other government organizations ⁽¹⁾
1375	191838	163855	23235	4748
1380	140134	116411	17349	6374
1385	424557	354924	64279	5354
1388	686471	560657	123241	2573
1389	448900	391728	54332	2840
1390	493902	431795	51685	10422
1391	504713	455463	42059	7191
1392	572778	500794	66054	5929

1. Including Basij Resistance Force, the Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration, State Prisons and Security and Corrective Measures Organization, Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps, Islamic Republic of Iran Army and Islamic Revolutionary Court.

Source: Presidency, Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

14. 15. NUMBER OF PEOPLE RECEIVED IN TREATMENT AND HARM REDUCTION CENTRES FOR DRUG ADDICTS BY SUPERVISING ORGANIZATIONS

Year	Grand total			Ministry of Health and Medical Treatment		
	Total	Government	Non-government	Total	Government	Non-government
1375	25845	25845	0	0	0	0
1380	41652	39549	2103	17012	17012	0
1385	457953	155930	302023	138262	5892	132370
1388	668201	81487	586714	221374	30643	190731
1389	697224	184973	512251	195888	110272	85616
1390	721508	120943	600565	198569	26625	171944
1391	755394	120584	634810	252762	76609	176153
1392	764500	85122	679378	286076	29844	256232

Year	State Welfare Organization			State Prisons and Security And Corrective Measures Organization ⁽¹⁾
	Total	Government	Non-government	
1375	25845	25845	0	0
1380	24640	22537	2103	0
1385	200238	30585	169653	119453
1388	411348	15365	395983	35479
1389	436784	10149	426635	64552
1390	438732	10111	428621	84207
1391	461680	3023	458657	40952
1392	433224	10078	423146	45200

1. Including the public centres only.

Source: Presidency, Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

14. 16. MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AREA AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES TAKEN BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES⁽¹⁾ IN FAMILY- TARGET CENTRES, EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND, UNIVERSITIES) LOCALITIES⁽²⁾

Activity	Unit	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
A. Family							
Offering training on life , child bringing-up styles and drug abuse prevention skills to families (not addicted and exposed to the risk of addiction).....	Person	734076	940900	1274213	1542900	1800000	2125000
National addiction phone line ⁽³⁾	Responding	72714	000	259432	341148	211550	224405
B. Educational centres (schools and universities)⁽⁴⁾							
“School Preventive Programm for Community-based Care” in primary, lower and upper secondary schools throughout the country	Person	×	×	×	×	×	524726
“Programme for Training of Self-Care Skills for primary schools ⁽⁵⁾ ...	Person	373012	709797	396330	792660	442449	330673
“Programme for Training of Confronting Skills” in government lower secondary schools throughout the country ⁽⁶⁾	Person	312337	249200	588403	1176806	718553	355755
“Programme for Training of “Risk-Free” in the government upper secondary school throughout the country ⁽⁷⁾		363917	570000	480361	960722	437882	353436
Recognizing and taking care of students exposed to risks with addicted parents and offering cultural, educational and supportive services to them	Person	120	90	22437	23500	000	000
Addiction Prevention Programme at dormitories and campuses and educational centres	Person	65390	601532	289072	322305	410424	491031
Offering special training to aid recipients, prisoners' families, and soldiers in prisons on life skills	Person	130180	30783	12224	210373	193245	215890
C. Work places (administrative, industrial and military)							
Offering special training to employees and their families for preventing drug abuse at work places	Person	235233	219099	252206	⁽⁸⁾ 1261561	⁽⁸⁾ 590471	755942
Number of employees engaged in governmental organizations who are participating in the 6 -hour training course approved for preliminary addiction prevention.....	Person	106249	10000	129926	213244	225461	234756

14. 16. MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AND ADDICTION PREVENTION FIELDS BY ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATIONS⁽¹⁾ IN FAMILY TARGET CENTRES, EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND, UNIVERSITIES) NEIGHBOURHOODS AND WORK PLACES⁽²⁾

(continued)

Activity	Unit	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
D. Neighborhoods							
Offering training on drug prevention in urban and rural neighborhoods (community-based)	Person	2200469	3904018	4193030	5481290	9494641	12104476
Developing community-based sports activities and sports contests (public running, cycling, neighborhood sports) and mass family walk with the slogan of Health and Addiction Free Society	Person/ case	1547777	000	000	610000	000	453000
Number of participants in festivals, congresses, exhibitions and scientific meetings on drug abuse prevention	Person/ visit	209282	7000	4427758	4974630	5673958	000
E. Media activities							
Production and broadcast of Radio & television programs (serial, tizer etc...) on addiction prevention	Hour	3625	3309	3353	3558	2362	1427
Preparing and producing training packages with the aim of disseminating information and raising awareness on addiction prevention for all target centres ⁽⁹⁾	Copy	12395425	154430	4320907	4782877	4801988	4922125
Offering training to the specialized man power by holding workshops and retraining courses on preliminary addiction prevention	Person	000	000	250226	284981	311453	374251

1. Cultural and preventive organizations include: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, State Welfare Organization, I.R.I.B, Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports, Ministry of Science, Research and Information Technology, Ministry of Health and Medical Education, Ministry of Education, State Prisons and Security and Corrective Measures Organization, Islamic Propagation Organization, I.R.Iran Police Department, Construction Basij Organization, Emam Khomeini Relief Committee and Non-Governmental Organizations.

2. Since, in some cases, one or more persons benefit from two or more cultural and preventive services, it is impossible to present the information of all people who are covered under the national cultural or preventive programmes.

3. With respect to starting the addiction consultant phone line, presented statistics in the previous years are related to "Provision of drug abuse prevention consultation services via family consultation phone line.

4. Activities and programs of training centres in schools in the year 1392 are implemented with a new definition and title. Therefore, for thi reason, these statistics are not comparable with the previous years'.

5. For the years 1383 to 139, the activity was "School based preventive program" in primary schools..

6. For the years 1383 to 1391, the activity was "Life skills Training Programme"" in lower secondary schools.

7. For the years 1383 to 1391. "Hhealth Promotor School Pprogramme" in the nation's high schools.

8. In the year 1391, Prevention trainings are related to employees only. It should be mentioned that in the year 1390, the 261561 employees were trained.

9. Training packages include publications, pamphlets, brochures, posters, photos, films, CDs, animation films and clips.

Source: Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

15

Welfare and Social Security



Introduction

Welfare and social security activities are carried out as support (non-insurance)

and insurance services by several government and non-government organizations and centres. However, due to inaccessibility of data on non-government organizations, this chapter presents only statistical information on services rendered by major government organizations, excluding services rendered by non-government centres supervised by the State Welfare Organization.

It should be mentioned that since the year 1391, the name of the Medical Services Insurance Organization has renamed Iran Health Insurance organization.

A. Support services (non-insurance): It refers to social work, consultative and other social and rehabilitation services provided to satisfy essential needs of low-income groups and improve life conditions of the socially damaged population and families of martyrs and Janbazan (the war handicapped). Active organizations concerned are as follows:

1. State Welfare Organization: Prior to the year 1359, a variety of organizations were responsible for providing relevant services over the country. In the year 1359, all the concerned organizations combined to make the new state welfare organization. The data on welfare activities, prepared by the related departments, have been presented in Iran Statistical Yearbook since the year 1345.

2. Emam Khomeini Relief Committee: This Committee was established in the year 1357 to deal and help with the affairs of the socially-deprived groups. Since the year 1361, statistics on the Committee's activities have been collected and released.

3. Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation: In the year 1383, the Islamic Revolution Martyr's Foundation and Mostazafan and Janbazan Foundation merged to form Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation. The two Foundations were established in the years 1358 and 1357 respectively to deal with the affairs of the martyrs' and Janbazans' households. Data on activities of these foundations have been available since the years 1370 and 1373 respectively.

4. Red Crescent Society of the I. R. of Iran: The organization with the name of the Iranian Red Lion and Sun Society was established in the year 1301 and renamed Red Crescent Society of the I. R. of Iran since the year 1360. The statistics on its activities have been collected and released in the statistical yearbook since the year 1345.

B. Insurance services: These services which are based on the contributions from the insured person, employers and the government, are provided in different forms, including medical, retirement,

disability, unemployment, work-connected accidents, death and prenatal insurances as well as family allowance. Organizations active in this area are as follows:

1. Social Security Organization: In the year 1309, workers were insured for the first time against work-connected accidents. By establishing the Social Security Organization in the year 1354, the number of insured groups and types of insurances rose increasingly.

Data on this area have been compiled and included in the statistical yearbook since the year 1345.

2. Iran Health Insurance Organization

The Organization was established according to the General Medical Services Insurance Act approved in the year 1373. Related register data have been accessible since the year 1374. Prior to the establishment of the Organization, the "Medical Services Insurance Act for Government Employees" had been approved in the year 1351 and was enforced by the Ministry of Health in the year 1353.

3. State Retirement Organization

The Organization was established in the year 1301, but statistical data on retirees and pensioners covered by the "State Retirement Fund" were first produced in the year 1350. All the above-mentioned organizations produce statistical data in the form of register data.

Based on the results of the 1390 Population and Housing Census, new tables on disability status were added to this chapter of the yearbook.

Definitions and concepts

Social services: a collection of non-insurance services provided to help low-income groups and the needy to meet their basic requirements.

Social services complex: an executive department which provides two or more support services to aid recipients under the support programme for guardianless households and the needy.

Guardianless child: child who is deprived of any eligible and effective guardian temporarily or permanently. (Children and Women Supporting Law).

Day-care centres: institutions, according to the regulations and permission of the Welfare Organization of Ostan, which provide services like taking care of children, training them and identifying and developing their talents biologically, psychologically and socially in three age groups of infants (3-24 months old), toddlers (2-3 years old) and young children (3-7 years old).

Rehabilitation services: a collection of medical, paramedical, educational, professional, and social services to improve the potential abilities of the disabled.

Preventive services: a series of measures taken to thwart the outbreak and/or progress of a certain phenomenon in a particular community.

Consultation call centre (Seda-ye- Moshaver): a centre which provides consultation and psychological services in order to treat social and psycho disorders and problems or improve life conditions and capabilities of the caller.

Genetic consultation centre: places providing diagnostic, preventive and consultation services on congenital and genetic disorders or predicting the health level of individuals associated with these diseases.

Addict: the person with chemical and behavioral dependence on one of the narcotics. In case of stopping taking drugs, he/she will suffer from either physical, mental or behavioral problems, or combination of these.

Self-sufficient day-care centre: institutions which are established by the government agencies, institutes and factories according to the regulations to provide services to the workers of the same agencies for training their children, and identifying and developing their talents biologically, psychologically and socially.

Rural day-care centre: private day-care centre operating in rural areas.

The elderly: people aged 60 and over.

The disabled: a person who has limitation in his/her personal or social functions due to physical (physical, movement and sensory), intellectual or psychosocial disorders.

The disabled under support: a disabled person who is helped according to the service and support criteria of Welfare Organization through making a file. He/she will be put out of the support cycle after enjoying employment opportunity and empowerment within a specific time based on a well-organized programme.

Shahid Rajae Project: a programme for financial support of the poor old rural dwellers and nomads, aged 60 or over and their dependents. Those covered by the programme receive a monthly pension in cash or kind.

Aid project: a programme for regular or ad hoc financial support of guardianless households, and households with disabled or handicapped head covered by Emam Khomeini Relief Committee with regard to their needs.

Medical services: services such as outpatient treatment, hospitalization, filling a prescription, transferring patients, granting rehabilitation aid articles, delivery facilities, etc. provided to the households qualified to receive medical aids.

Self-sufficiency loan: a loan (or grant-in-aid) paid to the households covered by Emam Khomeini Relief Committee who are active in the field of weaving

(including weaving of carpets, Geleem, and Jajim), tailoring, animal husbandry, agriculture, etc.

Shahed: All persons who got martyred, missing or captive in the course of continuation of Islamic Revolution and protection of its achievements and/or in defence of the I.R.Iran's territorial integrity against threats and aggressions of enemies, anti-revolution agents and the wicked.

Devotees: Shahed, Janbazan and Azadegan's households covered by Martyr and Devotee's Affairs Foundation.

Percentage of disability: the extent of physical and mental disability of Janbazan (the war handicapped) determined by the Medical Commission. In the State Employment Act, a 100 percent Janbaz is considered a "disabled".

Government establishment: the institutions established according to the law and administered under government management, whose whole budget or at least 51 percent of which is provided from government credits. Government organizations and ministries with full budget from government funds, and institutions such as Varamin Sugar Company or Carpet Company with more than half of the investment by the government are some examples.

Non-government establishment: an establishment runs by natural or legal persons which could be public or private. Those in public sector are self-sufficient in their budgets and are usually supervised by the government, but are not considered governmental. Some examples are municipalities, Red Crescent Society of the I.R. of Iran, and establishments and companies under National Industries Organization.

An insured: a person who pays a sum of money as his premium can benefit from the rights included in the law of the insurer.

Compulsory insured: an insured person that works by order of an employer or his/her agent in a place named an establishment, and is a wage and salary earner.

Voluntary insurance: according to the article 8 of the Social Security Law, individuals who are excluded from the compulsory insured group due to the reasons other than reasons mentioned in the Law. Based on the related regulations and directives, individuals can sign a contract with which they can continue their insurance on a voluntary basis.

Agreed insured: the person that is covered by the insurance without wage relationship and based on agreement made between Social Security Organization with the related legal person.

Principal insured: an insured that is directly subject to the regulations included in the law of the insurer.

Dependent insured person (insured's family): a person or individuals that are eligible to receive the benefits included in the insurer's law.

Insurance for own-account occupations: an insurance specific to those who are either employer or own-account worker, and their involvement in a certain occupation is certified either by an occupation certificate issued by authorized officials or by board of directors of the Social Security Organization and are not subject to special support programmes.

Unemployment insurance: Under the Social Security Act, the Social Security Organization is bond to pay unemployment allowance to the insured eligible workers who are temporarily

unemployed but are looking for a job.

Compensation of payment: the compensatory money legally paid to the insured instead of wage or salary during pregnancy, illness, and temporary disability for not receiving wage or salary.

Marriage aid: the money paid to the insured according to certain regulations to cover a part of the marriage expenditures.

Physical disability compensation: a lump sum paid to the insured to compensate for their disability or income reduction.

Prolonged disabled: an employed person who has lost part or all his/her ability to work based on discretion of an authorized body. This disability may be resulted from work -related accidents or non-work- related accidents.

Pensioner: a retired, disabled insured worker or a survivor of insured workers (eligible heirs) who receives pension according to the regulation of the related insurance fund.

Retired: a person who is legally eligible to receive retirement pension.

Government employees' insured dependents: the dependents of all persons subject to the State Employment Law who pay a percentage of their salary, as retirement reductions, to the State Retirement Fund so that the dependents can benefit from medical insurance of Iran Health Insurance Organization under the Fund.

The self-employed insured persons: all self-employed persons, professionals and insurance applicants who do not benefit from any kind of insurance such as Iran Health Insurance Organization, Social Security, Armed Forces or Imam Khomeini Relief Committee, but pay the total approved 100 percent per capita premium and receive a medical card.

Insured persons of Iranians' insurance: The insured person is an Iranian citizen which is covered under Iran Health Insurance Organization within the Iranian Insurance Project.

Rural insured persons: all persons who are living in villages and have been staying in the village for at least 6 months as well as nomads will be covered by medical insurance of Iran Health Insurance Organization under villagers' fund.

Insured persons from other walks of life: groups who have received medical card due to contract between their insured party and Iran Health Insurance Organization or the affiliated general departments. They include the martyr's families, Janbazans, religious students, clergymen, university students, aid recipients of Welfare Organization subject to Manpower Plan and the Members of the Medical System.

Retirement: the unemployment of the State Retirement Fund members or the Social Security Organization insured persons who are by law qualified to stop working after their working span.

Pension: payments regularly made under the law to the insured persons or to the qualified survivors of the insured persons deceased to meet their requirements.

Members of the State Retirement Fund: every employee is considered as a member of the State Retirement Fund since the beginning of their probation period till the last day which their last eligible heir receives pension.

Deceased working member of the State Retirement Fund: a member passed away before retirement with at least one heir subject to the law of receiving pension.

Deceased retired member of the State Retirement Fund: a member passed away after retirement or inability with at least one heir subject to the law of receiving pension.

Selected information

According to the results of the 1390 Population and Housing Census, about one million and 18 thousand persons have at least one type of disability. Out of this number, 62.6 percent were males. It should be mentioned that about 81 percent had one type of disability only.

At the end of the year 1392, about 1.38 million people aged 60 and over and their dependent people in rural areas were covered under "Shahid Rajaei Project". This indicates an increase of 1.2 percent in contrast to the previous year. During the same period, over 2.60 million persons received permanent and over 2 million people received ad hoc aids under the "Aid Project" of Imam Khomeini Relief Committee respectively, which had 5.1 and 23.9 percent increase in comparison to the previous year.

In the year 1392, more than 408 thousand people (members of martyrs' households) were supported by Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation. Moreover, more than 548 thousand of Janbazes were covered by the above Foundation. Degree of disability of more than 226 thousand of these persons was 25% and over.

At the end of the year 1392, the number of establishments covered by Social Security Organization was about one million and 258 thousand. During the same period, the principal insured persons covered by the mentioned organization increased to over 12 million and 808

thousand persons, showing a rise of 4.2 percent as compared to the previous year.

Number of work-related injured persons covered by Social Security Organization reached 19477 over the year 1392, showing a decrease of 5.1 as compared to the previous year figures.

In the year 1392, the number of the hospitalized people in 350 medical centres owned by Social Security Organization was about 815 thousand and the number of the hospitalized people in 5332 medical centres contracting parties of Social Security Organization was more than 3 million and 615 thousand.

During the year 1392, about 33.8 million insured people (principals and dependants) were covered by Iran Health Insurance Organization out of which 18.1% were government employees, 7.7% were under Iranians' insurance, 68.6% were villagers and other walks of life account for 5.5%.

At the end of the year 1392, State Retirement Organization supported over 1 million and 207 thousand pensioners, 81.4% of whom were retirees. Moreover, about 49 thousand new pensioners were covered by the Organization in the year 1392 which shows a 9 percent decrease in comparison to the previous year.

15. 1. NUMBER OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION'S SERVICE PROVIDING CENTRES

Year and Ostan	Welfare services complexes ⁽¹⁾		Urban social services	
	Urban	Rural	Taking care of guardianless children ⁽²⁾	Day-care centres
1375.....	472	1233	68	446
1380.....	499	1230	116	353
1385.....	980 ⁽⁵⁾	1495 ⁽⁵⁾	148	163
1388.....	540	648	101	90
1389.....	540	648	101	42
1390.....	472	659	76	31
1391.....	000	000	87	21
1392.....	000	000	83	113
East Azarbayejan	000	000	4	0
West Azarbayejan	000	000	1	7
Ardebil	000	000	1	0
Esfahan	000	000	1	7
Alborz	000	000	3	0
Ilam	000	000	2	0
Bushehr	000	000	3	1
Tehran	000	000	27	5
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	000	000	1	0
South Khorasan	000	000	4	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	000	4	5
North Khorasan	000	000	1	1
Khuzestan	000	000	1	0
Zanjan	000	000	1	0
Semnan	000	000	1	2
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	000	8	0
Fars	000	000	0	35
Qazvin	000	000	1	0
Qom	000	000	1	0
Kordestan	000	000	3	3
Kerman	000	000	1	9
Kermanshah	000	000	1	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	000	000	1	0
Golestan	000	000	1	0
Gilan	000	000	2	3
Lorestan	000	000	2	15
Mazandaran	000	000	2	2
Markazi	000	000	1	2
Hormozgan	000	000	1	13
Hamedan	000	000	2	2
Yazd	000	000	1	0

15. 1. NUMBER OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION'S SERVICE PROVIDING CENTRES (continued)

Year and Ostan	Urban social services		Rural social services	
	Supporting guardianless and needy households (pensioners)	Social damages ⁽³⁾	Day-care centres	Supporting guardianless and needy households (pensioners)
1375.....	446	×	1188	636
1380.....	474	181	1140	661
1385.....	442	227	900	595
1388.....	540	⁽⁶⁾ 705	409	648
1389.....	540	577	198	648
1390.....	466	808	183	484
1391.....	000	878	136	000
1392.....	000	963	000	000
East Azarbayejan.....	000	28	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	21	000	000
Ardebil	000	27	000	000
Esfahan.....	000	57	000	000
Alborz	000	15	000	000
Ilam	000	24	000	000
Bushehr	000	25	000	000
Tehran	000	56	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	000	20	000	000
South Khorasan	000	35	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	000	50	000	000
North Khorasan	000	26	000	000
Khuzestan.....	000	48	000	000
Zanjan	000	22	000	000
Semnan.....	000	16	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	39	000	000
Fars	000	49	000	000
Qazvin	000	17	000	000
Qom.....	000	26	000	000
Kordestan	000	25	000	000
Kerman.....	000	37	000	000
Kermanshah	000	23	000	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	000	15	000	000
Golestan	000	45	000	000
Gilan.....	000	31	000	000
Lorestan	000	17	000	000
Mazandaran.....	000	46	000	000
Markazi	000	26	000	000
Hormozgan.....	000	38	000	000
Hamedan	000	30	000	000
Yazd	000	29	000	000

15. 1. NUMBER OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION'S SERVICE PROVIDING CENTRES (continued)

Year and Ostan	Rehabilitation services clinics					
	Speech therapy	Physiotherapy	Work therapy	Audiometry	Optometry	Technical orthopedics ⁽⁴⁾
1375.....	57	155	55	62	33	14
1380.....	97	182	82	83	38	17
1385.....	117	184	97	97	59	52
1388.....	123	207	101	113	51	20
1389.....	131	197	104	100	59	25
1390.....	113	187	97	88	47	20
1391.....	104	182	95	94	51	15
1392.....	101	182	93	93	55	13
East Azarbayegan.....	4	8	5	8	4	0
West Azarbayegan	4	8	3	3	3	1
Ardebil	1	5	2	1	0	0
Esfahan	15	15	10	3	2	0
Alborz	2	2	2	1	1	1
Ilam	1	3	1	1	1	0
Bushehr	1	7	1	2	1	0
Tehran	11	15	10	9	4	1
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1	4	4	2	(7)0	(7)0
South Khorasan	1	4	1	2	0	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3	8	5	3	4	0
North Khorasan	1	2	2	1	1	0
Khuzestan.....	1	2	0	2	1	0
Zanjan	0	2	0	2	0	0
Semnan	2	5	3	4	2	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	9	0	0	5	1
Fars.....	7	13	7	10	6	2
Qazvin	1	1	1	1	1	0
Qom.....	2	0	(7)0	1	1	0
Kordestan	3	7	2	5	2	0
Kerman.....	7	12	5	4	3	1
Kermanshah	3	6	4	1	1	1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3	3	2	1	0	0
Golestan	0	1	0	0	0	0
Gilan.....	1	1	0	3	0	1
Lorestan.....	6	5	6	4	3	1
Mazandaran.....	2	5	2	3	2	0
Markazi	6	6	2	2	1	1
Hormozgan.....	0	8	2	3	3	0
Hamedan	2	2	(7)0	4	(7)0	(7)0
Yazd	10	13	11	7	3	1

15. 1. NUMBER OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION'S SERVICE PROVIDING CENTRES (continued)

Year and Ostan	Preventive services, cultural affairs and addiction			
	Seda-ye-Moshaver	Face-to-face consultation	Genetic consultation	Rehabilitation of addicts
1375.....	×	×	×	×
1380.....	89	103	64	73
1385.....	30	81	47	72
1388.....	60	608	147	1832
1389.....	62	746	168	1876
1390.....	63 ⁽⁶⁾	859 ⁽⁶⁾	175 ⁽⁶⁾	1822 ⁽⁶⁾
1391.....	65	1066	191	2183
1392.....	66	1142	206	2349
East Azarbayegan	6	58	6	70
West Azarbayegan.....	2	30	5	42
Ardebil	1	36	7	32
Esfahan	1	98	23	113
Alborz.....	1	27	6	118
Ilam	1	20	2	19
Bushehr	1	30	3	25
Tehran	13	8	22	277
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1	46	5	24
South Khorasan.....	1	45	5	33
Khorasan-e-Razavi	11	124	12	234
North Khorasan.....	1	25	3	97
Khuzestan	1	57	8	178
Zanjan	1	15	2	35
Semnan	1	12	4	22
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	1	10	2	48
Fars	1	77	14	87
Qazvin.....	1	20	3	39
Qom	2	11	6	32
Kordestan.....	1	22	2	23
Kerman	1	50	9	76
Kermanshah	1	21	4	48
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1	16	1	41
Golestan	1	30	5	103
Gilan	3	49	8	136
Lorestan	1	22	3	57
Mazandaran	1	74	8	122
Markazi.....	1	17	2	41
Hormozgan	1	17	6	65
Hamedan	4	19	4	38
Yazd	2	56	16	74

1. Including operating and non-operating complexes.

2. Including nurseries and day and night centre.

3. Including services related to reformation of socially damaged women and girls, Khaneh-ye-Salamat (safety homes), organizing street children, intervening in personal, family and social crises, intervening in family problems to reduce divorce rate, children safety hostel and children telephone project, which also include the information of the social services base, temporary accommodation, mobile services of social emergency and social emergency telephone line in the year 1390. Besides, information of non-governmental centres are included.

4. In the technical orthopedics, "Zero" means that in some Ostans this service is provided by other centres and in other Ostans, this service is rendered through contraction with the Red Crescent Organization in Ostans to the people introduced by the State Welfare Organization, and there is no separate centre for this affair.

5. Including units providing welfare services.

6. Including governmental and non-governmental centres from the year 1390 onwards.

7. Aid recipient in this centre is related to the non-governmental organizations, these cases are called "purchase of service".

Source: State Welfare Organization.

15. 2. AID RECIPIENTS⁽¹⁾ BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY UNITS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Urban social services			
	Taking care of guardianless children ⁽²⁾	Day-care centres	Supporting guardianless and needy households (pensioners)	Social damages ⁽³⁾
1375.....	3419	64424	555860 ⁽⁴⁾	×
1380.....	5582	36591	284707	34207
1385.....	4484	9127	201250 ⁽⁵⁾	65395
1388.....	13697	3033	132372	192025
1389.....	21965	2283	134273	456686
1390.....	24166	1015	173599 ⁽⁵⁾	1413168
1391.....	2366 ⁽⁷⁾	776	173599	1033172
1392.....	2143	2912	171662	748011
East Azarbayejan.....	100	0	8581	44627
West Azarbayejan	48	161	4934	73865
Ardebil	10	0	3395	15061
Esfahan.....	22	140	9771	40835
Alborz	165	0	1836	36872
Ilam	18	0	4065	4303
Bushehr	25	57	4212	22087
Tehran	827	176	10077	26651
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ...	13	0	2516	4492
South Khorasan	25	17	2138	24587
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	257	158	10637	47262
North Khorasan	26	42	2260	4895
Khuzestan.....	21	0	29522	32348
Zanjan	20	0	2258	8819
Semnan.....	13	48	1360	22245
Sistan & Baluchestan	41	0	7409	56757
Fars.....	0	627	9146	28826
Qazvin	56	0	2059	2931
Qom.....	39	0	1982	35572
Kordestan	32	83	3953	18421
Kerman.....	50	142	7741	9352
Kermanshah	31	0	5665	28327
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ...	6	0	4684	10361
Golestan	29	0	3247	9125
Gilan.....	34	92	5188	18003
Lorestan.....	25	355	5590	8528
Mazandaran	31	32	5277	28919
Markazi	11	53	2844	8573
Hormozgan.....	95	681	4024	13916
Hamedan	17	48	2861	18523
Yazd	56	0	2430	42928

15. 2. AID RECIPIENTS⁽¹⁾ BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY UNITS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION (continued)

Year and Ostan	Rural social services	
	Day-care centres	Supporting guardianless and needy households (pensioners)
1375.....	87324	88265 ⁽⁴⁾
1380.....	54416	66801
1385.....	31866	83846
1388.....	10464	41276
1389.....	8521	39535
1390.....	5229	000 ⁽⁵⁾
1391.....	3903	000
1392.....	000	000
East Azarbayejan	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	000
Ardebil	000	000
Esfahan.....	000	000
Alborz	000	000
Ilam	000	000
Bushehr	000	000
Tehran	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	000	000
South Khorasan	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000
Khuzestan.....	000	000
Zanjan	000	000
Semnan	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	000
Fars.....	000	000
Qazvin	000	000
Qom.....	000	000
Kordestan	000	000
Kerman	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	000	000
Golestan	000	000
Gilan.....	000	000
Lorestan.....	000	000
Mazandaran.....	000	000
Markazi	000	000
Hormozgan.....	000	000
Hamedan	000	000
Yazd	000	000

15. 2. AID RECIPIENTS⁽¹⁾ BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY UNITS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION (continued)

Year and Ostan	Rehabilitation services clinics					
	Speech therapy	Physiotherapy	Work therapy	Audiometry	Optometry	Technical orthopedics
1375.....	7402	83586	17671	76769	49656	19996
1380.....	11638	81887	27547	83056	55762	19102
1385.....	26229	71246	31754	71186	60003	14863
1388.....	43559	128834	48232	116267	67011	16458
1389.....	67080	152341	68337	123034	70697	20483
1390.....	27423	61977	25011	75169	44597	12214
1391.....	67875	298389	81653	71916	50874	10562
1392.....	88696	401516	112474	110278	56064	10450
East Azarbayejan	7900	28860	18860	12710	3472	0
West Azarbayejan	836	14964	3846	634	942	318
Ardebil	1674	8340	2840	1346	0	0
Esfahan.....	8122	22426	7278	4516	1530	0
Alborz	684	2690	2300	618	36	440
Ilam	1338	3450	1148	540	1704	0
Bushehr	600	1800	600	1400	1700	0
Tehran	7774	12780	5240	9774	8822	1070
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1562	6662	6490	4410	680 ⁽⁸⁾	198 ⁽⁸⁾
South Khorasan.....	1666	8414	1370	1780	0	672
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	322	18006	1176	13004	588	0
North Khorasan.....	640	6206	1160	300	262	0
Khuzestan.....	720	1416	0	1508	898	0
Zanjan	0	5000	0	1500	0	0
Semnan.....	918	7442	1772	570	1710	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	7298	0	0	810	304
Fars.....	5336	55264	4828	8718	9262	1490
Qazvin	568	890	486	312	750	0
Qom.....	7000	0	8120 ⁽⁸⁾	1936	3144	0
Kordestan	732	47480	1090	1368	524	0
Kerman.....	6904	39202	11336	5568	5578	594
Kermanshah	3560	5072	6260	500	940	360
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2040	3520	5520	5404	0	0
Golestan	0	5122	0	0	0	0
Gilan.....	3500	7200	0	2820	0	560
Lorestan.....	5820	17378	4690	2000	7296	676
Mazandaran.....	800	4954	1100	3344	290	0
Markazi	4030	10532	1768	9254	70	3400
Hormozgan.....	0	10636	560	1896	1120	0
Hamedan	7362	5688	6166 ⁽⁸⁾	8840	912 ⁽⁸⁾	216 ⁽⁸⁾
Yazd	6288	32824	6470	3708	3024	152

15. 2. AID RECIPIENTS¹⁾ BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY UNITS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION (continued)

Year and Ostan	Preventive services, cultural affairs and addiction			
	Seda-ye-Moshaver (voice of consultant)	Face-to-face consultation services	Genetic consultation	Rehabilitation of addicts
1375.....	×	×	×	×
1380.....	100304	72508	28426	23112
1385.....	256190	51388	20978	56350
1388.....	380557	401121	69595	429559
1389.....	546437	480398	83465	519715
1390.....	499892 ⁽⁶⁾	511379 ⁽⁶⁾	87375 ⁽⁶⁾	321723 ⁽⁶⁾
1391.....	576553	1281923	90274	521310
1392.....	1533381	1549879	96855	544513
East Azarbayejan	23470	44502	1039	18921
West Azarbayejan.....	6424	15893	1016	8746
Ardebil.....	12908	37282	2870	5789
Esfahan.....	110899	155651	9416	28696
Alborz.....	2050	18662	2868	30247
Ilam.....	2134	14947	945	2540
Bushehr.....	4923	29708	1012	6976
Tehran	711794	171124	14991	61874
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	15900	20000	2609	5586
South Khorasan.....	5397	9124	1816	4258
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	45499	154214	20673	44258
North Khorasan	2240	12000	2580	24369
Khuzestan.....	14181	50628	1882	30943
Zanjan.....	8366	15856	300	6953
Semnan.....	5845	10721	1045	3291
Sistan & Baluchestan	2556	10606	201	41600
Fars.....	129207	177459	3215	32234
Qazvin.....	14017	32548	1731	16670
Qom.....	142313	25292	4645	6073
Kordestan.....	1841	24791	426	3546
Kerman.....	7000	43708	2385	23527
Kermanshah.....	14673	16947	1880	11568
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	262	10980	138	8446
Golestan.....	16492	31806	2580	17756
Gilan.....	34282	87835	1358	21074
Lorestan.....	2500	22345	1750	21164
Mazandaran	38751	173817	1994	17958
Markazi.....	20861	19747	3054	9973
Hormozgan.....	10559	10874	520	9612
Hamedan.....	83733	21315	944	11641
Yazd.....	42304	79497	4972	8224

1. Some aid recipients avail themselves of two or more social and rehabilitation services simultaneously; it is, therefore, impossible to give the total number of aid recipients covered by the State Welfare Organization.

2. Including nurseries and day and night centre.

3. Including aid recipients receiving services from the reformation units for socially damaged women and girls, Khaneh-ye-Salamat (safety homes), organizing street children, intervening in personal, family and social crises, intervening in family problems to reduce divorce rate, children safety hostel and children telephone project, as well as containing the information of the social services centre, temporary accommodation, mobile services of social emergency and social emergency telephone line in the year 1390.

4. Including Iran-Iraq war (Imposed War) migrant households.

5. Up to the year 1385, information was about the number of pensioner's households members; however as of the year 1386, it was for the number of pensioner's households. Besides, since the year 1390, these households have received their pensions from the urban supportive centres including governmental and non-governmental centres.

6. From the year 1390 onwards, the information is related to the governmental and non-governmental centres.

7. Guardianless children are taken care in the governmental, non-governmental centres and by households, of which the data from the year 1391 onwards includes taking care of guardianless children in the governmental centres only.

8. In that province, the number of the centres were mentioned "zero". Aid recipient in this province is related to the non-governmental organizations and these cases are called purchase of service.

Source: State Welfare Organization.

15. 3. NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES PROVIDING SERVICES UNDER SUPERVISION OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Social services			Rehabilitation services	
	Taking care of guardianless children ⁽¹⁾	Day-care centres ⁽²⁾	Supporting guardianless and needy households (pensioners)	The elderly	The disabled
1380.....	132	2747	386	90	564
1385.....	251	10118	464	186	1001
1388.....	368	14008	732	219	1358
1389.....	385	12327	778	320	1275
1390.....	421	14167	787	315	1590
1391.....	437	14336	000	⁽³⁾ 445	⁽³⁾ 1370
1392.....	499	15445	000	496	1631
East Azarbayejan	15	905	000	15	72
West Azarbayejan	13	697	000	15	53
Ardebil	6	271	000	13	40
Esfahan	38	755	000	19	104
Alborz.....	9	241	000	15	40
Ilam	0	313	000	14	41
Bushehr	2	183	000	13	37
Tehran	37	831	000	19	98
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	5	323	000	24	54
South Khorasan	20	291	000	16	47
Khorasan-e-Razavi	96	1567	000	14	66
North Khorasan	16	248	000	15	39
Khuzestan	9	974	000	16	100
Zanjan	9	188	000	15	36
Semnan	6	121	000	15	41
Sistan & Baluchestan	4	887	000	14	43
Fars	27	1227	000	23	74
Qazvin	6	120	000	15	37
Qom.....	6	77	000	13	44
Kordestan	5	333	000	14	35
Kerman.....	53	620	000	14	48
Kermanshah.....	6	251	000	17	38
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ...	1	305	000	13	38
Golestan	33	391	000	19	58
Gilan	15	474	000	17	51
Lorestan	5	275	000	15	60
Mazandaran	27	788	000	20	66
Markazi	5	119	000	14	38
Hormozgan	4	469	000	13	32
Hamedan	8	900	000	14	42
Yazd	13	301	000	23	59

1. Including nurseries and day and night centre.

2. Including private, self-sufficient and rural day-care centres.

3. As of the year 1391, rehabilitation centres were ceded to the non-governmental organizations. Moreover, the statistical difference with the year 1390 is related to the statistics of the services rendered at home which were not included in the year 1391.

Source: State Welfare Organization.

15. 4. AID RECIPIENTS BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES UNDER SUPERVISION OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Social services			Rehabilitation services	
	Taking care of guardianless children ⁽¹⁾	Day-care centres ⁽²⁾	Supporting the guardianless and needy households (pensioners)	The elderly Total people covered	Taking care in the centre
1380.....	2937	154528	35822	×	×
1385.....	5606	543695	54774	×	11021
1388.....	5541	557517	50781	11147	10281
1389.....	5183	561476	50275	19988	16187
1390.....	000 ⁽⁴⁾	561476	000 ⁽⁴⁾	17648	17409
1391.....	6886	665869	000	000	23371
1392.....	7428	694397	000	497588⁽⁵⁾	26747
East Azarbayegan.....	270	49845	000	30524	830
West Azarbayegan.....	235	22979	000	13422	822
Ardebil.....	66	8447	000	5538	719
Esfahan.....	378	40225	000	25131	975
Alborz.....	239	14350	000	12442	749
Ilam.....	0	10590	000	5699	752
Bushehr.....	9	8554	000	7704	719
Tehran.....	705	80602	000	52073	814
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari..	46	10730	000	6400	1275
South Khorasan.....	231	10181	000	8255	829
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1555	91796	000	40723	764
North Khorasan.....	270	8149	000	5568	799
Khuzestan.....	110	44417	000	42893	800
Zanjan.....	60	11225	000	7732	874
Semnan.....	105	6188	000	4073	788
Sistan&Baluchestan....	26	38960	000	12075	759
Fars.....	403	53010	000	33110	1302
Qazvin.....	105	9220	000	8743	785
Qom.....	105	5701	000	10399	719
Kordestan.....	47	11253	000	12680	772
Kerman.....	1300	22175	000	11967	730
Kermanshah.....	76	8500	000	16501	1089
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	6	11936	000	4792	719
Golestan.....	300	15220	000	16237	985
Gilan.....	191	14552	000	16387	799
Lorestan.....	84	11945	000	15309	820
Mazandaran.....	153	27510	000	28126	1109
Markazi.....	50	7231	000	13191	763
Hormozgan.....	70	18347	000	6778	719
Hamedan.....	98	13102	000	13125	837
Yazd.....	135	7457	000	9991	1331

15. 4. AID RECIPIENTS BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES UNDER SUPERVISION OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION (continued)

Year and Ostan	Rehabilitation services		Households receiving support-rehabilitation allowances (rehabilitation pensioners) ⁽³⁾
	The disabled		
	Total people covered	Taking care in the centre	
1380.....	×	×	×
1385.....	×	44905	210189
1388.....	805027	67182	220494
1389.....	899175	75038	219296
1390.....	967404	77349	217625
1391.....	1093855	75617	222109
1392.....	1111694	74546	225668
East Azarbayejan.....	54375	4346	11658
West Azarbayejan....	35728	1923	8267
Ardebil	17067	1167	4254
Esfahan.....	77872	7419	14026
Alborz.....	22900	2192	4721
Ilam.....	10664	763	3809
Bushehr.	16873	753	4124
Tehran... ..	114937	10281	31365
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	20638	2920	3724
South Khorasan.....	17808	1318	3232
Khorasan-e-Razavi.	95494	5487	16040
North Khorasan.....	15679	1103	3135
Khuzestan.....	71135	4233	13809
Zanjan.....	16206	902	3446
Semnan.....	10940	950	1992
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	28403	1064	6698
Fars.....	89973	3459	12713
Qazvin.....	19729	1003	3688
Qom.....	19439	1711	3416
Kordestan.....	18024	778	4846
Kerman.....	39278	2114	9817
Kermanshah.....	30636	1458	6110
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	12355	787	4673
Golestan.....	44661	2171	5494
Gilan.....	33134	2686	7485
Lorestan.....	40476	1984	6229
Mazandaran....	40258	3178	8462
Markazi.....	24990	1141	4607
Hormozgan.	18806	973	4483
Hamedan.....	32103	1781	5501
Yazd.....	21113	2501	3844

1. Including nurseries and day and night centre.

2. Including private, self-sufficient and rural day-care centres.

3. Including aid recipients supported by all governmental and non-governmental centres.

4. The related information along with the public sector information is included in the Table 15.2.

5. The presented information is based on the definition of the elderly (the elderly covered, all people aged over 60 registered in the databank). In the years before 1392, the information of the Office for the Elderly of the State Welfare Organization would be used. But this Office stopped for some reasons.

Source: State Welfare Organization.

15. 5. DISABLED PERSONS BY NUMBER OF DISABILITIES⁽¹⁾, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Total country ⁽²⁾			
	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three or more types of disability
Both sexes.....	1017659	822246	137195	58218
0-4 years	22071	16858	3179	2034
5-9 years	47151	35228	7441	4482
10-14 years	57038	43832	8436	4770
15-19 years	74466	58212	10590	5664
20-24 years	99683	79016	13908	6759
25-29 years	104502	84509	13888	6105
30-34 years	90170	74011	11659	4500
35-39 years	74995	62108	9465	3422
40-44 years	76517	63715	9581	3221
45-49 years	69233	57425	8566	3242
50-54 years	56470	46914	7181	2375
55-59 years	43685	36297	5547	1841
60-64 years	34887	29029	4335	1523
65-69 years	33198	25860	5795	1543
70-74 years	36009	29988	4431	1590
75 years and over ..	97126	78871	13158	5097
Not specified.....	458	373	35	50

Sex and age	Urban areas				Rural areas			
	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three or more types of disability	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three or more types of disability
Both sexes.....	669135	546371	86204	36560	347870	275367	50896	21607
0-4 years	13815	10654	1909	1252	8221	6177	1265	779
5-9 years	30061	22729	4554	2778	17046	12468	2882	1696
10-14 years	36885	28685	5242	2958	20107	15113	3186	1808
15-19 years	46892	37108	6393	3391	27514	21056	4189	2269
20-24 years	64528	52182	8258	4088	35057	26763	5636	2658
25-29 years	69894	57398	8672	3824	34546	27063	5205	2278
30-34 years	59183	49269	7145	2769	30916	24685	4503	1728
35-39 years	48221	40438	5695	2088	26733	21635	3770	1328
40-44 years	52948	44609	6232	2107	23542	19089	3340	1113
45-49 years	49534	41416	5781	2337	19671	15985	2782	904
50-54 years	38987	32611	4755	1621	17458	14280	2425	753
55-59 years	29361	24524	3646	1191	14307	11759	1898	650
60-64 years	22928	19109	2805	1014	11935	9901	1526	508
65-69 years	22450	17022	4372	1056	10737	8828	1422	487
70-74 years	23209	19490	2717	1002	12783	10484	1712	587
75 years and over ..	59835	48781	7996	3058	37243	30054	5152	2037
Not specified.....	404	346	32	26	54	27	3	24

**15. 5. DISABLED PERSONS BY NUMBER OF DISABILITIES⁽¹⁾, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS
(continued)**

Sex and age	Total country ⁽²⁾			
	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three or more types of disability
Male.....	637357	519505	82733	35119
0-4 years.....	12514	9545	1829	1140
5-9 years.....	27687	20783	4336	2568
10-14 years.....	33774	26136	4908	2730
15-19 years.....	46457	36428	6595	3434
20-24 years.....	63674	50914	8676	4084
25-29 years.....	67374	55093	8577	3704
30-34 years.....	58410	48444	7213	2753
35-39 years.....	49327	41163	5987	2177
40-44 years.....	53240	44586	6547	2107
45-49 years.....	50135	41781	5991	2363
50-54 years.....	38630	32326	4772	1532
55-59 years.....	28038	23339	3518	1181
60-64 years.....	20545	17153	2481	911
65-69 years.....	17268	14118	2224	926
70-74 years.....	19400	16231	2317	852
75 years and over.....	50557	41197	6741	2619
Not specified.....	327	268	21	38
Female.....	380302	302741	54462	23099
0-4 years.....	9557	7313	1350	894
5-9 years.....	19464	14445	3105	1914
10-14 years.....	23264	17696	3528	2040
15-19 years.....	28009	21784	3995	2230
20-24 years.....	36009	28102	5232	2675
25-29 years.....	37128	29416	5311	2401
30-34 years.....	31760	25567	4446	1747
35-39 years.....	25668	20945	3478	1245
40-44 years.....	23277	19129	3034	1114
45-49 years.....	19098	15644	2575	879
50-54 years.....	17840	14588	2409	843
55-59 years.....	15647	12958	2029	660
60-64 years.....	14342	11876	1854	612
65-69 years.....	15930	11742	3571	617
70-74 years.....	16609	13757	2114	738
75 years and over.....	46569	37674	6417	2478
Not specified.....	131	105	14	12

15. 5. DISABLED PERSONS BY NUMBER OF DISABILITIES(1), SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Urban areas				Rural areas			
	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three and more types of disability	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three and more types of disability
Male	420174	346131	51882	22161	216777	173062	30792	12923
0-4 years.....	7902	6096	1086	720	4594	3436	741	417
5-9 years.....	17570	13382	2610	1578	10091	7384	1722	985
10-14 years.....	21772	17048	3025	1699	11973	9067	1878	1028
15-19 years.....	29078	23039	4022	2017	17346	13365	2568	1413
20-24 years.....	40769	33171	5152	2446	22840	17698	3515	1627
25-29 years.....	44954	37304	5370	2280	22378	17756	3199	1423
30-34 years.....	38209	32130	4411	1668	20163	16283	2797	1083
35-39 years.....	31925	26919	3660	1346	17378	14223	2327	828
40-44 years.....	37372	31607	4371	1394	15849	12968	2169	712
45-49 years.....	36708	30736	4194	1778	13407	11028	1794	585
50-54 years.....	27231	22922	3230	1079	11381	9388	1541	452
55-59 years.....	19317	16110	2422	785	8711	7221	1094	396
60-64 years.....	13876	11559	1664	653	6654	5580	816	258
65-69 years.....	11340	9269	1417	654	5920	4842	806	272
70-74 years.....	12303	10335	1413	555	7085	5885	904	296
75 years and over ...	29564	24254	3815	1495	20964	16920	2920	1124
Not specified.....	284	250	20	14	43	18	1	24
Female	248961	200240	34322	14399	131093	102305	20104	8684
0-4 years.....	5913	4558	823	532	3627	2741	524	362
5-9 years.....	12491	9347	1944	1200	6955	5084	1160	711
10-14 years.....	15113	11637	2217	1259	8134	6046	1308	780
15-19 years.....	17814	14069	2371	1374	10168	7691	1621	856
20-24 years.....	23759	19011	3106	1642	12217	9065	2121	1031
25-29 years.....	24940	20094	3302	1544	12168	9307	2006	855
30-34 years.....	20974	17139	2734	1101	10753	8402	1706	645
35-39 years.....	16296	13519	2035	742	9355	7412	1443	500
40-44 years.....	15576	13002	1861	713	7693	6121	1171	401
45-49 years.....	12826	10680	1587	559	6264	4957	988	319
50-54 years.....	11756	9689	1525	542	6077	4892	884	301
55-59 years.....	10044	8414	1224	406	5596	4538	804	254
60-64 years.....	9052	7550	1141	361	5281	4321	710	250
65-69 years.....	11110	7753	2955	402	4817	3986	616	215
70-74 years.....	10906	9155	1304	447	5698	4599	808	291
75 years and over ...	30271	24527	4181	1563	16279	13134	2232	913
Not specified.....	120	96	12	12	11	9	2	0

1. Including blindness, deafness, voice and speech disorder, hand amputation, hand impairment, leg amputation, leg impairment, torso impairment and mental disorder.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of the data related to unsettled population with disability.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

15. 6. DISABLED PERSONS AND TYPE OF DISABILITY BY SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Total country ⁽¹⁾								
	Blindness	Deafness	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Both sexes.....	98977	99602	136829	25615	127939	47278	263142	137912	333996
0-4 years.....	2307	2291	5012	419	2329	505	5159	3471	7825
5-9 years.....	3126	4583	13208	662	4193	1012	8665	6214	21893
10-14 years.....	3815	5542	12405	717	5046	1146	9721	6858	29764
15-19 years	4996	7835	13610	1133	7377	1596	12787	8359	38691
20-24 years.....	6100	10049	16315	2118	10862	2914	17858	11070	49823
25-29 years	6417	9886	15036	2532	12572	3701	21546	11516	47394
30-34 years.....	5473	7709	11558	2497	11363	3706	22309	10150	36064
35-39 years.....	4909	6131	8753	2349	10035	3715	21459	9077	24876
40-44 years	5189	6562	8330	2661	10992	5214	22786	9813	20993
45-49 years.....	5603	6038	6803	2731	11212	5425	20719	9837	15915
50-54 years.....	5940	5363	5922	2119	9048	4110	16182	8307	11410
55-59 years.....	5813	3925	4331	1540	7200	3092	12838	6917	7258
60-64 years.....	5776	3075	3324	1064	5262	2373	10839	5756	4799
65-69 years.....	5639	3176	2985	846	5954	2040	12432	5569	3438
70-74 years.....	6482	3333	2683	827	4845	1972	12995	6889	3594
75 years and over	21372	14078	6495	1394	9596	4753	34794	18064	9932
Not pecified.....	20	26	59	6	53	4	53	45	327
Male	58521	56380	81771	20436	90083	34711	162822	83155	202449
0-4 years.....	1207	1294	2994	242	1337	290	2879	1907	4473
5-9 years.....	1736	2509	7982	369	2537	573	4992	3552	12909
10-14 years.....	2143	3121	7493	432	3091	676	5625	3938	17623
15-19 years.....	2884	4533	8536	799	5133	1096	8218	5063	23658
20-24 years.....	3772	5617	9862	1657	7885	2052	12115	7111	30447
25-29 years.....	3904	5445	8920	1990	9523	2806	14630	7336	28805
30-34 years.....	3409	4151	6747	2057	8482	2777	15145	6567	21794
35-39 years.....	3143	3359	4991	1993	7605	2878	14636	5923	15140
40-44 years	3447	3906	4942	2315	8740	4286	16351	6762	13252
45-49 years.....	3750	3734	4073	2386	9135	4638	15350	7240	10546
50-54 years.....	3741	3186	3484	1793	6816	3343	11192	5574	7337
55-59 years.....	3519	2261	2670	1260	5110	2306	7953	4279	4560
60-64 years.....	3169	1724	1960	849	3491	1635	6123	3169	2728
65-69 years	3125	1596	1739	663	2729	1366	5226	2813	2087
70-74 years	3659	1916	1637	631	2832	1267	5974	3650	1855
75 years and over	11904	8017	3701	995	5592	2721	16379	8243	4984
Not pecified.....	9	11	40	5	45	1	34	28	251

**15. 6. DISABLED PERSONS AND TYPE OF DISABILITY BY SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS
(continued)**

Sex and age	Total country ⁽¹⁾								
	Blindness	Deafness	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Female	40456	43222	55058	5179	37856	12567	100320	54757	131547
0-4 years.....	1100	997	2018	177	992	215	2280	1564	3352
5-9 years.....	1390	2074	5226	293	1656	439	3673	2662	8984
10-14 years.....	1672	2421	4912	285	1955	470	4096	2920	12141
15-19 years.....	2112	3302	5074	334	2244	500	4569	3296	15033
20-24 years.....	2328	4432	6453	461	2977	862	5743	3959	19376
25-29 years.....	2513	4441	6116	542	3049	895	6916	4180	18589
30-34 years.....	2064	3558	4811	440	2881	929	7164	3583	14270
35-39 years.....	1766	2772	3762	356	2430	837	6823	3154	9736
40-44 years.....	1742	2656	3388	346	2252	928	6435	3051	7741
45-49 years.....	1853	2304	2730	345	2077	787	5369	2597	5369
50-54 years.....	2199	2177	2438	326	2232	767	4990	2733	4073
55-59 years.....	2294	1664	1661	280	2090	786	4885	2638	2698
60-64 years.....	2607	1351	1364	215	1771	738	4716	2587	2071
65-69 years.....	2514	1580	1246	183	3225	674	7206	2756	1351
70-74 years.....	2823	1417	1046	196	2013	705	7021	3239	1739
75 years and over ..	9468	6061	2794	399	4004	2032	18415	9821	4948
Not specified.....	11	15	19	1	8	3	19	17	76
Urban area									
Both sexes	61073	63324	83528	17294	82907	32679	172867	89991	224796
0-4 years	1323	1472	3054	250	1408	301	3130	2035	5255
5-9 years	1909	2899	8231	420	2474	609	5211	3739	14679
10-14 years	2359	3593	7540	446	3026	703	6012	4320	20044
15-19 years	3025	5026	7896	672	4345	931	7692	5115	25365
20-24 years	3981	6451	9492	1342	6562	1729	10879	6917	33609
25-29 years	4300	6617	9111	1658	8151	2403	13740	7410	32824
30-34 years	3694	5098	6917	1640	7198	2387	14155	6519	24258
35-39 years	3226	3788	5035	1569	6241	2405	13980	5813	16035
40-44 years	3557	4371	5045	1934	7510	3926	16147	6881	14023
45-49 years	3874	4068	4342	2046	8069	4301	15282	7143	10864
50-54 years	3938	3612	3764	1529	6129	3118	11374	5806	7714
55-59 years	3734	2583	2788	1082	4736	2256	8580	4700	4930
60-64 years	3615	1923	2158	705	3477	1660	7053	3875	3295
65-69 years	3474	2092	2110	574	4386	1409	8832	3694	2363
70-74 years	3625	1914	1778	571	3107	1350	8488	4663	2434
75 years and over ..	11421	7795	4219	850	6060	3188	22279	11319	6816
Not specified.....	18	22	48	6	28	3	33	42	288

15. 6. DISABLED PERSONS AND TYPE OF DISABILITY BY SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Urban areas								
	Blindness	Deafness	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Male	36578	35985	50026	13919	58540	24271	106008	54820	136231
0-4 years.....	685	817	1841	139	810	180	1793	1131	3032
5-9 years.....	1095	1585	4975	226	1514	342	2936	2082	8581
10-14 years.....	1329	2024	4545	266	1816	420	3448	2480	11867
15-19 years.....	1731	2897	4958	457	3002	638	4953	3080	15418
20-24 years.....	2440	3574	5760	1051	4711	1223	7318	4423	20313
25-29 years.....	2631	3647	5401	1281	6207	1830	9296	4694	19897
30-34 years.....	2315	2752	3980	1349	5372	1784	9625	4172	14607
35-39 years.....	2068	2116	2902	1344	4782	1878	9537	3810	9840
40-44 years.....	2405	2665	3018	1701	6059	3245	11675	4802	8961
45-49 years.....	2644	2582	2651	1817	6716	3750	11560	5418	7320
50-54 years.....	2570	2207	2265	1312	4716	2565	7972	3990	5022
55-59 years.....	2309	1546	1764	907	3468	1721	5405	2998	3191
60-64 years.....	2095	1111	1325	572	2382	1170	4050	2235	1906
65-69 years.....	1963	1024	1202	453	1765	949	3289	1953	1467
70-74 years.....	2079	1098	1076	444	1812	850	3629	2573	1265
75 years and over.....	6210	4330	2334	595	3388	1725	9508	4953	3326
Not specified	9	10	29	5	20	1	14	26	218
Female.....	24495	27339	33502	3375	24367	8408	66859	35171	88565
0-4 years.....	638	655	1213	111	598	121	1337	904	2223
5-9 years.....	814	1314	3256	194	960	267	2275	1657	6098
10-14 years.....	1030	1569	2995	180	1210	283	2564	1840	8177
15-19 years.....	1294	2129	2938	215	1343	293	2739	2035	9947
20-24 years.....	1541	2877	3732	291	1851	506	3561	2494	13296
25-29 years.....	1669	2970	3710	377	1944	573	4444	2716	12927
30-34 years.....	1379	2346	2937	291	1826	603	4530	2347	9651
35-39 years.....	1158	1672	2133	225	1459	527	4443	2003	6195
40-44 years.....	1152	1706	2027	233	1451	681	4472	2079	5062
45-49 years.....	1230	1486	1691	229	1353	551	3722	1725	3544
50-54 years.....	1368	1405	1499	217	1413	553	3402	1816	2692
55-59 years.....	1425	1037	1024	175	1268	535	3175	1702	1739
60-64 years.....	1520	812	833	133	1095	490	3003	1640	1389
65-69 years.....	1511	1068	908	121	2621	460	5543	1741	896
70-74 years.....	1546	816	702	127	1295	500	4859	2090	1169
75 years and over.....	5211	3465	1885	255	2672	1463	12771	6366	3490
Not specified	9	12	19	1	8	2	19	16	70

**15. 6. DISABLED PERSONS AND TYPE OF DISABILITY BY SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS
(continued)**

Sex and age	Rural areas								
	Blindness	Deafness	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Both sexes.....	37824	36183	53185	8311	44932	14558	90145	47825	109017
0-4 years	980	812	1951	169	917	201	2024	1429	2561
5-9 years	1215	1679	4965	242	1709	399	3442	2466	7203
10-14 years	1455	1941	4849	271	2017	440	3699	2534	9703
15-19 years	1964	2805	5703	460	3024	663	5085	3235	13302
20-24 years	2117	3578	6799	775	4284	1183	6965	4137	16171
25-29 years	2111	3259	5916	874	4409	1296	7800	4098	14544
30-34 years	1772	2602	4629	853	4158	1311	8136	3625	11789
35-39 years	1679	2339	3711	779	3790	1310	7472	3257	8822
40-44 years	1627	2186	3278	727	3478	1286	6634	2929	6963
45-49 years	1723	1969	2459	685	3133	1122	5435	2689	5046
50-54 years	1996	1748	2155	589	2915	989	4802	2500	3695
55-59 years	2077	1341	1543	457	2460	835	4250	2215	2327
60-64 years	2155	1150	1164	359	1783	711	3778	1876	1501
65-69 years	2163	1083	875	272	1565	629	3598	1873	1075
70-74 years	2853	1414	905	256	1734	620	4503	2224	1160
75 years and over	9935	6273	2272	543	3531	1562	12502	6735	3116
Not specified ...	2	4	11		25	1	20	3	39
Male	21896	20334	31673	6512	31475	10413	56729	28267	66116
0-4 years.....	520	472	1148	103	526	110	1084	771	1435
5-9 years.....	640	921	2998	143	1017	229	2049	1464	4322
10-14 years.....	814	1092	2938	166	1273	255	2169	1455	5745
15-19 years.....	1152	1633	3573	341	2126	456	3256	1975	8228
20-24 years.....	1331	2027	4085	605	3162	828	4786	2676	10109
25-29 years.....	1267	1791	3512	709	3306	975	5332	2637	8894
30-34 years.....	1090	1395	2762	706	3106	987	5511	2391	7178
35-39 years.....	1073	1240	2085	649	2821	1000	5093	2108	5292
40-44 years.....	1037	1238	1921	614	2677	1040	4672	1957	4286
45-49 years.....	1103	1151	1421	569	2410	886	3788	1818	3225
50-54 years.....	1167	977	1217	481	2097	775	3215	1583	2314
55-59 years.....	1210	715	906	352	1640	585	2542	1279	1368
60-64 years.....	1070	612	633	277	1109	464	2070	932	819
65-69 years.....	1161	571	537	210	962	415	1935	859	620
70-74 years.....	1578	817	561	187	1016	415	2342	1075	590
75 years and over	5683	3681	1365	400	2202	993	6865	3285	1658
Not specified ...	0	1	11	0	25	0	20	2	33

15. 6. DISABLED PERSONS AND TYPE OF DISABILITY BY SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Rural areas								
	Blindness	Deafness	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Female	15928	15849	21512	1799	13457	4145	33416	19558	42901
0-4 years.....	460	340	803	66	391	91	940	658	1126
5-9 years.....	575	758	1967	99	692	170	1393	1002	2881
10-14years.....	641	849	1911	105	744	185	1530	1079	3958
15-19years.....	812	1172	2130	119	898	207	1829	1260	5074
20-24years.....	786	1551	2714	170	1122	355	2179	1461	6062
25-29years.....	844	1468	2404	165	1103	321	2468	1461	5650
30-34years.....	682	1207	1867	147	1052	324	2625	1234	4611
35-39years.....	606	1099	1626	130	969	310	2379	1149	3530
40-44years.....	590	948	1357	113	801	246	1962	972	2677
45-49years.....	620	818	1038	116	723	236	1647	871	1821
50-54years.....	829	771	938	108	818	214	1587	917	1381
55-59years.....	867	626	637	105	820	250	1708	936	959
60-64 years.....	1085	538	531	82	674	247	1708	944	682
65-69 years.....	1002	512	338	62	603	214	1663	1014	455
70-74 years.....	1275	597	344	69	718	205	2161	1149	570
75 years and over	4252	2592	907	143	1329	569	5637	3450	1458
Not specified	2	3	0	0	0	1	0	1	6

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of the data related to unsettled population with disability.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

15. 7. DISABLED PERSONS BY TYPE OF DISABILITY AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Blindness	Deafness	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Total country	98977	99602	136829	25615	127939	47278	263142	137912	333996
East Azarbayejan .	4012	4722	5662	1065	4522	1896	10497	5151	15374
West Azarbayejan	3533	3585	5410	1153	5049	2090	10607	5409	12577
Ardebil	1788	2015	2686	365	1876	802	4063	1762	5873
Esfahan	6283	7060	8899	1978	9013	3555	19351	10589	25338
Alborz	2120	2359	3061	834	3275	1344	6529	3030	8338
Ilam	834	916	1302	293	1152	466	1867	1034	2661
Bushehr	1391	1210	2110	209	1526	524	3167	1808	4378
Tehran	10881	12007	14180	3532	17414	6001	34419	19509	44749
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	1353	1364	1787	301	1613	621	3660	2024	4669
South Khorasan....	1138	1259	1858	252	1665	416	3144	1616	3924
Khorasan-e-Razavi	7567	8205	11947	2207	11636	3945	23275	11474	31620
North Khorasan....	1122	1452	2067	335	1727	588	3770	1564	4609
Khuzestan	8023	6424	9090	1374	7837	2963	16650	8678	21028
Zanjan	1272	1299	1732	382	1636	605	3099	1560	3965
Semnan	649	720	934	188	793	446	1684	871	2603
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	4060	2760	4655	549	3300	1030	6095	3902	9739
Fars	7341	7607	10820	1833	9330	3398	19856	9856	23320
Qazvin.....	1416	1593	1969	380	1701	601	3348	1655	4657
Qom	1555	1557	1730	438	1932	799	4415	2156	5367
Kordestan.....	2342	2210	3289	693	3407	1254	5732	3668	6818
Kerman	4091	3382	4804	807	4403	1601	8641	4750	11628
Kermanshah	3374	3210	4239	948	4313	1579	7438	4180	9044
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	1108	1121	1846	286	1376	443	2588	1468	3124
Golestan.....	2459	2566	3992	642	4011	1283	8858	3604	9010
Gilan	2671	3701	6300	858	4999	1790	10423	5599	12610
Lorestan	2848	2699	3278	631	3425	1349	6218	3088	7751
Mazandaran	3876	4252	6722	1111	5770	2173	11796	6357	14098
Markazi.....	1982	2040	2505	532	2359	1000	5644	2614	6472
Hormozgan	3664	2117	2786	376	2079	744	4764	2670	5684
Hamedan.....	2591	2711	3214	679	3205	1283	7157	3441	8008
Yazd.....	1633	1479	1955	384	1595	689	4387	2825	4960

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

15. 8. UNITS AND AID RECIPIENTS SUPPORTED BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE, PENSIONS PAID AND OTHER PAYMENTS (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Relief units	Shahid Rajaei project ⁽¹⁾		Aid recipient project ⁽¹⁾		
		Recipients	Amount	Regular recipients	Ad hoc recipients ⁽²⁾	Amount
1375.....	1138	1502399	254546	1740266	779947	290279
1380.....	1884	1580151	689311	2570009	1900411	1300070
1385.....	1357	1485084	2426315	2665416	2908201	7364163
1388.....	1365	1562544	3284256	3062883	2260967	16524278
1389.....	1347	1499317	3250815	2812250	2550724	14007498
1390.....	1120	1391214	3783001	2492173	1690447	14756600
1391.....	1254	1363248	000	2478505	1509072	19356046
1392.....	1200	1379489	000	2605940	2020242	24572388
East Azarbayejan.....	40	43588	000	116265	113259	1037353
West Azarbayejan	36	33546	000	125960	57883	790126
Ardebil	25	22028	000	41360	7118	439948
Esfahan.....	58	48451	000	130665	65237	1313689
Alborz	23	5277	000	33646	83660	336134
Ilam	30	21561	000	50455	13456	332462
Bushehr	29	21988	000	49243	10200	410923
Tehran	64	7182	000	121800	114326	1316729
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	26	30804	000	35311	39501	331011
South Khorasan	27	35332	000	49511	32029	487074
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	66	117698	000	237201	51242	1699138
North Khorasan	25	29442	000	41943	23698	410248
Khuzestan.....	66	77045	000	153161	67288	1110222
Zanjan	16	15237	000	26084	16668	334463
Semnan.....	18	6688	000	14555	18599	180725
Sistan & Baluchestan	45	111939	000	149869	35926	1193127
Fars.....	95	114560	000	205673	87335	1648352
Qazvin	31	19801	000	26092	28573	326485
Qom.....	15	3185	000	32989	13761	380160
Kordestan	23	40696	000	82394	114972	759465
Kerman.....	69	91660	000	122644	26174	2583889
Kermanshah	38	35807	000	104305	35461	779780
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	29	38918	000	53326	46730	409119
Golestan	31	36034	000	65630	19050	490781
Gilan.....	40	109845	000	128598	58383	1135664
Lorestan.....	39	71686	000	117479	19218	857687
Mazandaran.....	41	48594	000	68200	40288	880468
Markazi	27	35598	000	48505	38687	515945
Hormozgan.....	55	67272	000	85688	61732	773816
Hamedan	40	28742	000	60093	48879	731481
Yazd	25	9285	000	27295	20949	389539
Central office.....	8	0	000	0	609960	186385

1. The amount of Shahid Rajaei project is included in aid recipient project column. In revising the definitions and concepts of statistical items, the total number of the mentioned households are considered as supported aid recipients and have the same supportive system.

2. Pensions are not paid to those who receive ad hoc supports.

Source: Emam Khomeini Relief Committee.

15. 9. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE

(mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Medical services and insurance			Educational and cultural services		Constructional services ⁽¹⁾	
	Regular recipients	Ad hoc recipients	Expenditures	Beneficiary students ⁽⁴⁾	Expenditures	Number	Amount
1375.....	4330000	110891	282195	769313	41506	26081	32479
1380.....	5346606	129733	461634	1089746	191536	69673	160657
1385.....	1349775	103058	677977	834255	501824	65800	337303
1388.....	1521430	70620	1243523	820869	773079	90045	1219661
1389.....	1385495	43175	1418247	700774	851592	111826	1318869
1390.....	1181207	59957	1398889	548001	582870	111532	914164
1391.....	1131281	55305	1395066	465842	758021	83489	869130
1392.....	1197666	40507	2270110	424651	1116035	65772	633394
East Azarbayejan.....	63125	64	90372	17760	36245	1913	32090
West Azarbayejan	61463	41	119705	16863	36906	2084	11035
Ardebil	23696	0	45298	6671	20538	3118	5835
Esfahan.....	60376	770	103317	17393	53897	2613	25025
Alborz	30823	987	46602	5293	17428	1102	16310
Ilam	28891	0	51973	9281	38627	861	4641
Bushehr	17815	16	36590	7228	19195	1666	12876
Tehran	98715	4405	202416	15902	97988	2134	32142
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	6960	464	19070	6280	24024	2468	9801
South Khorasan	12315	1787	21071	10959	34888	1348	7459
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	96229	1133	173134	24354	67976	3758	25905
North Khorasan	20216	115	27725	8392	17382	2978	21129
Khuzestan.....	89789	421	122314	31105	57236	3029	19610
Zanjan	12728	0	27763	4222	12565	1471	21704
Semnan.....	5561	2197	22280	3353	7651	1448	9176
Sistan & Baluchestan	43739	82	78784	35633	44062	1274	30441
Fars.....	78431	7241	226395	27640	88421	4273	37495
Qazvin	15224	2496	23827	4176	11970	1449	7423
Qom.....	29663	0	72353	5244	11427	940	17482
Kordestan	51150	0	76522	10379	31521	1302	66810
Kerman.....	45784	855	91841	27687	48967	3672	17931
Kermanshah	55533	782	109319	12915	42323	3008	30621
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	11974	0	24018	13544	35020	2495	9171
Golestan	23390	3	51735	9765	16886	1503	8739
Gilan.....	50055	5689	91969	13206	28889	1173	16511
Lorestan.....	59826	463	91052	26033	47368	1777	38776
Mazandaran.....	24000	5484	71934	9466	31457	3241	18564
Markazi	18722	14	32818	7450	23607	1673	12975
Hormozgan.....	29918	1465	44440	19884	57048	2934	26347
Hamedan	19962	1224	49341	11496	30501	2110	18493
Yazd	11593	0	22472	5077	19482	957	19651
Central office.....	0	2309	1660	0	4540	0	1226

15. 9. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE (continued) (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Marriage aid		Self-sufficiency loan ⁽²⁾		Interest-free loan (Ghardh-al-hasana)		Aids for other cases ⁽³⁾
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
1375.....	26085	33240	20251	52700	56938	25241	52856
1380.....	63727	107360	47342	433416	148723	254256	178387
1385.....	92398	328724	69340	3205037	287361	965951	1235162
1388.....	128199	551436	62566	3189721	323586	1728514	6311370
1389.....	104039	555197	73513	4827738	312276	1786031	11715630
1390.....	125194	541835	279304	12382467	326398	2337124	8023147
1391.....	79688	614626	206370	12382979	293892	2593359	8925456
1392.....	90854	915430	155910	10907251	293399	3252498	(5)846450
East Azarbayejan.....	4304	45805	7392	569128	10261	94905	97615
West Azarbayejan	3023	28394	6178	503534	7471	78429	11175
Ardebil	2148	19490	3769	210230	7888	81290	5670
Esfahan.....	5325	42213	11043	739439	19871	238387	18080
Alborz	1354	11927	3451	223140	3599	45413	7586
Ilam	1576	19303	4597	316948	6056	62414	4888
Bushehr	1466	16720	3133	245125	3028	51167	18000
Tehran	2554	31279	7928	613846	19790	241434	1713
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .	2481	17390	2914	159915	5503	71204	14750
South Khorasan	1608	23836	3502	213739	6926	67987	22253
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	5688	72936	9031	661617	21178	195073	83188
North Khorasan	2911	21913	3431	269342	5626	62955	20235
Khuzestan.....	5133	55312	7481	428884	10709	141767	19892
Zanjan	1505	14547	2228	149500	4651	54476	0
Semnan.....	807	5575	1463	113932	3576	53395	12155
Sistan & Baluchestan	3443	43110	7453	467180	10928	98735	1000
Fars.....	5593	46792	10711	826543	18373	196169	65059
Qazvin	1643	14708	2277	140246	4992	45856	5645
Qom.....	1362	12793	2434	188676	5422	58438	5250
Kordestan	2738	28792	4376	362981	6813	87717	16895
Kerman.....	4606	45285	5778	387487	11747	124793	59495
Kermanshah	3406	39465	3226	249256	8566	103777	17782
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad .	3042	29406	1526	118538	6295	69986	9664
Golestan	2415	26320	3171	228293	9156	86448	21429
Gilan.....	4864	35601	4209	314570	16761	147080	74100
Lorestan.....	3979	37212	4147	274710	8543	83125	85122
Mazandaran.....	2682	37660	7509	603551	10856	117512	7845
Markazi	2073	20717	3090	207677	7234	72588	22373
Hormozgan.....	3475	27845	6136	449128	4548	56065	97161
Hamedan	2599	31411	9055	458536	6064	63024	15531
Yazd	1051	11668	3271	211560	3580	55463	4899
Central office.....	0	5	0	0	17388	245426	0

1. Including construction, repair and reconstruction of residential units and self-sufficiency work places of supported aid recipients.

2. Including paid loans from the credits of the need's employment fund and banks' facilities.

3. Including paid loans from the banks facilities.

4. Including the number of supported pupils, university students and religious scholars.

5. The figure shows the total amount paid to aid recipients. Decrease in the 1392 information compared to the previous year is due to exclusion of some expenses which were not related to aid recipients but included in the previous years.

Source: Emam Khomeini Relief Committee.

15. 10. SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS AND TOTAL PERSONS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION

Year and Ostan	Persons
1375.....	498319
1380.....	484083
1385.....	463463
1388.....	483846
1389.....	471693
1390.....	449271
1391.....	431785
1392.....	408606
East Azarbayejan.....	14053
West Azarbayejan	22885
Ardebil	5080
Esfahan.....	36754
Alborz	8066
Ilam	6627
Bushehr	3835
Tehran	53189
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	4280
South Khorasan	3149
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	35708
North Khorasan	4645
Khuzestan.....	26573
Zanjan	5435
Semnan.....	4533
Sistan & Baluchestan	5748
Fars.....	25614
Qazvin	5084
Qom.....	8441
Kordestan	13702
Kerman.....	12212
Kermanshah	21769
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	3703
Golestan	6485
Gilan.....	10259
Lorestan.....	12669
Mazandaran.....	17472
Markazi	9629
Hormozgan.....	2686
Hamedan	12518
Yazd	5803

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

15. 11. PENSIONER AND SALARIED SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID (mln rials)

Year	Total		Parents		Wife and children	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1375.....	216131	680870	165595	378396	50536	302474
1380.....	216885	2233537	163393	1270884	53492	962653
1385.....	218624	6675205	158061	3418256	60563	3256950
1388.....	210796	11311317	149205	6480078	61591	4831239
1389.....	206511	15251560	145118	9884909	61393	5366651
1390.....	201949	16510896	140487	10507794	61462	6003102
1391.....	199209	21269773	138296	12256039	60913	9013734
1392.....	194677	26823732	133458	14803439	61219	12020293

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

15. 12. SERVICES RENDERED TO SHAHED, JANBAZAN AND AZADEGAN'S⁽¹⁾ HOUSEHOLDS⁽¹⁾ SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID (mln rials)

Year	Vocational training and employment		Medical services		Educational services	
	Number	Amount	Case	Expenses	Person	Expenses
1375.....	7000	5665	63138	4539	105489	55000
1380.....	1200	2400	32000	14000	70763	95723
1385.....	31368	209748	000	567727	179586	550902
1388.....	25593	156574	000	498,819	201031	941029
1389.....	23628	144554	000	588041	194073	980482
1390.....	28205	157702	000	571506	200310	1419800
1391.....	11993	58211	000	399953	204737	1001800
1392.....	17160	171600	000	565136	225397	1937676

Year	Cultural services		Housing		Marriage aid		Aids for other cases ⁽²⁾
	Case	Expenses	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
1375.....	348803	26353	10424	58303	4245	16009	⁽³⁾ 54618
1380.....	305258	28856	13420	80411	7055	45652	148329
1385.....	205761	44337	49529	5224763	8521	85210	747885
1388.....	000	284681	15216	2045243	13129	157548	1613504
1389.....	000	236561	48511	9135834	12316	147795	2115880
1390.....	000	235870	37475	11265760	12381	148575	2657295
1391.....	000	61213	⁽⁴⁾ 28774	⁽⁴⁾ 9713673	3583	43005	3168076
1392.....	000	77787	*27814	*3194108	7343	88100	4132771

1. Data related to the years 1375 and 1380 is just for the services rendered to the Shahed households.

2. Including cash and in-kind aids for per capita of public insurance, holding ceremonies, social assistance, etc.

3. Including aids for Shahed University.

4. Revised figures.

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

**15. 13. NUMBER OF JANBAZAN SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS
FOUNDATION BY PERCENTAGE OF DISABILITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR**

Year and Ostan	Total ⁽¹⁾	Up to 25%	25% and over
1375.....	325612	96744	114304
1380.....	418098	155767	134134
1385.....	516597	276270	203001
1388.....	534301	300448	213194
1389.....	552176	316281	218832
1390.....	554692	319522	222005
1391.....	560915	326746	224827
1392.....	548499	321993	226506
East Azarbayejan.....	22579	13195	9384
West Azarbayejan	18176	10800	7376
Ardebil	9257	5863	3394
Esfahan.....	48885	27832	21053
Alborz	10635	6265	4370
Ilam	10861	6698	4163
Bushehr	6234	3757	2477
Tehran	68462	35914	32548
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	6974	4052	2922
South Khorasan	4142	2764	1378
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	46843	28152	18691
North Khorasan	6932	4500	2432
Khuzestan.....	33331	21366	11965
Zanjan	6899	3993	2906
Semnan.....	7447	5050	2397
Sistan & Baluchestan	4024	2160	1864
Fars.....	38548	23643	14905
Qazvin	6787	3980	2807
Qom.....	11320	6478	4842
Kordestan	8839	4482	4357
Kerman.....	18485	10620	7865
Kermanshah	19805	10432	9373
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	9116	5911	3205
Golestan	12841	8017	4824
Gilan.....	21683	12430	9253
Lorestan.....	15476	9487	5989
Mazandaran.....	31026	17438	13588
Markazi	13916	8558	5358
Hormozgan.....	2581	1396	1185
Hamedan	16883	10667	6216
Yazd	9512	6093	3419

1. The difference between the total and the parts, except for the year 1392, is due to Janbazan whose percentage of disability is not specified.

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

15. 14. JANBAZ PENSIONERS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID TO THEM (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Total payment	Employment state		Living	Allowance for nursing		Other payments ⁽¹⁾
		Amount	Number		Amount	Number	
1385.....	4580506	90499	3592794	53550	41497	812454	121708
1388.....	8633652 ⁽²⁾	93107	5874622	50115	43175	1408216	1015242
1389.....	9673349 ⁽²⁾	91749	6778312	50178	43925	1705190	591791
1390.....	10888108 ⁽²⁾	91573	7348442	50398	44404	1865115	751362
1391.....	12823980 ⁽²⁾	91427	8353461	50733	44623	2243726	903142
1392.....	16384687⁽²⁾	88570	10878552	50558	43443	2837484	721605
East Azarbayejan.....	570289	3388	391984	1850	1565	97667	25595
West Azarbayejan	471795	2711	310597	1105	1126	78395	23308
Ardebil	234011	1330	159333	635	548	33976	10838
Esfahan.....	1706966	9272	1143296	6820	5854	368767	68545
Alborz	322525	1717	218675	963	985	60848	13070
Ilam	371222	2328	269290	709	652	43256	18010
Bushehr	168533	1024	125048	329	414	24740	6739
Tehran	2077287	9695	1215488	10432	7631	518016	89651
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ..	234830	1193	143284	1125	630	38515	10545
South Khorasan	77508	435	50749	250	279	15739	3259
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1477831	7740	954753	3911	3988	238292	62638
North Khorasan	180237	932	109237	432	444	27575	8367
Khuzestan.....	766613	4163	494712	2330	2270	150989	33801
Zanjan	200989	1183	138872	555	490	31173	8823
Semnan.....	165063	924	110616	674	535	33506	6554
Sistan & Baluchestan	88215	494	58727	363	285	18856	3696
Fars.....	1116996	5835	713671	2947	2649	176406	51354
Qazvin	241780	1430	173402	360	473	29451	10485
Qom.....	511950	2876	374891	1063	1099	69679	22388
Kordestan	406214	2758	307933	433	781	51452	18690
Kerman.....	514907	2775	340778	1626	1378	82684	22143
Kermanshah	732766	2786	506310	2072	753	108952	34503
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad ..	236135	1279	156205	450	507	28925	10718
Golestan	337012	1870	222204	1032	678	43104	15564
Gilan.....	600660	3938	442790	1464	1245	78910	29193
Lorestan.....	418400	2380	282815	998	1023	66664	19033
Mazandaran.....	924042	5238	634004	2324	2171	134088	40305
Markazi	456524	2745	327283	925	988	60424	19864
Hormozgan.....	71327	397	47393	130	169	11405	3448
Hamedan	461121	2487	297632	1139	1103	67350	20523
Yazd	240938	1247	156580	1111	730	47681	9953

1. Including payments for education, marriage, livelihood, new year gift, telephone line, etc.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to an amount called pension that were not paid for the years 1385 and 1386 but in the year 1387 they were paid to some eligible janbazans (according to the regulations) based on a new definition and a different basis.

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

15. 15. NUMBER OF NATURAL CATASTROPHES HAPPENED AND DAMAGES CAUSED⁽¹⁾

Year	Earthquake				Flood			
	Catastrophe (case)	Human losses (person)	Injured (person)	Number of damaged housing units	Catastrophe (case)	Human losses (person)	Injured (person)	Number of damaged housing units
1385.....	439	71	1444	32304	905	125	566	4054
1388.....	152	0	432	2075	1285	283	5211	33539
1389.....	406	10	526	47443	1651	45	653	12070
1390.....	245	9	236	668	876	77	228	5045
1391.....	217	313	1989	000	655	68	570	000
1392.....	105	9	232	000	420	32	462	000

Year	Other ⁽²⁾			
	Catastrophe (case)	Human losses (person)	Injured (person)	Number of damaged housing units
1385.....	7718	888	7985	1922
1388.....	5724	1223	13051	6594
1389.....	28007	1489	17532	5706
1390.....	17223	1741	21252	2463
1391.....	27695	3755	90253	000
1392.....	20454	3294	43691	000

1. Statistics only includes those catastrophes about which the Res Crescent Society has taken actions.

2. Including landslide, landslip, drought, thunderbolt, sand typhoon, cyclone and road accidents until the year 1390. As of the year 1391 onwards, these catastrophies include other catastrophies such as firing, snow-and-blizzard, climatic-ecological, sea-shore, falling debris, urban-industrial and factory, mountainous and aerial ones.

Source: Red Crescent Society of the I.R. of Iran.

15. 16. NUMBER OF MEMBERS, VOLUNTEERS, AND AID WORKERS OF THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF I. R. IRAN

Year	Members of the youth branches ⁽¹⁾	Members ⁽²⁾	Volunteers ⁽³⁾	Aid workers ⁽⁴⁾
1385.....	930154	31774	161546	000
1388.....	1054575	44385	383941	37784
1389.....	1512287	45637	430920	50619
1390.....	1873435	50107	741899	50619
1391.....	2325600	19429	621989	42300
1392.....	950000⁽⁵⁾	25461	626239	40180

1. Including Ghonche Helal(the name of a young people group), labour, scholars of religious science, university students, school students, free and scouting groups.

2. People who have financial contribution to the society.

3. People who provide services and include participation, guiding, supporting and skill groups.

4. The completed information on aid workers is classified by the Help and Rescue Club of Red Crescent Society which actively participate in helping operations throughout the country. It should be mentioned that since some of aid workers did not refer to the Red Crescent Society of I.R.Iran to receive their ranking, this number decreased in the years 1391 and 1392.

5. Decrease in the information in the year 1392 compared to the previous year is due to exclusion of the scouting members.

Source: Red Crescent Society of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

15. 17. ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and general department	Total
1375.....	662703
1380.....	802402
1385.....	1183999
1388.....	1456757
1389.....	1528390
1390 ⁽¹⁾	1235700
1391.....	1194781
1392.....	1257618
East Azarbayejan.....	46820
West Azarbayejan.....	36100
Ardebil.....	20083
Esfahan.....	107742
Alborz.....	32406
Ilam.....	5567
Bushehr.....	18095
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	12773
South Khorasan.....	13501
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	96684
North Khorasan.....	10429
Khuzestan.....	67197
Zanjan.....	13816
Semnan.....	17314
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	14751
Grand Tehran East	111654
Shahrestans of Tehran	52466
Grand Tehran West.....	81161
Fars.....	82003
Qazvin.....	15697
Qom.....	14291
Kordestan.....	15666
Kerman.....	41985
Kermanshah.....	23992
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	9770
Golestan.....	45704
Gilan.....	37604
Lorestan.....	17931
Mazandaran.....	96004
Markazi.....	24276
Hormozgan.....	25535
Hamedan.....	22787
Yazd.....	25814

1. Decrease in the number of establishments covered in this year is due to the exclusion of drivers' establishments' Code as of 1390.

Source: Social Security Organization.

**15. 18. NUMBER OF PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION
AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1392**

General department	Grand total	Insured persons			Pensioners		
		Total	Principal	Dependent	Total	Principal	Dependent
Total country.....	39099380	34299692	12808047	21491645	4799688	2574692	2224996
East Azarbayejan	1980845	1753586	643679	1109907	227259	119955	107304
West Azarbayejan.....	1076688	995334	335853	659481	81354	47185	34169
Ardebil.....	548630	491338	167335	324003	57292	31410	25882
Esfahan.....	3153661	2725042	1039075	1685967	428619	229565	199054
Alborz.....	1286373	1052592	400919	651673	233781	121733	112048
Ilam.....	247316	225119	86090	139029	22197	11763	10434
Bushehr.....	885272	838424	351775	486649	46848	26041	20807
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari..	440396	396615	141686	254929	43781	24152	19629
South Khorasan.....	329425	300991	106640	194351	28434	14846	13588
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2564460	2291364	828461	1462903	273096	149355	123741
North Khorasan.....	315049	291400	99709	191691	23649	13591	10058
Khuzestan.....	2652222	2278581	762532	1516049	373641	201616	172025
Zanjan.....	528884	467302	173315	293987	61582	30702	30880
Semnan.....	450981	392083	149052	243031	58898	31940	26958
Sistan&Baluchestan....	592909	540616	163103	377513	52293	28100	24193
Grand Tehran East.....	3291588	2847857	1198758	1649099	443731	250864	192867
Shahrestans of Tehran.....	1729403	1512497	550615	961882	216906	117327	99579
Grand Tehran West.....	3226305	2772635	1163114	1609521	453670	244988	208682
Fars.....	2029048	1784745	679026	1105719	244303	132812	111491
Qazvin.....	785876	640699	229340	411359	145177	64327	80850
Qom.....	691354	632378	215410	416968	58976	31397	27579
Kordestan....	577888	529444	191146	338298	48444	27176	21268
Kerman.....	1222435	1090967	391030	699937	131468	75990	55478
Kermanshah.....	723949	643994	230732	413262	79955	44270	35685
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad...	279033	254579	84361	170218	24454	13656	10798
Golestan....	707347	641266	233947	407319	66081	37243	28838
Gilan.....	1102626	902949	355809	547140	199677	106429	93248
Lorestan.....	690731	593531	203817	389714	97200	49594	47606
Mazandaran.....	1758687	1539813	580450	959363	218874	117985	100889
Markazi.....	890072	756594	281296	475298	133478	61361	72117
Hormozgan.....	815456	765639	277536	488103	49817	26650	23167
Hamedan.....	700800	631097	224577	406520	69703	39099	30604
Yazd.....	823671	718621	267859	450762	105050	51570	53480

Source: Social Security Organization.

15. 19. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AND OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1392

General department	Total	Compulsory	Agreed	Unemployment	Special ⁽¹⁾
Total country..	12808047	8882535	224641	175045	3525826
East Azarbayejan.....	643679	353968	7856	11035	270820
West Azarbayejan.....	335853	192618	7763	5742	129730
Ardebil.....	167335	98869	2928	1438	64100
Esfahan.....	1039075	678819	13730	16762	329764
Alborz.....	400919	260120	3015	12829	124955
Ilam.....	86090	52738	892	559	31901
Bushehr....	351775	313449	5953	2302	30071
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	141686	70582	1169	1234	68701
South Khorasan.....	106640	69733	2216	630	34061
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	828461	585977	17854	9598	215032
North Khorasan.....	99709	62207	912	639	35951
Khuzestan.....	762532	632242	5151	6402	118737
Zanjan.....	173315	103126	2588	3826	63775
Semnan.....	149052	106492	1660	2304	38596
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	163103	120063	4494	548	37998
Grand Tehran East...	1198758	963982	3027	14430	217319
Shahrestans of Tehran.....	550615	403918	487	11631	134579
Grand Tehran West.....	1163114	953589	15290	14978	179257
Fars.....	679026	427923	13861	9212	228030
Qazvin.....	229340	155539	2038	7085	64678
Qom.....	215410	112019	39455	1550	62386
Kordestan...	191146	100010	5126	2442	83568
Kerman.....	391030	261129	5063	1915	122923
Kermanshah.....	230732	139727	2551	2293	86161
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	84361	66441	884	510	16526
Golestan.....	233947	155292	7574	3404	67677
Gilan.....	355809	220180	3412	6968	125249
LoRESTAN.....	203817	116948	7839	2660	76370
Mazandaran.....	580450	366320	27336	9085	177709
Markazi.....	281296	191483	2735	5381	81697
Hormozgan.....	277536	243604	3657	1189	29086
Hamedan.....	224577	116340	3250	2104	102883
Yazd.....	267859	187088	2875	2360	75536

1. Including insured persons in own account occupations, weavers, drivers, voluntary, construction workers and others.

Source: Social Security Organization.

15. 20. WORK-RELATED INJURED INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY INDUSTRY OF THE WORK PLACE

Industry	1375	1380	1385	1388
Total.....	14663	14114	23056	21740
Agriculture, forestry, hunting, fishing, and related activities.....	527	497	970	576
Mining and quarrying	856	641	698	890
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco.....	1058	959	1141	1035
Manufacture of textile, wearing apparel and footwear.....	1695	1029	846	638
Manufacture of wood, cork, furniture, paper, printing and publishing , leather and related products	721	670	883	801
Manufacture of chemicals, rubber, and coal-derived products.....	1942	1786	2310	2173
Basic metal industries, metal products, electric and non-electric machinery...	2748	3066	5371	5321
Other manufacturing industries	24	35	59	83
Construction.....	653	484	959	4038
Electricity, water, gas, steam, hygienic and firefighting services.....	126	114	174	246
Trade, banking, insurance, real estate, and related affairs.....	264	209	412	402
Transport, storage; and communications.....	576	670	832	558
Services.....	675	512	557	1035
Activities not classifiable	300	436	279	336
Activities not stated ⁽¹⁾	2498	3006	7565	3608

Industry	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total.....	22559	20399	20532	19477
Agriculture, forestry, hunting, fishing, and related activities.....	627	522	530	613
Mining and quarrying	916	847	735	913
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco.....	1007	960	832	797
Manufacture of textile, wearing apparel and footwear.....	754	622	664	723
Manufacture of wood, cork, furniture, paper, printing and publishing , leather and related products	828	754	826	923
Manufacture of chemicals, rubber, and coal-derived products.....	2208	1979	1825	1962
Basic metal industries, metal products, electric and non-electric machinery..	5498	4977	4777	4690
Other manufacturing industries	57	50	58	56
Construction.....	4502	4891	5479	4517
Electricity, water, gas, steam, hygienic and firefighting services.....	264	250	239	218
Trade, banking, insurance, real estate, and related affairs	374	355	349	311
Transport, storage; and communications	548	325	334	241
Services.....	1205	1005	1003	1033
Activities not classifiable	347	269	200	218
Activities not stated ⁽¹⁾	3424	2593	2681	2262

1. Including contractual activities.

Source: Social Security Organization.

**15. 21. CASH AIDS AND COMPENSATIONS PAID TO THE INSURED PERSONS COVERED
BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION** (mln rials)

year	Total		Marriage aid		Maternity compensations	
	Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount
1375.....	216023	45966	25353	5972	8400	3458
1380.....	750460	190023	37871	26179	16726	19666
1385.....	1436619	893702	79103	135698	39695	90075
1388.....	1179103	000	84919	000	76116	000
1389.....	1251511	2473436	96988	385343	93636	577378
1390.....	1137935	2699094	94800	431268	100923	708811
1391.....	1067544	3819965	94429	475309	123243	916494
1392.....	961131	4009710	92168	569826	139651	1237683

Year	Physical disability compensation		Sickness compensation				Cash aids for other cases ⁽¹⁾	
	Number of cases	Amount	Work-related		Other causes			
			Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount		
1375.....	1226	1100	20261	4292	160783	31144	0	0
1380.....	1484	3106	27135	15796	199023	110681	468221	14595
1385.....	974	9634	51426	64604	443210	463061	822211	130630
1388...	1533	000	34999	000	418257	000	563279	000
1389.....	1706	18748	43322	116510	462727	1166029	9522708	209428
1390.....	1496	19924	40211	125496	452475	1299802	448030	113793
1391.....	2327	24172	45926	149088	465007	1480970	336612	773932
1392.....	1557	25193	38114	168177	445310	1774587	244331	259437

1. Including travel and accommodation expenses of the person accompanying the patient, and burial, prosthesis and orthosis since the year 1380.

Source: Social Security Organization.

15. 22. PENSIONERS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AND THE AMOUNTS PAID (mln rials)

Year	Total		Retirees	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1375.....	949615	1950542	310005	844920
1380.....	1208627	6747787	419078	3519306
1385.....	1473112	32829720	685735	18689677
1388.....	1904695	000	916062	000
1389.....	2032169	90589269	999146	53838775
1390.....	2216607	108001416	1073939	64129657
1391.....	2386876	143097078	1187631	84408819
1392.....	2574692	190575342	1276314	115618487

Year	Disabled				Pensioner's survivors		Other payments ⁽¹⁾
	Work-related		Other causes		Number	Amount	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount			
1375.....	16341	22900	51200	108174	572069	492871	481678
1380.....	17767	80025	51242	344772	720540	1921985	881699
1385.....	20652	249790	60208	1123577	706517	7056229	5710447
1388...	25070	000	73551	000	890012	000	000
1389.....	25530	772712	78759	2721135	928734	18887632	14369015
1390.....	26090	816362	83250	3231479	1033328	22635123	17188795
1391....	27342 ⁽²⁾	1035576	87743 ⁽²⁾	3967513	1084160	29173707	24511463
1392.....	28399	1403175	92151	5130669	1177828	38440752	29982259

1. Including child and wife allowances, new-year bonus, pensioners' coupons etc.

2. Revised figures.

Source: Social Security Organization.

15. 23. MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED BY AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION

Year and medical management	Owned centres				Centres of contract				
	Total	Hospital ⁽¹⁾	Public and specialized clinics	Dey clinic	Total	Hospital	Public and specialized clinics	Dey clinic	Medical and health centres
1380.....	313	55	246	12	5484	639	535	17	4293
1385.....	329	67	256	6	5779	673	840	63	4203
1388.....	341	67	267	7	6400	701	1122	74	4503
1389.....	341	67	267	7	6484	710	1186	79	4509
1390.....	342	67	268	7	5841	726	1311	83	3721
1391.....	349	68	274	7	5317	732	1405	88	3092
1392.....	350	69	274	7	5332	749	1498	88	2997
East Azarbayejan.....	14	2	12	0	156	40	91	3	22
West Azarbayejan.....	9	1	7	1	273	29	30	6	208
Ardebil.....	5	2	3	0	141	13	29	5	94
Esfahan.....	29	3	26	0	437	50	124	9	254
Alborz.....	8	1	6	1	155	13	74	5	63
Ilam.....	3	0	2	1	39	12	19	0	8
Bushehr.....	9	2	7	0	42	12	10	2	18
Tehran.....	38	11	25	2	392	86	279	9	18
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	6	1	5	0	139	8	17	1	113
South khorasan.....	5	1	4	0	30	7	13	1	9
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	18	3	15	0	604	52	175	8	369
North Khorasan.....	4	1	3	0	34	8	17	1	8
Khuzestan.....	30	6	23	1	135	44	58	4	29
Zanjan.....	7	2	5	0	37	11	19	0	7
Semnan.....	7	1	6	0	30	9	16	0	5
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	8	1	7	0	246	15	22	4	205
Fars.....	15	1	14	0	500	65	97	3	335
Qazvin.....	10	2	8	0	126	12	32	0	82
Qom.....	4	1	2	1	85	9	40	5	31
Kashan.....	3	1	2	0	57	7	6	1	43
Kordestan.....	5	2	3	0	36	16	10	0	10
Kerman.....	16	3	13	0	278	25	27	7	219
Kermanshah.....	6	2	4	0	68	21	32	1	14
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	4	1	3	0	96	6	22	3	65
Golestan.....	8	2	6	0	70	21	35	0	14
Gilan.....	13	1	12	0	79	29	32	2	16
Lorestan.....	10	3	7	0	48	20	15	2	11
Mazandaran.....	18	5	13	0	308	37	22	1	248
Markazi.....	9	3	6	0	236	16	30	1	189
Hormozgan.....	9	1	8	0	168	20	12	0	136
Hamedan.....	7	2	5	0	196	18	21	3	154
Yazd.....	13	1	12	0	91	18	72	1	0

1. Excluding Milad, Sadr and Alborz hospitals.

Source: Source: Social Security Organization.

15. 24. NUMBER OF OUTPATIENTS CALLED ON MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED⁽¹⁾ AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION

Year and medical management	Owned centres					
	Grand total	Calling on independent physician				Visiting paraclinic
		Total	General	Specialist	Dentist	
1380.....	84064540	36167744	22187421	10946037	3034286	47896796
1385.....	103831542	45191784	29737277	12595043	2859464	58639758
1388.....	112791657	49373779	33232817	12775208	3365754	63417878
1389.....	115513972	50407573	34365782	12808238	3233553	65106399
1390.....	110669550	48539269	33030145	12471283	3037841	62130281
1391.....	113706257	50029701	34364093	12607734	3057874	63676556
1392.....	116869113	51461118	35651762	12929916	2879440	65407995
East Azarbayejan.....	4401848	1957791	1299498	536848	121445	2444057
West Azarbayejan.....	3293128	1344361	817510	439103	87748	1948767
Ardebil.....	1481671	632451	533886	73276	25289	849220
Esfahan.....	10407883	4730111	3039542	1306446	384123	5677772
Alborz.....	4295995	2088385	1466917	515904	105564	2207610
Ilam.....	828132	364354	308125	18922	37307	463778
Bushehr.....	2377307	1014196	823783	134985	55428	1363111
Tehran.....	19461466	9036366	4758065	3711710	566591	10425100
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari..	1895993	813044	507096	260667	45281	1082949
South Khorasan.....	1128562	399178	337885	44467	16826	729384
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	5298130	2300429	1500382	689756	110291	2997701
North khorasan.....	1122902	476027	375891	72171	27965	646875
Khuzestan.....	11552777	4671424	3858008	715429	97987	6881353
Zanjan.....	1625537	740282	531620	145400	63262	885255
Semnan.....	2634813	1098927	951304	103987	43636	1535886
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	2075129	896635	700222	162970	33443	1178494
Fars.....	3401733	1447965	752658	545683	149624	1953768
Qazvin.....	3283438	1369628	1021979	292822	54827	1913810
Qom.....	1574678	682675	553439	106511	22725	892003
Kashan.....	651302	252541	133918	100972	17651	398761
Kordestan....	1700593	708603	589584	80549	38470	991990
Kerman.....	4093940	1824412	1261115	496679	66618	2269528
Kermanshah...	2370517	1097266	867435	177537	52294	1273251
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	1534631	672614	534514	99839	38261	862017
Golestan.....	2211752	963273	716216	154268	92789	1248479
Gilan.....	3414202	1556801	1202668	273661	80472	1857401
Lorestan.....	3687763	1657827	1414409	184419	58999	2029936
Mazandaran.....	5233914	2386407	1629181	587274	169952	2847507
Markazi.....	3417001	1495350	1178233	271100	46017	1921651
Hormozgan.....	1225258	527349	394981	79527	52841	697909
Hamedan.....	2150238	939142	668745	240797	29600	1211096
Yazd.....	3036880	1315304	922953	306237	86114	1721576

15. 24. NUMBER OF OUTPATIENTS CALLED ON MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED⁽¹⁾ AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION (continued)

Year and medical management	Centres of contract					
	Grand total	Calling on physician				Visiting paraclinic ⁽²⁾
		Total	General	Specialist	Dentist	
1380.....	146931511	46017875	28252704	16918528	846643	100913636
1385.....	189527958	53770253	29851884	22548149	1370220	135757705
1388.....	198630468	49023235	24904007	22600904	1518324	149607233
1389.....	259844413	67680677	33693314	31784972	2202391	192163736
1390.....	237600406	55480623	25951580	27599787	1929256	182119783
1391.....	323926480	81630044	36691600	42175610	2762834	242296436
1392.....	308034405	64875714	27056008	35604210	2215496	243158691
East Azarbayejan.....	13619827	3439493	1290399	2048079	101015	10180334
West Azarbayejan.....	7692342	1702273	403299	1250024	48950	5990069
Ardebil.....	5018971	1360937	359096	952818	49023	3658034
Esfahan.....	31375514	7504620	3116313	4139297	249010	23870894
Alborz.....	11168464	2193411	1178963	964500	49948	8975053
Ilam.....	2557365	589189	119176	430431	39582	1968176
Bushehr.....	4055994	1196448	466661	697097	32690	2859546
Tehran.....	59884308	10127344	6366466	3555494	205384	49756964
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	4272700	1053748	395794	505818	152136	3218952
South Khorasan.....	1886680	460539	146621	297989	15929	1426141
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	21250493	5062222	1714321	3045992	301909	16188271
North khorasan.....	2129832	592923	165148	399482	28293	1536909
Khuzestan.....	20419500	4617834	2502072	2078232	37530	15801666
Zanjan.....	3920850	943024	287292	635516	20216	2977826
Semnan.....	2901564	577680	118066	449221	10393	2323884
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	3586487	847769	267401	552136	28232	2738718
Fars.....	16028229	1181541	2703	984240	194598	14846688
Qazvin.....	4677394	1146018	450636	682544	12838	3531376
Qom.....	5575582	1055760	513872	519025	22863	4519822
Kashan.....	3288812	537651	185314	339433	12904	2751161
Kordestan.....	4107075	820793	181085	621945	17763	3286282
Kerman.....	8071808	1858716	541714	1246634	70368	6213092
Kermanshah.....	5688008	1366279	498837	833405	34037	4321729
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	2347914	501242	158216	332269	10757	1846672
Golestan.....	5919378	1848840	729613	1042425	76802	4070538
Gilan.....	10761985	3122248	1697267	1311550	113431	7639737
Lorestan.....	4765372	1130603	413297	695742	21564	3634769
Mazandaran.....	15814073	2213492	732750	1387922	92820	13600581
Markazi.....	7671866	1597392	583168	943949	70275	6074474
Hormozgan.....	4286464	975076	331941	623769	19366	3311388
Hamedan.....	5279750	1267933	492634	765413	9886	4011817
Yazd.....	8009804	1982676	645873	1271819	64984	6027128

1. Including the persons insured by Social Security Organization, persons insured by other insurances and non-insured persons.

2. Referring to out-patients calling on paraclinic services of hospitals, clinics,... which have an contract with the Social Security Organization.

Source: Social Security Organization.

15. 25. NUMBER OF PERSON HOSPITALIZED IN MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED BY AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION

Year and medical management	Owned centres	Centres of the contract ⁽¹⁾
1380.....	565689	1080720
1385.....	716557	1626051
1388.....	780570	2013415
1389.....	811662	2812153
1390.....	802797	2388694
1391.....	815895	3338966 ⁽²⁾
1392.....	814827	3615358
East Azarbayejan.....	36539	155252
West Azarbayejan.....	23764	79903
Ardebil.....	21286	47489
Esfahan.....	77160	427591
Alborz.....	7415	114944
Ilam.....	2476	19459
Bushehr.....	23064	29254
Tehran.....	121703	684264
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	14541	37547
South Khorasan.....	4937	20961
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	42480	223238
North Khorasan.....	9215	20069
Khuzestan.....	43421	237757
Zanjan.....	23605	41372
Semnan.....	10303	47124
Sistan & Baluchestan....	20009	46995
Fars.....	21842	246281
Qazvin.....	33104	70969
Qom.....	3517	65018
kashan.....	5600	35037
Kordestan.....	18911	55851
Kerman.....	40417	105308
Kermanshah.....	16993	87214
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad....	3155	24721
Golestan.....	22095	70439
Gilan.....	18426	124183
Lorestan.....	24306	43050
Mazandaran.....	32070	165744
Markazi.....	30448	72460
Hormozgan.....	15192	53224
Hamedan.....	24072	58290
Yazd.....	22761	104350

1. Referring to the number of checked and paid prescriptions of the hospitalization.

2. Revised figures.

Source: Social Security Organization.

15. 26. PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY IRAN HEALTH INSURENCE ORGANIZATION⁽¹⁾

Year and Ostan	Total	Government employees	Self-employed (own-account occupations) ⁽²⁾	Iranian ⁽²⁾ insurance	Urban hospitalization	Villagers	Others
1375.....	8341567	6197722	899533	×	×	565835	678477
1380.....	31658852	6560733	503923	×	×	22932829	1661367
1385.....	37218821	6995796	283311	×	7872744	20206878	1860092
1388.....	33674640	6482929	30329 ⁽³⁾	2380182 ⁽³⁾	0 ⁽³⁾	22871853	1909347
1389.....	35584106	6374970	13105	4218907	0	23056455	1920669
1390.....	35528852	6288739	7254	3847880	0	23470947	1914032
1391.....	34316566	6197545	3206	3014033	0	23231185	1870597
1392.....	33762469	6123636	1⁽⁴⁾	2611406	0	23173107	1854319
East Azarbayejan.....	1859057	295667	0	102735	0	1365665	94990
West Azarbayejan.....	1539006	224495	0	94172	0	1165826	54513
Ardebil.....	750607	110554	0	68890	0	531553	39610
Esfahan.....	1397400	438973	0	111969	0	726487	119971
Alborz.....	280209	115922	0	40180	0	95823	28284
Ilam.....	374796	74238	0	11242	0	261100	28216
Bushehr.....	474463	85341	0	10572	0	356424	22126
Tehran.....	2186466	983064	0	639173	0	374112	190117
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	639105	97327	0	12467	0	504715	24596
South Khorasan.....	524533	74507	0	16537	0	415594	17895
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2967342	460312	0	335375	0	1990151	181504
North Khorasan.....	656495	63986	0	38951	0	529129	24429
Khuzestan.....	2113110	303153	0	142342	0	1539874	127741
Zanjan.....	556705	80793	0	13137	0	430937	31838
Semnan.....	201714	67999	0	8369	0	111022	14324
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	1827021	179103	0	119583	0	1505981	22354
Fars.....	2714775	416922	0	145763	0	2017362	134728
Qazvin.....	479374	74176	0	21459	0	361066	22673
Qom.....	296155	68068	0	87063	0	57970	83054
Kordestan.....	918838	128841	0	93615	0	650008	46374
Kerman.....	1657792	239936	0	41854	0	1321004	54998
Kermanshah.....	951844	168769	1	93891	0	627349	61834
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	456355	101629	0	9684	0	309135	35907
Golestan.....	1230307	138026	0	38971	0	1007378	45932
Gilan.....	1376654	233379	0	52921	0	1039553	50801
Lorestan.....	903540	156886	0	70953	0	619428	56273
Mazandaran.....	1699539	296174	0	75738	0	1245922	81705
Markazi.....	541645	100352	0	19860	0	380053	41380
Hormozgan.....	899259	105977	0	34000	0	734162	25120
Hamedan.....	995847	145093	0	41159	0	742414	67181
Yazd.....	292516	93974	0	18781	0	155910	23851

1. Since first Mehr 1391, the name of the Medical Services Insurance Organization has changed to the Iran Health Insurance organization.

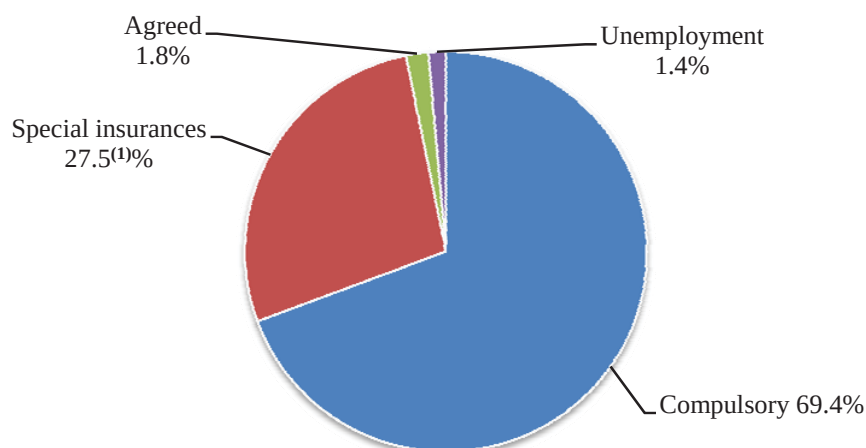
2. as of the year 1388 it includes the insured foreign citizens only, and the data for Iranian people who were previously covered by this fund is included in the Iranian Fund.

3. With the initiation of Iranian Insurance as of the year 1387, and cancellation of the insured urban hospitalized people as of the year 1388, some people covered by urban hospitalization insurance and Iranian self-employed have been covered by this insurance.

4. With respect to the cancellation of the law for covering the foreign citizens, the related figure was decreased to one person in the year 1392. The one remaining person was included because the insurance period was not finished.

Source: Medical Services Insurance Organization.

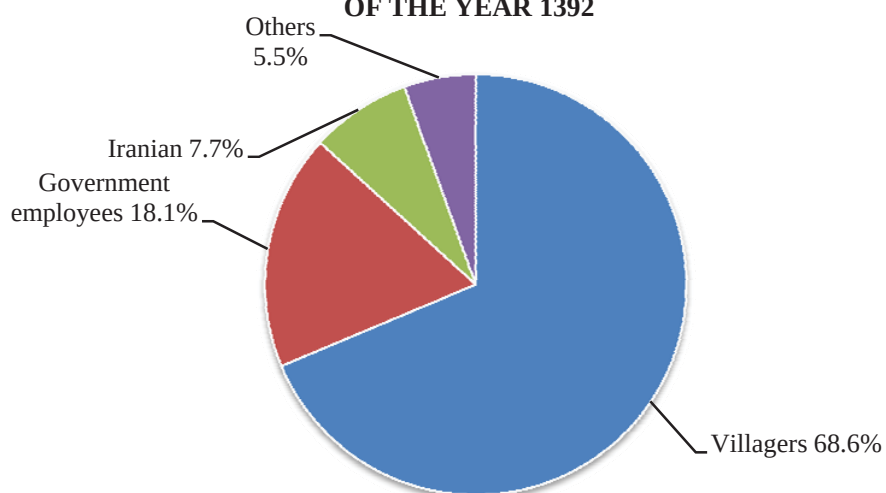
15.1. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1392



1. Including insured persons in own account occupations, weavers, drivers, voluntry, construction workers and others.

For data see Table 15.19.

15. 2. THE PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY MEDICAL SERVICES INSURANCE ORGANIZATION AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 15.26.

15. 27. INSURED HOUSEHOLDS COVERED BY VILLAGERS AND NOMADS SOCIAL INSURANCE FUND BY THE END OF THE YEAR 1392

Year and Ostan	Total	Villagers and Nomads	Women head of household (Emam Khomeini Relief Committee)	Women head of household (State Welfare Organization)
Total country.....	1144179	947813	145103	51263
East Azarbayejan.....	119935	108661	9291	1983
West Azarbayejan.....	40116	34028	4639	1449
Ardebil.....	31411	25370	4838	1203
Esfahan.....	52727	42520	7996	2211
Alborz ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000	000
Ilam.....	16665	12835	2373	1457
Bushehr.....	8207	4747	2209	1251
Tehran ⁽¹⁾	29558	24596	4513	449
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	16759	12717	3089	953
South Khorasan.....	21645	17411	3228	1006
Khorasan-e-razavi.....	105536	91735	9263	4538
North Khorasan.....	25584	21681	2778	1125
Khuzestan.....	63992	53301	6268	4423
Zanjan.....	30093	27808	1532	753
Semnan.....	13152	11486	1106	560
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	22051	10341	6815	4895
Fars.....	94681	75482	15022	4177
Qazvin.....	18311	16024	1846	441
Qom.....	6738	5726	710	302
Kordestan.....	31681	26465	4472	744
kerman.....	62953	51276	8921	2756
Kermanshah.....	37572	31730	4807	1035
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	9876	4686	3759	1431
Golestan.....	32670	26897	3761	2012
Gilan.....	47638	36858	9366	1414
Lorestan.....	35268	27112	6351	1805
Mazandaran.....	49623	42357	4657	2609
Markazi.....	41914	39268	1895	751
Hormozgan.....	9435	4252	4025	1158
Hamedan.....	47897	42879	3502	1516
Yazd.....	20491	17564	2071	856

1. Statistics for Alborz was included with Tehran.

Source: Villagers and Nomad Social Insurance Fund.

15. 28. PENSIONERS OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND⁽¹⁾ BY THE TYPE AND YEAR OF TAKING EFFECT OF THE DECREE AT THE END OF THE YEAR, 1392

Year of taking effect of the decree	Total	Retirees	Disabled	Deceased working members	Deceased retirees
Total	1206851	983066	10990	59806	152989
Prior to 1365.....	72845	42626	975	12296	16948
1365-1369.....	31511	14615	676	6906	9314
1370-1374.....	96658	73479	1052	9253	12874
1375-1379.....	152123	121264	1730	9876	19253
1380-1384.....	302149	259886	2671	10622	28970
1385.....	64044	54839	481	1876	6848
1386.....	72203	62754	377	1778	7294
1387.....	123268	113968	160	1523	7617
1388.....	105255	95808	321	1247	7879
1389.....	42126	32063	392	1171	8500
1390.....	42337	31841	649	1140	8707
1391.....	53575	42560	811	1068	9136
1392.....	48757	37363	695	1050	9649

1. Time series has been revised based on the latest changes in the data related to the pensioners of the State Retirement Fund.

Source: State Retirement Fund.

15. 29. STATE RETIREMENT FUND PENSIONERS BY OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and Ostan	Total	Retirees	Disabled	Deceased employed members	Deceased retirees
1380.....	536013	399168	10160	45123	81562
1385.....	803537	633685	9024	53148	107680
1388.....	1068065	876937	9260	56111	125757
1389.....	1094642	896398	9311	56647	132286
1390.....	1136468	927381	10048	59547	139492
1391.....	1177853	959975	10672	59737	147469
1392.....	1206851	983066	10990	59806	152989
East Azarbayejan	60696	49068	444	3117	8067
West Azarbayejan.....	38579	31839	370	2200	4170
Ardebil.....	15059	12569	159	953	1378
Esfahan.....	84085	70708	825	3286	9266
Alborz.....	26680	22605	283	948	2844
Ilam	8196	6724	243	624	605
Bushehr.....	11736	9758	104	757	1117
Tehran	282389	217556	2662	10973	51198
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ...	11098	9685	113	665	635
South Khorasan.....	11479	9773	122	587	997
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	88865	73167	764	4343	10591
North Khorasan.....	8061	6877	104	477	603
Khuzestan.....	50935	40522	311	3293	6809
Zanjan.....	14448	11618	180	739	1911
Semnan.....	17190	13638	150	858	2544
Sistan & Baluchestan	20181	15931	176	1875	2199
Fars.....	82704	69854	933	3828	8089
Qazvin.....	14346	12178	100	618	1450
Qom.....	9664	7982	94	536	1052
Kordestan.....	18217	14938	258	1088	1933
Kerman	42378	35010	399	2768	4201
Kermanshah.....	29370	24124	240	1892	3114
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	9641	8372	102	608	559
Golestan.....	22913	19005	186	1431	2291
Gilan.....	57667	48958	227	2535	5947
Lorestan.....	23094	18533	267	1568	2726
Mazandaran.....	64514	53770	330	2979	7435
Markazi.....	23764	18984	195	1176	3409
Hormozgan.....	11912	9652	85	891	1284
Hamedan.....	26615	22072	404	1365	2774
Yazd.....	20375	17596	160	828	1791

Source: State Retirement Fund.

15. 30. NUMBER OF NEW RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY EDUCATION LEVEL IN EACH YEAR

Year	Total	Below high school diploma	High school diploma	Associate degree	Bachelor's	Master's	Doctor's	Not stated
1375.....	22434	8202	6540	2964	3892	387	301	148
1380.....	57717	16300	21913	10213	8117	697	385	92
1385.....	55833	13429	19992	11276	9268	1261	607	0
1388.....	91403	10492	21897	25044	30019	3138	797	16
1389.....	29116	5447	8318	5157	8020	1482	692	0
1390.....	32031	5772	8319	6633	9629	1188	490	0
1391.....	42705	5191	9827	9833	15416	1871	567	0
1392.....	37363	4459	9017	9040	12868	1509	470	0

Source: State Retirement Fund.

15. 31. NUMBER OF NEW RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY EMPLOYMENT FIELD IN EACH YEAR

Year	Total	Services	Administrative and financial affairs	Social affairs	Agriculture	Technical and engineering services	Health and treatment
1375.....	22434	4423	2952	409	617	1164	1801
1380.....	57717	8572	13273	506	732	1991	3715
1385.....	55833	8170	12144	418	551	2500	3887
1388.....	91403	7526	9427	1769	397	2264	5948
1389.....	29116	3250	5304	1430	549	1697	4510
1390.....	32031	4222	5169	995	1315	1264	3098
1391.....	42705	4150	5120	1054	1101	1524	3553
1392.....	37363	3277	5289	1007	807	1746	3518

Year	Educational and cultural	Data processing	Faculty	Judges	High-Ranking	Political	Not stated
1375.....	10882	25	107	37	0	0	17
1380.....	28559	14	251	80	10	2	12
1385.....	27057	120	836	122	26	0	2
1388.....	63073	198	574	144	45	20	18
1389.....	11478	58	645	124	42	29	0
1390.....	15206	58	502	167	26	7	2
1391.....	25495	97	443	133	30	5	0
1392.....	21034	113	347	147	62	14	2

Source: State Retirement Fund.

15. 32. DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY NUMBER OF LEGAL HEIRS

Description	Total	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons	5 persons
<i>Total</i>						
1375.....	4517	2042	845	596	384	257
1380.....	6613	3107	1353	970	620	314
1385.....	8770	4415	2126	1242	599	246
1388.....	8547	4776	1981	1072	478	155
1389.....	9724	5643	2312	1118	445	135
1390.....	10047	6096	2298	1067	409	120
1391.....	9021	5999	1958	743	226	61
1392.....	9649	6643	2047	670	199	67
<i>Deceased employed members</i>						
1375.....	1445	181	266	306	249	185
1380.....	1790	187	356	480	373	217
1385.....	1731	244	455	517	293	141
1388.....	1064	178	308	312	171	58
1389.....	1115	213	296	340	167	60
1390.....	1297	388	362	316	155	50
1391.....	1030	205	315	305	138	44
1392.....	1050	242	333	288	129	40
<i>Deceased retirees</i>						
1375.....	3072	1861	579	290	135	72
1380.....	6767	4011	1472	770	317	126
1385.....	7039	4171	1671	725	306	105
1388.....	7483	4598	1673	760	307	97
1389.....	8609	5430	2016	778	278	75
1390.....	8750	5708	1936	751	254	70
1391.....	10051	6204	2273	1048	364	105
1392.....	10699	6885	2380	958	328	107

15. 32. DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY NUMBER OF LEGAL HEIRS (continued)

Description	6 persons	7 persons	8 persons	9 persons	10 persons and more	Not stated
Total						
1375.....	136	87	34	10	13	113
1380.....	138	64	27	3	6	11
1385.....	93	35	7	3	4	0
1388.....	46	21	4	3	6	5
1389.....	40	19	5	0	2	5
1390.....	37	10	3	2	3	2
1391.....	23	7	1	3	0	0
1392.....	14	6	1	1	1	0
Deceased employed members						
1375.....	105	70	30	7	10	36
1380.....	99	46	19	3	4	6
1385.....	55	20	4	2	0	0
1388.....	21	7	0	0	4	5
1389.....	21	10	4	0	1	3
1390.....	16	7	1	0	0	2
1391.....	9	6	1	4	1	2
1392.....	12	5	1	0	0	0
Deceased retirees						
1375.....	31	17	4	3	3	77
1380.....	43	12	6	2	1	7
1385.....	38	15	3	1	4	0
1388.....	25	14	4	3	2	0
1389.....	19	9	1	0	1	2
1390.....	21	3	2	2	3	0
1391.....	32	13	2	7	1	2
1392.....	26	11	2	1	1	0

Source: State Retirement Fund.

15. 33. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY MINISTRY OR INSTITUTION, THE YEAR 1392

Ministry or institution	New pensioners				Deceased retirees
	Total	Retirees	Disabled	Employed	
Total ⁽¹⁾	39036	37292	694	1050	9565
Presidency.....	214	209	1	4	168
Ministry of Education.....	23201	21992	517	692	3726
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.....	2377	2340	7	30	286
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.....	762	738	5	19	257
Ministry of Foreign Affairs	150	147	0	3	28
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	5518	5278	109	131	1446
Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare	104	96	1	7	87
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.....	2672	2623	10	39	761
Ministry of Justice	852	805	14	33	271
Ministry of Defence (ETKA Organization)	0	0	0	0	3
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.....	901	872	5	24	1049
Ministry of Industries and Mines and Trade.....	274	264	2	8	247
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology	534	505	7	22	281
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance	179	169	3	7	128
Ministry of the Interior.....	1026	993	10	23	584
Ministry of Energy.....	118	117	1	0	211
Judiciary Power.....	86	81	2	3	15
Islamic Consultative Assembly.....	29	27	0	2	14
Islamic Revolution Institutions.....	39	36	0	3	3

1. Difference between the total and other tables of this fund is due to the self-employed pensioners and cancelled organizations which are not included in this table.

Source: State Retirement Fund.

15. 34. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY SEX

Year and Ostan	New pensioners								
	Total			Retirees			Disabled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375.....	24333	15272	9061	22434	13698	8736	454	309	145
1380.....	60657	35616	25041	57717	33469	24248	1150	586	564
1385.....	58131	39321	18810	55833	37495	18338	567	419	148
1388.....	92805	56254	36551	91403	55213	36190	338	202	136
1389.....	30652	22535	8117	29116	21410	7706	421	251	170
1390.....	34017	26078	7939	32031	24722	7309	689	329	360
1391.....	44573	30258	14315	42705	29090	13615	838	382	456
1392.....	39108	25286	13822	37363	24165	13198	695	353	342
East Azarbayejan.....	1987	1277	710	1918	1228	690	19	10	9
West Azarbayejan.....	1395	1091	304	1321	1046	275	43	28	15
Ardebil.....	571	407	164	542	385	157	16	12	4
Esfahan.....	2660	1640	1020	2553	1582	971	61	22	39
Alborz.....	943	396	547	884	374	510	42	13	29
Ilam.....	356	272	84	319	246	73	14	8	6
Bushehr.....	591	413	178	565	393	172	7	5	2
Tehran	6314	3417	2897	6047	3270	2777	118	39	79
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	685	515	170	648	489	159	11	6	5
South Khorasan.....	499	362	137	474	346	128	10	4	6
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2408	1731	677	2273	1641	632	45	26	19
North Khorasan.....	339	230	109	303	209	94	22	12	10
Khuzestan.....	2396	1719	677	2320	1670	650	21	13	8
Zanjan.....	521	350	171	485	331	154	21	7	14
Semnan.....	547	392	155	531	380	151	9	6	3
Sistan & Baluchestan	965	672	293	897	618	279	17	11	6
Fars.....	2668	1602	1066	2549	1528	1021	54	29	25
Qazvin	518	286	232	503	273	230	6	6	0
Qom.....	439	251	188	413	235	178	10	4	6
Kordestan	866	550	316	835	528	307	16	12	4
Kerman.....	1554	932	622	1489	891	598	19	12	7
Kermanshah....	1073	781	292	1020	746	274	14	8	6
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	473	383	90	454	368	86	3	2	1
Golestan.....	737	527	210	703	506	197	9	3	6
Gilan.....	1752	1099	653	1704	1070	634	11	5	6
Lorestan.....	850	601	249	802	563	239	16	11	5
Mazandaran.....	1471	1047	424	1418	1008	410	14	8	6
Markazi.....	856	589	267	837	575	262	5	3	2
Hormozgan.....	744	456	288	711	431	280	9	8	1
Hamedan.....	1002	665	337	944	620	324	25	16	9
Yazd.....	928	633	295	901	615	286	8	4	4

15. 34. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY SEX (continued)

Year and Ostan	New pensioners			Deceased retirees		
	Deceased employed members			Both sexes	Male	Female
	Both sexes	Male	Female			
1375.....	1445	1265	180	3072	2982	90
1380.....	1790	1561	229	4823	4586	237
1385.....	1731	1407	324	7039	6592	447
1388.....	1064	839	225	7483	6971	512
1389.....	1115	874	241	8609	7922	687
1390.....	1297	1027	270	8750	8101	649
1391.....	1030	786	244	9020	8370	650
1392.....	1050	768	282	9649	8958	691
East Azarbayejan.....	50	39	11	510	477	33
West Azarbayejan....	31	17	14	294	270	24
Ardebil.....	13	10	3	106	103	3
Esfahan.....	46	36	10	620	583	37
Alborz.....	17	9	8	168	146	22
Ilam.....	23	18	5	59	52	7
Bushehr	19	15	4	77	73	4
Tehran.....	149	108	41	2526	2337	189
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	26	20	6	68	65	3
South Khorasan.....	15	12	3	71	65	6
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	90	64	26	693	631	62
North Khorasan.....	14	9	5	46	43	3
Khuzestan.....	55	36	19	451	425	26
Zanjan.....	15	12	3	136	132	4
Semnan.....	7	6	1	161	154	7
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	51	43	8	172	160	12
Fars.....	65	45	20	597	540	57
Qazvin.....	9	7	2	92	85	7
Qom.....	16	12	4	81	79	2
Kordestan.....	15	10	5	147	132	15
Kerman.....	46	29	17	329	286	43
Kermanshah.....	39	27	12	227	204	23
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	16	13	3	38	38	0
Golestan.....	25	18	7	176	167	9
Gilan.....	37	24	13	411	382	29
Lorestan.....	32	27	5	211	203	8
Mazandaran.....	39	31	8	526	500	26
Markazi.....	14	11	3	206	199	7
Hormozgan.....	24	17	7	80	75	5
Hamedan.....	33	29	4	212	202	10
Yazd.....	19	14	5	158	150	8

Source: State Retirement Fund.

16

Education



Introduction

Statistical data presented in this chapter comprise literacy status in various censuses, and reflects the country's formal education at general and higher levels, and non-formal technical and vocational training.

Formal education is divided into general and higher education:

General education, including primary, lower secondary, upper secondary and technical and vocational training, is under supervision of the Ministry of Education.

High (secondary) school graduates, after getting diploma and passing a pre-university course and the university entrance exam may start their higher education which leads to the following degrees: associates', bachelors', masters', Ph.D, and postdoctoral.

It should be noted that in addition to the universities and higher education institutes affiliated to the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology, Islamic Azad University independently admits student and offers educational services on higher levels.

The first official statistical yearbook of the Ministry of Culture was published in the year 1297 and included statistics on primary, secondary and higher education. In the second statistical yearbook of the Ministry of Culture published in the year 1305, statistics for school children and higher education students were presented comparatively for three

academic years of 1301-1302, 1302-1303 and 1303-1304. These statistics have been produced on a yearly basis since in the year 1305. Since the year 1343, statistics for school children have been published by the Ministry of Education.

Activities for adult literacy training which began in the year 1334 has continued after the victory of the Islamic Revolution by the Literacy Movement Organization, founded in the year 1358. The Organization, from its very establishment has regularly produced and presented statistics on its activities. The educational system of this organization has changed since the year 1390.

At present, the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology, and Islamic Azad University provide data on higher education.

The statistical information provided by the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology covers all the higher education institutes under the Ministry itself and those affiliated to other ministries and government organizations such as Ministry of Education, Ministry of Health and Medical Education, Ministry of Oil, Physical Education Organization, etc. The certificates issued by these institutes are approved by the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology. Islamic Azad University also collects and presents its own statistical information separately.

Furthermore, data on the Technical and Vocational Training Organization have been a part of this

chapter since the year 1375. The Organization was established in the year 1359 by merging apprenticeship funds with vocational training centres and apprenticeship centres which were formerly responsible for vocational and technical training. The Organization started its activities under the supervision of the Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Affairs.

Moreover, the SCI provides general information on literacy and educational attainment, as well as comparative changes, through the decennial National Population and Housing Censuses.

It should be mentioned that the Population and Housing Census used to be carried out every 10 years till the year 1385, but according to the government approval, it will be conducted every 5 years since then.

Notes:

1. Figures for teaching and clerical staff include government workers assigned to non-government schools.
2. Figures related to the number of schools at different educational levels do not necessarily indicate the number of buildings allocated to the educational levels. For example, if during the academic year, a building is used by both primary and lower secondary courses, but at different times of the day, the building would be considered twice in statistics. This also applies to the number of classes held at different educational levels.

Definitions and concepts

Literate: based on the 1390 Population and Housing Census, all individuals who can read and write a simple text in Farsi or any other language, whether having or not having an official certificate are considered literate. All individuals who had the certificate of the first year primary school in the 1345 National Census of Population and Housing; all the first year primary school beginners and learners of the Adult education and literacy campaign in the 1355 National Census of Population and Housing; all the first year primary school beginners and learners of the Adult Literacy Movement in the 1365, 1375, and 1385 National Population and Housing Censuses, and in the 1370 Multi-round Population Survey were enumerated as literate. Literacy has been enquired in the 1335 National Population Census for individuals aged 10 and over, in the 1345 National Census of

Population for individuals aged 7 and over and in the 1355, 1365, 1375, and 1385 National Censuses and 1370 Multi-round Population Survey for individuals aged 6 and over.

Urban and rural areas and settled population: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Education: learning under formal education programme in Iran or abroad. Thus, learning in non-formal educational sectors (study in private language schools or by private tutor) is not considered as education.

Teaching and clerical staff of teaching units (Education): teaching staff comprise teachers, principal-teachers, and physical educators, and clerical staff consist of lab and workshop instructors, health workers, extracurricular master, principal, assistant superintendent, librarian, office staff and bookkeeper.

Educational level: a complete educational course which results in receiving an educational degree such as primary, lower secondary, associate, masters, specialized Ph.D, professional and post doctorate.

Student: a person who is studying in one of the educational levels based on the educational regulations.

Special education: education for children and teenagers who are unruly, physically or mentally retarded, and /or suffer from learning disabilities and illness. It encompasses pre-school, primary, lower secondary, upper secondary and technical and vocational training courses.

Primary education: first education period that begins at the age of 6. Students that pass the 5- year primary education will receive a certificate and may enroll in lower secondary schools.

Lower secondary education: a general educational course in which students are instructed immediately after primary school. After passing the a three-year course, the students will receive the lower secondary certificate.

Upper secondary education: a course which the students take after lower secondary course. Its first year is general and in the second year the students, based on the results of their exams continue their education in one of the fields of theoretical (humanities, mathematics and physics, and experimental sciences), technical and vocational work and knowledge. Students who pass the final

exams receive the upper secondary school diploma.

Pre-university education: a one-year course after completing the upper secondary course during which students may study in one of the three fields of mathematical sciences, empirical sciences or humanities and then take part in the universities entrance exam.

Adult student; is a student who has not had the qualification for in- day education; however, he/she continues his/her study in specified adult schools.

Adults general education: the educational level of this course corresponds with the ordinary lower secondary course and lasts 3 years.

Adults complementary education: education in this course is similar to general or technical and vocational upper secondary education and lasts 4 years.

Literacy movement preliminary course: refers to the first literacy educational course during which the learner will acquire the Persian alphabets and how to use them for making words in order to read and write the Persian simple texts and also learns mathematics for satisfying daily needs.

Literacy movement complementary course: refers to the second literacy educational course during which the learners with preliminary course certificate or its equivalent will acquire essential skills and learn how to interact with others through reading and writing words and sentences or Persian simple texts, reading holy Quran, learning mathematics and increasing general knowledge.

Literacy movement final course: refers to the third literacy educational course during which the learners with educational degree or its equivalent will continue their studies, enhance their knowledge, strengthen previously learned lessons and develop essential skills to enter the fifth grade.

Literacy movement fifth grade: refers to the fourth literacy educational course during which the learners with final educational certificate or its equivalent as the fifth grade pupils at ordinary primary school will acquire essential skills and knowledge based on formulated curriculum and then enter the higher educational grade after completing the course.

Literacy education course: a course for educating an illiterate person with more than 10 years of age who is not able to be educated within the national educational system. This course equals to the third grade of elementary school in the national educational system.

Transition course: a course equals to the fifth grade of elementary school for those who have passed the complementary, final, and literacy movement courses or have passed the third or forth grades of elementary school but they do not have pertinent qualifications to continue their education in national educational system.

Stabilization course: a course which provides the opportunity of continuation, stability and application of what have been learned for those who have finished the literacy education course and do not tend to continue their education.

Learner covered by literacy Movement Organization: refers to an illiterate and low-literate person aged over 10 who cannot study in formal education system and enrolls in the courses of Literacy Movement Organization.

Learner completing the course: refers to the learner who successfully passed the final exams of the course.

Teacher training education: the holders of the upper secondary diploma are eligible for entering this two-year education, at the end of which they obtain an associate degree.

University student: a person who was admitted in one of the official educational courses of higher education.

Higher education institute: an organization which provides undergraduate and postgraduate courses and awards certificates /diplomas to the graduates.

University: the highest institute of higher education courses which is established by the authorization of the Council for High Education Development and comprises at least three faculties

Full time instructor of higher education institute: he/she who is employed based on the specified standards and has to work all his/her working hours in the institute of his/ her working place.

Part time teachers of higher education institute: an individual who renders theoretical or operational educational services for a certain period.

Enrolled Students in Higher Education Institiutes: an individual who was admitted and enrolled in one of the higher education institutes, based on the specified standards.

Graduated Students from Higher Education Institiutes: an individual who has completed successfully one of the educational fields of the higher education and attained educational degree based on the specified standards.

Technical and Vocational Training Organization

Trainees: individuals who attend the training centres of the organization for a certain period to acquire a particular vocation, retraining or upgrading skill.

Technical and Vocational Training Permanent

Centres: government places consisting of at least five training workshops with a legal identity and an organizational chart approved by Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision (former Management and Planning Organization).

Selected information

Released data from the 1355, 1365, 1375, 1385 and 1390 Censuses indicate that 58.9%, 71.0%, 84.7%, 88.7% and 88.4% of literate population aged six and over were male, while literacy rates for females were 35.5, 52.1, 74.2, 80.3 and 81.1 percent, respectively.

During the academic year 1392-93, both in day and adult courses, more than 7 million and 18 thousand persons were studying at primary schools, more than 2 million and 71 thousand persons were at lower secondary schools, and more than 3 million and 288 thousand persons were at upper secondary schools. This shows a rise of 2.44 and 0.31 percent in primary and upper secondary, and a decline of 2 percent in the lower secondary courses, respectively compared to the previous year. Over the same period of the time 48.6, 47.6, and 48.4 percent of the students studying at primary, lower secondary and upper secondary levels respectively were female.

During the same academic year, about 532000 students were at pre-school level that increased by about 15.9% compared to the previous academic year. The number of special students was more than 69,000, showing a decrease of about 5.9% as compared to the previous academic year.

During the years 1380 to 1389 about 571,000 persons received the certificate from the Literacy Movement Organization for passing the 5-year primary education.

Total number of university students over the academic year 1392-93 was more than 4 million and 804 thousand, indicating an increase of about 8.3%, compared to the previous year. Out of that number, the share of the Islamic Azad University students was about 34.07 percent.

During the same academic year, percentage of students of university and higher education institutes by degree was about 22.5 percent for associate's,

about 61.7 percent for bachelor's, about 12.8 percent for master's and 3 percent for professional and specialty doctorate.

Over the academic year 1391-92, out of about 417,000 graduates of governmental universities and higher education institutes, the graduates in technical and engineering courses, humanities, arts, agriculture and veterinary, medicine, and basic sciences accounted for a share of 32.0, 43.1, 6.1, about 6.4, 5.9 and 6.5, percent respectively.

During the same academic year, out of about 258,000 students of the Islamic Azad University, graduates in humanities, technical and engineering courses, basic sciences, agriculture and veterinary, medicine and arts had a share of 39.9, 45.3, 4.7, 4.4, about 2.9 and 2.7 percent, respectively.

Total number of university graduates during the academic year 1391-92 was about 675,000 which shows a 5 percent decrease compared to the previous academic year.

16. 1. LITERATE POPULATION IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX (1000 persons)

Description	Both sexes	Male	Female
<i>Total country</i>			
1345 Census	5556	3928	1628
1355 Census	12877	8198	4679
1365 Census ⁽¹⁾	23913	14078	9835
1370 Census ⁽¹⁾	33966	19091	14875
1375 Census ⁽¹⁾	41582	22465	19118
1385 Census ⁽¹⁾	54082	28835	25247
1390 Census⁽¹⁾	57362	30126	27236
<i>Urban areas</i>			
1345 Census	3833	2442	1390
1355 Census	8628	5145	3483
1365 Census	15507	8765	6742
1370 Census	21725	11903	9822
1375 Census	27857	14861	12996
1385 Census	39096	20625	18471
1390 Census	43048	22358	20690
<i>Rural areas</i>			
1345 Census	1723	1485	238
1355 Census	4249	3053	1196
1365 Census	8371	5287	3084
1370 Census	12128	7114	5014
1375 Census	13661	7565	6096
1385 Census	14939	8183	6756
1390 Census	14287	7752	6534

1. Difference between the total and sum of urban and rural areas is due to the inclusion of literate unsettled population in the total.

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;
- Statistical Centre of Iran.

16.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE
(1000 persons-percent)

Sex and age group	1345 Census			1355 Census		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
Both sexes.....	19372	5556	28.7	27113	12877	47.5
6-9 years	2372	⁽¹⁾ 886	⁽¹⁾ 37.4	4110	2943	71.6
10-14 years	3098	1579	51.0	4303	3184	74.0
15-19 years	2181	892	40.9	3600	2196	61.0
20-24 years	1723	546	31.7	2792	1393	49.9
25-29 years	1699	402	23.7	2112	881	41.7
30-34 years	1723	320	18.6	1707	598	35.0
35-39 years	1461	268	18.3	1627	459	28.2
40-44 years	1360	229	16.8	1669	371	22.2
45-49 years	866	148	17.1	1389	284	20.5
50-54 years	767	91	11.9	1329	244	18.4
55-59 years	437	52	11.9	704	129	18.3
60-64 years	691	63	9.1	584	75	12.8
65 years and over	993	80	8.1	1186	120	10.1
Not specified	0	0	××	0	0	××
Male	10023	3928	39.2	13926	8198	58.9
6-9 years	1230	⁽¹⁾ 579	⁽¹⁾ 47.1	2129	1727	81.1
10-14 years	1639	1059	64.6	2259	1937	85.8
15-19 years	1087	595	54.7	1819	1348	74.1
20-24 years	810	380	46.9	1341	880	65.6
25-29 years	825	299	36.2	1010	581	57.5
30-34 years	892	249	27.9	842	416	49.4
35-39 years	789	208	26.4	825	338	41.0
40-44 years	761	187	24.6	895	288	32.1
45-49 years	492	124	25.2	751	219	29.2
50-54 years	385	75	19.5	732	196	26.8
55-59 years	229	44	19.2	397	105	26.5
60-64 years	356	56	15.7	301	62	20.6
65 years and over	530	72	13.6	624	100	16.0
Not specified	0	0	××	0	0	××
Female	9348	1628	17.4	13187	4679	35.5
6-9 years	1143	⁽¹⁾ 307	⁽¹⁾ 26.9	1981	1216	61.4
10-14 years	1459	520	35.6	2044	1247	61.0
15-19 years	1094	297	27.2	1782	848	47.6
20-24 years	912	166	18.2	1451	512	35.3
25-29 years	874	103	11.8	1101	299	27.2
30-34 years	831	71	8.5	865	182	21.0
35-39 years	672	60	8.9	801	121	15.1
40-44 years	600	41	6.8	773	83	10.7
45-49 years	374	24	6.4	638	65	10.2
50-54 years	383	15	3.9	597	48	8.0
55-59 years	209	8	3.8	307	24	7.8
60-64 years	335	7	2.1	283	14	5.0
65 years and over	463	8	1.7	562	20	3.6
Not specified	0	0	××	0	0	××

16.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE (continued)
(1000 persons-percent)

Sex and age group	1365 Census			1370		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
Both sexes	38709	23913	61.8	45856	33966	74.1
6-9 years	5835	4822	82.6	7195	6635	92.2
10-14 years	5903	5025	85.1	7547	7056	93.5
15-19 years	5192	4073	78.5	5909	5275	89.3
20-24 years	4194	2971	70.8	4947	4128	83.4
25-29 years	3652	2239	61.3	4005	3079	76.9
30-34 years	2928	1570	53.6	3504	2419	69.0
35-39 years	2117	965	45.6	2867	1782	62.2
40-44 years	1655	639	38.6	2038	1094	53.7
45-49 years	1585	482	30.4	1579	733	46.4
50-54 years	1599	380	23.8	1571	572	36.4
55-59 years	1338	283	21.2	1443	434	30.1
60-64 years	1185	227	19.2	1303	318	24.4
65 years and over	1502	226	15.1	1890	418	22.1
Not specified	24	11	45.8	58	23	39.7
Male	19822	14078	71.0	23675	19091	80.6
6-9 years	2981	2621	87.9	3675	3454	94.0
10-14 years	3054	2780	91.0	3902	3746	96.0
15-19 years	2660	2294	86.2	3058	2856	93.4
20-24 years	2104	1725	82.0	2520	2280	90.5
25-29 years	1840	1365	74.2	2012	1737	86.3
30-34 years	1481	1004	67.8	1780	1426	80.1
35-39 years	1044	635	60.8	1462	1099	75.2
40-44 years	834	441	52.9	1028	702	68.3
45-49 years	819	352	43.0	798	489	61.3
50-54 years	857	288	33.6	822	406	49.4
55-59 years	715	214	29.9	793	323	40.7
60-64 years	652	179	27.5	723	241	33.3
65 years and over	768	173	22.5	1066	320	30.0
Not specified	14	7	50.0	36	14	38.9
Female	18887	9835	52.1	22181	14875	67.1
6-9 years	2854	2201	77.1	3520	3181	90.4
10-14 years	2850	2245	78.8	3646	3309	90.8
15-19 years	2532	1778	70.2	2851	2419	84.9
20-24 years	2090	1246	59.6	2427	1848	76.1
25-29 years	1813	874	48.2	1993	1342	67.3
30-34 years	1447	566	39.1	1724	994	57.7
35-39 years	1073	330	30.8	1404	683	48.7
40-44 years	822	198	24.1	1010	392	38.8
45-49 years	766	130	17.0	780	244	31.3
50-54 years	742	91	12.3	750	166	22.1
55-59 years	622	69	11.1	650	111	17.1
60-64 years	533	48	9.0	580	77	13.3
65 years and over	734	53	7.2	824	98	11.9
Not specified	10	4	40.0	22	10	45.5

16.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE (continued)
(1000 persons-percent)

Sex and age group	1375 Census			1385 Census		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
Both sexes	52295	41582	79.5	63920	54082	84.6
6-9 years	6891	6361	92.3	4397	4049	92.1
10-14 years	9081	8740	96.2	6709	6550	97.6
15-19 years	7116	6718	94.4	8727	8463	97.0
20-24 years	5222	4739	90.8	9011	8680	96.3
25-29 years	4709	4067	86.4	7225	6822	94.4
30-34 years	3980	3222	81.0	5554	5045	90.8
35-39 years	3572	2614	73.2	4921	4239	86.1
40-44 years	2812	1844	65.6	4089	3274	80.1
45-49 years	2013	1127	56.0	3523	2535	72.0
50-54 years	1529	719	47.0	2755	1746	63.4
55-59 years	1367	502	36.7	1888	1021	54.1
60-64 years	1383	375	27.1	1464	641	43.8
65 years and over	2595	538	20.7	3657	1017	27.8
Not specified	26	15	57.7	0	0	××
Male	26534	22465	84.7	32494	28835	88.7
6-9 years	3510	3291	93.8	2250	2076	92.3
10-14 years	4622	4504	97.5	3441	3368	97.9
15-19 years	3580	3444	96.2	4443	4324	97.3
20-24 years	2566	2419	94.3	4512	4375	97.0
25-29 years	2366	2172	91.8	3660	3519	96.2
30-34 years	2013	1779	88.4	2838	2677	94.3
35-39 years	1818	1501	82.6	2512	2308	91.9
40-44 years	1431	1110	77.6	2082	1836	88.2
45-49 years	990	702	70.9	1792	1476	82.4
50-54 years	769	477	62.0	1386	1064	76.8
55-59 years	717	360	50.2	924	645	69.8
60-64 years	754	284	37.7	726	430	59.2
65 years and over	1382	411	29.7	1928	738	38.3
Not specified	15	10	66.7	0	0	××
Female	25761	19118	74.2	31426	25247	80.3
6-9 years	3381	3070	90.8	2147	1974	91.9
10-14 years	4458	4236	95.0	3267	3182	97.4
15-19 years	3536	3274	92.6	4284	4139	96.6
20-24 years	2656	2320	87.4	4500	4305	95.7
25-29 years	2343	1895	80.9	3565	3303	92.7
30-34 years	1967	1443	73.4	2716	2368	87.2
35-39 years	1754	1113	63.5	2410	1931	80.1
40-44 years	1381	735	53.2	2007	1439	71.7
45-49 years	1023	425	41.5	1730	1059	61.2
50-54 years	760	242	31.8	1369	681	49.7
55-59 years	649	142	21.9	964	376	39.0
60-64 years	629	90	14.3	738	211	28.6
65 years and over	1213	127	10.5	1728	279	16.2
Not specified	10	5	50.0	0	0	××

16.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE (continued) (1000 persons-percent)

Sex and age group	1390 Census		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
Both sexes	67682	57362	84.8
6-9 years	4437	4079	91.9
10-14 years	5671	5545	97.8
15-19 years	6607	6406	97.0
20-24 years	8414	8065	95.9
25-29 years	8673	8234	94.9
30-34 years	6972	6486	93.0
35-39 years	5571	4948	88.8
40-44 years	4907	4152	84.6
45-49 years	4030	3173	78.7
50-54 years	3527	2432	69.0
55-59 years	2680	1617	60.3
60-64 years	1863	919	49.3
65 years and over	4297	1283	29.9
Not specified	31	23	74.2
Male	34080	30126	88.4
6-9 years	2274	2093	92.0
10-14 years	2888	2827	97.9
15-19 years	3347	3250	97.1
20-24 years	4202	4042	96.2
25-29 years	4355	4152	95.3
30-34 years	3516	3320	94.4
35-39 years	2850	2604	91.4
40-44 years	2486	2232	89.8
45-49 years	2027	1755	86.6
50-54 years	1765	1401	79.4
55-59 years	1327	978	73.7
60-64 years	881	574	65.2
65 years and over	2142	883	41.2
Not specified	20	15	75.0
Female	33602	27236	81.1
6-9 years	2164	1986	91.8
10-14 years	2783	2717	97.6
15-19 years	3260	3156	96.8
20-24 years	4213	4023	95.5
25-29 years	4318	4082	94.5
30-34 years	3456	3166	91.6
35-39 years	2721	2344	86.1
40-44 years	2420	1920	79.3
45-49 years	2003	1418	70.8
50-54 years	1762	1031	58.5
55-59 years	1353	639	47.2
60-64 years	982	344	35.0
65 years and over	2155	400	18.6
Not specified	12	9	75.0

1. In the 1345 Census, information on literacy status was collected for population aged 7 and over.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**16. 3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION
AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1390
CENSUS (1000 persons- percent)**

Ostan	Total								
	Population aged six and over			Literate			Literacy rate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	67682	34080	33602	57362	30126	27236	84. 8	88. 4	81. 1
East Azarbayejan.....	3372	1700	1672	2768	1486	1282	82. 1	87. 4	76. 7
West Azarbayejan	2752	1386	1366	2170	1187	983	78. 8	85. 6	71. 9
Ardebil	1127	569	558	910	494	416	80. 8	86. 8	74. 6
Esfahan.....	4451	2256	2195	3907	2047	1860	87. 8	90. 7	84. 8
Alborz	2196	1112	1084	1982	1025	957	90. 2	92. 1	88. 3
Ilam	504	255	249	415	221	194	82. 3	86. 6	78.0
Bushehr	918	502	416	768	424	344	83. 6	84. 4	82. 7
Tehran	11183	5627	5556	10117	5195	4922	90. 5	92. 3	88. 6
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ...	798	401	397	658	351	307	82. 5	87. 6	77. 4
South Khorasan	585	293	292	483	254	229	82. 5	86. 5	78. 4
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	5335	2662	2673	4605	2381	2224	86. 3	89. 4	83. 2
North Khorasan	767	380	387	616	324	291	80. 3	85. 3	75. 3
Khuzestan	4007	2018	1990	3348	1770	1578	83. 5	87. 7	79. 3
Zanjan	915	458	458	754	398	355	82. 4	87. 1	77. 7
Semnan.....	575	291	284	508	264	244	88. 4	90. 8	85. 9
Sistan&Baluchestan	2102	1048	1055	1504	814	690	71. 6	77. 7	65. 4
Fars	4160	2092	2068	3591	1867	1723	86. 3	89. 3	83. 3
Qazvin	1087	551	536	914	483	431	84. 1	87. 7	80. 4
Qom	1027	523	504	889	471	418	86. 6	90.0	83.0
Kordestan	1347	676	671	1050	572	478	78.0	84. 6	71. 3
Kerman	2604	1311	1293	2140	1109	1031	82. 2	84. 6	79. 8
Kermanshah	1772	892	880	1448	773	675	81. 7	86. 6	76. 8
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	581	290	292	476	252	224	81. 9	87.0	76. 9
Golestan	1575	784	791	1308	688	619	83.0	87. 8	78. 3
Gilan.....	2308	1143	1164	1945	1012	933	84. 3	88. 5	80. 1
Lorestan.....	1580	794	787	1271	674	598	80. 4	84. 9	76.0
Mazandaran.....	2834	1421	1413	2428	1268	1161	85. 7	89. 2	82. 1
Markazi	1288	651	637	1080	574	506	83. 8	88. 1	79. 5
Hormozgan.....	1377	700	677	1152	607	545	83. 7	86. 8	80. 5
Hamedan	1598	801	797	1320	698	621	82. 6	87. 1	78.0
Yazd	954	492	462	838	443	394	87. 8	90.0	85. 4

16. 3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (continued)
(1000 persons- percent)

Ostan	Urban areas								
	Population aged six and over			Literate			Literacy rate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	48609	24442	24167	43048	22358	20690	88. 6	91. 5	85. 6
East Azarbayejan.....	2348	1183	1166	2017	1070	947	85. 9	90. 5	81. 2
West Azarbayejan	1739	872	867	1460	781	679	83. 9	89. 5	78. 4
Ardebil	721	365	357	616	330	286	85. 4	90. 5	80. 1
Esfahan.....	3808	1925	1883	3397	1769	1628	89. 2	91. 9	86. 5
Alborz	1990	1005	985	1812	934	878	91. 1	92. 9	89. 2
Ilam	323	163	160	280	147	133	86. 8	90. 4	83. 2
Bushehr	628	344	284	532	289	242	84. 6	84.0	85. 3
Tehran	10397	5205	5192	9492	4857	4636	91. 3	93. 3	89. 3
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ...	469	236	233	409	215	193	87. 1	91. 2	82. 9
South Khorasan	329	167	162	296	154	141	89. 9	92. 7	87. 1
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3859	1929	1930	3463	1778	1685	89. 7	92. 2	87. 3
North Khorasan	399	200	199	350	182	167	87. 7	91. 1	84. 2
Khuzestan	2869	1441	1428	2514	1310	1205	87. 6	90. 9	84. 3
Zanjan	575	290	285	503	264	238	87. 4	91. 2	83. 6
Semnan.....	444	223	221	405	208	197	91. 3	93. 2	89. 3
Sistan&Baluchestan	1046	526	519	851	455	397	81. 4	86. 5	76. 3
Fars	2831	1421	1410	2531	1302	1229	89. 4	91. 6	87. 1
Qazvin	796	403	393	690	361	328	86. 7	89. 7	83. 6
Qom	976	496	481	853	450	403	87. 4	90. 8	83. 8
Kordestan	890	447	442	732	394	339	82. 3	88.0	76. 6
Kerman	1510	760	751	1318	676	641	87. 2	89.0	85. 4
Kermanshah	1238	618	620	1054	552	503	85. 2	89. 3	81. 1
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	307	154	153	273	143	130	88. 7	92. 7	84. 7
Golestan	814	406	408	716	372	344	88.0	91. 7	84. 3
Gilan.....	1392	690	701	1260	646	614	90. 5	93. 5	87. 6
Lorestan.....	975	484	491	827	430	397	84. 8	88. 7	80. 9
Mazandaran.....	1554	777	777	1399	720	679	90.0	92. 7	87. 4
Markazi	950	481	469	840	441	399	88. 4	91. 7	85.0
Hormozgan.....	693	355	338	623	326	297	89. 8	91. 7	87. 8
Hamedan	952	474	479	830	431	398	87. 1	91.0	83. 3
Yazd	788	403	386	707	370	337	89. 6	91. 8	87. 4

**16. 3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION
AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1390
CENSUS (continued)**

(1000 persons- percent)

Ostan	Rural areas								
	Population aged six and over			Literate			Literacy rate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	19023	9612	9411	14287	7752	6534	75. 1	80. 6	69. 4
East Azarbayejan.....	1024	518	506	751	416	335	73. 3	80. 3	66. 2
West Azarbayejan	1013	514	499	710	406	303	70. 1	79.0	60. 8
Ardebil	406	205	202	295	164	130	72. 6	80. 4	64. 7
Esfahan.....	643	331	312	509	277	232	79. 2	83. 8	74. 4
Alborz	207	107	100	170	91	79	82. 2	84. 8	79. 4
Ilam	180	91	89	134	73	61	74. 5	80.0	68. 8
Bushehr	287	157	131	235	133	101	81. 7	85. 3	77. 4
Tehran	787	422	364	624	338	286	79. 4	80. 1	78. 5
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ...	327	164	163	249	136	114	76. 2	82. 6	69. 7
South Khorasan	256	127	130	187	99	88	73.0	78. 4	67. 7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1476	733	743	1142	603	538	77. 3	82. 2	72. 5
North Khorasan	367	179	188	265	142	123	72. 3	79.0	65. 9
Khuzestan	1128	572	556	828	457	371	73. 4	80.0	66. 6
Zanjan	340	168	172	251	134	117	73. 8	79. 8	67. 9
Semnan.....	131	68	63	104	57	47	78. 8	83. 3	74.0
Sistan&Baluchestan	1054	520	534	652	359	293	61. 9	69.0	54. 9
Fars	1316	664	652	1052	561	491	79. 9	84. 4	75. 4
Qazvin	291	148	144	224	121	103	76. 9	82. 2	71. 6
Qom	51	28	23	36	21	15	71. 6	74. 9	67. 6
Kordestan	457	229	228	318	178	139	69. 5	77. 9	61. 1
Kerman	1087	548	539	819	431	388	75. 3	78. 6	72.0
Kermanshah	531	273	259	393	220	172	73. 9	80. 8	66. 6
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	272	135	138	202	108	94	74. 3	80. 5	68. 2
Golestan	761	378	383	591	316	275	77. 6	83. 5	71. 8
Gilan.....	916	453	463	685	366	319	74. 8	80. 8	68. 9
Lorestan.....	605	309	296	444	244	200	73. 5	78. 9	67. 8
Mazandaran.....	1280	644	636	1029	547	482	80. 4	85.0	75. 7
Markazi	338	170	168	240	132	107	71.0	77. 9	63. 9
Hormozgan.....	681	343	338	528	280	248	77. 5	81. 7	73. 2
Hamedan	645	327	318	490	267	223	75. 9	81. 6	70. 1
Yazd	166	89	76	131	73	58	78. 9	81. 9	75. 4

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

16. 4. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD, NUMBER OF MEMBERS, AND NUMBER OF LITERATE AND ILLITERATE MEMBERS, 1390 CENSUS

Sex of the head and number of members	Total	Literate				
		None	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons and more
Both sexes.....	21110481	1614873	2027891	6876806	4641691	5865655
1 person	1511911	811787	676567	xx	xx	xx
2 persons	3877727	620991	646873	2585128	xx	xx
3 persons	5724891	95008	505135	3048909	2054652	xx
4 persons	5567191	45937	136679	1021034	1889898	2462811
5 persons	2638888	19415	40270	163631	543844	1869314
6 persons	1127167	12987	14858	42801	118040	937785
7 persons	382608	3645	3970	9370	23910	341626
8 persons	164784	2425	1903	3539	7398	149483
9 persons	66988	1298	854	1367	2480	60974
10 persons and more	48326	1380	782	1027	1469	43662
Male	18562409	866389	1351987	6371415	4288981	5612622
1 person	473342	129333	329293	xx	xx	xx
2 persons	3259915	572106	363157	2302233	xx	xx
3 persons	5269671	84757	470631	2862046	1832032	xx
4 persons	5323419	42130	129494	993530	1783266	2364477
5 persons	2526055	17841	38221	157841	525889	1783920
6 persons	1076023	12006	14074	41078	113749	894445
7 persons	365812	3390	3762	9003	23125	326448
8 persons	157678	2285	1804	3381	7122	143051
9 persons	64253	1230	818	1319	2388	58484
10 persons and more	46241	1311	733	984	1410	41797
Female	2548072	748484	675904	505391	352710	253033
1 person	1038569	682454	347274	xx	xx	xx
2 persons	617812	48885	283716	282895	xx	xx
3 persons	455220	10251	34504	186863	222620	xx
4 persons	243772	3807	7185	27504	106632	98334
5 persons	112833	1574	2049	5790	17955	85394
6 persons	51144	981	784	1723	4291	43340
7 persons	16796	255	208	367	785	15178
8 persons	7106	140	99	158	276	6432
9 persons	2735	68	36	48	92	2490
10 persons and more	2085	69	49	43	59	1865

16. 4. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD, NUMBER OF MEMBERS AND NUMBER OF LITERATE AND ILLITERATE MEMBERS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex of the head and number of members	Illiterate					Not stated
	None	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons and more	
Both sexes	14580412	3831556	2244072	261751	109125	83565
1 person	677238	811116	×	×	×	23557
2 persons	2633532	609374	610086	×	×	24735
3 persons	4569516	658718	425502	49968	×	21187
4 persons	4344447	723116	427259	48157	13380	10832
5 persons	1669261	544709	350973	52952	18579	2414
6 persons	503091	300626	243570	50811	28373	696
7 persons	125291	110659	103578	27273	15720	87
8 persons	39396	45799	49420	16755	13378	36
9 persons	12386	17147	20160	8588	8692	15
10 persons and more	6254	10292	13524	7247	11003	6
Male	13476486	2528632	2142126	243924	100226	71015
1 person	329613	129013	×	×	×	14716
2 persons	2314720	356341	566435	×	×	22419
3 persons	4313205	489042	404272	42947	×	20205
4 persons	4227145	619045	411486	44164	11057	10522
5 persons	1626524	490238	340425	50050	16475	2343
6 persons	488253	275027	237236	48618	26218	671
7 persons	121116	102104	101226	26455	14827	84
8 persons	37986	42428	48242	16259	12728	35
9 persons	11932	15927	19661	8372	8347	14
10 persons and more	5992	9467	13143	7059	10574	6
Female	1103926	1302924	101946	17827	8899	12550
1 person	347625	682103	×	×	×	8841
2 persons	318812	253033	43651	×	×	2316
3 persons	256311	169676	21230	7021	×	982
4 persons	117302	104071	15773	3993	2323	310
5 persons	42737	54471	10548	2902	2104	71
6 persons	14838	25599	6334	2193	2155	25
7 persons	4175	8555	2352	818	893	3
8 persons	1410	3371	1178	496	650	1
9 persons	454	1220	499	216	345	1
10 persons and more	262	825	381	188	429	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

16. 5. STUDENTS AND TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF AT DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL LEVELS

Academic year and educational level	Student ⁽¹⁾			Teaching and clerical staff	
	Total	Male	Female	Teaching	Clerical
1375-76	18588130	9921855	8666275	597075	341996
1380-81	17882515	9359952	8522563	664672	344911
1385-86	14984301	7741044	7243257	664657	253351
1388-89	13468082	6981372	6486710	542259	257587
1389-90	13247047	6839475	6407572	602600	268668
1390-91... ..	13351254	6932408	6418846	602571	263101
1391-92... ..	13226473	6861311	6365162	619698	253104
1392-93... ..	13406458	6964461	6441997	630449	230816
Special education	72698	44979	27719	15306	5726
Pre-school education	531924	271658	260266	0	0
Primary education	7018285	3610900	3407385	284271	91816
Lower secondary education	2071173	1085222	985951	130961	49063
Upper secondary education	3288156	1696561	1591595	199911	84211
Pre-university	0	0	0	0	0
Adult lower secondary education	21790	13054	8736	⁽²⁾ 0	⁽²⁾ 0
Adult upper secondary education	402432	242087	160345	⁽²⁾ 0	⁽²⁾ 0
Adult pre-university education	0	0	0	0	0

1. Referring to the public and non-profit institutions.

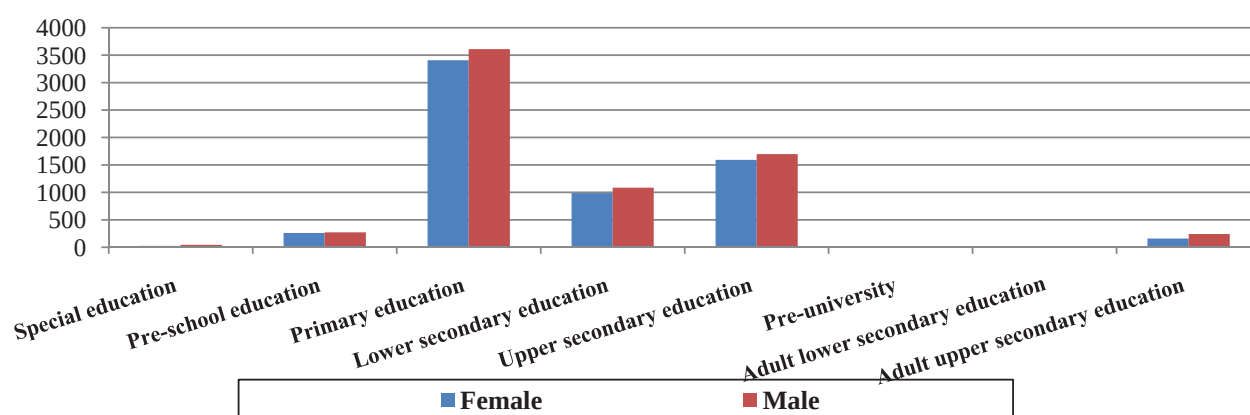
2. Provision of the employees in this level is not made by the Ministry of Education.

Sources: Ministry of Education;

-Organization for the Education of Special Children.

16.1. STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVEL AND SEX, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-1393

Thousand persons



For data see Table 16. 5.

16. 6. STUDENTS AND TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION BY OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-93

Ostan	Student ⁽¹⁾			Teaching and clerical staff ⁽¹⁾	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Teaching ⁽²⁾	Clerical ⁽³⁾
Total country.....	12446416	6435587	6010829	631520	345693
East Azarbayejan.....	592373	309846	282527	30613	15087
West Azarbayejan	535668	285654	250014	24545	11288
Ardebil.....	204009	106321	97688	12966	6495
Esfahan.....	751156	381311	369845	36448	21243
Alborz	382027	195954	186073	14682	7676
Ilam	93793	48596	45197	8106	3593
Bushehr	171651	88623	83028	9160	5473
Tehran.....	1833598	934222	899376	67982	42643
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	159681	81678	78003	10674	5740
South Khorasan	137440	70808	66632	9384	5038
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1075308	555040	520268	55688	28896
North Khorasan	155274	80891	74383	9782	5273
Khuzestan.....	852898	446074	406824	40665	21344
Zanjan	160906	84654	76252	9581	5696
Semnan.....	102392	52418	49974	5556	3500
Sistan&Baluchestan	552981	297415	255566	23878	11841
Fars.....	745498	381264	364234	41761	23904
Qazvin	192710	99988	92722	9473	5997
Qom.....	203023	103218	99805	8928	5376
Kordestan	240919	127685	113234	16460	8569
Kerman.....	505263	258149	247114	27925	16123
Kermanshah	300927	158991	141936	18107	9172
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	129499	66967	62532	9501	4930
Golestan	292761	151930	140831	14275	7201
Gilan.....	360385	183619	176766	20270	9580
Lorestan.....	294379	154016	140363	18457	9034
Mazandaran.....	459983	233957	226026	28029	12944
Markazi	214581	110523	104058	9045	6572
Hormozgan.....	304985	157561	147424	15362	10327
Hamedan	260841	136619	124222	15539	9517
Yazd	179507	91595	87912	8678	5621

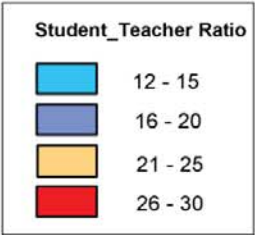
1. Excluding the special and adult and pre-school educational courses.

2. Including the data of the teachers employed in the clerical level (teaching staff).

3. Including the data of the Ministry of Education staff.

Source: Ministry of Education.

ACADEMIC YEAR 1392 - 1393



For Data See Tabel 16.6

16. 7. SPECIAL STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVELS

Year and educational level	Student
1375-76	64077
1380-81	72904
1385-86	67882
1388-89 ⁽¹⁾	101450
1389-90	74286
1390-91	82326
1391-92 ⁽¹⁾	74342
1392-93	72698
Pre-school	10758
Primary school	43966
Pre-technical lower secondary school	6747
Lower-secondary school	1446
Upper-secondary I and pre-university school	1927
Technical upper-secondary school	7854

1. Including the students in inclusive and integrative education, autistic students and upper secondary technical (special) students.

Source: Organization for the Education of Special Children.

-Ministry of Education.

16. 8. STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF AND FACILITIES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION COURSE

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching and clerical staff		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teaching	Clerical		
1375-76	64077	38762	25315	⁽¹⁾ 12003	⁽¹⁾ 000	978	7425
1380-81	72904	43744	29160	11260	4645	923	9133
1385-86	67882	41075	26807	11131	5614	1349	10834
1388-89	101450	59514	41936	10142	8051	2983	11011
1389-90	74286	45311	28975	11050	8192	1672	12583
1390-91	82326	50457	31869	11421	6976	1750	14532
1391-92	73101	45090	28011	12660	7482	1418	12269
1392-93	72698	44979	27719	15306	5726	1644	12629
East Azarbayejan	3639	2270	1369	671	214	68	593
West Azarbayejan	2087	1327	760	435	111	33	375
Ardebil	1270	798	472	226	75	30	190
Esfahan	4996	3003	1993	1084	421	113	878
Alborz	1870	1037	833	331	124	21	267
Ilam	537	334	203	232	62	20	114
Bushehr	1057	655	402	246	72	32	225
Tehran	9218	5517	3701	1658	716	122	1507
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1178	754	424	314	120	39	283
South Khorasan	1391	853	538	305	99	34	273
Khorasan-e-Razavi	7380	4668	2712	1432	483	159	1237
North Khorasan	994	624	370	221	60	41	162
Khuzestan	4021	2496	1525	828	267	79	689
Zanjan	826	526	300	236	92	25	150
Semnan	679	424	255	192	67	21	145
Sistan&Baluchestan	2596	1735	861	380	107	44	364
Fars	4887	2970	1917	1060	470	137	855
Qazvin	1122	666	456	265	89	28	183
Qom	1358	817	541	248	113	22	199
Kordestan	1119	734	385	333	107	21	234
Kerman	3614	2306	1308	714	391	106	670
Kermanshah	1330	834	496	331	116	39	250
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	890	531	359	222	88	56	183
Golestan	1907	1193	714	315	114	34	281
Gilan	2280	1451	829	550	174	58	459
Lorestan	1772	1047	725	485	143	63	348
Mazandaran	3003	1821	1182	673	231	49	501
Markazi	1106	659	447	226	105	27	174
Hormozgan	1854	1237	617	388	193	50	338
Hamedan	1567	973	594	390	192	45	297
Yazd	1150	719	431	315	110	28	205

1. Statistics on teaching and clerical staff were not available separately for the academic year 1375-76 and were reported under teaching staff.

Source: Organization for the Education of Special Children.

-Ministry of Education.

16. 9. PRE-SCHOOL STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF AND FACILITIES

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching and clerical staff ⁽²⁾		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teaching ⁽¹⁾	Clerical		
1375-76	195181	99842	95339	6025	1736	3322	8497
1380-81	329062	160822	168240	110	13686	9581	16119
1385-86	552932	268349	284583	14523	1260	20543	26589
1388-89	452258	221844	230414	1847	184	16299	23413
1389-90	464453	225305	239148	39	44	15831	22132
1390-91.....	475395	232630	242765	390	⁽³⁾ 0	16113	23504
1391-92	459017	232028	226989	0	0	⁽³⁾ 13419	⁽³⁾ 18651
1392-93	531924	271658	260266	0	0	16010	27132
East Azarbayejan.....	50292	26283	24009	0	0	1356	2995
West Azarbayejan	23324	12084	11240	0	0	572	1278
Ardebil	9894	5245	4649	0	0	210	459
Esfahan.....	37034	18952	18082	0	0	879	2120
Alborz	14312	7214	7098	0	0	519	643
Ilam	2811	1443	1368	0	0	123	108
Bushehr	8789	4524	4265	0	0	273	260
Tehran	68221	35622	32599	0	0	2010	3344
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	9805	4871	4934	0	0	441	604
South Khorasan	6953	3546	3407	0	0	194	423
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	20350	10126	10224	0	0	647	1161
North Khorasan	2084	965	1119	0	0	57	75
Khuzestan	31043	15529	15514	0	0	1033	1359
Zanjan	8798	4615	4183	0	0	311	455
Semnan.....	4557	2366	2191	0	0	89	166
Sistan&Baluchestan	7125	3800	3325	0	0	222	290
Fars	24933	12467	12466	0	0	746	1448
Qazvin	12821	6707	6114	0	0	402	654
Qom	6536	3286	3250	0	0	195	254
Kordestan	15585	8131	7454	0	0	436	805
Kerman	20519	10068	10451	0	0	716	664
Kermanshah	11572	6058	5514	0	0	550	617
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	5795	2510	3285	0	0	217	329
Golestan	18373	9362	9011	0	0	210	565
Gilan.....	20305	10112	10193	0	0	1186	1556
Lorestan.....	15462	7578	7884	0	0	318	986
Mazandaran.....	22773	11822	10951	0	0	273	1031
Markazi	11885	6068	5817	0	0	430	428
Hormozgan.....	16311	8436	7875	0	0	485	853
Hamedan	13621	6743	6878	0	0	676	906
Yazd	10041	5125	4916	0	0	234	296

1. From the academic year 1380-81 onwards, decrease or increase in figures compared to the previous year is due to the changes in the status of some of staff.

2. Changes is based on the yearly policies of the Ministry of Education on allocating or not allocating the teaching staff to the pre-school course from the elementary course surplus staff.

3. Based on the overal policies of the Ministry of Education, the public pre-school course will be omitted gradually.

Source: Ministry of Education

16. 10. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN PRIMARY SCHOOL

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching and clerical staff		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teaching	Clerical		
1375-76	9238393	4885665	4352728	298755	96617	63101	327595
1380-81	7513015	3924999	3588016	309260	83225	68836	313529
1385-86	5827851	3009561	2818290	267516	65315	64646	278335
1388-89.....	5591752	2878290	2713462	208872	71076	57115	252140
1389-90....	5632825	2898799	2734026	234832	78847	58811	256910
1390-91....	5701521	2932282	2769239	235193	83688	57619	259519
1391-92 ⁽¹⁾	6850992	3522913	3328079	260999	78358	58816	301798
1392-93....	7018285	3610900	3407385	284271	91816	60066	306399
East Azarbayejan.....	335554	172234	163320	14067	4219	3259	15667
West Azarbayejan	310487	160942	149545	12340	3188	3018	13039
Ardebil	112791	58031	54760	5706	1619	1419	5768
Esfahan.....	406917	208957	197960	15159	5631	2538	17061
Alborz	211297	109264	102033	5837	2354	763	7399
Ilam	50979	26226	24753	3564	769	692	2999
Bushehr	100428	51787	48641	4357	1437	801	4404
Tehran	993427	509933	483494	28513	11554	3156	34276
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	89157	45400	43757	4682	1351	971	4515
South Khorasan	76650	39313	37337	4644	1120	1193	4398
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	623295	320070	303225	25463	8324	4675	26988
North Khorasan	88019	45489	42530	4557	1270	1097	4468
Khuzestan	491557	253352	238205	19845	6514	4254	21660
Zanjan	90280	46315	43965	4319	1233	1019	4192
Semnan.....	56293	28926	27367	2343	708	408	2389
Sistan&Baluchestan	367484	191219	176265	14439	3997	3804	16126
Fars	408703	211123	197580	17684	6156	3806	18509
Qazvin	110010	56830	53180	4126	1578	820	4532
Qom	115044	58863	56181	3396	1532	534	4163
Kordestan	140008	71959	68049	7948	2333	1880	7217
Kerman	286595	147704	138891	12251	3950	3000	14187
Kermanshah	165690	85607	80083	8171	2337	2327	7790
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	71174	36309	34865	4352	1118	1630	4370
Golestan	172829	88592	84237	6543	2158	1224	7244
Gilan.....	186484	95650	90834	9012	2525	1996	9450
Lorestan.....	165415	85380	80035	7859	2308	2643	8395
Mazandaran.....	246514	126024	120490	10553	3328	1976	10814
Markazi	117854	60571	57283	4170	1481	1120	5116
Hormozgan.....	178414	91559	86855	7784	2272	1909	8216
Hamedan	145950	74829	71121	6787	2071	1458	6755
Yazd	102986	52442	50544	3800	1381	676	4292

1. Remarkable change of data compared to the previous year is due to the changes occurred in the educational system.
Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 11. STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF, AND FACILITIES IN LOWER SECONDARY SCHOOL

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching and clerical staff		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teaching	Clerical		
1375-76	5188812	2845092	2343720	162602	78845	25828	162434
1380-81	4953894	2698328	2255566	182751	82887	29672	172776
1385-86	3938661	2100894	1837767	181045	73714	31651	164781
1388-89.....	3292246	1733942	1558304	151935	68428	26981	136239
1389-90.....	3244901	1705332	1539569	170358	69404	26241	134328
1390-91.....	3228405	1693270	1535135	165764	65074	25451	132185
1391-92 ⁽¹⁾	2112875	1110458	1002417	154713	66361	23285	88813
1392-93.....	2071173	1085222	985951	130961	49063	22765	87555
East Azarbayejan.....	100757	53226	47531	6769	2403	1237	4462
West Azarbayejan	88795	48412	40383	4872	2040	853	3504
Ardebil	34510	17911	16599	2939	934	533	1737
Esfahan.....	128234	65937	62297	7057	3006	1222	5191
Alborz	63384	32685	30699	3104	1130	391	2158
Ilam	14796	7770	7026	1782	358	230	765
Bushehr	27458	14246	13212	1779	686	369	1216
Tehran	310899	159758	151141	13314	5410	1777	10950
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	26163	13521	12642	2339	692	433	1273
South Khorasan	23489	12203	11286	1872	796	341	1166
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	182764	95428	87336	12021	4580	2059	8223
North Khorasan	25828	13794	12034	2132	851	433	1300
Khuzestan	138126	73922	64204	8690	3256	1511	6072
Zanjan	27056	14324	12732	2031	768	405	1282
Semnan.....	17384	9118	8266	1094	390	212	714
Sistan&Baluchestan	79580	45728	33852	4207	1791	954	3284
Fars	124825	64339	60486	8215	3095	1529	5308
Qazvin	31680	16641	15039	2019	754	323	1316
Qom	34146	17554	16592	1962	798	214	1298
Kordestan	39103	21185	17918	3331	1183	523	1866
Kerman	82936	42804	40132	6100	2238	1096	3776
Kermanshah	48474	25939	22535	3677	1452	533	2143
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	20322	10414	9908	1941	707	392	1102
Golestan	47772	25422	22350	3338	1084	635	2026
Gilan.....	64975	33258	31717	4211	1367	828	2814
Lorestan.....	47704	25161	22543	4307	1406	672	2258
Mazandaran.....	81113	41331	39782	6003	1861	1003	3439
Markazi	36774	19184	17590	1853	921	411	1521
Hormozgan.....	48648	25591	23057	3028	1084	758	2222
Hamedan	44184	23330	20854	3395	1273	569	1997
Yazd	29294	15086	14208	1579	749	319	1172

1. Remarkable change of data compared to the previous year is due to the changes occurred in the educational system.
Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 12. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL

Academic year and Ostan	Student ⁽¹⁾			Teaching and clerical staff ⁽²⁾		School ⁽¹⁾	Class ⁽¹⁾
	Total	Male	Female	Teaching	Clerical		
1375-76 ⁽³⁾	3480635	1817665	1662970	117690	64839	12222	110514
1380-81 ⁽⁴⁾	3985150	2020296	1964854	161291	105467	17200	148340
1385-86	3695947	1890567	1805380	190442	107448	22044	155274
1388-89.....	3259659	1713585	1546074	169463	109848	20774	142834
1389-90.....	3038847	1601595	1437252	186321	112181	20775	134505
1390-91....	2957328	1567691	1389637	189803	107363	20905	132130
1391-92 ⁽⁵⁾	3278036	1683347	1594689	188070	100903	21671	148205
1392-93....	3288156	1696561	1591595	199911	84211	21793	152724
East Azarbayejan.....	152680	82278	70402	9030	4030	1145	7071
West Azarbayejan	134381	75025	59356	6892	2922	851	5950
Ardebil	55474	29612	25862	4055	1716	543	2765
Esfahan.....	211281	103527	107754	13117	5094	1284	10010
Alborz	105663	53079	52584	5385	1914	421	4374
Ilam	27492	14269	13223	2521	996	262	1566
Bushehr	42724	21939	20785	2755	1299	384	2098
Tehran	520952	259485	261467	24246	8987	2260	21847
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	43236	22020	21216	3304	1399	428	2194
South Khorasan	35916	18439	17477	2545	1292	278	1783
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	262199	135040	127159	16700	7435	1651	12561
North Khorasan	40461	21003	19458	2845	1324	295	2017
Khuzestan	219368	116401	102967	11253	5208	1346	10084
Zanjan	42769	23501	19268	2987	1388	276	1907
Semnan.....	28050	13951	14099	1917	709	231	1463
Sistan&Baluchestan	103389	58774	44615	4842	2467	773	4653
Fars	207323	102937	104386	14755	6034	1611	10184
Qazvin	49935	25868	24067	3044	1369	326	2222
Qom	52556	26018	26538	3310	1273	252	2316
Kordestan	60710	33825	26885	4824	1981	440	2920
Kerman	132285	65441	66844	8839	3997	1030	6649
Kermanshah	85461	46631	38830	5872	2374	532	3886
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	37172	19740	17432	2967	1293	333	1995
Golestan	70334	36783	33551	4056	1774	566	3262
Gilan.....	106744	53305	53439	6463	2692	820	5223
Lorestan.....	79641	42506	37135	5782	2463	642	3914
Mazandaran.....	129564	64903	64661	10772	3410	936	6275
Markazi	58892	30136	28756	2784	1530	400	2676
Hormozgan.....	76123	39201	36922	4132	2398	630	3496
Hamedan	69237	37547	31690	4948	2105	525	3215
Yazd	46144	23377	22767	2969	1338	322	2148

1. Excluding pre-university.

2. Including teaching and clerical staff of pre-university course as of the academic year 1375-76.

3. Including upper secondary education under the old and new systems.

4. Since the academic year 1379-80, the whole secondary school is new system due to the elimination of the old secondary system.

5. Remarkable change in the data compared to the previous year is due to the changes in the educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 13. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS BY LEVEL AND FIELD OF STUDY AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-93

Ostan	Total			First grade		Second and third grades					
						Theoretical upper secondary		Technical and vocational		Work and knowledge	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total country	3288156	1696561	1591595	518262	464013	488487	589824	205197	112017	281512	165124
East Azarbayejan	152680	82278	70402	25198	21228	22480	23801	10877	7089	13855	7314
West Azarbayejan.....	134381	75025	59356	22501	17904	21833	22793	8190	3861	13042	5492
Ardebil.....	55474	29612	25862	8832	7586	7501	9427	4099	2274	5906	2557
Esfahan	211281	103527	107754	32128	31028	27819	37707	14181	8475	17062	12850
Alborz.....	105663	53079	52584	16274	15079	15454	19260	6196	4098	9673	5830
Ilam.....	27492	14269	13223	3799	3490	4357	5198	1297	628	2173	1221
Bushehr.....	42724	21939	20785	6887	6238	5666	7626	2211	1439	4617	2405
Tehran.....	520952	259485	261467	79396	75074	82840	99581	29660	19155	34515	23522
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ..	43236	22020	21216	6509	6066	6430	7588	2215	1637	4201	2646
South Khorasan.....	35916	18439	17477	5652	5149	4742	6208	2229	1299	3466	1955
Khorasan-e-Razavi	262199	135040	127159	43105	38463	37349	45342	14746	8058	24042	15204
North Khorasan.....	40461	21003	19458	6463	5605	5173	6906	2658	1285	4206	2400
Khuzestan	219368	116401	102967	35728	29832	34628	41737	12577	4476	21210	10340
Zanjan.....	42769	23501	19268	6666	5446	6467	7101	3239	1334	3997	2231
Semnan	28050	13951	14099	4192	4085	3850	4884	1741	938	2397	1907
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	103389	58774	44615	19497	14227	19179	18260	4491	1452	9590	3945
Fars	207323	102937	104386	30924	29508	28938	38727	12581	6236	16851	10395
Qazvin	49935	25868	24067	7992	7124	6506	8569	3488	1726	5580	2995
Qom	52556	26018	26538	8236	8128	8151	10129	2914	1878	3373	2061
Kordestan.....	60710	33825	26885	10267	7776	9156	10000	4495	2161	6161	2731
Kerman	132285	65441	66844	20232	19376	18712	26228	9557	4927	9975	5125
Kermanshah	85461	46631	38830	12679	10730	14448	15202	5319	3033	7706	3231
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	37172	19740	17432	5502	4687	6126	6802	2002	839	3273	1638
Golestan.....	70334	36783	33551	11213	9834	10861	12030	3842	2195	5785	3563
Gilan	106744	53305	53439	16023	14973	13974	19844	7995	4109	9839	6179
Lorestan	79641	42506	37135	12196	10493	14051	14890	5529	2188	5835	3437
Mazandaran	129564	64903	64661	19881	19054	16523	21050	10224	6231	10022	8390
Markazi.....	58892	30136	28756	9151	8399	8258	10335	4578	2488	4784	3034
Hormozgan	76123	39201	36922	12474	11211	10277	13946	3804	1993	9034	4250
Hamedan.....	69237	37547	31690	11419	9541	9887	10330	5263	2687	6500	4193
Yazd	46144	23377	22767	7246	6679	6851	8323	2999	1828	2842	2083

16. 13. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS BY LEVEL AND FIELD OF STUDY AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-93 (continued)

Ostan	Forth grade		Semester /unit- based method	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total country	175828	247244	27275	13373
East Azarbayejan.....	8008	10036	1860	934
West Azarbayejan	7613	8783	1846	523
Ardebil	2800	3863	474	155
Esfahan.....	11438	17263	899	431
Alborz	5209	8094	273	223
Ilam	1623	2225	1020	461
Bushehr	2072	3055	486	22
Tehran	30542	42471	2532	1664
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2442	3279	223	0
South Khorasan	1949	2736	401	130
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	13517	18840	2281	1252
North Khorasan	1854	2774	649	488
Khuzestan	10144	16029	2114	553
Zanjan	2362	2896	770	260
Semnan.....	1550	2129	221	156
Sistan&Baluchestan	5752	6717	265	14
Fars	10671	16586	2972	2934
Qazvin	2260	3513	42	140
Qom	3164	4117	180	225
Kordestan	3371	4081	375	136
Kerman	6858	11188	107	0
Kermanshah	5262	6547	1217	87
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2355	2923	482	543
Golestan	3970	5401	1112	528
Gilan.....	4819	8241	655	93
Lorestan.....	4473	5963	422	164
Mazandaran.....	6873	9367	1380	569
Markazi	2808	4340	557	160
Hormozgan.....	3481	5522	131	0
Hamedan	3874	4729	604	210
Yazd	2714	3536	725	318

Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 14. PRE-UNIVERSITY STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1375-76.....	107345	48802	58543	233	3254
1380-81	477228	182732	294496	3834	16902
1385-86.....	421158	155624	265534	6280	20213
1386-87.....	438515	162522	275993	6637	21179
1387-88.....	447187	172372	274815	6909	21838
1388-89.....	409861	154673	255188	5812	19086
1389-90.....	435035	170370	264665	8442	20736
1390-91.....	440559	177227	263332	8593	20762
East Azarbayejan.....	19545	8580	10965	418	1010
West Azarbayejan	16900	7754	9146	299	760
Ardebil	7366	3024	4342	149	354
Esfahan.....	29601	10885	18716	588	1377
Alborz	12607	4862	7745	162	524
Ilam	4757	1859	2898	119	238
Bushehr	5613	2183	3430	155	323
Tehran	70039	27950	42089	1083	3046
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	6160	2438	3722	145	322
South Khorasan	4757	1918	2839	118	246
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	31941	12635	19306	574	1567
North Khorasan	4820	1812	3008	79	218
Khuzestan	26981	10356	16625	518	1190
Zanjan	6224	2680	3544	126	270
Semnan.....	3964	1589	2375	82	191
Sistan&Baluchestan	10722	4473	6249	268	527
Fars	30527	11514	19013	649	1494
Qazvin	6226	2277	3949	123	278
Qom	6886	2952	3934	97	291
Kordestan	8694	3949	4745	174	379
Kerman	18224	6646	11578	443	950
Kermanshah	13398	5773	7625	206	570
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	5850	2825	3025	166	342
Golestan	10056	4302	5754	165	416
Gilan.....	13605	4958	8647	302	696
Lorestan.....	13234	5918	7316	278	633
Mazandaran.....	18143	7327	10816	398	907
Markazi	7720	3064	4656	150	361
Hormozgan.....	9068	3389	5679	217	447
Hamedan	9855	4369	5486	174	461
Yazd	7076	2966	4110	168	374

Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 15. PRE-UNIVERSITY STUDENTS BY FIELD OF STUDY

Academic year and Ostan	Total			Mathematics		Experimental sciences		Humanities ⁽¹⁾		Arts	
	Total	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1375-76	107345	48802	58543	19864	11413	20837	30550	8101	16580	×	×
1380-81	477228	182732	294496	89160	75045	41946	105656	51164	111308	462	2487
1385-86	421158	155624	265534	69900	55331	40209	103655	45158	102547	357	4001
1386-87	438515	162522	275993	72344	57869	39219	105093	50523	108521	436	4510
1387-88	447187	172372	274815	75104	58530	40505	105167	56254	106735	509	4383
1388-89	409861	154673	255188	74563	59853	39352	103351	40401	88919	357	3065
1389-90	435035	170370	264665	76391	59177	49494	116162	44121	85996	364	3330
1390-91	440559	177227	263332	78970	58519	54105	119415	43719	81950	433	3448
East Azarbayejan.....	19545	8580	10965	3811	2937	2692	4940	2062	2946	15	142
West Azarbayejan	16900	7754	9146	2308	1417	3461	4953	1974	2726	11	50
Ardebil	7366	3024	4342	1067	635	1054	2157	903	1527	0	23
Esfahan.....	29601	10885	18716	6232	4931	2924	8311	1697	5024	32	450
Alborz	12607	4862	7745	2788	2207	1142	3414	932	1975	0	149
Ilam	4757	1859	2898	591	334	793	1524	475	1040	0	0
Bushehr	5613	2183	3430	1101	631	588	1594	494	1144	0	61
Tehran	70039	27950	42089	17849	13571	5117	15387	4762	11949	222	1182
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	6160	2438	3722	829	703	850	1846	759	1139	0	34
South Khorasan	4757	1918	2839	584	410	590	1234	744	1160	0	35
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	31941	12635	19306	5416	4009	4143	9109	3040	6002	36	186
North Khorasan	4820	1812	3008	725	619	592	1433	495	956	0	0
Khuzestan	26981	10356	16625	4029	2657	3098	7822	3229	6045	0	101
Zanjan	6224	2680	3544	1006	878	873	1576	801	1075	0	15
Semnan.....	3964	1589	2375	852	705	354	909	383	746	0	15
Sistan&Baluchestan	10722	4473	6249	831	745	1564	2626	2078	2848	0	30
Fars	30527	11514	19013	5514	3508	3562	9891	2424	5465	14	149
Qazvin	6226	2277	3949	1137	917	630	1769	510	1194	0	69
Qom	6886	2952	3934	1342	738	851	1841	744	1307	15	48
Kordestan	8694	3949	4745	1382	919	1716	2556	851	1270	0	0
Kerman	18224	6646	11578	2338	1947	2154	5037	2131	4457	23	137
Kermanshah	13398	5773	7625	1755	1340	2447	4079	1571	2206	0	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	5850	2825	3025	642	419	1048	1497	1135	1096	0	13
Golestan	10056	4302	5754	1301	904	1642	2865	1359	1899	0	86
Gilan.....	13605	4958	8647	2398	1860	1267	3619	1268	3071	25	97
Lorestan.....	13234	5918	7316	1695	1341	2355	3835	1851	2112	17	28
Mazandaran.....	18143	7327	10816	3592	2680	2032	4439	1703	3538	0	159
Markazi	7720	3064	4656	1524	1076	835	2057	682	1493	23	30
Hormozgan.....	9068	3389	5679	1187	1239	1366	2805	836	1608	0	27
Hamedan	9855	4369	5486	1946	1495	1398	2495	1025	1459	0	37
Yazd	7076	2966	4110	1198	747	967	1795	801	1473	0	95

1. Including students studying Ma'aref course since academic year 1380-81.

Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 16. STUDENTS AND TEACHING STAFF IN IRANIAN SCHOOLS ABROAD

Year and educational level	Student	Teaching staff
1375-76.....	15924	1024
1380-81.....	16125	1086
1385-86.....	14595	1633
1388-89	16747	1657
1389-90	16915	⁽¹⁾ 1620
1390-91	16557	1867
1391-92	13945	1866
1392-93	13393	000
Primary.....	7860	000
Lower secondary	2172	000
Upper secondary	3361	000

1. Decrease in the figures in comparison to the previous year is due to strengthening e-learning system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 17. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULTS LOWER SECONDARY COURSES

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1375-76	86968	51609	35359	541	2623
1380-81	51011	26252	24759	522	1978
1385-86	40894	15833	25061	461	1852
1388-89	16746	5724	11022	278	1828
1389-90	27824	11323	16501	771	4169
1390-91	26067	12142	13925	787	3009
1391-92 ⁽¹⁾	21018	11026	9992	979	1136
1392-93	21790	13054	8736	848	1295
East Azarbayejan.....	1690	1217	473	60	130
West Azarbayejan	1304	962	342	48	65
Ardebil	311	221	90	20	32
Esfahan.....	2197	1278	919	51	90
Alborz	508	217	291	23	33
Ilam	179	116	63	13	12
Bushehr	260	165	95	14	13
Tehran	1866	883	983	76	123
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	241	161	80	8	11
South Khorasan	111	70	41	6	7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3125	2003	1122	105	168
North Khorasan	446	221	225	13	19
Khuzestan	1797	1123	674	43	73
Zanjan	442	230	212	21	32
Semnan.....	166	110	56	7	10
Sistan&Baluchestan	343	266	77	15	17
Fars	1566	969	597	74	126
Qazvin	506	241	265	13	28
Qom	503	214	289	10	24
Kordestan	427	166	261	22	37
Kerman	773	608	165	26	29
Kermanshah	196	100	96	11	18
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	297	208	89	14	17
Golestan	295	160	135	19	24
Gilan.....	380	199	181	21	23
Lorestan.....	421	219	202	34	37
Mazandaran.....	499	203	296	26	33
Markazi	435	189	246	16	20
Hormozgan.....	224	192	32	21	20
Hamedan	243	120	123	13	22
Yazd	39	23	16	5	2

1. Remarkable change of data compared to the previous year is due to the changes occurred in the Educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 18. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULTS UPPER SECONDARY COURSES

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1375-76 ⁽¹⁾	223161	131872	91289	667	6478
1380-81.....	322680	208001	114679	1602	12363
1385-86.....	323916	204367	119549	2599	16167
1388-89.....	261044	169338	91706	2371	14850
1389-90.....	288339	157409	130930	2761	15739
1390-91.....	396246	242616	153630	4034	27608
1391-92 ⁽²⁾	431434	256449	174985	5284	24159
1392-93	402432	242087	160345	5233	35350
East Azarbayejan.....	15176	10038	5138	255	2046
West Azarbayejan	12807	8186	4621	202	1244
Ardebil	8182	4916	3266	140	851
Esfahan.....	25064	15196	9868	239	1745
Alborz	19698	11032	8666	152	1578
Ilam	4604	3062	1542	102	515
Bushehr	6606	3806	2800	125	588
Tehran	57889	33291	24598	482	4393
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	5806	3829	1977	75	475
South Khorasan	2562	1626	936	41	310
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	26465	15583	10882	421	2479
North Khorasan	4903	2792	2111	81	493
Khuzestan	40852	26760	14092	357	2987
Zanjan	4990	3041	1949	52	499
Semnan.....	2428	1365	1063	58	277
Sistan&Baluchestan	12547	8814	3733	164	989
Fars	27722	16063	11659	436	2976
Qazvin	8246	4258	3988	58	700
Qom	5820	3120	2700	50	406
Kordestan	8909	5359	3550	96	711
Kerman	16145	10501	5644	247	1406
Kermanshah	7987	5255	2732	76	626
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	6764	4773	1991	94	564
Golestan	10867	5938	4929	137	873
Gilan.....	14233	8177	6056	237	1272
Lorestan.....	10724	6839	3885	216	1099
Mazandaran.....	12190	6491	5699	226	1102
Markazi	3956	1686	2270	72	436
Hormozgan.....	8120	4659	3461	175	748
Hamedan	7280	3957	3323	108	771
Yazd	2890	1674	1216	59	191

1. Including students in both old and new systems.

2. Remarkable change of data compared to the previous year is due to the changes occurred in the educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 19. ADULTS PRE-UNIVERSITY STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1380-81	177420	94719	82701	1393	5952
1385-86	115060	54774	60286	1873	6103
1386-87.....	113147	53648	59499	1857	5899
1387-88.....	99538	51738	47800	1783	5350
1388-89.....	83066	44462	38604	1604	4842
1389-90....	40537	24031	16506	1227	3139
1390-91....	43407	24093	19314	1067	2978
East Azarbayejan.....	2626	1489	1137	100	254
West Azarbayejan	2229	1265	964	52	144
Ardebil	1592	923	669	35	97
Esfahan.....	1379	459	920	33	96
Alborz	1316	774	542	28	85
Ilam	14	0	14	1	2
Bushehr	755	415	340	26	90
Tehran	5112	3044	2068	91	314
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	676	397	279	16	44
South Khorasan	82	30	52	6	13
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2326	1264	1062	73	181
North Khorasan	182	63	119	7	18
Khuzestan	2806	1573	1233	61	170
Zanjan	568	223	345	12	36
Semnan.....	187	102	85	7	15
Sistan&Baluchestan	1896	968	928	49	125
Fars	3127	1889	1238	73	202
Qazvin	599	242	357	11	32
Qom	853	545	308	14	45
Kordestan	1003	752	251	22	60
Kerman	2703	1518	1185	51	157
Kermanshah	1697	1427	270	25	79
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	910	422	488	23	64
Golestan	1173	301	872	21	64
Gilan.....	1286	850	436	51	124
Lorestan.....	1906	884	1022	51	136
Mazandaran.....	1573	667	906	56	142
Markazi	577	347	230	12	29
Hormozgan.....	793	435	358	25	66
Hamedan	1172	693	479	26	71
Yazd	289	132	157	9	23

Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 20. INSTRUCTORS OF LITERACY MOVEMENT ORGANIZATION BY SEX

Year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375	55122	13695	41427
1380	30778	6738	24040
1385	49585	7611	41974
1388.....	44065	6793	37272
1389.....	38202	5166	33036
1390 ⁽¹⁾	13784	1836	11948
1391.....	14759	2019	12740
1392.....	2122	567	1555
East Azarbayejan.....	77	33	44
West Azarbayejan	29	19	10
Ardebil	60	15	45
Esfahan.....	11	4	7
Alborz	13	6	7
Ilam	34	21	13
Bushehr	1	1	0
Tehran	154	0	154
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	13	2	11
South Khorasan	3	1	2
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	45	14	31
North Khorasan	43	21	22
Khuzestan	46	27	19
Zanjan	18	7	11
Semnan.....	12	4	8
Sistan&Baluchestan	674	192	482
Fars	5	2	3
Qazvin	9	1	8
Qom	1	0	1
Kordestan	315	21	294
Kerman	189	39	150
Kermanshah	25	8	17
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	121	76	45
Golestan	1	0	1
Gilan.....	27	6	21
Lorestan.....	1	1	0
Mazandaran.....	5	3	2
Markazi	1	1	0
Hormozgan.....	145	31	114
Hamedan	26	3	23
Yazd	18	8	10

1. Decrease in the number of instructors of Literacy Movement Organization as of the year 1390, is due to Entrusting the educational activities of the mentioned organization to the real or natural persons
Source: Literacy Movement Organization.

16. 21. ADULT LEARNERS AND CLASSES OF LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

Year and course	Learners			Class		
	Total	Urban	Rural ⁽¹⁾	Total	Urban	Rural ⁽¹⁾
Preliminary course						
1375.....	491476	230659	260817	39562	18429	21133
1380.....	256657	124275	132382	20781	10048	10733
1385.....	634087	101753	135841	142187	131088	123218
1388.....	546517	200318	346199	45563	⁽²⁾ 17612	⁽²⁾ 27951
1389.....	413885	173905	239980	37433	16841	20592
1390 ⁽⁴⁾	⁽³⁾ 4766	2611	2155	370	267	103
1391.....	1184	935	249	114	95	19
Complementary course						
1375.....	330943	164001	166942	26942	13117	13825
1380.....	183758	85712	98046	15505	7280	8225
1385.....	407990	160724	247266	34622	13813	20809
1388.....	567017	181434	385583	45664	⁽²⁾ 15123	⁽²⁾ 30541
1389.....	471165	190867	280298	43818	18766	25052
1390 ⁽⁴⁾	281565	122930	158635	27546	12282	15264
1391.....	93523	41605	51918	5308	2436	2872
Final course						
1375.....	160789	82725	78064	9892	4983	4909
1380.....	131181	57587	73594	9189	4057	5132
1385.....	186049	79654	106395	13967	5854	8113
1387 ⁽⁵⁾	23280	9687	13593	1728	719	1009
1388.....	16186	6399	9787	1214	⁽²⁾ 520	⁽²⁾ 694
1389.....	87112	35582	51530	7587	3041	4546
Fifth grade course						
1375.....	112935	59907	53028	6633	3341	3292
1380.....	69842	32624	37218	4616	2120	2496
1385.....	129289	56460	72829	9255	3894	5361
1387 ⁽⁵⁾	5667	2274	3393	420	169	251
1388.....	93	38	55	7	⁽²⁾ 3	⁽²⁾ 4
1389.....	685	238	447	50	18	32
Literacy education course⁽⁶⁾						
1375.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
1380.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
1385.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
1388.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
1389.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
1390.....	271012	102832	168180	14857	6002	8855
1391.....	309137	158724	150413	13821	7216	6605
1392.....	178416	91335	87081	512	319	193

16. 21. ADULT LEARNERS AND CLASSES OF LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS (continued)

Year and course	Learners			Class		
	Total	Urban	Rural ⁽¹⁾	Total	Urban	Rural ⁽¹⁾
Transition course ⁽⁶⁾						
1375.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1380.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1385.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1388.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1389.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1390.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1391 ⁽⁷⁾	44008	21182	22826	2108	927	1181
1392.....	111199	56140	55059	988	368	620
Stabilization course ⁽⁶⁾						
1375.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1380.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1385.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1388.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1389.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1390.....	74195	40095	34100	6692	3031	3661
1391 ⁽⁷⁾	209484	100569	108915	13927	6586	7341
1392.....	84819	41478	43341	1119	569	550

1. Including data related to nomads covered by Literacy Movement Organization.

2. Excluding the statistics of mixed classes.

3. Including the prisons and armed forces' project only.

4. The reason for decrease as of the year 1390 is due to decrease in instructors and change of the educational system.

5. The reason for decrease in figures in the final and fifth grade courses as of the year 1387 is due to the Organization's focus on the elementary and complementary educational courses.

6. The educational system changed to three courses of literacy education, transition and stabilization as of the year 1390.

7. revised figures.

Source: Literacy Movement Organization.

16. 22. ADULT LEARNERS OF LITERACY MOVEMENT BY AGE

Year and course	Total	10-19 years	20-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50 years and over
<i>Preliminary course</i>						
1375.....	491476	120119	116661	126522	79840	48334
1380.....	256657	59907	52075	61770	49630	33275
1385.....	634087	101753	135841	142187	131088	123218
1388.....	546517	32324	148735	176646	166496	22316
1389.....	413885	19121	90915	139367	139161	25321
1390.....	4766	572	1542	1185	1397	70
1391⁽¹⁾.....	1184	197	635	215	129	8
<i>Complementary course</i>						
1375.....	330943	85772	92716	87383	44895	20177
1380.....	183758	44317	40913	48552	33144	16832
1385.....	407990	61622	87314	103460	87869	67725
1388.....	567017	33025	134773	181512	190784	26923
1389.....	471165	20225	100060	161083	166529	23268
1390.....	281565	10261	46745	89560	119534	15465
1391⁽¹⁾.....	93523	2517	16433	31172	41531	1870
<i>Final course</i>						
1375.....	145764	58173	48609	26152	8965	3865
1380.....	131181	32206	32468	37266	21077	8164
1385.....	186049	27840	38815	53866	40184	25344
1386.....	204033	27207	42395	58717	45942	29772
1387 ⁽²⁾	23280	1189	3724	7355	7982	3030
1388.....	16186	503	2075	5644	7336	628
1389.....	87112	2961	12714	29145	38686	3606
<i>Fifth grade course</i>						
1375.....	76124	29234	25047	14994	5154	1695
1380.....	69842	19537	20179	18510	8751	2865
1385.....	129289	20552	30643	40564	25183	12347
1386.....	104927	14901	24284	32735	21509	11498
1387 ⁽²⁾	5667	400	1024	2139	1545	559
1388.....	93	4	12	21	32	24
1389.....	685	5	66	266	298	50
<i>Literacy education course⁽³⁾</i>						
1380.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1385.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1388.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1389.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1390.....	271012	16756	43422	73582	134114	3138
1391 ⁽¹⁾	310988	19671	57829	83263	145410	4815
1392.....	178416	7682	26458	50765	92009	1502

16. 22. ADULT LEARNERS OF LITERACY MOVEMENT BY AGE (continued)

Year and course	Total	10-19 years	20-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50 years and over
<i>Transition course ⁽³⁾</i>						
1380.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1385.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1387.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1389.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1390.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1391 ⁽¹⁾	44008	1401	6911	15624	19286	786
1392.....	111199	2337	13834	35873	58588	567
<i>Stabilization course ⁽³⁾</i>						
1380.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1385.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1387.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1388.....	x	x	x	x	x	x
1390.....	74195	2179	10977	23551	30843	6645
1391 ⁽¹⁾	209484	4339	29757	66667	91977	16744
1392.....	84819	1679	10946	27123	43273	1798

1. Revised figures.

2. The reason for decrease in figures in the final and fifth grade courses from the year 1387 onwards is the Organization's focus on elementary and complementary educational courses.

3. The educational system changed to literacy education, transition and stabilization courses as of the year 1390.

Source: Literacy Movement Organization.

16. 23. VILLAGES COVERED BY LITERACY MOVEMENT ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Villages
1375.....	19039
1380.....	15575
1385.....	20036
1388.....	20958
1389.....	16808
1390.....	12272
1391.....	7731
1392.....	7731
East Azarbayejan.....	597
West Azarbayejan	238
Ardebil	279
Esfahan.....	91
Alborz	16
Ilam	102
Bushehr	78
Tehran	43
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	144
South Khorasan	107
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	303
North Khorasan	112
Khuzestan	688
Zanjan	107
Semnan.....	9
Sistan&Baluchestan	970
Fars	612
Qazvin	73
Qom	1
Kordestan	440
Kerman	625
Kermanshah	247
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	187
Golestan	131
Gilan.....	377
Lorestan.....	170
Mazandaran.....	234
Markazi	22
Hormozgan.....	603
Hamedan	111
Yazd	14

Source: Literacy Movement Organization.

16. 24. STUDENTS COMPLETED⁽¹⁾ PRIMARY OR LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION BY SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Primary			Lower secondary		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1380-81.....	7172690	3723192	3449498	4340268	2256422	2083846
1385-86.....	5622081	2888553	2733528	3545396	1835973	1709423
1387-88.....	5557391	2852837	2704554	3352918	1744220	1608698
1388-89.....	5490130	2823135	2666995	3194888	1662008	1532880
1389-90.....	5551412	2849159	2702253	3163358	1645923	1517435
1390-91.....	5551412	2849159	2702253	3163358	1645923	1517435
1391-92.....	6674344	3426174	3248170	2094905	1099766	995139
East Azarbayejan.....	323830	166192	157638	100993	53462	47531
West Azarbayejan	301087	156601	144486	88503	48543	39960
Ardebil	110307	56583	53724	35561	18623	16938
Esfahan.....	389007	199123	189884	130936	67449	63487
Alborz	200892	103513	97379	64171	33356	30815
Ilam	49213	25337	23876	14988	7826	7162
Bushehr	92793	47624	45169	27512	14332	13180
Tehran	951458	486791	464667	317057	163091	153966
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	85646	43514	42132	26536	13851	12685
South Khorasan	73651	37724	35927	23628	12300	11328
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	584939	299447	285492	183814	95750	88064
North Khorasan	83741	43078	40663	27248	14538	12710
Khuzestan	464047	238541	225506	140130	75210	64920
Zanjan	87795	45096	42699	26756	14233	12523
Semnan.....	54006	27804	26202	17387	8987	8400
Sistan&Baluchestan	323509	168971	154538	78538	44820	33718
Fars	390160	200452	189708	126525	65247	61278
Qazvin	105118	54211	50907	32433	17226	15207
Qom	107598	54943	52655	34513	17536	16977
Kordestan	134701	69244	65457	38969	21419	17550
Kerman	268337	137297	131040	83717	43158	40559
Kermanshah	158208	81560	76648	49816	26765	23051
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	66734	34139	32595	20952	10890	10062
Golestan	161885	82997	78888	47947	25428	22519
Gilan.....	185453	94593	90860	64967	33620	31347
Lorestan.....	158303	81564	76739	48544	25735	22809
Mazandaran.....	242530	123737	118793	81182	41525	39657
Markazi	113644	58129	55515	37710	19662	18048
Hormozgan.....	167151	85237	81914	49338	25973	23365
Hamedan	141906	72834	69072	45612	24235	21377
Yazd	96695	49298	47397	28922	14976	13946

1.Excluding adult students

Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 25. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATES ⁽¹⁾ BY FIELD OF STUDY

Academic year and Ostan	Total			Mathematics and physics		Experimental sciences	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1375-76.....	444703 ⁽³⁾	199018 ⁽³⁾	245685 ⁽³⁾	30800	21197	28457	51263
1380-81.....	836219	371606	464613	111213	96069	63024	135758
1385-86.....	859971	384582	475389	87237	72005	50989	131647
1386-87.....	802544	366847	435697	87307	71239	49672	123883
1387-88.....	899664	430317	469347	93877	73677	61545	136563
1388-89.....	833447	402451	430996	87622	65792	63863	136948
1389-90.....	859865	428762	431103	90635	63670	69622	141048
1390-91.....	650275	311667	338608	76653	49538	57305	119506
East Azarbayejan.....	27999	13780	14219	3357	2405	2697	4842
West Azarbayejan.....	24101	12490	11611	2014	1225	3382	4736
Ardebil.....	10038	5291	4747	863	502	1018	1817
Esfahan.....	42790	19237	23553	6187	4094	2840	7133
Alborz.....	19125	8708	10417	2661	1976	1343	3566
Ilam.....	5374	2643	2731	409	188	759	1313
Bushehr.....	7714	3799	3915	989	382	657	1642
Tehran.....	136717	63542	73175	22182	15461	8066	21254
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	8665	4003	4662	892	678	803	1443
South Khorasan.....	6985	3438	3547	584	350	679	1195
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	48882	23203	25679	5134	3159	4570	8854
North Khorasan.....	7010	3439	3571	664	422	633	1361
Khuzestan.....	34541	16423	18118	3651	1888	3122	7916
Zanjan.....	8331	4374	3957	898	566	853	1445
Semnan.....	5425	2547	2878	756	475	449	946
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	16279	8685	7594	859	584	1867	2857
Fars.....	37277	16809	20468	4232	2289	3817	9257
Qazvin	10321	5094	5227	881	660	747	1758
Qom.....	11123	5273	5850	1493	816	944	2050
Kordestan.....	12189	6810	5379	1198	689	1450	2047
Kerman.....	25181	11658	13523	2361	1511	2041	4911
Kermanshah	16713	8117	8596	1418	969	2308	3771
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	6310	3365	2945	444	151	1040	1436
Golestan.....	12361	5792	6569	1131	681	1471	2785
Gilan.....	19872	9436	10436	1936	1270	1439	3670
Lorestan.....	13299	6645	6654	1191	614	1862	3240
Mazandaran.....	27631	13185	14446	3124	2097	2135	4156
Markazi.....	10862	5410	5452	1370	793	844	1910
Hormozgan.....	13498	6776	6722	1032	908	1305	2465
Hamedan.....	14296	7258	7038	1640	1179	1263	2127
Yazd.....	9366	4437	4929	1102	556	901	1603

16. 25. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATES⁽¹⁾ BY FIELD OF STUDY (continued)

Academic year and Ostan	Humanities ⁽²⁾		Technical and vocational		Work and knowledge	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1375-76.....	12891	29557	14204	7409	000	000
1380-81.....	86342	164203	27485	9944	83542	58639
1385-86.....	65588	140082	78826	51385	101942	80270
1386-87.....	64005	128525	71165	44914	94698	67136
1387-88.....	71996	138951	79888	45794	123011	74362
1388-89.....	68929	123577	73309	39099	108728	65580
1389-90.....	66585	117000	78368	41717	123552	67668
1390-91.....	33121	71145	60205	42787	84383	55632
East Azarbayejan.....	1231	2238	2849	2158	3646	2576
West Azarbayejan.....	1493	2378	2122	1367	3479	1905
Ardebil.....	465	830	1184	590	1761	1008
Esfahan.....	1619	4970	4404	3221	4187	4135
Alborz.....	631	1947	1636	1419	2437	1509
Ilam.....	235	532	410	236	830	462
Bushehr.....	235	693	633	424	1285	774
Tehran.....	6508	16028	12345	10200	14441	10232
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	446	755	553	625	1309	1161
South Khorasan.....	515	931	655	424	1005	647
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2400	5696	4081	2913	7018	5057
North Khorasan.....	393	700	606	286	1143	802
Khuzestan.....	1609	3999	2571	1364	5470	2951
Zanjan.....	419	639	923	419	1281	888
Semnan.....	328	633	419	316	595	508
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	2395	2567	1085	355	2479	1231
Fars.....	1435	3760	3175	2315	4150	2847
Qazvin.....	430	954	1123	736	1913	1119
Qom.....	707	1367	1109	789	1020	828
Kordestan.....	455	917	1598	878	2109	848
Kerman.....	1519	3550	2666	1819	3071	1732
Kermanshah.....	829	1495	1371	1405	2191	956
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	432	628	420	240	1029	490
Golestan.....	996	1673	717	669	1477	761
Gilan.....	984	2387	2361	1513	2716	1596
Lorestan.....	714	1174	1137	697	1741	929
Mazandaran.....	1257	2623	3374	2312	3295	3258
Markazi.....	409	1161	1328	717	1459	871
Hormozgan.....	644	1413	961	694	2834	1242
Hamedan.....	728	1256	1386	982	2241	1494
Yazd.....	660	1251	1003	704	771	815

1. Statistics provided until the academic year 1375-76 include graduates from daily course only, and from that academic year forward, the statistics include day and adults courses.

2. Including graduates from Ma'aref course since the academic year 1380-81.

3. Graduates of the old educational system were not available by field of study and are included in the total only.

Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 26. PRE-UNIVERSITY GRADUATES⁽¹⁾ BY FIELD OF STUDY

Academic year and Ostan	Total			Mathematics		Experimental sciences		Humanities ⁽²⁾		Arts	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1380-81.....	506234	186730	319504	91805	82394	44911	114957	49031	117779	983	4374
1385-86.....	456215	161228	294987	72808	60510	42182	114423	45653	114870	585	5184
1386-87	459871	164909	294962	75549	61812	41632	114551	47215	113706	513	4893
1387-88	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1388-89.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1389-90....	400146	150981	249165	43336	110004	72205	56720	35136	79561	304	2880
East Azarbayejan..	18724	7569	11155	2217	5256	3637	2801	1715	3008	0	90
West Azarbayejan	16799	7272	9527	3003	4995	2250	1346	2019	3157	0	29
Ardebil	7127	3166	3961	1114	1701	964	612	1088	1620	0	28
Esfahan.....	27877	9559	18318	2553	7749	5662	4679	1320	5401	24	489
Ilam	3933	1296	2637	558	1405	491	363	247	869	0	0
Alborz	11478	4262	7216	829	3357	2927	2332	506	1527	0	0
Bushehr	5314	1873	3441	538	1602	934	596	401	1201	0	42
Tehran	58324	22360	35964	3408	12231	15733	12203	3085	10752	134	778
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ..	5400	2026	3374	670	1697	751	647	605	1013	0	17
South Khorasan	4151	1488	2663	472	1146	502	409	514	1100	0	8
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	30279	11037	19242	3432	8730	5095	4129	2461	6147	49	236
North Khorasan	4119	1291	2828	402	1276	562	512	327	1040	0	0
Khuzestan	24135	8680	15455	2221	6970	3719	2542	2740	5846	0	97
Zanjan	6184	2391	3793	706	1585	1044	1018	641	1179	0	11
Semnan.....	2736	1175	1561	213	566	733	480	229	491	0	24
Sistan&Baluchestan	9659	3859	5800	1313	2565	780	642	1766	2570	0	23
Fars	26465	9359	17106	2807	8772	4531	3257	2019	4914	2	163
Qazvin	5895	2024	3871	583	1706	976	854	454	1268	11	43
Qom.....	6245	2322	3923	614	1703	1178	709	519	1460	11	51
Kordestan	5614	2426	3188	974	1632	807	622	645	934	0	0
Kerman	16770	5940	10830	1728	4581	2276	2011	1906	4050	30	188
Kermanshah	11089	4434	6655	1729	3604	1452	1132	1242	1912	11	7
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .	4158	1731	2427	726	1230	612	518	393	649	0	30
Golestan	9905	3980	5925	1506	2854	1371	1121	1103	1877	0	73
Gilan.....	13361	4663	8698	1215	3544	2363	2021	1085	3007	0	126
Lorestan.....	12675	5108	7567	1953	3775	1574	1361	1581	2409	0	22
Mazandaran.....	19066	7342	11724	1904	4822	3667	2827	1771	3937	0	138
Markazi	7244	2433	4811	650	2030	1365	1260	410	1497	8	24
Hormozgan.....	7702	2646	5056	1043	2392	1069	1249	534	1391	0	24
Hamedan	10772	4582	6190	1389	2684	1993	1607	1190	1865	10	34
Yazd	6946	2687	4259	866	1844	1187	860	620	1470	14	85

1. Including day and adults courses.

2. Including graduates from Ma'aref course since the academic year 1380-81.

Source: Ministry of Education

16. 27. LEARNERS COMPLETED LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES BY SEX.

Year and Ostan	Total			Preliminary		Complementary		Final course	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1375.....	622351	87132	535219	46094	223470	29816	172574	7902	96094
1380.....	452141	87426	364715	37675	133295	24402	104557	15635	79132
1385.....	1082367	155851	926516	86105	409240	43966	282157	15309	135806
1387.....	979895	146963	832932	88063	447694	57706	363518	929	17791
1388.....	513497	71811	441686	33686	152992	34404	224068	3686	64146
1389 ⁽¹⁾	513497	71811	441686	33686	152992	34404	224068	3686	64146
1390.....	407756	87447	320309	2064	343	31253	178453	×	×
1391.....	302586	71740	230846	870	62	13709	53389	×	×
East Azarbayejan	13751	3693	10058	141	1	758	2401	×	×
West Azarbayejan.....	28650	5482	23168	49	0	1612	8929	×	×
Ardebil	5640	1378	4262	16	0	280	941	×	×
Esfahan	2588	496	2092	8	0	9	396	×	×
Alborz.....	2532	368	2164	0	0	17	355	×	×
Ilam.....	3823	1624	2199	0	0	458	535	×	×
Bushehr.....	1026	232	794	0	0	5	45	×	×
Tehran.....	9765	1894	7871	0	0	128	1550	×	×
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1961	291	1670	0	0	33	241	×	×
South Khorasan.....	1521	492	1029	93	5	42	40	×	×
Khorasan-e-Razavi	17195	5548	11647	57	24	1462	3375	×	×
North Khorasan.....	3509	966	2543	0	0	57	380	×	×
Khuzestan	22222	5194	17028	94	1	789	3685	×	×
Zanjan.....	2923	1100	1823	0	0	261	625	×	×
Semnan	462	162	300	0	0	2	12	×	×
Sistan&Baluchestan	51657	12536	39121	111	13	3589	10454	×	×
Fars	6267	1385	4882	3	0	393	2105	×	×
Qazvin	2881	554	2327	3	0	14	394	×	×
Qom	4151	765	3386	0	0	147	370	×	×
Kordestan.....	17195	2309	14886	1	0	343	2833	×	×
Kerman	21875	5050	16825	253	15	605	828	×	×
Kermanshah	5852	1251	4601	0	0	265	1459	×	×
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	2976	766	2210	0	0	175	498	×	×
Golestan.....	8151	1259	6892	0	1	61	593	×	×
Gilan	12262	3071	9191	0	0	681	2671	×	×
Lorestan	20769	5888	14881	0	0	903	3237	×	×
Mazandaran	11514	2914	8600	0	0	263	2122	×	×
Markazi.....	1534	541	993	34	1	31	148	×	×
Hormozgan	14671	3629	11042	1	1	253	1617	×	×
Hamedan.....	2389	566	1823	6	0	49	465	×	×
Yazd	874	336	538	0	0	24	85	×	×

16. 27. LEARNERS COMPLETED LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES BY SEX (continued)

Year and Ostan	Fifth grade		Literacy movement course		Transition	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1375.....	3320	43081	×	×	×	×
1380.....	9714	47731	×	×	×	×
1385.....	10471	99313	×	×	×	×
1387.....	265	3929	×	×	×	×
1388.....	35	480	×	×	×	×
1389 ⁽¹⁾	35	480	×	×	×	×
1390.....	×	×	54130	141513	×	×
1391.....	×	×	53845	153523	3316	23872
East Azarbayejan.....	×	×	2443	5706	351	1950
West Azarbayejan	×	×	3430	11719	391	2520
Ardebil	×	×	878	2234	204	1087
Esfahan.....	×	×	464	1317	15	379
Alborz	×	×	342	1719	9	90
Ilam	×	×	1060	1184	106	480
Bushehr	×	×	202	536	25	213
Tehran	×	×	1753	5973	13	348
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	×	×	251	722	7	707
South Khorasan	×	×	301	510	56	474
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	×	×	3887	5563	142	2685
North Khorasan	×	×	896	1409	13	754
Khuzestan	×	×	3878	12339	433	1003
Zanjan	×	×	820	967	19	231
Semnan.....	×	×	152	224	8	64
Sistan&Baluchestan	×	×	8836	28654	0	0
Fars	×	×	971	2301	18	476
Qazvin	×	×	514	1727	23	206
Qom	×	×	508	2217	110	799
Kordestan	×	×	1945	10607	20	1446
Kerman	×	×	3765	13288	427	2694
Kermanshah	×	×	986	3142	0	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	×	×	524	1162	67	550
Golestan	×	×	1190	6092	8	206
Gilan.....	×	×	1983	4257	407	2263
Lorestan.....	×	×	4985	11644	0	0
Mazandaran.....	×	×	2573	5866	78	612
Markazi	×	×	476	742	0	102
Hormozgan.....	×	×	3075	8352	300	1072
Hamedan	×	×	457	985	54	373
Yazd.....	×	×	300	365	12	88

1. Since Literacy Movement Organization accessed the illiterate people's personal information through the Databank of Targeted Subsidies in the second half of the year 1389, comparing the performance of the Organization in the second half of the year 1389 with the number of the illiterate people in the mentioned Databank shows that a number of people were literate; therefore they were crossed out from the literacy classes.

Source: Literacy Movement Organization

16. 28. TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF OF TEACHER TRAINING COURSES

Academic year	Teaching	Clerical
1375-76.....	1950	2640
1380-81.....	1176	2052
1385-86.....	1071	1788
1387-88.....	881	1411
1388-89.....	751	1526
1389-90.....	721	1460
1390-91.....	831	1093
1391-92.....	000	000

Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 29. STUDENTS AND CENTRES OF TEACHER TRAINING COURSES

Academic year and Ostan	Students			Centre
	Both sexes	Male	Female	
1375-76.....	16011	8447	7564	100
1380-81.....	11762	6267	5495	92
1385-86.....	13665	7771	5894	77
1387-88.....	9945	5663	4282	117
1388-89.....	4880	2551	2329	96
1389-90.....	30579	15358	15221	96
1390-91.....	35605	16740	18865	98
1391-92.....	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan.....	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	000	000	000	000
Esfahan.....	000	000	000	000
Alborz	000	000	000	000
Ilam	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	000	000	000	000
Tehran	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	000	000	000	000
Semnan.....	000	000	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	000	000
Fars	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	000	000	000	000
Qom	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	000	000	000	000
Kerman	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000
Golestan	000	000	000	000
Gilan.....	000	000	000	000
Lorestan.....	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran.....	000	000	000	000
Markazi	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan.....	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	000	000	000	000
Yazd	000	000	000	000

Source: Ministry of Education.

16. 30. FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION CENTRES⁽¹⁾ BY SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76.....	40477	33306	7171
1380-81.....	54969	44899	10070
1385-86.....	82935	66358	16579
1388-89.....	111880	88316	23564
1389-90.....	142279	109228	33051
1390-91.....	171271	123718	47553
1391-92.....	184854	131996	52858
1392-93.....	192879	133790	59089
East Azarbayejan.....	8312	6234	2078
West Azarbayejan	6613	4863	1750
Ardebil	3254	2453	801
Esfahan.....	14190	9255	4935
Alborz	4709	3119	1590
Ilam	2474	1671	803
Bushehr	2921	1902	1019
Tehran	32373	23396	8977
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2207	1517	690
South Khorasan	2671	1845	826
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	13769	9613	4156
North Khorasan	2449	1610	839
Khuzestan	6397	4336	2061
Zanjan	3548	2524	1024
Semnan.....	4560	3119	1441
Sistan&Baluchestan	3630	2607	1023
Fars	10262	6528	3734
Qazvin	4947	3325	1622
Qom	3637	2841	796
Kordestan	2479	1897	582
Kerman	8289	5065	3224
Kermanshah	3878	2750	1128
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2398	1875	523
Golestan	4539	3127	1412
Gilan.....	6142	4116	2026
Lorestan.....	3837	2634	1203
Mazandaran.....	11891	8308	3583
Markazi	4346	2785	1561
Hormozgan.....	3143	2123	1020
Hamedan	4303	2992	1311
Yazd	4711	3360	1351

1. Excluding Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

16. 31. FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION CENTRES⁽¹⁾ BY SCIENTIFIC RANKING

Academic year and Ostan	Total	Faculty member					Non-faculty staff
		Full professor	Associate professor	Assistant professor	Lecturer	Assistant lecturer	
1375-76.....	40477	907	1923	9661	14059	1100	12827
1380-81.....	54969	1344	2596	14379	16055	948	19647
1385-86.....	82935	2146	3983	18737	20197	1254	36618
1388-89.....	111880	2411	5502	21188	24188	1550	57041
1389-90.....	142279	2768	5994	22879	24682	1634	84322
1390-91.....	171271	2789	6315	22585	17470	2288	119824
1391-92.....	184854	3482	7750	26811	14957	1193	130661
1392-93.....	192879	3447	7690	26119	14518	508	140597
East Azarbayejan.....	8312	174	468	1237	665	19	5749
West Azarbayejan	6613	98	234	837	421	13	5010
Ardebil	3254	4	66	274	153	5	2752
Esfahan.....	14190	283	695	1949	1215	25	10023
Alborz	4709	144	200	576	130	5	3654
Ilam	2474	0	8	177	205	1	2083
Bushehr	2921	4	18	236	307	2	2354
Tehran	32373	1672	3083	7804	2156	90	17568
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2207	11	65	312	132	4	1683
South Khorasan	2671	5	91	406	261	6	1902
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	13769	287	479	1388	1097	40	10478
North Khorasan	2449	0	1	87	185	0	2176
Khuzestan	6397	91	230	817	574	18	4667
Zanjan	3548	21	75	511	207	1	2733
Semnan.....	4560	36	158	781	499	35	3051
Sistan&Baluchestan	3630	22	108	498	769	6	2227
Fars	10262	197	360	928	530	15	8232
Qazvin	4947	11	69	479	496	26	3866
Qom	3637	25	91	604	252	3	2662
Kordestan	2479	1	23	308	137	4	2006
Kerman	8289	94	228	938	648	90	6291
Kermanshah	3878	24	90	492	286	11	2975
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2398	1	13	222	256	3	1903
Golestan	4539	16	88	372	332	16	3715
Gilan.....	6142	28	117	603	331	5	5058
Lorestan.....	3837	9	46	279	284	13	3206
Mazandaran.....	11891	92	241	1099	836	3	9620
Markazi	4346	11	45	406	300	9	3575
Hormozgan.....	3143	7	37	336	223	11	2529
Hamedan	4303	57	130	616	330	11	3159
Yazd	4711	22	133	547	301	18	3690

1. Excluding Islamic Azad University and Universities.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

16. 32. TEACHING STAFF^(1,2) OF ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76.....	18228	15943	2285
1380-81.....	24266	20509	3757
1385-86.....	51993	40983	11010
1388-89 ⁽³⁾	71931	54786	17145
1389-90.....	79780	58497	21283
1390-91.....	82113	59791	22322
1391-92.....	84134	60594	23540
1392-93.....	93186	66350	26836
East Azarbayejan.....	6393	4740	1653
West Azarbayejan	2442	1840	602
Ardebil	1728	1418	310
Esfahan.....	5844	3940	1904
Alborz	2114	1497	617
Ilam	859	659	200
Bushehr	1349	1034	315
Tehran	18209	11726	6483
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	883	600	283
South Khorasan	671	529	142
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	4357	3118	1239
North Khorasan	709	513	196
Khuzestan	6443	4634	1809
Zanjan	2005	1547	458
Semnan.....	1628	1199	429
Sistan&Baluchestan	1310	986	324
Fars	5884	4140	1744
Qazvin	2453	1877	576
Qom	617	476	141
Kordestan	1005	785	220
Kerman	2927	1943	984
Kermanshah	1626	1166	460
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1112	906	206
Golestan	1736	1254	482
Gilan.....	3333	2332	1001
Lorestan.....	2061	1524	537
Mazandaran.....	4953	3589	1364
Markazi	3317	2467	850
Hormozgan.....	1897	1369	528
Hamedan	1827	1352	475
Yazd	1494	1190	304

1. Including full-time, part-time, contract, and fellow staff.

2. Including a number of teaching staff of universities and higher education institutes covered by the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology who work with the Islamic Azad University.

3. Excluding overseas branches.

Source: Islamic Azad University.

16. 33. TEACHING STAFF^(1,2) OF ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY RANK

Academic year and Ostan	Total	Faculty member					Non-faculty staff
		Full professor	Associate professor	Assistant professor	Lecturer	Assistant lecturer	
1375-76.....	18228 ⁽³⁾	374	712	3184	13163	0	×
1380-81.....	24266	723	514	3737	15743	877	2672
1385-86.....	51993	680	726	6694	33195	2920	7778
1388-89 ⁽⁴⁾	71931	764	950	9505	43054	3559	14099
1389-90.....	79780	769	1106	11195	49190	2935	14585
1390-91.....	82113	770	1252	12360	50160	2599	14972
1391-92.....	84134	813	1287	12996	51178	3391	14469
1392-93.....	93186	863	1426	15559	54495	2853	17990
East Azarbayejan.....	6393	70	123	947	4406	232	615
West Azarbayejan	2442	11	12	279	1697	59	384
Ardebil	1728	19	9	293	1287	27	93
Esfahan.....	5844	46	106	893	2892	115	1792
Alborz	2114	37	58	415	607	7	990
Ilam	859	59	3	111	383	103	200
Bushehr	1349	3	3	130	830	45	338
Tehran	18209	359	612	4316	9414	229	3279
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	883	8	13	144	666	29	23
South Khorasan	671	0	7	68	385	18	193
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	4357	33	48	733	2339	216	988
North Khorasan	709	0	2	93	485	49	80
Khuzestan	6443	23	37	583	4998	405	397
Zanjan	2005	3	17	289	1186	49	461
Semnan.....	1628	8	13	434	969	25	179
Sistan&Baluchestan	1310	0	13	170	605	54	468
Fars	5884	43	34	806	4424	265	312
Qazvin	2453	22	55	596	1664	33	83
Qom	617	16	10	171	150	4	266
Kordestan	1005	0	4	163	401	58	379
Kerman	2927	28	31	506	1511	53	798
Kermanshah	1626	12	3	211	1115	139	146
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1112	1	4	56	388	49	614
Golestan	1736	6	6	173	1289	40	222
Gilan.....	3333	14	49	475	1649	55	1091
Lorestan.....	2061	5	21	243	969	161	662
Mazandaran.....	4953	13	57	857	2789	74	1163
Markazi	3317	8	38	635	2130	78	428
Hormozgan.....	1897	10	12	203	919	94	659
Hamedan	1827	1	16	254	1232	21	303
Yazd	1494	5	10	312	716	67	384

1. Including full-time, part-time, contract and fellow teaching staff.

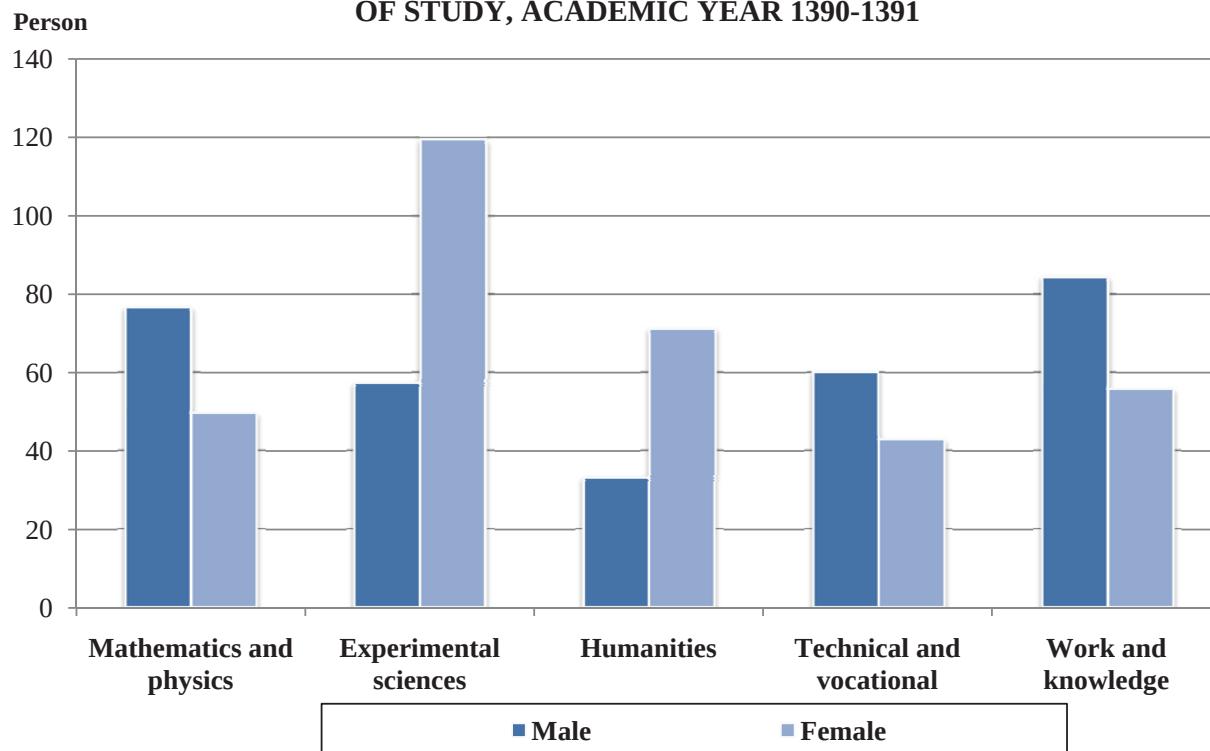
2. Including a number of teaching staff of universities and higher education institutes covered by the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology who work with the Islamic Azad University.

3. Including 795 fellow teaching staff who are not faculty members and are included in the total.

4. Excluding overseas branches.

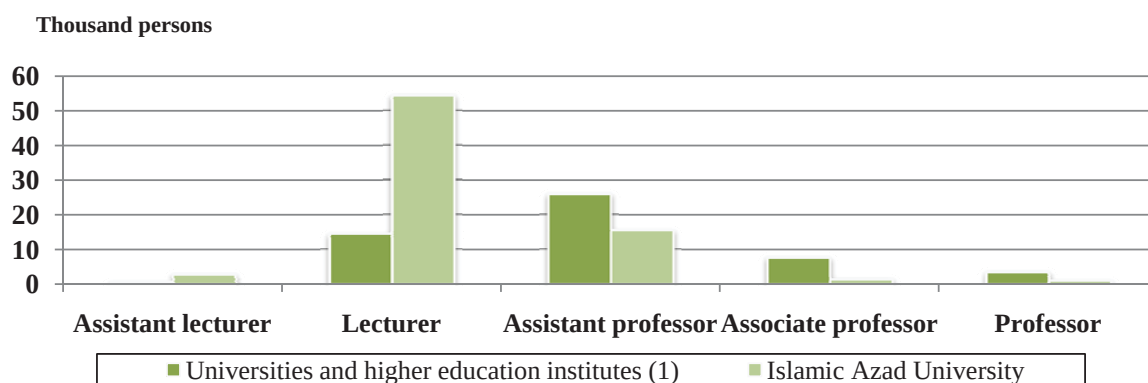
Source: Islamic Azad University.

16.3. GENERAL UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATES BY SEX AND FIELD OF STUDY, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-1391



For data see Table 16.25.

16.4. TEACHING STAFF BY RANK, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-1393



1) Excluding teaching staff of universities of the Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

For data see Tables 16.31 and 16.33.

16. 34. STUDENTS ENROLLED AT THE UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES^(1,2) BY SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76.....	158056	90600	67456
1380-81.....	205026	98589	106437
1385-86 ⁽³⁾	237323	119840	117483
1388-89.....	822852	408561	414291
1389-90.....	739965	355092	384873
1390-91.....	837582	406701	430881
1391-92.....	796472	420413	376059
1392-93.....	783259	412228	371031
East Azarbayejan	34467	18340	16127
West Azarbayejan.....	21520	11428	10092
Ardebil	10773	5960	4813
Esfahan	53023	26335	26688
Alborz	18283	8876	9407
Ilam.....	10438	5354	5084
Bushehr.....	14436	8683	5753
Tehran.....	140317	74389	65928
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	8030	4101	3929
South Khorasan.....	10222	5760	4462
Khorasan-e-Razavi	61597	32459	29138
North Khorasan.....	8312	4631	3681
Khuzestan	29048	14625	14423
Zanjan	11973	6635	5338
Semnan	21079	10840	10239
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	17371	9236	8135
Fars	38572	19110	19462
Qazvin	24117	13491	10626
Qom	16459	9697	6762
Kordestan.....	11116	6134	4982
Kerman	30045	15206	14839
Kermanshah	14649	7591	7058
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	9752	5326	4426
Golestan	14510	7718	6792
Gilan	25346	13004	12342
Lorestan	18086	9293	8793
Mazandaran	45574	24531	21043
Markazi.....	15076	8354	6722
Hormozgan	13160	6318	6842
Hamedan.....	18487	9362	9125
Yazd	17421	9441	7980

1. Including those enrolled on the evening and comparative courses.(As of the academic year 1380-81 comparative courses were crossed out).

2. Excluding Islamic Azad University.

3. Excluding Payam-e-Noor university.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

16. 35. STUDENTS ENROLLED TO THE ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76.....	148745	82845	65900
1380-81.....	172810	86241	86569
1385-86.....	310187	000	000
1388-89.....	443592	277511	166081
1389-90.....	489780	302856	186924
1390-91.....	442956	268747	174209
1391-92.....	579614	364408	215206
1392-93.....	630122	389656	240466
East Azarbayejan.....	38157	26823	11334
West Azarbayejan	17867	11740	6127
Ardebil	9347	6304	3043
Esfahan.....	34367	21317	13050
Alborz	14112	7768	6344
Ilam	4135	2958	1177
Bushehr	10256	7303	2953
Tehran	147835	80140	67695
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	5029	3070	1959
South Khorasan	3673	2289	1384
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	26366	15522	10844
North Khorasan	4270	2617	1653
Khuzestan	42861	29159	13702
Zanjan	8108	5094	3014
Semnan.....	14313	8844	5469
Sistan&Baluchestan	12928	8487	4441
Fars	39379	24695	14684
Qazvin	19632	12288	7344
Qom	3633	1926	1707
Kordestan	6547	4295	2252
Kerman	19578	11981	7597
Kermanshah	12973	9285	3688
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	5636	3956	1680
Golestan	12395	7905	4490
Gilan.....	19957	11998	7959
Lorestan.....	14711	9897	4814
Mazandaran.....	26134	15304	10830
Markazi	19697	13304	6393
Hormozgan.....	15963	10666	5297
Hamedan	10195	6650	3545
Yazd	10068	6071	3997

Source: Islamic Azad University.

16. 36. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES⁽¹⁾ BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76.....	579070	369907	209163	85165	58209	26956	418692	257327	161365
1380-81.....	759870	381505	378365	146389	90302	56087	532525	238509	294016
1385-86.....	1538874	650075	888799	283284	160800	122484	1131538	420798	710740
1388-89.....	2330850	1035705	1295145	629131	362008	267123	1500685	566461	934224
1389-90.....	2580403	1138142	1442261	651776	373428	278348	1697601	645125	1052476
1390-91.....	2828265	1251963	1576302	662471	381625	280846	1876303	723706	1152597
1391-92.....	2853499	1326929	1526570	592878	384956	207922	1929881	774937	1154944
1392-93.....	3167219	1541827	1625392	741225	485527	255698	2022412	855479	1166933
Medicine.....	171493	64328	107165	8437	6827	1610	79118	23419	55699
Humanities	1505364	617296	888068	294336	166918	127418	1070309	381609	688700
Basic sciences	198522	62184	136338	732	226	506	143997	43092	100905
Technical and engineering ..	899747	640320	259427	313505	253023	60482	504278	327622	176656
Agriculture and veterinary ..	179544	81735	97809	20734	16112	4622	126749	50427	76322
Arts.....	212549	75964	136585	103481	42421	61060	97961	29310	68651

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76.....	26832	22061	4771	39837	26533	13304	8544	5777	2767
1380-81.....	35481	26440	9041	34093	17574	16519	11382	8680	2702
1385-86.....	76406	43623	32783	29455	12842	16613	18191	12012	6179
1388-89.....	132797	71756	61041	37775	15414	22361	30462	20066	10396
1389-90.....	155494	81323	74171	40792	16248	24544	34740	22018	12722
1390-91.....	206608	104591	102017	42888	17270	25618	39995	24771	15224
1391-92.....	230198	115979	114219	48825	19796	29029	51717	31261	20456
1392-93.....	287248	141422	145826	53220	21810	31410	63114	37589	25525
Medicine	15278	5083	10195	49895	20249	29646	18765	8750	10015
Humanities	125397	58318	67079	0	0	0	15322	10451	4871
Basic sciences	43733	14093	29640	0	0	0	10060	4773	5287
Technical and engineering ..	70209	50402	19807	0	0	0	11755	9273	2482
Agriculture and veterinary ..	22281	9729	12552	3325	1561	1764	6455	3906	2549
Arts	10350	3797	6553	0	0	0	757	436	321

1. Excluding Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

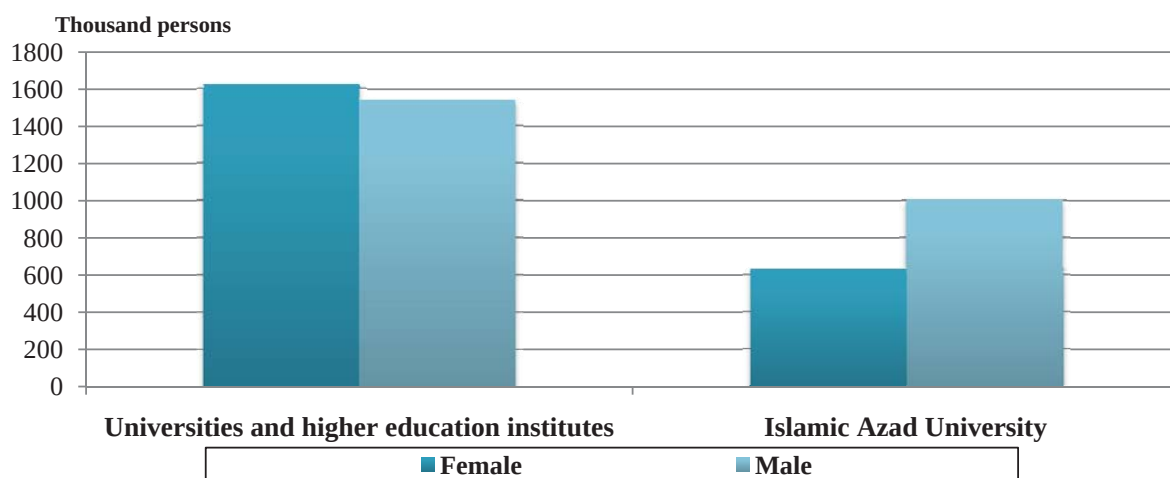
16. 37. STUDENTS OF ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY, SEX AND ACADEMIC LEVEL

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76	613468	362872	250596	67725	37643	30082	517522	305478	212044
1380-81	806639	416571	390068	200207	107419	92788	568934	285515	283419
1385-86	1289637	696199	593438	453446	266869	186577	779308	396049	383259
1388-89	1460028	880451	579577	405719	281413	124306	932045	532882	399163
1389-90	1536190	940576	595614	401310	283675	117635	983216	575310	407906
1390-91.....	1631022	1004639	626383	366917	264329	102588	1046632	620512	426120
1391-92.....	1582381	972929	609452	340612	250065	90547	988143	581800	406343
1392-93.....	1636818	1008446	628372	339287	253279	86008	943758	555128	388630
Medicine	77309	15807	61502	3379	835	2544	61958	11757	50201
Humanities	643694	342767	300927	114364	70020	44344	327830	163932	163898
Basic sciences	92146	26836	65310	585	157	428	66255	18288	47967
Technical and engineering	678584	553294	125290	205052	173481	31571	401912	324165	77747
Agriculture and veterinary	57429	30110	27319	1716	1315	401	28881	12545	16336
Arts.....	87656	39632	48024	14191	7471	6720	56922	24441	32481

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional and speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76.....	18070	13209	4861	10151	6542	3609
1380-81.....	24974	15929	9045	12524	7708	4816
1385-86.....	41464	24718	16746	15419	8563	6856
1388-89.....	105806	57380	48426	16458	8776	7682
1389-90.....	135185	72970	62215	16479	8621	7858
1390-91.....	199560	110417	89143	17913	9381	8532
1391-92.....	233415	130777	102638	20211	10287	9924
1392-93.....	327933	187207	140726	25840	12832	13008
Medicine	972	287	685	11000	2928	8072
Humanities	196006	105607	90399	5494	3208	2286
Basic sciences	23394	7655	15739	1912	736	1176
Technical and engineering	70258	54602	15656	1362	1046	316
Agriculture and veterinary	20971	11427	9544	5861	4823	1038
Arts	16332	7629	8703	211	91	120

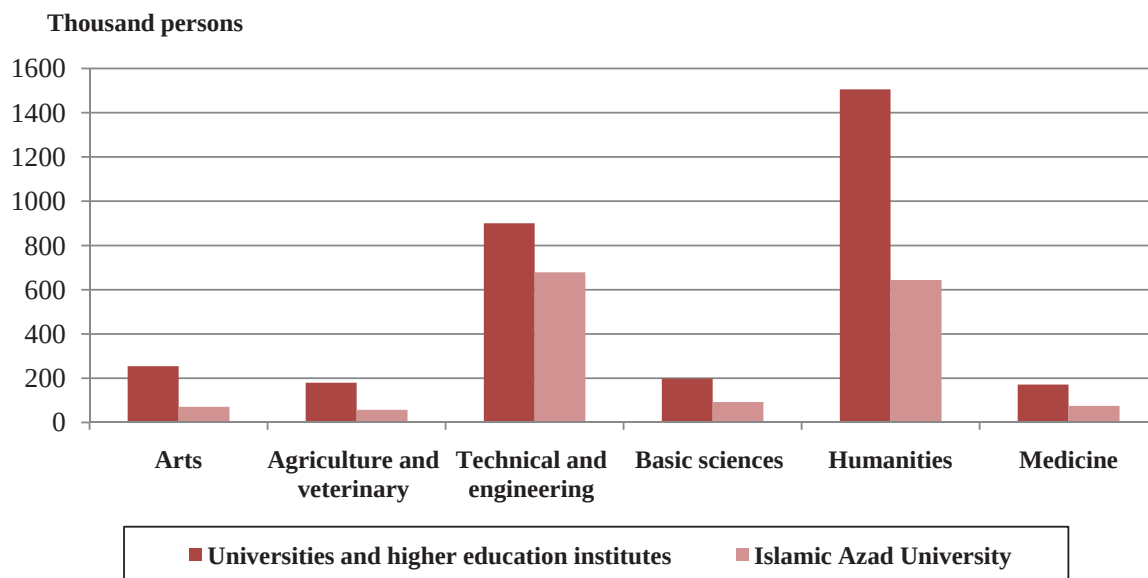
Source: Islamic Azad University.

16.5. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES AND ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-1393



For data see Tables 16.31 and 16.32.

16.6. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES AND ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-1393



For data see Tables 16.36 and 16.37.

16. 38. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES ⁽¹⁾ BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-93

Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	3167219	1541827	1625392
East Azarbayejan.....	136693	68654	68039
West Azarbayejan	98560	50152	48408
Ardebil	46565	23538	23027
Esfahan.....	229046	103570	125476
Alborz	74942	33150	41792
Ilam	38429	18102	20327
Bushehr	55107	30361	24746
Tehran	544555	273515	271040
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	35616	15934	19682
South Khorasan	39381	19789	19592
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	231221	114537	116684
North Khorasan	32300	15761	16539
Khuzestan.....	130455	56002	74453
Zanjan	52535	26406	26129
Semnan.....	77307	38563	38744
Sistan&Baluchestan	78749	40624	38125
Fars.....	160318	70373	89945
Qazvin	89543	45312	44231
Qom.....	56844	31267	25577
Kordestan	48095	23674	24421
Kerman.....	125475	57976	67499
Kermanshah	69240	32815	36425
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	38133	19383	18750
Golestan	63632	31151	32481
Gilan.....	98811	48121	50690
Lorestan.....	70394	32703	37691
Mazandaran.....	177399	91563	85836
Markazi	64708	32083	32625
Hormozgan.....	55930	26050	29880
Hamedan	80017	36880	43137
Yazd	67219	33818	33401

1. Excluding Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

16. 39. STUDENTS AT ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1392-93

Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	1636818	1008446	628372
East Azarbayejan.....	92860	63581	29279
West Azarbayejan	46999	30966	16033
Ardebil	24207	15803	8404
Esfahan.....	99118	61009	38109
Alborz	37952	20120	17832
Ilam	12622	8973	3649
Bushehr	28665	20654	8011
Tehran	332608	173044	159564
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	12984	8485	4499
South Khorasan	10445	6886	3559
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	69276	40319	28957
North Khorasan	11910	7531	4379
Khuzestan.....	139726	93711	46015
Zanjan	24239	15683	8556
Semnan.....	34688	22341	12347
Sistan&Baluchestan	26017	16870	9147
Fars.....	112618	69977	42641
Qazvin	45773	29386	16387
Qom.....	9647	5284	4363
Kordestan	23549	15443	8106
Kerman.....	46435	29002	17433
Kermanshah	31006	21464	9542
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	20702	14552	6150
Golestan	29349	18148	11201
Gilan.....	49429	29955	19474
Lorestan.....	38728	25600	13128
Mazandaran.....	75783	45352	30431
Markazi	53656	36830	16826
Hormozgan.....	40803	25994	14809
Hamedan	27963	18385	9578
Yazd	27061	17098	9963

Source: Islamic Azad University.

16. 40. NUMBER OF GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHE REDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX, AGE AND ACADEMIC LEVEL, 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Total	Associate's	Bachelor's	Master's and professional doctorate	Specialty doctorate	Not stated
Both sexes.....	6361291	1903548	3786153	577260	93614	716
16 years and under.....	235	74	21	9	131	0
17-19 years.....	14133	8100	5420	200	389	24
20-24 years.....	720196	301906	405576	10796	1781	137
25-29 years.....	1600542	458881	1010427	125943	5091	200
30-34 years.....	1201064	314845	761941	113445	10721	112
35-39 years.....	838701	181015	561173	84374	12070	69
40-44 years.....	657270	158805	397142	85025	16257	41
45-49 years.....	456052	143405	239318	59319	13972	38
50-54 years.....	344948	141277	157673	35721	10252	25
55-59 years.....	242609	102346	109398	23255	7585	25
60-64 years.....	132688	46828	64797	15964	5080	19
65-69 years.....	76929	27302	36185	9871	3563	8
70-74 years.....	39442	11340	19149	6338	2608	7
75 years and over.....	36480	7424	17933	7000	4112	11
Not specified.....	2	0	0	0	2	0
Male.....	3406093	1075652	1885968	377942	66076	455
16 years and under.....	120	56	12	5	47	0
17-19 years.....	6533	3901	2318	119	182	13
20-24 years.....	312935	149446	157447	5196	779	67
25-29 years.....	702992	235215	402364	62847	2449	117
30-34 years.....	563197	165619	328260	62975	6275	68
35-39 years.....	463234	103465	295952	55982	7789	46
40-44 years.....	408966	96360	238523	62668	11383	32
45-49 years.....	304806	92365	156161	46001	10246	33
50-54 years.....	244044	94819	112640	28705	7860	20
55-59 years.....	177890	70425	82383	19356	5704	22
60-64 years.....	99885	32400	49663	13597	4212	13
65-69 years.....	57507	17006	28946	8509	3039	7
70-74 years.....	33028	8821	16227	5654	2319	7
75 years and over.....	30954	5754	15072	6328	3790	10
Not specified.....	2	0	0	0	2	0
Female.....	2955198	827896	1900185	199318	27538	261
16 years and under.....	115	18	9	4	84	0
17-19 years.....	7600	4199	3102	81	207	11
20-24 years.....	407261	152460	248129	5600	1002	70
25-29 years.....	897550	223666	608063	63096	2642	83
30-34 years.....	637867	149226	433681	50470	4446	44
35-39 years.....	375467	77550	265221	28392	4281	23
40-44 years.....	248304	62445	158619	22357	4874	9
45-49 years.....	151246	51040	83157	13318	3726	5
50-54 years.....	100904	46458	45033	7016	2392	5
55-59 years.....	64719	31921	27015	3899	1881	3
60-64 years.....	32803	14428	15134	2367	868	6
65-69 years.....	19422	10296	7239	1362	524	1
70-74 years.....	6414	2519	2922	684	289	0
75 years and over.....	5526	1670	2861	672	322	1
Not specified.....	0	0	0	0	0	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**16. 41. NUMBER OF GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION
INSTITUTES BY SEX, BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND ACADEMIC LEVEL, 1390
CENSUS**

Sex and groups of broad field of study	Total	Associate's	Bachelor's	Master's ⁽¹⁾	Professional and specialty doctorate	Not stated
Both sexes.....	6361291	1903548	3786153	577260	93614	716
Educational sciences	468732	205257	247684	15597	178	16
Arts and humanities	1007768	253255	669084	79563	5819	47
Social sciences, commerce and law	1729671	397864	1173128	157315	1259	105
Sciences, mathematics and computer....	609563	135059	410054	63626	781	43
Engineering,manufacturing and construction.....	1489542	615923	760420	111785	1077	337
Agriculture and veterinary	228007	52698	150803	24164	285	57
Health and welfare	371465	130210	222879	16442	1910	24
Services	190587	77925	97879	14588	170	25
Not specified and not stated	265956	35357	54222	94180	82135	62
Male	3406093	1075652	1885968	377942	66076	455
Educational sciences	185135	80936	95872	8229	91	7
Arts and humanities	368774	97417	225010	41783	4541	23
Social sciences, commerce and law	904797	208572	585943	109459	770	53
Sciences, mathematics and computer....	257667	70519	155027	31686	410	25
Engineering, manufacturing and construction.....	1146668	473853	580383	91347	835	250
Agriculture and veterinary	163203	42551	102925	17464	229	34
Health and welfare	92168	35627	48759	6493	1277	12
Services	114622	45140	58751	10611	108	12
Not specified and not stated	173059	21037	33298	60870	57815	39
Female	2955198	827896	1900185	199318	27538	261
Educational sciences	283597	124321	151812	7368	87	9
Arts and humanities	638994	155838	444074	37780	1278	24
Social sciences, commerce and law	824874	189292	587185	47856	489	52
Sciences, mathematics and computer....	351896	64540	255027	31940	371	18
Engineering, manufacturing and construction.....	342874	142070	180037	20438	242	87
Agriculture and veterinary	64804	10147	47878	6700	56	23
Health and welfare	279297	94583	174120	9949	633	12
Services	75965	32785	39128	3977	62	13
Not specified and not stated	92897	14320	20924	33310	24320	23

1. Including professional doctorate.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**16. 42. GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES⁽¹⁾
BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX**

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76	83882	55521	28361	21432	14163	7269	49163	31707	17456
1380-81	127117	71080	56037	39277	25193	14084	74560	36514	38046
1385-86	178249	79994	98255	51856	24603	27253	103507	41645	61862
1387-88 ⁽²⁾	567415	284054	283361	336473	179929	156544	202873	87663	115210
1388-89 ⁽³⁾	328743	127432	131670	154342	54102	36166	142690	56183	80940
1389-90 ⁽³⁾	329851	128379	131831	134894	43274	27546	159931	66026	88338
1390-91	455128	216212	238916	129319	75912	53407	284221	118045	166176
1391-92	417377	209513	207864	137026	82841	54185	227286	100004	127282
Medicine	24726	9420	15306	2139	1641	498	13613	3833	9780
Humanities	179744	72389	107355	51913	25119	26794	108329	37832	70497
Basic sciences	26962	8155	18807	360	133	227	18267	5062	13205
Technical and engineering	133597	97756	35841	58816	45514	13302	64149	44471	19678
Agriculture and veterinary	26892	13665	13227	6089	4433	1656	16375	7102	9273
Arts	25456	8128	17328	17709	6001	11708	6553	1704	4849

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76	5939	4831	1108	5789	3957	1832	1559	863	696
1380-81	7066	5285	1781	4347	2775	1572	1867	1313	554
1385-86	15688	9715	5973	4370	2180	2190	2828	1851	977
1387-88 ⁽²⁾	21093	12464	8629	3568	1607	1961	3408	2391	1017
1388-89 ⁽³⁾	23688	12721	10967	3680	1472	2208	4343	2954	1389
1389-90 ⁽³⁾	27870	15229	12641	3416	1337	2079	3740	2513	1227
1390-91	32902	17568	15334	3840	1509	2331	4846	3178	1668
1391-92	42736	21316	21420	4345	1651	2694	5984	3701	2283
Medicine	1752	597	1155	4013	1546	2467	3209	1803	1406
Humanities	18588	8787	9801	0	0	0	914	651	263
Basic sciences	7645	2586	5059	0	0	0	690	374	316
Technical and engineering	9936	7204	2732	0	0	0	696	567	129
Agriculture and veterinary	3674	1753	1921	332	105	227	422	272	150
Arts	1141	389	752	0	0	0	53	34	19

1. Excluding Islamic Azad University.

2. Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology has presented the statistics of graduates in a cumulative form for the previous years.

3. Statistics are not presented by gender by the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology and is presented in the total.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

16. 43. ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY GRADUATES BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76	65303	36621	28682	10075	4446	5629	52946	30414	22532
1380-81	103078	55181	47897	29682	14909	14773	70546	38341	32205
1385-86	170369	87114	83255	74153	41007	33146	89370	42029	47341
1387-88	201702	113692	88010	83184	50840	32344	110998	58238	52760
1388-89.....	273706	162325	111381	101880	68844	33036	154861	83777	71084
1389-90... ..	297708	182052	115656	134149	87917	46232	147209	85265	61944
1390-91.....	255829	166618	89211	86456	61686	24770	154580	95926	58654
1391-92.....	257859	168710	89149	81194	58285	22909	158368	99546	58822
Medicine.....	7496	1419	6077	779	156	623	6062	1064	4998
Humanities	102950	55962	46988	26624	14693	11931	65269	34711	30558
Basic sciences	12154	3913	8241	360	68	292	9588	3061	6527
Technical and engineering ..	116787	98065	18722	49475	41367	8108	65092	54804	10288
Agriculture and veterinary ..	11386	6366	5020	1152	776	376	8472	4357	4115
Arts.....	7086	2985	4101	2804	1225	1579	3885	1549	2336

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional and speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76	1865	1407	458	417	354	63
1380-81	2042	1396	646	808	535	273
1385-86	5473	3354	2119	1373	724	649
1387-88	6360	4021	2339	1160	593	567
1388-89	15073	8747	6326	1892	957	935
1389-90	12558	7236	5322	3792	1634	2158
1390-91.....	13458	8195	5263	1335	811	524
1391-92.....	17081	10243	6838	1216	636	580
Medicine	17	10	7	638	189	449
Humanities	10913	6464	4449	144	94	50
Basic sciences	2115	733	1382	91	51	40
Technical and engineering ..	2166	1854	312	54	40	14
Agriculture and veterinary ..	1478	974	504	284	259	25
Arts	392	208	184	5	3	2

Source: Islamic Azad University.

16. 44. GRADUATES⁽¹⁾ FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1391-92

Ostan	Total	Male	Female
Total country	417377	209513	207864
East Azarbayejan.....	21056	11171	9885
West Azarbayejan	12380	6664	5716
Ardebil	6159	3054	3105
Esfahan.....	34030	17415	16615
Alborz	9087	4366	4721
Ilam	4161	1836	2325
Bushehr	5751	3107	2644
Tehran	69424	34406	35018
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	5250	2227	3023
South Khorasan	4438	2075	2363
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	29345	15073	14272
North Khorasan	3973	1988	1985
Khuzestan	11205	5528	5677
Zanjan	6082	3254	2828
Semnan.....	9764	4857	4907
Sistan&Baluchestan	9338	4843	4495
Fars	21470	9703	11767
Qazvin	14298	7030	7268
Qom	6865	4095	2770
Kordestan	4672	2089	2583
Kerman	17920	8214	9706
Kermanshah	7710	3594	4116
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3788	1969	1819
Golestan	9115	4767	4348
Gilan.....	15940	8279	7661
Lorestan.....	7169	3429	3740
Mazandaran.....	31343	16869	14474
Markazi	9401	5002	4399
Hormozgan.....	6396	2511	3885
Hamedan	10513	5319	5194
Yazd	9334	4779	4555

1. Excluding Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

**16. 45. GRADUATES FROM ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX AND OSTAN,
ACADEMIC YEAR 1391-92**

Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	257859	168710	89149
East Azarbayejan.....	16232	11861	4371
West Azarbayejan	6636	4604	2032
Ardebil	5933	4111	1822
Esfahan.....	16913	11767	5146
Alborz	2841	1690	1151
Ilam	2596	1838	758
Bushehr	4575	3345	1230
Tehran	41974	21354	20620
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	1450	1035	415
South Khorasan	2184	1539	645
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	10070	6161	3909
North Khorasan	1465	979	486
Khuzestan	23700	15547	8153
Zanjan	3293	2451	842
Semnan.....	3928	2850	1078
Sistan&Baluchestan	4524	2754	1770
Fars	17241	11599	5642
Qazvin	6497	4437	2060
Qom	1076	732	344
Kordestan	4537	2581	1956
Kerman	8580	5407	3173
Kermanshah	3812	2751	1061
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1712	1438	274
Golestan	6948	4678	2270
Gilan.....	8890	5534	3356
Lorestan.....	7440	5302	2138
Mazandaran.....	18933	12905	6028
Markazi	10261	7963	2298
Hormozgan.....	4623	2876	1747
Hamedan	3990	2786	1204
Yazd	5005	3835	1170

Source: Islamic Azad University.

16. 46. PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Both sexes ⁽¹⁾	For men	For women
1375.....	140	109	31
1380.....	474	236	197
1385.....	541	227	160
1388.....	586	284	152
1389.....	596	296	155
1390.....	595	295	156
1391.....	635	381	145
1392.....	673	374	159
East Azarbayejan.....	31	24	7
West Azarbayejan	21	7	5
Ardebil	25	6	5
Esfahan.....	54	16	11
Alborz	7	3	1
Ilam	13	12	1
Bushehr	14	7	3
Tehran	26	15	5
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	18	11	7
South Khorasan	16	9	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	49	29	14
North Khorasan	9	5	1
Khuzestan	55	37	18
Zanjan	11	1	3
Semnan.....	13	5	5
Sistan&Baluchestan	22	10	9
Fars	47	32	15
Qazvin	13	9	3
Qom	8	4	2
Kordestan	12	10	1
Kerman	26	24	2
Kermanshah	26	3	2
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	11	5	3
Golestan	23	17	6
Gilan.....	22	20	1
Lorestan.....	16	11	5
Mazandaran.....	18	6	1
Markazi	20	11	9
Hormozgan.....	12	11	1
Hamedan	19	11	7
Yazd	16	3	3

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the permanent centres used for both sexes and is included in the total only.

Source: Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs

16. 47. PERMANENT AND CONTRACTUAL INSTRUCTORS IN THE PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375.....	1328	1297	31
1380.....	1768	1602	166
1385.....	1549	1458	91
1388.....	1726	1565	161
1389.....	⁽¹⁾ 2226	2008	218
1390.....	1981	1789	192
1391.....	1938	1775	163
1392.....	2163	1946	217
East Azarbayejan.....	109	99	10
West Azarbayejan	82	73	9
Ardebil	43	41	2
Esfahan.....	156	144	12
Alborz	86	82	4
Ilam	56	45	11
Bushehr	42	38	4
Tehran	185	150	35
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	37	31	6
South Khorasan	45	40	5
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	116	109	7
North Khorasan	20	17	3
Khuzestan	135	120	15
Zanjan	28	23	5
Semnan.....	53	47	6
Sistan&Baluchestan	35	32	3
Fars	124	120	4
Qazvin	24	22	2
Qom	20	18	2
Kordestan	37	36	1
Kerman	91	80	11
Kermanshah	43	38	5
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	34	30	4
Golestan	51	45	6
Gilan.....	138	126	12
Lorestan.....	66	62	4
Mazandaran.....	132	126	6
Markazi	56	46	10
Hormozgan.....	19	15	4
Hamedan	48	43	5
Yazd	52	48	4

1. Increase in the number of instructors in comparison to the previous year is due to the directives of instructor return from other divisions to their organizational position in the training workshop.

Source: Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs.

16. 48. PERSONS COMPLETED COURSES IN PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Persons trained
1375.....	143251
1380.....	644623
1385.....	353252
1388.....	346070
1389.....	480163
1390.....	442411
1391.....	555752
1392.....	772824
East Azarbayejan.....	35773
West Azarbayejan	25106
Ardebil	23800
Esfahan.....	68906
Alborz	14060
Ilam	13465
Bushehr	13575
Tehran	40310
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	8961
South Khorasan	16573
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	61867
North Khorasan	9710
Khuzestan	41849
Zanjan	33808
Semnan.....	20129
Sistan&Baluchestan	22646
Fars	48389
Qazvin	15315
Qom	12885
Kordestan	19748
Kerman	20194
Kermanshah	26664
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	10147
Golestan	22916
Gilan.....	34081
Lorestan.....	14011
Mazandaran.....	24578
Markazi	17098
Hormozgan.....	11378
Hamedan	24505
Yazd	20377

Source: Ministry of Labour and Social Welfare.

17

Health and Treatment



T *Introduction*

his chapter presents data on manpower engaged in health and treatment division of the government sector, health and medical equipment and facilities of the government and private sectors, as well as activities carried out by government sector for prevention and treatment of diseases common among man and livestock.

Collection of statistical information on health and medical activities first started by the former Ministry of Health in 1335 and continued till 1364 by the Ministry.

By merging medical sciences universities and affiliated hospitals in 1364, the former Ministry of Health was renamed "Ministry of Health and Medical Education" with a new organization and was tasked with collecting and providing statistics on health activities. Since then, the Ministry has regularly produced the related statistics.

Statistics on physicians engaged in private sector are, at present, produced by the Organization for Medical Discipline, but due to obstacles in the way of presenting updated statistics, these data have not been included in the Statistical Yearbook yet.

Also, data for health and medical equipment and installations presented in this chapter relate to the establishments - except for armed forces - which have been operating at least for 6 months of the year.

It should be noted that since the type of substances used in spraying insecticides in the villages for combating malaria changed, the statistics for Abate larvicide and oil products

were omitted. Moreover, due to eradication of poliomyelitis, the related information was omitted.

Definitions and concepts

Physician: persons who have completed their medical education in one of the universities within the country or abroad, and received their MD degrees approved by the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. Statistics for physicians also include dentists, veterinarians, and pharmacists.

Because of the diversified fields of medical specialties, data related to some specialties have been included under certain general titles in Table 2.

Specialities included in each title are as follows:

Internal: specialists in internal medicine, oncology, hematology, rheumatology, diseases of the pulmonary system, endocrinology, and diseases of the digestive system.

Pediatrics: children's orthopedics, nervous system, allergy, surgery, blood, infections, glands, heart, kidneys, digestive system, and neonatal diseases.

Neuropsychiatry: nervous disorders and psychiatry.

Urology: urology, kidney disorders, surgery of kidney and genitourinary tract.

Orthopedics: orthopedics and bone and joints surgery.

Radiology: radiology and sonography.

Dentistry: orthodontics, endodontics, oral and dental pathology, maxillofacial diseases, maxillofacial pathology, prosthodontics, periodontics, oral maxillofacial surgery, tooth treatment, children's tooth disorders.

Pharmacology: drug-making, industrial drug-

making, pharmacology, pharmaceutics, pharmacognosy.

In the tables containing data on specialists of cardiovascular disorders, brain and nerves, otolaryngology, ophthalmology, and gynecology, the related surgery specialists are also included.

Paramedics: non-physicians engaged in the areas of health and treatment.

Health attendant (health aid): a native resident of the village, who has at least completed primary school, and has passed the related two - year theoretical and practical health training course.

Medical establishments: all medical centres including hospitals, maternity hospitals and sanatoriums equipped with medical beds.

Medical establishments may be classified in three categories:

- Medical establishments affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education;
- Private medical establishments;
- Other medical establishments such as those affiliated to the Social Security Organization, charity institutions, Martyr Foundation, Bank Melli, etc.

Hospital: a place, enjoying diagnostic, medical, health, educational and research facilities for medical treatment of outpatients and hospitalization, is established under the licence of the Ministry of Health and Medical Education, with round- the- clock activity and is divided into general and special hospital.

Maternity hospital: a unit with at least 15 beds, one obstetrician as well as one operating room.

Sanatorium: a unit with at least 15 beds, general necessary facilities and services as well

as one specialized ward, operated by a group of specialists in related fields including mental homes, leper houses, homes for tuberculous people, for addicts, etc.

Health care and medical centres: clinics, polyclinics and health centres. Health centres generally render vaccination services beside medical services.

Independent health and medical centres: those with an independent management, accounting and workplace.

Dependent health and medical centres: the medical centres which are located either inside or next to medical establishments, have not an independent management, accounting and workplace, and are dependent on the main establishment for workers and credits.

Health home: the unit which is located in a village and often covers other several villages (satellite villages). A total population of 2000 with 2 authorized Bahvarzes (man and woman) is covered by a health home. Male and female Bahvarzans are the workers of health homes. Their indigenusness (living at the main village or satellite villages) is a needed qualification.

Medical diagnosis laboratory: refers to a medical unit established by permission from the Ministry of Health and Medical Education, which carries out tests of biology microbiology, serology, biochemistry, immunohematology, hematology, biophysics, cellology, histology, cellular and molecular genetics among others on samples taken from human body to obtain information for diagnosis, prevention or treatment continuation or for a health checkup. It includes two types: clinical and anatomical.

Anatomical medical diagnosis laboratory: a medical diagnosis laboratory which conducts tests of cellology and histology on samples taken from human body (alive or dead). It may use different methods to conduct the tests.

Clinical medical diagnosis laboratory: a medical diagnosis laboratory with one or all sections of medical diagnosis except for the sections concerning anatomical diagnosis.

Rehabilitation centres: all medical units carrying out only physical treatment. These centres include physiotherapy, work therapy, speech therapy, audiometry, optometry and technical orthopedics. There are two forms of rehabilitation centres, independent and dependent. The rehabilitation centres located in a hospital or a clinic are "dependent", but those working independently of any other centre are called "independent". Statistics on this area have appeared in Iran Statistical Yearbook since 1376.

Radiography centres: diagnosis and treatment of diseases through application of rays by specialists in radiography, radiography technicians, as well as experimental radiographers holding a work license from the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. In this chapter, radiography centre refers to a place for radiology tests and providing radiography services, the qualification of which is confirmed by the Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

Pharmacy: a medical institute which is established by getting special licence from legal commission of Article 20. It, enjoying a qualified technical official, renders medicine services, dried milk, supplementary diet foods, babies' supplementary foods, medical

consumption commodities and standard health and cosmetic products.

Selected information

In the year 1392, over 37,000 physicians were employed in the Ministry of Health and Medical Education, out of whom 14679, 3332 and 1635 persons were general practitioners, dentists, and pharmacists respectively. Also more than 217,000 paramedics were working.

In the year 1392, up to 138 thousand fixed beds were in use in 876 medical establishments (hospitals, maternity hospitals and sanatorium) of the country. It should be noted that about 62 percent of the above mentioned establishments are affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

Also in the same year, 11175 health care and medical centres (clinic, polyclinic and health centres) were operating in the country which increased by about 0.2 percent in comparison to the preceding year. It is noteworthy that about 76.2 percent of these health care and medical centres were affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. In the year 1392, a number of 17749 health homes were operating in the rural areas of the country.

In the year 1392, there were 5303 medical diagnosis laboratories, 5542 rehabilitation centres, 2825 radiology centres and 9625 pharmacies in the country.

17. 1. EMPLOYED POPULATION IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY OCCUPATION GROUP

Year and Ostan	Total	Physicians ⁽¹⁾	Paramedics	Other employees
1375.....	269894	19585	149380	100929
1380.....	295325	21175	152396	121754
1385.....	321544	29937	173076	118531
1388 ⁽²⁾	285992	29188	176417	80387 ⁽³⁾
1389.....	302679 ⁽⁴⁾	30302	188910	83467
1390.....	361627	32493	215950	113184
1391.....	350394	34219	203993	112182
1392⁽⁵⁾.....	385667	37490	217603	130574
East Azarbayejan	29855	1857	8900	19098
West Azarbayejan	15494	1407	9476	4611
Ardebil.....	6508	487	4235	1786
Esfahan.....	26002	2315	15614	8073
Alborz.....	5180	667	2752	1761
Ilam.....	000	000	000	000
Bushehr.....	6529	598	3614	2317
Tehran	33428	4420	16096	12912
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	7790	1079	4447	2264
South Khorasan.....	4600	462	2799	1339
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	27381	2565	16673	8143
North Khorasan.....	4563	432	2803	1328
Khuzestan.....	23320	2419	13412	7489
Zanjan ⁽⁴⁾	6789	664	3770	2355
Semnan.....	5453	573	2791	2089
Sistan&Baluchestan	14027	953	8045	5029
Fars.....	29090	2523	17022	9545
Qazvin.....	5010	571	2356	2083
Qom	4712	463	2603	1646
Kordestan.....	8208	711	5486	2011
Kerman	17692	1708	10202	5782
Kermanshah	11207	1003	7089	3115
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	5671	430	3501	1740
Golestan	10881	1038	6846	2997
Gilan	14970	1732	8749	4489
Lorestan	10296	921	6463	2912
Mazandaran	21770	2160	14847	4763
Markazi	7955	634	4539	2782
Hormozgan	1491	746	741	4
Hamedan	11918	1125	7470	3323
Yazd	7877	827	4262	2788

1. Including foreign physicians, dentists, pharmacists and veterinarians, excluding the year 1388.

2. Excluding East Azarbayejan, Ilam and Gilan.

3. Including veterinarians.

4. Excluding Gilan Ostan.

5. Excluding Ilam Ostan.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17. 2. PHYSICIANS⁽¹⁾ EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY

Year and Ostan	Grand total	General practitioner	Dentist	Veterinarian	Pharmacist	Specialist		
						Total	Internal ⁽²⁾	Cardio-vascular
1375.....	19585 ^(3,4)	9057	1748	92	1179	7423	801	288
1380.....	21175	8568	1945	527	1069	9066	1029	372
1385.....	29937	13485	2786	81	1327	12258	1102	604
1388.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1389.....	30302 ⁽⁵⁾	14239	2556 ⁽⁵⁾	1209 ⁽⁵⁾	000	12298	994	000
1390.....	32493	14901	3625	15	1731	000	850	000
1391.....	34219	14639	2988	000	1317	15275	1190	000
1392⁽⁶⁾.....	37490	14679	3332	000	1635	17844	1343	000
East Azarbayejan	1857	684	210	000	122	841	33	000
West Azarbayejan	1407	660	142	000	42	563	84	000
Ardebil.....	487	252	43	000	15	177	18	000
Esfahan.....	2315	1110	248	000	98	859	72	000
Alborz.....	667	263	49	000	42	313	21	000
Ilam.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	598	246	80	000	19	253	22	000
Tehran	4420	824	372	000	249	2975	157	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	1079	592	113	000	81	293	44	000
South Khorasan.....	462	160	43	000	35	224	23	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2565	966	166	000	136	1297	89	000
North Khorasan.....	432	222	35	000	23	152	18	000
Khuzestan.....	2419	954	124	000	88	1253	73	000
Zanjan.....	664	208	72	000	33	351	25	000
Semnan.....	573	178	32	000	21	342	44	000
Sistan&Baluchestan	953	454	78	000	21	400	39	000
Fars.....	2523	1032	225	000	131	1135	68	000
Qazvin.....	571	140	19	000	16	396	22	000
Qom	463	135	32	000	23	273	21	000
Kordestan.....	711	319	75	000	21	296	20	000
Kerman	1708	747	206	000	55	700	39	000
Kermanshah	1003	441	87	000	48	427	33	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	430	198	42	000	7	183	33	000
Golestan	1038	463	44	000	28	503	36	000
Gilan	1732	803	166	000	44	719	72	000
Lorestan	921	467	49	000	33	372	31	000
Mazandaran	2160	758	238	000	62	1102	103	000
Markazi	634	320	49	000	46	219	25	000
Hormozgan.....	746	348	29	000	21	348	24	000
Hamedan	1125	413	165	000	46	501	23	000
Yazd	827	322	99	000	29	377	31	000

17. 2. PHYSICIANS⁽¹⁾ EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY (continued)

Year and Ostan	Specialist							
	Infectious	Pediatrics ⁽²⁾	Neuro-psychiatry	Venereal & dermatology	General surgery	Urology	Orthopedics	Brain & nerves
1375.....	164	1008	226	167	852	220	375	236
1380.....	201	1193	312	205	821	180	410	281
1385.....	347	1340	509	257	1024	431	702	398
1388.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1389.....	000	1054 ⁽⁵⁾	000	000	845 ⁽⁵⁾	000	000	000
1390.....	000	978	000	000	712	000	000	000
1391.....	000	1032	000	000	825	000	000	000
1392⁽⁶⁾.....	000	1198	000	000	919	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan.....	000	38	000	000	28	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan.....	000	74	000	000	29	000	000	000
Ardebil.....	000	14	000	000	7	000	000	000
Esfahan.....	000	54	000	000	70	000	000	000
Alborz.....	000	21	000	000	19	000	000	000
Ilam.....	000	0	000	000	0	000	000	000
Bushehr.....	000	18	000	000	12	000	000	000
Tehran.....	000	166	000	000	129	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	000	21	000	000	23	000	000	000
South Khorasan.....	000	15	000	000	13	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	000	50	000	000	60	000	000	000
North Khorasan.....	000	10	000	000	8	000	000	000
Khuzestan.....	000	78	000	000	80	000	000	000
Zanjan.....	000	23	000	000	15	000	000	000
Semnan.....	000	27	000	000	14	000	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	000	33	000	000	18	000	000	000
Fars.....	000	96	000	000	39	000	000	000
Qazvin.....	000	31	000	000	13	000	000	000
Qom.....	000	13	000	000	12	000	000	000
Kordestan.....	000	20	000	000	21	000	000	000
Kerman.....	000	33	000	000	36	000	000	000
Kermanshah.....	000	23	000	000	22	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	000	22	000	000	12	000	000	000
Golestan.....	000	46	000	000	23	000	000	000
Gilan.....	000	65	000	000	58	000	000	000
Lorestan.....	000	33	000	000	20	000	000	000
Mazandaran.....	000	76	000	000	69	000	000	000
Markazi.....	000	17	000	000	13	000	000	000
Hormozgan.....	000	23	000	000	18	000	000	000
Hamedan.....	000	38	000	000	18	000	000	000
Yazd.....	000	20	000	000	20	000	000	000

17. 2. PHYSICIANS⁽¹⁾ EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY(continued)

Year and Ostan	Specialist							
	Otolaryngology	Ophthalmology	Gynecology	Plastic surgery	Anesthesiology	Radiology	Pathology	Other
1375.....	304	422	790	45	375	430	183	537
1380.....	359	470	948	45	926	511	349	454
1385.....	445	615	1285	58	1189	635	478	839
1388.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1389.....	000	000	1065 ⁽⁵⁾	000	1078 ⁽⁵⁾	000	000	7262 ⁽⁵⁾
1390.....	000	000	1001	000	1102	000	000	7578
1391.....	000	000	1078	000	1197	000	000	9953
1392⁽⁶⁾.....	000	000	1170	000	1297	000	000	11917
East Azarbayejan	000	000	50	000	58	000	000	634
West Azarbayejan.....	000	000	51	000	59	000	000	266
Ardebil.....	000	000	14	000	11	000	000	113
Esfahan.....	000	000	62	000	68	000	000	533
Alborz.....	000	000	31	000	35	000	000	186
Ilam.....	000	000	000	000	0	000	000	0
Bushehr.....	000	000	20	000	13	000	000	168
Tehran	000	000	138	000	176	000	000	2209
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari	000	000	28	000	29	000	000	148
South Khorasan.....	000	000	13	000	19	000	000	141
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	000	000	67	000	95	000	000	936
North Khorasan.....	000	000	11	000	10	000	000	95
Khuzestan.....	000	000	94	000	84	000	000	844
Zanjan.....	000	000	22	000	18	000	000	248
Semnan.....	000	000	29	000	14	000	000	214
Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	35	000	37	000	000	238
Fars.....	000	000	54	000	83	000	000	795
Qazvin.....	000	000	19	000	21	000	000	290
Qom	000	000	20	000	18	000	000	189
Kordestan.....	000	000	28	000	21	000	000	186
Kerman	000	000	41	000	36	000	000	515
Kermanshah	000	000	30	000	30	000	000	289
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	000	000	18	000	17	000	000	81
Golestan	000	000	37	000	37	000	000	324
Gilan	000	000	45	000	93	000	000	386
Lorestan	000	000	22	000	33	000	000	233
Mazandaran	000	000	84	000	80	000	000	690
Markazi	000	000	23	000	19	000	000	122
Hormozgan	000	000	30	000	22	000	000	231
Hamedan	000	000	28	000	36	000	000	358
Yazd	000	000	26	000	25	000	000	255

1. Including foreign physicians, excluding the year 1389.

2. Including super-specialist, excluding the year 1389.

3. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of physicians with their speciality not specified.

4. Excluding Gilan Ostan.

5. Including statistics for physicians with PhD in laboratory science and super specialist.

6. Excluding Ilam Ostan.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17.1 NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS⁽¹⁾ PER 100000 POPULATION⁽²⁾, THE YEAR 1392



1. Ilam Ostan lacks the information.

2. For calculation of the number of physicians per 100000 population, the estimate of the population made by the Statistical Centre of Iran was used.

For data see Tables 17.2 and 3.2.

Number of Physicians Per 100000 Population	
	27 - 47
	48 - 68
	69 - 89
	90 - 118

17. 3. PARAMEDICS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY

Field and type of speciality	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total	149380	152394	173076	176417	188910	215950	203993	217603
Assistant doctor (Behdar)	175	158	229	000	000	000	000	000
Mental health expert	615	617	730	000	000	000	000	000
Optometry expert, associate and technician.....	118	299	196	000	000	000	000	000
Audiometry expert, associate and technician.....	212	241	265	000	000	000	000	000
Person in charge of blood transfusion.....	635	728	814	000	000	000	000	000
Prosthodontist (technician).....	117	96	97	000	000	000	000	000
Oral hygienist.....	1881	1499	1259	000	000	000	000	000
Nurse holding B.S or higher degree.....	16396	25074	33605	41629	49129	59490	59295	65878
Nurse holding associate degree.....	1950	914	684	000	594	000	468	495
Midwife.....	6590	8105	10555	11642	14162	16429	17034	17979
Health worker and assistant health worker	37508	27200	24039	⁽¹⁾ 12647	12854	20007	14238	11912
Health attendant (Behvarz).....	23361	⁽²⁾ 000	27620	23380	25824	28691	29528	29291
Anesthetist expert, associate and technician.....	2158	2606	3078	⁽³⁾ 2538	3670	4395	4478	4320
Operating room associate and technician.....	2900	2945	3671	3956	4719	5226	5502	5395
Dialysis technician.....	105	111	170	000	000	000	000	000
Person in charge of medical emergency.....	1360	1437	2046	000	000	000	000	000
Rehabilitation expert, associate, and technician.....	909	764	704	000	000	000	000	000
Person in charge of orthopedics.....	172	22	17	000	000	000	000	000
Assistant of the disabled	2603	2036	2051	000	000	000	000	000
Environmental health expert, associate, and technician.....	3163	4643	5359	000	000	000	000	000
Entomologist(in fighting vectors).....	21	38	78	000	000	000	000	000
Expert, associate, and technician for fighting diseases.....	⁽⁴⁾ 6987	5787	6445	000	000	000	000	000
Expert and associate on occupational health.....	599	1060	1283	000	000	000	000	000
Health services trainer.....	238	347	429	000	000	000	000	000
Expert, associate and technician on pharmaceutical affairs.....	4020	3247	3256	000	000	000	000	000
Expert, associate and technician on food planning and services.....	485	813	1006	000	000	000	000	000
Expert, associate and technician on food, cosmetics and hygienic stuff.....	414	395	444	000	000	000	000	000
Radiography expert, associate, and technician.....	3644	4019	4802	000	000	000	000	000
Electro-cardiography technician.....	95	98	136	000	000	000	000	000
Medical laboratory expert, associate, and technician.....	⁽⁵⁾ 10219	⁽⁵⁾ 10223	11304	000	000	000	000	000
Person in charge of dissection room	76	21	18	000	000	000	000	000
Hospital affairs expert.....	209	262	449	000	000	000	000	000
Health and treatment social worker.....	414	294	394	000	000	000	000	000
Receptionist and in charge of medical records.....	2105	2857	3779	000	000	000	000	000
Family health expert, associate, and technician.....	5361	⁽²⁾ 33783	11279	000	000	000	000	000
Other paramedics.....	11565	9655	10785	⁽⁶⁾ 80625	⁽⁷⁾ 77958	81712	73450	82333

1. Including health workers only.

2. Included in family health technician.

3. Including anesthetist technician statistics only.

4. Including health assistants, too.

5. Including medical laboratory doctorates(non-physicians).

6. Including other specialties except for nurse with B.S degree and higher, nurse with associate degree, midwife, health worker, health attendant, anesthetist technician, operating room associate and technician.

7. Excluding Gilan Ostan.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17. 4. NUMBER AND BEDS OF OPERATING MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY LEGAL STATUS

Year and Ostan	Total		Affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education		Private		Other ⁽¹⁾	
	Establishments	Beds	Establishments	Beds	Establishments	Beds	Establishments	Beds
1375.....	685	98549	479	72089	113	9550	93	16910
1380.....	717	109152	479	76167	119	11191	119	21794
1385.....	773	116474	505	79772	128	12594	140	24108
1388.....	845	⁽²⁾ 114501	522	⁽²⁾ 78266	^(3,2) 144	^(4,2) 12527	179	^(5,4,2) 23708
1389.....	846	126845	540	86938	132	13514	174	26393
1390 ⁽⁶⁾	805	103365	503	79187	128	7087	174	17091
1391 ⁽⁶⁾	850	131140	531	90033	146	13436	173	27671
1392.....	876	138526	543	95628	149	13883	184	29015
East Azarbayejan.....	44	7452	32	5943	6	563	6	946
West Azarbayejan.....	30	4213	24	3415	3	338	3	460
Ardebil.....	15	1721	10	1288	2	115	3	318
Esfahan.....	61	9453	40	6704	7	551	14	2198
Alborz.....	14	2292	10	1306	3	670	1	316
Ilam.....	11	1062	9	998	2	64	000	000
Bushehr.....	10	1369	8	1037	000	000	2	332
Tehran ⁽⁶⁾	156	30967	50	14605	60	5799	46	10563
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	9	1484	8	1292	000	000	1	192
South Khorasan.....	9	797	7	729	000	000	2	68
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	57	9929	35	6947	5	554	17	2428
North Khorasan.....	9	960	7	806	000	000	2	154
Khuzestan.....	52	8064	30	5369	4	494	18	2201
Zanjan.....	13	1730	9	1390	1	100	3	240
Semnan.....	9	1966	7	1701	000	000	2	265
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	16	2533	14	2203	000	000	2	330
Fars.....	66	11753	46	9607	13	962	7	1184
Qazvin.....	14	2153	7	1267	4	441	3	445
Qom.....	10	1993	6	1429	000	000	4	564
Kordestan.....	16	2285	12	1925	1	50	3	310
Kerman.....	28	4493	17	3156	4	232	7	1105
Kermanshah.....	23	3289	17	2424	2	285	4	580
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	9	813	5	611	1	50	3	152
Golestan.....	22	2665	14	1912	5	340	3	413
Gilan.....	31	4790	22	3705	7	755	2	330
Lorestan.....	22	2721	13	2039	5	312	4	370
Mazandaran.....	41	5465	29	4446	6	548	6	471
Markazi.....	18	1913	14	1577	2	116	2	220
Hormozgan.....	21	2089	14	1401	2	124	5	564
Hamedan.....	21	3198	15	2582	1	100	5	516
Yazd.....	19	2914	12	1814	3	320	4	780

1. Including medical establishments affiliated to the Social Security Organization, charity organizations, etc.

2. Excluding Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.

3. Excluding Semnan Ostan.

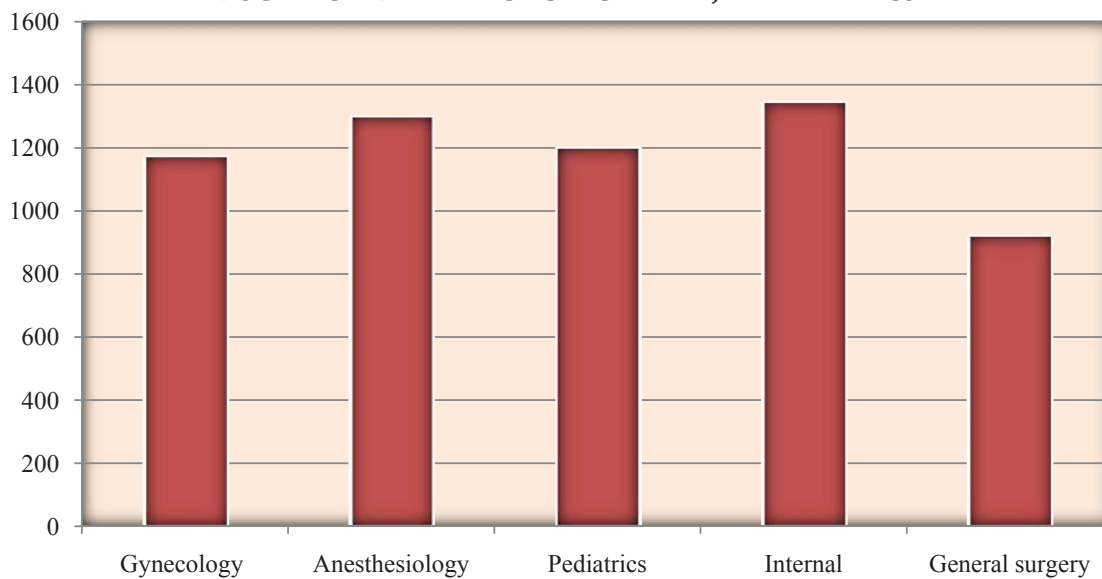
4. Excluding Kermn Ostan..

5. Excluding Qom Ostan.

6. Excluding the data of Tehran University of Medical Sciences.

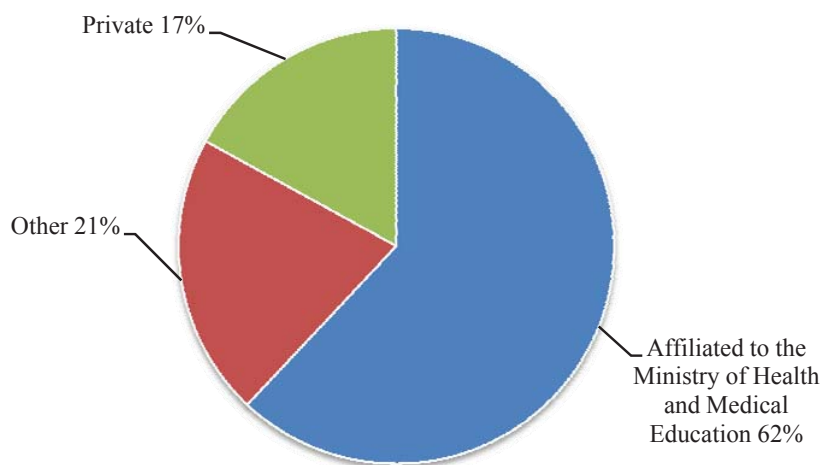
Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17.2. PHYSICIANS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY TYPE OF SPECIALITY, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 17.2.

17.3. DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY LEGAL STATUS, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 17.4.

17.4. NUMBER OF BEDS OF MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENT PER 100000 POPULATION ⁽¹⁾, THE YEAR 1392



(1) For calculation of the number of beds per 100000 population, the estimate of the population made by the Statistical Centre of Iran was used.

For data see Table 17.4. & 3.2.

	92 - 127
	128 - 163
	164 - 199
	200 & more

17. 5. OPERATING MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY FIELD OF SPECIALITY

Field of speciality	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392 ⁽¹⁾
Total.....	⁽²⁾ 717	773	845	846	805	000	000
General practice	572	624	-	000	000	000	000
Speciality.....	144	149	-	000	000	000	000
Gynecology and obstetrics.....	58	53	-	000	000	000	000
Pediatrics.....	20	18	-	000	000	000	000
Mental health	16	21	-	000	000	000	000
Ophthalmology.....	5	11	-	000	000	000	000
Cardiovascular	8	10	-	000	000	000	000
Accidents and burns	8	6	-	000	000	000	000
Cancer	5	5	-	000	000	000	000
Neuropsychiatry.....	10	9	-	000	000	000	000
Orthopedics	4	5	-	000	000	000	000
Infectious diseases.....	1	2	-	000	000	000	000
Leprosy	2	2	-	000	000	000	000
Otolaryngology	1	1	-	000	000	000	000
Pulmonary disorders	2	1	-	000	000	000	000
Urology	2	2	-	000	000	000	000
Dermatology.....	1	1	-	000	000	000	000
Maxillofacial diseases.....	1	2	-	000	000	000	000

1. No information is available.

2. Difference between the total and the parts is due to the inclusion in the total of hospitals engaged in oncology and hematology and other fields of practices.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17. 6. HEALTH AND TREATMENT CENTRES BY GEOGRAPHICAL, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE STATUS AND WORKING TIME

Year and Ostan	Geographical status			Legal status		
	Total	Urban	Rural	Affiliated to the Ministry of Health and medical Education	Private	Other
1375.....	5797	3756	2041	4921	219	657
1380.....	7089	4742	2347	5675	452	962
1385.....	8288	5786	2502	6390	856	1042
1388.....	9861	7386	2475	7546	1242	⁽¹⁾ 1073
1389.....	11018	8236	2782	8797	1260	961
1390.....	10800	7886	2914	8454	1293	1053
1391.....	11197	8255	2942	8669	1405	1123
1392.....	11175	8374	2801	8515	1515	1145
East Azarbayejan.....	541	380	161	380	102	59
West Azarbayejan	404	273	131	339	46	19
Ardebil	199	139	60	165	21	13
Esfahan.....	854	759	95	605	130	119
Alborz	235	221	14	147	65	23
Ilam	105	70	35	84	10	11
Bushehr	168	125	43	140	8	20
Tehran ⁽²⁾	1438	1368	70	795	444	199
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari...	176	92	84	152	10	14
South Khorasan.....	163	105	58	140	4	19
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	879	704	175	649	100	130
North Khorasan.....	154	101	53	127	11	16
Khuzestan ⁽³⁾	431	329	102	324	47	60
Zanjan	162	92	70	134	13	15
Semnan.....	147	121	26	120	8	19
Sistan&Baluchestan	512	345	167	477	19	16
Fars.....	662	434	228	516	86	60
Qazvin	213	164	49	169	28	16
Qom	123	115	8	70	25	28
Kordestan	221	148	73	193	12	16
Kerman	433	304	129	354	36	43
Kermanshah	286	213	73	229	34	23
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	152	96	56	122	21	9
Golestan	246	138	108	198	30	18
Gilan.....	330	230	100	264	37	29
Lorestan.....	241	160	81	208	18	15
Mazandaran.....	527	322	205	409	75	43
Markazi	219	145	74	187	13	19
Hormozgan.....	264	141	123	219	19	26
Hamedan	443	340	103	406	17	20
Yazd	247	200	47	193	26	28

17. 6. HEALTH AND TREATMENT CENTRES BY GEOGRAPHICAL, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE STATUS AND WORKING TIME (continued)

Year and Ostan	Type of administration		Working time	
	Independent	Dependent	Day	Day & night
1375.....	5050	747	4641	1156
1380.....	6066	1023	5725	1364
1385.....	6779	1509	6521	1767
1388.....	-	-	-	-
1389.....	000	000	000	000
1390.....	000	000	000	000
1391.....	000	000	000	000
1392.....	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan.....	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	000	000	000	000
Esfahan.....	000	000	000	000
Alborz	000	000	000	000
Ilam	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	000	000	000	000
Tehran ⁽²⁾	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan ⁽³⁾	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	000	000	000	000
Semnan.....	000	000	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	000	000
Fars.....	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	000	000	000	000
Qom	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	000	000	000	000
Kerman	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000
Golestan	000	000	000	000
Gilan.....	000	000	000	000
Lorestan.....	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran.....	000	000	000	000
Markazi	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan.....	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	000	000	000	000
Yazd	000	000	000	000

1. Including establishments affiliated to the Social Security Organization, Charity Affairs, etc.

2. Excluding the data of Tehran University of Medical Sciences.

3. Excluding the data of Abadan University of Medical Sciences.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17. 7. HEALTH HOMES OPERATING IN RURAL AREAS AND THE POPULATION COVERED BY OSTAN

Year and Ostan	Operating health homes	Population covered	Workers (Behvarz)		
			Both sexes	Male	Female
1375.....	14146	19363345	22143	8829	13314
1380.....	16281	0	0	0	0
1385.....	17130	21700965	19288	7122	12166
1388.....	17608	000	31795	12431	19364
1389.....	⁽¹⁾ 16823	000	000	000	000
1390.....	17649	000	000	000	000
1391.....	17714	000	000	000	000
1392.....	17749	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan.....	1066	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan.....	991	000	000	000	000
Ardebil.....	517	000	000	000	000
Esfahan.....	560	000	000	000	000
Alborz.....	79	000	000	000	000
Ilam.....	197	000	000	000	000
Bushehr.....	225	000	000	000	000
Tehran ⁽²⁾	244	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	310	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan.....	313	0000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1500	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan.....	368	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan.....	866	000	000	000	000
Zanjan.....	418	000	000	000	000
Semnan.....	136	000	000	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	901	000	000	000	000
Fars.....	1075	000	000	000	000
Qazvin.....	280	000	000	000	000
Qom.....	59	000	000	000	000
Kordestan.....	572	000	000	000	000
Kerman.....	844	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah.....	652	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	344	000	000	000	000
Golestan.....	609	000	000	000	000
Gilan.....	966	000	000	000	000
Lorestan.....	642	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran.....	1287	000	000	000	000
Markazi.....	395	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan.....	556	000	000	000	000
Hamedan.....	575	000	000	000	000
Yazd.....	202	000	000	000	000

1. Excluding ZanjanOstan.

2. Excluding the data of Tehran University of Medical Sciences.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17. 8. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS LABORATORIES⁽¹⁾ BY ADMINISTRATIVE TYPE AND LEGAL STATUS AND WORKING TIME

Year and Ostan	legal status				Type of administration		Working time	
	Total	Affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education	Private	Other	Independent	dependent	Day ⁽²⁾	Day & night
1375.....	2896	1768	783	345	808	2088	2313	583
1380.....	3701	1873	1355	473	1347	2354	3001	700
1385.....	4414	2071	1768	575	1873	2541	3513	901
1388.....	5037	2383	2080	574	000	000	4209	828
1389 ⁽³⁾	4724	1915	2060	749	000	000	000	000
1390.....	4850	2075	2156	619	000	000	000	000
1391.....	5207	2174	2341	692	000	000	000	000
1392.....	5303	2159	2424	720	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan.....	262	109	129	24	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan.....	169	96	62	11	000	000	000	000
Ardebil.....	41	10	26	5	000	000	000	000
Esfahan.....	431	172	187	72	000	000	000	000
Alborz.....	107	10	82	15	000	000	000	000
Ilam.....	31	10	16	5	000	000	000	000
Bushehr.....	74	50	14	10	000	000	000	000
Tehran ⁽⁴⁾	964	69	743	152	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	119	96	15	8	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan.....	26	7	14	5	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	399	188	146	65	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan.....	67	44	14	9	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan.....	248	81	116	51	000	000	000	000
Zanjan.....	76	47	20	9	000	000	000	000
Semnan.....	72	43	16	13	000	000	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	106	72	24	10	000	000	000	000
Fars.....	434	237	154	43	000	000	000	000
Qazvin.....	57	8	36	13	000	000	000	000
Qom.....	58	7	28	23	000	000	000	000
Kordestan.....	46	12	27	7	000	000	000	000
Kerman.....	199	120	56	23	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah.....	131	74	40	17	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad.....	58	35	18	5	000	000	000	000
Golestan.....	119	53	51	15	000	000	000	000
Gilan.....	185	75	92	18	000	000	000	000
Lorestan.....	129	86	34	9	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran.....	278	121	132	25	000	000	000	000
Markazi.....	75	25	36	14	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan.....	108	73	20	15	000	000	000	000
Hamedan.....	114	57	44	13	000	000	000	000
Yazd.....	120	72	32	16	000	000	000	000

1. Excluding malaria diagnosis laboratories.

2. Including laboratories working part-time and full-time.

3. Excluding East Azarbayejan, Ilam and Lorestan Ostan.

4. Excluding the data of Tehran University of Medical Sciences.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17. 9. REHABILITATION CENTRES⁽¹⁾ BY ADMINISTRATIVE TYPE AND LEGAL STATUS

Year and Ostan	legal status				Type of administration	
	Total	Affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education	Private	Other	Independent	Dependent
1375 ⁽²⁾	716	146	288	282	353	363
1380.....	1679	225	953	501	1071	608
1385.....	2704	319	1789	596	1956	748
1388 ⁽³⁾	4752	⁽⁴⁾ 557	3358	837	-	-
1389.....	⁽⁵⁾ 4633	353	3660	620	000	000
1390.....	4522	378	3378	766	000	000
1391.....	5337	438	4027	872	000	000
1392.....	5542	437	4375	730	000	000
East Azarbayejan.....	91	1	78	12	000	000
West Azarbayejan.....	129	15	105	9	000	000
Ardebil.....	41	1	37	3	000	000
Esfahan.....	384	40	270	74	000	000
Alborz.....	211	6	194	11	000	000
Ilam.....	1	0	1	0	000	000
Bushehr.....	64	4	50	10	000	000
Tehran.....	1335	83	1071	181	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	71	9	50	12	000	000
South Khorasan.....	83	6	53	24	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	559	31	479	49	000	000
North Khorasan.....	61	2	49	10	000	000
Khuzestan.....	283	19	239	25	000	000
Zanjan.....	83	11	67	5	000	000
Semnan.....	64	15	23	26	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	126	18	100	8	000	000
Fars.....	482	38	385	59	000	000
Qazvin.....	54	5	42	7	000	000
Qom.....	108	7	91	10	000	000
Kordestan.....	67	2	55	10	000	000
Kerman.....	100	13	66	21	000	000
Kermanshah.....	74	12	51	11	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	36	1	29	6	000	000
Golestan.....	135	8	117	10	000	000
Gilan.....	176	16	144	16	000	000
Lorestan.....	130	23	79	28	000	000
Mazandaran.....	271	25	226	20	000	000
Markazi.....	106	6	83	17	000	000
Hormozgan.....	60	4	32	24	000	000
Hamedan.....	81	5	70	6	000	000
Yazd.....	76	11	39	26	000	000

1. Including physiotherapy, work therapy, speech therapy, audiometry, optometry, and technical orthopedics.

2. Statistics for rehabilitation include physiotherapy centres only.

3. Excluding Ilam, East Azarbayejan Ostans.

4. Excluding Lorestan, Ilam, East Azarbayejan Ostans.

5. Excluding Ilam Ostan.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17. 10. RADIOGRAPHY CENTRES BY ADMINISTRATIVE TYPE AND LEGAL STATUS WORKING TIME

Year and Ostan	Legal status				Type of administration		Working time	
	Total	Affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education	Private	Other	Independent	Dependent	Day	Day & night
1375.....	1344	647	493	204	432	912	843	501
1380.....	1801	667	815	319	704	1097	1189	612
1385.....	2227	761	1087	379	1012	1215	1469	758
1388.....	2654	745	1451	458	-	-	⁽¹⁾ 1846	808
1389.....	⁽²⁾ 2605	⁽²⁾ 812	⁽³⁾ 1316	⁽³⁾ 477	000	000	000	000
1390.....	2802	726	1421	655	000	000	000	000
1391.....	3231	900	1767	564	000	000	2270	961
1392.....	2825	748	1523	554	000	000	1942	883
East Azarbayejan.....	149	49	83	17	000	0	100	49
West Azarbayejan.....	86	23	51	12	000	000	56	30
Ardebil.....	25	9	14	2	000	000	13	12
Esfahan.....	230	58	121	51	000	000	177	53
Alborz.....	98	12	71	15	000	000	75	23
Ilam.....	29	17	7	5	000	000	14	15
Bushehr.....	47	14	23	10	000	000	38	9
Tehran ⁽⁴⁾	635	74	422	139	000	000	499	136
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	35	10	19	6	000	000	25	10
South Khorasan.....	23	9	9	5	000	000	15	8
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	199	45	108	46	000	000	146	53
North Khorasan.....	30	12	14	4	000	000	17	13
Khuzestan.....	159	46	76	37	000	000	97	62
Zanjan.....	29	10	14	5	000	000	15	14
Semnan.....	29	13	7	9	000	000	12	17
Sistan&Baluchestan ⁽⁵⁾	37	17	18	2	000	000	28	9
Fars ⁽⁶⁾	196	72	79	45	000	000	134	62
Qazvin.....	54	16	27	11	000	000	29	25
Qom.....	39	7	16	16	000	000	29	10
Kordestan.....	34	13	11	10	000	000	15	19
Kerman ⁽⁷⁾	83	31	42	10	000	000	41	42
Kermanshah.....	2	1	1	000	000	000	2	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	32	14	11	7	000	000	25	7
Golestan.....	60	21	30	9	000	000	35	25
Gilan.....	79	23	53	3	000	000	51	28
Lorestan.....	57	14	31	12	000	000	35	22
Mazandaran.....	122	40	69	13	000	000	80	42
Markazi.....	49	13	19	17	000	000	24	25
Hormozgan.....	59	27	24	8	000	000	34	25
Hamedan.....	60	19	28	13	000	000	37	23
Yazd.....	59	19	25	15	000	000	44	15

1. Including part-time and full time centres.

2. Excluding East Azarbayejan Ostan.

3. Excluding East Azarbayejan, Ilam and Lorestan Ostans

4. Excluding the data of Tehran University of Medical Sciences.

5. Excluding the data of Zabol University.

6. Excluding the data of Jahrom and Fasa Universities.

7. Excluding the data of Bam Universities.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17. 11. PHARMACIES BY LEGAL STATUS AND WORKING TIME

Year and Ostan	Legal status				Working time	
	Total	Affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education	Private	Other	Day ⁽¹⁾	Day & night
1375.....	4227	370	3712	145	3841	386
1380.....	5918	348	5360	210	5404	514
1385.....	7358	467	6650	241	6302	1056
1388 ⁽²⁾	7806	383	⁽³⁾ 6929	494	6920	886
1389.....	^(4,2) 8326	^(5,4,2) 641	^(4,2) 7347	^(6,5,4,2) 338	000	000
1390 ⁽⁷⁾	8484	423	7666	395	000	000
1391.....	9501	828	8253	420	8403	1098
1392.....	9625	512	8672	441	8505	1120
East Azarbayejan.....	510	29	458	23	447	63
West Azarbayejan	331	27	286	18	294	37
Ardebil	134	11	115	8	115	19
Esfahan.....	762	18	736	8	680	82
Alborz	344	10	324	10	298	46
Ilam	57	9	45	3	57	0
Bushehr	91	2	77	12	80	11
Tehran ⁽⁸⁾	2216	60	2074	82	1995	221
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	87	2	83	2	79	8
South Khorasan	74	6	64	4	68	6
Khorasan-e-Razavi ⁽⁹⁾	736	36	658	42	656	80
North Khorasan	82	7	70	5	74	8
Khuzestan.....	554	25	466	63	512	42
Zanjan	90	2	86	2	78	12
Semnan.....	69	7	51	11	62	7
Sistan&Baluchestan	203	50	149	4	175	28
Fars.....	614	49	544	21	506	108
Qazvin	132	6	120	6	118	14
Qom	155	7	136	12	133	22
Kordestan	125	5	114	6	106	19
Kerman	258	36	205	17	215	43
Kermanshah	217	21	189	7	190	27
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	77	5	65	7	64	13
Golestan	200	19	175	6	178	22
Gilan.....	316	1	314	1	273	43
Lorestan.....	189	3	169	17	159	30
Mazandaran.....	459	33	413	13	421	38
Markazi	150	14	129	7	126	24
Hormozgan.....	110	10	92	8	90	20
Hamedan	161	1	150	10	147	14
Yazd	122	1	115	6	109	13

1. Including pharmacies working part-time and full-time.

2. Excluding East Azarbayejan Ostan.

3. Excluding Golestan Ostan.

4. Excluding Gilan Ostan.

5. Excluding Ilam and Lorestan Ostans

6. Excluding Bushehr.

7. Excluding Zanjan Ostan.

8. Excluding the data of Tehran University of Medical Sciences.

9. Excluding the data of Torbat-e Heydarieh and Sabzevar Universities of Medical Sciences.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17. 12. MAINACTIVITIES ON ANTI-MALARIA CAMPAIGN

Year	Number of slides in villages under care		Pesticides used in villages sprayed
	Tested	Positive cases	Insecticide (kg)
1375.....	3670152	55843	157628
1380.....	1190213	18948	1670
1385.....	1136302	15869	8260
1388.....	701559	5921	5921
1389 ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000
1390 ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000
1391 ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000
1392⁽¹⁾.....	000	000	000

1. No information is available.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education

17. 13. VACCINATIONS BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION

(1000 cases)

Year	Poliomyelitis V	Measles V	BCG.V.(TB (TB.V.))	Triple V.(D.P.T.)	Polyvalent V. (D.T.) (mixed V.)	Meningitis V	Hepatitis B.V.
1375.....	694	2873	2021	6603	6018	486	3717
1380.....	6848	2402	1121	4631	5433	915	3824
1385.....	7268	2439	1279	4686	2524	653	4206
1388.....	6862	3235	1277	4570	2700	671	4197
1389 ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390 ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1391 ⁽¹⁾	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1391⁽¹⁾.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000

1. No information is available.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17. 14. NUMBER OF CONTAGIOUS DISEASE CASES DIAGNOSED IN CLINICAL EXAMINATIONS

Type of disease	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389 ⁽¹⁾	1390 ⁽¹⁾	1391	1392 ⁽¹⁾
Chicken pox.....	52362	9589	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kinds of diarrhea.....	471708	000	000	000	000	000	265200	000
Mumps.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Infectious conjunctivitis.....	219861	000	22744	000	000	000	000	000
Trachoma.....	306	351	000	000	000	000	000	000
Rubella.....	351	000	71	124	000	000	⁽²⁾ 29	000
Measles.....	2651	7780	904	1355	000	000	⁽²⁾ 234	000
Whooping cough.....	85	97	86	730	000	000	1259	000
Favus.....	10840	3891	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tetanus.....	36	24	12	5	000	000	⁽³⁾ 16	000
Rabies.....	8	2	10	4	000	000	6	000
Hepatitis.....	5157	11223	11512	10391	000	000	12653	000

1. No information is available.

2. Including the positive laboratory cases for Measles and Rubella in the year 91.

3. Including the adults and infants Tetanus in the year 1391.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17. 15. NUMBER OF CONTAGIOUS DISEASE CASES DIAGNOSED IN MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS LABORATORIES

Type of disease	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389 ⁽¹⁾	1390 ⁽¹⁾	1391 ⁽²⁾	1392 ⁽¹⁾
Intestinal parasites.....	282831	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Malta fever.....	30965	16471	23558	12685	000	000	16032	000
Leprosy.....	112	96	89	46	000	000	26	000
Typhoid and Paratyphoid.....	7690	1869	437	490	000	000	451	000
Diphtheria.....	16	12	26	60	000	000	142	000
Aleppo boil.....	19556	14505	24517	23626	000	000	18880	000
Pulmonary tuberculosis.....	9989	9359	6811	7373	000	000	6240	000
Gonorrhoea (gonococcus urethritis).....	1989	7007	6373	3860	000	000	3039	000
Anthrax.....	178	269	161	155	000	000	215	000
Syphilis.....	1459	484	952	88	000	000	57	000
Meningitis.....	102	319	208	201	000	000	7386	000
Cholera.....	62	105	24	18	000	000	53	000

1. No information is available.

2. In the year 1391, the number of patients who were affected by pulmonary tuberculosis and had the laboratory diagnosis approval in one year include all positive smear patients and those whose related disease reappeared in that year (the patients whose smear test was positive), in addition to the patients with negative smear with positive sputum culture, or the negative smear patients whose smear or prepared culture got positive due to bronchial or gastric juice lavage.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17. 16. LEPERS⁽¹⁾ BY SEX AND AGE

Year	Sex			Age	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	14 years and under	15 years and over
1375.....	112	69	43	13	99
1380.....	96	44	52	3	93
1385.....	72	39	33	0	72
1388.....	46	31	15	0	46
1389 ⁽²⁾	000	000	000	000	000
1390 ⁽²⁾	000	000	000	000	000
1391.....	26	13	13	1	25
1392⁽²⁾.....	000	000	000	000	000

1. New cases reported for the stated year.

2. No information is available.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

17. 17. LIVESTOCK VACCINATED AGAINST CONTAGIOUS AND NON-CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

Year	Contagious diseases									
	Pox sheep and goat (1000 heads)	Pest bovine (1000 heads)	Foot and mouth disease		Charbon				Contagious diseases	
			cattle (1000 head-round) ⁽¹⁾	Sheep and goat (1000 heads)	Cattle (1000 heads) ⁽¹⁾	Sheep and goat (1000 heads)	Soliped ⁽²⁾ (1000 heads)	Camel (1000 heads)	Symptomatic charbon cow and buffalo (1000 heads)	Agalactia sheep and goat (1000 heads)
1375.....	66500	7748	4615	15786	3060	63298	47	2	562	4578
1380.....	59314	4604	9169	27872	3701	57437	38	6	831	4653
1385.....	67313	000	14043	39733	3799	57996	93	20	968	9251
1388.....	57247	000	13131	38580	3415	51231	117	30	996	7997
1389.....	55212	000	14468	53578	3006	50404	96	35	933	9725
1390.....	55072	000	9428	31323	2876	51395	109	28	692	8967
1391.....	58363	000	9561	37669	2437	44207	87	15	818	10270
1392.....	57377	000	9879	37728	1899	37173	63	10	843	11653

Year	Non-contagious diseases	
	Infectious necrotic hepatitis (gangrene) sheep and goat (1000 head-round) ⁽¹⁾	Enterotoxemia sheep and goat (1000 head-round) ⁽¹⁾
1375	10600	47040
1380	9051	42311
1385	11972	61069
1388	10173	50370
1389	11516	48297
1390	10571	49302
1391	10602	50053
1392	11992	58292

1. Number of times per vaccencies each livestock receives. This definition is used for all vaccines including bacterial, viral and protozoans in all kinds of animals.

2. Including horse, mule hinny and ass.

Sources: Veterinary Organization.

– Ministry of Jihad-e Agriculture

17. 18. MAIN CAMPAIGNS AGAINST DISEASES COMMON AMONG MAN AND LIVESTOCK

Year	Eradication of bovine tuberculosis		Control of bovine brucella of blood	
	Cows vaccinated against tuberculosis (1000 head-round)	Reactor cow (head)	Number of samples (1000)	Reactor cow (head)
1375.....	1168	2558	743	3607
1380.....	1180	1626	904	3529
1385.....	1259	637	789	1938
1388.....	1220	2733	731	901
1389.....	1286	1516	785	668
1390.....	1265	1764	850	1624
1391.....	1223	1660	850	888
1392.....	1311	2345	880	700

Year	Control of bovine brucella				Control of rabies of vaccinated livestock	Control of glanders of mallein test (head)	Reactor horse
	Sheep and goat blood samples tested		Vaccinated livestock (1000 heads)				
	Number of samples (1000)	Reactor sheep and goat (head)	Calf	Lamb and kid	Dog	Tested horses	
1375.....	570	13475	613	13958	104	8479	5
1380.....	682	12307	683	9911	161	15648	0
1385.....	47	2286	1493	21818	243	17503	2
1388.....	27	629	2152	9227	278	15209	26
1389.....	51	953	1826	8883	294	17346	59
1390.....	41	1071	2339	15842	306	20554	55
1391.....	25	522	2419	22565	326	22206	70
1392.....	48	1067	2579	28338	316	27344	125

Sources: Veterinary Organization.

- Ministry of Jihad-e Agriculture

17. 19. PREVENTION AND TREATMENT OF PARASITIC DISEASES BY VETERINARY CLINICS
(1000 cases - 1000 sq m)

Year	Campaign against internal parasites	Campaign against external parasites	Livestock sprinkled (pounced) with powder
		Livestock sprayed	
1375.....	96579	5575	16171
1380.....	83333	10927	74971
1385.....	59477	⁽¹⁾ 31124	119766
1388.....	47579	⁽²⁾ 15113	49715
1389.....	47697	14484	45713
1390.....	41919	13682	46793
1391.....	37772	15420	47230
1392.....	32668	18314	59041

1. Including statistics for the livestock sprinkled (pounced) with powder and livestock dipped.

2. Including sprayed livestock only.

Sources: Veterinary Organization;

-Ministry of Jihad-e Agricultur.

18

Culture and Tourism



Introduction

This chapter presents statistical information on radio and television programmes, press, books and public libraries, cinemas, museums, monuments, tourists arrived and pilgrims. Following paragraphs summarize the history of data collection in these areas.

Regular data compilation on radio and television programmes and museums began in the years 1345 and 1347 respectively.

The earliest data on movies available in the SCI date back to the year 1348. They were produced by the Culture and Art Ministry, renamed the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance after the victory of the Islamic Revolution.

Comprehensive data collection on the press was first accomplished by the SCI under the title of "Review of the country's publications survey" in the year 1349. At present, the Domestic Press Department of the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance is in charge of the task.

Data production and presentation on libraries of the country started in 1344, and the Centre for Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults began to register and present figures related to the Centre's activities upon its establishment in the same year.

The establishment of the National Iranian Tourist Organization in 1342 was the starting point of data production on tourism. However, the Organization took advantage of existing records in the archives of such government organizations as offices of Customs Administration and Passport and other related resources to collect information for the years 1331 to 1342, included in the 1345 statistical yearbook for the first time.

Regarding the presented data, the following points should be taken into consideration:

Although statistical information on cultural issues is much diversified, the data presented here is limited to certain aspects because of unavailability or lack of data on other areas.

Data on the number of visitors to museums and historical monuments, however, were collected till the end of the year 1382 by the General Department of Museums affiliated to the Cultural Heritage Organization covering some of the museums and historical monuments. Since that time, due to merging of Cultural Heritage

Organization and Iran Touring and Tourism Organization into a newly-established organization called "Cultural Heritage and Tourism Organization", the related data have been provided by the new organization.

Data on pilgrims include only those dispatched by Hajj and Pilgrimage Organization.

Definitions and concepts

Production of radio and television programmes: is a process in which the contextual (message) and structural components of the message are incorporated artistically and technically using required resources in order to be broadcast on TV, radio and the Internet.

Radio and television broadcasting: refers to a produced and broadcast programme which can be received by people on radio, TV and the Internet.

National production and broadcast of programme: refers to the programme produced and broadcast for people in the country.

International production and broadcast of programme: refers to the programme produced and broadcast for overseas people.

Radio and television network: is an organizational structure responsible for activities such a production, provision, edition and/or broadcast of radio and television programmes based on defined and specified goals and missions.

News: is information about events in a particular area and time that is published in newspapers and broadcast on radio and television after a particular process. News can be political, social, cultural, scientific, artistic matters, sports, etc.

News broadcasting (radio/television): refers to news broadcast on radio and television after preparation, selection, formulation and edition.

Cinema: refers to art, technique and industry of making and showing films.

Long (Feature) film (animation): refers to a film produced as animation.

Film production: comprises a series of activities from screenwriting to preparation of a final copy of finished film through selection of essential players (producer, screenwriter, director, actor, cameraman, etc.), passing film technical stages (cinematography, editing, sound, processing and printing).

The press: refers to the publications of a fixed title, date, issue number and a number of printed or electronic pages regularly published on various political, social, scientific, artistic issues, sports, etc. The press is daily or non-daily (based on order of publication); general and specialized (based on content), local, national and international (based on the distribution scope), public and specific

(based on readers such as children, teenagers, young adults and women).

Concessionaire of a publication: a legal or natural person who is responsible for policy-making and running all publication's affairs except for the content of the publication.

Publication: any kind of written materials printed or visual that is disseminated at limited or wide levels in different forms. It is published on a periodical and non-periodical basis. The former is published continuously with a single title and its issue order is clear in advance. The latter lacks these characteristics

Library: is a local place where collections of hand-written or printed books and the like, including printed and audio-visual materials are regularly gathered and kept for people to read and conduct research.

Book: a printed and non-periodical covered publication with at least 48 pages and a cover.

Manuscript book: is a handwritten book or document of the time printing was not invented.

Children's Cultural and Artistic Centre: a place for children to do cultural and artistic activities.

Members of the cultural and artistic centres of the Centre for Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults: children and young adults aged 6 to 18, benefiting from the Centre's cultural and artistic services are considered members of these centres.

Circulation: the number of copies of a publication published or reproduced in one time.

First edition: first publication of a complete copy of a book.

New edition: reprinting a book without change in the content or with new edition of the original text.

Writing: to write a book in different areas by one or more persons.

Historical monuments: all architectural heritage including buildings with historical, artistic or scientific value.

Museum: a permanent, non-profit institute, where interesting and valuable items from nature or achievements of men are collected, kept, studied, trained and displayed. It is open to the public.

Tourist: according to the World Tourism Organization, tourist is a person who travels to a country or city other than his regular living place for a period of more than 24 hours to less than 1 year for the purpose of entertainment, rest, sports, visiting friends and relatives, mission,

attending seminars, conferences or meetings, medical treatment, study and research or religious activities.

Non-tourist: a person who leaves his permanent homeland to seek job, permanent residence, asylum, education, or for political missions abroad.

Selected information

In the year 1392, programmes produced by national and international radio channels of the I.R.I.B were about 257000 hours which decreased by 2.3 percent compared to the previous year. Also in the same year, programmes produced in the national and international TV channels of the I.R.I.B were about 93000 hours which decreased by 1.28 percent in comparison to the preceding year.

In the year 1392, the number of attendances in 318 operating cinemas was more than 7000,000 persons that decreased by more than 3000,000 persons as compared to the previous year.

In the year 1392, the numbers of titles of the press and periodicals published in Tehran and other cities of the country were 3400 and 2754 which had a rise of 28.8 and 21.9 percent, respectively in comparison to the preceding year. Moreover, 228 and 782 titles were daily and weekly, respectively.

In the year 1392, the number of public libraries affiliated to the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance was 3140 which increased by 8.9 percent in comparison to the preceding year.

Also in the same period, more than 60,000 titles of books with a circulation of about 135000,000 copies, authorized by the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, were printed and published which increased by 3.2 and decreased by 10.9 percent, respectively, compared to the previous year.

In the year 1392, attendances at museums and historical monuments run by Cultural Heritage and Tourism Organization were more than 24000,000 persons that increased by 9.9 percent as compared to the previous year. Furthermore, in the year 1392, the number of foreign tourists arrived in the country was over 4800,000 persons that increased by 17.9 percent in comparison to the preceding year.

In the year 1392, the number of pilgrims to Mecca for the major pilgrimage was reported more than 59000 persons that decreased by 13.7 percent in comparison to the preceding year.

18. 1. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC (hour)

Year and topic	Total	Nationwide coverage										
		Radio ⁽¹⁾ Iran	Radio Farhang	Radio Javan	Radio Quran	Radio Maaref	Radio varzesh (sports)	Radio Salamat (health)	Radio Payam	Radio Eghtesad (economy)	Radio Goftegu	Radio Ava
1375.....	95259	7433	5025	349	1398	×	×	×	8660	×	×	×
1380.....	164954	7600	8021	8252	5719	4370	6007	×	8760	×	×	×
1385.....	176024	6819	7441	7297	4822	5337	6578	3969	8760	×	1718	×
1388.....	192331	6162	7069	7124	4164	5639	7270	4075	8760	3247	2071	2555
1389.....	196093	6201	6735	8063	5008	5642	7413	3860	8760	2908	2051	2555
1390.....	207263	6464	7197	8061	6156	6217	8699	5196	8760	5416	2654	7264
1391.....	229304	6570	7196	7766	7036	6312	8169	5690	8783	6148	3294	8784
1392.....	226446	6891	7390	7568	6687	6534	8084	6497	8760	6412	3727	8760
Holy defence values	7092	237	296	188	399	145	96	225	904	2	158	110
Social	47932	886	1191	1044	200	619	753	558	1226	-	500	-
General knowledge	18750	434	351	783	399	177	1051	1502	1763	-	129	-
Economics	16850	419	181	144	390	688	198	206	305	6175	273	-
History	6526	276	308	85	400	455	144	52	271	-	194	-
Politics	10881	524	401	146	200	628	164	108	303	-	828	-
Science and technology	13669	1112	344	1356	799	98	1259	2185	329	-	611	-
Cultural	37555	1884	3510	999	399	792	794	295	938	-	759	2729
Islamic education ...	42389	582	611	1270	3501	2870	755	901	316	235	146	2148
Sports and recreation	24802	537	197	1553	-	62	2870	465	2405	-	129	3773

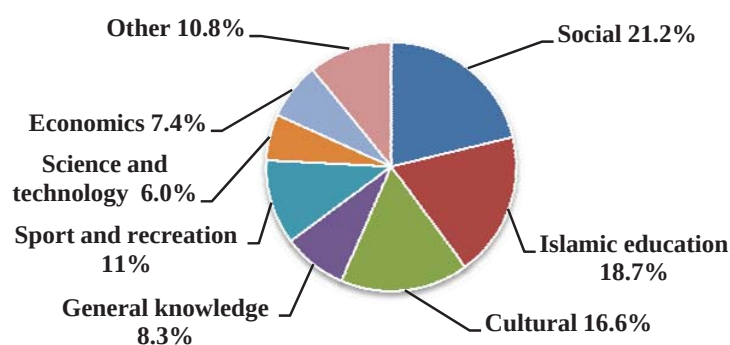
18. 1. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC (continued) (hour)

Year and topic	Nationwide coverage		Ostani coverage		
	Radio Nava	Radio Namayesh	Radio Tehran	Radio Alborz ⁽¹⁾	Centers of Ostans (persian and local)
1375.....	×	×	7356	×	65039
1380	×	×	8126	4657	103443
1385	×	×	7438	7159	108686
1388	×	×	8180	7542	118473
1389.....	2190	×	8223	6902	119582
1390.....	1994	1414	8198	7190	116383
1391.....	2195	3002	8184	6993	133185
1392.....	2190	4510	7599	5009	129828
Holy defence values	-	142	49	25	4116
Social.....	-	1404	1995	1908	35648
General knowledge	154	293	1154	123	10437
Economics.....	-	125	185	230	7331
History.....	-	351	557	95	3338
Politics.....	-	144	278	507	6650
Science and technology.....	151	483	594	238	4110
Cultural	400	637	1282	1190	20947
Islamic education	1230	503	838	297	26186
Sports and recreation.....	255	428	667	396	11065

1. As of the year 1386 "Channel one" was renamed "Radio Iran" and Radio Karaj "was renamed "Radio Alborz".

Source: I.R.I.B.

18.1. NATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY TOPIC, THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 18.1.

18. 2. INTERNATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY TOPIC**(hour)**

Year and topic	Total	Tehran	Sedaye Ashena	Nedaye Islam	Centre of Ostans
1375.....	15117	10737	×	×	4380
1380.....	24957	16867	×	×	8090
1385.....	27190	9822	7570	×	9798
1388.....	32664	9820	12176	1041	9627
1389.....	33696	10273	12404	1414	9605
1390.....	34426	11539	12411	1451	9025
1391.....	34120	8185	12015	1758	12162
1392.....	30868	7600	11712	1808	9748
Holy defence values	414	50	264	-	100
Social.....	5341	1995	1753	267	1326
General knowledge	4763	1154	2135	-	1474
Economics.....	1073	185	550	17	321
Historical.....	1876	557	861	209	249
Political	3400	278	1255	109	1758
Science and technology.....	1351	594	574	1	182
Cultural	4203	1282	1571	261	1089
Islamic education	5553	838	1152	944	2619
Sports and recreation.....	2894	667	1597	-	630

Source: I.R.I.B.

18. 3. BROADCASTING OF RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS (hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes ⁽¹⁾
Total channels			
1375	114778	6141	108637
1380.....	193343	12622	180721
1385.....	221239	10880	210359
1388.....	244055	13032	231023
1389	251252	12620	238632
1390.....	279163	13954	265209
1391.....	335868	17101	318767
1392.....	371167	21745	349422
<i>Radio Iran⁽²⁾</i>			
1375	8784	962	7822
1380.....	8760	1160	7600
1385.....	8760	1176	7584
1388.....	8760	1109	7651
1389	8760	1112	7648
1390.....	8760	1124	7636
1391.....	8784	1123	7661
1392.....	8760	1113	7647
<i>Farhang channel</i>			
1375	5025	×	5025
1380.....	8760	740	8021
1385.....	8760	521	8239
1388.....	8760	471	8289
1389	8760	446	8314
1390.....	8760	451	8309
1391.....	8784	467	8317
1392.....	8760	438	8322

18. 3. BROADCASTING OF RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS (continued) (hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes ⁽¹⁾
<i>Javan channel</i>			
1375	360	12	349
1380.....	8760	508	8252
1385.....	8760	449	8311
1388.....	8760	524	8236
1389	8760	306	8454
1390.....	8760	355	8405
1391.....	8784	473	8311
1392.....	8760	474	8286
<i>Quran channel</i>			
1375	2496	0	2496
1380.....	8760	2614	6146
1385.....	8760	426	8334
1388.....	8760	585	8175
1389	8760	524	8236
1390.....	8760	331	8429
1391.....	8784	214	8570
1392.....	8760	360	8400
<i>Ma'aref channel</i>			
1375	×	×	×
1380.....	6892	548	6344
1385.....	8760	602	8158
1388.....	8760	521	8239
1389	8760	647	8113
1390.....	8760	561	8199
1391.....	8784	461	8323
1392.....	8760	534	8226

18. 3. BROADCASTING OF RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS(continued) (hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes ⁽¹⁾
<i>Varzesh (sports) channel</i>			
1375.....	×	×	×
1380.....	6086	61	6025
1385.....	7359	63	7296
1388.....	7331	61	7270
1389.....	7474	61	7413
1390.....	8760	61	8699
1391.....	8784	60	8724
1392.....	8760	60	8700
<i>Salamat (health) channel</i>			
1375.....	×	×	×
1380.....	×	×	×
1385.....	4380	15	4365
1388.....	4380	73	4307
1389.....	4380	73	4307
1390.....	5802	72	5730
1391.....	6588	77	6511
1392.....	7824	93	7731
<i>Payam channel</i>			
1375.....	8660	1533	7127
1380.....	8760	1523	7237
1385.....	8760	1454	7306
1388.....	8760	1390	7370
1389.....	8760	1465	7295
1390.....	8760	1458	7302
1391.....	8784	1463	7321
1392.....	8760	-	8760
<i>Eghtesad channel</i>			
1375.....	×	×	×
1380.....	×	×	×
1385.....	×	×	×
1388.....	4015	236	3779
1389.....	4015	0	4015
1390.....	7621	0	7621
1391.....	8784	395	8389
1392.....	8760	443	8317
<i>Goftegu channel</i>			
1375.....	×	×	×
1380.....	×	×	×
1385.....	1800	×	1800
1388.....	2190	0	2190
1389.....	2190	0	2190
1390.....	2902	0	2902
1391.....	3660	-	3660
1392.....	4384	-	4384

18. 3. BROADCASTING OF RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS (continued) (hour)

<i>Description</i>	Total	News	Other programmes ⁽¹⁾
<i>Ava channel</i>			
1375.....	×	×	×
1380.....	×	×	×
1385.....	×	×	×
1388.....	2555	0	2555
1389.....	2555	0	2555
1390.....	7489	0	7489
1391.....	8784	-	8784
1392.....	8760	-	8760
<i>Nava channel</i>			
1375.....	×	×	×
1380.....	×	×	×
1385.....	×	×	×
1388.....	2190	0	2190
1389.....	2190	0	2190
1390.....	2288	0	2288
1391.....	2196	-	2196
1392.....	2190	-	2190
<i>Namayesh channel</i>			
1375.....	×	×	×
1380.....	×	×	×
1385.....	×	×	×
1388.....	×	×	×
1389.....	×	×	×
1390.....	4780	0	4780
1391.....	8784	-	8784
1392.....	8760	-	8760
<i>Tehran channel</i>			
1375.....	8146	207	7939
1380.....	8760	634	8126
1385.....	8760	505	8255
1388.....	8760	506	8254
1389.....	8760	527	8233
1390.....	8760	549	8211
1391.....	8784	543	8241
1392.....	8760	541	8219

18. 3. BROADCASTING OF RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS (continued) (hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes ⁽¹⁾
<i>Albourz radio</i> ⁽²⁾			
1375.....	×	×	×
1380.....	5830	572	5256
1385.....	8760	713	8047
1388.....	8760	712	8048
1389.....	8760	707	8053
1390.....	8760	715	8045
1391.....	8784	716	8068
1392.....	7128	569	6559
<i>Centre of Ostans(Persian and local)</i>	×	×	×
1375.....	81307	3427	77880
1380.....	121975	4261	117714
1385.....	137620	4956	132664
1388.....	151314	6844	144470
1389.....	132746	6752	125994
1390.....	169441	8277	161164
1391.....	218016	11109	206907
1392.....	253281	17120	236161

1. Including programme and interlude.

2. Since the year 1386 "Channel one" was renamed "Radio Iran " and "Radio Karaj" was renamed "Radio Alborz".

Source: I.R.I.B.

18. 4. BROADCASTING OF INTERNATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM TEHRAN BY LANGUAGE

(hour)

Year and language	Total	News	Programme	Interlude
1375	24249	4105	⁽¹⁾ 20143	000
1380	33672	9598	⁽¹⁾ 24074	000
1385	42157	9840	26507	5810
1388	69168	10411	57267	1490
1389	69167	9486	58712	969
1390	70807	9602	59609	1596
1391	46300	10131	35328	841
1392	46812	10220	35606	986
Azari	364	141	205	18
Albanian	1095	384	674	37
German	731	255	439	37
Urdu	1236	251	931	54
Armenian	730	250	425	55
Spanish	1826	641	1130	55
English	5474	1278	4105	91
English (Nedaye Islam) ⁽²⁾	8760	-	8760	-
Italian	1278	386	855	37
Bengali	547	243	267	37
Bosnian	1095	318	739	38
Pashto	1415	538	807	70
Istanbuli Turkish	1459	546	876	37
Chinese	730	291	421	18
Russian	1825	606	1164	55
Japanese	913	199	696	18
Swahili	1460	442	951	67
Hebrew	548	280	250	18
Arabic	9124	1522	7578	24
Persian	-	-	-	-
French	1094	328	730	36
Cossack	730	248	463	19
Kurdish ⁽³⁾	1460	378	1045	37
Malay	730	237	457	36
Indian	912	133	742	37
Hausa	1276	325	896	55

1. Including programme and interlude.

2. English Ma'aref channel was renamed "Nedaye Islam" since the year 1389.

3. Including Surani Kurdish and Bashour Kurdish.

Source: I.R.I.B.

18. 5. BROADCASTING OF INTERNATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM RADIO CENTRES⁽¹⁾ BY LANGUAGE (hour)

Year and radio centre	Language	Duration of broadcasting
1375.....	xx	6597
1380	xx	9753
1385	xx	10538
1388.....	xx	5034
1389.....	xx	10249
1390.....	xx	8258
1391.....	xx	13586
1392.....	xx	13984
East Azarbayejan.....	CaucasianTurki-Azari	2857
West Azarbayejan	Assyrian	361
Ardebil.....	Arran	1534
Khorasan-e-Razavi	Uzbek	551
Khorasan-e-Razavi	Tajik	1141
Khorasan-e-Razavi	Dari	4311
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	Urdu	-
Sistan and Baluchestan	Pashto	-
Golestan.....	Turkemen	2866
Gilan.....	Taleshi	363
Gilan.....	Georgian	-

1. Excluding broadcast from Tehran radio transmission centres.

Source: I.R.I.B.

18. 6. T.V. PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC (hour)

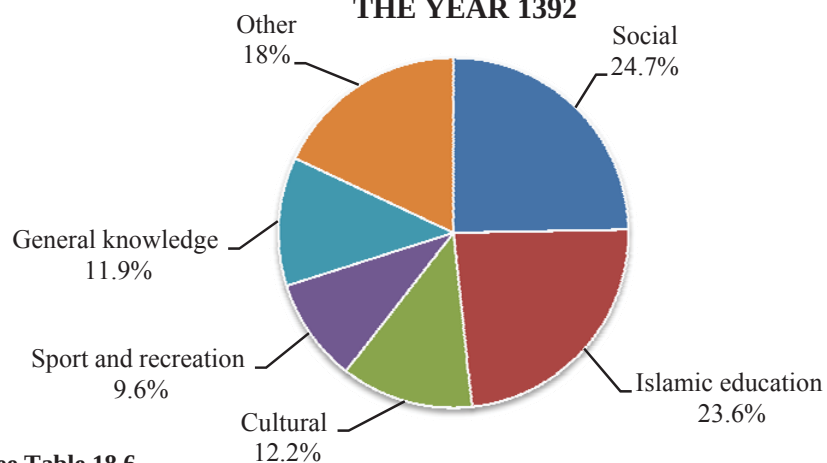
Year and topic	Total	Nationwide coverage							
		Channe 1	Channe 2	Channe 3	Channe 4	Quran channe	News channe	Amouzeesh (training) channel	Mostanad channel
1375	19702	3445	2880	2841	1215	×	×	×	×
1380 ⁽¹⁾	36985	4458	2235	4330	1405	1252	1964	×	×
1385 ⁽¹⁾	57595	3806	2872	6457	1713	3815	2513	1085	×
1388 ⁽¹⁾	67078	3624	3381	6253	2546	4784	2289	2474	×
1389 ⁽¹⁾	68623	4542	3972	6049	3228	3815	2258	2709	×
1390 ⁽¹⁾	82120	4965	3541	5137	3223	4393	2389	3357	1130
1391	78269	4611	3509	4847	2694	5289	2489	2956	980
1392.....	76287	4256	3257	5751	2163	4437	2402	2693	616
Holy defence values	2392	68	131	80	98	-	21	134	-
Social	18872	796	659	1403	320	-	125	539	162
General knowledge	9069	370	189	1862	541	-	965	943	175
Economics	3568	408	378	11	87	-	86	-	-
Historical	1072	89	39	14	53	-	-	-	-
Political.....	4042	332	164	88	117	4	696	-	1
Science and technology.....	2663	81	164	142	214	-	-	269	11
Cultural	9289	660	291	231	432	-	105	539	257
Islamic education	18012	1141	701	665	285	4281	38	269	3
Sports and recreation	7308	311	541	1255	16	152	366	-	7

18. 6. T.V. PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC (continued) (hour)

Year and topic	Ostani coverage	
	Tehran channel	Centre of Ostans
1375	1733	7589
1380 ⁽¹⁾	2325	19015
1385 ⁽¹⁾	3680	31372
1388 ⁽¹⁾	5306	35678
1389 ⁽¹⁾	4317	37283
1390 ⁽¹⁾	4925	48427
1391	4470	46424
1392.....	3891	46821
Holy defence values	9	1851
Social	1041	13827
General knowledge.....	158	3866
Economics	228	2370
Historical	-	877
Political.....	34	2606
Science and technology	280	1502
Cultural	869	5905
Islamic education.....	777	9852
Sports and recreation	495	4165

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of data for Sima Film, General Department of Animation and special and documentary products of I.R.I.B.
Source: I.R.I.B.

18.2. NATIONAL TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY TOPIC THE YEAR 1392



For data see Table 18.6.

18. 7. TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY INTERNATIONAL CHANNELS BY TOPIC (hour)

Year and topic	Total	Sahar channel	Jam-e-Jam channel	Al-Alam channel	Al-Kusar channel	Press T.V. channel	I film channel	Hispan TV channel
1375.....	754	754	×	×	×	×	×	×
1380.....	7410	3339	4071	×	×	×	×	×
1385.....	9084	1830	4204	1055	1995	×	×	×
1388.....	12768	2480	4612	1857	2380	1439	×	×
1389.....	15847	4306	5374	1983	2689	1469	26	×
1390.....	15941	4939	5597	1571	2277	1361	69	127
1391.....	15892	4595	4807	1646	2447	1129	150	1118
1392.....	16671	4675	5839	1763	1902	1003	331	1158
Social.....	3182	1447	627	265	660	59	89	35
General knowledge	2180	84	514	282	19	397	188	696
Economics.....	275	43	160	0	8	9	0	55
Historical.....	443	45	376	0	22	0	0	0
Political	4294	1782	155	1193	382	498	2	282
Science and technology.....	364	14	331	0	17	0	2	0
Cultural.....	1622	291	939	0	280	7	43	62
Islamic education.	2350	810	935	23	514	33	7	28
Sports and recreation.....	1961	159	1802	0	0	0	0	0

Source: I.R.I.B.

**18. 8. BROADCASTING DURATION OF TV PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS
AND CENTRES OF OSTAN (hour)**

Description	Total	News	Other programmes ⁽¹⁾
Grand total			
1375	34625	2870	31755
1380	85267	9618	75649
1385.....	142500	13872	128628
1388.....	153828	14630	139198
1389.....	166390	15183	151207
1390.....	251909	15702	236207
1391.....	304256	16569	287687
1392.....	316218	17493	298725
Channel 1			
1375	6824	571	6252
1380	8760	878	7882
1385.....	8760	861	7899
1388.....	8760	803	7957
1389.....	8760	849	7911
1390.....	8760	886	7874
1391.....	8784	906	7878
1392.....	8760	904	7856
Channel 2			
1375	6652	199	6353
1380	6974	442	6532
1385.....	7523	544	6979
1388.....	7576	522	7054
1389.....	7598	543	7055
1390.....	7597	544	7053
1391.....	8784	495	8289
1392.....	8760	524	8236
Channel 3			
1375	4195	148	4047
1380	8760	227	8533
1385.....	8760	277	8483
1388.....	8760	265	8495
1389.....	8760	267	8493
1390.....	8760	281	8479
1391.....	8784	308	8476
1392.....	8760	266	8494
Channel 4			
1375	1897	7	1890
1380	4246	365	3881
1385.....	4457	331	4126
1388.....	5128	303	4825
1389.....	6942	304	6638
1390.....	6956	300	6656
1391.....	6945	292	6653
1392.....	6928	275	6653

18. 8. BROADCASTING OF T.V. PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS (continued) (hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes ⁽¹⁾
<i>Quran channel</i>			
1375	×	×	×
1380	2190	0	2190
1385.....	8760	200	8560
1388.....	8760	95	8665
1389.....	8760	100	8660
1390.....	8760	95	8665
1391.....	8784	93	8691
1392.....	8760	110	8650
<i>News channel</i>			
1375	×	×	×
1380	7485	3153	4332
1385.....	8487	3595	3892
1388.....	7573	3971	3602
1389.....	7518	4017	3501
1390.....	7569	4052	3517
1391.....	8339	4034	4305
1392.....	8760	4140	4620
<i>Amouzesh (training) channel</i>			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385.....	4925	0	4925
1388.....	5535	0	5535
1389.....	6127	0	6127
1390.....	6172	0	6172
1391.....	6222	0	6222
1392.....	6205	0	6205
<i>Tehran channel</i>			
1375	2813	131	2682
1380	5942	307	5635
1385.....	7506	314	7192
1388.....	7487	303	7184
1389.....	7476	319	7157
1390.....	7470	323	7147
1391.....	7680	359	7321
1392.....	7576	337	7239
<i>Mostanad (documentary)channel</i>			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385.....	×	×	×
1388.....	×	×	×
1389.....	×	×	×
1390.....	7968	0	7968
1391.....	8784	0	8784
1392.....	6624	0	6624

18. 8. BROADCASTING OF T.V. PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS (continued) (hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes ⁽¹⁾
<i>Shoma channel</i>			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×
1388	×	×	×
1389	×	×	×
1390	5944	0	5944
1391	8784	0	8784
1392	8760	0	8760
<i>Namayesh channel</i>			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×
1388	×	×	×
1389	×	×	×
1390	2366	0	2366
1391	8784	0	8784
1392	8760	0	8760
<i>Varzash channel (sport)</i>			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×
1388	×	×	×
1389	×	×	×
1390	×	×	×
1391	×	×	×
1392	8760	111	8649
<i>Poya channel</i>			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×
1388	×	×	×
1389	×	×	×
1390	×	×	×
1391	×	×	×
1392	5811	0	5811
<i>Health channel (salamat)</i>			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×
1388	×	×	×
1389	×	×	×
1390	×	×	×
1391	×	×	×
1392	8760	0	8760

18. 8. BROADCASTING OF T.V. PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS (continued) (hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes ⁽¹⁾
<i>Tamasha channel</i>			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×
1388	×	×	×
1389	×	×	×
1390	×	×	×
1391	×	×	×
1392	8760	0	8760
<i>Centre of Ostans(persian and local)</i>			
1375	12343	1814	10529
1380	40910	4245	36665
1385	84322	7750	76572
1388	94249	8368	85881
1389	104449	8784	95665
1390	173587	9221	164366
1391	213582	10082	203500
1392	227565	10937	216628

1. Including programme and interlude.

Source: I.R.I.B.

18. 9. BROADCASTING OF INTERNATIONAL TV PROGRAMMES FROM TEHRAN BY LANGUAGE (hour)

Year and language	Total	News	Programme	Interlude
1375	1832	275	⁽¹⁾ 1557	000
1380	26227	3399	⁽¹⁾ 22827	000
1385	48859	7890	38764	2205
1388	59556	10700	45688	3168
1389.....	68987	11796	55566	1625
1390.....	79265	13775	60737	4753
1391.....	79303	14971	58884	5448
1392.....	86260	14599	63081	8580
Azari (Sahar Channel).....	3252	304	2341	607
Urdu(sahar channel).....	2920	213	1901	806
Spanish (Hispan TV channel)....	8760	2007	5643	1110
English (sahar Channel).....	2555	130	1458	967
English (Press T.V. Channel)	8760	4510	3419	831
Bosnian(Sahar Channel).....	1825	304	1016	505
Arabic (Al-Kowsar Channel)....	8760	435	7992	333
Arabic (al-Alam Channel).....	8760	4258	4022	480
Arabic (I-Film).....	8760	0	8144	616
Persian (Jaam-e-Jam Channel)	26280	1878	23634	768
French (Sahar Channel).....	2343	256	1365	722
Surani Kurdish (Sahar Channel).....	3285	304	2146	835

1. Including programme and interlude.

Source: I.R.I.B

18. 10. NATIONAL RADIO AND TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY CENTRES OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1392**(hour)**

Transmission centre	Radio centre	T.V. centre
Total	134672	51290
Abadan	1995	812
East Azarbayejan.....	5526	2014
West Azarbayejan	2835	1320
Ardabil	3005	1411
Esfahan	4117	2177
Alborz	7903	1067
Ilam	3653	1526
Bushehr	3919	1364
Tehran	7599	4469
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari.....	3392	1100
South Khorasan	3086	749
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	4543	2520
North Khorasan	2921	880
Persian Gulf	3191	1259
Khuzestan	3823	1607
Zanjan	3357	1294
Semnan.....	3416	1472
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	4712	1088
Fars	4833	1937
Qazvin	3553	1461
Qom	3011	1868
Kordestan	4620	1644
Kerman	5240	1247
Kermanshah	3687	1430
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad.....	3354	1256
Kish	3070	238
Golestan	4239	1437
Gilan.....	5064	1764
Lorestan.....	4690	1546
Mazandaran.....	4107	1676
Markazi	2558	1265
Mahabad.....	2713	783
Hamedan	3786	1833
Yazd	3154	1776

Source: I.R.I.B.

**18. 11. NATIONAL RADIO AND T.V. BROADCASTING⁽¹⁾ BY CENTRES OF OSTANS,
THE YEAR 1392 (hour)**

Transmission centre	Radio centre	T.V. centre
Total	255185	235242
Abadan	3412	3329
East Azarbayejan.....	10258	8760
West Azarbayejan	7098	8319
Ardabil	8760	8760
Esfahan	7589	8275
Alborz	7672	3841
Ilam	7303	3796
Bushehr	6288	7238
Tehran	8760	7576
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari.....	8760	8760
South Khorasan	7008	3886
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	7777	8750
North Khorasan	4448	3980
Persian Gulf	6834	6030
Khuzestan	10243	8757
Zanjan	8108	7423
Semnan.....	5386	3951
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	7298	7430
Fars	8760	8760
Qazvin	8760	8760
Qom	7667	8039
Kordestan	9282	8760
Kerman	8942	6518
Kermanshah	6855	7358
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad.....	6722	8709
Kish	5637	2552
Golestan	7108	6685
Gilan.....	8751	8760
Lorestan.....	7181	6364
Mazandaran.....	8760	8760
Markazi	7337	5573
Mahabad.....	4810	3291
Hamedan	8556	8758
Yazd	7055	8734

1. Including local (regional) broadcastings only.

Source: I.R.I.B.

18. 12. CINEMAS AND ATTENDANCES

Year and Ostan	Cinemas		Attendances (1000 persons)		
	Number	Seats	Total	Iranian films	Foreign films
1375 ⁽¹⁾	297	175997	44760	39567	5193
1380 ⁽¹⁾	311	166916	21111	20146	965
1385 ⁽¹⁾	228	118581	15806	15659	147
1388.....	236	110122	18193	18171	22
1389.....	228	100866	9507	9484	23
1390.....	261	110351	14169	14143	26
1391 ⁽²⁾	265	106772	11134	11113	21
1392.....	318	124233	7843	7835	8
East Azarbayejan.....	8	4714	155	155	0
West Azarbayejan.....	3	2106	57	57	0
Ardebil.....	2	1250	33	33	0
Esfahan.....	20	8690	168	168	0
Alborz.....	7	2630	200	200	0
Ilam.....	1	300	7	7	0
Bushehr.....	7	2172	23	23	0
Tehran.....	123	42147	4451	4443	8
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari.....	4	1910	26	26	0
South Khorasan.....	4	1620	31	31	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	18	6050	860	860	0
North Khorasan.....	1	500	2	2	0
Khuzestan.....	13	6335	153	153	0
Zanjan.....	5	1740	45	45	0
Semnan.....	3	1050	9	9	0
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	1	350	38	38	0
Fars.....	11	6731	303	303	0
Qazvin.....	4	890	70	70	0
Qom.....	3	830	101	101	0
Kordestan.....	6	2320	7	7	0
Kerman.....	8	3037	55	55	0
Kermanshah.....	4	2200	58	58	0
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad.....	2	950	11	11	0
Golestan.....	8	2576	97	97	0
Gilan.....	12	5570	200	200	0
Lorestan.....	6	1850	59	59	0
Mazandaran.....	10	5529	277	277	0
Markazi.....	3	1225	82	82	0
Hormozgan.....	1	221	37	37	0
Hamedan.....	12	4030	128	128	0
Yazd.....	8	2710	100	100	0

1. Items are based on sales records of active cinemas.

2. Data for North Khorasan, Semnan, Sistan and Baluchestan and Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad are collected from the related provincial general offices and the other above mentioned statistics are collected from the National Cinematographic and Audio-Visual Organization.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

18. 13. LONG (FEATURE) FILMS PRODUCED IN THE COUNTRY

Year	Number
1375	57
1380.....	67
1385.....	92
1388.....	76
1389.....	96
1390.....	97
1391.....	80
1392.....	67

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

18. 14. NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS BY CENTRE AND PERIOD OF PUBLICATION

Year	Grand total	Tehran							
		Total	Daily	Weekly	Biweekly	Monthly	Bimonthly	Quarterly	Other
1375.....	662	498	34	69	29	176	16	136	38
1380	1347	947	75	127	56	276	40	310	63
1385	3382	2053	106	196	86	696	81	732	156
1388.....	3809	2164	98	160	89	663	94	866	194
1389.....	4010	2221	100	168	94	662	102	901	194
1390.....	4899	2640	103	177	129	746	130	1095	260
1391.....	5606	3025	103	202	149	844	157	1226	344
1392⁽¹⁾	6154	3400	112	225	165	918	189	1306	485

Year	Other cities							
	Total	Daily	Weekly	Biweekly	Monthly	Bimonthly	Quarterly	Other
1375.....	164	29	57	12	22	9	29	6
1380	400	46	140	24	44	13	86	47
1385	1329	77	433	115	307	26	270	101
1388.....	1645	80	490	201	342	36	419	77
1389.....	1789	89	523	129	355	35	476	182
1390.....	2259	93	539	291	447	44	621	224
1391.....	2581	97	554	331	536	54	724	285
1392⁽¹⁾	2754	116	557	303	524	64	811	379

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to that some natural persons who are concessionaires are the editor –in-chief for several important publications

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

18. 15. AUTHORIZED PRESS BY PLACE OF PUBLICATION AND CONCESSIONAIRE

Year	Grand Total	Tehran			
		Total	Natural persons	Government organizations, institutions and foundations	Non-government organizations and institutions
1375	662	498	218	202	78
1380	1347	947	477	292	178
1385	3382	2053	1188	437	428
1388	3790	2153	996	548	609
1389.....	4010	2221	992	587	642
1390.....	4899	2640	1203	657	780
1391.....	5606	3025	1404	737	884
1392⁽¹⁾.....	6146	3395	1579	820	996

Year	Other cities			
	Total	Natural persons	Government organizations and institutions	Non-government organizations and institutions
1375	164	120	21	23
1380	400	274	72	54
1385	1329	1008	161	160
1388	1637	1071	308	258
1389.....	1789	1141	353	295
1390.....	2259	1446	418	395
1391.....	2581	1611	506	464
1392⁽¹⁾.....	2751	1575	630	546

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to that some natural persons who are concessionaires are the editor – in- chief for several important publications.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

18. 16. PUBLIC LIBRARIES OF THE COUNTRY

Year and Ostan	Library
1375	1047
1380	1502
1385	1729
1388.....	2073
1389.....	2595
1390.....	2804
1391.....	2884
1392.....	3140
East Azarbayejan.....	131
West Azarbayejan	115
Ardebil	63
Esfahan	272
Alborz	68
Ilam	49
Bushehr	71
Tehran	291
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari.....	62
South Khorasan	59
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	192
North Khorasan	62
Khuzestan	209
Zanjan	79
Semnan.....	63
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	62
Fars	191
Qazvin	48
Qom	50
Kordestan	86
Kerman	124
Kermanshah	85
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad.....	59
Golestan	69
Gilan.....	89
Lorestan.....	57
Mazandaran.....	102
Markazi	77
Hormozgan.....	59
Hamedan	82
Yazd	114

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

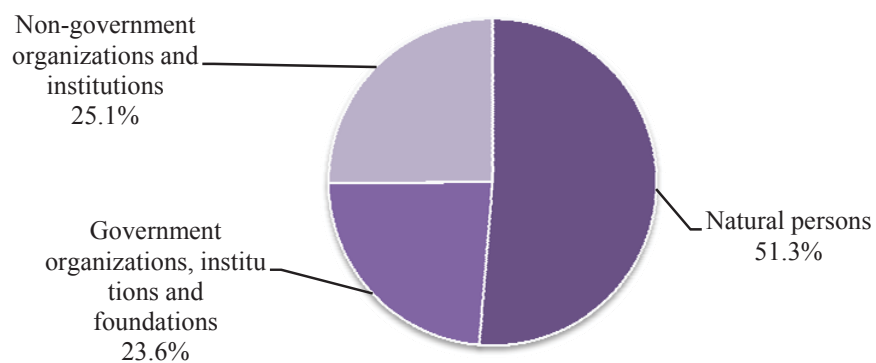
18.17. BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS COLLECTION OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF THE I. R. IRAN

Description	Unit	1375	1380	1385	1388
Manuscript books in Arabic and Farsi	Volume	19000	14000	22900	33000
Manuscript documents and scrap-books	Sheet	50000	150000	1150000	1101000
Books printed by stone lithography and exquisite books and documents	Volume	10787	10510	26600	28500
Printed books in Farsi and Arabic	Volume	338219	696976	1015000	1800000
Latin books	Volume	97000	186086	285000	360000
Non-book sources ⁽¹⁾	Document	000	52400	725000	980000

Description	Unit	1389	1390	1391	1392
Manuscript books in Arabic and Farsi..	Volume	34000	34060	36196	37701
Manuscript documents and scrap-books.....	Sheet	1101000	1101010	1101010	1101157
Books printed by stone lithography and exquisite books and documents.....	Volume	29000	30428	33498	46204
Printed books in Farsi and Arabic	Volume	1850000	1900000	2050000	2303500
Latin books.....	Volume	375000	380000	395000	408098
Non-book sources ⁽¹⁾	Document	990000	997000	914598	966755

1. Including audio-video sources, CDs ,microfilms, etc.

Source: National Library of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

18.3. PRESS BY CONCESSIONAIRE, THE YEAR 1392

For data see Table 18.15.

18. 18. CULTURAL AND ARTISTIC CENTRES OF THE CENTRE FOR INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG ADULTS AND THEIR LIBRARIES⁽¹⁾

Year and Ostan	Cultural and artistic centres	Members (person)	Books in stock (volume)	Number of books lent (case)
1380 ⁽²⁾	513	126	4328	2891
1385 ⁽²⁾	706	520	6166	4097
1388 ⁽²⁾	701	554	6268	3328
1389 ⁽²⁾	700	494	6953	2839
1390 ⁽²⁾	713	331	8166	3434
1391.....	866	345152	8857340	4258987
1392.....	753	276924	8552187	3837429
East Azarbayejan.....	25	8941	249559	84377
West Azarbayejan	24	8806	234838	116693
Ardebil	23	10941	212243	88397
Esfahan	56	31509	716757	416799
Alborz	18	5778	192289	64766
Ilam	17	4073	177753	19415
Bushehr	60	27071	940461	628952
Tehran	21	6789	269661	140542
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari.....	34	13695	361633	174266
South Khorasan	12	5396	127218	67273
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3	2102	47153	20905
North Khorasan	50	15155	556790	176957
Khuzestan	15	4998	143690	68350
Zanjan	15	4816	173636	74403
Semnan.....	26	8725	284946	146382
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	40	14401	401649	230732
Fars	15	6483	171238	55859
Qazvin	9	2817	105359	45888
Qom	16	4054	184614	76000
Kordestan	33	6209	416136	72606
Kerman	32	8897	305777	165593
Kermanshah	11	5041	127366	46153
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad.....	14	5588	156959	60130
Golestan	31	11795	382786	103646
Gilan.....	18	7701	169458	98899
Lorestan.....	25	10609	285011	123891
Mazandaran.....	44	12506	397969	198601
Markazi	15	4052	141458	36953
Hormozgan.....	28	7275	286086	114739
Hamedan	17	6304	224424	50723
Yazd	6	4397	107270	68539

1. Excluding statistics on mobile urban and rural units and postal libraries.

2. From the year 1380 through the year 1390, figures related to members, books in stock and books lent are available in 1000 persons, in 1000 volumes and in 1000 cases, respectively.

Source: Ministry of Education, Centre for Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults.

18. 19. TITLES OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY WRITING AND TRANSLATION

Year and Ostan	Total	Writing	Translation
1375.....	14660	12190	2470
1380.....	32475	26589	5886
1385.....	53362	42296	11066
1388.....	60801	49204	11597
1389.....	64606	51431	13175
1390 ⁽¹⁾	68772	46313	22459
1391 ⁽¹⁾	63923	12969	50954
1392⁽¹⁾.....	66055	53321	12734
East Azarbayejan.....	744	634	110
West Azarbayejan.....	142	117	25
Ardebil.....	152	147	5
Esfahan.....	1230	1125	105
Alborz ⁽¹⁾	492	452	40
Ilam.....	54	51	3
Bushehr.....	32	30	2
Tehran.....	50358	39478	10880
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari.....	2	2	0
South Khorasan.....	23	22	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2943	2483	460
North Khorasan.....	103	102	1
Khuzestan.....	233	225	8
Zanjan.....	109	90	19
Semnan.....	121	83	38
Sistan and Baluchestan.....	54	44	10
Fars.....	344	312	32
Qazvin.....	237	189	48
Qom.....	6327	5646	681
Kordestan.....	146	123	23
Kerman.....	190	170	20
Kermanshah.....	141	123	18
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad.....	70	67	3
Golestan.....	108	101	7
Gilan.....	460	400	60
Lorestan.....	90	84	6
Mazandaran.....	469	420	49
Markazi.....	125	103	22
Hormozgan.....	40	37	3
Hamedan.....	345	307	38
Yazd.....	171	154	17

1. Including supplementary books, too.

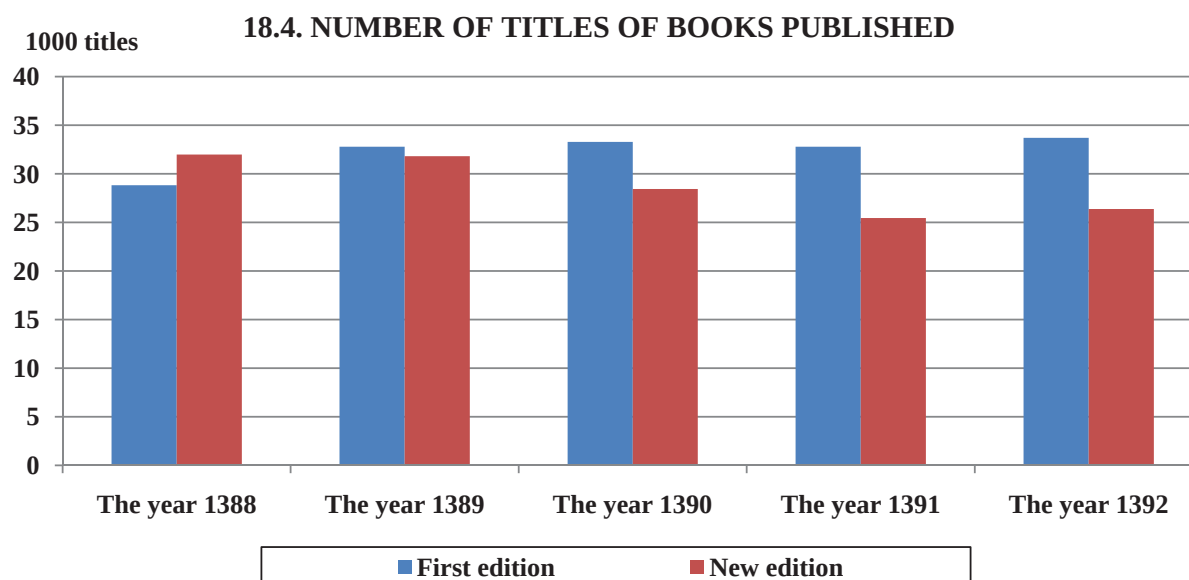
Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, Khane-ye-Ketab

18. 20. TITLES AND CIRCULATION OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY SUBJECT

Year and subject	Title			Circulation (1000)
	Total	First edition	New editions	
1375.....	14459	7063	7396	80501
1380.....	32216	18269	13947	165731
1385.....	52385	24253	28132	223786
1388.....	60801	28825	31976	206161
1389.....	64606	32790	31816	198593
1390 ⁽¹⁾	61724	33289	28435	173592
1391 ⁽¹⁾	58236	32789	25447	152135
1392⁽²⁾.....	60076	33698	26378	135435
Generalities.....	1497	922	575	2131
Philosophy.....	2545	1204	1341	4001
Religion.....	8947	4873	4074	26929
Social sciences.....	6846	4268	2578	14303
Language.....	2675	1339	1336	5724
Natural sciences & mathematics.....	2411	1526	885	4175
Applied sciences.....	10605	6979	3626	16326
Arts.....	2295	1270	1025	4066
Literature.....	8904	5551	3353	15534
History and geography.....	2902	1872	1030	7025
Children & teenager.....	10449	3894	6555	35221

1.Excluding supplementary books.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.



For data see Table 18.20.

18. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Historical monuments.....	××	4692	6777	8026	12084	16421	15067	14609	15327
Shushtar falls.....	Khuzestan	000	000	110	90	96	130	92	58
Dokhtareh Firuzabad Atashkadeh (firetemple) and castle.....	Fars	000	21	25	166	44	41	44	33
Atashgah (firetemple)	Esfahan	000	24	42	67	52	50	59	43
Artimani Mausoleum	Hamedan	000	0	4	9	8	14	7	1
Seyyed Gholam Rasul Mausoleum....	Sistan&baluchestan	000	0	-	30	19	0	143	2
Asrar Mausoleum.....	Khorasan	000	10	20	79	39	23	24	28
Baba Taher Mausoleum	Hamadan	140	189	244	344	324	356	466	323
Bu-Ali Mausoleum	Hamedan	219	186	268	404	401	434	494	324
Hafez Mausoleum (Hafeziyeh)	Shiraz	652	1000	596	1475	1853	1773	1630	1505
Khayam Mausoleum	Neyshabur	127	160	243	299	297	245	256	156
Sadi Mausoleum (Sa'diyeh)	Shiraz	538	542	670	956	1362	1413	1426	1015
Attar Mausoleum	Neyshabur	115	45	182	187	229	168	240	127
Ferdosi Mausoleum	Tus	724	628	861	770	683	438	451	405
Molana Abubakr Mausoleum	Taybad	000	000	21	214	215	188	138	47
Arg-e-Bam (castle)	Bam	92	85	1	-	228	230	232	358
Arg-e-Karimkhan (castle)	Shiraz	194	188	192	334	207	639	628	607
Ivan-e-Takht-e-Marmar and painting room of Golestan Palace	Tehran	000	22	57	-	413	000	000	000
Bagh-e-Shahzadeh	Kerman	000	000	194	284	284	286	313	266
Maragheh Historical Tower	Maragheh	000	7	-	156	165	43	43	68
Bagh-e-Fin(Paradise)	Kashan	205	315	562	949	1207	917	1094	804
Bishabur (ruins)	Kazerun	37	272	25	31	27	31	30	33
Pasargad	Marvdasht	55	95	169	-	350	413	424	371
Tappeh-ye-Hegmataneh (hill)	Hamedan	9	000	138	132	134	182	168	125
Sialk Ancient areas.....	Esfahan	000	000	-	-	58	59	80	112
Takht-e-Jamshid.....	Marvdasht	386	367	567	-	1150	1205	1201	1085
Takht-e-Soleiman (firetemple).....	Takab	20	000	49	19	96	78	50	41
Tekye-ye-Amir Chakhmaq (mosque)	Yazd	000	000	45	119	15	63	000	000
Tang-e-Chogan (bas reliefs).....	Kazerun	23	20	15	17	15	15	15	13
Timcheh and Great Bazaar.....	Qom	000	000	-	386	0	54	60	25
Choghazanbil	Haft-tappeh	13	000	28	44	57	58	44	37
Cheshmeh-ye-Soleymaniyeh	Kashan	000	1	30	18	12	0	000	-
Hamam-e-Galehdari (bathhouse).....	Hormozgan	000	000	9	9	4	50	000	1
Hamam-e-Vakil (bathhouse).....	Fars	46	12	-	149	179	194	268	241
Harooneh construction	Mashhad	000	000	-	-	169	134	119	84
Khaneh-ye-Borujerdiha (house)	Kashan	000	000	90	122	94	84	135	194
Khaneh-ye-Fekri (house)	Hormozgan	000	000	6	6	5	2	9	6
Khaneh-ye-Kolbadi (house)	Mazandaran	000	000	-	15	5	12	4	9
Khaneh-ye-Lariha (house)	Yazd	000	000	15	67	60	53	51	44

18. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued) (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Qaleh-ye- Se Kohe (castle)	Zabol	000	000	-	35	4	9	8	1
Khaneh-ye-Nima (house)	Mazandaran	000	2	5	19	10	19	9	11
Qaleh-ye- Heydar Abad	Khash	000	000	000	000	4	2	6	0.5
Ziyarat-e-Bibidust (tomb)	Sistan&Bluchestan	000	000	-	167	52	65	66	10
Ziyaratgahe-MortezaAli (tomb)	Khash	000	000	-	-	1	1	1	0.1
Taq Bostan (bas reliefs)	Kermanshah	196	167	251	358	360	246	261	380
Emarat-e-Badgir (edifice)	Tehran	000	000	25	-	413	64	000	115
Emarat-e-Shams-ol-Emareh (edifice)	Tehran	000	000	-	-	413	85	000	153
Ghar-e-Karaftu (cave)	Kordestan	000	000	21	32	30	24	20	30
Qaleh-ye-Seb (castle)	Kordestan	000	000	-	-	15	9	000	0
Qare Kelisa (church)	West Azarbayejan	000	8	28	37	5	31	40	42
Qaleh-ye-Kant(castle)	Saravan	000	000	-	15	000	4	2	0
Qaleh-ye-Chaleshtar (castle)	Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	000	000	20	80	63	39	67	41
Qaleh-ye-Dezak (castle)	Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2	2	4	2	6	7	9	11
Qaleh-ye-Falak-ol-Aflak (castle)	Lorestan	29	45	141	166	323	314	370	189
Qaleh-ye-Naseri (castle)	Sistan&Bluchestan	000	000	-	6	3	5	5	1
Qaleh-ye-Vali-ye-Ilam(castle)	Ilam	10	000	13	77	152	32	19	33
Kakh-e-Apadana (palace)	Shush	20	000	76	60	64	120	119	115
Kakh-e-Ali-Qapu (palace)	Esfahan	187	215	207	376	431	384	343	242
Qaleh-ye-Bamb-Pour (castle)	Saravan	000	000	-	-	4	2	2	1
Arge Rayen	Kerman	000	000	94	139	42	36	27	29
Kuh-e-Khajeh (mount)	Sistan &Bluchestan	000	000	-	86	218	98	95	20
Gonbad-e-Jabaliyeh (dome)	Kerman	000	000	9	17	16	12	15	13
Gonbad-e-Soltaniyeh (dome)	Zanjan	30	33	83	187	164	134	112	117
Gonbad-e-Alavian(dome)	Hamedan	7	23	38	38	164	82	48	76
Ab Anbar-e-Sardar	Qazvin	000	000	80	-	89	61	4	11
Masjed-e-Jame (mosque)	Qazvin	0	0	0	0	113	88	4	17
Majmue-ye-Abbas Abad (complex)	Mazandaran	000	000	-	10	6	20	10	3200
Dahane-ye-Gholaman (area)	Sistan&Bluchestan	000	000	-	21	18	10	9	10
Shahr-e-Sukhteh (Burnt City area)	Sistan&Bluchestan	000	000	-	101	107	57	50	45
Sheikh Ahmad Jam Mausoleum	Mashhad	103	824	458	697	576	727	408	-
Masjed-e-Emam (mosque)	Esfahan	158	202	189	306	254	334	219	189
Hamdollah Mostofi	Qazvin	000	000	000	000	22	20	5	7
Masjed-e-Tarikhaneh (mosque)	Semnan	000	1	5	11	14	8	14	10
Masjed-e-Jame (mosque)	Naeen	000	11	13	27	20	19	20	26
Masjed-e-Jame (mosque)	Esfahan	50	39	38	138	48	65	48	56

18. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued) (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Masjed-e-Jame (mosque)	Saveh	000	2	2	2	2	4	2	1
Dej-e-Hasane-Sabbah Alamut	Qazvin	000	000	000	000	28	39	335	61
Masjed-e-Jame-e-Farah Abad (mosque)	Mazandaran	000	000	2	-	7	6	10	33
Khaneyeh-ye-Zand	Qom	000	000	000	000	5	5	5	26
Masjed-e-Jame-e-Natanz (mosque)	Esfahan	000	000	9	14	10	7	7	10
Tapeye-Tarikhie-Gholi Darvish	Qom	000	000	000	000	4	35	000	10
Masjed-e-Sheikh Lotfollah (mosque)	Esfahan	83	100	122	186	192	195	136	145
Maghab-e-Gonbad-e-Sabz (tomb)	Qom	000	000	-	-	10	7	9	11
Khaneye Hakim Molla Sadra (house)	Qom	000	000	-	-	5	8	27	188
Masjed-e-Kabud (mosque)	Tabriz	17	20	70	88	89	89	70	64
Ma'bad-e-Anahita (temple)	Kermanshah	7	10	16	21	33	23	25	10
Ma'bad va Gharhaye Tis (temple & caves)	Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	-	-	23	44	000	0.7
Ma'bad-e-Henduh (temple)	Hormozgan	000	000	-	-	10	80	16	8
Mill Gonbad	Golestan	000	12	80	129	194	116	140	103
Bana-ye-Tarikhi-ye-Ghale-Roodkhan(castle)	Fuman	000	000	000	000	157	120	116	250
Cheshme-Emarat(castle)	Behshahr	000	000	000	000	1	10	10	000
Khaneye-Vazir(Matin)-Daftari Ashtian ..	Ashtian	000	000	000	000	6	5	4	0
Arg-e-Noshijan-e-Malayer	Malayer	000	000	000	000	16	13	17	7
Khaneg-ye-Aghazadeh	Abarkooh	000	000	000	000	10	14	8	13
Menar Jonban (shaking minaret)	Esfahan	140	193	247	310	338	413	310	213
Narin Qaleh (castle)	Yazd	000	000	17	84	66	83	37	33
Emarat-e-Asef(Khane-ye-Kord) (edifice)	Sanandaj	000	000	000	000	73	98	111	95
Naghsh-e-Rajab(bas reliefs)	Fars	000	000	15	-	33	24	23	20
Naqsh-e-Rostam(bas reliefs)	Shiraz	35	91	119	-	227	216	200	176
Hasht Behesht (palace)	Esfahan	23	34	44	76	73	81	86	56
Museums	××	2249	1928	3921	3104	8396	6745	7268	8726
Abkar	Tehran	15	13	4	-	40	0	13	-
Glassware & Ceramics of Iran	Tehran	30	22	17	-	25	35	29	20
Orumiyeh	Orumiyeh	19	8	13	18	12	11	11	12
Aghvam-e-Garmasar	Semnan	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	2
Erfan-e-Shargh Bastam	Tehran	×	×	×	×	×	×	13	5
Cultural and Historical Complex of Golestan Palace	Tehran	-	-	-	-	-	513	627	673
Azarbayejan	Tabriz	53	76	227	187	164	156	142	142
Ayineh-Khane-ye-Mofakham (the building of mirror)	North Khorasan	000	000	12	15	3	14	14	13
Babol	Mazandaran	×	000	17	5	31	13	13	6
Archaeology	Chaharmahal& akhtiyari	000	000	13	8	3	9	10	6
Harandi Archaeology and Traditional Musical Instruments	Kerman	-	-	-	-	-	7	5	22

18. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued) (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Qajar.....	Tabriz	000	000	000	000	91	107	110	86
Baghcheh- Juq.....	Mako	24	8	38	33	40	43	43	29
Bagh-e-Naderi(Paradise).....	Mashhad	279	000	368	411	39	404	429	458
Bourse-ye-Tonekabon.....	Tonekabon	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	10
Fin Historical Hamam (Bathroom).....	Kashan	-	-	-	-	-	121	159	65
Fajr Anthropology.....	Qazvin	-	-	-	-	-	51	39	79
Moharram.....	Tabriz	000	000	000	000	4	6	6	2
Birjand (archaeology and anthropology).....	Birjand	26	10	18	21	24	33	30	26
Pars.....	Shiraz	263	52	58	87	75	96	105	91
North Archaeology (Ramsar)	Mazandaran	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	-
Ethnological Research	Tehran	65	28	-	-	38	000	49	-
Mashrooteh	Tabriz	000	18	39	84	106	140	108	76
Tea History Museum of Iran	Gilan	1	000	18	35	18	19	26	7
Talar-e-Ayineh (Mirrors Hall)	Tehran	000	000	-	-	413	85	000	153
Talar-e-Berelyan (Diamond Hall)	Tehran	000	000	-	-	413	000	000	0
Takht-e-Jamshid (Persepolis).....	Shiraz	193	149	567	-	403	217	000	1085
Jahan Nama.....	Tehran	000	000	44	-	55	54	84	51
Jiroft.....	Kerman	000	000	8	6	5	9	4	4
Charfasl-e-Arak (bathhouse)	Arak	27	15	39	42	39	37	28	29
Chehel-Sotun.....	Esfahan	214	399	417	621	868	781	861	461
Chinikhaneh (Boq'eh-ye- Sheikh Safi-al-Din).....	Ardebil	112	116	126	198	162	162	161	143
Hamam-e-Hazrat	Semnan	34	22	10	6	16	10	9	10
HamamKhaneh-ye – Bastak(bathhouse).....	Hormozgan	000	000	2	3	1	3	7	2
Hamam-e-Ganj-Ali-Khan(Bathhouse).....	Kerman	145	155	157	256	222	318	249	231
Hoz Khaneh.....	Tehran	000	000	32	-	413	47	135	-
Mozehe-ye-AsreAhan.....	Tabriz	000	000	000	000	35	54	42	60
Khane-ye- Rais-Ali Delvari(house)	Bushehr	8	61	20	14	61	100	69	62
Ashayer-e-Azerbayejan.....	Sarab	000	000	000	000	6	6	7	5
Khat va Ketabat ¹¹⁾	Kermanshah	000	000	-	-	3	9	4	23
Khalkhal(archaeology).....	Khalkhal	1	2	1	3	3	2	2	2
Khoy(archaeology).....	Khoy	15	1	4	7	8	2	2	3
Rakhtshuykhaneh(Wash-house).....	Zanjan	10	14	39	203	89	65	46	51
Rasht	Rasht	21	0	9	11	16	12	26	14
Reza Abasi	Tehran	26	10	11	-	12	8	8	8
Sang Negareha	Maragheh	000	000	000	000	22	17	16	5
Zendan-e-Eskandar(MadresehyeZiaeiyyeh.....	Yazd	23	17	70	159	164	147	133	111
Sabz (palace).....	Tehran	62	-	162	-	238	17	211	234
Sabzevar	Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	000	-	19	19	13	14	10
Coins	Kerman	×	1	29	48	37	39	35	34
Sanjesh	East Azarbayejan	000	000	16	33	26	26	21	19
Sang Style (stone)	Qazvin	-	-	-	-	-	11	21	3
Sang-e- Haftanan(stone)	Shiraz	9	18	20	87	17	35	28	41
Sanandaj	Sanandaj	12	6	12	30	26	20	22	18
Sistan&Baluchestan(Zahedan).....	Sistan&Baluchestan	50 ⁽¹²⁾	2	-	-	17	26	23	20

18. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued) (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Shahrud	Shahrud	6	8	8	8	8	7	6	5
Shush	Shush	31	0	41	69	61	62	43	28
Shahabeddin Ahari(Ahar)	Tabriz	8	7	17	20	16	15	11	81
Shohadaye Amol(martyrs)	Mazandaran	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	3
Qazvin City	Qazvin	000	10	10	30	25	28	42	51
Alasht Anthropology	Mazandaran	-	-	-	-	-	32	16	20
Sahebqaraniyeh	Tehran	000	000	140	-	178	194	186	144
Handiscrafts	Markazi	000	000	3	4	9	5	000	4
AksKhaneh(Photography)	Tehran	000	000	38	-	413	55	000	3
Iranian Carpet	Tehran	31	25	11	-	19	16	18	30
Farshchiyan	Tehran	000	000	56	-	86	159	73	77
Quran and Ketabat	East Azarbayejan	000	000	6	7	7	6	000	5
Qazvin (Chehelsotun) ⁽³⁾	Qazvin	13	20	29	37	43	46	43	55
Quchan	Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	000	11	14	51	11	9	6
Kashan (Melli)	Kashan	27	71	107	-	0	121	84	-
Kermanshah (Tekiyeh-ye-Moavenolmolk)	Kermanshah	8	19	12	13	6	13	295	144
Naeen Kavir (anthropology)	Esfahan	7	8	11	20	12	15	19	22
Gorgan	Gorgan	5	2	55	91	115	58	229	2
Maragheh	Maragheh	000	6	15	28	000	30	25	30
Anthropology	Ardabil	000	000	25	28	19	20	18	16
Anthropology	Hormozgan	000	000	-	13	7	10	10	5
Anthropology of Golestan Palace	Tehran	46	25	-	-	413	75	000	135
Meshkinshahr	Ardabil	×	4	1	3	1	1	2	2
Mafakher-e-Arak	Markazi	-	-	-	-	-	19	26	14
Mafakherva Mashahir	South Khorasan	000	000	6	3	1	1	1	1
Mellat	Tehran	179	173	250	-	461	110	000	472
National Museum of Iran (Iran-e-Bastan)	Tehran	40	76	90	-	353	179	85	110
Miandoab (West Azarbayejan)	Miandoab	6	34	4	6	000	9	6	2
Mir Emad Museum	Tehran	000	000	3	1	000	50	000	29
Hadaya (Gifts) Museum	Khamene	000	000	000	000	27	29	14	32
Underglass Painting	Tehran	000	000	4	-	3	1	3	3
Naqadeh	West Azarbayejan	000	000	1	13	14	3	2	1
Negarkhaneh	Tehran	000	000	-	-	413	64	000	115
Niyavaran Palace	Tehran	100	104	223	-	203	247	921	792
Mahabad Museum	West Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	9	7	10	10
Qaleh-ye-Jalal-al-Din of Garmeh subprovince (castle) Museum	North Khorasan	-	-	-	-	-	2	6	2
Nations Arts, Sa'dabad	Tehran	8	47	9	-	14	69	000	54
Decorative Arts	Esfahan	10	22	12	1	20	22	17	24
Fine Arts, Sa'dabad	Tehran	29	19	38	-	58	69	000	39
National Arts	Tehran	8	8	7	-	3	000	000	54
Archeology Museum	Ardabil	000	000	000	000	47	50	60	47
Saram-o-Saltaneh Museum	Namin	000	000	000	000	1	1	3	1
Hamam-e-Sheikh Museum	Ardabil	000	000	000	000	10	28	28	5
Nayyer Museum	Nayyer	000	000	000	000	1	4	13	5
Abyaneh Museum	Abyaneh	000	000	000	000	16	3	5	10

18. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued) (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Zavvareh Museum.....	Zavvareh	000	000	0	000	3	4	4	3
Archeology Museum.....	DarrehShahr	000	000	000	000	71	22	6	62
Handicraft Museum.....	ShahreKord	000	000	000	000	5	4	000	6
Gorgan Handicraft Museum.....	Golestan	×	×	×	×	×	×	20	5
Ab-e-Kohrang Museum	ShahreKord	000	000	000	000	2	4	6	2
Hayat-e-Vahsh (Wildlife) Museum.....	Birjand	000	000	000	000	12	18	15	2
Athletic-Heritage Museum.....	Birjand	000	000	000	000	1	2	1	12
BushehrAnthropology Museum.....	Bushehr	000	0	000	000	000	8	11	2
Nehbandan Anthropology Museum.....	Birjand	0	000	000	000	1	-	0.2	5
Boshrooyeh Museum	Ferdose	000	000	000	000	2	3	4	0.2
Sarayan Carvanseray Museum.....	Sarayan	0	0	000	000	10	7	14	14
Kalat Naderi Anthropology Museum....	Kalat	000	000	000	000	74	68	54	16
Torbat-e-Heydariieh Anthropology Museum.....	Torbat-e-Heydariieh	000	000	000	000	13	5	3	53
Gonabad Anthropology Museum.....	Gonabad	000	000	000	000	11	7	6	2
Torbat-e-Jam Anthropology Museum...	Torbat-e-Jam	000	000	000	000	9	7	5	3
Taybad Anthropology Museum	Taybad	000	000	000	000	33	13	8	1
Khaf Anthropology Museum	Chenaran	000	000	000	000	5	8	7	4
Fariman Anthropology Museum.....	Fariman	000	000	000	000	3	3	1	5
Emarat-e-Mofakham Anthropology and Archeology(edifice) Museum.....	Bojnord	000	000	000	000	17	16	14	0.8
Hamam-e-Kornasion Museum.....	Dezful	000	000	000	000	3	7	7	13
Haft Tapeh Museum.....	Shoush	000	000	000	000	2	5	3	7
Abadan Museum	Abadan	000	000	000	000	7	3	0.5	3
Mardan-e-Namaki Anthropology Museum.....	Zanjan	000	000	000	000	42	32	54	4
Water Museum.....	Shiraz	000	000	000	000	3	0	9	64
Bishabour Museum Site	Kazeroon	000	000	000	000	6	12	9	000
Yazdan Panah Museum.....	Qom	000	000	000	000	11	7	0	9
Hamam-e-Khan	Sanandaj	000	000	000	000	10	0	5	10
Rafsanjan Anthropology Museum	Kerman	000	000	000	000	5	6	5	0
Yasuj Anthropology Museum	Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000	6	10	7	4
Gorgan Palace Museum	Gorgan	000	000	000	000	89	75	2	5
Minoodasht.....	Golestan	×	×	×	×	×	×	16	48
Natural History of Aliabad-e-Katool	Golestan	×	×	×	×	×	×	25	0.4
Kohdasht Anthropology Museum.....	Kohdasht	000	000	000	000	5	2	2	0.9
Delfan Anthropology Museum	Delfan	000	000	000	000	2	2	3	3
Aligudarz Anthropology Museum	Aligudarz	000	000	000	000	1	3	2	3
Gohartapeh	Behshahr	000	000	000	000	6	26	30	2
Chaharsoogh-e-Saveh Museum	Saveh	000	000	000	000	3	5	4	7

18. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued) (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Salar Mohtasham-e-Khomein Museum.....	Khomein	000	000	000	000	10	16	8	21
Soltan Abad Museum.....	Arak	000	000	000	000	6	10	10	10
Ganjineh-ye-Ab (water museum)	Asad Abad	000	000	000	000	10	5	000	8
Hammam-e-Haj Agha TorabNahavand Museum.....	Nahavand	000	000	000	000	10	5	8	0
Lotf Ali Khan Malayer Museum.....	Malayer	000	000	000	000	15	0	15	8
Tarikh-va-Farhang-e-Asad Abad Museum.....	Abarkooh	000	000	000	000	1	1	2	5
Ayineh Va Roshanayi (Mirror and Light) Museum.....	Yazd	000	000	28	32	31	34	36	1
Abarkooh Anthropology Museum	Abarkooh	000	000	000	000	10	10	8	28
Taft Anthropology Museum.....	Taft	000	000	000	000	000	4	3	8
Mehriz Anthropology Museum.....	Mehriz	000	000	2	1	3	2	1	1
Qayen Anthropology Museum.....	Birjand	000	000	000	000	3	3	3	0
Qayen Mashahir Museum Museum	Birjand	000	000	000	000	2	3	2	1
ECO-Museum of Rural Heritage Museum.....	Rasht	000	000	000	000	112	132	149	1
Robat Veyrani Anthropology Museum	Mashhad	000	000	000	000	26	19	6	24
Gomishan Anthropology Museum	Golestan	×	×	×	×	×	×	3	10
Naein Museum	Esfahan	×	×	×	×	×	×	19	3
Ab Museum (Water Museum)	South Khorasan	×	×	×	×	×	×	3	22
Abhar Anthropology Museum	Zanjan	×	×	×	×	×	×	2	1
Handicrafts Museum.....	Zanjan	×	×	×	×	×	×	2	3
Soleymaniyeh Palace (Museum)	Zanjan	×	×	×	×	×	×	2	13
Yengeh Imam Caravanseray (historical monument	Alborz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.7
Sabbah Bathroom	Alborz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5
Ayatollah Taleghani (Museum)	Alborz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2
Shah Abbasi Caravanseray.....	Alborz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5
Safavi Bridge.....	Alborz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Religious Buildings	Alborz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Marajeh's (the greatest religious scholars) Works Collection Musseum.....	Qom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Pahlevanpoor Paradise	Yazd	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	18
Hormoz Castle and Buildings in Hormoz Island.....	Hormozgan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	35
Persian Gulf Museum.....	Hormozgan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	16

18. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued) (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Hasanpoor House	Markazi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	11
Salar Mohtasham Castel.....	Markazi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	4
Culture & Art Museum	Markazi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	10
Komijan Anthropology Museum	Markazi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	2
Farmahin Tekeyeh.....	Markazi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	0.7
Ghaffari Stone and Jewel	Markazi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	2
Saruq Rural Heritage.....	Markazi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	2
Rasht Museum.....	Gilan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	1
Zabol Anthropology Museum	Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	137
Saravan Kalporegan Anthropology Museum.....	Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	5
Iranshahr Supreme Leader's House	Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	13
Saravan local museum	Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	0.2
Chābahār Local Museum	Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	1
Bonab Safavi Museum	East Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	0.5
Saint Stephanus Church	East Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000	2	11	4
South of Sahand Anthropology Museum (Bonab)	East Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000	176	186	199
Khoda Afarin Archaeological Museum (Khomarlu).....	East Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000	14	14	2
Paveh Museum	Kermanshah	000	000	000	000	000	000	2	2
Handicraft Museum.....	Kermanshah	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	5
Sahne Anthropology Museum.....	Kermanshah	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	22
Dalahoo Anthropology Museum.....	Kermanshah	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	4
Kangavar Museum	Kermanshah	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	7
Sonqor Museum	Kermanshah	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	2
Bistun World Heritage Site	Kermanshah	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	8
Nahavand Museum of History and Culture.....	Hamedan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	138
Nahavand Martyrs Museum.....	Hamedan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	0.3
Aminiha Hosseiniyeh(is a congregation hall for Shia commemoration ceremonies, especially those associated with the Remembrance of Muharram)	Qazvin	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	0.5
Toghrol tower (Shahr-e-Rey Mill Hill)....	Tehran	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	16
Bahram Palace (Garmsar)	Semnan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	5
Deh Namak Caravanseray	Semnan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	0.3
City History Museum.....	Semnan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	0.1
Jajarm City History Museum	North Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	0.1
Belgheis Historical City	North Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	3
Jounghan Castle Handicrafts Museum.....	Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	32

1. Including Biglar-Beigi Tekeye (a place where *Shias* gather to mourn the killing of *Husayn bin Ali*.) and paleolithic museums.

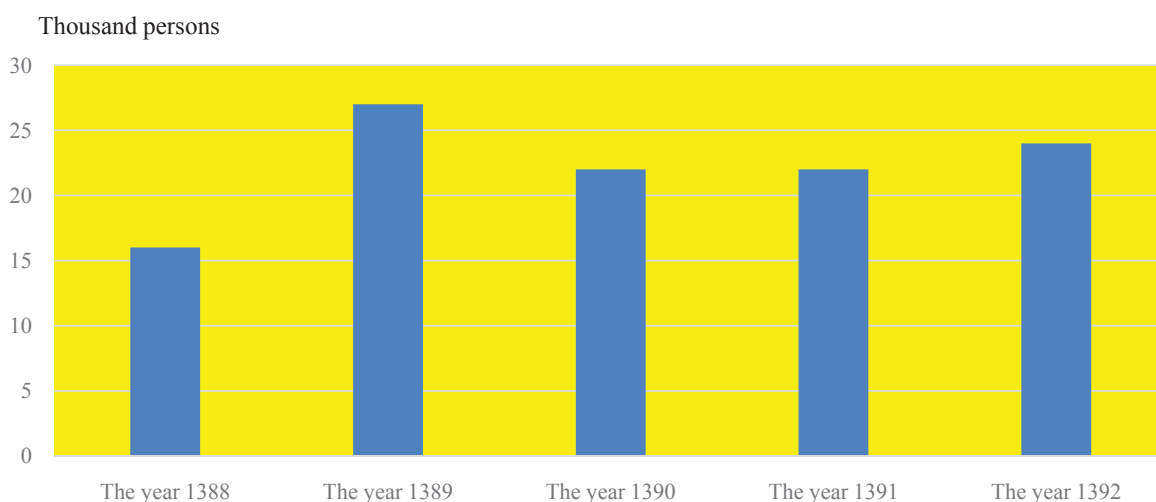
2. Including Sistan and Baluchestan Museum and its historical sites (castles, mosques, ancient hill sites, palaces and shrines).

3. Including Qazvin museum and its monuments (castles and cathedral mosque).

4. The museum or monument has temporarily been closed to visitors because of the Iran & Iraq War damages, repairs or other reasons and there were no visitors.

Sources: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, Iranian Touring and Tourism Organization
Presidency, Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and tourism organization

18. 5. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION

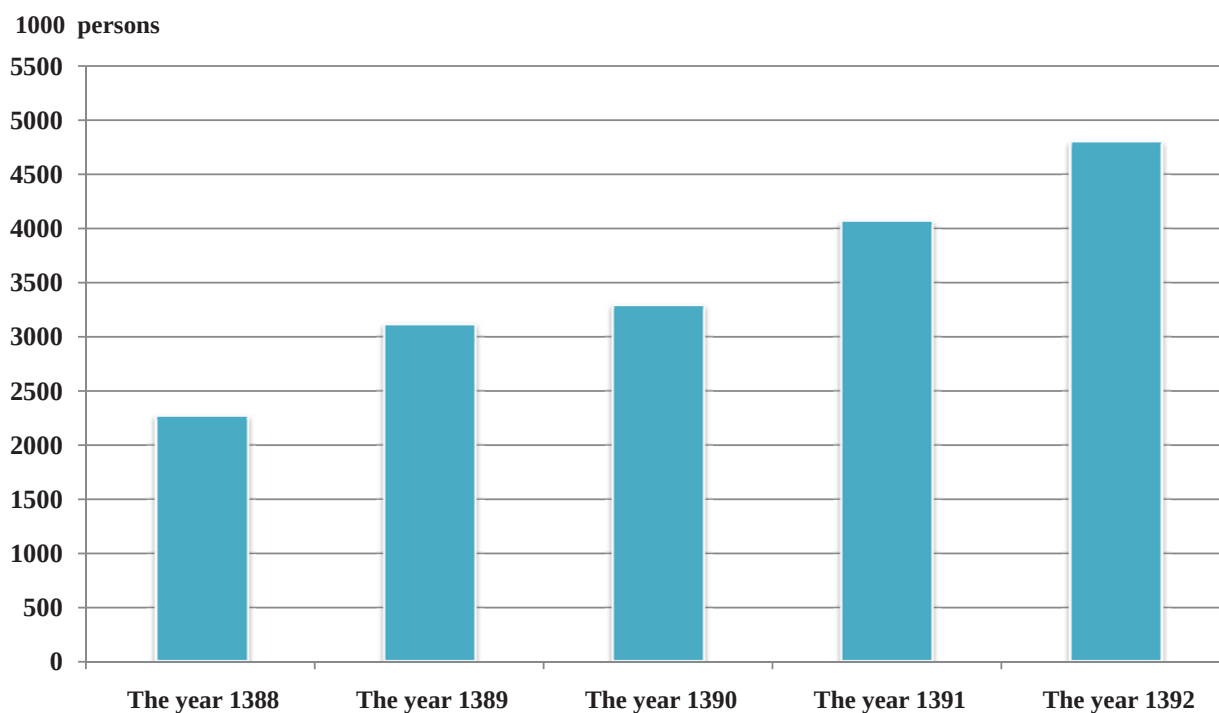


For data see Table 18.21.

18. 22. FOREIGN NATIONALS ARRIVED BY TOURIST AND NON-TOURIST (person)

Year	Total	Tourist	Non-tourist
1375	641651	573449	68202
1380	000	1402160	000
1385.....	2735000	000	000
1388.....	2272575	2272575	000
1389.....	3121283	3121283	000
1390.....	3294126	3294126	000
1391.....	4070415	4070415	000
1392.....	4801826	4801826	000

Sources: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, Iranian Touring and Tourism Organization Presidency, Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization.

18. 6. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN

For data see Table 18.22.

18. 23. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY AIR, LAND AND SEA (person)

Year	Total	By air	By land	By sea
1375	573449	168578	398437	6434
1380	1402160	395309	991833	15018
1385.....	2735000	000	000	000
1388.....	2272575	634522	1621311	16742
1389.....	3121283	628624	2474135	18524
1390.....	3294126	638557	2627673	27896
1391.....	4070415	953047	3097641	19727
1392.....	4801826	1331109	3440352	30365

Sources: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, Iranian Touring and Tourism Organization
Presidency, Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization.

18. 24. NUMBER OF PILGRIMS TO MECCA**(person)**

Year	Total	Major pilgrimage	Minor pilgrimage
1375	164902	65354	99548
1380	289720	81499	208221
1385.....	648011	91195	556816
1388.....	817404	56726	760678
1389.....	481849	94471	387378
1390.....	850253	88787	761466
1391.....	565239	69102	496137
1392.....	555732	59594	496138

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

19

Government Budget



Introduction

Budget statistics came to existence as the Ministry of Finance undertook formulation of the government budget in the year 1289. The produced statistics drew on the organizations revenues and expenditures data until 1342.

In the year 1342, the responsibility was shifted to the then Planning Organization (present Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision). Now, along with formulating the Government public budget (primary approved, amended approved, and realized), the Management and Planning Organization provides for the budget of public corporations and banks, as well as the government affiliated for-profit enterprises which weretransferred to the public sector after the Islamic Revolution.

The statistical information provided here are from budget laws of different years and include various receipts and disbursements of the government public budget, the actual credits of Ostans, summary of the government corporations, government affiliated for-profit enterprises and banks budgets.

Definitions and concepts

Government total budget: the government's financial program for a fiscal year, which corresponds with the Iranian calendar year. It contains the government public budget as well as budgets for banks, government corporations, and government affiliated for-profit enterprises.

Government public budget: the budget in which financial resources required for carry out the annual program as well as current and

development credits for government agencies are formulated and predicted.

Approved and realized budget: the budget for each fiscal year is estimated and proposed to the Cabinet in the previous year by Vice Presidency for Planning and Supervision and is offered to the Majlis for approval as the budget bill. The bill is then communicated to the government as the budget law by the beginning of the new year (primary approved figures or estimate). With regard to possible changes in economic, social, and political conditions and fluctuations in receipts and payments, another budget for departments and organizations is offered to the Majlis by the government as the supplementary bill, which should be approved by the end of the year (amended approved figures). At the end of every fiscal year, the government's actual and realized budget becomes clear with regard to the amount of actual receipts and the sum of payments by the Treasury.

Payments of the government public budget: all development and current expenditures paid by the government from general and special revenues during a fiscal year.

Receipts of the government public budget: all sums known as public and special revenues as well as miscellaneous sources of credits, and funds that legally should be accumulated in the Treasury General's accounts.

General revenues: refers to revenues from incomes of ministries, government institutions, tax and dividends for government monopolies

and properties, other revenues that are included in the total state budget law.

Special revenues: refers to revenues legally allotted to special expenditure(s) in the total state budget law.

Miscellaneous sources of credits: sources considered in the government public budget under the titles of loans, issuing government bonds, returns from previous years payments, and similar titles, and not of the nature of income.

Credit: a sum approved by Majlis for special Expenditures to achieve certain goals of government's programs.

Provision-of-capital-assets (development) credits: refers to the credit allocated to specific operations and services which are carried out based on technical, social and economic studies by government organization. These operations and services are conducted during a specific period of time with a specific budget to realize the goals of the 5-Year Development Plan as a fixed investment or conduct a study to create capital asset. The needed resources for conducting these operations and services are funded through ownership of capital asset. This credit is divided into two types: profit and non profit.

Current credits: credits considered in the 5-Year Development Plan as a whole and in the government public budget in parts to meet government current expenditures as well as expenditures of maintaining the level of government's socio-economic activities.

Prepayment: a payment satisfied before undertaking fulfillment, out of the concerned credits, based on the ordinances and agreements and according to the regulations.

Tax: includes all obligatory and non reimbursable payments by legal and natural entities to the government which are spent according to the law for governance and public expenses.

Project: a correlated and specified set of operations and services carried out in a certain period and at a certain cost for achieving a particular goal.

National projects: strategic, high-technology and extensive projects with supra-regional benefits.

Ostani (provincial) projects: projects planned in Ostans and implemented using both local and national facilities.

Selected information

National budget resources for the year 1393 were predicted to form an amount of 8032 thousand billion rials, indicating a rise of 10.4 percent.

Government revenues and cession of government capital and financial assets were about 2350 thousand billion rials in the year 1393, which decreased by 0.4% in comparison to the previous year.

In the year 1393, cession of capital assets with 34%, tax revenues with 30.4%, and revenues from government ownership with 13.1% account for the highest share of government revenues respectively.

Actual expenditure (current) credits for government agencies of Ostans in the year 1392 was about 50.7 thousand billion rials which increased by 21 percent compared to the previous year. In the year 1391, Ostans' actual provision-of-capital-assets (development) credits increased to about 34.2 thousand billion rials, showing a fall of 64.6 percent in comparison to the year 1390.

19. 1. SUMMARY OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET

(bln rials)

Description	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393
Budget resources	1915105.1	3684703.5	5083938.7	5665618.0	7277064.5	8033484.5
Government public budget resources	587596.8	1271330.7	1697225.1	1644177.1	2360485.5	2350084.6
General resources	548571.0	1179897.6	1545870.0	1442699.1	2104381.7	2111659.2
Revenues	244455.3	505269.2	609989.5	653297.5	906537.4	1003487.5
Cession of capital assets	154878.2	456174.0	590711.3	698764.5	702856.7	798795.0
Cession of financial assets	149237.5	218454.5	345169.2	90637.1	494987.6	309376.7
Special resources	39025.8	91433.1	151355.0	201478.0	256103.8	238425.4
Special revenues	39025.8	91433.1	151355.0	201478.0	256103.8	238425.4
Resources of government corporations, banks and affiliated for profit enterprises ..	1372837.7	2525238.5	3550656.3	4211765.3	5357964.0	5971257.7
Government corporations	1226633.2	2319998.2	3319142.2	3896013.7	4942693.6	5446870.7
Banks	122513.4	168180.0	194275.9	275074.3	53558.2	466170.2
Affiliated for profit enterprises	23691.0	37060.3	37238.1	40677.4	361712.2	58216.8
Less: Duplications	45329.4	111865.7	163942.7	190324.3	441385.0	287857.8
Budget uses.....	1915105.1	3684703.5	5083938.7	5665618.0	7277064.5	8033484.5
Government public budget uses	587596.8	1271330.7	1697225.1	1644177.0	2360485.5	2350084.6
General uses	548571.0	1179897.6	1545870.1	1442699.1	2104381.7	2111659.2
Expenditures	377935.2	732908.7	897920.6	1010713.0	1280918.1	1493325.0
Ownership of capital assets.....	156551.4	316900.7	349749.4	397455.0	564438.4	412508.6
Ownership of financial assets.....	14084.4	130088.3	298200.0	34531.0	259025.3	205825.5
Special uses.....	39025.8	91433.1	151355.0	201478.0	256103.8	238425.4
From government special revenues.....	39025.8	91433.1	151355.0	201478.0	256103.8	238425.4
Uses of government corporations, banks and affiliated for profit enterprises.....	1372837.7	2525238.5	3550656.3	4211765.3	5357964.0	5971257.7
Government corporations.....	1226633.2	2319998.2	3319142.2	3896013.7	4942693.6	5446870.7
Banks.....	122513.4	168180.0	194275.9	275074.3	53558.2	466170.2
Affiliated for profit enterprises	23691.0	37060.3	37238.1	40677.4	361712.2	58216.8
Less: Duplications	45329.4	111865.7	163942.7	190324.3	441385.0	287857.8

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

19. 2. SUMMARY OF GOVERNMENT REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES) **(bln rials)**

Description	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393
Revenues.....	244455.3	505269.2	609989.5	653297.5	906537.4	1003487.5
Tax revenues	177617.3	351453.9	404441.9	454004.4	560774.2	702545.1
Social contributions.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Grants.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Revenues from government properties	50344.5	104417.3	150823.9	148625.7	280170.6	188956.6
Revenues from sale of goods and service...	9413.0	26414.9	24885.4	26674.3	35224.4	54882.9
Revenues from penalties and losses.....	2708.5	5536.0	11316.7	8356.0	12412.9	20228.9
Miscellaneous revenues	4372.0	17447.0	18521.5	15637.1	17955.3	36873.8
Expenditures.....	377935.2	732908.7	897920.6	1010713.0	1280918.1	1493325.0
Employees compensation.....	116659.0	228285.4	278955.0	317575.3	538022.9	651518.7
Utilization of goods and services	32263.3	89800.0	117179.7	151724.6	174187.1	192375.0
Expenditures of properties and assets	463.2	1023.5	3252.8	2524.6	10820.5	9152.3
Subsidies	60599.6	131639.7	167950.1	136325.0	228454.1	212646.7
Grants.....	43856.7	43014.3	39229.9	62320.9	41893.5	69162.7
Social welfare.....	69959.1	212428.7	265163.1	304890.5	248486.9	312206.5
Other.....	54134.3	26717.1	26189.6	35352.3	39053.1	46262.8
Operational balance.....	-133479.9	-227639.5	-287931.1	-357415.6	-374380.7	-489837.4

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

19. 3. SUMMARY OF CESSION AND OWNERSHIP OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES) (bln rials)

Description	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393
Cession of capital assets.....	154878.2	456174.0	590711.3	698764.5	702856.7	798795.0
Section 1. Oil revenue	⁽¹⁾ 151801.0	⁽¹⁾ 434485.5	571117.9	683607.9	636656.7	777993.0
Section 3. Sale of government buildings and equipment	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	1145.0	982.0	4984.8	3500.0
Section 4. Sale and cession of lands.....	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	380.0	380.0	330.0	400.0
Section 5. Sale of machinery and equipment.....	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	106.0	108.0	200.0	250.0
Section 9. Sale and cession of other capital assets	⁽¹⁾ 3077.2	⁽¹⁾ 21688.5	17962.4	13686.0	60685.2	16652.0
Ownership of capital assets	156551.4	316900.7	349749.4	397455.0	564438.4	412508.6
Section 1. Buildings and other constructions	80149.2	232776.1	251425.8	297962.6	365028.9	256386.3
Section 2. Machinery and equipment....	19325.2	37064.3	47142.9	70837.8	140287.5	139198.0
Section 3. Other fixed assets	1503.3	1415.1	2168.6	2296.0	15859.5	2651.7
Section 4. Stocks	432.0	905.2	16.4	277.6	0.0	91.3
Section 5. Precious goods	14.5	125.5	74.2	81.4	50.5	46.7
Section 6. Land	2005.5	3793.5	2171.3	2540.0	6231.0	1680.4
Section 7. Other assets not produced	53121.8	40820.9	46749.8	23459.7	36981.0	12454.3
Net capital assets	-1673.2	139273.3	240961.8	301309.5	138418.3	386286.4

1. The cession of capital assets in the National Budget Laws for the years 1385 and 1389 was cited in two paragraphs.

The first paragraph included oil and oil products which were cited in the first section. The title of the

second paragraph was "the source of sale of movable and immovable properties which was cited in the ninth section.

The information on the third, fourth, and fifth section cannot be rendered separately.

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

19. 4. SUMMARY OF TRANSACTION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES)

(bln rials)

Description	1385	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393
Cession of financial assets	149237.5	⁽¹⁾218454.5	⁽¹⁾345169.2	90637.1	494987.6	309376.7
Sale of participation papers	8400.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50000.0	60000.0
Utilization of foreign facilities	4979.3	3391.2	2610.4	2057.1	2404.6	1644.0
Utilization of stocks of foreign currencies savings account	122416.3	21666.6	10000.0	10000.0	0.0	0.0
Government receipts of the principal of loans from abroad	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	4.5	4.5	5.1	5.2
Receipts from cession of public corporations	7400.0	145000.0	290000.0	65000.0	432000.0	231000.0
Government receipt of principal of domestic loan	⁽²⁾ 741.8	⁽²⁾ 1891.7	2549.2	2270.4	2972.9	3415.0
Returns from payments of previous years	5300.0	14005.0	22505.0	11005.0	7605.0	9000.0
Sources from National Development Fund	-	-	-	-	0.0	4312.5
Ownership of financial assets	14084.4	⁽³⁾130088.3	⁽³⁾298200	⁽³⁾34531	⁽³⁾259025.3	⁽³⁾205825.6
Transfer of shares	0.0	68250.0	262400.0	18600.0	220000.0	174000.0
Repayment of the principal of participation papers	4020.0	9762.4	8600.2	7117.0	24460.2	13769.0
The previous years' commitments not paid.....	472.0	3939.0	2700.0	3330.0	5700.0	5600.0
Payments of commitments made for dispatching Great Hajj pilgrims	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayments of the principal of loans provided by banking system	400.0	8780.0	1330.0	900.0	1145.0	1625.0
Repayment of the principal of overseas loans and undertakings	9192.4	8536.9	4849.8	3784.0	6920.1	10031.6
Net ownership of financial assets	135153.1	88366.2	46969.2	56106.1	235962.3	103551.1

1. The amount of 32500 billion rials for the year 1389 and amount of 17500.1 billion rials for the year 1390 relate to the sources from cession of mines and the projects of capital assets ownership included in the total.
2. Since Government receipt of principal of loans by domestic and foreign resources was not included in the Budget Law for the years 1385 and 1389, the related data are included in this section because of the larger share of government domestic loans.
3. The amount of 30820 billion rials for the year 1389, amount of 18320 billion rials for the year 1390, and amount of 800 billion rials for the years 1391, 1392, 1393 relate to the investment and international economic and cultural contributions included in the total.

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

19. 5. REVENUES AND CESSION OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ASSETS
BY SECTION AND PARAGRAPH **(bln rials)**

Description	1385 (Realized)	1389 (Approved)	1390 (Approved)	1391 (Approved)	1392 (Approved)	1393 (Approved)
<i>Revenues and cession of capital and financial assets</i>	587596.8	1271330.7	1697225.1	1644177.1	2360485.5	2350084.6
<i>Section 1. Tax revenues</i>	178306.4	354643.4	408522.0	460264.3	569693.3	713842.5
Para 1: Corporate tax	80089.6	130283.5	174099.7	187895.8	231576.3	239245.2
Para 2: Income tax	18834.3	52172.9	53320.4	68560.0	82395.0	102407.4
Para 3: Wealth tax	6368.7	12237.3	13724.9	17126.1	20899.5	27146.6
Para 4: Import tax	57168.5	102000.0	98431.0	115124.2	108525.0	111733.8
Para 5: Goods and services tax	15845.2	57949.8	68945.8	71558.4	126297.5	233309.3
<i>Section 2. Social contributions</i>	1000.0	2600.0	3000.0	5000.0	9000.0	13000.0
Para 1: Insurance premiums	1000.0	2600.0	3000.0	5000.0	9000.0	13000.0
<i>Section 4. Revenues from government properties</i>	50394.5	104761.3	150829.4	148632.2	280177.6	189274.6
Para 1: Dividends of government corporations	47928.1	46635.0	87705.1	117326.4	130427.2	115000.0
Para 2: Interest on government loans	0.9	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.5
Para 3: Revenues from rent	176.3	385.1	460.9	468.5	605.7	974.1
Para 9: Other revenues from government properties	2289.2	57740.7	62663.0	30837.0	149144.5	73300.0
<i>Section 5: Revenues from sale of goods and services</i>	28363.1	72997.9	87227.9	104632.9	132967.0	190759.9
Para 1: Revenues from sale of services	28202.7	71051.2	85395.6	102130.7	130673.6	187842.4
Para 2: Revenues from sale of goods	160.4	1944.8	1832.2	2502.1	2293.4	2917.4
<i>Section 6. Revenues from penalties and losses</i>	2708.8	5536.5	11317.7	8357.0	12413.0	20229.0
Para 1: Revenues from penalties and losses .	2708.8	5536.5	11317.7	8357.0	12413.0	20229.0

19. 5. REVENUES AND CESSION OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ASSETS**BY SECTION AND PARAGRAPH (continued)****(bln rials)**

Description	1385 (Realized)	1389 (Approved)	1390 (Approved)	1391 (Approved)	1392 (Approved)	1393 (Approved)
Section 7. Miscellaneous revenues	22308.4	54568.0	98992.5	126406.1	158190.3	114556.8
Para 1: Miscellaneous revenues	22308.4	54568.0	98992.5	126406.1	158190.3	114556.8
Para 2: Total country's miscellaneous revenues	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Cession of capital assets	155278.2	457769.0	⁽¹⁾592166.3	⁽¹⁾700247.5	⁽¹⁾703056.7	⁽¹⁾799045
Para 1: Oil revenues	151801.0	434485.5	571117.9	683607.9	636656.7	777993.0
Para 3: Sale of government buildings and installations	⁽²⁾ 3477.2	⁽²⁾ 23283.5	2145.0	2052.5	4984.8	3500.0
Para 4: Sale and cession of land	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	380.0	380.0	330.0	400.0
Para 5: Sale of machinery and equipment.....	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	211.0	221.1	200.0	250.0
Para 9: Sale and cession of other capital assets	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	10252.4	7303.0	5334.2	1801.1
Cession of financial assets	149237.5	⁽³⁾218454.5	⁽³⁾345169.2	90637.1	494987.6	⁽⁴⁾309376.7
Sale of participation papers	8400.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50000.0	60000.0
Utilization of foreign facilities	4979.3	3391.2	2610.4	2057.1	2404.6	1644.0
Utilization of stocks of foreign currencies savings account	122416.3	21666.6	10000.0	10000.0	0.0	0.0
Government receipts of the principal of loans from abroad.....	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	4.5	4.6	5.1	5.2
Receipts from cession of public corporation.	7400.0	145000.0	290000.0	65000.0	432000.0	231000.0
Government receipt of principal of domestic loans	⁽⁵⁾ 741.8	⁽⁵⁾ 1891.7	2549.2	2570.4	2972.9	3415.0
Returns from payments of previous years....	5300.0	14005.0	22505.0	11005.0	7605.0	9000.0

1. The amount of 8060 billion rials for the year 1390 and the amount of 6683 billion rials for the year 1391 and the amount of 55551 billion rials for the year 1392 and 15101 billion rials for the year 1393 relate to the source from the sale of movable and immovable assets included in the total.

2. Statistics for Sections 4, 5 and 9 are presented in the Section 3.

3. The amount of 32500 billion rials for the year 1389 and 17500 billion rials for the year 1390 relate to the sources from cession of mines and the projects of capital assets ownership included in the total.

4. The amount of 4312.5 billion rials relates to the sources from National Development Fund in the year 1393.

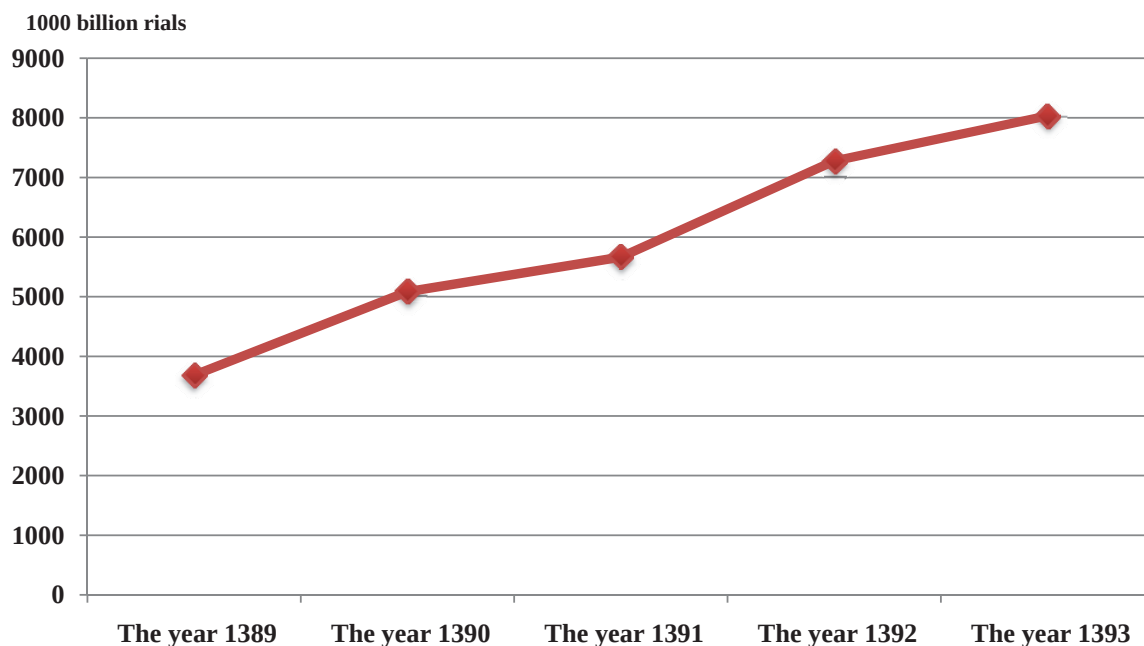
5. Receipt of the principal of government's domestic and overseas loans changed into sources from receipt of the principal of loans. Moreover, due to the large share of the domestic loans, the related information is included in this line.

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

19. 6. CREDITS OF GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONS AND BUDGET CLASSIFICATION**NUMBERS BY PLAN****(bln rials)**

Description	1380 (Realized)	1385 (Approved)	1389 (Approved)	1390 (Approved)	1391 (Approved)	1392 (Approved)	1393 (Approved)
Total	152670.2	901284.3	1141242.4	1399025.1	1609646.1	2101460.2	2144259.0
Credits of organizations and budget classification numbers	101604.6	587976.8	855697.4	1032791.9	1347032.1	1598294.3	1684832.0
Current and development credits of local administrative organizations in Ostans.....	33714.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Miscellaneous expenditures and other numbers	12853.4	313307.5	285545.0	366233.1	262614.0	503165.9	459427.0
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	3688.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayments of loans and debts and prepayments	809.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

19.1. SOURCE S OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET

For data see table 19.1.

19. 7. GOVERNMENT'S PUBLIC BUDGET PAYMENTS⁽¹⁾ BY AFFAIRS (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389	1390
<i>Credits (primary approved figures)</i>	<i>61318.1</i>	<i>164266.9</i>	<i>(2)572950.9</i>	<i>(2)1141242.4</i>	<i>(2)1399025.1</i>
General affairs	4051.5	16252.6	17663.4	56999.5	76167.0
National defence affairs	3532.2	22336.0	59287.8	128999.6	196353.3
Social affairs	22489.9	73318.0	98415.5	486553.2	568741.7
Economic affairs	14752.3	16905.4	87147.9	179754.6	187638.7
Credits for the expenses of Jahad-e-Sazandegi	0.0	7384.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Miscellaneous expenditures	13394.6	22851.3	217713.2	285545.0	366233.1
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	180.9	4151.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	2916.7	1067.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
<i>Payments(actual and realized figures).....</i>	<i>61318.1</i>	<i>164260.9</i>	-	-	-
General affairs	4046.5	23637.1	-	-	-
National defence affairs	3532.2	22336.0	-	-	-
Social affairs	22494.9	73318.0	-	-	-
Economic affairs	14752.3	16899.4	-	-	-
Credits for the expenses of Jahad-e-Sazandegi	0.0	0.0	-	-	-
Miscellaneous expenditures.	13394.6	22851.3	-	-	-
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	180.9	4151.1	-	-	-
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	2916.7	1067.9	-	-	-
<i>Payments(actual and realized figures).....</i>	<i>59743.9</i>	<i>118935.3</i>	-	-	-
General affairs.....	4846.9	13620.4	-	-	-
National defence affairs	4616.1	22488.3	-	-	-
Social affairs	26510.8	55069.7	-	-	-
Economic affairs	12108.9	10426.2	-	-	-
Credits for the expenses of Jahad-e-Sazandegi	0.0	0.0	-	-	-
Miscellaneous expenditures	10625.2	12853.4	-	-	-
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	12.3	3668.1	-	-	-
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	1023.7	809.2	-	-	-

19. 7. GOVERNMENT'S PUBLIC BUDGET PAYMENTS⁽¹⁾ BY AFFAIRS (continued) (bln rials)

Description	1391	1392	1393
Credits (primary approved figures)	⁽²⁾1609646	⁽²⁾2101460.2	⁽²⁾2144259
General affairs	94480.3	103688.6	120665.0
National defence affairs	268353.6	310820.9	271844.7
Social affairs	752526.1	912358.3	1070681.7
Economic affairs	227531.1	268881.5	216557.7
Credits for the expenses of Jahad-e-Sazandegi	0.0	0.0	0.0
Miscellaneous expenditures	262614.0	503165.9	459427.0
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	0.0	0.0	0.0
Payments(actual and realized figures).....	-	-	-
General affairs	-	-	-
National defence affairs	-	-	-
Social affairs	-	-	-
Economic affairs	-	-	-
Credits for the expenses of Jahad-e-Sazandegi	-	-	-
Miscellaneous expenditures.	-	-	-
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	-	-	-
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	-	-	-
Payments(actual and realized figures).....	-	-	-
General affairs.....	-	-	-
National defence affairs	-	-	-
Social affairs	-	-	-
Economic affairs	-	-	-
Credits for the expenses of Jahad-e-Sazandegi	-	-	-
Miscellaneous expenditures	-	-	-
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	-	-	-
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	-	-	-

1. Including payments from general and special revenues.

2. Including 92723.1, 3390.6, 3890, 4140.9, 2545, and 5083 billion rials for the years 1385, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, and 1393 respectively which are appropriated to Ostan's expenditure credits and are not available by affairs and are included with the total

Source: Former Plan and Budget Organization

Former Management and Planning Organization
Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

19.8. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE (CURRENT) CREDITS FROM GENERAL REVENUES FOR EXECUTIVE AGENCIES OF OSTANS BY OSTAN

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total country	8707354	29671043	107109079	⁽¹⁾ 34223690	⁽¹⁾ 37324871	⁽¹⁾ 43401164	⁽¹⁾ 41923730	⁽¹⁾ 50750911
East Azarbayejan.....	434138	1432138	4883077	1441598	1583109	1800388	1701184	1986235
West Azarbayejan	336863	1087143	4014690	1348920	1432087	1710524	1543875	1913152
Ardebil	172046	601972	2112813	727479	771317	864107	957014	1243460
Esfahan.....	573582	2089697	7007798	1866020	2067982	2339030	2304195	2587146
Alborz.....	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	786524	809282	1062079
Ilam	118056	380244	1388644	604488	651801	776133	836502	1007353
Bushehr	152076	499739	1914354	925770	976236	1152397	1102795	1338319
Tehran	^(2,3) 1251181	⁽²⁾ 3810838	⁽²⁾ 14033801	⁽²⁾ 3190609	⁽²⁾ 3609787	3667396	2758901	3424573
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	153908	482739	1771768	606496	714341	786064	839007	1013308
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	1225517	624392	677266	791427	817428	1122198
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 866100	⁽⁴⁾ 2931108	8853501	2185091	2355706	2778986	2688223	2947437
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	1493798	534273	572358	692109	731008	892859
Khuzestan.....	494381	1694277	6191088	2056252	2243185	2464023	2326053	2858163
Zanjan.....	157798	453143	1628410	636160	722849	863139	882576	1105134
Semnan.....	115884	359282	1190152	625151	713881	851898	865140	1014253
Sistan&Baluchestan	221946	726771	2963801	1199951	1260936	1390685	1421033	1795109
Fars.....	619941	2120244	7241533	2018738	2174130	2503420	2435426	2932280
Qazvin	⁽³⁾ 000	401178	1692085	593306	668062	762468	722826	941156
Qom.....	⁽³⁾ 000	415061	1452694	429022	466166	587598	580453	704820
Kordestan	205060	722502	2479786	837942	914235	1053592	1066556	1334963
Kerman.....	379651	1289515	4190334	1459394	1588901	1732829	1711242	2055759
Kermanshah	262989	933050	3458882	1151687	1222458	1421239	1424034	1692372
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	132202	431405	1488580	685783	729852	802383	822304	1022723
Golestan	⁽⁵⁾ 000	803761	2542191	922888	1025101	1268851	1280023	1543473
Gilan.....	385281	1169638	4416059	1528978	1606901	1894149	1860084	2298848
Lorestan.....	254331	821691	3052441	933311	975014	1139951	1124396	1373689
Mazandaran.....	⁽⁵⁾ 670430	1392246	5195982	1679467	1891879	2180529	2199102	2545319
Markazi	198168	711239	2092736	757590	885330	957973	982128	1199625
Hormozgan.....	152717	554375	2373687	982868	1032675	1226592	1021039	1306788
Hamedan	239594	794849	2770447	905615	931787	1156951	1076182	1371626
Yazd	159029	561201	1988430	764454	859537	997809	1033719	1116692

1. Expenditure credits for the Ministry of Education and Martyr and Devotees Affairs Foundation are national and excluded from Ostans' expenditure credits.

2. Data for Alborz are included with Tehran

3. Data for Qazvin and Qom Ostans are included with Tehran.

4. Data for North Khorasan and South Khorasan Ostans are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi for the years 1375 and 1380.

5. Data for Golestan are included with Mazandaran for the year 1375

Source: Former Plan and Budget Organization

Former Management and Planning Organization.

Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

19.9. OSTANS PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS BY AFFAIRS (mln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
<i>Primary approved figures</i>								
<i>Total</i>	<i>4216231</i>	<i>12814759</i>	<i>76565240</i>	<i>91467877</i>	<i>76512340</i>	<i>88739757</i>	<i>129365105</i>	<i>97831796</i>
General	126298	403609	1977637	2706028	2611720	3355902	5883897	4996577
Social affairs	3280478	8526375	16104704	21936211	18007576	24573490	36004510	27926078
Economic affairs	809445	3884667	58429432	66767381	55771251	60060627	86153188	64059072
Defense and security affairs	0	95	53460	58248	121784	749730	1323510	850069
<i>Amended approved figures</i>								
<i>Total.....</i>	<i>4216231</i>	<i>12814759</i>	<i>76565240</i>	<i>91467877</i>	<i>76512340</i>	<i>88739757</i>	<i>129365105</i>	<i>97831796</i>
General affairs	126298	403609	1977637	2706028	2611720	3355902	5883897	4996577
Social affairs	3280478	8526375	16104704	21936211	18007576	24573490	36004510	27926078
Economic affairs	809445	3884667	58429432	66767381	55771251	60060627	86153188	64059072
Defense and security affairs	0	95	53460	58248	121784	749730	1323510	850069
<i>Actual and realized</i>								
<i>Total</i>	<i>4018290</i>	<i>9752387</i>	<i>59774827</i>	<i>75550383</i>	<i>59667140</i>	<i>71643969</i>	<i>96747442</i>	<i>34255419</i>
General affairs	118200	309131	1695646	2422898	1980143	2955914	4741743	1978594
Social affairs	3127713	6438270	12260541	17564808	13845525	17614736	23237742	9289256
Economic affairs	772366	3004880	45794063	55509507	43743287	50391979	67613782	22667286
Defense and security affairs	0	95	24570	53170	98185	681338	1154175	320283

Source: Former Plan and Budget Organization
Former Management and Planning Organization.
Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

**19.10. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR
GENERAL AFFAIRS FROM GENERAL REVENUE BY CHAPTER (mln rials)**

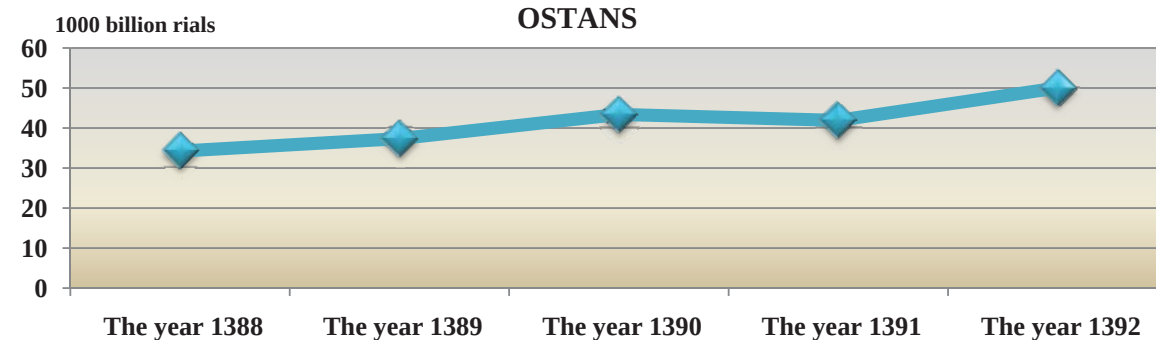
Description	1370	1375	1380	1381	1382	1383
Total	37282	118202	309132	636287	779033	1014792
Chapter 1. Adjusting relations between the three Powers	0	0	0	3007	0	0
Chapter 2. Legislation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chapter 3. Administration of public affairs	0	0	1040	0	8300	2092
Chapter 4. Administration of judiciary, land register and public endowments affairs	0	0	0	0	178	659
Chapter 5. Domestic policies implementation	49	0	0	5011	200	830
Chapter 6. Law enforcement and internal security	0	250	0	1375	5280	106599
Chapter 7. Administration of foreign affairs	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chapter 8. Administration of financial affairs	20	203	1007	1300	659	0
Chapter 9. Statistics and general technical services	321	8996	38366	42060	85675	91317
Chapter 10. Information and mass communications	133	7420	6780	11369	10828	42127
Chapter 11. Public buildings and installations	36742	101333	261938	572065	667913	771168
Chapter 12. Administration of work force affairs	18	0	0	100	0	0

Source: Former Plan and Budget Organization

Former Management and Planning Organization.

Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

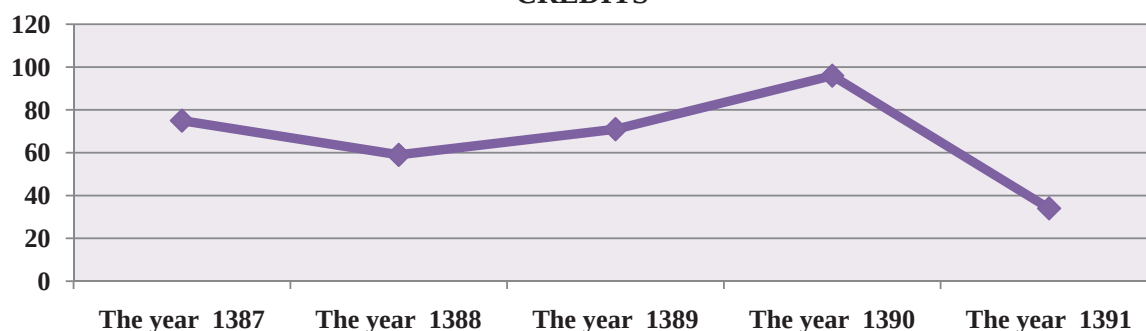
**19.2. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE CREDITS OF
OSTANS**



For data see table 19.8.

19.3. OSTAN'S PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS CREDITS

1000 billion rials



For data see table 19.9.

19.11. OSTANS' ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR GENERAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER (mln rials)

Description	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Total	1695646	2422898	1980143	2955914	4741743	1978594
Chapter 1. Legislation	0	200	0	0	0	0
Chapter 2. Administration of public affairs	791955	1329002	1078531	1785984	2792933	1240425
Chapter 3. Judiciary affairs	583173	708117	486915	674310	1218885	446296
Chapter 4. Financial, technical and management affairs ..	320510	369482	361467	404635	608281	222264
Chapter 5. <i>Development of science and technology</i> ⁽¹⁾	8	16097	53230	90985	121644	69609

1. The chapter 5 (Fundamental researches) was renamed "Development of science and technology" as of the year 1388.

Source: Presidency, Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

19.12. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR SOCIAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER (mln rials)

Description	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Total.....	12260541	17564808	13845525	17614736	23237742	9289256
Chapter 1. Public education and training	5812775	6719711	5771681	6495774	7365952	3402823
Chapter 2. Culture and arts, mass media and tourism	2983812	5273161	3945273	5586595	8586451	3067980
Chapter 3. Health, medical care and nutrition.....	519795	1122568	920100	1585854	2408775	927645
Chapter 4. Social security and welfare.....	699638	1617689	1161199	1375914	1830599	717774
Chapter 5. Physical training	2244521	2831679	2047272	2570599	3045965	1173034

Source: Presidency, Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

**19.13. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS
FOR ECONOMIC AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER (mln rials)**

Description	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Total.....	45794063	55509507	43743287	50391979	67613782	22667286
Chapter 1. Agriculture and natural resources	3872461	8166909	7491349	5521062	6636322	1929816
Chapter 2. Water resources	9946784	8909033	6848688	6052195	6287520	3304661
Chapter 3. Manufacturing and mining	1556218	2589335	2025499	2776959	3024663	684698
Chapter 4. Environment	155822	284835	323803	338058	472322	189149
Chapter 5. Commerce and cooperation	261682	406761	387516	593510	444750	190528
Chapter 6. Energy	1787769	5235961	765215	2552579	2954704	715711
Chapter 7. Transportation	11528368	10386550	8288918	10449762	13672562	5414784
Chapter 8. Communications and IT	125569	175669	132097	192652	189568	104424
Chapter 9. Housing and urban development	16559390	19354454	17480202	21915201	33931371	10133515

Source: Presidency. Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

**19.14. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS
FOR DEFENSE AND SECURITY AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER (mln rials)**

Description	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Total	24570	53170	98185	681338	1154175	320283
Chapter 1. Defense	1100	7828	35166	493256	608560	167971
Chapter 2. Public order and security.....	23470	45342	63019	188082	545615	152312

Source: Presidency. Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

19.15. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS (mln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391 ⁽¹⁾
Total country	4018290	9752387	59774827	75550380	59667140	71643969	96747442	34255419
East Azarbayejan.....	202899	428422	2122917	2852377	2820012	3015188	2751518	949733
West Azarbayejan	161617	290149	2601050	2127565	1632296	2223466	3088887	979104
Ardebil	114217	285985	1432360	1297871	785453	1081058	1284137	600228
Esfahan	150489	499145	1787512	3151600	3126546	3222461	3549033	1178127
Alborz.....	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	1492140	912476
Ilam	74538	196351	1516518	1251996	1027657	948108	1451040	616251
Bushehr	77506	299966	2351112	3097977	2292943	2784057	3659746	1750874
Tehran	^(3,2) 238362	⁽¹⁾ 611898	⁽¹⁾ 2340724	⁽¹⁾ 3653141	⁽¹⁾ 3948629	⁽¹⁾ 4617636	8297486	1100596
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ...	73577	195294	1196965	1210956	824761	994124	1319867	418768
South Khorasan	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	992871	1286948	680443	1343425	1883418	619229
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽³⁾ 291848	⁽³⁾ 814354	3468482	2861588	3219278	911808	5719489	1940946
North Khorasan	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	977651	1074205	720108	5062549	1525271	1113208
Khuzestan	619869	1001540	7760732	9544431	7524183	8223956	9023453	3152071
Zanjan.....	104413	166392	1215392	1099071	898856	1046535	1826653	1045793
Semnan.....	47349	134584	881861	1098234	1068280	1047884	1237855	398187
Sistan&Baluchestan	207162	440900	2591709	2801999	2172017	2651341	5102615	1472494
Fars	237275	585623	2992520	3606946	4168413	4599798	5023998	1793561
Qazvin	⁽²⁾ 000	160343	920248	1094611	1263301	1018310	1312604	482726
Qom	⁽²⁾ 000	129194	795943	1221359	921683	1329505	2764088	1185193
Kordestan	111255	287997	1759090	1621690	1770905	2675163	4002591	1297415
Kerman	153569	435011	2886779	6453971	3596593	3742035	4538275	1465046
Kermanshah	199089	429397	2706040	2143486	2010370	2324101	4171729	1355896
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	87119	198903	1284244	1680477	1127516	1437436	1917107	710541
Golestan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	336440	1669249	1441138	1100339	1313777	1889249	906071
Gilan.....	134979	319263	1656871	3464759	1365952	1766210	2298049	1025326
Lorestan.....	114426	294194	2082484	2250124	1578142	2560695	2398801	1275800
Mazandaran.....	⁽⁴⁾ 264544	353228	1678687	3925326	1646980	1775184	4421481	1298070
Markazi	74035	280878	1231450	1739093	1330583	1783398	1487577	513382
Hormozgan.....	137291	289086	2164438	2911810	2181544	2363964	3084568	1361648
Hamedan	87269	173450	1421354	1957171	1393475	2165970	2423857	657197
Yazd	53594	114399	1287571	1628460	1469883	1614827	1800860	679462

1. The reduction compared to the previous year is due to the decrease in allocation.

2. Data for Alborz are included with Tehran.

3. Data for Qom and Qazvin are included with Tehran.

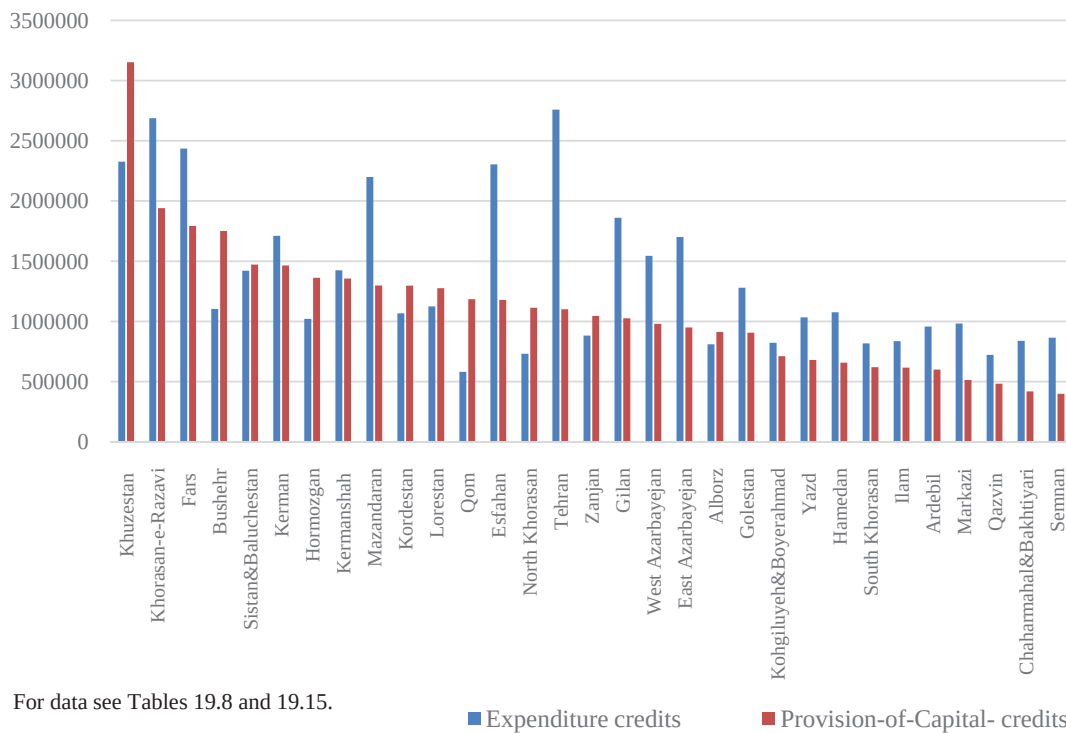
4. Data for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razav.

5. Data for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Former Plan and Budget Organization
Former Management and Planning Organization.
Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

19.4. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE CREDITS AND OSPAN'S PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL ASSETS CREDITS, THE YEAR 1391

Billion rials



19.16. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF PUBLIC CORPORATIONS⁽¹⁾
(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389
Receipts	78758.6	265247.9	1226633.2	2319998.2
Operating revenues	42216.2	159058.7	898454.1	1613869.8
From current appropriations.....	1626.4	1888.6	4170.0	9125.2
From development appropriations	9421.1	6793.9	41159.3	82457.2
Domestic loans	13459.0	29969.1	52114.5	147550.6
Foreign loans	1012.6	30562.6	134162.1	180666.4
Utilization of current assets	2764.5	3219.2	25250.8	20084.5
Other receipts	8258.8	33755.6	71322.2	266244.5
Payments	78758.6	265247.9	1226633.2	⁽²⁾ 2319998.2
Current operations expenditures ..	43626.7	133175.7	788607.4	1477125.1
Government's share from dividends of profit-making institutes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes paid by public corporations.....	1288.3	1022.5	33095.2	16077.8
Dividends of public corporations	266.4	837.0	28140.6	15280.8
Repayment of domestic loans	10414.7	22671.3	37733.4	68124.9
Repayment of foreign loans.....	2913.9	5494.8	64070.6	60741.8
Managed funds	0.0	0.0	0.0	2820.0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves)	15.6	34.8	1013.3	318.9
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	0.0	10658.9	23886.0	82177.6
Capital expenditures	22530.8	96934.1	308546.6	647759.6
Increase in current assets.....	1443.6	4561.6	6968.3	7269.2
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures ..	3741.6	10142.7	65428.1	75473.9

19.16. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF PUBLIC CORPORATIONS⁽¹⁾
(continued) **(bln rials)**

Description	1390	1391	1392	1393
Receipts.....	3319142.2	3896013.7	4942693.6	5446870.7
Operating revenues	2419094.7	2811248.9	3748983.0	4356488.8
From current appropriations.....	6660.9	9293.4	9665.0	10854.8
From development appropriations	78278.9	101681.3	108171.6	87657.1
Domestic loans	212134.6	425146.4	258775.7	220585.2
Foreign loans	279590.6	179956.2	202459.2	168153.4
Utilization of current assets.....	11845.8	14129.1	42362.1	5648.1
Other receipts	311536.5	354558.4	572277.1	597483.1
Payments	⁽²⁾3319142.2	⁽²⁾3896013.7	⁽²⁾4942693.6	⁽²⁾5446870.7
Current operations expenditures ...	2238361.3	2629559.4	3523540.8	4068850.0
Government's share from dividends of profit-making institutes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes paid by public corporations	22655.6	18314.0	25332.0	31169.0
Dividends of public corporations	26118.8	22993.2	31985.6	36584.7
Repayment of domestic loans	91181.1	112854.6	152634.1	272937.4
Repayment of foreign loans.....	72659.1	47334.3	60154.0	105525.9
Managed funds	1100.0	1250.0	600.0	650.0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves).....	470.1	943.6	1025.9	541.3
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments.....	119781.8	145554.1	63773.8	146073.4
Capital expenditures	788441.7	951751.6	1121571.2	828220.0
Increase in current assets.....	14808.1	36976.5	16082.1	14816.0
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures ..	78541.9	86604.3	77415.5	92144.3

1. Comprising institutions, public corporations and insurance companies included in the nation's Total Budget Law in the mentioned years.

2. The amounts of 17776.5, 22106.5, and 15086.7 billion rials for the years 1389, 1390, 1391 are related to the 40 percent of and 23409.4 and 33647 billion rials for the years 1392 and 1393 are related to the 50 percent of the special interest included in the total.

Source: Former Plan and Budget Organization

Former Management and Planning Organization.

Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

19.17. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF BANKS⁽¹⁾**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389
Receipts	8384.3	28317.2	122513.4	168180.0
Joint	7702.3	26501.8	122513.4	167110.0
Non-joint	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
From development appropriations.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Domestic loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Foreign loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utilization of current assets.....	682.0	985.1	0.0	0.0
Other receipts	0.0	830.4	0.0	1070.0
Payments	8384.3	28317.2	122513.4	⁽²⁾ 168180
Operating expenditures	7392.8	25738.5	107140.0	150279.7
Non-operating expenditures	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes	176.8	85.7	3615.9	4185.5
Dividends (governments share)	84.6	32.0	4199.5	184.0
Repayment of domestic loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of foreign loans.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves).....	0.0	0.7	193.2	67.6
Capital expenditures.....	1112.8	3266.5	6872.6	8820.3
Increase in current assets.....	0.0	346.9	5969.1	873.0
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures	382.7	1153.2	5476.9	2962.3

19.17. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF BANKS⁽¹⁾ (continued) (bln rials)

Description	1390	1391	1392	1393
Receipts	194275.9	275074.3	361712.2	466170.2
Joint	193375.9	274224.3	360699.6	465170.2
Non-joint	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
From development appropriations.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Domestic loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Foreign loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utilization of current assets.....	0.0	0.0	12.6	0.0
Other receipts	900.0	850.0	1000.0	1000.0
Payments	⁽²⁾194275.9	⁽²⁾275074.3	⁽²⁾361712.2!	⁽²⁾466170.2
Operating expenditures	168545.6	232206.4	321081.2	417148.9
Non-operating expenditures.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes	6182.5	10504.5	9904.6	12005.3
Dividends (governments share)	224.0	239.3	165.5	200.5
Repayment of domestic loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of foreign loans.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves).....	43.5	73.5	198.1	240.1
Capital expenditures.....	7666.9	5982.6	7023.6	7226.8
Increase in current assets.....	3610.9	11359.8	7041.0	8918.8
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures	1930.0	2099.0	3511.0	3581.0

1. Including Central Bank and other banks included in the nation Total Budget Law for the mentioned years.

2. The amounts of 6732.1, 9932.5, and 16807.2 billion rials for the years 1389, 1390, and 1391 are related to the 40 percent of and 19809.2 and 24011 billion rials for the years 1392 and 1393 are related to the 50 percent of the special interest included in the total.

Source: Former Plan and Budget Organization

Former Management and Planning Organization.

Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

19.18. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT**AFFILIATED FOR- PROFIT ENTERPRISES⁽¹⁾****(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1389
Receipts	1935.7	6861.3	23691.0	37060.3
Main revenues	1436.5	6048.8	15978.7	23539.6
Miscellaneous revenues	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
From development appropriations	96.0	32.5	0.0	0.0
Domestic loans	50.0	40.0	2746.0	3975.0
Foreign loans	0.0	0.0	3000.0	1000.0
Utilization of current assets	147.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other receipts	205.5	740.0	1966.3	8533.2
Payments.....	1935.7	6861.3	23691.0	⁽²⁾ 37060.3
Producing expenditures	1240.6	5645.0	15978.7	23533.6
Non-producing expenditures	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dividends (share of government and other shareholders.....)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of domestic loans	14.7	40.0	1060.0	900.0
Repayment of foreign loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves)	0.0	0.0	0.0	300.0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	0.0	332.8	755.3	785.0
Capital expenditures	676.3	1921.6	8480.8	15858.7
Increase in current assets	92.5	0.0	47.4	0.0
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures...	88.4	1078.1	2631.3	4319.3

19.18. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT**AFFILIATED FOR- PROFIT ENTERPRISES⁽¹⁾ (continued)****(bln rials)**

Description	1390	1391	1392	1393
Receipts	37238.1	40677.4	53558.2	58216.8
Main revenues	24139.9	27400.5	31842.5	36834.2
Miscellaneous revenues	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
From development appropriations...	11.1	10.8	2.0	0.1
Domestic loans	4040.0	4980.0	6976.6	7945.0
Foreign loans	1000.0	0.0	1000.0	1000.0
Utilization of current assets	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other receipts	8047.0	8286.1	13737.0	12437.5
Payments.....	⁽²⁾ 37238.1	^(2,3) 40677.4	^(2,3) 53558.2	⁽³⁾ 58216.8
Producing expenditures	24139.9	27400.2	31842.5	36834.2
Non-producing expenditures	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dividends (share of government and other shareholders	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of domestic loans	2276.0	0.0	5976.6	2645.0
Repayment of foreign loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	2390.0	1800.0	1460.0	5640.0
Capital expenditures	13240.2	17055.5	19750.6	22045.4
Increase in current assets	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures.....	5108.1	5878.5	5771.6	9247.7

1. Including "Defence Industries Organization", "Ports and Shipping Organization" and other institutions included in the nation Total Budget Law for the mentioned years.

2. The amounts of 2.3, 300.1, and 0.1 billion rials for the years 1389, 1390 and 1391 respectively are related to the 40 percent of special interest included in the total.

3. The amount of 300 billion rials for the years 1391, 1392 and 1393 are related to managed fund included in the total.

Source: Former Plan and Budget Organization
Former Management and Planning Organization.
Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

20

Household Expenditure and Income



The household expenditure and income (household budget) was first studied in the year 1314 by the National Bank of Iran. The main objective of the study was to obtain the consumption coefficients for calculation of living expenditure index.

Introduction

After a long cease, in the year 1338, Economic Studies Office of the National Bank of Iran undertook a survey on the field by interviewing sample households in 23 cities of the country to revise the weight of the living expenditure index. The Central Bank of Iran has constantly conducted studies on urban households expenditure and income since the year 1344. In addition, survey of households expenditure in urban areas, on a larger scale, was taken by the SCI in the year 1347. Since the year 1353, the survey has covered both expenditure and income of urban households and continued to date, excluding the years 1355, 1357 and 1360.

The results have been processed and published annually.

Survey of rural households expenditure and income was first conducted by the General Department of Public Statistics in the year 1342, and by the establishment of the SCI in the year 1344, the survey continued in a larger scale by the new organization.

Currently, statistics on urban households expenditure and income are released by both the Central Bank and the SCI, and those on rural households are released by the SCI.

In this chapter, the statistics on annual food and non-food average expenditures of urban and rural households have been presented by deciles of expenditure and household size, and data on the average urban and rural households annual income by income sources, has been presented through the results of the SCI's (sample) surveys taken according to the United Nations recommendations (NHSCP ⁽¹⁾ and SNA ⁽²⁾).

1- *National Household Survey Capability Programme, New York.*

2- *System of National Accounts, 1993*

Definitions and concepts

Expenditure: monetary value of goods procured or services provided by the household via purchase, domestic production, against service and free receipts from different organizations, for own consumption or as gift to others.

Gross expenditure: household expenditure without reducing the income from sale of used goods.

Net expenditure: gross expenditure less the income from sale of used goods. Where the value of the sold goods is more than the purchased goods, the result is published as a negative figure.

Household, urban and rural areas: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Decile: expenditure of consuming population sorted on the basis of the goods and services charges and then dividing the society into ten equal groups. Each group is called a decile.

Income: all the sums and value of goods received by the household for the job done or capital invested or from other sources (retirement pension, occasional income, etc.) during the enumeration. In this survey, various net incomes are as follows:

Net wage and salary income of public, cooperative and private sectors: income of all the wage and salary earners of the household working in public, cooperative and private sectors after deduction of the tax and retirement allowance..

Agricultural self-employment income: the income of the members of the household as employer or own account worker in agricultural sector after deduction of job on costs. The job on costs covers paid wage and salary, primary material charges, non-durable appliances, amortization, other production charges and job taxes.

Non-agricultural self-employment income: income of the members of the household as employer or own account worker in non-agricultural self-employment sector, after deduction of job on costs.

Miscellaneous income: all sums and goods value the household has received through ways other than its members employment, such as selling of the home-made manufactures, retirement pension, rental of movable and immovable assets, dividend, and charity and social security organization aids.

Selected information

In the year 1392, the average annual net expenditure of an urban household amounted to 206 million rials including 151 million rials for non-food expenditures (73.3 percent) and 55 million rials (26.7 percent) for food and tobacco which increased by 25.4 percent in comparison to the previous year.

In the year 1392, out of 151 million rials for average annual urban household net non-food expenditure the highest and lowest share was respectively related to housing expenditures with 68.4 million rials (45.3 percent) and Recreation, entertainment and cultural services with 6.2 million rials (4.1 percent) respectively.

Furthermore, in the same year, out of 55 million rials for annual urban household net food and tobacco expenditure, the highest and lowest share was respectively related to meat with 12 million rials (21.9 percent) and spices, seasonings and pickles with 1.7 million rials (3.1 percent)

In the year 1392, average rural household net expenditure amounted to 129.6 million rials including 73.5 million rials for non-food expenditures (56.7 percent) and 56.1 million rials (43.3 percent) for food and tobacco which increased by 19.8 percent in comparison to the previous year.

In the year 1392, out of 73.5 million rials for average net non-food expenditure of a rural household, housing expenditure with 20.3 million rials (27.6 percent) and recreation, entertainment and cultural services with 2.5 million rials (3.4 percent) accounted for the highest and lowest proportion of expenditure respectively. Moreover, out of 56.1 million rials average net food and tobacco expenditure of a rural household, flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products with 13.9 million rials (24.7 percent) and spices, seasonings and pickles with 1.7 million rials (3.1 percent) had the highest and the lowest shares among the expenditure items respectively. In the year 1392, the average annual income of an urban household was about 204.5 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous incomes with 109 million rials (53.3 percent) were of the highest share. Also in the year 1392, the average annual income of a rural household amounted to 121.1 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous incomes with 52.4 million rials (43.3 percent) was of the highest share.

20. 1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE**(1000 rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Urban household.....	11061	28020	67286	99191	113678	132716	164281	205982
Expenditure on non-food commodities.....	7653	20854	52098	76682	87520	99965	119711	151029
Expenditure on food and tobacco.....	3408	7166	15188	22509	26157	32752	44570	54953
Rural household.....	6987	17233	41570	59264	68477	83973	108188	129560
Expenditure on food, ...	3729	10163	26057	37330	42340	51033	62391	73497
Expenditure on food and tobacco.....	3258	7070	15513	21934	26137	32940	45796	56063

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20.1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE

Million rials



For data see Table 20.1.

20. 2. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY MAJOR ITEMS
(Thousand rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total	7653	20854	52098	76682	87520	99965	119711	151029
Clothing and footwear	1226	1940	3929	5012	5442	5609	7399	9567
Clothing, and repairs	930	1535	3116	3947	4346	4439	5806	7670
Footwear, and repairs	296	405	813	1066	1096	1170	1593	1897
Housing	3706	8929	19841	30972	37020	44383	55142	68399
Rents and rental value of owner-occupied housing, repair and maintenance	3375	7914	18233	29113	34347	38170	49613	62395
Water and sewage, fuel, and light ..	331	1016	1609	1858	2673	6213	5529	6004
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	704	1701	3796	5024	5067	5321	6423	9066
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs....	136	293	1062	1263	1249	1318	1280	1890
Household appliances and other furnishings	73	195	427	562	487	423	495	682
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc.....	164	466	875	1078	1202	1184	1304	1763
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs.....	142	317	563	757	615	708	746	1024
Non-durable household goods.....	179	400	805	1290	1431	1630	2448	3583
Household services	9	30	64	75	83	59	149	124
Medical care and health services.	553	1962	5345	8549	10498	11606	14209	18924
Medical care and health expenses	472	1602	3976	6373	7886	8110	10446	14096
Health and social insurance charges	81	360	1369	2176	2613	3496	3763	4829
Transport and communications...	724	2975	10312	12996	14276	16451	17693	21629
Transport	554	2241	7502	9215	10484	11810	12756	15912
Communications ...	170	734	2809	3780	3792	4641	4936	5717
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	349	959	2441	3410	4179	4313	5011	6197
Recreation and entertainment.....	95	328	754	866	1104	940	1031	1515
Education and training ...	254	631	1686	2543	3075	3373	3980	4682
Miscellaneous household goods and services.....	392	2388	6434	10719	11038	12281	13835	17247
Personal care and effects.....	137	334	814	1323	1574	1710	2193	3005
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	3	121	477	507	470	748	370	134
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.....	73	341	701	906	905	1260	1023	1290
Financial and legal services	4	52	142	426	345	332	320	497
Religious contributions and duties	44	125	401	658	716	724	833	980
Miscellaneous expenditures	137	1415	3899	6899	7028	7508	9095	11340

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20. 3. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS (Thousand rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total.....	3408	7166	15188	22509	26157	32752	44570	54953
Cereals and cereal products	693	1393	2365	4149	4619	7519	9759	11691
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	49	112	196	344	349	409	542	649
Cereals	497	880	1499	2683	2543	3192	4472	6101
Breads	135	370	562	944	1502	3664	4393	4475
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	12	32	108	178	226	253	352	466
Meats.....	855	1841	3823	5754	6808	7758	10634	12029
Livestock	543	1075	2126	3164	3806	4279	5717	6281
Poultry	253	582	1188	1908	2224	2522	3678	4341
Fish and shrimp	60	185	509	681	777	956	1240	1408
Milk and milk products; eggs ...	378	774	1721	2438	2684	3474	5107	6340
Milks	71	163	469	632	738	917	1352	1641
Milk products	217	452	977	1391	1498	1839	2935	3660
Eggs	91	158	275	414	448	718	820	1039
Oil and fats	156	266	489	776	996	1226	1783	2220
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	7	11	29	57	68	53	52	71
Vegetable oils.....	150	255	460	719	927	1173	1731	2149
Fruits and vegetables	494	1098	2950	4172	4908	5463	7396	10128
Fruits	227	528	1471	2187	2527	2831	3597	4468
Vegetables	264	559	1455	1958	2353	2599	3760	5618
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	3	11	24	26	27	33	39	42
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses ...	150	317	820	1122	1282	1632	2248	2852
Nuts and dried fruits	83	157	511	691	812	1022	1273	1592
Pulses	66	159	309	431	469	610	974	1259
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	335	607	1058	1527	1877	2292	3140	3841
Sugar	102	160	278	345	562	750	889	976
Confectionary, honey and jam	97	200	463	748	836	977	1311	1573
Tea, coffee and cocoa	136	247	317	435	480	565	940	1291
Spices, seasonings and pickles..	89	225	451	747	814	910	1281	1710
Spices	31	80	139	215	242	261	386	506
Seasonings and pickles.....	58	146	312	532	572	650	896	1205
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....	258	645	1510	1824	2170	2478	3222	4143
Beverages	26	99	287	435	534	714	997	1258
Prepared foods	106	332	862	884	1098	1198	1401	1806
Tobacco	127	214	361	505	538	566	823	1079

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20. 4. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY FRACTILE GROUP
(Thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375.....	0. 0145	8367	1424	2520	3409	4311
1380.....	0. 0183	22269	3658	6548	8758	10944
1385.....	0. 0166	54866	9198	15509	20523	25922
1388.....	0. 0160	79913	16446	27608	36131	45156
1389.....	0. 0160	90245	18142	31808	41139	50686
1390.....	000	101997	22891	38146	49344	60504
1391.....	000	122840	28862	47132	60424	72890
1392.....	000	155668	38286	61122	76763	91908
Average size of sample households	××	3. 48	2. 5	3. 08	3. 41	3. 48
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	000	9567	987	2159	3593	4672
Clothing, and repairs	000	7670	746	1716	2831	3615
Footwear, and repairs	000	1897	241	443	762	1057
Housing	000	68399	24340	34975	40039	45318
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	62395	21181	30633	35283	39946
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	000	6004	3159	4342	4755	5373
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	000	9098	1863	3111	3995	5089
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	000	1915	126	197	433	697
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	682	20	122	93	118
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	000	1769	167	358	513	791
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs.....	000	1024	78	175	277	360
Non-durable household goods.....	000	3583	1460	2246	2661	3093
Household services	000	124	12	13	18	31
Medical care and health services	000	18924	3822	5990	8161	10114
Medical care and health expenses	000	14096	2906	4154	5414	6707
Health and social insurance charges	000	4829	916	1837	2747	3407
Transport and communications	000	24184	3835	7427	10396	12641
Transport	000	18449	2144	4589	7004	8501
Communications	000	5735	1691	2838	3392	4140
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	000	6204	513	1287	2023	2826
Recreation and entertainment	000	1522	129	230	426	570
Education and training	000	4682	384	1057	1597	2257
Miscellaneous household goods and services.....	000	19292	2927	6173	8555	11248
personal care and effects	000	3005	821	1359	1712	2163
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	000	2179	67	283	466	568
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.....	000	1290	161	327	277	510
Financial and legal services	000	497	50	116	190	221
Religious contributions and duties	000	980	309	403	596	720
Miscellaneous expenditures	000	11340	1518	3686	5314	7067

20. 4. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued) (Thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375.....	5285	6417	7935	10012	13538	28901
1380.....	13286	16098	19290	24367	33497	76151
1385.....	31547	38320	47364	61341	85089	171861
1388.....	54832	65148	80635	99855	131983	241504
1389.....	60805	73721	89139	109921	147979	279195
1390.....	71735	86722	104184	127171	164077	295262
1391.....	86434	102724	123710	152992	196668	356875
1392.....	110276	129467	156027	191782	249483	451745
Average size of sample households	3. 6	3. 72	3. 74	3. 74	3. 76	3. 79
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	5766	8496	10851	11508	17866	29789
Clothing, and repairs	4505	6731	8443	9078	14609	24443
Footwear, and repairs	1261	1765	2409	2430	3257	5345
Housing	52171	58851	66987	81247	104691	175439
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance	46491	52602	60412	74388	96976	166099
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	5680	6249	6575	6859	7715	9340
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	6024	7286	8641	11564	14639	28775
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	983	1136	1502	2883	3463	7730
Household appliances and other furnishings	249	295	310	644	798	4176
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	752	1190	1471	2456	3584	6414
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs.....	560	726	1066	1083	1744	4170
Non-durable household goods	3403	3880	4259	4384	4855	5592
Household services	77	60	33	113	195	692
Medical care and health services	12521	14583	18580	24595	30447	60451
Medical care and health expenses	8211	9502	12889	17657	22825	50709
Health and social insurance charges	4310	5081	5692	6937	7622	9741
Transport and communications	15824	19245	23662	29315	38630	80899
Transport	11053	13914	17277	22023	29873	68140
Communications	4771	5330	6385	7292	8757	12759
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	3485	4977	6969	8392	10959	20618
Recreation and entertainment	792	1204	1616	2140	2585	5533
Education and training	2693	3772	5353	6252	8374	15085
Miscellaneous household goods and services.....	14485	16029	20336	25162	32251	55776
personal care and effects	2456	2798	3095	3489	4585	7573
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	1062	1309	2084	2495	4377	9084
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.....	704	630	1080	1685	2666	4864
Financial and legal services	266	333	405	593	805	1992
Religious contributions and duties	839	854	960	1165	1487	2470
Miscellaneous expenditures	9158	10104	12711	15735	18332	29792

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20. 5. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP

(Thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375.....	0. 0086	3408	9324	1642	2121	2527
1380.....	0. 0090	7166	2149	3658	4545	5335
1385.....	0. 0096	15188	4673	7539	9392	10725
1388.....	0. 0106	22509	7023	12076	15246	17013
1389.....	0. 0094	26157	8782	14235	17737	20162
1390.....	000	32752	12045	19190	23413	26728
1391.....	000	44570	16292	26264	30864	35375
1392.....	000	54953	21992	32622	39375	45039
Average size of sample households	××	3. 48	2. 5	3. 08	3. 41	3. 48
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	000	11691	5558	8010	9305	10178
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	000	649	319	434	545	594
Cereals	000	6102	2088	3432	4213	4743
Breads	000	4475	2972	3835	4182	4413
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	000	466	179	308	365	428
Meat	000	12030	3855	6020	7707	9244
Livestock	000	6281	1407	2599	3537	4519
Fish and shrimp	000	4341	2188	2991	3524	3910
Fish and shrimp	000	1408	260	430	646	815
Milk and milk products; eggs	000	6340	2861	3929	4783	5381
Milks	000	1642	633	934	1135	1236
Milk products	000	3660	1589	2182	2709	3139
Eggs	000	1039	639	813	938	1006
Oil and fats	000	2221	1209	1606	1879	2101
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	000	71	26	15	28	78
Vegetable oils.....	000	2149	1183	1591	1851	2023
Fruits and vegetables	000	10128	3998	5858	7284	8308
Fruits	000	4468	1440	2232	2912	3381
Vegetables	000	5618	2549	3612	4345	4901
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	000	42	9	14	28	26
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	000	2852	814	1307	1647	2119
Nuts and dried fruits	000	1593	338	569	730	992
Pulses	000	1260	477	738	916	1128
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	000	3841	1666	2395	2939	3308
Sugar	000	976	553	762	888	974
Confectionary, honey and jam	000	1573	380	643	862	1084
Tea, coffee and cocoa	000	1291	734	989	1189	1250
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	000	1711	658	1003	1190	1461
Spices	000	506	159	264	321	409
Seasonings and pickles.....	000	1205	499	739	870	1052
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	000	4143	1373	2495	2641	2938
Beverages	000	1258	424	697	919	1079
Prepared foods	000	1806	240	628	588	797
Tobacco	000	1079	708	1170	1134	1062

20. 5. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD, AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued) (Thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375.....	2930	3410	3842	4411	5281	7026
1380.....	6158	6844	7979	9217	10717	13518
1385.....	12438	14656	16660	18664	21781	28685
1388.....	19270	22938	25656	29379	33444	43074
1389.....	23371	25829	28594	33300	37552	52036
1390.....	30275	33405	36609	40058	46605	59203
1391.....	40482	45204	49842	54579	64121	82728
1392.....	49137	55794	60969	67634	77981	99026
Average size of sample households	3. 6	3. 72	3. 74	3. 74	3. 76	3. 79
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	10778	12366	12813	13622	15436	18848
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products.....	682	717	719	754	809	914
Cereals.....	5136	6383	6667	7309	8994	12053
Breads	4506	4780	4870	4923	5032	5236
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products.....	454	486	558	635	601	645
Meat	10498	11832	13374	16249	18659	22861
Livestock	5271	6061	7047	8778	10502	13088
Poultry	4151	4453	4606	5311	5645	6633
Fish and shrimp	1077	1317	1721	2160	2512	3140
Milk and milk products; eggs	5801	6382	7072	7692	8585	10914
Milk	1402	1592	1946	1993	2304	3241
Milk products	3379	3644	3987	4518	5054	6395
Eggs	1020	1146	1139	1181	1227	1279
Oil and fats	2222	2350	2405	2610	2758	3065
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	48	51	85	82	118	181
Vegetable oils.....	2173	2299	2320	2528	2639	2884
Fruits and vegetables	9230	10389	11344	12356	14330	18184
Fruits	3837	4447	4977	5561	6724	9173
Vegetables	5366	5907	6331	6747	7543	8881
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	28	35	37	49	64	130
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	2308	3049	3301	3702	4587	5687
Nuts and dried fruits	1102	1603	1811	2113	2767	3900
Pulses	1206	1446	1489	1589	1820	1787
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	3531	3892	4351	4585	5585	6159
Sugar	1023	1032	1091	1124	1194	1123
Confectionary, honey and jam	1207	1541	1823	2000	2780	3414
Tea, coffee and cocoa	1300	1318	1437	1461	1610	1622
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	1625	1893	2012	2168	2441	2654
Spices	476	586	600	631	755	854
Seasonings and pickles.....	1148	1307	1412	1537	1685	1801
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	3145	3643	4296	4649	5601	10653
Beverages	1204	1305	1430	1635	1723	2161
Prepared foods	964	1237	1730	1890	2770	7217
Tobacco.....	977	1101	1136	1124	1107	1275

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20. 6. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (Thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1375.....	0. 0160	7653	4082	5854	7117	8120
1380.....	0. 0175	20854	10202	16077	19572	23249
1385.....	0. 0165	52098	27074	43705	51451	57591
1388.....	0. 0161	76682	45035	72062	72869	83543
1389.....	0. 0160	87520	53257	79361	85490	96088
1390.....	000	99965	61896	89632	98440	108790
1391.....	000	119711	76542	107313	119880	130673
1392.....	000	151029	103599	132591	152891	164463
Average size of sample households	××	3.48	1	2	3	4
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear	000	9567	1963	6485	9607	10847
Clothing, and repairs	000	7670	1572	5278	7822	8636
Footwear, and repairs	000	1897	391	1207	1784	2211
Housing	000	68399	70101	68722	68788	70640
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	62395	66248	63603	62990	64309
Water and sewage, fuel, and light.....	000	6004	3853	5119	5798	6331
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	000	9066	3248	7226	9192	10308
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	000	1890	502	1730	1941	2239
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	682	169	501	691	818
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	000	1763	581	1454	1781	1978
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	000	1024	263	731	1029	1266
Non-durable household goods ..	000	3583	1454	2565	3659	3919
Household services	000	124	280	245	91	88
Medical care and health services	000	18924	12092	17565	19574	19849
Medical care and health expenses.....	000	14096	10464	14048	14381	13980
Health and social insurance charges	000	4829	1628	3518	5193	5869
Transport and communications	000	21629	5279	15085	23188	25320
Transport	000	15912	3346	10800	17516	18810
Communications	000	5717	1933	4284	5672	6510
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	000	6197	1454	3234	5000	8428
Recreation and entertainment ...	000	1515	406	1315	1524	1921
Education and training	000	4682	1048	1920	3476	6507
Miscellaneous household goods and services	000	17247	9462	14274	17541	19071
Personal care and effects	000	3005	928	2374	3164	3303
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	000	134	233	727	-258	-747
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	000	1290	415	2091	1281	1247
Financial and legal services	000	497	38	325	436	493
Religious contributions and duties	000	980	500	881	969	1038
Miscellaneous expenditures	000	11340	7349	7877	11949	13737

20. 6. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued) (Thousand rials)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1375.....	8421	8161	8157	7604	7936	8175
1380.....	24555	23228	20639	19050	19082	21685
1385.....	57891	52426	53754	46497	39186	50252
1388.....	80218	88181	82577	79902	61299	90035
1389.....	96405	88891	88941	84727	102960	101796
1390.....	110728	99743	100432	109545	95162	161568
1391.....	127806	120718	120013	119060	202508	174566
1392.....	158041	165716	155702	154344	184896	161047
Average size of sample households	5	6	7	8	9	11.44
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear	11513	15377	14294	14771	19471	18322
Clothing, and repairs	9012	12510	11039	11587	14394	14694
Footwear, and repairs	2501	2867	3255	3183	5078	3628
Housing	65726	61054	52185	55261	84816	58426
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance.....	58806	53549	43868	46526	75246	43550
Water and sewage, fuel, and light ...	6919	7504	8318	8735	9571	14876
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	10114	11704	10989	9584	10743	11981
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	2110	1359	1640	1431	1669	832
Household appliances and other furnishings.....	679	1295	559	543	722	132
Heating and cooking appliances, ...	1932	2357	2474	1868	2339	1818
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	970	1904	983	686	433	949
Non-durable household goods.....	4331	4772	5253	5049	5579	8251
Household services	91	17	81	8	0	0
Medical care and health services.....	19294	21596	21322	24609	13291	13564
Medical care and health expenses	14325	16607	16351	20260	9786	11526
Health and social insurance charges	4969	4989	4971	4349	3505	2038
Transport and communications.....	23892	25842	27018	24590	32880	40939
Transport Communications.....	16980	18588	19236	16115	25962	33861
Communications	6912	7254	7781	8476	6918	7078
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services.....	8281	10488	8989	9435	9330	4391
Recreation and entertainment.....	1431	1467	1002	2139	797	1461
Education and training	6850	9021	7986	7296	8533	2930
Miscellaneous household goods and services.....	19222	19657	20904	16093	14365	13423
Personal care and effects.....	3355	3822	4008	4139	4639	4338
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	1109	2008	3798	1526	1006	180
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.....	1011	1098	237	239	140	0
Financial and legal services	1037	766	612	299	217	456
Religious contributions and duties	1208	1005	1074	880	1307	2185
Miscellaneous expenditures	11501	10958	11176	9011	7057	6264

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20. 7. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (Thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1375.....	0. 0086	3408	1141	2104	2924	3422
1380.....	0. 0090	7166	2464	4688	6091	7279
1385.....	0. 0096	15188	6505	10587	13650	16257
1388.....	0. 0106	22509	9386	16389	20964	23916
1389.....	0. 0094	26157	11018	19910	23605	28187
1390.....	000	32752	15758	24414	29929	35266
1391.....	000	44570	22848	34432	40998	48177
1392.....	000	54953	26536	43970	52195	59198
Average size of sample households	××	3.48	1	2	3	4
Expenditure category						
Cereals and cereal products	000	11691	4725	8929	10492	12502
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products.....	000	649	190	411	577	715
Cereals.....	000	6101	2643	5358	5698	6279
Breads.	000	4475	1777	2977	3782	4897
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products.....	000	466	115	182	435	610
Meat	000	12029	6191	9789	11752	12877
Livestock	000	6281	2847	5131	6286	6800
Poultry	000	4341	2656	3437	4083	4597
Fish and shrimp	000	1408	688	1221	1383	1479
Milk and milk products; eggs	000	6340	3410	4833	6107	6964
Milk.....	000	1641	842	1281	1703	1792
Milk products	000	3660	2074	2786	3433	4048
Eggs.....	000	1039	494	765	971	1124
Oil and fats	000	2220	1017	1710	2061	2346
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	000	71	14	77	73	69
Vegetable oils.....	000	2149	1003	1633	1987	2277
Fruits and vegetables	000	10128	5056	8236	9741	10973
Fruits	000	4468	2384	3900	4406	4837
Vegetables.....	000	5618	2653	4304	5289	6094
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	000	42	20	32	47	41
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	000	2852	1073	2355	2861	3070
Nuts and dried fruits	000	1592	668	1414	1703	1681
Pulses	000	1259	406	941	1158	1390
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	000	3841	1811	3001	3583	4118
Sugar	000	976	417	663	851	1032
Confectionary, honey and jam	000	1573	657	1257	1567	1723
Tea, coffee and cocoa.....	000	1291	737	1081	1165	1363
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	000	1710	651	1336	1666	1836
Spices	000	506	172	429	511	530
Seasonings and pickles.....	000	1205	479	907	1155	1306
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	000	4143	2602	3781	3932	4513
Beverages	000	1258	413	946	1234	1376
Prepared foods.....	000	1806	1789	2016	1695	1939
Tobacco.....	000	1079	399	819	1003	1198

20.7. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued) (Thousand rials)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1375.....	3617	3816	4149	3986	4546	5548
1380.....	8207	8786	8766	9142	9470	11461
1385.....	17459	18655	19633	21365	19036	25158
1388.....	26620	30223	30653	32950	26618	42500
1389.....	32116	33989	38572	40834	41349	49711
1390.....	40420	42202	46869	51099	53237	68926
1391.....	52946	57864	67355	70290	81511	113733
1392.....	67471	75414	81639	86606	96611	132797
Average size of sample households.....	5	6	7	8	9	11.44
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	15965	17712	19432	23226	23344	29527
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	869	1122	1310	1494	1970	3991
Cereals.....	8179	8040	8474	10354	8617	9021
Breads.....	6288	7835	8962	10742	11904	15057
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	629	716	686	636	852	1459
Meat	14222	15860	16003	17443	20486	34374
Livestock	7351	7823	7285	8348	9831	20506
Poultry	5267	6193	6376	7488	8475	10554
Fish and shrimp	1604	1843	2343	1607	2180	3314
Milk and milk products; eggs	7706	8288	8684	9321	10354	14876
Milk	1919	1760	1682	2649	1868	3821
Milk products	4460	5008	5287	4951	6409	8047
Eggs	1327	1520	1715	1720	2077	3009
Oil and fats	2865	3280	3927	3934	4436	6445
Edible oils and fats of animal origin.....	78	125	7	66	77	252
Vegetable oils	2787	3155	3920	3868	4359	6193
Fruits and vegetables	12092	13401	14552	14134	18288	20540
Fruits	5038	5465	5353	5039	6362	7005
Vegetables	7006	7888	9099	9060	11896	13516
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	48	49	100	36	30	18
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	3315	3788	4212	4073	4153	4635
Nuts and dried fruits	1703	1841	1821	1856	1879	2088
Pulses	1612	1946	2392	2218	2274	2547
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa.	4836	5553	6213	6682	7063	10069
Sugar	1355	1699	2006	2309	2757	3774
Confectionary, honey and jam	1897	1981	2155	1982	1714	2388
Tea, coffee and cocoa	1583	1873	2052	2391	2592	3907
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	2032	2482	2913	2949	3232	5030
Spices	576	703	789	827	1024	1146
Seasonings and pickles	1457	1779	2125	2122	2208	3884
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco.....	4438	5050	5704	4843	5254	7302
Beverages	1501	1874	2088	2041	2200	3306
Prepared foods	1568	1840	1338	983	1112	1188
Tobacco	1369	1337	2278	1819	1942	2807

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20. 8. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY MAJOR ITEMS
(Thousand rials)

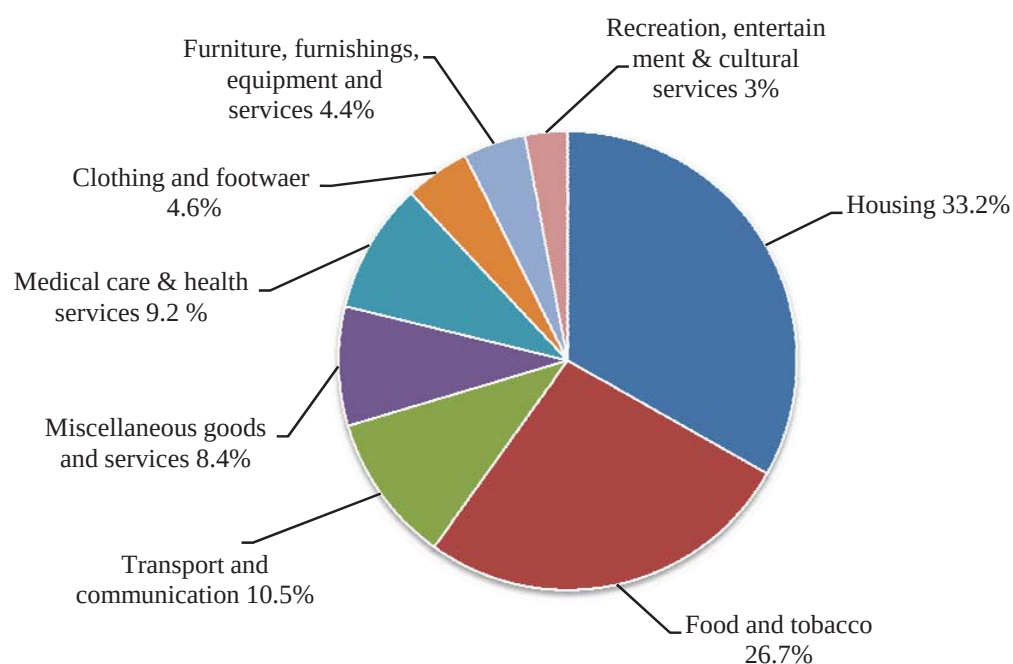
Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total	3729	10163	26057	37330	42340	51033	62391	73497
Clothing and footwear	956	1574	3326	3976	4313	5199	6805	7707
Clothing, and repairs	720	1240	2597	3111	3360	4088	5307	6108
Footwear, and repairs	235	334	730	864	953	1111	1498	1599
Housing	1032	2973	6290	9625	11112	15330	17505	20315
Rents and rental value of owner-occupied housing, repair and maintenance	742	1979	4628	7659	8490	9613	11847	14241
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	290	993	1663	1966	2622	5717	5658	6075
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	548	1356	3021	4051	4409	4608	6189	7639
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor covering, and repairs	96	210	591	803	946	835	1088	1238
Household appliances and other furnishings	68	173	452	507	474	563	652	549
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc....	122	350	626	923	1011	953	1213	1559
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	103	268	587	617	585	697	1004	1038
Non-durable household goods	157	353	742	1165	1346	1506	2174	3217
Household services	1	3	25	36	49	54	58	38
Medical care and health services	355	1073	3584	5441	6452	6797	8713	10867
Medical care and health expenses.....	325	929	2762	4308	5215	5297	7133	8982
Health and social insurance charges	30	144	822	1133	1237	1501	1580	1885
Transport and communications.....	377	1234	5207	7365	8342	10678	12522	14526
Transport	344	1025	3993	5147	6025	7825	9257	10931
Communications	32	209	1214	2217	2316	2853	3266	3595
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	136	423	956	1373	1507	1591	2093	2471
Recreation and entertainment.....	46	225	472	497	496	450	641	839
Education and training	90	198	483	877	1012	1141	1452	1631
Miscellaneous household goods and services.....	326	1529	3673	5499	6205	6830	8563	9972
Personal care and effects.....	91	226	557	840	979	1187	1611	2018
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	41	159	529	577	513	676	938	905
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours....	28	120	317	399	529	587	575	688
Financial and legal services	2	31	126	281	276	303	246	370
Religious contributions and duties	37	121	412	590	716	696	849	1028
Miscellaneous expenditures	127	872	1733	2813	3193	3380	4344	4963

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

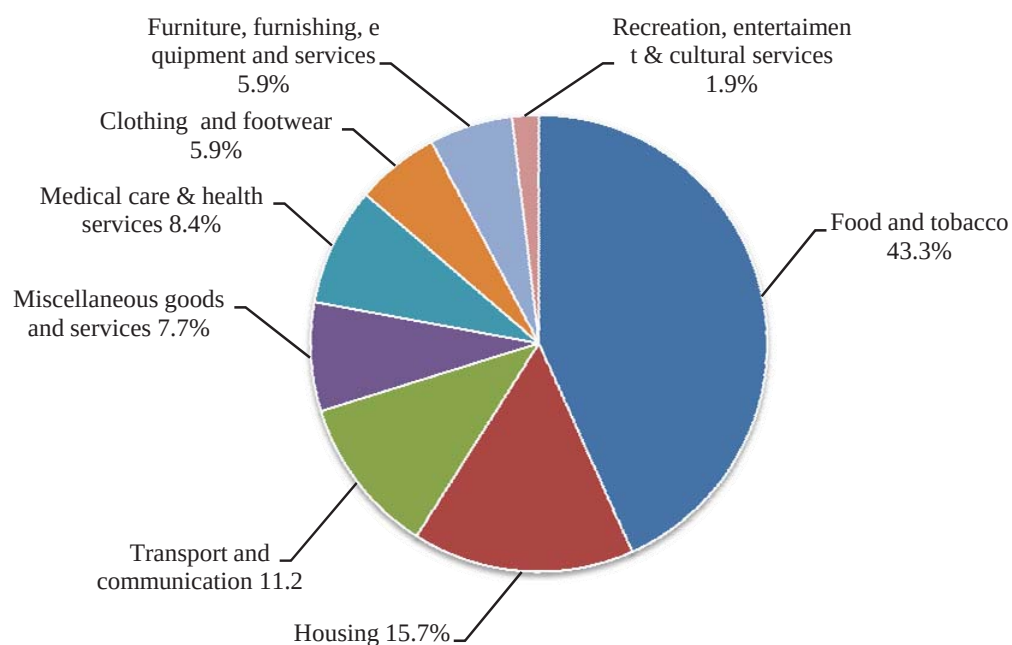
20. 9. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD**AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS****(Thousand rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392
Total	3258	7070	15513	21934	26137	32940	45796	56063
Cereals and cereal products	876	1728	3123	4876	5734	8786	11439	13867
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar	171	280	515	838	870	1305	1619	1786
Cereals	596	1108	1874	2794	3032	3513	4910	6629
Breads	97	314	642	1084	1637	3739	4568	4997
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	12	25	93	160	194	229	341	456
Meats.....	670	1573	3892	5231	6443	7481	10334	11755
Livestock	423	909	2125	2693	3412	3920	5244	5790
Poultry	207	544	1322	2018	2461	2847	4103	4979
Fish and shrimp	40	120	445	520	571	714	988	986
Milk and milk products; eggs	378	818	1604	2285	2509	3156	4787	5842
Milks	191	341	654	890	953	1077	1769	2117
Milk products	101	308	630	883	1022	1239	1982	2474
Eggs	86	170	320	513	534	839	1036	1251
Oil and fats	206	357	634	940	1211	1546	2221	2752
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	15	18	44	47	46	67	61	103
Vegetable oils.....	191	339	590	894	1165	1479	2160	2649
Fruits and vegetables	404	972	2579	3610	4267	4778	6737	9177
Fruits	151	368	1109	1572	1887	2194	2973	3500
Vegetables.....	250	593	1440	2008	2351	2555	3725	5632
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	3	11	31	30	29	30	39	44
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses.....	125	307	796	1059	1276	1553	2255	2780
Nuts and dried fruits	60	103	410	514	634	825	1122	1234
Pulses	66	204	385	545	643	728	1133	1546
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	358	680	1238	1718	2254	2783	3733	4467
Sugar	146	243	419	540	912	1196	1436	1565
Confectionary, honey and jam	57	149	423	614	705	832	1126	1261
Tea, coffee and cocoa	155	288	397	565	637	755	1170	1641
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	71	208	470	744	821	947	1334	1738
Spices.....	30	81	148	216	245	281	406	500
Seasonings and pickles.....	41	126	322	528	577	666	929	1239
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	171	427	1177	1469	1622	1911	2957	3685
Beverages.....	12	70	255	376	455	602	873	1195
Prepared foods	43	145	514	513	551	638	958	1107
Tobacco.....	115	211	408	580	616	671	1126	1382

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20.2. COMPOSITION OF URBAN HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL EXPENDITURE: 1392

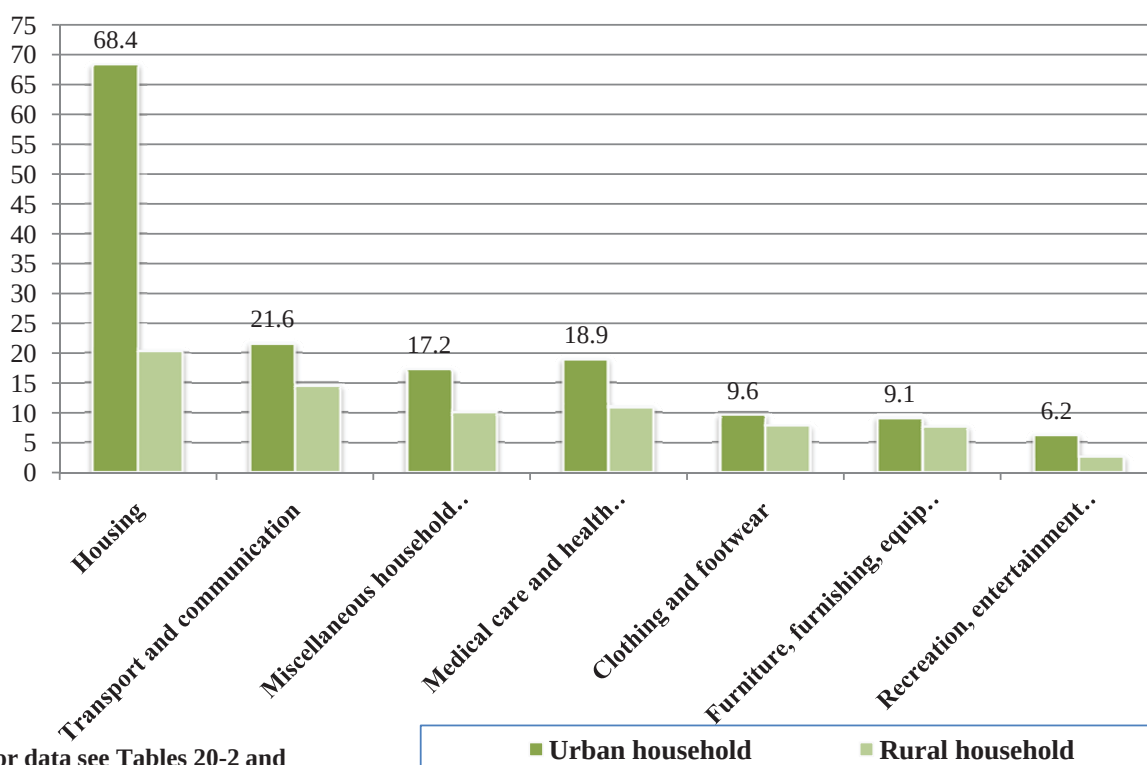
For data see Tables 20.2 and 20.3.

20.3. COMPOSITION OF RURAL HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL NET EXPENDITURE: 1392

For data see Tables 20.8 and 20.9.

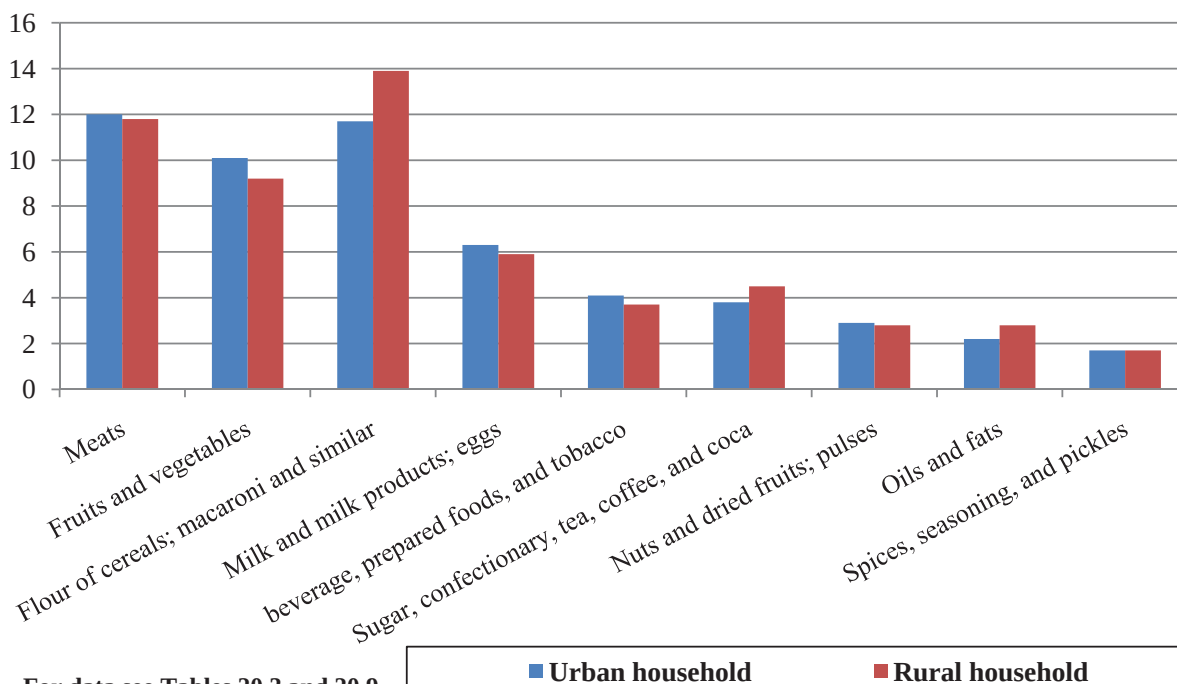
20.4. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES BY MAJOR ITEMS : 1392

Million rials



20.5. AVERAGE URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD FOOD AND TOBACCO NET EXPENDITURE:1392

Million rials



20. 10. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY FRACTILE GROUP (Thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375.....	0. 0147	3876	483	981	1445	1875
1380.....	0. 0117	10471	1510	2845	4021	5235
1385.....	0. 0131	27206	3937	7423	10151	12717
1388.....	0. 0123	38591	6241	11025	15105	19408
1389.....	0. 0115	43655	7018	12759	17217	22223
1390.....	000	52051	9803	17399	23308	29155
1391.....	000	64027	12111	21240	28591	36173
1392.....	000	75295	15214	26432	36103	45147
Average size of sample households	××	3.77	2	3.1	3.52	3.67
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	000	7707	411	1274	2312	3443
Clothing, and repairs	000	6108	272	948	1806	2641
Footwear, and repairs	000	1599	140	326	506	802
Housing.....	000	20316	8580	12270	15289	17739
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	14241	6205	8495	10710	12428
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	000	6075	2376	3775	4580	5311
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	000	7645	1169	2304	3165	4052
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	000	1242	21	127	250	361
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	549	10	40	40	106
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	000	1561	85	163	351	606
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	000	1039	51	139	260	383
Non-durable household goods	000	3217	966	1824	2248	2575
Household services	000	38	35	11	16	21
Medical care and health services	000	10867	2149	3556	4408	5590
Medical care and health expenses	000	8982	1869	3035	3615	4503
Health and social insurance charges	000	1885	279	521	793	1087
Transport and communications	000	15542	1831	4325	6496	8218
Transport	000	11938	1235	2841	4312	5577
Communications	000	3604	596	1485	2184	2642
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	000	2473	92	380	740	1061
Recreation and entertainment	000	842	36	78	186	355
Education and training	000	1631	56	302	554	706
Miscellaneous household goods and services	000	10745	982	2322	3693	5043
Personal care and effects	000	2018	408	954	1222	1511
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods ..	000	1678	21	138	182	427
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	000	688	81	93	213	160
Financial and legal services.....	000	370	9	55	106	122
Religious contributions and duties	000	1028	177	335	489	617
Miscellaneous expenditures	000	4963	286	747	1481	2205

20. 10. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued) (Thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375.....	2325	2876	3620	4704	6502	13884
1380.....	6589	8192	10266	13139	17696	36134
1385.....	16088	19581	24804	31906	43962	94937
1388.....	24702	29373	37035	47129	64674	131292
1389.....	27578	33773	42392	53908	73613	146123
1390.....	35639	42791	52358	64461	85215	160439
1391.....	44020	52673	63692	79681	105240	196924
1392.....	53221	63783	75601	91881	120380	225407
Average size of sample households	3.83	4.02	4.08	4.34	4.45	4.7
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	4269	5877	7702	9887	13702	28221
Clothing, and repairs	3252	4455	6017	7797	10835	23077
Footwear, and repairs	1018	1422	1685	2090	2867	5143
Housing.....	19503	21851	22868	25125	28431	31514
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	13938	15619	16074	17673	20104	21174
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	5565	6232	6794	7452	8328	10340
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	4739	5603	6697	8936	12529	27287
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	565	748	866	1592	2281	5617
Household appliances and other furnishings	90	186	262	369	842	3549
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	718	861	1232	1694	3042	6871
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	390	480	771	1176	1681	5059
Non-durable household goods	2939	3309	3539	4061	4645	6063
Household services	37	19	28	44	38	128
Medical care and health services	6597	8244	10437	12805	18148	36772
Medical care and health expenses	5168	6463	8090	9842	14694	32574
Health and social insurance charges	1429	1781	2347	2963	3454	4198
Transport and communications	10118	12013	14647	17656	24585	55590
Transport	6962	8527	10673	12902	18764	47641
Communications	3156	3486	3974	4755	5821	7949
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	1421	1814	2353	3175	4772	8935
Recreation and entertainment	390	511	712	868	1413	3876
Education and training	1030	1303	1641	2306	3360	5059
Miscellaneous household goods and services	6574	8381	10897	14296	18212	37089
Personal care and effects	1715	1992	2180	2601	2896	4701
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	520	609	972	1712	3469	8741
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	256	325	580	843	1148	3187
Financial and legal services.....	148	174	272	308	502	2007
Religious contributions and duties	803	907	966	1362	1656	2974
Miscellaneous expenditures	3131	4373	5928	7470	8541	15478

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20. 11. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP
(Thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375.....	0. 0105	3258	549	1240	1704	2154
1380.....	0. 0110	7070	1398	2901	3853	4833
1385.....	0. 0096	15513	3441	6358	8441	10343
1388.....	0. 0098	21934	4517	9316	12593	15209
1389.....	0. 0091	26137	5658	11375	15037	17960
1390.....	000	32940	8838	15986	20609	24726
1391.....	000	45796	12262	22299	28517	33353
1392.....	000	56063	16046	28949	36334	42016
Average size of sample households	××	3.77	2	3.1	3.52	3.67
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	000	13867	4501	8315	10081	11230
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar	000	1786	711	1400	1474	1590
Cereals	000	6629	1317	2951	3939	4708
Breads	000	4997	2372	3754	4354	4560
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	000	456	100	210	315	372
Meats.....	000	11755	2588	4514	6217	7324
Livestock	000	5790	505	1167	2126	2747
Poultry	000	4979	1888	3030	3677	4010
Fish and shrimp	000	986	195	317	414	567
Milk and milk products; eggs	000	5842	1949	3255	4124	4769
Milks	000	2117	452	898	1259	1525
Milk products	000	2474	913	1492	1849	2126
Eggs	000	1251	584	864	1016	1118
Oil and fats	000	2752	1055	1906	2180	2334
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	000	103	11	27	50	43
Vegetable oils.....	000	2649	1044	1879	2130	2291
Fruits and vegetables	000	9177	2832	4758	6027	6993
Fruits	000	3500	786	1535	2121	2613
Vegetables.....	000	5632	2033	3204	3887	4360
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	000	44	14	18	19	21
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses.....	000	2780	536	1143	1510	1848
Nuts and dried fruits	000	1234	152	358	583	791
Pulses	000	1546	384	785	927	1057
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	000	4467	1466	2519	2953	3559
Sugar	000	1565	625	990	1166	1317
Confectionary, honey and jam	000	1261	180	416	548	810
Tea, coffee and cocoa	000	1641	661	1113	1239	1431
Spices, seasonings and ickles.....	000	1738	521	990	1192	1313
Spices	000	500	121	253	315	372
Seasonings and pickles.....	000	1239	401	737	878	941
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	000	3685	596	1549	2050	2645
Beverages	000	1195	225	592	781	977
Prepared foods	000	1107	65	212	352	533
Tobacco.....	000	1382	306	745	917	1135

20. 11. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued) (Thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375.....	2637	3079	3607	4248	5222	8076
1380.....	5799	6767	7861	9250	11441	17012
1385.....	12001	14306	16336	19235	24382	37505
1388.....	17428	21082	24016	28300	34582	52319
1389.....	21197	24765	28106	33177	40288	63830
1390.....	28133	31999	35637	41205	50063	72226
1391.....	37944	43195	49821	57561	69325	103725
1392.....	48263	53967	61199	70598	82785	120562
Average size of sample households.....	3.83	4.02	4.08	4.34	4.45	4.7
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	12366	13249	14727	16327	19236	28666
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar	1652	1806	1974	2065	2252	2938
Cereals	5353	5935	6862	7712	10007	17521
Breads	4941	5070	5344	5911	6306	7359
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	421	438	547	638	671	848
Meats	8955	10993	12730	15551	19254	29447
Livestock	3700	4946	6333	8115	10593	17678
Poultry	4506	5084	5308	6048	6882	9365
Fish and shrimp	749	964	1089	1388	1779	2403
Milk and milk products; eggs	5528	5818	6621	7630	8202	10531
Milks.....	2034	1983	2525	2999	3189	4309
Milk products	2243	2492	2746	3125	3395	4364
Eggs	1250	1344	1350	1506	1618	1858
Oil and fats	2488	2802	3122	3348	3654	4632
Edible oils and fats of animal origin.	55	99	145	121	175	300
Vegetable oils	2433	2702	2977	3226	3479	4332
Fruits and vegetables	8320	9074	10135	11732	13679	18227
Fruits	3208	3464	3873	4538	5511	7361
Vegetables	5087	5583	6226	7134	8066	10745
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	25	27	35	60	103	121
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	2124	2535	3166	3723	4508	6711
Nuts and dried fruits	928	1096	1454	1684	2139	3156
Pulses	1196	1438	1712	2039	2370	3555
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	3786	4271	4848	5638	6464	9175
Sugar.....	1365	1536	1738	1959	2183	2770
Confectionary, honey and jam	885	1037	1345	1680	2142	3569
Tea, coffee and cocoa	1537	1698	1764	1998	2139	2836
Spices, seasonings and pickles	1539	1787	1981	2223	2494	3344
Spices.....	427	530	560	661	747	1012
Seasonings and pickles	1112	1258	1420	1562	1747	2332
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	3157	3438	3871	4427	5294	9828
Beverages	1115	1257	1411	1488	1733	2372
Prepared foods	652	745	881	1210	1648	4780
Tobacco	1390	1437	1579	1729	1913	2676

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20. 12. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (Thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1375.....	0. 0144	3729	788	2024	2810	3462
1380.....	0. 0115	10163	2464	6326	8539	10078
1385.....	0. 0128	26057	8163	16506	22589	27042
1388.....	0. 0121	37330	12319	24691	33659	40116
1389.....	0. 0114	42340	13872	29664	39985	45028
1390.....	000	51033	17419	35594	48071	55616
1391.....	000	62391	20851	43570	59504	68776
1392.....	000	73497	25254	54095	71525	80712
Average size of sample households	××	3.77	1	2	3	4
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	000	7707	983	3776	7043	8378
Clothing, and repairs	000	6108	717	3043	5707	6644
Footwear, and repairs	000	1599	266	733	1336	1734
Housing	000	20315	12114	18389	20814	21252
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	14241	9287	13356	14899	15077
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	000	6075	2827	5033	5915	6175
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	000	7639	1749	5858	7740	8145
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	000	1238	136	959	1274	1385
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	549	82	552	492	550
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	000	1559	239	1304	1693	1618
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	000	1038	275	852	1051	1026
Non-durable household goods	000	3217	972	2167	3202	3522
Household services	000	38	45	24	28	44
Medical care and health services	000	10867	5067	9666	10386	11131
Medical care and health expenses	000	8982	4684	8452	8427	8882
Health and social insurance charges	000	1885	383	1214	1959	2250
Transport and communications	000	14526	2103	8923	14082	17057
Transport	000	10931	1384	6645	10573	13076
Communications	000	3595	718	2278	3509	3981
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	000	2471	127	740	1908	3093
Recreation and entertainment	000	839	90	467	807	1118
Education and training	000	1631	36	273	1101	1975
Miscellaneous household goods and services	000	9972	3112	6742	9552	11655
Personal care and effects	000	2018	374	1270	1988	2304
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods ..	000	905	76	169	405	1064
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	000	688	320	691	959	580
Financial and legal services	000	370	87	205	277	354
Religious contributions and duties	000	1028	306	940	920	1145
Miscellaneous expenditures	000	4963	1948	3467	5003	6209

20. 12. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued)(Thousand rials)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1375.....	3920	4122	4115	4489	4531	5754
1380.....	11027	11949	11140	12610	13078	13781
1385.....	29727	30355	29419	31511	33828	42246
1388.....	41205	43254	47175	49162	51663	75211
1389.....	49753	49993	51320	50910	59779	82792
1390.....	58972	60020	63030	68887	73762	104607
1391.....	72586	74893	86025	86002	93612	118885
1392.....	88477	87203	96702	97208	105693	120381
Average size of sample households	5	6	7	8	9	11.33
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear.....	10165	10643	13885	15545	17712	23315
Clothing, and repairs	7973	8171	11015	12271	13041	18978
Footwear, and repairs	2191	2472	2870	3273	4671	4337
Housing	22340	20775	22406	21338	23761	27063
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	15492	13442	13882	12506	12401	15262
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	6847	7333	8524	8832	11360	11801
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	9086	8908	11225	10530	11070	12182
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	1344	1477	1965	1809	1674	1474
Household appliances and other furnishings	795	532	876	406	60	1207
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	1774	1724	2177	2387	1670	2329
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	1379	1040	1765	1133	2249	722
Non-durable household goods	3756	4072	4405	4789	5220	6434
Household services	38	63	38	6	198	16
Medical care and health services	13226	13807	11396	13088	10884	11525
Medical care and health expenses	10883	11847	9180	11051	8629	9530
Health and social insurance charges	2343	1960	2216	2037	2255	1994
Transport and communications	18001	18037	20376	18053	22018	26617
Transport	13576	13447	14858	12821	15526	20409
Communications	4425	4590	5518	5233	6492	6208
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services.....	3589	3925	4148	4605	5941	5212
Recreation and entertainment	983	898	909	1166	1712	1336
Education and training	2606	3027	3239	3439	4229	3877
Miscellaneous household goods and services ..	12070	11108	13267	14049	14306	14466
Personal care and effects	2392	2610	2537	3149	3783	4292
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	1391	1511	3528	2590	2942	2957
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	665	593	332	1733	146	512
Financial and legal services	818	328	507	680	231	501
Religious contributions and duties	1137	1132	1776	1630	931	1302
Miscellaneous expenditures	5668	4932	4586	4266	6273	4902

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD, TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD

(Thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations ⁽¹⁾	Total household average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1375.....	0. 0105	3258	604	1739	2404	2884
1380.....	0. 0110	7070	1610	3948	5330	6448
1385.....	0. 0096	15513	4709	9568	12607	14754
1388.....	0. 0098	21934	6750	14258	18444	22688
1389.....	0. 0091	26137	8779	17980	22757	26634
1390.....	000	32940	11548	22409	29349	33567
1391.....	000	45796	16405	32854	41117	46762
1392.....	000	56063	19423	41255	50626	59539
Average size of sample households	××	3.77	1	2	3	4
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	000	13867	4440	9483	11979	14737
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar	000	1786	555	1087	1311	1589
Cereals	000	6629	2141	4905	5960	7278
Breads	000	4997	1662	3345	4306	5296
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products.....	000	456	82	145	402	573
Meats.....	000	11755	3841	9038	10805	12487
Livestock	000	5790	1450	4238	5269	6332
Poultry	000	4979	2047	3981	4645	5100
Fish and shrimp	000	986	344	819	891	1055
Milk and milk products; eggs	000	5842	2172	4368	5313	6212
Milks	000	2117	493	1461	1865	2125
Milk products	000	2474	1096	1897	2315	2763
Eggs	000	1251	583	1011	1133	1324
Oil and fats	000	2752	1099	2131	2478	2820
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	000	103	45	124	81	117
Vegetable oils.....	000	2649	1054	2007	2397	2703
Fruits and vegetables	000	9177	3457	7102	8568	9815
Fruits	000	3500	1394	2816	3361	3784
Vegetables.....	000	5632	2050	4256	5172	5985
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	000	44	14	29	35	46
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses.....	000	2780	877	1997	2550	2896
Nuts and dried fruits	000	1234	385	841	1171	1331
Pulses	000	1546	492	1156	1379	1565
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	000	4467	1672	3478	3938	4641
Sugar	000	1565	549	1131	1325	1570
Confectionary, honey and jam	000	1261	398	995	1143	1436
Tea, coffee and cocoa	000	1641	725	1353	1470	1635
Spices, seasonings and pickles	000	1738	622	1322	1639	1762
Spices.....	000	500	153	385	482	508
Seasonings and pickles.....	000	1239	469	938	1157	1254
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	000	3685	1243	2336	3356	4168
Beverages.....	000	1195	290	729	1135	1290
Prepared foods	000	1107	553	632	1055	1360
Tobacco.....	000	1382	401	975	1165	1518

20.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued) (Thousand rials)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1375.....	3164	3494	3757	4089	4419	5416
1380.....	7134	8001	8556	9369	10342	12438
1385.....	17289	18561	19605	21604	23114	28641
1388.....	24550	27048	29458	33065	33707	46810
1389.....	30085	33612	35505	39100	41389	59467
1390.....	38000	44450	46061	49899	54877	68298
1391.....	53834	59597	68026	73137	96058	104709
1392.....	68009	72675	84035	93814	107741	122392
Average size of sample households	5	6	7	8	9	11.33
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	17417	19328	22061	23540	29597	32525
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar	2365	2988	4127	5213	6144	7642
Cereals	8108	8558	9414	9147	12862	11715
Breads	6312	7199	7794	8384	9759	12140
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products.....	633	584	727	797	832	1027
Meats.....	13829	14632	17156	20543	24773	26589
Livestock	6886	7178	8627	10322	12760	14003
Poultry	5740	6321	7171	8620	10387	10571
Fish and shrimp	1203	1133	1358	1601	1626	2015
Milk and milk products; eggs	7126	7247	8918	9453	10017	11734
Milks	2725	2882	3914	4345	4352	5658
Milk products	2913	2828	3234	3216	3638	4120
Eggs	1488	1537	1770	1892	2027	1956
Oil and fats	3240	3703	4128	4630	5699	6733
Edible oils and fats of animal origin.....	101	124	135	42	170	88
Vegetable oils.....	3139	3579	3992	4588	5529	6645
Fruits and vegetables	10776	11398	12825	14678	14756	17839
Fruits	4088	4069	4505	4939	5125	5758
Vegetables.....	6622	7265	8231	9698	9581	12020
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	66	64	88	41	49	62
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses.....	3416	3646	4401	4967	5219	5767
Nuts and dried fruits	1537	1593	1817	1909	2127	1580
Pulses	1879	2053	2584	3058	3092	4187
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	5322	5951	7036	7568	8831	10064
Sugar	1909	2261	2855	2959	3596	4324
Confectionary, honey and jam	1506	1456	1672	1719	1967	2222
Tea, coffee and cocoa	1906	2234	2509	2890	3268	3517
Spices, seasonings and pickles.....	2131	2213	2574	3050	3157	3413
Spices	609	614	715	953	955	897
Seasonings and pickles.....	1522	1600	1859	2096	2202	2517
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	4752	4556	4935	5385	5693	7727
Beverages	1477	1658	1735	2057	2685	2450
Prepared foods	1494	937	1057	1199	1227	2861
Tobacco.....	1781	1962	2143	2129	1781	2417

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20.14. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN, RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME⁽¹⁾
(Thousand rials)

Description	1380		1385		1388	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
Urban.....	25832	0.0132	65509	0.0150	93603	0.0143
Income from wages	8789	0.0175	23203	0.0177	32974	0.0211
Public sector	5104	000	11860	000	14640	000
Monetary	4323	0.0280	9744	0.0309	11898	0.0370
Non-monetary	781	0.0400	2116	0.0432	2742	0.0688
Cooperative sector	48	000	116	000	112	000
Monetary	41	0.1922	91	0.1951	96	0.3458
Non-monetary	7	0.3053	25	0.3306	16	0.2047
Private sector	3637	000	11227	000	18222	000
Monetary	3321	0.0246	10036	0.0209	16239	0.0252
Non-monetary	316	0.0516	1191	0.4960	1983	0.0460
Income from self-employment	7184	0.0263	16972	0.0344	17218	0.0388
In agriculture	775	000	1549	000	1415	000
Monetary	731	0.1049	1487	0.1337	1351	0.0929
Non-monetary	44	0.2039	61	0.1465	64	0.1433
Other than agriculture	6409	000	15423	000	15804	000
Monetary	6283	0.0277	15114	0.0362	15555	0.0428
Non-monetary	126	0.0621	309	0.1373	248	0.0780
Miscellaneous income	9859	0.0201	25334	0.0210	43410	0.0235
Monetary	3840	0.0296	11324	0.0237	22270	0.0266
Non-monetary	6019	0.0212	14011	0.0265	21140	0.0296

Description	1389		1390		1391		1392	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
Urban.....	106156	0.0146	130301	000	167241	000	204549	000
Income from wages	35009	0.0170	38298	000	46293	000	61320	000
Public sector	14847	000	15925	000	19116	000	24653	000
Monetary	12323	0.0314	13130	000	15650	000	20433	000
Non-monetary	2524	0.0424	2795	000	3466	000	4220	000
Cooperative sector	118	000	165	000	142	000	151	000
Monetary	105	0.2293	140	000	117	000	134	000
Non-monetary	13	0.2334	25	000	26	000	17	000
Private sector	20044	000	22208	000	27034	000	36516	000
Monetary	17884	0.0201	19879	000	24396	000	32791	000
Non-monetary	2160	0.0370	2329	000	2639	000	3725	000
Income from self-employment.....	18716	0.0273	20072	000	28028	000	34172	000
In agriculture	1475	000	1398	000	2104	000	2401	000
Monetary	1420	0.1	1346	000	1971	000	2307	000
Non-monetary	55	0.1685	52	000	133	000	94	000
Other than agriculture ..	17241	000	18674	000	25925	000	31771	000
Monetary	16970	0.0289	18352	000	25526	000	31291	000
Non-monetary	271	0.0622	322	000	398	000	480	000
Miscellaneous income	52431	0.0211	71932	000	92920	000	109057	000
Monetary	26135	0.0197	43006	000	54391	000	62784	000
Non-monetary	26297	0.0298	28926	000	38530	000	46273	000

20. 14. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN, RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME⁽¹⁾(continued)

(Thousand rials)

Description	1380		1385		1388	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
Rural	15200	0. 0123	39129	0. 0100	52438	0. 0121
Income from wages	4469	0. 0204	11852	0. 0179	17766	0. 0143
Public sector	1635	000	3689	000	4107	000
Monetary	1353	0. 0416	2988	0. 0460	3365	0. 0450
Non-monetary	28	000	702	0. 0707	742	0. 0595
Cooperative sector	27	000	71	000	111	000
Monetary	25	0. 2118	55	0. 2140	89	0. 2975
Non-monetary	2	0. 4524	17	0. 1812	22	0. 2185
Private sector	2807	000	8091	000	13548	000
Monetary	2659	0. 0229	7601	0. 0174	12731	0. 0146
Non-monetary	148	0. 0618	490	0. 0418	816	0. 0469
Income from self-employment	7342	0. 0232	17268	0. 0191	17780	0. 0220
In agriculture	4715	000	10805	000	10234	000
Monetary	3972	0. 0295	9776	0. 0251	9186	0. 0322
Non-monetary	743	0. 0700	1029	0. 0443	1048	0. 0604
Other than agriculture	2627	000	6463	000	7546	000
Monetary	2507	0. 0421	6204	0. 0331	7275	0. 0337
Non-monetary	119	0. 0542	259	0. 0550	271	0. 0725
Miscellaneous income	3389	0. 0125	10009	0. 0159	16892	0. 0135
Monetary	1338	0. 0233	4885	0. 0250	8897	0. 0253
Non-monetary	2052	0. 0124	5124	0. 0148	7995	0. 0106

Description	1389		1390		1391		1392	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
Rural	59337	0. 0101	79727	0. 0090	101281	000	121091	000
Income from wages	19350	0. 0165	21394	0. 0156	25188	000	33084	000
Public sector	4337	000	4707	000	5206	000	5673	000
Monetary	3564	0. 0530	3867	0. 0465	4297	000	4768	000
Non-monetary	774	0. 0701	840	0. 0729	909	000	905	000
Cooperative sector	120	000	89	000	158	000	145	000
Monetary	104	0. 2265	76	0. 2394	129	000	123	000
Non-monetary	16	0. 2943	13	0. 3176	29	000	22	000
Private sector	14893	000	16598	000	19823	000	27267	000
Monetary	13964	0. 0163	15665	0. 0157	18686	000	25929	000
Non-monetary	929	0. 0420	933	0. 0433	1138	000	1338	000
Income from self-employment.....	20305	0. 0251	22119	0. 0208	29120	000	35611	000
In agriculture	11696	000	12886	000	17030	000	21501	000
Monetary	10450	0. 0323	11601	0. 0313	14940	000	19336	000
Non-monetary	1246	0. 0650	1286	0. 0654	2090	000	2165	000
Other than agriculture	8609	000	9233	000	12090	000	14110	000
Monetary	8293	0. 0411	8912	0. 0310	11600	000	13686	000
Non-monetary	315	0. 0657	321	0. 0586	490	000	424	000
Miscellaneous income	19682	0. 0146	36213	0. 0138	46974	000	52396	000
Monetary	10832	0. 0242	25696	0. 0212	33676	000	36126	000
Non-monetary	8849	0. 0106	10517	0. 0133	13298	000	16270	000

1. This table has been constructed for a hypothetical household on a national level.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21

Price Indices



Introduction

Below you will find a short history of examination of prices and calculation of the related indices for urban and rural areas by both the Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran and the SCI.

A. Consumer price index of urban households, producer price index, wholesale price index for goods and price index for goods exported

The National Bank of Iran first calculated the cost of living index¹ in urban areas and wholesale price index for goods in the year 1315.

In the year 1338, the calculation of the cost of living index and wholesale price index for goods was revised due to change of the base year. By establishment of the Central Bank of Iran in the year 1339, the responsibility for calculating such indices was shifted to this Bank. With respect to remarkable changes in households' consumption patterns and expenditure composition, the Central Bank of Iran took the year 1348 as the base and made the second revision in the calculation of cost of living index and wholesale price index for goods. The year 1353 witnessed some changes in national economic conditions, which caused it to be selected as the new base year, and the indices calculation underwent the third revision.

Considering the changes happened in the household consumption pattern in the years after the 1357 Islamic Revolution, the year 1361 was adopted as the base and the indices calculation was revised again.

In the year 1369 after the end of the Iran-Iraq War, which caused changes in economic conditions, revision in the base year was considered necessary and the Central Bank of

Iran adopted the year 1369 as the new base for the calculation.

In the year 1378 the Central Bank of Iran changed the base year from the year 1369 to the year 1376 for calculation of price index of consumption goods and services in urban areas. Moreover, since the year 1385, this index was calculated and disseminated on the basis of the base year 1383. It should be mentioned that the Statistical Centre of Iran started to calculate this index from the year 1381 and it was decided that from the year 1390, the information on this index be calculated according to the base year. It should be mentioned that the Statistical Centre of Iran calculated the information on this index based on the base year 1390 and published them in the Statistical Yearbook.

Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran started calculation of the producer price index in the year 1369. The most important uses of the index are early revealing of inflation trend and its application in national accounts for adjusting current prices.

The related publications appear quarterly and annually.

Calculation of "the price index for exported commodities" started in the year 1376 in order to show changes in prices of exported goods. Figures relating to price index for exported and imported goods in the previous years were based on information obtained from the wholesalers involved in exports and imports. But, from the year 1382 on, statistics on exported goods, included in this chapter, is the very information obtained from the Customs, which covers all exported items.

It should be said that since the year 1387 the information of Wholesale price index for goods is not produced in Iran; therefore, the related tables (20-9 and 20-10 in 1388 yearbooks) have been deleted from the yearbook.

B. Consumer price index for rural households

The SCI conducted the retail price survey of certain consumer goods and services in rural areas for the first time in the year 1353. The results of the survey used to be published in the form of average prices of consumer goods and services in rural areas as quarterly and annual reports until mid-1357. The results of the survey for the second half of 1358 and the first half of the year 1359 were released as average prices and consumer price indices for rural households. Consumer price indices for goods and services for rural households were calculated and released from the year 1361 to the year 1375 with the year 1361 as the base.

Moreover, the year 1374 was adopted as the base year in the year 1376, and the statistics for the years 1375 to 1383 were prepared and disseminated by Ostans and total country. From the year 1383 to the year 1391, the base year was the year 1381. At present, according to the latest revisions, the year 1390 has been adopted as the base for calculation.

Definitions and concepts

Consumer price index (CPI): is a measure of changes over the base year in prices of a certain fixed number of goods and services consumed by households.

Classification of groups for goods and services: goods and services subject to indices are classified according to their intrinsic nature and international classifications as well as national requirements. However, the overall bases of classifications are those recommended by the United Nations (i.e, the SNA² for consumer index for goods and services, the SITC³ for wholesale trade, and ISIC⁴ Rev. 3 for producer) and modified with respect to the economy considerations of Iran.

In these classifications, goods and services are divided into a number of large groups, each of which consists of several sub-groups. Moreover,

groups of goods and services are also classified according to special groups in terms of requirements.

Base year: is a certain fixed year against which percentage of changes of indices are compared.

The index for the base year is equal to 100.

Weight: contribution of any single good or service to the set of goods and services subject to indices is called "weight". In consumer price indexes for goods and services, contribution of any single good or service equals to a proportion of expenditure spent by a household to the total household expenditure. In wholesale price index, contribution of any single good is equal to selling value of wholesale of goods to the total value of wholesale of goods. In producer price index, contribution of any single good or service is equal to proportion of the production value or selling value of a single good .service to the production or selling value of the set of goods and services.

Urban areas: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Rural areas: see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

Producer price index (PPI): shows the trend of changes in prices paid to producers in different economic sectors such as agriculture, fishing, manufacturing, mining and services. Producer price refers to the price which the purchaser pays to the producer for purchasing each commodity; it also represents the selling price of goods or services produced and supplied to wholesalers, domestic retail sellers and other industries and .or exported to foreign countries.

Price index for exported commodities: measures changes in goods prices exported. Exported commodities include all commodities which are completely produced inside the country or exported as semi-finished goods or raw material.

Selected information

Consumer price indices for goods and services for urban households with an increase of 32.1 percent in the year 1392, compared with the previous year, reached 169.8 (base year = 1390). Compared with the changes in the index of the last year, this index experienced an increase of 3.5%. Consumer price indices increased by 39.1% and 23.7% for two special groups,

"goods" and "services" in the year 1392 respectively, compared with the year 1391. In the group for "food, beverages, and tobacco" the price indices for "vegetables, pulses, and vegetable products" with an increase of 83.4% had the highest change while the price indices for meat with a 31.3% increase had the lowest change. In the group of non-foods and services, this index for "furnishing, household equipment and routine household maintenance" group with a 44.7% increase had the highest change and in the "water, electricity, gas, and other fuels" group with a 7.5% increase had the lowest change. In the year 1392, the highest and lowest general index was for the Ostans of Sistan & Baluchestan and Mazandaran namely 189.1 and 159.8, respectively.

Consumer price indices for goods and services for rural households in the year 1392 increased by 36.1 percent, compared to previous year, and reached 180.6 (base year=1390). Consumer price indices of rural households for goods and services for two special groups "goods" and "services" compared to the year 1391 increased by 39.9 and 25.5 percent, respectively. In the group "food, beverages, and tobacco", the highest and the lowest increase relate to the group, "vegetables, pulses, and vegetable products" and "meat" with 84.3% and 29.8% increase, respectively.

In the group "non-food and services", the highest increase relates to the group "furnishing, household equipment and routine household maintenance" with an increase of 47.6% and the lowest increase belongs to the group "communications" with a 11.9 percent increase. National producer price index for the year 1392, compared with the year 1391 increased by 34.5 percent and reached 178.1 (base year= 1390). Compared with the changes of the last year, this index had a rise of 4.9 in the year 1392. Producer price index in "agriculture, forestry, and fishing" with an increase of 43.5% compared to the previous year, had the highest increase and also in "information and communication" with an increase of 6.6% compared with the previous year, had the lowest change.

Price index for exported goods in the year 1392,

compared to the year 1391 increased 21.8 percent and reached 273 (base year= 1390).

In this sector, the highest increase compared to the previous year, relates to the groups "plastics; rubber and articles thereof" with a 39.9% rise and the "textiles and textiles articles" group experienced 1.1 percent decrease.

1. Consumer price index

2. System of National Accounts, SNA

3. Standard International Trade Classification, SITC

4. International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities, ISIC.

21. 1.CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (1390= 100)

Description	General		Food ,beverages and Tobacco		Food and beverages	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year
1385	43. 1	13. 7	34. 2	12. 9	000	000
1388.....	69. 5	9. 5	61. 3	13. 2	000	000
1389.....	79. 1	13. 9	75. 3	22. 9	000	000
1390.....	100. 0	26. 4	100. 0	32. 7	100.0	000
1391.....	128. 6	28. 6	145. 8	45. 8	145.1	45.1
1392.....	169. 8	32. 1	210. 5	44. 4	209.1	44.1
Farvardin	155. 1	38. 7	194. 5	60. 4	193.4	59.6
Ordibehesht	156. 7	38. 2	195. 6	56. 9	194.2	55.9
Khordad.....	161. 4	41. 2	201. 5	61. 3	200.1	60.4
Tir.....	165. 2	39. 1	206. 0	53. 4	204.6	52.5
Mordad.....	168. 1	38. 4	210. 4	52. 7	209.0	51.8
Shahrivar	170. 1	37. 0	211. 1	51. 9	209.7	51.2
Mehr	172. 6	32. 3	213. 9	46. 7	212.5	46.5
Aban.....	175. 4	29. 8	216. 6	41. 0	215.2	41.1
Azar.....	176. 3	28. 8	216. 1	38. 1	214.7	38.3
Dey	178. 4	27. 5	220. 1	38. 2	218.8	38.5
Bahman	178. 5	22. 0	219. 1	28. 2	217.8	28.5
Esfand	179. 8	19. 6	221. 0	21. 7	219.8	21.9

Description	Tobacco		Non-food goods and services	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year
1385	000	000	47. 6	14. 0
1388	000	000	73. 6	8. 0
1389	000	000	81. 0	10. 2
1390	100. 0	000	100. 0	23. 4
1391	181. 7	81. 7	122. 6	22. 6
1392	284. 1	56. 4	155. 8	27. 1
Farvardin.....	260. 2	104. 7	141. 5	30. 4
Ordibehesht.....	273. 0	104. 3	143. 3	30. 9
Khordad	278. 9	103. 4	147. 6	33. 4
Tir	282. 8	101. 4	151. 2	33. 3
Mordad.....	287. 0	96. 8	153. 7	32. 6
Shahrivar	289. 5	84. 4	156. 1	31. 1
Mehr.....	291. 6	54. 6	158. 4	26. 5
Aban.....	291. 8	38. 0	161. 2	25. 3
Azar.....	291. 3	32. 8	162. 7	24. 9
Dey	289. 9	28. 3	164. 0	23. 1
Bahman	287. 4	18. 7	164. 5	19. 4
Esfand	285. 9	13. 8	165. 6	18. 7

21. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (continued) (1390= 100)

Description	Clothing and footwear		Housing, water, electricity, gas and Other fuels	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year
1385.....	57. 4	9. 1	41. 5	19. 1
1388.....	79. 9	9. 3	71. 7	8. 1
1389.....	86. 7	8. 4	78. 3	9. 2
1390.....	100. 0	15. 4	100. 0	27. 7
1391.....	135. 4	35. 4	118. 2	18. 2
1392.....	191. 5	41. 4	141. 7	19. 9
Farvardin	170. 3	48. 9	128. 2	19. 1
Ordibehesht	175. 8	50. 5	128. 9	18. 8
Khordad.....	181. 4	52. 6	133. 1	21. 6
Tir.....	184. 8	52. 1	136. 5	21. 9
Mordad.....	188. 2	52. 3	138. 7	20. 6
Shahrivar	192. 2	51. 1	141. 0	19. 1
Mehr	195. 0	44. 3	143. 3	17. 6
Aban.....	198. 2	38. 8	147. 2	19. 2
Azar.....	199. 9	35. 2	149. 7	20. 9
Dey.....	201. 6	33. 3	151. 1	20. 3
Bahman	203. 2	28. 2	151. 1	19. 7
Esfand	207. 3	24. 4	151. 3	19. 7

Description	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance		Health and medical care	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year
1385	57. 9	8. 4	57. 1	16. 3
1388	83. 5	6. 6	80. 3	10. 2
1389	89. 0	6. 7	90. 0	12. 1
1390	100. 0	12. 3	100. 0	11. 1
1391	138. 0	38. 0	121. 5	21. 5
1392	199. 7	44. 7	168. 6	38. 8
Farvardin.....	180. 7	63. 1	138. 6	30. 7
Ordibehesht.....	187. 5	64. 6	143. 3	33. 4
Khordad	192. 5	66. 0	151. 6	39. 6
Tir	195. 6	65. 0	163. 9	43. 8
Mordad.....	198. 7	63. 9	169. 4	44. 8
Shahrivar	201. 4	60. 4	172. 1	44. 3
Mehr.....	203. 4	48. 3	176. 7	40. 6
Aban.....	205. 1	37. 2	178. 7	39. 7
Azar.....	206. 2	32. 2	179. 8	38. 7
Dey.....	207. 0	28. 4	182. 0	37. 4
Bahman	208. 1	22. 7	182. 9	36. 5
Esfand	209. 6	18. 5	183. 9	35. 8

21. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (continued) (1390= 100)

Description	Transport		Communication	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year
1385.....	55. 5	6. 2	94. 3	0. 3
1388.....	73. 2	4. 8	96. 0	1. 1
1389.....	82. 4	12. 6	96. 4	0. 4
1390.....	100. 0	21. 3	100. 0	3. 7
1391.....	122. 4	22. 4	107. 7	7. 7
1392.....	163. 7	33. 7	119. 4	10. 9
Farvardin	151. 3	42. 6	115. 1	13. 6
Ordibehesht	151. 8	41. 1	115. 3	13. 9
Khordad.....	157. 3	45. 0	115. 5	13. 9
Tir.....	161. 8	46. 7	115. 5	10. 6
Mordad.....	162. 9	45. 4	119. 8	14. 5
Shahrivar	164. 5	43. 9	120. 6	14. 7
Mehr.....	165. 5	35. 8	122. 0	12. 9
Aban.....	167. 9	31. 6	122. 0	12. 3
Azar.....	168. 5	30. 9	121. 9	7. 1
Dey.....	169. 8	28. 9	121. 9	6. 8
Bahman	170. 9	14. 7	121. 9	6. 2
Esfand	172. 3	13. 6	121. 8	5. 9

Description	Recreation & culture		Education	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year
1385	64. 0	4. 8	68. 3	4. 8
1388	79. 7	6. 5	80. 1	8. 4
1389	87. 3	9. 5	90. 1	12. 6
1390	100. 0	14. 5	100. 0	10. 9
1391	132. 4	32. 4	110. 2	10. 2
1392	184. 8	39. 6	124. 8	13. 3
Farvardin.....	172. 5	55. 2	116. 0	10. 5
Ordibehesht.....	177. 0	57. 7	116. 1	10. 3
Khordad	179. 1	57. 5	116. 2	10. 4
Tir	180. 3	56. 1	117. 5	11. 3
Mordad.....	181. 5	55. 4	118. 0	11. 2
Shahrivar	183. 9	53. 1	120. 0	12. 7
Mehr.....	187. 7	41. 7	131. 2	15. 8
Aban.....	189. 4	38. 0	131. 6	15. 4
Azar.....	189. 0	36. 1	132. 6	15. 7
Dey.....	191. 5	20. 7	132. 7	15. 3
Bahman	191. 3	17. 0	132. 9	15. 1
Esfand	193. 8	15. 1	133. 2	15. 0

**21. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS
BY MONTH (continued) (1390= 100)**

Description	Hotels and restaurant		Miscellaneous goods and services	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year
1385.....	47. 4	10. 7	35. 3	18. 8
1388.....	74. 8	12. 9	56. 7	14. 5
1389.....	85. 5	14. 3	70. 2	23. 8
1390.....	100. 0	17. 0	100. 0	42. 5
1391.....	130. 7	30. 7	146. 5	46. 5
1392.....	176. 4	35. 0	182. 5	24. 6
Farvardin	157. 5	40. 7	183. 0	48. 9
Ordibehesht	162. 7	41. 7	183. 9	52. 6
Khordad.....	165. 8	41. 6	184. 9	51. 1
Tir.....	170. 7	40. 2	178. 7	41. 3
Mordad	173. 0	39. 7	180. 5	39. 8
Shahrivar	176. 2	38. 0	185. 0	35. 8
Mehr	179. 8	35. 1	181. 7	17. 9
Aban.....	182. 2	33. 0	182. 3	13. 8
Azar	183. 8	31. 9	180. 0	11. 7
Dey	186. 9	30. 4	181. 1	8. 4
Bahman	188. 2	27. 9	182. 1	1. 4
Esfand	190. 0	25. 5	187. 1	4. 8

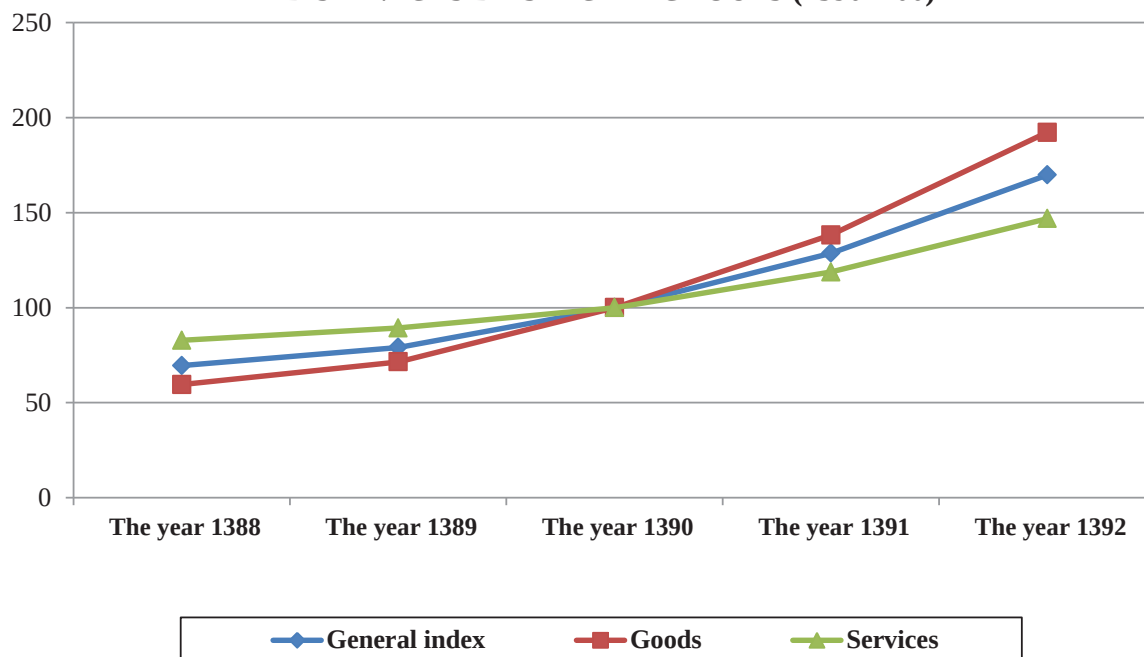
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 2. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS FOR SPECIAL, MAJOR AND SELECTED MINOR GROUPS (1390 =100)

Groups	Weight	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	Percent change of 1392 compared to 1391
General index.....	100. 0	43. 1	69. 5	79. 1	100. 0	128. 6	169. 8	32. 1
Major and minor groups:								
Food, beverages, and tobacco	25. 55	34. 2	61. 3	75. 3	100. 0	145. 8	210. 5	44. 4
Food and beverages	25. 09	000	000	000	100. 0	145. 1	209. 1	44. 1
Foods	24. 11	33. 0	59. 8	74. 2	100. 0	145. 0	208. 3	43. 7
Bread and cereals	6. 40	30. 3	54. 2	64. 5	100. 0	134. 1	179. 0	33. 4
Meat, poultry and fish and related products	6. 26	35. 0	65. 1	85. 7	100. 0	152. 7	203. 1	33. 0
Meat.....	5. 48	34. 5	64. 6	86. 2	100. 0	151. 2	198. 5	31. 3
Fish and sea food	0. 78	38. 7	69. 0	81. 2	100. 0	163. 2	235. 7	44. 5
Dairy products and eggs	2. 54	36. 6	65. 6	70. 1	100. 0	149. 0	196. 5	31. 9
Fats and oils	1. 18	28. 8	56. 6	69. 2	100. 0	144. 7	217. 1	50. 0
Fruit and nut	3. 14	43. 0	76. 7	82. 1	100. 0	141. 8	222. 8	57. 1
Vegetables, pulses and vegetable products	2. 63	25. 4	45. 6	67. 7	100. 0	164. 5	301. 7	83. 4
Sugar, sugar lump ,chocolate.....	1. 21	44. 8	65. 0	77. 5	100. 0	128. 0	175. 9	37. 4
Spices and seasonings.....	0. 75	42. 1	84. 4	90. 3	100. 0	131. 6	193. 6	47. 1
Tea and other beverages (non-alcoholic).....	0. 98	51. 8	79. 1	87. 8	100. 0	149. 7	229. 4	53. 2
Tobacco	0. 46	000	000	000	100. 0	181. 7	284. 1	56. 4
Non-food goods and services.....	74. 45	47. 6	73. 6	81. 0	100. 0	122. 6	155. 8	27. 1
Clothing and footwear	4. 50	57. 4	79. 9	86. 7	100. 0	135. 4	191. 5	41. 4
Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels.....	35. 60	41. 5	71. 7	78. 3	100. 0	118. 2	141. 7	19. 9
Housing.....	30. 54	47. 7	85. 1	90. 4	100. 0	118. 0	143. 9	21. 9
Rent of residential houses	30. 07	47. 7	85. 3	90. 5	100. 0	117. 8	143. 4	21. 7
Maintenance and repair services	0. 47	47. 3	78. 6	85. 9	100. 0	131. 2	174. 4	32. 9
Water, electricity, gas and other fuels	5. 07	16. 8	18. 1	29. 9	100. 0	119. 4	128. 4	7. 5
Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance.....	4. 15	57. 9	83. 5	89. 0	100. 0	138. 0	199. 7	44. 7
Health & Medical care	6. 74	57. 1	80. 3	90. 0	100. 0	121. 5	168. 6	38. 8
Transportation	9. 79	55. 5	73. 2	82. 4	100. 0	122. 4	163. 7	33. 7
Communications	3. 65	94. 3	96. 0	96. 4	100. 0	107. 7	119. 4	10. 9
Recreation and culture	2. 24	64. 0	79. 7	87. 3	100. 0	132. 4	184. 8	39. 6
Education.....	2. 30	68. 3	80. 1	90. 1	100. 0	110. 2	124. 8	13. 3
Hotels and restaurants	1. 43	47. 4	74. 8	85. 5	100. 0	130. 7	176. 4	35. 0
Miscellaneous goods and services	4. 05	35. 3	56. 7	70. 2	100. 0	146. 5	182. 5	24. 6
Special groups:								
Goods.....	50. 67	37. 8	59. 5	71. 5	100. 0	138. 2	192. 2	39. 1
Services.....	49. 33	50. 2	82. 8	89. 3	100. 0	118. 7	146. 8	23. 7
General index ⁽¹⁾	69. 93	42. 2	65. 7	76. 7	100. 0	133. 2	181. 1	36. 0

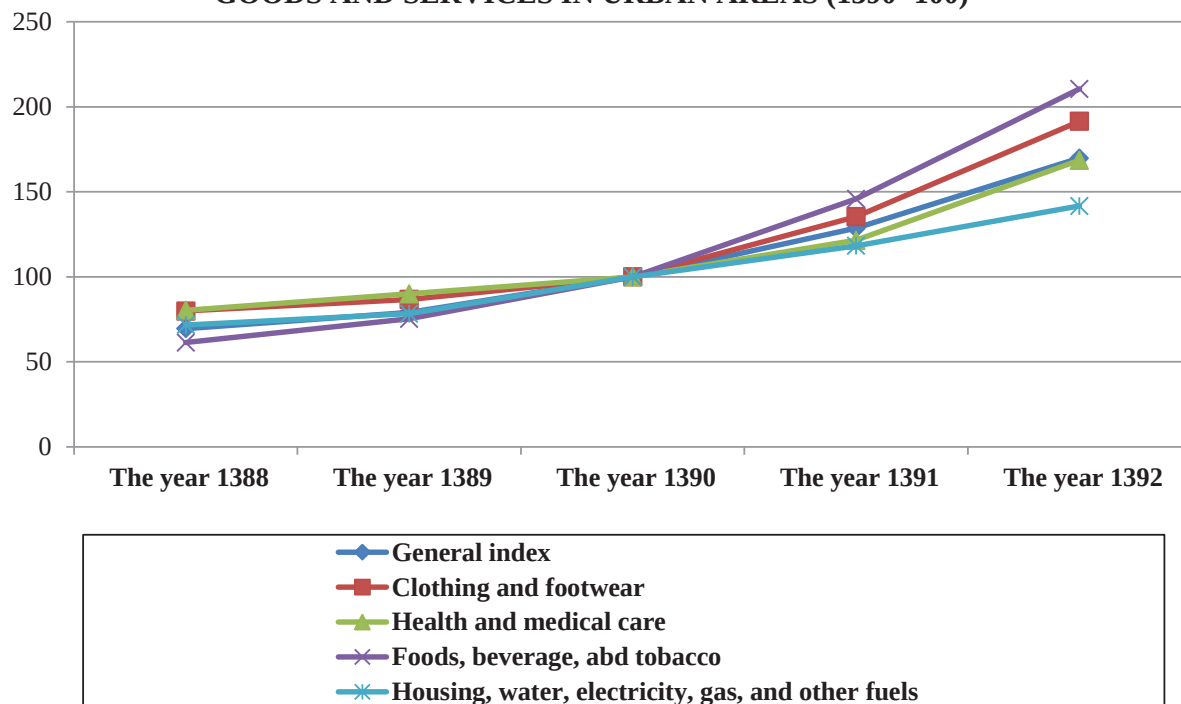
1. General index minus the rental value of owned - residential housing units.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

21.1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS FOR GOODS AND SERVICES BY SPECIAL GROUPS (1390=100)

For data see Table 21.2.

21.2. HOUSEHOLD CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR SOME GROUPS OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN URBAN AREAS (1390=100)



For data see Table 21.2.

21. 3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1392 (1390 = 100)

Ostan	General index	Major groups				
		Food, beverages and tobacco	Food and beverage	Tobacco	Nonfood goods and services	Clothing and footwear
Total country	169. 8	210. 5	209. 1	284. 1	155. 8	191. 5
East Azarbayejan.....	184. 2	226. 9	225. 0	312. 2	168. 8	214. 6
West Azarbayejan	180. 3	228. 3	226. 9	273. 5	162. 6	197. 1
Ardebil	178. 2	206. 3	204. 4	313. 4	164. 4	190. 4
Esfahan	173. 5	208. 3	205. 8	366. 0	161. 4	193. 0
Alborz.....	168. 6	194. 8	194. 4	222. 9	158. 6	158. 1
Ilam	165. 8	195. 3	195. 0	226. 1	151. 7	177. 2
Bushehr	168. 1	230. 9	230. 8	237. 1	142. 6	183. 4
Tehran	162. 9	209. 8	208. 7	268. 0	152. 2	182. 4
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari....	186. 2	231. 2	227. 5	389. 7	165. 9	206. 4
South Khorasan	167. 9	201. 2	201. 1	295. 5	151. 0	202. 5
Khorasan-e-Razavi	173. 1	210. 9	210. 2	262. 5	155. 1	178. 0
North Khorasan	179. 4	217. 5	215. 9	283. 1	165. 4	209. 0
Khuzestan.....	170. 7	201. 3	200. 2	266. 4	154. 7	189. 5
Zanjan.....	168. 5	205. 5	204. 1	298. 9	151. 4	183. 8
Semnan.....	162. 5	214. 0	213. 0	306. 1	144. 6	197. 6
Sistan&Baluchestan	189. 1	230. 4	229. 6	289. 2	162. 0	232. 9
Fars.....	170. 7	208. 7	207. 0	286. 3	158. 3	195. 4
Qazvin	161. 5	208. 0	205. 9	297. 6	143. 4	185. 2
Qom.....	170. 5	199. 2	197. 9	257. 1	161. 9	187. 4
Kordestan	175. 5	204. 5	202. 7	299. 8	162. 1	221. 9
Kerman	161. 8	192. 6	191. 1	263. 3	151. 7	185. 5
Kermanshah	166. 1	206. 3	204. 7	277. 5	150. 7	178. 5
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	173. 5	210. 8	211. 0	190. 8	154. 7	198. 3
Golestan.....	172. 6	219. 4	218. 7	266. 3	155. 1	187. 4
Gilan.....	167. 9	217. 8	215. 2	331. 7	147. 5	178. 9
Lorestan.....	177. 5	218. 0	217. 5	245. 1	161. 8	190. 4
Mazandaran	159. 8	194. 3	193. 0	287. 9	146. 6	184. 6
Markazi	177. 5	218. 7	217. 5	278. 6	162. 9	190. 1
Hormozgan.....	183. 7	231. 8	231. 2	284. 7	160. 5	212. 0
Hamedan	173. 5	210. 3	209. 2	257. 2	161. 0	207. 1
Yazd	177. 2	218. 8	218. 2	322. 6	160. 8	190. 2

21. 3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1392 (continued) (1390 = 100)

Ostan	Major groups						
	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance	Health and medical care	Transportation	Communication	Recreation and culture	Education
Total country	141. 7	199. 7	168. 6	163. 7	119. 4	184. 8	124. 8
East Azarbayejan.....	141. 8	234. 6	192. 3	168. 2	123. 1	195. 0	125. 4
West Azarbayejan	140. 0	198. 6	185. 8	162. 9	110. 3	191. 1	130. 0
Ardebil	129. 2	209. 1	174. 1	166. 8	139. 0	202. 6	131. 6
Esfahan	133. 0	213. 1	173. 9	168. 8	137. 4	155. 7	123. 8
Alborz.....	156. 4	188. 0	175. 7	151. 6	128. 6	206. 0	125. 1
Ilam	119. 6	186. 4	147. 3	162. 0	111. 5	150. 9	120. 3
Bushehr	122. 2	180. 8	167. 5	151. 8	110. 4	218. 6	123. 1
Tehran	149. 2	188. 9	159. 8	153. 8	118. 2	169. 9	123. 2
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari...	132. 2	222. 1	173. 0	162. 6	114. 4	240. 4	132. 4
South Khorasan	122. 2	197. 6	173. 5	155. 4	104. 8	191. 6	120. 7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	141. 3	204. 0	161. 2	162. 1	118. 1	241. 6	125. 5
North Khorasan	134. 4	218. 2	171. 9	178. 3	124. 9	219. 6	123. 3
Khuzestan.....	129. 9	192. 6	160. 7	175. 2	107. 8	196. 6	124. 2
Zanjan.....	124. 5	199. 5	169. 1	162. 5	123. 4	214. 3	123. 8
Semnan	124. 2	182. 1	172. 1	161. 9	115. 6	214. 0	113. 6
Sistan&Baluchestan	141. 0	204. 9	173. 9	158. 9	104. 1	176. 0	125. 4
Fars.....	139. 9	202. 4	174. 0	168. 0	121. 2	170. 1	122. 9
Qazvin	119. 4	202. 9	175. 0	154. 9	116. 9	186. 2	118. 8
Qom.....	166. 1	184. 5	140. 0	155. 2	118. 9	182. 7	135. 6
Kordestan	134. 3	215. 7	174. 9	164. 1	110. 5	183. 7	127. 4
Kerman	134. 2	181. 1	168. 2	168. 8	115. 9	138. 4	131. 1
Kermanshah	123. 7	191. 4	177. 0	173. 9	126. 0	184. 3	125. 1
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.	123. 8	212. 4	189. 6	157. 4	123. 5	187. 6	122. 9
Golestan.....	128. 7	200. 0	163. 9	174. 6	126. 9	175. 8	136. 0
Gilan.....	121. 8	190. 3	162. 5	159. 1	115. 3	163. 5	126. 5
Lorestan.....	145. 8	191. 8	180. 8	173. 4	119. 9	147. 5	125. 5
Mazandaran	120. 0	184. 5	176. 3	165. 2	114. 0	190. 9	131. 2
Markazi	138. 2	198. 3	153. 0	173. 3	117. 9	219. 7	120. 8
Hormozgan.....	132. 8	211. 9	171. 5	188. 3	118. 7	168. 6	128. 6
Hamedan	143. 8	210. 8	172. 0	164. 6	122. 1	250. 6	122. 5
Yazd	133. 2	223. 7	179. 9	155. 2	120. 4	293. 0	115. 5

21. 3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1392(continued) (1390 = 100)

Ostan	Major groups.		Special groups	
	Hotels and Restaurants	Miscellaneous goods and services	Goods	Services
Total country	176. 4	182. 5	192. 2	146. 8
East Azarbayejan.....	198. 2	203. 3	209. 3	149. 2
West Azarbayejan	195. 5	182. 2	198. 2	153. 3
Ardebil	178. 1	183. 2	193. 5	148. 4
Esfahan	184. 9	187. 8	193. 1	146. 9
Alborz	167. 3	175. 3	180. 9	159. 7
Ilam	149. 3	182. 0	182. 2	132. 8
Bushehr	177. 5	175. 7	189. 0	138. 7
Tehran	162. 5	177. 7	187. 9	148. 2
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	196. 2	190. 6	207. 4	152. 3
South Khorasan	208. 3	170. 4	187. 6	134. 7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	184. 3	182. 1	193. 8	150. 3
North Khorasan	195. 2	190. 1	205. 2	138. 4
Khuzestan.....	171. 4	177. 8	189. 9	138. 3
Zanjan	182. 5	178. 9	187. 2	136. 5
Semnan.....	194. 0	189. 6	189. 9	130. 9
Sistan&Baluchestan	198. 6	176. 6	210. 7	148. 7
Fars.....	213. 2	188. 4	193. 9	146. 3
Qazvin	176. 8	174. 2	182. 2	136. 7
Qom.....	182. 9	169. 5	177. 1	164. 3
Kordestan	195. 7	199. 8	195. 1	144. 2
Kerman.....	194. 4	179. 9	183. 2	139. 2
Kermanshah	178. 0	182. 1	190. 8	135. 7
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	170. 8	178. 7	193. 0	142. 3
Golestan	172. 2	184. 9	194. 4	142. 0
Gilan.....	175. 5	183. 3	192. 9	135. 2
Lorestan.....	205. 2	186. 1	194. 2	154. 7
Mazandaran.....	168. 7	162. 5	179. 9	134. 7
Markazi	168. 3	184. 3	197. 6	145. 4
Hormozgan.....	181. 1	192. 7	215. 5	142. 8
Hamedan	179. 1	180. 2	194. 1	151. 6
Yazd	191. 8	192. 0	198. 2	150. 0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 4. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (1390= 100)

Description	General		Food, beverages and tobacco		Food and beverage		tobacco	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year /corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year /corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year /corresponding season in the previous year
1375.....	8.6		22.1	7.1	15.4	000	000	000
1380	19.6		11.2	15.1	8.7	000	000	000
1385.....	37.3		12.4	28.7	16.0	000	000	000
1388.....	61.1		10.3	53.5	12.1	000	000	000
1389.....	73.3		20.0	67.9	27.0	000	000	000
1390.....	100.0		36.5	100.0	47.2	100.0	000	100.0
1391.....	132.7		32.7	144.8	44.8	143.9	43.9	184.9
1392.....	180.6		36.1	207.4	43.3	205.5	42.8	298.9
Farvardin	165.0		45.3	190.8	59.2	189.0	57.6	277.4
Ordibehesht	167.4		44.7	192.1	55.6	190.1	54.1	287.2
Khordad.....	172.0		47.1	198.0	59.4	196.0	57.9	293.2
Tir.....	176.4		44.2	203.9	52.1	201.9	50.7	297.0
Mordad.....	179.6		43.6	207.5	50.4	205.5	49.0	300.9
Shahrivar	182.0		43.1	209.0	50.2	207.0	49.1	303.5
Mehr.....	184.3		37.8	211.3	45.7	209.3	45.1	306.0
Aban.....	186.0		33.5	212.8	39.4	210.8	39.5	305.1
Azar.....	186.8		31.5	213.5	37.5	211.5	37.7	305.5
Dey	188.6		29.8	216.6	36.7	214.7	37.1	305.0
Bahman	188.8		23.4	216.0	28.1	214.1	28.5	303.2
Esfand	190.4		19.9	217.8	21.8	215.9	22.1	302.9

Description	Non-food goods and services		Clothing and footwear		Housing, water, electricity, gas and Other fuels	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1375	10.5		28.9	13.5	32.5	8.1
1380	25.2		13.4	30.5	13.7	20.2
1385	48.1		9.8	53.9	9.3	44.1
1388	70.6		8.7	78.4	10.9	62.6
1389	80.0		13.3	85.9	9.6	72.4
1390	100.0		25.0	100.0	16.4	100.0
1391	124.6		24.6	136.5	36.5	113.7
1392	162.5		30.5	196.1	43.6	133.3
Farvardin.....	147.6		35.1	173.5	51.7	122.7
Ordibehesht.....	150.8		36.6	179.8	54.1	124.2
Khordad	154.5		37.9	184.8	55.0	126.0
Tir	157.9		38/0	188.6	54.8	129.3
Mordad.....	160.8		38.2	192.2	55.1	131.6
Shahrivar	163.8		37.5	196.7	53.7	134.2
Mehr.....	166.1		31.7	200.6	47.1	136.2
Aban.....	168.0		28.9	203.4	40.6	138.1
Azar.....	168.8		26.8	204.8	37.0	139.2
Dey.....	169.7		24.5	206.7	34.6	139.2
Bahman	170.4		19.7	208.7	30.0	139.2
Esfand	172.0		18.4	213.2	25.6	139.8

21. 4. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (continued) (1390= 100)

Description	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance		Health and medical care	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1375.....	16.8	20.9	6.5	32.6
1380	31.7	8.7	22.7	18.9
1385.....	53.4	9.9	50.4	17.5
1388.....	81.5	8.7	78.6	12.2
1389.....	88.4	8.4	90.0	14.4
1390.....	100.0	13.2	100.0	11.2
1391.....	138.5	38.5	122.0	22.0
1392.....	204.4	47.6	172.8	41.7
Farvardin	182.6	64.1	140.0	32.1
Ordibehesht	190.2	66.0	145.0	35.3
Khordad.....	195.7	67.5	153.0	41.1
Tir.....	199.4	67.2	167.7	47.6
Mordad.....	202.8	66.1	174.3	49.0
Shahrivar	205.9	62.6	177.3	48.3
Mehr	208.7	51.3	182.0	43.7
Aban	211.0	41.6	184.6	43.3
Azar	212.3	36.7	185.7	42.2
Dey	213.6	32.7	187.3	40.3
Bahman	214.7	26.1	188.1	38.7
Esfand	216.0	21.5	188.8	37.8

Description	Transport		Communication	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1375	10.4	30.4	39.9	27.6
1380	25.4	14.0	76.4	11.5
1385	46.5	7.9	97.4	0.6
1388	70.9	7.5	98.0	0.3
1389	80.4	13.5	98.0	0.0
1390	100.0	24.3	100.0	2.0
1391	122.1	22.1	107.9	7.9
1392	163.2	33.7	120.7	11.9
Farvardin	150.0	40.9	116.0	14.4
Ordibehesht.....	152.7	40.7	116.2	14.7
Khordad	157.9	43.7	116.5	14.7
Tir	160.3	44.1	116.3	12.2
Mordad.....	162.4	43.9	120.2	15.7
Shahrivar	164.2	42.8	121.8	16.7
Mehr.....	165.1	36.5	123.6	14.5
Aban.....	167.4	32.8	123.6	13.7
Azar.....	168.1	31.5	123.4	7.5
Dey	169.0	29.5	123.4	7.3
Bahman	170.1	16.4	123.4	6.7
Esfand	171.2	14.5	123.4	6.4

21. 4. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (continued) (1390= 100)

Description	Recreation & culture		Education	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1375.....	000	000	23.9	23.8
1380	000	000	59.9	17.1
1385.....	72.6	4.9	84.7	1.0
1388.....	87.6	5.0	89.9	3.4
1389.....	92.1	5.2	94.1	4.7
1390.....	100.0	8.5	100.0	6.3
1391.....	138.8	38.8	110.0	10.0
1392.....	195.1	40.5	124.4	13.1
Farvardin	181.7	55.5	115.8	10.3
Ordibehesht	185.4	59.6	115.8	10.3
Khordad.....	187.8	59.3	115.8	10.3
Tir.....	189.1	56.5	116.1	10.6
Mordad.....	190.0	56.3	116.6	11.0
Shahrivar	192.4	52.6	118.2	12.2
Mehr	199.3	43.2	130.9	14.7
Aban.....	201.1	38.7	131.6	14.8
Azar.....	200.8	36.1	132.8	15.8
Dey	203.5	22.7	132.8	15.8
Bahman	204.0	19.8	132.9	15.3
Esfand	205.7	15.3	133.0	14.8

Description	Hotels and restaurant		Miscellaneous goods and services	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1375	000	000	6.7	23.2
1380	000	000	15.1	12.1
1385	41.3	14.1	31.9	21.6
1388	72.9	15.7	54.7	17.2
1389	85.5	17.3	68.7	25.6
1390	100.0	17.0	100.0	45.5
1391	134.7	34.7	154.6	54.6
1392	187.5	39.2	192.7	24.7
Farvardin.....	169.8	50.9	193.0	50.2
Ordibehesht.....	174.3	51.5	194.1	53.9
Khordad	177.5	50.7	195.0	51.5
Tir	180.4	47.5	188.0	41.0
Mordad.....	182.0	43.2	189.6	39.0
Shahrivar	185.1	39.4	195.5	35.7
Mehr.....	191.6	38.0	191.4	16.9
Aban.....	195.0	36.6	192.2	13.2
Azar.....	196.3	34.3	190.3	11.8
Dey.....	197.8	33.1	191.8	8.6
Bahman	199.3	29.4	193.4	1.8
Esfand	200.7	26.4	198.7	5.7

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 5. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS FOR SPECIAL, MAJOR AND SELECTED MINOR GROUPS (1390 =100)

Groups	Weight	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	Percent change of 1392 compared to 1391
General index	100.00	8.6	19.6	37.3	61.1	73.3	100.0	132.7	180.6	36.1
Major and minor groups:										
Food, beverages and tobacco	40.19	7.1	15.1	28.7	53.5	67.9	100.0	144.8	207.4	43.3
Food and beverage	39.34	000	000	000	000	000	100.0	143.9	205.5	42.8
Food	37.68	6.7	14.4	27.6	51.7	66.3	100.0	143.5	204.1	42.3
Bread, rice and cereal products.....	11.57	4.8	10.1	17.2	32.9	45.4	100.0	136.3	180.0	32.1
Meat, poultry & fish and related products	9.70	9.0	19.7	37.0	70.6	90.4	100.0	152.1	200.9	32.1
Meat.....	8.62	8.9	19.6	36.8	70.3	90.8	100.0	150.4	195.2	29.8
Fish and shellfish.	1.08	10.9	22.0	40.5	73.5	84.8	100.0	165.8	246.8	48.8
Dairy products and eggs	2.70	8.8	19.8	39.9	71.8	76.2	100.0	140.2	187.6	33.8
Oils and fats	2.15	13.6	22.6	31.8	62.7	73.3	100.0	145.3	207.3	42.6
Fruits and nuts and dried fruits	3.83	3.7	10.7	27.0	56.8	68.9	100.0	141.8	220.2	55.2
Vegetables and cereals.....	4.19	5.3	11.7	29.0	51.0	73.7	100.0	160.2	295.3	84.3
Sugar, honey and sugar products	2.32	14.2	30.2	45.8	69.7	82.5	100.0	125.2	169.7	35.5
Spices and seasonings.....	1.21	13.0	22.2	40.8	78.4	88.9	100.0	128.5	189.8	47.7
Tea and other beverages (nonalcoholic) ...	1.66	17.1	30.6	47.2	78.3	87.8	100.0	154.3	236.7	53.5
Tobacco	0.85	000	000	000	000	000	100.0	184.9	298.9	61.6
Non-food goods and services	59.81	10.5	25.2	48.1	70.6	80.0	100.0	124.6	162.5	30.5
Clothing and footwear	6.60	13.5	30.5	53.9	78.4	85.9	100.0	136.5	196.1	43.6
Housing, Water, electricity, gas and other fuels.....	19.09	8.1	20.2	44.1	62.6	72.4	100.0	113.7	133.3	17.2
Housing.....	11.79	10.0	22.8	58.1	85.5	91.5	100.0	114.9	136.9	19.2
Rent of residential houses	11.33	10.6	24.1	61.0	86.6	92.3	100.0	114.5	136.1	18.8
Repair and maintenances of residential houses	0.46	7.0	16.1	42.7	79.5	87.2	100.0	122.4	158.9	29.8
Water, electricity, gas and other fuels.....	7.30	5.3	16.7	24.7	30.9	45.7	100.0	111.9	127.4	13.9
Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenances	5.32	16.8	31.7	53.4	81.5	88.4	100.0	138.5	204.4	47.6
Health and medical care	6.80	6.5	22.7	50.4	78.6	90.0	100.0	122.0	172.8	41.7
Transport.....	10.29	10.4	25.4	46.5	70.9	80.4	100.0	122.1	163.2	33.7
Communication.....	3.54	39.9	76.4	97.4	98.0	98.0	100.0	107.9	120.7	11.9
Recreation and culture	1.88	000	000	72.6	87.6	92.1	100.0	138.8	195.1	40.5
Education.....	0.89	23.9	59.9	84.7	89.9	94.1	100.0	110.0	124.4	13.1
Hotels and restaurant	0.89	000	000	41.3	72.9	85.5	100.0	134.7	187.5	39.2
Miscellaneous goods and services	4.50	6.7	15.1	31.9	54.7	68.7	100.0	154.6	192.7	24.7
Special groups:										
Goods.....	70.63	000	000	33.6	56.7	69.7	100.0	138.2	193.3	39.9
Services.....	29.37	000	000	53.1	79.8	88.3	100.0	119.5	150.0	25.5
General index ⁽¹⁾	88.67	000	000	35.5	59.0	71.6	100.0	135.0	186.3	38.0

1. General index minus the rental value of owned - residential housing units.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 6. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS BY OSTAN,THE YEAR 1392 (1390 = 100)

Ostan	General index	Major groups				
		Food, beverages and tobacco	Food and beverage	Tobacco	Nonfood goods and services	Clothing and footwear
Total country	180.6	207.4	205.5	298.9	162.5	196.1
East Azarbayejan.....	180.9	202.6	200.7	285.2	168.0	212.2
West Azarbayejan	180.0	202.4	199.8	276.7	166.2	188.1
Ardebil	188.3	208.5	206.0	324.8	173.2	195.5
Esfahan	178.8	206.5	203.0	375.8	164.2	193.4
Alborz.....	192.3	238.0	237.1	289.2	162.7	165.1
Ilam	169.0	183.5	182.1	309.1	159.6	181.7
Bushehr	165.4	198.3	198.7	176.4	146.6	180.1
Tehran	163.9	184.4	183.1	236.9	155.0	171.6
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	184.1	222.1	218.6	360.8	160.2	192.1
South Khorasan	223.4	296.1	296.3	176.4	150.5	203.3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	183.0	211.2	209.3	278.9	157.4	176.4
North Khorasan	186.9	215.1	211.0	292.0	166.2	219.4
Khuzestan.....	182.6	211.9	210.9	270.8	157.5	194.7
Zanjan	169.0	181.4	179.8	267.6	160.5	208.3
Semnan.....	173.8	206.0	205.0	295.0	154.0	203.0
Sistan&Baluchestan	202.7	220.5	219.9	282.1	181.3	229.8
Fars.....	177.7	205.0	202.1	309.5	162.9	210.1
Qazvin	172.5	199.5	196.0	311.4	156.6	183.9
Qom.....	172.8	196.7	194.1	349.3	159.4	196.9
Kordestan	176.5	183.7	182.4	268.2	170.6	234.9
Kerman.....	180.7	209.2	205.8	407.5	162.6	196.3
Kermanshah	178.3	205.0	202.6	298.7	159.5	180.5
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	183.4	208.4	206.9	288.8	163.7	199.9
Golestan	180.3	210.8	209.3	304.3	160.1	191.7
Gilan.....	177.0	209.2	206.5	328.9	155.2	178.2
Lorestan.....	185.0	220.6	219.1	283.0	161.1	194.6
Mazandaran.....	175.1	197.9	196.2	356.2	161.6	179.4
Markazi	185.5	217.4	214.5	308.1	165.6	191.4
Hormozgan.....	200.3	223.2	223.2	230.6	176.2	197.3
Hamedan	182.4	199.5	196.5	274.1	169.4	208.0
Yazd	182.0	209.4	208.4	329.2	165.3	188.0

21. 6. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1392 (continued) (1390 = 100)

Ostan	Major groups						
	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance	Health and medical care	Transport	Communication	Recreation and culture	Education
Total country.....	133.3	204.4	172.8	163.2	120.7	195.1	124.4
East Azarbayejan	127.7	231.6	184.3	159.6	127.9	202.8	125.7
West Azarbayejan.....	133.7	204.6	185.3	156.6	109.5	205.2	131.5
Ardebil	125.4	209.9	181.4	163.1	151.6	210.0	129.3
Esfahan	125.1	213.8	176.2	163.9	145.5	164.3	121.5
Alborz	155.8	185.9	190.6	160.1	128.6	221.3	128.4
Ilam.....	128.6	198.6	145.7	159.8	114.4	157.0	125.2
Bushehr.....	133.6	168.1	165.3	148.5	109.8	212.0	120.7
Tehran.....	154.3	188.1	162.0	144.0	125.0	171.7	124.8
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari..	132.9	219.9	172.4	145.3	113.9	228.4	126.7
South Khorasan.....	120.6	158.7	170.5	148.7	105.7	159.1	126.2
Khorasan-e-Razavi	132.4	219.2	163.7	158.7	113.7	249.7	125.7
North Khorasan.....	124.5	229.3	172.8	178.7	121.7	209.7	122.2
Khuzestan	129.2	194.5	161.6	160.2	106.3	195.5	121.0
Zanjan	121.7	194.2	183.8	150.8	132.8	211.2	119.1
Semnan	117.8	197.4	178.0	155.6	119.8	222.3	113.9
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	140.4	245.3	179.0	211.2	104.7	225.8	119.9
Fars	128.9	195.4	174.2	163.8	120.8	171.7	120.4
Qazvin.....	120.6	211.5	176.9	158.9	123.1	183.8	125.6
Qom	162.2	189.3	140.5	145.9	121.7	175.9	133.5
Kordestan.....	124.4	211.5	177.5	155.6	108.3	179.7	136.6
Kerman	132.3	191.5	171.4	165.1	110.8	170.8	130.0
Kermanshah	125.6	202.0	175.9	165.4	128.8	195.6	128.2
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	127.3	212.8	178.0	157.2	112.6	232.6	119.1
Golestan.....	130.1	213.9	159.5	168.1	145.5	161.7	138.0
Gilan	116.8	196.1	164.8	172.8	115.9	148.5	122.6
Lorestan	133.7	195.5	171.1	150.8	127.6	141.9	123.2
Mazandaran	128.7	193.1	177.7	183.1	114.1	210.8	125.5
Markazi.....	138.3	207.0	158.8	164.0	119.0	216.9	126.1
Hormozgan	185.3	187.0	178.8	162.2	125.7	181.2	123.3
Hamedan.....	134.8	220.0	174.1	163.3	122.9	247.4	123.2
Yazd.....	127.0	210.3	184.2	166.1	122.6	284.8	123.7

21.6 CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1392 (continued) (1390 = 100)

Ostan	Major groups		Special groups	
	Hotel and restaurant	Miscellaneous goods and services	Goods	Services
Total country	187.5	192.7	193.3	150.0
East Azarbayejan.....	201.1	211.7	190.8	153.8
West Azarbayejan	204.7	195.2	186.7	159.8
Ardebil	182.3	198.6	197.3	160.6
Esfahan	190.6	196.0	192.4	149.5
Alborz	159.8	186.7	214.5	162.2
Ilam	158.1	203.4	179.2	141.7
Bushehr	169.0	174.8	178.3	138.3
Tehran	166.9	176.7	180.3	146.7
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	205.7	199.5	201.3	148.5
South Khorasan	212.2	166.6	246.8	134.5
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	178.4	181.6	194.6	153.0
North Khorasan	193.1	202.6	200.8	148.2
Khuzestan.....	195.0	197.1	196.7	143.8
Zanjan	146.6	190.0	176.8	144.1
Semnan.....	182.9	204.8	185.2	145.9
Sistan&Baluchestan	201.4	173.7	214.3	164.2
Fars.....	216.6	198.3	191.5	149.0
Qazvin	176.0	189.3	183.3	147.1
Qom.....	167.5	161.3	181.9	156.9
Kordestan	184.2	206.0	185.0	150.2
Kerman.....	203.8	192.9	190.3	154.7
Kermanshah	175.6	196.3	191.6	144.7
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	142.5	196.7	198.1	143.0
Golestan	169.9	188.6	193.4	147.4
Gilan.....	179.3	192.3	190.3	143.3
Lorestan.....	180.0	208.5	197.2	154.6
Mazandaran.....	194.8	178.6	188.9	146.7
Markazi	180.8	185.4	198.4	148.7
Hormozgan.....	166.0	186.1	220.3	144.3
Hamedan	174.4	197.7	190.9	162.0
Yazd	172.0	198.1	193.3	157.3

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 7. PRODUCER PRICE INDICES**(1390= 100)**

Year	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar	Mehr
1375	9.8	10.1	10.3	10.3	10.4	10.5	10.5
1380	22.1	22.3	22.3	22.7	22.8	22.9	23.1
1385	40.3	40.6	40.8	41.5	42.1	42.4	43.2
1388	61.0	61.3	62.1	63.1	63.8	63.4	63.7
1389	67.3	68.3	68.3	68.7	70.2	70.5	71.9
1390	94.7	95.3	95.9	96.6	97.8	98.6	99.7
1391	111.3	112.0	113.2	117.5	119.3	120.7	137.3
1392	163.7	166.3	168.7	174.0	175.9	178.6	181.2

Year	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand	Annual average	Annual percent change
1375	10.7	10.9	11.0	11.2	11.3	10.6	⁽¹⁾ 26.4
1380	23.2	23.4	23.5	23.7	24.1	23.0	⁽¹⁾ 10.9
1385	43.7	44.2	44.7	45.0	45.2	42.8	⁽¹⁾ 11.5
1388	64.8	65.2	65.5	66.1	66.7	63.9	7.4
1389	72.9	73.5	84.8	87.8	89.5	74.5	16.6
1390	101.1	101.6	104.1	106.3	108.6	100.0	34.2
1391	142.5	144.4	150.9	158.4	161.1	132.4	32.4
1392	183.9	184.9	185.7	186.4	187.3	178.1	34.5

1. Percentage of change in the general index for the years 1375, 1380 and 1385 was calculated compared to their previous year.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

21. 8. PRODUCER PRICE INDEX FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS**(1383 =100)**

Groups	weight	1375	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	Percent change of the year 1392 compared to the year 1391
General index	100.00	-	23.0	42.8	63.9	74.5	100.0	132.4	178.1	34.5
Major groups:										
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry	17.12	-	24.7	44.2	75.9	85.4	100.0	139.3	199.9	43.5
Manufacturing.....	51.99	-	22.1	37.3	53.1	64.8	100.0	137.4	185.4	34.9
Transport and storage ⁽¹⁾	18.53	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	120.3	156.3	29.9
Hotels and restaurants	0.91	-	19.6	39.3	70.8	84.1	100.0	133.0	181.0	36.1
Communication ⁽¹⁾	2.03	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	103.8	110.7	6.6
Education.	3.83	-	19.6	51.3	77.8	87.7	100.0	114.5	129.8	13.4
Health and social work.....	4.83	-	17.2	38.7	68.9	83.9	100.0	126.6	171.8	35.7
Other community, social and personal activities	0.75	-	15.6	34.2	67.2	81.5	100.0	128.9	176.1	36.6
Special groups:										
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	17.12	-	24.7	44.2	75.9	85.4	100.0	139.3	199.9	43.5
Manufacturing ⁽²⁾	51.99	-	-	37.3	53.1	64.8	100.0	137.4	185.4	34.9
Services	30.89	-	24.7	53.9	77.8	87.0	100.0	120.1	153.6	27.9

1. These two major groups in the revisions before the year (1390=100) has been as one group "Transport, storage, and communication".

2. This special group in the revision of the year (1376=100) included mineral products, manufacturing products, water, electricity, and gas supply.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

21. 9. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS**(1390= 100)**

Year	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar	Mehr
1380.....	28.8	28.7	28.5	28.5	29.4	28.5	28.0
1385.....	52.1	53.3	54.9	56.4	57.0	58.4	56.8
1388.....	74.4	74.2	74.4	76.8	78.1	79.1	79.5
1389.....	85.4	85.4	85.5	83.9	83.9	85.1	88.5
1390.....	95.0	97.9	102.4	96.8	97.1	97.0	96.1
1391.....	169.3	145.8	152.6	164.5	169.9	189.9	261.9
1392.....	301.4	303.3	306.9	277.9	269.8	268.0	260.1

Year	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand	Annual average	Annual percent change
1380.	27.4	27.5	27.3	27.6	27.3	28.1	1.3
1385	56.4	56.9	57.1	57.8	57.4	56.2	16.7
1388	79.9	80.2	82.5	83.2	83.9	78.9	-6.8
1389	89.1	91.0	91.9	90.5	90.8	87.6	11.0
1390	97.1	98.3	100.1	107.2	115.0	100.0	14.2
1391	270.6	260.7	281.6	322.0	300.9	224.1	124.1
1392	255.1	250.4	258.4	257.4	267.2	273.0	21.8

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

21. 10. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS**(1390 =100)**

Groups	weight	1380	1385	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	Percent change of the year 1392 compared to the year 1391
General index.....	100.00	28.1	56.2	78.9	87.6	100.0	224.1	273.0	21.8
Animal products.....	2.41	35.3	65.8	79.5	84.8	100.0	229.0	274.2	19.7
Vegetable products.....	10.43	31.9	49.7	115.2	99.5	100.0	223.6	268.4	20.0
Animal and vegetable fats and oils.	0.36	21.7	36.4	58.8	76.6	100.0	240.4	297.1	23.6
Prepared foodstuff; beverages and tobacco	3.72	33.6	53.1	81.9	86.7	100.0	226.7	301.1	32.8
Mineral products.....	31.80	20.6	48.5	66.1	82.6	100.0	224.8	276.9	23.2
Products of the chemical and allied industries`.....	20.11	26.8	63.2	69.1	79.8	100.0	232.0	278.5	20.0
Plastics; rubber and articles thereof	10.51	41.4	74.0	81.4	86.5	100.0	215.5	301.5	39.9
Raw hides and skins, leather, articles of leather.....	0.59	32.9	31.7	43.7	67.1	100.0	198.0	234.5	18.4
Wood and articles of wood	0.05	45.2	60.1	97.8	98.6	100.0	223.5	276.1	23.5
Textiles and textiles articles.....	3.61	31.1	58.5	86.6	89.8	100.0	214.4	212.0	-1.1
Footwear.....	0.46	29.6	46.1	56.5	73.3	100.0	206.6	281.7	36.4
Articles of stone.....	2.13	60.7	72.9	90.1	92.5	100.0	238.9	261.0	9.3
Base metals and article of base metal.....	9.71	21.1	62.6	61.6	87.4	100.0	215.1	242.0	12.5
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment....	2.96	48.6	80.4	95.1	94.7	100.0	229.9	264.9	15.2
Vehicles and transport equipment...	1.15	63.2	73.1	93.5	98.7	100.0	207.5	251.8	21.3
Optical, precision and medical instruments.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

22 National Accounts



In compilation of national accounts, the major variables of economic flows like production, consumption, capital formation, imports, exports and income, are measured for a certain period, known as an accounting period, and the major variables of stocks - assets and liabilities - are measured at a point in time. These features depict an economic picture of the country for the given period or time.

Introduction

To compile national accounts statistics, almost all countries across the world draw on the United Nations System of National Accounts (SNA), which was first developed in 1953. The last revision of the system was released as the 1993 SNA, which is approved by five main international bodies, namely UN, IMF, WB, OECD, and CEC.

The first Iranian experience of compiling national accounts dates back to the early years after the WWII. At the beginning, however, the practice was ad hoc and restricted to certain areas of national accounts; For example, in the year 1337 the "GDP of Iran for the year 1334", and in 1338 the "Domestic Product of Iran for the year 1336" were estimated with assistance of foreign statisticians. As a follow-up, then Plan and Budget Organization estimated the national income for different economic sectors for the period of 1337-1340 and published the results. The National Bank also launched a preliminary estimate of national GDP for the year 1338.

In the year 1339, just when it was established, the Central Bank of Iran was entrusted with compilation of national accounts due to the lack of an official statistical organization. In the year 1353, however, the task was officially shifted to the SCI.

To provide a profile of the SCI's activities in the area of national accounts, we may refer to: calculation of value added of economic sectors in the years before the Islamic Revolution, calculation of GDP by the expenditure approach from the year 1361 on, and providing the input-output tables of national economy for the years 1352, 1365, and 1370. Moreover, in the year 1373, compilation of national accounts according to the last revision of SNA was put in the SCI agenda. Now the SCI compiles national accounts at current and fixed prices according to the

definitions, concepts, classifications, and methodology recommended by the 1993 SNA.

The national accounts statistics released by the SCI takes in elaborated information on value added of 72 economic activities, household and government final and actual final consumption expenditures, gross fixed capital formation, imports, exports, changes in stocks, individual and collective consumptions, production account, generation of income account, goods and services account, and total supply and demand. Also the SCI started compilation of regional accounts in the year 1376 and ever since has compiled and released GDPs of Ostans and detailed information on value added of 72 economic activities on a yearly basis.

In addition to a selection of data from the above areas, this chapter presents the input-output tables, again compiled in the SCI, and the balance of payments table, provided by the Central Bank of the I.R. of Iran.

There are two points about the data appeared here:

1. The differences between some figures at regional and national levels originate in the fact that a given fiscal year's national accounts data might undergo revisions in the following year because of not being finalized. It is while the regional accounts are compiled prior to revisions.
2. The discrepancies between some data with those of the previous statistical yearbooks are due to revisions made by data suppliers.
3. The figures and classifications of statistical items related to the balance of payment table were revised by the Central Bank of the I.R. of Iran.

Definitions and concepts

Economic production

Economic production could be defined as an activity carried out under the control and responsibility of an institutional unit that uses inputs of labor, capital, and goods and services to produce outputs of goods or services.

The production boundary in the SNA

The production boundary in the System is more restricted than the general production boundary. For reasons, it excludes all production of

services for own final consumption within households.

Institutional units

An economic entity that is capable, in its own right, of owning assets, incurring liabilities and engaging in economic activities and in transactions with other entities, and is capable of compiling a complete set of accounts, including a balance sheet of assets and liabilities of its own.

Institutional units are classified in five groups:

1. Financial corporations
2. Non-financial corporations
3. Government
4. Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)
5. Households

Goods

Goods are physical objects for which a demand exists, over which ownership rights can be established and whose ownership can be transferred from one institutional unit to another by engaging in transactions on markets.

Services

Services are heterogeneous outputs produced to order. They are not separate entities over which ownership rights can be established. They cannot be traded separately from their production and by the time their production is completed, they must have been provided to the consumers.

Gross Domestic Product (GDP)

GDP is the final output of economic activities of all resident producing units in a country during a certain period of time. There are three ways for computing GDP; the output approach, the income approach, and the expenditure approach.

National income

National income is the sum of incomes allocated to institutional sectors.

Value added

Value added is the additional value created by a process of production. Gross value added is defined as the value of output less the value of intermediate consumption. Net value added is defined as the value of output less the values of both intermediate consumption and consumption of fixed capital.

Output

Output consists of those goods or services that are produced within an establishment that become available for use outside the establishment. The part of work-in-progress goods and services completed at the end of an accounting period is calculated in the output of the establishment. Goods and services produced in a certain accounting period and consumed in

other production processes of the establishment within the same period are not accounted for as part of the establishment's output. There are three types of output: market output, output produced for own final use and own-account capital formation and other non-market outputs.

Intermediate consumption

Intermediate consumption consists of the value of the goods and services consumed as inputs by a process of production, excluding fixed assets.

Consumption of fixed capital

It may be defined as the decline, during the accounting period, in the current value of the stock of fixed assets owned and used by a producer as a result of physical deterioration, normal obsolescence, or normal accidental damage. Consumption of fixed capital is a cost of production and is not an intermediate consumption. It excludes the value of fixed assets destroyed by acts of war or exceptional events such as major natural disasters which occur very infrequently.

Resident institutional unit

An institutional unit is resident in a country when it has a centre of economic interest in the economic territory of that country.

Economic territory of a country

The economic territory of a country consists of the geographic territory administered by a government within which persons, goods, and capital circulate freely; it includes:

- (a) the airspace, territorial waters, and continental shelf lying in international waters over which the country enjoys exclusive rights or over which it has, or claims to have, jurisdiction in respect of the right to fish or to exploit fuels or minerals below the sea bed;
- (b) territorial enclaves in the rest of the world used by the government which owns or rents them for diplomatic, military, scientific or other purposes-embassies, consulates, military bases, scientific stations, information or immigration offices, aid agencies, etc.,-with the formal political agreement of the government of the country in which they are physically located;
- (c) any free zones, or bonded warehouses or factories operated by offshore enterprises under customs control.

Centre of economic interest

An institutional unit is said to have a centre of economic interest within a country when there exists some location- dwelling, place of production, or other premises- within the economic territory of the country on, or from, which it engages, and intends to continue to engage in economic activities and transactions on a significant scale, either indefinitely or over a finite but long period of time.

Net income from abroad

Net income from abroad is the difference between incomes receivable from non-resident labor and capitals and incomes payable to non-resident labor and capitals.

Total supply

Total supply is the aggregate of total output, import of goods and services, and net taxes on imports.

Taxes

Taxes are compulsory and unrequited payment, in cash or in kind, made by institutional units to government units. They are described as unrequited because the government provides nothing in return to the individual unit making the payment, although governments may use the funds raised in taxes to provide goods or services to other units, either individually or collectively, or to the community as a whole. There are two kinds of taxes:

- Taxes on production and imports
- Taxes on income, wealth, etc.

Taxes on production and imports

They consist of taxes payable on goods and services when they are produced, delivered, sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of by their producers. They correspond to "indirect taxes" as traditionally understood. Tax on production and imports is divided into subgroups:

- a) taxes on products
- b) other taxes on production.

Taxes on products

A tax on a product is a tax that is payable per unit of some goods or service. The tax may be a specific amount of money per unit of quantity of a goods or service or it may be calculated ad valorem as a specified percentage of the price per unit or value of the goods or services transacted. There are three kinds of tax on product:

- Value added type taxes (VAT)

A value added type tax (VAT) is a tax on goods and services collected in stages by enterprises but which is ultimately charged in full to the final purchasers.

- Taxes and duties on imports

Taxes on imports consist of taxes on goods and services that become payable at the moment when those goods cross the national or customs frontiers of the economic territory or when those services are delivered by non-resident producers to resident institutional units.

- Export taxes

Export taxes consist of taxes on goods or services that become payable when the goods leave the economic territory or when the services are delivered to non-residents.

Taxes on products further includes taxes on services provided to non-resident units. Generally, taxes on products, import and export taxes, consist of taxes on goods and services that become payable as a result of the production, sale, transfer, leasing or delivery of those goods or services.

Other taxes on production

These consist of all taxes, except taxes on products' that enterprises incur as a result of engaging in production. Such taxes do not include any taxes on the profits or other income received by the enterprise and are payable irrespective of the profitability of the production.

They may be payable on the land, fixed assets or labor employed in the production process or on certain activities or transactions.

Taxes on income, wealth, etc.

Taxes on income, wealth, etc. correspond to "direct taxes" as traditionally understood and used in the former SNA. They consist of taxes on income of individuals, taxes on incomes of corporations, taxes on wealth, etc.

Subsidies

Subsidies are current unrequited payments that government units, including non-resident government units, make to enterprises on the levels of their production activities or the quantities or values of the goods or services which they produce, sell or import. They are receivable by resident producers or importers.

Similar to taxes, there are two kinds of subsidies;

- subsidies on products, and
- other subsidies on production

Subsidies on products

A subsidy on a product is a subsidy payable per unit of a goods or service. The subsidy may be a specific amount of money per unit of quantity of a goods or service, or it may be calculated ad valorem as a specified percentage of the price per unit.

Other subsidies on production

These consist of subsidies, except subsidies on products, which resident enterprises may

receive as a consequence of engaging in production.

Total demand

Total demand could be defined as the sum of final demand and intermediate demand.

Final demand

Final demand may be described as the aggregate of household final consumption expenditure, final consumption expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households, general government final consumption, gross fixed capital formation, changes in inventories, and exports.

Household final consumption expenditure

Consists of expenditure incurred by resident households on consumption goods or services within or outside the economic territory.

Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)

Entities which are principally engaged in the production of free or non-market goods and services for households.

Final consumption expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households

Similar to government final consumption expenditure, it relates to the value of their output less their receipts from the sale of goods and services. Output of the institutions, equaling the value of services rendered by them, is the sum of items constituting their production expenditure.

General government

According to the SNA the government units may be described as unique kinds of legal entities established by political processes which have legislative, judicial or executive authority over other institutional units within a given area. Viewed as institutional units, the principal functions of government are to assume responsibility for the provision of goods and services to the community or to individual households and to finance their provision out of taxation or other incomes; to redistribute income and wealth by means of transfers; and to engage in non-market production. In this case, the government is a producer that itself uses its majority of products. It should be noted that responsibility for the provision of goods and services to the community does not oblige the government affiliated units to produce such goods and services.

The extent to which government units decide to engage in production themselves rather than purchase the goods or services from market producers is largely a matter of political choice.

Final consumption of government

Final consumption of government, which involves a wide range of goods and services, may be divided into two groups:

- (a) Production expenditure of non-market output: It is production expenditure of goods and services produced by government and supplied to households free, or at prices that are not economically significant.
- (b) Production expenditure of goods and services produced by market producers: The government may purchase goods or services to supply them to households free. In this concern, the government involvement is restricted to pay for goods and services and distribute them between households as non-cash transfers. So, the government units do not engage in any further processing of such goods and services and their expenditure is treated as final consumption.

Actual individual consumption

Actual individual consumption is the sum of final individual consumption and government expenditure on individual consumption.

Actual collective consumption

Actual collective consumption is government final consumption less government expenditure on individual consumption.

Individual goods and services

Individual goods and services have the following characteristics:

- (a) It must be possible to observe and record the acquisition of goods or service by an individual household or member thereof and also the time at which it took place;
- (b) The household must have agreed to the provision of the goods or service and take whatever action is necessary to make it possible- for example, by attending a school or clinic;
- (c) The goods or service must be such that its acquisition by one household or person, or possibly by a small, restricted group of persons, precludes its acquisition by other households or persons.

Collective services

Most goods can be privately owned and are individual in the sense used here. On the other hand, certain kinds of services can be provided collectively to the community as a whole. The characteristics of these collective services may be summarized as follows:

- (a) Collective services can be delivered simultaneously to every member of the community or of a particular section of the community, such as those in a particular region;

- (b) The use of such services is usually passive and does not require the explicit agreement or active participation of all the individuals concerned;
- (c) The provision of a collective service to one household does not reduce the amount available to others in the same community. There is no rivalry in acquisition.

The collective services provided by government consist mostly of the provision of security and defence, the maintenance of law and order, legislation and regulation, the maintenance of public health, the protection of the environment, research and development, etc.

Functional classifications

In the System, it is recommended that detailed tables of household and government final consumption expenditures be presented in "functional" classifications in addition to ISIC classification. Functional classifications are proposed in the System for classifying certain transactions of producers and of three institutional sectors - namely households, general government and non-profit institutions serving households. They are described as "functional" classifications because they identify the "functions"- in the sense of "purposes" or "objectives"- for which these groups of transactors engage in certain transactions. In this chapter of the Yearbook the following two classifications have been used:

- Classification of individual consumption by purpose (COICOP), for classification of household final consumption expenditures and household actual final consumption expenditures.
- Classification of the functions of government (COFOG), for classification of government final consumption expenditures and government actual final consumption expenditures.

Gross fixed capital formation

Gross fixed capital formation is measured by the total value of a producer's acquisitions, less disposals, of fixed assets during the accounting period plus certain additions to the value of non-produced assets realized by the productive activity of institutional units. Fixed assets are tangible or intangible assets produced as outputs from processes of production that are themselves used repeatedly or continuously in other processes of production for more than one year.

Inventories

Inventories consist of stocks of output that are still held by the units that produced them prior to their being further processed, sold, delivered to

other units or used in other ways; and stocks of products acquired from other units that are intended to be used for intermediate consumption or for resale without further processing. The value of changes in inventories recorded in the capital account is equal to the value of the inventories acquired by an enterprise less the value of the inventories disposed of during the accounting period.

Imports and exports

Export of goods and services consist of sales, barter, or gifts or grants of goods and services from resident to non-residents, and imports of goods and services consist of sales, barter, or gifts or grants of goods and services to resident from non-residents.

Net export of goods and services

Net export of goods and services is the difference between total export and total import.

Goods and services account

Goods and services account is a major transactions account provided in the central framework of the System. This account shows the total resources (output and imports) and uses of goods and services (intermediate consumption, final consumption, changes in inventories, gross fixed capital formation, and exports). The part of taxes on products (less subsidies), that is not included in the value of output is recorded in the total economy account resources, but is not included in any specific sector or industry account. An important feature of the goods and services account is that it is balanced globally - that is, there is a balance between all uses and all resources- but not for each kind of transaction.

Production account

The production account is designed to emphasize value added as one of main balancing items in the System. Consequently, it does not cover all transactions linked with the production process, but only the result of production (output) and the using up of goods and services when producing this output (intermediate consumption). Intermediate consumption does not cover the progressive wear and tear of fixed capital.

Thus the production account shows only output as resources and intermediate consumption as uses; the balancing item is value added, which is measured both gross and net. And the net is measured by deducing the fixed capital consumption from the resource. At the level of the total economy, this quantity refers to GDP and NDP, which equals the value added of industries and basic prices in addition to net taxes on product (taxes less subsidies on

imports) or the value added of industries at producer's price plus net taxes on imports.

Generation of income account

The generation of income account records, from the point of view of producers, distributive transactions which are directly linked to the process of production. The resources at the total economy level consist of GDP/NDP; its uses include compensation of employees, and taxes on production and imports less subsidies, as far as they are included in the valuation of output. The balancing item is operating surplus/mixed income.

Regional accounts

A collection of statistical data which comprehensively and purposefully make possible quantitative and structured study of a certain region's economic activities during a certain span of time-usually 1 year. Regional accounts play the same role for a given region as national accounts play for the total country.

Theoretically, regional accounts, just like national accounts, follows the latest revision of the system of national accounts SNA 93. However, the change of geographical level from national to regional poses some special differences.

Regional realm

In regional accounts, the country's total economic realm is divided into a number of regions and a supra-region.

Region

Is a part of a country which when added to the rest of regions without any overlap, results in the national economy.

Supra-region

Includes those parts of a country's economic realm which are attributable to none of the regions. It takes in:

- a) Continental shelf waters and the part of international waters on which the country has exclusive rights and which are used by resident units.
- b) The country's political realm in other parts of the world rented or owned for political, military, scientific or other purposes under political agreements. Embassies, consulates and military bases are some examples.

Input-output table: These tables depict the structure of the whole production system of the country during a certain period of time, usually one year.

Supply table: The supply table gives information about the resources of goods and services. For pedagogical reasons, its layout is arranged in the same way as in the representative table, i.e., showing products in rows and industries in columns. In the rows, the various types of products are presented according to CPC classification groups. Additional rows for two adjustment items are required, one for the c.i. f./f. o. b. adjustment on imports and one for direct purchases abroad by residents. Therefore, in the columns, three different sets of information are set out.

(a) Output of industries is according to products produced. Industries and products are classified according to ISIC and CPC respectively.

(b) Imports, broken down into goods and services respectively;

(c) Adjustment items, i.e., one additional column for trade and transport margins and one each for taxes less subsidies on products plus one additional column for the c.i.f./f.o.b. adjustment. It is noteworthy that the table presented in this chapter is in the size of 17×15 (17 rows and 15 columns). The interested people, for more information, can visit the SCI's website at www.amar.org.ir.

f.o.b: free on board, c.i.f cost, insurance, and freight.

The use table: The use table gives information on the uses of goods and services, and also on cost structures of the industries. The table is composed of three below quadrants:

- (a) The intermediate use quadrant(I);
- (b) The final use quadrant (II);
- (c) The uses of value added quadrant(III).

The intermediate use quadrant shows intermediate consumption at purchasers' prices by industries in the columns and by products in the rows. The total row shows intermediate consumption by industries at purchasers' prices.

The final use quadrant shows exports, final consumption expenditure and gross capital formation at purchasers' prices, each classified by products on the rows. The final consumption expenditures include household final consumption; not-profit institute serving households and government; and gross capital formation covers gross fixed capital formation and change in stocks. The total column shows total final use of each cited issues at purchases' prices.

The uses of value added quadrant shows those production costs of producers other than intermediate consumption, or costs relating to value added are the following:

- (a) Compensation of employees;

(b) Taxes less subsidies on production and imports broken down into taxes less subsidies on products and other taxes less subsidies on production;

(c) Consumption of fixed capital;

(d) Net mixed income and net operating surplus. It is possible to find GDP directly in the use table, as sum of value added of industries from one side and sum of final demands from the other side.

In the value added quadrant, there are three separate rows providing additional information out of Matrix- not considered part of it. But rather as conveniently located there. The information is: gross fixed capital formation, stocks of fixed assets, and labour inputs (usually hours worked).

When required information is available and if necessary, some breakdowns of the main headings such as exports, final consumption and gross capital formation can be introduced in the final use quadrant as follows:

- (a) Exports, broken down into goods and services.
- (b) Government final consumption expenditure: collective consumption expenditure and individual consumption expenditure;
- (c) Gross capital formation: gross fixed capital formation, changes in inventories and acquisitions less disposals of valuables.

The use table presented in this chapter is in the size of 17×15, i.e. 17 products in 15 industries. The interested people, for more information, can visit the SCI' web site at www.amar.org.ir.

Balance of payments

Balance of payments is the aggregate of current account balance, capital account, and statistical discrepancies.

Balance of current account

Balance of current account is the aggregate of the balance of trade, balance of services, and transfers.

Balance of trade

Balance of trade is the difference between the value of exports and the value of imports.

Balance of services

Balance of services is the difference between receipts from services supplied and payments for services received.

Selected information

In the year 1391, gross domestic product of the country at market prices was about 613 thousand billion rials at constant 1376 prices showing an decrease of 5.4% compared with the year 1390.

During the year 1391, "manufacturing sector" with 19.08 percent, "wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles" with 17.82 percent, "real estate, renting and business activities" with 16.65 percent, "agriculture, hunting and forestry" with 11.0 percent had the highest share of value added in GDP at constant 1376 prices respectively.

During the year 1391, private final consumption expenditure (including household final consumption expenditure and final expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households) was about 3871 thousand billion rials, government final consumption expenditure, 734 thousand billion rials, gross fixed capital formation was over 1424 thousand billion rials and net exports of goods and services were estimated as 702 thousand billion rials, all at current prices.

Regarding regional accounts in the year 1391, Ostans of Tehran and Khuzestan with 24.53% and 10.38% had the highest contribution and Ostans of South Khorasan and North Khorasan with 0.53% and 0.6% had the lowest percentages of share of GDP at current prices respectively.

22. 1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387
(At current prices)				
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	37381	80307	205503	282275
Fishing.....	992	2081	4592	6834
Mining and quarrying	38234	116068	509746	700747
Manufacturing.....	37872	101771	310325	467677
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	4599	14477	57593	95248
Construction	16578	35878	118499	239402
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods....	39126	109604	318454	478405
Hotels and restaurants	2126	7555	19408	31000
Transport, storage and communications	13943	54485	169173	275572
Financial intermediation	2646	14467	66121	112996
Real estate, renting and business activities	33742	88050	264913	463134
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security.....	15822	44339	113915	158469
Education.	9007	28881	111255	152803
Health and social work	6753	22313	78968	115354
Other community, social and personal service activities	2709	10855	37550	60124
Total.....	261529	731130	2386016	3640040
Net taxes on imports	-2087	2779	-3341	15156
Taxes on imports	3110	12291	41363	57294
Subsidies on imports	-5197	-9513	-44704	-42138
Gross domestic product (at market prices	259442	733909	2382675	3655196
Net income from abroad	-1649	1455	-25742	-23212
Gross national product = Gross national income	257793	735364	2356933	3631984
Less: consumption of fixed capital	35978	88297	357200	548448
National income	221815	647067	1999733	3083536

22. 1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS**(continued)****(bln rials)**

Description	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At current prices)				
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	342449	398921	490115	753631
Fishing.....	8567	11517	16711	29930
Mining and quarrying	574168	800321	1039819	737906
Manufacturing.....	490847	602706	887670	1130345
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	85380	242266	439839	497380
Construction	285811	288080	339073	390059
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods.....	522041	629520	847595	1057478
Hotels and restaurants	37617	44587	53790	71296
Transport, storage and communications	319608	354554	452025	586480
Financial intermediation	130928	142830	173471	205243
Real estate, renting and business.....	494710	614938	700252	925347
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security.....	184395	218204	304354	321989
Education.	165022	177479	217200	246616
Health and social work	147191	177144	209972	228392
Other community, social and personal service activities	74728	90964	101392	121870
Total	3863460	4794032	6273278	7303963
Net taxes on imports	30764	60109	65217	68220
Taxes on imports	59041	72591	75778	79723
Subsidies on imports	-28277	-12482	-10561	-11504
Gross domestic product (at market prices	3894224	4854141	6338495	7372182
Net income from abroad	-33823	-32555	-3535	-29286
Gross national product = Gross national income	3860401	4821586	6334960	7342896
Less: consumption of fixed capital....	607641	669201	782118	957635
National income.	3252759	4152384	5552842	6385262

22. 1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS
(continued)
(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387
(At constant prices)				
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	41911	44463	57025	51638
Fishing.....	1297	1242	2172	2064
Mining and quarrying	39635	35319	40555	40023
Manufacturing	44625	61153	100243	113426
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	5460	5340	9393	11136
Construction	22453	22048	25913	30802
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods.....	44777	66013	99592	101585
Hotels and restaurants	2436	3024	2673	2667
Transport, storage and communications.....	17091	24153	42735	51357
Financial intermediation	2618	4957	8472	12842
Real estate, renting and business.....	43916	46799	70965	80858
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	17462	19686	25337	25108
Education.....	11484	14128	16005	16882
Health and social work	8430	10458	12851	12285
Other community, social and personal service activities	3148	6149	11159	14227
Total	306743	364933	525091	566901
Net taxes on imports	-2412	1477	-944	3009
Taxes on imports	3595	6534	11685	11375
Subsidies on imports	-6008	-5057	-12628	-8366
Gross domestic product (at market prices).....	304330	366410	524147	569910
Net income from abroad	1555	6672	137406	210941
Gross national product = Gross national income	-1675	485	-3089	-2636
Less: consumption of fixed capital	304211	373567	658464	778215
National income.	41827	49206	109253	117576
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	262384	324361	549211	660639

22. 1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS**(continued)****(bln ials)**

Description	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At constant prices)				
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	59378	63699	65425	67447
Fishing.....	2017	2134	2415	2782
Mining and quarrying	37480	39305	39512	23956
Manufacturing	121078	126772	130446	117009
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	11594	12516	12426	12679
Construction	34141	32300	33757	28506
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods....	99287	106218	114737	109308
Hotels and restaurants	2718	2749	2760	2743
Transport, storage and communications.....	54659	56315	59616	62637
Financial intermediation	13895	15062	14221	12428
Real estate, renting and business.....	77638	88503	93494	102105
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	24064	24013	25297	22820
Education.....	16393	16073	17313	16990
Health and social work	11958	12023	11845	10596
Other community, social and personal service activities	15912	17385	15993	13861
Total	582211	615067	639257	605867
Net taxes on imports	5686	11548	9333	7532
Taxes on imports	10912	13947	10844	8802
Subsidies on imports	-5226	-2398	-1511	-1270
Gross domestic product (at market prices.....	587897	626615	648590	613398
Net income from abroad	180878	237421	9497	-43040
Gross national product = Gross national income	-4468	-3434	-1570	-4487
Less: consumption of fixed capital	764307	860602	656517	565871
National income.	118731	125195	128962	112701
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	645575	735408	527555	453170

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

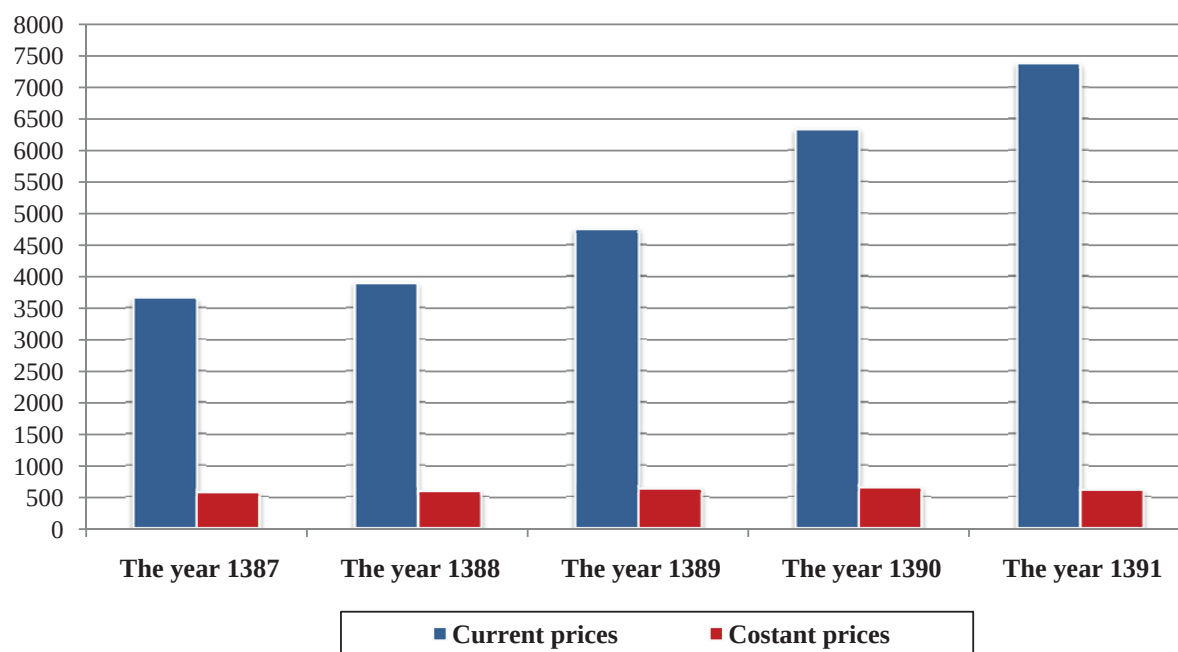
22. 2. CONTRIBUTION OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS (percent)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At current prices)								
Agriculture, hunting, forestry.....	14.41	10.94	8.62	7.72	8.79	8.22	7.73	10.22
Fishing	0.38	0.28	0.19	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.41
Mining and quarrying	14.74	15.82	21.39	19.17	14.74	16.49	16.4	10.01
Manufacturing.....	14.6	13.87	13.02	12.79	12.6	12.42	14	15.33
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	1.77	1.97	2.42	2.61	2.19	4.99	6.94	6.75
Construction	6.39	4.89	4.97	6.55	7.34	5.93	5.35	5.29
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods.....	15.08	14.93	13.37	13.09	13.41	12.97	13.37	14.34
Hotels and restaurants	0.82	1.03	0.81	0.85	0.97	0.92	0.85	0.97
Transport, storage and communications	5.37	7.42	7.1	7.54	8.21	7.3	7.13	7.96
Financial intermediation	1.02	1.97	2.78	3.09	3.36	2.94	2.74	2.78
Real estate, renting and business activities	13.01	12	11.12	12.67	12.7	12.67	11.05	12.55
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security.....	6.1	6.04	4.78	4.34	4.74	4.5	4.8	4.37
Education	3.47	3.94	4.67	4.18	4.24	3.66	3.43	3.35
Health and social work.....	2.6	3.04	3.31	3.16	3.78	3.65	3.31	3.1
Other community, social and personal service activities	1.04	1.48	1.58	1.64	1.92	1.87	1.6	1.65
Total.....	100.8	99.62	100.14	99.59	99.21	98.76	98.97	99.07
Net taxes on imports	-0.8	0.38	-0.14	0.41	0.79	1.24	1.03	0.93
Taxes on imports	1.2	1.67	1.74	1.57	1.52	1.5	1.2	1.08
Subsidies on imports	-2	-1.3	-1.88	-1.15	-0.73	-0.26	-0.17	-0.16
Gross domestic product (at market prices).....	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
(At constant 1376 prices).								
Agriculture, hunting, forestry.....	13.77	12.13	10.88	9.06	10.1	10.17	10.09	11
Fishing.....	0.43	0.34	0.41	0.36	0.34	0.34	0.37	0.45
Mining and quarrying	13.02	9.64	7.74	7.02	6.38	6.27	6.09	3.91
Manufacturing.....	14.66	16.69	19.12	19.9	20.6	20.23	20.11	19.08
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	1.79	1.46	1.79	1.95	1.97	2	1.92	2.07
Construction	7.38	6.02	4.94	5.4	5.81	5.15	5.2	4.65
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	14.71	18.02	19	17.82	16.89	16.95	17.69	17.82
Hotels and restaurants	0.8	0.83	0.51	0.47	0.46	0.44	0.43	0.45
Transport, storage and communications.....	5.62	6.59	8.15	9.01	9.3	8.99	9.19	10.21
Financial intermediation	0.86	1.35	1.62	2.25	2.36	2.4	2.19	2.03
Real estate, renting and business activities	14.43	12.77	13.54	14.19	13.21	14.12	14.41	16.65
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security.....	5.74	5.37	4.83	4.41	4.09	3.83	3.9	3.72
Education	3.77	3.86	3.05	2.96	2.79	2.57	2.67	2.77
Health and social work.....	2.77	2.85	2.45	2.16	2.03	1.92	1.83	1.73
Other community, social and personal service activities	1.03	1.68	2.13	2.5	2.71	2.77	2.47	2.26
Total.....	100.79	99.6	100.18	99.47	99.03	98.16	98.56	98.77
Net taxes on imports	-0.79	0.4	-0.18	0.53	0.97	1.84	1.44	1.23
Taxes on imports	1.18	1.78	2.23	2	1.86	2.23	1.67	1.43
Subsidies on imports	-1.97	-1.38	-2.41	-1.47	-0.89	-0.38	-0.23	-0.21
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

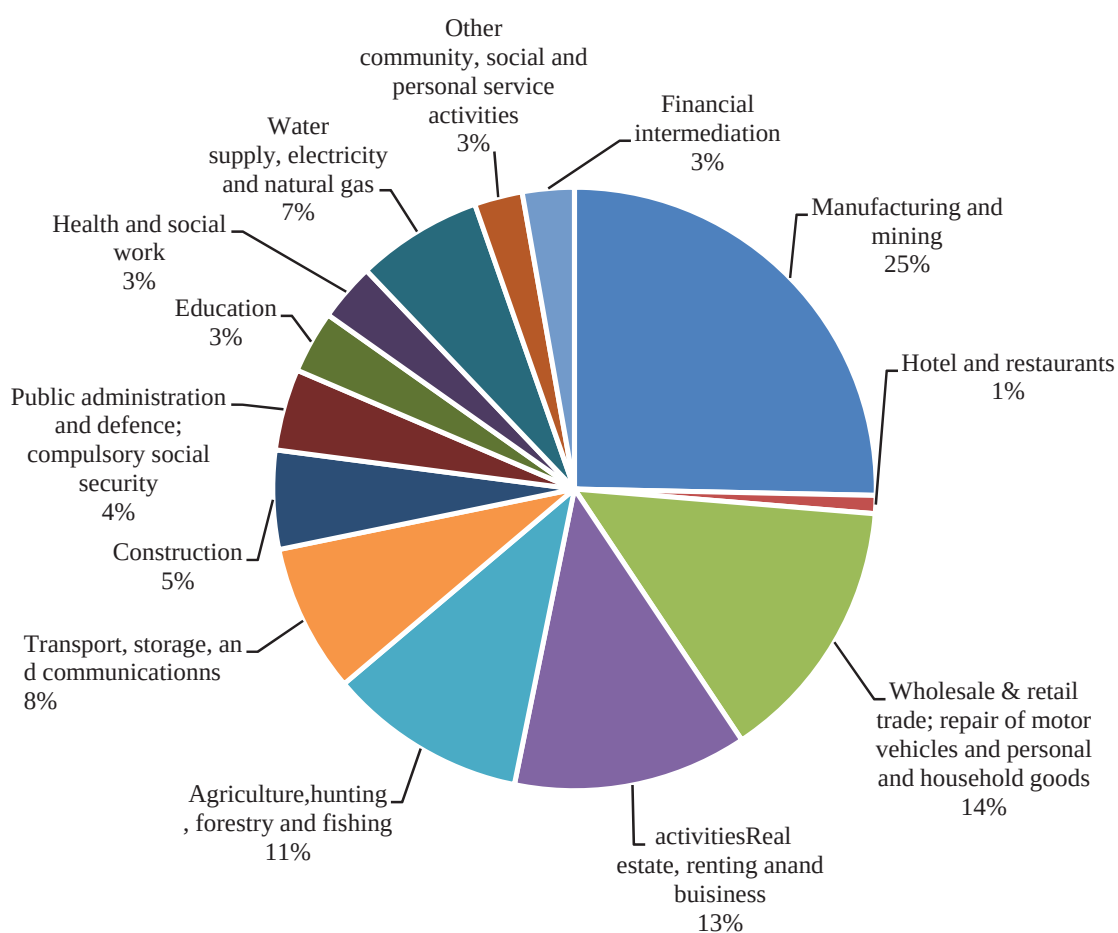
22.1. GDP AT MARKET PRICES

1000 billion rials



For data see Table 22.1.

22.2. SHARE OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES IN GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT, THE YEAR 1391



For data see Table 22.2.

22. 3. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1391 (bln rials)

Description	Total country	East Azarbayejan	West Azarbayejan	Ardebil	Esfahan	Alborz	Ilam	Bushehr	Tehran
Agriculture, hunting, forestry ...	753631	36794	33472	19569	31762	11427	6644	11992	29282
Fishing	29930	197	705	119	391	139	125	2541	365
Mining and quarrying	737906	3190	853	122	2467	96	25507	30154	2819
Manufacturing	1130345	57008	12478	4941	154970	38217	1481	87811	163564
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	497380	23939	7577	3313	52433	1974	1299	83240	89058
Construction	390059	14587	10736	5445	28910	11762	2802	4625	131420
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods ..	1057478	39192	23794	18378	82548	58606	4807	8396	293580
Hotels and restaurants	71296	2315	2068	1718	4508	3740	202	565	20678
Transport, storage and communications	586480	17886	14181	4105	31095	7311	2045	10193	253679
Financial intermediation	205243	4832	3005	1415	8000	4732	672	1430	127059
Real estate, renting and business activities	925347	27407	14196	5196	55667	32251	1394	6893	441809
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	321989	13317	13349	3710	19655	9935	2655	6140	84208
Education	246616	10962	7478	4077	13842	3670	2431	3347	52795
Health and social work	228392	8426	7547	3110	15229	4367	1919	3151	53819
Other community, social and personal service activities	121870	3962	3833	1530	6880	3258	686	690	49166
Total	7303963	264014	155272	76747	508357	191486	54670	261169	1793300
Net taxes on imports	68220	3070	1522	713	6616	1790	280	3002	14907
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	7372182	267084	156793	77460	514973	193276	54949	264171	1808207

22. 3. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1391 (continued)
(bln rials)

Description	Chaharmahal &Bakhtiyari	South Khorasan	Khorasan- e - Razavi	North Khorasan	Khuzestan	Zanjan	Semnan	Sistan& Baluchestan
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	11991	10801	57074	10731	43794	16044	11833	16946
Fishing	781	38	192	39	3434	310	25	6248
Mining and quarrying	164	536	1816	385	327622	1304	575	493
Manufacturing	7143	3100	34003	5500	163538	13443	12506	5319
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	1849	1572	27705	3588	49761	2895	2637	3096
Construction	4010	2654	27069	3819	14249	5429	4397	5474
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	8747	4095	76329	4119	37931	8432	11578	24078
Hotels and restaurants	212	122	9219	165	2473	563	347	616
Transport, storage and communications	3432	3709	31656	2835	33324	3414	5907	6750
Financial intermediation	954	686	7284	736	5097	1249	1050	1448
Real estate, renting and business activities	4085	3005	62582	3515	24634	4410	5478	9034
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	2185	3063	19849	2861	20975	3591	3913	7655
Education	4260	2788	20627	2775	13619	3605	2856	6968
Health and social work	3121	1946	15500	1791	14200	2441	2673	4894
Other community, social and personal service activities	943	705	8077	867	4588	1223	857	1265
Total	53878	38819	398983	43726	759238	68352	66633	100283
Net taxes on imports	574	417	3420	478	6216	796	768	702
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	54451	39236	402403	44204	765453	69148	67401	100985

22. 3. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1391 (continued) (bln rials)

Description	Fars	Qazvin	Qom	Kordestan	Kerman	Kermanshah	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	Golestan
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	65402	18248	6534	14360	56809	16293	7090	22565
Fishing	375	295	74	288	100	673	493	760
Mining and quarrying	7342	182	363	376	33951	329	75003	515
Manufacturing	46589	33683	12127	4361	37375	19940	1594	6993
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	38811	4894	4639	5926	8427	14661	1064	3174
Construction	22592	6623	9738	5552	7148	6371	2058	4739
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods.....	44206	12379	12346	17002	22181	21844	6543	14458
Hotels and restaurants	2943	1078	940	937	1606	794	326	1180
Transport, storage and communications	18968	6738	3881	3433	11938	6913	1153	5853
Financial intermediation	6241	1702	1611	1107	3654	1933	604	1856
Real estate, renting and business activities	45071	11173	13645	6001	14996	17371	4207	10396
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	15000	3852	3074	5937	9627	12944	2391	5948
Education	14770	3695	3459	4594	9359	5298	3221	4567
Health and social work	14996	2896	2578	3671	7365	5660	2631	4467
Other community, social and personal service activities	4848	1615	2445	1741	2306	1424	578	1539
Total	348153	109054	77454	75287	226844	132448	108956	89008
Net taxes on imports	3017	1764	935	638	2049	946	345	1038
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	351170	110818	78389	75925	228892	133394	109301	90046

22. 3. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1391 (continued)

(bln rials)

Description	Gilan	Lorestan	Mazandaran	Markazi	Hormozgan	Hamedan	Yazd	Supra-region
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	23024	22953	64747	17124	16486	24428	17411	0
Fishing	2225	762	3018	191	4709	270	49	0
Mining and quarrying	272	948	556	2181	1906	247	24405	191230
Manufacturing	17457	6039	27040	60837	53084	11860	26342	0
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	10390	1925	10977	9943	14176	5511	6924	0
Construction	8560	4614	10378	5619	7544	6556	4579	0
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	30435	17827	46766	33737	15211	19130	38801	0
Hotels and restaurants	3677	526	3451	1007	1509	905	907	0
Transport, storage and communications	13353	5882	22105	6721	33262	7098	7661	0
Financial intermediation	3029	1441	4531	1882	2114	1505	2384	0
Real estate, renting and business activities	21166	10756	28308	8456	9956	14119	8169	0
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	8305	6579	9054	5449	6407	5747	3687	926
Education	7008	5644	10560	3958	4884	5488	4009	0
Health and social work	7470	4573	9101	3140	5573	5627	4510	0
Other community, social and personal service activities	3172	1769	4782	1923	1851	1825	1524	0
Total	159542	92239	255375	162168	178672	110318	151363	192155
Net taxes on imports	1542	754	2714	2363	2342	1029	1366	109
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	161084	92992	258089	164531	181014	111347	152730	192265

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 4. OSTANS' CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (bln rials - percent)

Description	1385				1387			
	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population ⁽¹⁾
Total country	2386016	2382675	100	100	3640039	3655195	100	100
East Azarbayejan.....	83404	83248	3.49	5.11	126402	127122	3.48	5.05
West Azarbayejan	47021	46949	1.97	4.08	68109	68397	1.87	4.09
Ardebil	22201	22171	0.93	1.74	35032	35177	0.96	1.71
Esfahan	143433	143122	6.01	6.47	234757	236092	6.46	6.48
Alborz	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Ilam	26744	26728	1.12	0.77	41536	41601	1.14	0.76
Bushehr	48138	48101	2.02	1.26	84632	85034	2.33	1.3
Tehran	⁽²⁾ 595288	⁽²⁾ 594283	⁽²⁾ 24.94	⁽³⁾ 16.09	⁽²⁾ 984000	⁽²⁾ 988614	⁽²⁾ 27.05	⁽³⁾ 16.15
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari..	14642	14622	0.61	1.22	23302	23410	0.64	1.2
South Khorasan	11731	11715	0.49	0.9	18787	18869	0.52	0.89
Khorasan - e – Razavi.....	115859	115669	4.85	7.93	173662	174525	4.77	7.95
North Khorasan	15944	15925	0.67	1.15	22660	22745	0.62	1.15
Khuzestan	367817	367523	15.42	6.06	518808	520059	14.23	6.05
Zanjan	21179	21134	0.89	1.37	30798	30990	0.85	1.36
Semnan.....	18758	18718	0.79	0.84	29361	29548	0.81	0.84
Sistan&Baluchestan	23164	23131	0.97	3.41	34836	34979	0.96	3.4
Fars	99385	99240	4.17	6.15	143712	144319	3.95	6.13
Qazvin	32712	32640	1.37	1.62	52450	52841	1.45	1.61
Qom	21480	21437	0.9	1.48	33231	33407	0.91	1.5
Kordestan	22337	22308	0.94	2.04	33517	33634	0.92	2.02
Kerman	68839	68730	2.88	3.76	88177	88568	2.42	3.82
Kermanshah	33690	33640	1.41	2.67	53298	53549	1.47	2.64
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	90704	90684	3.81	0.9	94763	94846	2.59	0.89
Golestan	28771	28729	1.21	2.29	44337	44540	1.22	2.32
Gilan.....	49682	49606	2.08	3.41	81493	81875	2.24	3.36
Lorestan.....	28437	28398	1.19	2.43	39554	39710	1.09	2.4
Mazandaran.....	75850	75732	3.18	4.15	128283	128854	3.53	4.13
Markazi	49512	49399	2.07	1.92	68682	69157	1.89	1.9
Hormozgan.....	41869	41791	1.75	1.99	65572	65928	1.8	2.03
Hamedan	32467	32417	1.36	2.42	48337	48555	1.33	2.39
Yazd	30441	30376	1.27	1.41	47680	47954	1.31	1.42
Supraregion	124516	124510	5.23	000	190271	190298	5.21	000

22. 4. OSTANS' CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (continued)**(bln rials– percent)**

Description	1388				1389			
	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population ⁽¹⁾	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population ⁽¹⁾
Total country	3863460	3894224	100	100	4794032	4854141	100	100
East Azarbayejan.....	138413	139874	3.59	5.02	158221	160794	3.31	4.99
West Azarbayejan	83916	84500	2.17	4.09	93104	94375	1.94	4.1
Ardebil	39650	39944	1.03	1.69	47015	47604	0.98	1.68
Esfahan	243084	245794	6.31	6.48	309709	315132	6.49	6.49
Alborz	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Ilam	38673	38805	1	0.75	51263	51518	1.06	0.75
Bushehr	83989	84804	2.18	1.33	140507	142755	2.94	1.35
Tehran	⁽²⁾ 1116443	⁽²⁾ 1125810	⁽²⁾ 28.91	⁽³⁾ 16.17	⁽²⁾ 1306519	⁽²⁾ 1323386	⁽²⁾ 27.26	⁽³⁾ 16.19
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	26861	27081	0.7	1.2	32727	33226	0.68	1.2
South Khorasan	22142	22309	0.57	0.89	22175	22517	0.46	0.89
Khorasan - e – Razavi.....	206245	207998	5.34	7.96	250644	253942	5.23	7.97
North Khorasan	26107	26280	0.67	1.15	26207	26633	0.55	1.15
Khuzestan	458989	461528	11.85	6.04	610568	615518	12.68	6.04
Zanjan	34722	35110	0.9	1.36	41939	42681	0.88	1.35
Semnan.....	33000	33378	0.86	0.84	43507	44327	0.91	0.84
Sistan&Baluchestan	40387	40677	1.04	3.39	59350	59995	1.24	3.38
Fars	157625	158857	4.08	6.12	199734	202212	4.17	6.12
Qazvin	56827	57620	1.48	1.61	63296	64850	1.34	1.6
Qom	36911	37267	0.96	1.51	44646	45385	0.93	1.52
Kordestan	39197	39435	1.01	2.01	45760	46339	0.95	2
Kerman	102034	102827	2.64	3.85	133685	135438	2.79	3.88
Kermanshah	62622	63132	1.62	2.62	80395	81264	1.67	2.6
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	81060	81227	2.09	0.89	113337	113714	2.34	0.88
Golestan	50532	50943	1.31	2.34	56786	57620	1.19	2.35
Gilan.....	90508	91284	2.34	3.34	98170	99577	2.05	3.32
Lorestan.....	45340	45658	1.17	2.38	58069	58802	1.21	2.36
Mazandaran.....	140635	141795	3.64	4.12	163151	165495	3.41	4.1
Markazi	74526	75490	1.94	1.89	89588	91476	1.88	1.89
Hormozgan.....	66621	67343	1.73	2.06	84813	86410	1.78	2.08
Hamedan	57510	57953	1.49	2.37	67136	67971	1.4	2.36
Yazd	54010	54564	1.4	1.42	84224	85283	1.76	1.42
Supraregion	154880	154936	3.98	000	217786	217899	4.49	000

22. 4. OSTANS' CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (continued) (bln rials - percent)

Description	1390				1391			
	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population ⁽¹⁾	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population ⁽¹⁾
Total country	6273278	6338495	100	100	7303963	7372182	100	100
East Azarbayejan.....	208402	211286	3.33	4.96	264014	267084	3.62	4.93
West Azarbayejan	128624	130061	2.05	4.1	155272	156793	2.13	4.1
Ardebil	58817	59400	0.94	1.66	76747	77460	1.05	1.65
Esfahan	420331	426404	6.73	6.49	508357	514973	6.99	6.47
Alborz	162567	164587	2.6	3.21	191486	193276	2.62	3.23
Ilam	65597	65913	1.04	0.74	54670	54949	0.75	0.74
Bushehr	208707	211209	3.33	1.37	261169	264171	3.58	1.39
Tehran	1452325	1467195	23.15	16.21	1793300	1808207	24.53	16.19
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	42799	43290	0.68	1.19	53878	54451	0.74	1.19
South Khorasan	29527	29900	0.47	0.88	38819	39236	0.53	0.97
Khorasan - e - Razavi.....	334047	337620	5.33	7.98	398983	402403	5.46	8
North Khorasan	35625	36069	0.57	1.15	43726	44204	0.6	1.15
Khuzestan	831616	837427	13.21	6.03	759238	765453	10.38	6.04
Zanjan	53334	54079	0.85	1.35	68352	69148	0.94	1.35
Semnan.....	56601	57409	0.91	0.84	66633	67401	0.91	0.84
Sistan&Baluchestan	77313	78012	1.23	3.37	100283	100985	1.37	3.41
Fars	271294	274040	4.32	6.12	348153	351170	4.76	6.1
Qazvin	84955	86626	1.37	1.6	109054	110818	1.5	1.6
Qom	59171	60040	0.95	1.53	77454	78389	1.06	1.54
Kordestan	63342	63956	1.01	1.99	75287	75925	1.03	1.98
Kerman	165123	166878	2.63	3.91	226844	228892	3.1	3.92
Kermanshah	107031	108118	1.71	2.59	132448	133394	1.81	2.57
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	144108	144479	2.28	0.88	108956	109301	1.48	0.88
Golestan	71281	72259	1.14	2.36	89008	90046	1.22	2.38
Gilan.....	128065	129711	2.05	3.3	159542	161084	2.19	3.28
Lorestan.....	70997	71753	1.13	2.33	92239	92992	1.26	2.33
Mazandaran.....	204456	206866	3.26	4.09	255375	258089	3.5	4.08
Markazi	124586	126875	2	1.88	162168	164531	2.23	1.88
Hormozgan.....	132709	134997	2.13	2.1	178672	181014	2.46	2.12
Hamedan	89998	90943	1.43	2.34	110318	111347	1.51	2.33
Yazd.....	108732	109771	1.73	1.43	151363	152730	2.07	1.35
Supraregion	281197	281321	4.44	000	192155	192265	2.61	000

1. According to 1385- 1388 population estimations.

2. The statistics of Alborz are included with Tehran.

3. The population of Alborz and Tehran during the years 1385- 1389 was calculated based on the 1390 boundary

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 5. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At current prices)								
Private final consumption expenditures	151354	416172	1161370	1753365	1984327	2387330	2959396	3870691
Household final consumption expenditures	150671	413389	1154587	1741795	1969773	2370164	2945971	3853360
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs).....	683	2782	6783	11571	14554	17167	13425	17331
Government final consumption expenditure.....	36357	97271	306087	384932	463958	524557	681721	734138
Gross fixed capital formation.....	55926	174080	532810	947460	1077198	1142473	1358153	1423907
Machinery	22547	90108	257607	403011	413475	453208	520380	437107
Public sector	11165	49531	137115	212148	213613	235727	272746	227815
Private sector	11382	40577	120492	190863	199862	217480	247634	209292
Construction	32060	77586	260044	521750	636024	655673	794893	925228
Public sector	22036	44872	169116	286817	395489	408672	521376	581515
Private sector	10024	32714	90928	234932	240535	247002	273517	343714
Cultivated assets.....	1319	4548	11212	16887	19343	22333	25155	34079
Mineral exploration.....	0	279	556	726	906	1030	1230	1506
Computer softwares & entertainment.....	0	592	1387	3061	4546	7288	12464	22316
Literacy or artistic originals	0	579	799	1186	1778	1880	2166	2369
Other	0	387	1204	839	1126	1062	1866	1301
Net exports of goods and services...	13850	6585	181526	274949	151580	296894	650332	70181
Exports of goods and services.....	48982	67671	733810	1063272	935267	1221849	1800993	1483330
Imports of goods and services.....	35131	61086	552284	788322	783687	924955	1150661	1413149
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies.....	1955	39802	200882	294490	217160	502885	688892	1273264
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	259442	733909	2382675	3655196	3894224	4854141	6338495	7372182
Net income from abroad	-1649	1455	-25742	-23212	-33823	-32555	-3535	-29286
Gross national product = Gross national income	257793	735364	2356933	3631984	3860401	4821586	6334960	7342896
Less: consumption of fixed capital	35978	88297	357200	548448	607641	669201	782118	957635
National income	221815	647067	1999733	3083536	3252759	4152384	5552842	6385262

22. 5. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS (continued)

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Private final consumption expenditures	178577	234838	352658	366472	378750	401185	415607	412098
Household final consumption expenditures	177776	233287	350756	364192	376159	398498	413864	410393
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	801	1550	1902	2280	2592	2688	1743	1705
Government final consumption expenditure	42338	48942	64092	60667	62863	62271	65313	55893
Gross fixed capital formation	64901	97304	163293	203548	210972	214128	224738	166852
Machinery	25017	45346	96650	123876	121116	127341	131757	83608
Public sector	12388	24926	51443	65209	62572	66234	69057	43576
Private sector	12629	20420	45207	58667	58544	61107	62699	40033
Construction	38468	48106	61679	74374	83953	80109	85116	74158
Public sector	26440	27822	41397	42387	55901	52722	57388	45837
Private sector	12027	20284	20282	31987	28052	27387	27728	28321
cultivated assets,.....	1417	2707	3416	3540	3569	3686	3542	3166
mineral exploration, ...	0	155	170	156	177	193	203	174
computer softwares & entertainment,... ..	0	430	775	1159	1592	2302	3555	5350
literacy or artistic originals.....	0	343	253	279	365	330	324	268
Other	0	218	350	164	199	167	242	129
Net exports of goods and services	13218	-3465	-94774	-157584	-150077	-182402	49930	48464
Exports of goods and services	51467	29619	103637	100869	99595	107913	159827	136155
Imports of goods and services	38249	33085	198411	258453	249672	290315	109896	87691
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies...	5298	-11209	38878	96807	85390	131433	-106999	-69909
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	304330	366410	524147	569910	587897	626615	648590	613398
Terms of trade adjustment	1555	6672	137406	210941	180878	237421	9497	-43040
Net income from abroad	-1675	485	-3089	-2636	-4468	-3434	-1570	-4487
Gross national product = Gross national income	304211	373567	658464	778215	764307	860602	656517	565871
Less: consumption of fixed capital	41827	49206	109253	117576	118731	125195	128962	112701
National income	262384	324361	549211	660639	645575	735408	527555	453170

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 6. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

(percent)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At current prices)								
Private final consumption expenditures	58.34	56.71	48.74	47.97	50.96	49.18	46.69	52.5
Household final consumption expenditures	58.07	56.33	48.46	47.65	50.58	48.83	46.48	52.27
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	0.26	0.38	0.28	0.32	0.37	0.35	0.21	0.24
Government final consumption expenditure	14.01	13.25	12.85	10.53	11.91	10.81	10.76	9.96
Gross fixed capital formation	21.56	23.72	22.36	25.92	27.66	23.54	21.43	19.31
Machinery	8.69	12.28	10.81	11.03	10.62	9.34	8.21	5.93
Public sector	4.3	6.75	5.75	5.8	5.49	4.86	4.3	3.09
Private sector	4.39	5.53	5.06	5.22	5.13	4.48	3.91	2.84
Construction	12.36	10.57	10.91	14.27	16.33	13.51	12.54	12.55
Public sector	8.49	6.11	7.1	7.85	10.16	8.42	8.23	7.89
Private sector	3.86	4.46	3.82	6.43	6.18	5.09	4.32	4.66
cultivated assets, ...	0.51	0.62	0.47	0.46	0.5	0.46	0.4	0.46
mineral exploration, ...	0	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
computer softwares & entertainment, ...	0	0.08	0.06	0.08	0.12	0.15	0.2	0.3
literacy or artistic originals.....	0	0.08	0.03	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.03
Other	0	0.05	0.05	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.02
Net exports of goods and services	5.34	0.9	7.62	7.52	3.89	6.12	10.26	0.95
Exports of goods and services	18.88	9.22	30.8	29.09	24.02	25.17	28.41	20.12
Imports of goods and services	13.54	8.32	23.18	21.57	20.12	19.05	18.15	19.17
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies ..	0.75	5.42	8.43	8.06	5.58	10.36	10.87	17.27
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

22. 6. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC**PRODUCT (continued)****(percent)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Private final consumption expenditures	58.68	64.09	67.28	64.3	64.42	64.02	64.08	67.18
Household final consumption expenditures	58.42	63.67	66.92	63.9	63.98	63.6	63.81	66.9
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	0.26	0.42	0.36	0.4	0.44	0.43	0.27	0.28
Government final consumption expenditure	13.91	13.36	12.23	10.64	10.69	9.94	10.07	9.11
Gross fixed capital formation	21.33	26.56	31.15	35.72	35.89	34.17	34.65	27.2
Machinery	8.22	12.38	18.44	21.74	20.6	20.32	20.31	13.63
Public sector	4.07	6.8	9.81	11.44	10.64	10.57	10.65	7.1
Private sector	4.15	5.57	8.62	10.29	9.96	9.75	9.67	6.53
Construction	12.64	13.13	11.77	13.05	14.28	12.78	13.12	12.09
Public sector	8.69	7.59	7.9	7.44	9.51	8.41	8.85	7.47
Private sector	3.95	5.54	3.87	5.61	4.77	4.37	4.28	4.62
cultivated assets, ...	0.47	0.74	0.65	0.62	0.61	0.59	0.55	0.52
mineral exploration, ...	0	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
computer softwares & entertainment, ...	0	0.12	0.15	0.2	0.27	0.37	0.55	0.87
literacy or artistic originals.....	0	0.09	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.04
Other	0	0.06	0.07	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.02
Net exports of goods and services	4.34	-0.95	-18.08	-27.65	-25.53	-29.11	7.7	7.9
Exports of goods and services	16.91	8.08	19.77	17.7	16.94	17.22	24.64	22.2
Imports of goods and services	12.57	9.03	37.85	45.35	42.47	46.33	16.94	14.3
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	1.74	-3.06	7.42	16.99	14.52	20.98	-16.5	-11.4
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 7. PRIVATE FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387
(At current prices)				
Total	151354	416172	1161370	1753365
Household final consumption expenditure	150671	413389	1154587	1741795
Urban	109758	321155	930956	1434157
Rural	40913	92234	223631	307637
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	683	2782	6783	11571
(At constant 1376 prices)				
Total	178577	234838	352658	366472
Household final consumption expenditure	177776	233287	350756	364192
Urban	129032	185073	287294	304175
Rural	48744	48214	63461	60017
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	801	1550	1902	2280
Description	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At current prices)				
Total	1984327	2387330	2959396	3870691
Household final consumption expenditure	1969773	2370164	2945971	3853360
Urban	1626553	1957982	2401662	3120314
Rural	343220	412182	544309	733047
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	14554	17167	13425	17331
(At constant 1376 prices)				
Total	378750	401185	415607	412098
Household final consumption expenditure	376159	398498	413864	410393
Urban	314814	337087	352355	331833
Rural	61345	61411	61509	78559
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	2592	2688	1743	1705

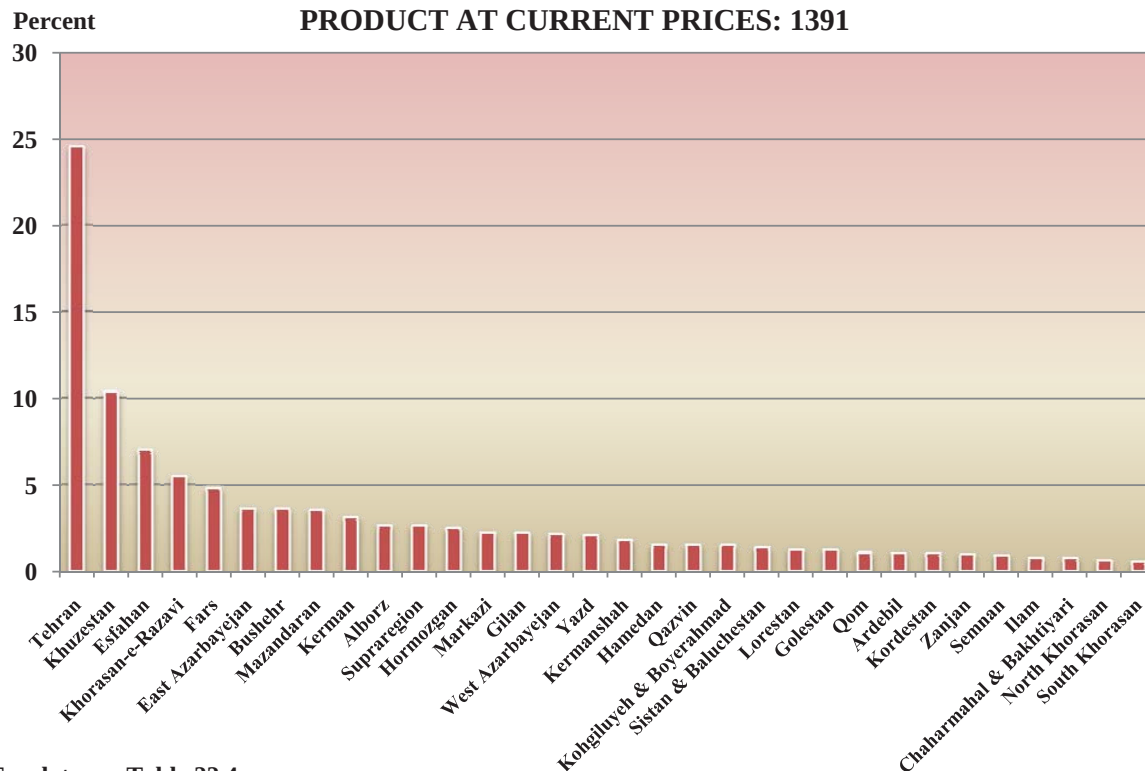
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 8. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES BY COFOG (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
<i>(At current prices)</i>								
Total	36357	97271	306087	384932	463958	524557	681721	734138
General public services	2302	5699	17933	21092	21359	15674	24793	29548
Defence	5744	19833	35968	36716	49881	71995	139956	107643
Public order and safety	1822	6918	18878	22413	27746	39310	42401	41309
Economic affairs	4602	8664	26715	55193	52694	48226	30355	34301
Environmental protection	58	271	420	476	440	423	719	1007
Housing and community amenities	1335	1933	3074	4356	3258	2813	4634	5712
Health	3879	12317	36717	23879	48150	62316	79455	87320
Recreation, culture and religion	1442	3646	11164	20896	25269	32926	48092	53455
Education	9521	25540	102906	120182	120699	117583	149865	171667
Social protection	2735	6811	24074	39466	67410	79824	95785	117854
Municipalities	2918	5639	28237	40263	47054	53467	65665	84320
<i>(At constant 1376 prices)</i>								
Total	42338	48942	64092	60667	62863	62271	65313	55893
General public services	2483	3150	5068	4157	3883	2644	3500	3400
Defence	7117	8344	9641	7686	8695	10043	15115	9178
Public order and safety	2252	3372	3984	3311	3355	4249	3677	2738
Economic affairs	4965	4788	7550	10879	9579	8136	4285	3947
Environmental protection	63	150	119	94	80	71	101	116
Housing and community amenities	1251	1008	847	886	597	475	608	547
Health	4598	5678	5805	2396	3578	3691	3576	3320
Recreation, culture and religion	1723	2119	3477	4763	5057	5668	7049	5928
Education	12233	13158	16007	13947	13006	11614	12353	11906
Social protection	2919	4234	3818	4363	6413	6644	6429	6741
Municipalities	2735	2941	7778	8186	8620	9034	8621	8071

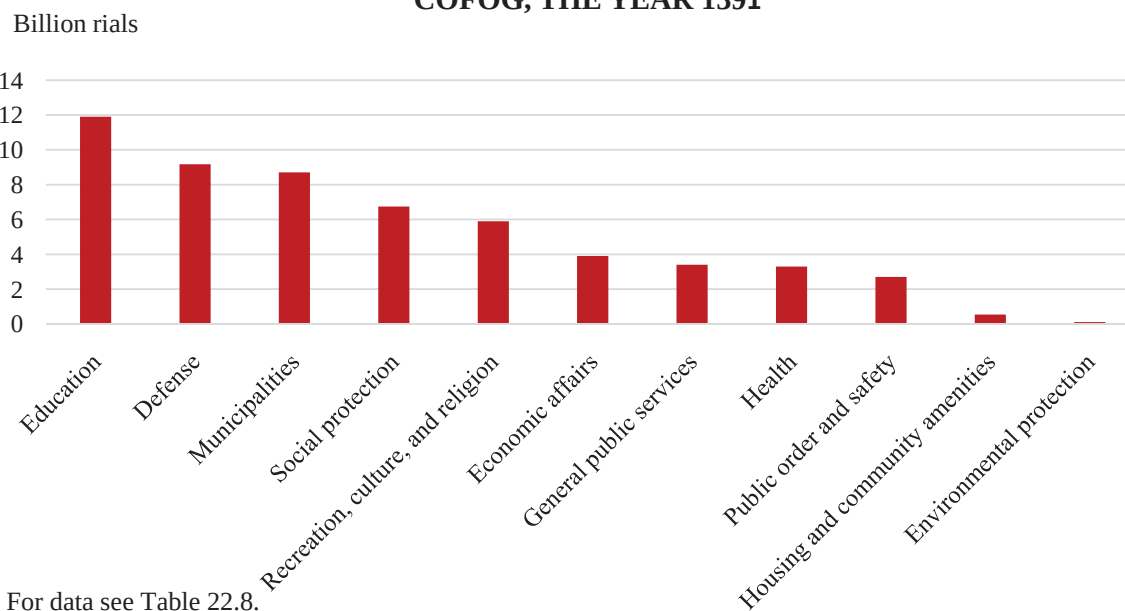
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22.3. OSPAN'S CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT CURRENT PRICES: 1391



For data see Table 22.4.

22.4. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE BY COFOG, THE YEAR 1391



For data see Table 22.8.

22. 9. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT BY PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTORS (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At current prices)								
Total	22547	90108	257607	403011	413475	453208	520380	437107
Public sector	11165	49531	137115	212148	213613	235727	272746	227815
Government	3573	9374	17872	23263	15824	20502	27679	20693
Government corporations	7592	40156	119243	188884	197790	215226	245066	207122
Private sector	11382	40577	120492	190863	199862	217480	247634	209292
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Total	25017	45346	96650	123876	121116	127341	131757	83608
Public sector	12388	24926	51443	65209	62572	66234	69057	43576
Government	3964	4717	6705	7151	4635	5761	7008	3958
Government corporations	8424	20208	44738	58058	57937	60473	62049	39618
Private sector	12629	20420	45207	58667	58544	61107	62699	40033

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 10. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN CONSTRUCTION BY PRIVATE AND PUBLIC SECTORS (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At current prices)								
Total	32060	77586	260044	521750	636024	655673	794893	925228
Public sector	22036	44872	169116	286817	395489	408672	521376	581515
Government	10309	19900	56611	131805	159519	198021	213371	174703
Government corporations	11727	24972	112505	155012	235971	210650	308005	406812
Private sector	10024	32714	90928	234932	240535	247002	273517	343714
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Total	38468	48106	61679	74374	83953	80109	85116	74158
Public sector	26440	27822	41397	42387	55901	52722	57388	45837
Government	12369	12339	13857	19479	22548	25546	23486	13771
Government corporations	14071	15484	27539	22908	33354	27176	33902	32066
Private sector	12027	20284	20282	31987	28052	27387	27728	28321

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 11. EXPORTS AND IMPORTS OF GOODS AND SERVICES**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At current prices)								
Net exports	13850	6585	181526	274949	151580	296894	650332	70181
Exports	48982	67671	733810	1063272	935267	1221849	1800993	1483330
Goods	47699	44990	655163	979545	852724	1124776	1523371	1194964
Oil and gas	37253	33940	508222	768128	598300	786552	1007943	618280
Gas liquids.....	506	638	8048	6277	6098	8905	8619	3079
Other	9940	10412	138893	205139	248326	329319	506809	573605
Services	1283	22681	78647	83727	82543	97072	277621	288366
Transportation charges	1212	7701	42383	44501	45563	52539	158120	189985
Other	70	14980	36264	39226	36980	45037	119501	98382
Imports	35131	61086	552284	788322	783687	924955	1150661	1413149
Goods	30852	32372	428235	610734	597037	721273	580319	757572
Services	4279	28714	124050	177588	186650	203682	570342	655577
Transportation charges ...	3629	12370	22580	47690	59585	59864	153852	196932
Other	651	16344	101470	129899	127065	144464	416489	458645
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Net exports	13218	-3465	-94774	-157584	-150077	-182402	49930	48464
Exports	51467	29619	103637	100869	99595	107913	159827	136155
Goods	49887	15363	72548	77610	78716	85178	102423	91831
Oil and gas	38500	10558	41000	43337	38650	37534	39527	21231
Gas liquids	675	333	2678	2089	2029	2209	1671	1305
Other	10711	4473	28870	32184	38037	45436	61225	69294
Services	1580	14257	31089	23259	20878	22735	57404	44324
Transportation charges ...	1495	3378	10807	8407	7926	8511	22859	20741
Other	85	10879	20282	14852	12952	14224	34545	23584
Imports	38249	33085	198411	258453	249672	290315	109896	87691
Goods	32962	20015	173624	233182	226752	268888	59393	41827
Services	5287	13070	24787	25271	22920	21427	50504	45864
Transportation charges ...	4474	5426	5758	9010	10366	9698	22242	21499
Other	813	7644	19029	16261	12554	11729	28262	24364

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 12. AGGREGATE SUPPLY AND DEMAND

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
<i>(At current prices)</i>								
Total supply	443392	1220423	4247984	6588329	7057045	8663882	11233879	13488013
Imports	35131	61086	552284	788322	783687	924955	1150661	1413149
Goods	30852	32372	428235	610734	597037	721273	580319	757572
Services	4279	28714	124050	177588	186650	203682	570342	655577
Output	410347	1156559	3699040	5784850	6242594	7678819	10018000	12006644
Intermediate consumption	148818	425429	1313024	2144810	2379134	2884787	3744723	4702681
Value added	261529	731130	2386016	3640040	3863460	4794032	6273278	7303963
Net imports tax	-2087	2779	-3341	15156	30764	60109	65217	68220
Total demand	443392	1220423	4247984	6588329	7057045	8663882	11233879	13488013
Final demand	294574	794995	2934959	4443519	4677911	5779095	7489156	8785331
Intermediate demand	148818	425429	1313024	2144810	2379134	2884787	3744723	4702681
<i>(At constant 1376 prices)</i>								
Total supply	516560	638953	1120520	1280319	1322876	1425416	1279862	1172502
Imports	38249	33085	198411	258453	249672	290315	109896	87691
Goods	32962	20015	173624	233182	226752	268888	59393	41827
Services	5287	13070	24787	25271	22920	21427	50504	45864
Output	480724	604391	923054	1018857	1067519	1123553	1160633	1077279
Intermediate consumption	173981	239459	397963	451956	485308	508486	521375	471412
Value added	306743	364933	525091	566901	582211	615067	639257	605867
Net imports tax	-2412	1477	-944	3009	5686	11548	9333	7532
Total demand	516560	638953	1120520	1280319	1322876	1425416	1279862	1172502
Final demand	342579	399495	722558	828363	837568	916930	758487	701089
Intermediate demand	173981	239459	397963	451956	485308	508486	521375	471412

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 13. GOODS AND SERVICES ACCOUNT**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
<i>(At current prices)</i>								
Resources	443392	1220423	4247984	6588329	7057045	8663882	11233879	13488013
Output	410347	1156559	3699040	5784850	6242594	7678819	10018000	12006644
Taxes on imports	3110	12291	41363	57294	59041	72591	75778	79723
Subsidies on imports	-5197	-9513	-44704	-42138	-28277	-12482	-10561	-11504
Imports of goods and services.....	35131	61086	552284	788322	783687	924955	1150661	1413149
Imports of goods	30852	32372	428235	610734	597037	721273	580319	757572
Imports of services	4279	28714	124050	177588	186650	203682	570342	655577
Uses	443392	1220423	4247984	6588329	7057045	8663882	11233879	13488013
Intermediate consumption	148818	425429	1313024	2144810	2379134	2884787	3744723	4702681
Actual final consumption	187711	513443	1467457	2138297	2448285	2911888	3641117	4604829
Actual individual consumption	165071	456964	1306283	1893740	2190478	2562386	3228854	4196269
Actual collective consumption	22640	56479	161174	244557	257808	349502	412264	408560
Gross fixed capital formation	55926	174080	532810	947460	1077198	1142473	1358153	1423907
Acquisition less sales or transfer of tangible assets	54776	170646	512412	914417	1042720	1101356	1313010	1379768
Cost of ownership transfer of non- financial assets	1150	3433	20398	33042	34478	41117	45144	44139
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	1955	39802	200882	294490	217160	502885	688892	1273264
Exports of goods and services.....	48982	67671	733810	1063272	935267	1221849	1800993	1483330
Exports of goods	47699	44990	655163	979545	852724	1124776	1523371	1194964
Exports of services	1283	22681	78647	83727	82543	97072	277621	288366

22. 13. GOODS AND SERVICES ACCOUNT (continued)**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
<i>(At constant 1376 prices)</i>								
Resources	516560	638953	1120520	1280319	1322876	1425416	1279862	1172502
Output	480724	604391	923054	1018857	1067519	1123553	1160633	1077279
Taxes on imports	3595	6534	11685	11375	10912	13947	10844	8802
Subsidies on imports	-6008	-5057	-12628	-8366	-5226	-2398	-1511	-1270
Imports of goods and services.....	38249	33085	198411	258453	249672	290315	109896	87691
Imports of goods	32962	20015	173624	233182	226752	268888	59393	41827
Imports of services	5287	13070	24787	25271	22920	21427	50504	45864
Uses	516560	638953	1120520	1280319	1322876	1425416	1279862	1172502
Intermediate consumption	173981	239459	397963	451956	485308	508486	521375	471412
Actual final consumption	220914	283780	416750	427139	441613	463456	480920	467991
Actual individual consumption	195293	255906	376304	383551	399995	416252	435141	431599
Actual collective consumption	25621	27874	40446	43588	41618	47204	45779	36391
Gross fixed capital formation	64901	97304	163293	203548	210972	214128	224738	166852
Acquisition less sales or transfer of tangible assets	63505	94811	151885	191037	198896	201142	211860	156272
Cost of ownership transfer of non- financial assets	1396	2493	11408	12511	12076	12986	12878	10581
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	5298	-11209	38878	96807	85390	131433	-106999	-69909
Exports of goods and services.....	51467	29619	103637	100869	99595	107913	159827	136155
Exports of goods	49887	15363	72548	77610	78716	85178	102423	91831
Exports of services	1580	14257	31089	23259	20878	22735	57404	44324

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 14. PRODUCTION ACCOUNT**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At current prices)								
Resources	408261	1159338	3695699	5800006	6273358	7738928	10083218	12074863
Output	410347	1156559	3699040	5784850	6242594	7678819	10018000	12006644
Net taxes on imports	-2087	2779	-3341	15156	30764	60109	65217	68220
Uses	408261	1159338	3695699	5800006	6273358	7738928	10083218	12074863
Intermediate consumption	148818	425429	1313024	2144810	2379134	2884787	3744723	4702681
Balancing item								
Gross domestic product	259442	733909	2382675	3655196	3894224	4854141	6338495	7372182
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Resources.....	478311	605868	922110	1021866	1073204	1135101	1169966	1084810
Output	480724	604391	923054	1018857	1067519	1123553	1160633	1077279
Net taxes on imports	-2412	1477	-944	3009	5686	11548	9333	7532
Uses	478311	605868	922110	1021866	1073204	1135101	1169966	1084810
Intermediate consumption	173981	239459	397963	451956	485308	508486	521375	471412
Balancing item								
Gross domestic product	304330	366410	524147	569910	587897	626615	648590	613398

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 15. GENERATION OF INCOME ACCOUNT**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At current prices)								
Resources.....	223464	645612	2025475	3106748	3286582	4184939	5556377	6414548
Net domestic product	223464	645612	2025475	3106748	3286582	4184939	5556377	6414548
Uses.....	223464	645612	2025475	3106748	3286582	4184939	5556377	6414548
Compensation of employees	48619	148710	445791	708626	830057	993358	1208485	1440409
Taxes on production and imports	11874	28439	95870	157541	181306	221190	227015	265671
Taxes on products	6624	20649	68989	102377	119477	144292	147845	160175
Custom duties and trading gains	3110	12291	41363	57294	59041	72591	75778	79723
Other taxes on products	3514	8358	27626	45083	60435	71701	72067	80452
Other taxes on production	5250	7790	26881	55164	61829	76898	79171	105497
Subsidies on production and imports	-9086	-22270	-97993	-90078	-86135	-104967	-97792	-82799
Subsidies on products	-9086	-22270	-97993	-90078	-86135	-104967	-97792	-82799
Subsidies on imports	-5197	-9513	-44704	-42138	-28277	-12482	-10561	-11504
Other subsidies on products	-3889	-12757	-53289	-47940	-57857	-92486	-87231	-71296
Other subsidies on production	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Balancing item								
Operating surplus	172057	490733	1581808	2330660	2361355	3075359	4218669	4791266

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 16. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY COICOP**(bln rials)**

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
<i>(At current prices)</i>								
Total.....	165071	456964	1306283	1893740	2190478	2562386	3228854	4196269
Food and non-alcoholic beverages.....	48581	116630	285915	439259	489575	599792	801460	1140848
Tobacco	1917	3743	7923	11353	12996	14376	16176	25681
Clothing and footwear	17755	32315	78417	106768	114453	130517	146823	202953
Housing, water and fuel	40697	119155	321992	551955	596239	746560	956151	1239507
Furnishings, household equipment and routine household maintenance.....	10551	31266	73179	90250	114763	117992	131309	165578
Health	10398	38138	120782	148875	197159	253255	281395	378908
Transport	8455	31045	134100	166068	188919	224453	267881	295939
Communication	1950	9166	44691	72028	74569	77673	103675	115508
Recreation and culture	3881	16358	41980	52063	66469	78693	89592	94817
Education	9174	29122	107053	116857	141245	95280	166748	203750
Hotels & restaurants	4084	13322	25944	40047	47665	56634	67308	91931
Social protection	1914	4983	20278	36219	60404	71346	83103	99940
Other miscellaneous goods and services .	6162	14620	48620	69937	94173	109240	127672	161679
Less : net exports of goods	449	2898	4590	7940	8151	13427	10440	20769

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 17. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY CONSUMER INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At current prices)								
Total	165071	456964	1306283	1893740	2190478	2562386	3228854	4196269
Household	150671	413389	1154587	1741795	1969773	2370164	2945971	3853360
Non-profit institutions serving households.....	683	2782	6783	11571	14554	17167	13425	17331
Government.....	13717	40792	144913	140375	206151	175056	269458	325578

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 18. ACTUAL COLLECTIVE CONSUMPTION (ACTUAL GOVERNMENT CONSUMPTION) BY COFOG (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
(At current prices)								
Total	22640	56479	161174	244557	257808	349502	412264	408560
General public services	2302	5699	17933	21092	21359	15674	24793	29548
Defence	5744	19833	35968	36716	49881	71995	139956	107643
Public order and safety	1822	6918	18878	22413	27746	39310	42401	41309
Economic affairs	4602	8664	26715	55193	52694	48226	30355	34301
Environmental protection	58	271	420	476	440	423	719	1007
Housing and community amenities	993	1459	790	1781	865	1509	557	747
Health	438	1814	1744	10217	10393	10051	12315	4821
Recreation, culture and religion	1078	2149	6784	12198	15901	21407	34251	39820
Education	1851	2108	19324	40218	23631	78015	47214	45189
Social protection	835	1924	4382	3991	7844	9423	14037	19854
Municipalities	2918	5639	28237	40263	47054	53467	65665	84320

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 19. IRAN'S ECONOMY SUPPLY TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (mln rials)

Description	Agriculture, hunting and forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	120587053	0	0	949351	17	0
Fish and other fishing products	0	3412948	0	0	27	0
Mining products	0	0	118787963	5857	0	0
Electricity, gas and water	0	0	4	62645	22444381	0
Manufacturing products	4107165	0	0	289167862	711622	0
Construction services	153315	206	8806	189219	18463	87523204
Distributive trade services	85688	866	0	331454	152873	3838
Accommodation and food serving services	8528	8571	143878	771646	6697	0
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications ...	1788	6	19316	105893	1976	0
Financial services and affiliated services	0	0	0	92	0	0
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	29586	51875	606446	429568	4222861	0
Production services according to the contract	6553313	0	897632	6579695	497	0
Repair and maintenance services	46587	4418	43938	2027672	96439	0
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	0	0	0	0	197	0
Education services.....	0	0	1	2372	690	0
Health and social services	6960	0	0	8869	0	0
Other public, social, personal and household services	0	0	0	23213	189727	0
C.i.f/f.o.b adjustment	1	0	-2	1	0	0
Total.....	131579983	3478889	120507984	300655408	27846465	87527042

22. 19. IRAN'S ECONOMY SUPPLY TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued) (mln rials)

Description	Wholesale and retail trade, repair of vehicles and goods	Hotels and restaurants	Transport, storage and communications	Financial intermediation	Real estate, renting and business services	Public administration; defence, and social security
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	72858	829	0	0	0	22828
Fish and other fishing products	0	0	0	0	0	46
Mining products	0	0	0	0	0	13114
Electricity, gas and water	295	0	7623	0	0	0
Manufacturing products	328465	1561	1579	94213	427288	44393
Construction services	206496	42719	0	444	56106	1595302
Distributive trade services.....	118473040	60789	82267	24629	893210	0
Accommodation and food serving services	159971	13236519	258454	26857	168183	1672196
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and ommunications	320827	51115	82666696	614	18103	26054
Financial services and affiliated services	15199	43	0	17615333	199	0
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	201012	10067	152639	51120	97883738	181216
Production services according to the contract	1129381	660	0	0	74635	18939
Repair and maintenance services	13830096	3889	11678	68	1052397	530
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services.....	0	0	0	0	600	53063488
Education services	526	0	6990	0	390194	595
Health and social services ...	0	0	1174	0	0	0
Other public, social, personal and household services.....	0	13772	54	0	3516	54891
C.i.f/f.o.b adjustment.....	0	0	-1	-1	1	0
Total.....	134738166	13421964	83189153	17813278	100968170	56693594

**22. 19. IRAN'S ECONOMY SUPPLY TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES
(17PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued) (mln rials)**

Description	Education	Health and social assistance	Other public, social, and personal services	Total industries	Imports
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	10567	0	1883	121645386	10824014
Fish and other fishing products	0	0	0	3413021	742
Mining products	0	0	0	118806935	1104301
Electricity, gas and water	0	0	1174	22516122	112904
Manufacturing products	39033	451	5858	294929490	103998150
Construction services	18874	154682	135677	90103511	0
Distributive trade services	18996	96354	94697	120318701	0
Accommodation and food serving services	458434	291167	464726	17675827	0
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications.....	5755	764	36994	83255901	0
Financial services and affiliated services	63	659	61	17631649	0
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	144850	58622	1759392	105782992	0
Production services according to the contract	0	0	23459	15278212	0
Repair and maintenance services.....	8185	35216	16060	17177174	0
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	0	0	0	53064285	0
Education services	32632774	8206	81135	33123481	0
Health and social services	5265	28033230	4176	28059675	0
Other public, social, personal and household services.....	6457	26364	13458094	13776088	0
c.i.f/f.o.b adjustment	0	0	1	0	-3850080
Total	33349253	28705716	16083385	1156558450	112190030

22. 19. IRAN'S ECONOMY SUPPLY TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued) (mln rials)

Description	C.i.f/f.o.b adjustment on imports	Taxes on imports	Subsidy on imports	Total supply at producer price	Trade margins	Transport margins	Total supply at purchasers' prices
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products.....	0	378123	-3356305	129491219	26694242	10692062	166877522
Fish and other fishing products.....	0	253	0	3414016	538327	15668	3968011
Mining products	0	52757	0	119963992	1891770	6504737	128360499
Electricity, gas and water	0	0	0	22629025	0	0	22629025
Manufacturing products	0	11860013	-6156244	404631409	89541731	20901045	515074185
Construction services	0	0	0	90103511	0	0	90103511
Distributive trade services.....	0	0	0	120318701	-118666070	0	1652631
Accommodation and food serving services	914273	0	0	18590100	0	0	18590100
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	10650158	0	0	90149419	0	-38113512	52035908
Financial services and affiliated services.....	205302	0	0	17743511	0	0	17743511
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	807955	0	0	106590947	0	0	106590947
Production services according to the contract.....	7988	0	0	15286200	0	0	15286200
Repair and maintenance services.....	4263	0	0	17181437	0	0	17181437
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services.....	0	0	0	53064285	0	0	53064285
Education services.....	1200000	0	0	34323481	0	0	34323481
Health and social services	57644	0	0	28117319	0	0	28117319
Other public, social, personal and household services.....	438003	0	0	14214091	0	0	14214091
C.i.f/f.o.b adjustment.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	14285586	12291147	-9512549	1285812664	0	0	1285812664

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (mln rials)

Description	Agriculture, hunting and forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products.....	18942947	7680	13182	54502065
Fish and other fishing products	83	97517	446	316429
Mining products	82044	383	63560	16478013
Electricity, gas and water	1594292	21354	381084	4898150
Manufacturing products	19356375	868421	1368944	108606423
Construction services	207348	5189	167362	367118
Distributive trade services.....	493896	0	0	420981
Accommodation and food serving services.....	90843	2410	213452	646212
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	1338139	53638	450401	1282631
Financial services and affiliated services.....	1776286	50094	954249	2648557
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	418690	66172	334183	2118732
Production services according to the contract.....	6246141	93654	212939	5412959
Repair and maintenance services	481210	100149	119925	735181
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services.....	1193	765	53116	6673
Education services	3093	273	11390	106666
Health and social services	163640	797	30833	79353
Other public, social, personal and household services	16453	28854	60930	168227
Total intermediate/ final consumption.....	51212676	1397350	4435999	198794371
Gross value- added/ GDP.....	80367307	2081539	116071985	101861037
Compensation of employees	2448863	374798	3168953	25128001
Net taxes on production and imports	-507374	37747	245676	-4906803
Taxes on production and imports	81916	36739	62309	5815286
Subsidy on production and imports	-669959	0	-358	-10925623
Other net taxes on production	80669	1008	183725	203535
Mixed, net income	58292314	524449	118045	9430782
Net operating surplus	16172521	814503	108322856	62450586
Fixed capital consumption	3960984	330042	4216455	9758472
Total output.....	131579983	3478889	120507984	300655408

22. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued) (mln rials)

Description	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, repair of vehicles and goods
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products.....	10202	193072	175084
Fish and other fishing products.....	225	0	498
Mining products	861502	3362442	27576
Electricity, gas and water	5680597	89060	2735946
Manufacturing products	1230368	38932311	8069751
Construction services	180205	4661743	700135
Distributive trade services.....	35377	0	524630
Accommodation and food serving services.....	91604	3999	90319
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	96023	969991	7419741
Financial services and affiliated services.....	199984	2613685	1072550
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	4508340	860569	2820831
Production services according to the contract.....	26368	185717	659296
Repair and maintenance services	283955	147506	305297
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	40425	0	698
Education services	62426	0	123192
Health and social services.....	0	10786	1727
Other public, social, personal and household services	20750	7309	246444
Total intermediate/ final consumption	13328350	52038190	24973713
Gross value- added/ GDP.....	14518115	35488852	109764453
Compensation of employees	4251674	13298463	9397212
Net taxes on production and imports	897998	3896536	-494037
Taxes on production and imports.....	823674	83374	143462
Subsidy on production and imports ...	-23260	-1000	-809340
Other net taxes on production	97584	3814163	171842
Mixed, net income	34278	675082	70645255
Net operating surplus	4350523	15659605	27374480
Fixed capital consumption	4983643	1959166	2841543
Total output.....	27846465	87527042	134738166

22. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued)

(mln rials)

Description	Hotels and restaurants	Transport, storage and communications	Financial intermediation
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products.....	784450	25191	6780
Fish and other fishing products	41401	5172	0
Mining products	15110	1553	67
Electricity, gas and water	219781	376403	172599
Manufacturing products	4113694	11547840	466880
Construction services	42333	221141	159615
Distributive trade services.....	0	0	0
Accommodation and food serving services	11363	687894	165586
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	81661	8194177	280206
Financial services and affiliated services	65670	868332	1220745
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services.....	430570	633937	550807
Production services according to the contract....	9092	29752	126011
Repair and maintenance services	13796	5828653	109649
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	495	11735	33964
Education services.....	185	65252	25423
Health and social services	13	1884	0
Other public, social, personal and household services.....	13728	126924	12908
Total intermediate/ final consumption	5843341	28625841	3331240
Gross value- added/ GDP	7578622	54563312	14482037
Compensation of employees	1069836	10687376	8044460
Net taxes on production and imports	42829	2467669	306133
Taxes on production and imports	26395	992328	77126
Subsidy on production and imports.....	-45000	-213500	-2000
Other net taxes on production	61435	1688841	231006
Mixed, net income.....	3202360	18086443	244712
Net operating surplus	3094562	7166450	3800683
Fixed capital consumption	169035	16155373	2086050
Total output.....	13421964	83189153	17813278

22. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380(continued) **(mln rials)**

Description	Real estate, renting and business services	Public administration, defence and compulsory social security	Education
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products.....	189391	222863	144668
Fish and other fishing products	288	13351	11308
Mining products.....	356235	5116	12900
Electricity, gas and water.....	107543	208946	373663
Manufacturing products.....	5184440	7255062	1789735
Construction services.....	5968749	252260	389818
Distributive trade services.....	149	73958	0
Accommodation and food serving services.....	71415	207996	161382
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications.....	260920	479776	322998
Financial services and affiliated services.....	108908	441781	248945
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services.....	1256067	2044682	623701
Production services according to the contract.....	226125	212185	44603
Repair and maintenance services.....	53485	198783	193654
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	6116	6033	444
Education services.....	44889	38560	5556
Health and social services.....	1	1216	2558
Other public, social, personal and household services.....	45222	625518	101077
Total intermediate/ final consumption	13879942	12288088	4427010
Gross value- added/ GDP.....	87088228	44405506	28922243
Compensation of employees.....	4615378	28235059	24595772
Net taxes on production and imports	1054140	232732	48469
Taxes on production and imports.....	147641	13658	4335
Subsidy on production and imports.....	-7751	0	0
Other net taxes on production.....	914250	219074	44134
Mixed, net income.....	11445962	0	226657
Net operating surplus.....	50626847	0	1654042
Fixed capital consumption.....	19345901	15937715	2397303
Total output.....	100968170	56693594	33349253

22. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued) (mln rials)

Description	Health and social work	Other public, social and personal services	Total industries	Taxes on imports	Subsidy on imports	Total economy
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	202220	130357	75550153	xx	xx	xx
Fish and other fishing products	24737	2910	514366	xx	xx	xx
Mining products	4797	18477	21289776	xx	xx	xx
Electricity, gas and water	385707	329740	17574866	xx	xx	xx
Manufacturing products	3905567	1732695	214428507	xx	xx	xx
Construction services	98689	208148	13629853	xx	xx	xx
Distributive trade services	0	0	1548991	xx	xx	xx
Accommodation and food serving services	221788	113163	2779425	xx	xx	xx
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	179261	201830	21611393	xx	xx	xx
Financial services and affiliated services	179331	48136	12497254	xx	xx	xx
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	596525	862604	18126409	xx	xx	xx
Production services according to the contract	12946	89365	13587153	xx	xx	xx
Repair and maintenance services	93235	71411	8735890	xx	xx	xx
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	0	3463	165120	xx	xx	xx
Education services	6316	109421	602641	xx	xx	xx
Health and social services	328540	7624	628973	xx	xx	xx
Other public, social, personal and household services	47996	635460	2157801	xx	xx	xx
Total intermediate/ final consumption	6287653	4564807	425428571	xx	xx	xx
Gross value- added/ GDP	22418063	11518579	731129878	12291147	-9512549	733908476
Compensation of employees	9328830	4065318	148709994	0	0	148709994
Net taxes on production and imports	46263	22228	3390207	12291147	-9512549	6168804
Taxes on production and imports	8821	40453	8357515	12291147	0	20648662
Subsidy on production and imports	0	-59405	-12757196	0	-9512549	-22269745
Other net taxes on production	37442	41179	7789887	0	0	7789887
Mixed, net income	2474203	2493774	177894314	0	0	177894314
Net operating surplus	8246973	3103764	312838393	0	0	312838393
Fixed capital consumption	2321794	1833496	88296970	0	0	88296970
Total output	28705716	16083385	1156558450	xx	xx	1156558450

22. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued) (mln rials)

Description	Exports		Total final expenditure	Households			Private Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)
	Goods	Services		Total	Urban	Rural	Individual
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	9410523	xx	70520004	70520004	46524824	23995180	0
Fish and other fishing products.....	347968	xx	3125920	3125920	2323337	802583	0
Mining products	104713593	xx	31665	31665	14334	17332	0
Electricity, gas and water.....	158607	xx	4895552	4895552	3913353	982199	0
Manufacturing products	30617402	xx	174103395	174103395	130642735	43460661	0
Construction services	0	xx	537421	537421	504693	32728	0
Distributive trade services	xx	0	103640	103640	94862	8778	0
Accommodation and food serving services	xx	764677	15045997	13314851	10087424	3227427	7526
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	xx	5723478	24701039	23779362	19361973	4417389	0
Financial services and affiliated services	xx	616202	4630056	4334244	3593514	740730	268970
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	xx	634921	85022491	82648266	74182098	8466168	243097
Production services according to the contract	xx	0	1699047	1120665	792240	328424	0
Repair and maintenance services	xx	0	4335992	4335990	3580994	754996	2
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services ...	xx	68128	52831037	150235	84709	65525	0
Education services	xx	13040	33707801	7110928	6519083	591845	105257
Health and social services.....	xx	7726	27480621	18477709	15043055	3434654	99694
Other public, social, personal and household services	xx	806117	10671173	4799361	3892066	907296	2057766
Total intermediate/ final consumption	145248092	8634289	513442854	413389209	321155295	92233914	2782313
Gross value- added/ GDP	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
Compensation of employees	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
Net taxes on production and imports ..	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
Taxes on production and imports.....	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
Subsidy on production and imports ...	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
Other net taxes on production	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
Mixed, net income	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
Net operating surplus.....	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
Fixed capital consumption	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
Total output	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx

22. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued) (mln rials)

Description	Public government			Gross capital formation			Total use at purchasers' prices
	Total	Individual	Collective	Total	Gross fixed capital formation	Change in stocks	
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products.....	0	0	0	11396842	4548397	6848445	166877522
Fish and other fishing products	0	0	0	-20243	0	-20243	3968011
Mining products	0	0	0	2325464	0	2325464	128360499
Electricity, gas and water	0	0	0	0	0	0	22629025
Manufacturing products	0	0	0	95924881	86099295	9825586	515074185
Construction services	0	0	0	75936238	75936238	0	90103512
Distributive trade services	0	0	0	0	0	0	1652631
Accommodation and food serving services.....	1723620	1723620	0	0	0	0	18590099
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	921677	432627	489050	0	0	0	52035910
Financial services and affiliated services.....	26842	26842	0	0	0	0	17743512
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	2131129	0	2131129	2807124	2807124	0	106590946
Production services according to the contract	578382	0	578382	0	0	0	15286200
Repair and maintenance services	0	0	0	4109555	4109555	0	17181437
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	52680803	0	52680803	0	0	0	53064285
Education services.....	26491616	26321649	169967	0	0	0	34323482
Health and social services	8903219	8506547	396672	0	0	0	28117320
Other public, social, personal and household services	3814046	3780945	33101	579000	579000	0	14214091
Total intermediate/ final consumption	97271332	40792229	56479103	193058862	174079610	18979253	1285812667
Gross value- added/ GDP	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Compensation of employees	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Net taxes on production and imports	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Taxes on production and imports ...	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Subsidy on production and imports	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other net taxes on production	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Mixed, net income.....	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Net operating surplus	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Fixed capital consumption	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Total output	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

22. 21. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS⁽¹⁾**(mln US\$)**

Description	1388	1389	1390	1391*	1392*
Current Account.....	9477	27554	59787	26271	27965
Goods Accounts.....	19080	37330	67789	30975	32968
Exports (fob)	88326	112788	145518	98033	93015
Oil and gas export ⁽²⁾	69957	90191	118861	68135	64789
Non- oil exports	18369	22596	26656	29899	28226
Imports (fob)	69247	75458	77729	67058	60047
Gas and oil products ⁽³⁾	6598	6788	5726	2639	3111
Other goods	62649	68670	72003	64419	56936
Services Account⁽⁴⁾	-9582	-10040	-8731	-6293	-6691
Service export	8074	8853	8221	6687	6593
Service import	17656	18893	16952	12979	13283
Income Account⁽⁴⁾	-122	79	368	1037	1105
Receipt	1791	1952	2138	2469	2354
Compensation of workers	270	316	000	000	000
Investment revenues.....	1521	1636	000	000	000
Payments.....	1912	1873	1769	1431	1248
Compensation of workers	496	635	000	000	000
Investment revenues.....	1417	1237	000	000	000
Transfers.....	101	185	361	552	583
Receipt	555	727	784	891	884
Government.....	0	0	000	000	000
Other sectors	555	727	000	000	000
Payment	453	541	423	339	301
Government.....	48	117	000	000	000
Other Sectors.....	405	425	000	000	000
Capital Accounts	-6460	-24296	-17214	-9835	-13446
Total balance capital account	-744	-986	000	000	000
Financial Accounts	-5716	-23310	000	000	000
Statistical Discrepancy	-3016	-3259	-21409	000	000

1. Revised figures.

2. Value of crude oil, oil products, natural gas, gas liquids and condensates (2709, 271, and 2711 tariffs) Exported by the National Iran Oil Company (NIOC), National Iran Gas Company (NIGC), National Iran Oil Products Distributing Company (NIOPDC), petrochemical companies, and others (customs and non customs).

3. Value of oil products, natural gas, gas liquids and condensates (2709, 2710 and 2711 tariffs) imported by the National Iran Oil Company (NIOC), National Iran Gas Company (NIGC), National Iran Oil Products Distributing Company (NIOPDC), and others (customs and non customs).

4. Services account and income account were disaggregated according to the fifth edition of the Balance of Payments Manual of IMF.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

23

International Statistics



T

Introduction

his chapter is to provide proper round for a socio-economic comparison between Iran and other countries. Sources of the presented statistics are the United Nations statistical yearbooks on such fields as population, agriculture, manufacturing, energy, economy, communications, tourism and human development and OPEC Annual Statistical Bulletin.

The first table of the chapter shows the world's population by major areas for the mid-year 2013 and the period of 2020 to 2050. Table 2 shows information about the population, Population density, population aged under 15 and the population aged over 60 and urbanization rate of the some world countries. Table 3 represents crude birth and death rate in some selected countries . In Table 4, the information related to Human Development Index is presented for some world countries. Due to the significant role of oil and gas in the economy of the country in view of energy production, information provided in this connection among OPEC member countries claims a larger share than other sections of this chapter. Several points should be taken into consideration while using the statistics presented here:

1. As figures displayed in this chapter have been extracted from the United Nations Statistical Yearbook or other international sources, data for Iran may not always agree with the figures shown in other chapters.
 2. In the classification of regions presented in OPEC Statistical Yearbook, the former Soviet Union, Turkey and the Caribbean are included in East Europe, Europe and Latin America, respectively.
 3. Gabon and Indonesia have left OPEC in 1995 and 2008 respectively.
 4. Since 2007, Angola and Ecuador joined OPEC.
 5. Since 2010, the components used for calculating Human Development Index (HDI) has changed based on international recommendation according to the Table 23.4.
 6. It should be mentioned that changes in the figures of the indicator is due to revision made in the new HDR publication.
- It should be cited that based on the classifications used by UN, countries are classified into the following different groups in terms of HDI included in the latest UN HDR publication.
- A. Countries with HDI 0.80 to 1 are considered as countries with higher HDI
 - B. Countries with HDI 0.71 to 0.79 are regarded as countries with high HDI
 - C. Countries with HDI 0.55 to 0.69 are considered as countries with average HDI
 - D. Countries with HDI less than 0.54 are considered as countries with low HDI.

It is necessary to mention that this classification differs in the UN publications in the various years.

Definitions and concepts

Birth and death rate:

Crude birth rate indicates the annual number of births and deaths per 1,000 total population. These rates are usually referred as “crude rates” since they do not take a population’s age structure into accounts. Thus, crude death rates in more developed countries with a relatively large portion of high-mortality older population are often higher than those in less developed countries with lower life expectancy.

Human Development Index (HDI):

A composite index measuring average achievement in three basic dimensions of human development long and healthy life, access to knowledge and education as well as a decent standard of living.

Life expectancy at birth:

Number of years a newborn infant could expect to live if prevailing patterns of age-specific mortality rates at the time of its birth stay the same throughout the infant’s life.

Mean years of schooling:

Average number of years of education received by people ages 25 and older, converted from education attainment levels using official durations of each level.

Expected years of schooling:

Number of years of schooling that a child of school entrance age can expect to receive if prevailing patterns of age-specific enrolment rates persist throughout the child’s life.

Gross national income (GNI) per capita:

Aggregate income of an economy generated by its production and its ownership of factors of production, less the incomes paid for the use of factors of production owned by the rest of the world, converted to international dollars using purchasing power parity (PPP) rates, divided by midyear population.

Proven reserves: an estimated quantity of all hydrocarbons statistically defined as crude oil or natural gas, which is according to geological and engineering data recoverable with reasonable certainty from known reservoirs under existing economic and technological conditions.

Crude oil: a mixture of hydrocarbons that exists in a liquid phase in natural underground reservoirs and remains liquid at atmospheric pressure after coming to surface. Production volumes reported as crude oil include:

- a) Liquids technically defined as crude oil;
- b) Small amounts of hydrocarbons that exist in the gaseous phase in natural underground reservoirs but turn liquid at atmospheric pressure after being recovered from oil well;
- c) Small amounts of non-hydrocarbons produced with oil.

Natural gas: a mixture of hydrocarbon compounds and small quantities of various non-hydrocarbons existing in the gaseous phase or in solution with oil in natural underground

reservoirs at reservoir conditions.

Gross product: the total flow of natural gas from oil and gas reservoirs of associated-dissolved and non-associated gas.

Petroleum products: products obtained from refining crude oil, unsaturated oil products, NGLs, and other hydrocarbon compounds. These include aviation gasoline, motor gasoline, naphtha, kerosene, jet fuel, distillate fuel oil, residual fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, lubricants, paraffin wax, petroleum coke, asphalt and other products.

Consumption of refined oil products: consumption of products delivered across the nation, including fuels used by refineries themselves, and products from gas complexes, except fuels for vessels.

Marketed natural gas production: it is equal to the volume of natural gas gross production, minus the volumes of gas flared, injected into fields, and shrank. Consequently, it is the process of gas transformation and purification for extraction of natural gas liquids.

Selected information

Estimation shows that the population of the world in 2050 will be 9556 million people. Asia and Africa with 5164 and 2393 million people will be highly populated areas.

In 2013, a number of 187 world's countries were ranked according to the Human Development Index, among of which 49 countries were ranked with high human development in the world. Countries such as Norway, Australia, Switzerland, Netherlands,

USA, Germany, New Zealand, Canada, Singapore, and Denmark ranked from 1 to 10, respectively.

In the years 2011, 2012, and 2013, Iran's HDIs were 0.733, 0.749, and 0.749 respectively. Iran ranked 75th among the world countries in 2013 whereas its rank was 76th in 2012.

In 2013, Iranian life expectancy at birth was 74 years.

According to statistics issued by OPEC, Iranian crude oil production in 2013 was 3575 thousand barrels per day. Iran ranks the second among 12 OPEC member countries. Saudi Arabia with 9637 thousand barrels is ranked the first among the world's oil producing countries.

According to the cited statistics, Iran ranks the eighth among OPEC oil exporting countries in 2013. Besides, supplying 199 billion cubic metres of natural gas to consumption market, Iran is the largest gas supplier in OPEC.

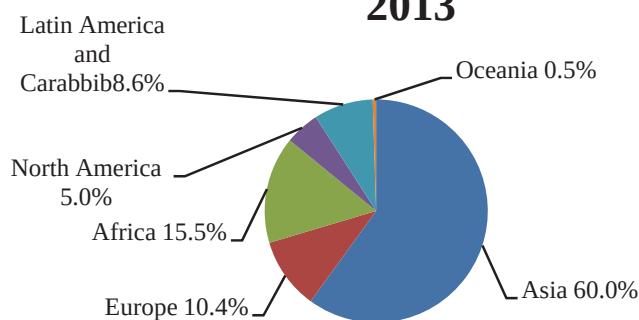
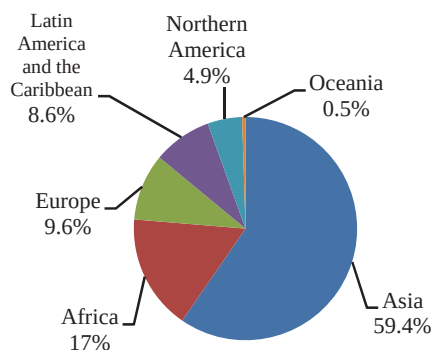
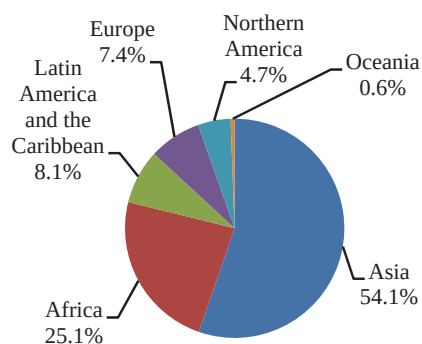
23. 1. POPULATION OF THE WORLD BY AREA**(mln persons)**

Area	2013 ⁽¹⁾	2020 ⁽²⁾	2030 ⁽²⁾	2040 ⁽²⁾	2050 ⁽²⁾
World	7162	7717	8425	9039	9551
Asia	4299	4582	4887	5080	5164
Africa	1111	1312	1634	1999	2393
Europe	742	744	736	724	709
Latin America and the Caribbean	617	662	717	757	782
Northern America .	335	376	403	426	446
Oceania	38	42	47	52	57

1. The mid-year population is the year 2013.

2. Revised figures.

Source: United Nations.

23.1. POPULATION OF THE WORLD BY AREA**2013****2020****2050**

For data see Table 23.1

23. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICATORS BY COUNTRIES

Country	Mid-year 2013				
	Population (Thousand)	Population under 15 (percent)	Population over 60 (percent)	Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
Asia					
Azerbaijan, Republic ⁽¹⁾	9413	22	9	109	94
Jordan.....	7274	34	5	81	83
Armenia.....	2977	20	14	100	64
Uzbekistan.....	28934	57	7	65	36
Afghanistan.....	30552	47	4	47	24
United Arab Emirates.....	9346	15	1	112	85
Indonesia.....	249866	35	8	131	52
I.R. Iran.....	77447	24	8	47	69
Bahrain.....	1332	21	4	1920	89
Babgladesh.....	156595	30	7	1087	29
Pakistan.....	182143	34	6	229	37
Tajikistan.....	8208	36	5	57	27
Thailand.....	67011	18	15	131	35
Turkmenistan.....	5240	28	6	11	49
Turkey.....	74933	26	11	96	73
China ⁽²⁾	1385567	18	14	144	53
Japan.....	127144	13	32	336	93
Singapore.....	5412	16	16	7923	100
Syria.....	21898	40	5	719	75
Iraq.....	33765	40	5	77	66
Saudi Arabia.....	28829	29	5	13	83
Oman.....	3632	23	4	12	74
Palestine ⁽³⁾	4326	40	5	719	75
Philippine.....	98394	34	6	328	49
Kyrgyzstan.....	5548	30	6	28	35
Kazakhstan.....	16441	26	10	6	53
Qatar.....	2169	23	4	197	99
Republic of Korea.....	49263	15	17	495	84
Kuwait.....	3369	25	4	189	98
Georgia.....	4341	18	20	62	53
Lebanon.....	4822	21	12	464	87
Malaysia ⁽⁴⁾	29717	26	8	90	74
India.....	1252140	29	8	381	32
Yemen.....	24407	40	5	46	33
Africa					
South Africa.....	52776	29	9	43	63
Algeria.....	39208	28	7	16	75
Burkina Faso.....	16935	46	4	62	28
Tunisia.....	10997	23	11	67	67
Zimbabwe.....	14150	39	6	36	40
Sudan.....	37964	41	5	15	33
Cameroon.....	22254	43	5	47	53
Dem.Republic of the Congo.....	67514	45	5	29	35
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	6202	29	7	4	78

23. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICES BY COUNTRIES (continued)

Country	Mid-year 2013				
	Population (Thousand)	Population under 15 (percent)	Population over 60 (percent)	Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
Morocco	33008	28	8	74	58
Egypt	82056	31	9	82	44
Nigeria.....	173615	44	4	188	51
<i>South America</i>					
Argentina	41446	24	15	15	93
Brazil	200362	24	11	24	85
Peru	30376	29	9	24	78
Chile	17620	21	14	23	90
Venezuela.....	30405	29	9	33	94
<i>North America</i>					
USA	320051	20	20	33	83
Canada.....	35182	16	21	4	81
Cuba	11266	16	18	102	75
Mexico	122332	28	9	62	79
<i>Europe</i>					
Germany	82727	13	27	232	74
Austria	8495	14	24	101	68
Spain ⁽⁵⁾	46927	15	23	93	78
Ukraine	45239	14	21	75	69
Italy	60990	14	27	202	69
Ireland	4627	22	17	66	63
Belgium.....	11104	17	24	364	98
Bulgaria	7223	14	26	65	74
Bosnia and Herzegovina	3829	16	21	75	49
UK	63136	18	23	260	80
Portugal	10608	15	25	115	62
Denmark	5619	18	24	130	87
Romania	21699	15	21	91	53
Sweden.....	9571	17	25	21	86
Switzerland.....	8078	15	23	196	74
Russian Federation.....	142834	16	19	8	74
France.....	64291	18	24	117	87
Finland ⁽⁶⁾	5426	16	26	16	84
Poland	38217	15	21	118	61
Hungary.....	9955	15	24	107	70
Norway ⁽⁷⁾	5043	19	22	13	80
Netherlands.....	16759	17	23	404	84
Greece	11128	15	26	84	62

23. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICATORS BY COUNTRIES (continued)

Country	Mid-year 2013				
	Population (Thousand)	Population under 15 (percent)	Population over 60 (percent)	Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
Oceania					
Australia ⁽⁸⁾	23343	19	20	3	89
New Zeland	4506	20	19	17	86

1. Including Nagorno-Karabakh.

2. . For statistical purposes, the data for China do not include Hong Kong and Macao, Special Administrative Regions (SAR) of China and Taiwan Province of China

3. Including East Jerusalem

4. Including Sabah and Sarawak.

5. Including Canary Islands, Ceuta and Melilla.

6. Including Aland Islands.

7. Including Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands.

8. Including Christmas island, Cocos(Keeling) Islands, and Norfolk Islands.

Source: United Nations.

23. 3. CRUDE LIVE BIRTH, DEATH RATES AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2013

Country	Crude birth rate	Crude death rate	Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live births) ⁽¹⁾
Asia			
Azerbaijan, Republic	18	6	11
Jordan	28	4	17
Armenia	14	9	10
Uzbekistan	22	5	44
Afghanistan	35	8	74
United Arab Emirates	15	1	6
Indonesia	20	6	32
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	19	5	16
Bahrain	15	2	8
Bangladesh	20	6	33
Pakistan	28	8	74
Tajikistan	34	7	57
Thailand	12	8	11
Turkmenistan	22	8	47
Turkey	16	5	10
China	12	7	15
Japan	8	10	1.9
Singapore	9	5	2
Syrian Arab Rep.	24	4	17
Iraq	31	5	29
Saudi Arabia	22	4	16
Oman	20	2	9
Occupied Palestine	31	4	20
Philippines	24	6	23
Kyrgyzstan	28	7	27
Kazakhstan	23	8	28
Qatar	11	1	7
Korea, Rep. of	9	5	2.9
Kuwait	18	2	8
Georgia	13	11	11
Lebanon	13	4	9
Malaysia	17	5	7
India	22	7	44
Yemen	36	8	68
Africa			
South Africa	20	11	65
Algeria	25	6	26
Burkina Faso	43	11	70
Tunisia	19	6	37
Zimbabwe	33	9	37
Sudan	34	8	55
Cameroon	39	12	62

23. 3. CRUDE LIVE BIRTH, DEATH RATES AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2013 (continued)

Country	Crude birth rate	Crude death rate	Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live births) ⁽¹⁾
Congo, D. Rep. of	46	16	109
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	21	4	14
Morocco	22	6	29
Egypt.....	32	6	29
Nigeria.....	39	13	69
South America			
Argentina	19	7	11.7
Brazil	15	6	20
Peru	20	5	16
Chile.....	14	6	7.7
Venezuela	20	5	14.4
North America			
USA.....	13	8	5.4
Canada	11	7	4.8
Cuba	11	8	4.6
Mexico	19	6	13
Europe			
Germany	8	11	3.3
Austria.....	9	9	3.1
Spain	9	8	3.1
Ukraine	11	15	7
Italy	9	10	3.2
Ireland.....	15	7	3.3
Belgium	11	10	3.8
Bulgaria	9	14	7.3
Bosnia-Herzegovina	8	9	5
U.K.....	12	9	3.9
Portugal	8	10	3
Denmark	10	9	3
Romania ...	10	12	8.5
Sweden	12	9	2.3
Switzerland	10	8	3.6
Russian Federation	13	13	10.3
France	12	9	3.6
Finland	11	9	1.8
Poland	10	10	4.6
Hungary	9	13	5.1
Norway.....	12	8	2.5
Netherlands	10	8	3.8
Greece.....	9	11	2.9
Oceania			
Australia	13	6	29
New Zealand	13	7	4.4

1. Death rates shown with decimals indicate national statistics reported as completely registered, while those without are estimates from the sources cited on reverse.

Source: Population Reference Bureau

23. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX IN SELECTED COUNTRIES

Country	Life expectancy at birth 2013	Mean years of schooling 2012	Expected years of schooling 2012	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (constant 2011 PPP\$) 2013
Asia				
Azerbaijan, Republic.....	70.8	11.2	11.8	15725
Jordan	73.9	9.9	13.3	11337
Armenia.....	74.6	10.8	12.3	7952
Uzbekistan.....	68.2	10	11.5	5227
Afghanistan	60.9	3.2	9.3	1904
United Arab Emirates	76.8	9.1	13.3	58068
Indonesia	70.8	7.5	12.7	8970
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	74	7.8	15.2	13451
Bahrain	76.6	9.4	14.4	32072
Bangladesh.....	70.7	5.1	10	2713
Pakistan	66.6	4.7	7.7	4652
Tajikistan	67.2	9.9	11.2	2424
Thailand	74.4	7.3	13.1	13364
Turkmenistan	65.5	9.9	12.6	11533
Turkey	75.3	7.6	14.4	18391
China	75.3	7.5	12.9	11477
Japan	83.6	11.5	15.3	36747
Singapore	82.3	10.2	15.4	72371
Syrian Arab Republic.....	74.6	6.6	12	5771
Iraq	69.4	5.6	10.1	14007
Saudi Arabia	75.5	8.7	15.6	52109
Oman	76.6	6.8	13.6	42191
Occupied Palestine	73.2	8.9	13.2	5168
Philippines	68.7	8.9	11.3	6381
Kyrgyzstan	67.5	9.3	12.5	3021
Kazakhstan	66.5	10.4	15	19441
Qatar	78.4	9.1	13.8	119029
Korea (Republic of)	81.5	11.8	17	30345
Kuwait.....	74.3	7.2	14.6	85820
Georgia.....	74.3	12.1	13.2	6890
Lebanon.....	80	7.9	13.2	16263
Malaysia	75	9.5	12.7	21824
India	66.4	4.4	11.7	5150
Yemen	63.1	2.5	9.2	3945
Africa				
South Africa	56.9	9.9	13.1	11788
Algeria.....	71	7.6	14	12555
Burkina Faso	56.3	1.3	7.5	1602
Tunisia	75.9	6.5	14.6	10440

23. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX IN SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)

Country	Life expectancy at birth 2013	Mean years of schooling 2012	Expected years of schooling 2012	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (constant 2011 PPP\$) 2013
Zimbabwe	59.9	7.2	9.3	1307
Sudan	62.1	3.1	7.3	3428
Cameroon	55.1	5.9	10.4	2557
Congo, D. Rep. of	50	3.1	9.7	444
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	75.3	7.5	16.1	21666
Morocco	70.9	4.4	11.6	6905
Egypt.....	71.2	6.4	13	10400
Nigeria.....	52.5	5.2	9	5353
South America				
Argentina	76.3	9.8	16.4	17297
Brazil	73.9	7.2	15.2	14275
Peru	74.8	9	13.1	11280
Chile.....	80	9.8	15.1	20804
Venezuela	74.6	8.6	14.2	17067
North America				
USA.....	78.9	12.9	16.5	52308
Canada	81.5	12.3	15.9	41887
Cuba	79.3	10.2	14.5	19844
Mexico	77.5	8.5	12.8	15854
Europe				
Germany	80.7	12.9	16.3	43049
Austria.....	81.1	10.8	15.6	42930
Spain	82.1	9.6	17.1	30561
Ukraine	68.5	11.3	15.1	8215
Italy	82.4	10.1	16.3	32669
Ireland.....	80.7	11.6	18.6	33414
Belgium	80.5	10.9	16.2	39471
Bulgaria	73.5	10.6	14.3	15402
Bosnia-Herzegovina	76.4	8.3	13.6	9431
U.K.....	80.5	12.3	16.2	35002
Portugal	79.9	8.2	16.3	24130
Denmark	79.4	12.1	16.9	42880
Romania	73.8	10.7	14.1	17433
Sweden	81.8	11.7	15.8	43201
Switzerland	82.6	12.2	15.7	53762
Russian Federation	68	11.7	14	22.617
France	81.8	11.1	16	36629
Finland	80.5	10.3	17	37366
Poland	76.4	11.8	15.5	21487
Hungary	74.6	11.3	15.4	21239
Norway.....	81.5	12.6	17.6	63909
Netherlands	81	11.9	17.9	42397
Greece.....	80.8	10.2	16.5	24658
Oceania				
Australia	82.5	12.8	19.9	41524
New Zealand	81.1	12.5	19.4	32569

23. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX IN SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)

Country	Human development index				Human development index rank 2013
	2010	2011	2012	2013	
<i>Asia</i>					
Azerbaijan, Republic.....	0.743	0.743	0.745	0.747	76
Jordan	0.744	0.744	0.744	0.745	77
Armenia.....	0.72	0.724	0.728	0.73	87
Uzbekistan.....	0.648	0.653	0.657	0.661	116
Afghanistan	0.453	0.458	0.466	0.468	169
United Arab Emirates	0.824	0.824	0.825	0.827	40
Indonesia	0.671	0.678	0.681	0.684	108
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	0.725	0.733	0.749	0.749	75
Bahrain	0.812	0.812	0.813	0.815	44
Bangladesh	0.539	0.549	0.554	0.558	142
Pakistan	0.526	0.531	0.535	0.537	146
Tajikistan	0.596	0.6	0.603	0.607	133
Thailand	0.715	0.716	0.72	0.722	89
Turkmenistan	0.687	0.69	0.693	0.698	103
Turkey	0.738	0.752	0.756	0.759	69
China	0.701	0.71	0.715	0.719	91
Japan	0.884	0.887	0.888	0.89	17
Singapore	0.894	0.896	0.899	0.901	9
Syrian Arab Republic.....	0.662	0.622	0.662	0.658	118
Iraq	0.638	0.639	0.641	0.642	120
Saudi Arabia	0.815	0.825	0.833	0.836	34
Oman	0.78	0.781	0.781	0.783	56
Occupied Palestine	0.671	0.679	0.683	0.686	107
Philippines	0.651	0.652	0.656	0.66	117
Kyrgyzstan	0.614	0.618	0.621	0.628	125
Kazakhstan	0.747	0.75	0.755	0.757	70
Qatar	0.844	0.846	0.85	0.851	31
Korea (Republic of)	0.882	0.886	0.888	0.891	15
Kuwait.....	0.807	0.81	0.813	0.814	46
Georgia.....	0.733	0.736	0.741	0.744	79
Lebanon.....	0.759	0.764	0.764	0.765	65
Malaysia	0.766	0.768	0.77	0.773	62
India	0.57	0.581	0.583	0.586	135
Yemen	0.484	0.497	0.499	0.5	154
<i>Africa</i>					
South Africa	0.638	0.646	0.654	0.658	118
Algeria.....	0.709	0.715	0.715	0.717	93
Burkina Faso	0.367	0.376	0.385	0.388	181
Tunisia	0.715	0.716	0.719	0.721	90

23. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX(continued)

Country	Human development index				Human development index rank 2013
	2010	2011	2012	2013	
Zimbabwe	0.459	0.473	0.484	0.492	156
Sudan	0.463	0.468	0.472	0.473	166
Cameroon	0.493	0.498	0.501	0.504	152
Congo, D. Rep. of	0.319	0.323	0.333	0.338	186
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	0.799	0.753	0.789	0.784	55
Morocco	0.603	0.612	0.614	0.617	129
Egypt.....	0.678	0.679	0.681	0.682	110
Nigeria.....	0.492	0.496	0.5	0.504	152
South America					
Argentina	0.799	0.804	0.806	0.808	49
Brazil	0.739	0.74	0.742	0.744	79
Peru	0.722	0.727	0.734	0.737	82
Chile.....	0.808	0.815	0.819	0.822	41
Venezuela	0.759	0.761	0.763	0.764	67
North America					
USA.....	0.908	0.911	0.912	0.914	5
Canada	0.9	0.901	0.901	0.902	8
Cuba	0.824	0.819	0.813	0.815	44
Mexico	0.748	0.752	0.755	0.756	71
Europe					
Germany	0.904	0.908	0.911	0.911	6
Austria.....	0.877	0.879	0.88	0.881	21
Spain	0.864	0.868	0.869	0.869	27
Ukraine	0.726	0.73	0.733	0.734	83
Italy	0.869	0.872	0.872	0.872	26
Ireland.....	0.899	0.9	0.901	0.899	11
Belgium	0.877	0.88	0.88	0.881	21
Bulgaria	0.773	0.774	0.776	0.777	58
Bosnia-Herzegovina	0.726	0.729	0.729	0.731	86
U.K.....	0.895	0.891	0.89	0.892	14
Portugal	0.816	0.819	0.822	0.822	41
Denmark	0.898	0.899	0.9	0.9	10
Romania	0.779	0.782	0.782	0.785	54
Sweden	0.895	0.896	0.897	0.898	12
Switzerland	0.915	0.914	0.916	0.917	3
Russian Federation	0.773	0.775	0.777	0.778	57
France	0.879	0.882	0.884	0.884	20
Finland	0.877	0.879	0.879	0.879	24
Poland	0.826	0.83	0.833	0.834	35
Hungary	0.817	0.817	0.817	0.818	43
Norway.....	0.939	0.941	0.943	0.944	1
Netherlands	0.904	0.914	0.915	0.915	4
Greece.....	0.858	0.861	0.854	0.853	29
Oceania					
Australia	0.926	0.928	0.931	0.933	2
New Zealand	0.903	0.904	0.908	0.91	7

Source: United Nations.

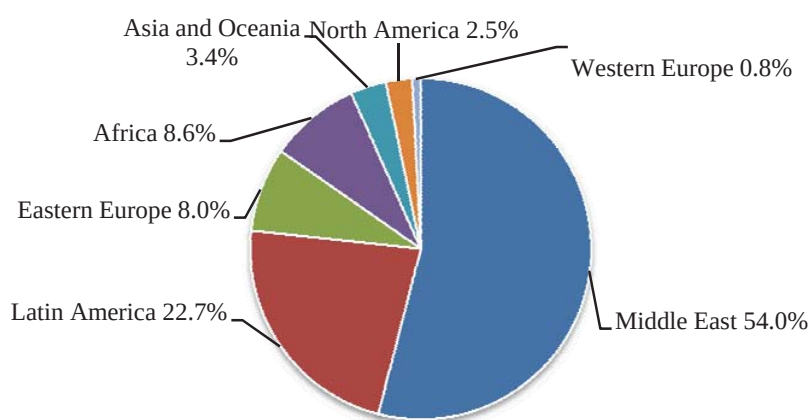
23.5. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES⁽¹⁾ BY REGION**(mln barrels)**

Region	1990	1995	2000	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
World	993278	1018867	1086648	⁽²⁾ 1323490	⁽²⁾ 1457193	⁽²⁾ 1470814	⁽²⁾ 1483793	1489856
Asia and Pacific	35943	37966	42681	⁽²⁾ 47798	⁽²⁾ 49218	⁽²⁾ 49666	⁽²⁾ 50438	50208
Africa	58599	71515	93307	⁽²⁾ 123648	⁽²⁾ 125623	⁽²⁾ 126474	⁽²⁾ 128371	128149
North America	31839	27245	26901	⁽²⁾ 23446	⁽²⁾ 24884	⁽²⁾ 33085	⁽²⁾ 37893	37893
Latin America	122746	132473	122233	⁽²⁾ 246645	⁽²⁾ 332477	⁽²⁾ 335698	⁽²⁾ 336819	338289
Eastern Europe ...	67198	65020	89268	116556	117310	117314	119881	119877
Western Europe	16934	21268	19280	13318	⁽²⁾ 13416	11722	11559	12267
Middle East	660019	663380	692979	752079	794265	796855	798832	803182

1. Figures refer to the end of the year. For some countries liquids were included.

2. Revised figures.

Source: OPEC.

23.2. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES BY REGION:2013

For data see Table 23.5

23.6. WORLD CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION BY REGION**(1000 barrels per day)**

Region	1990	1995	2000	2009 ⁽¹⁾	2010 ⁽¹⁾	2011 ⁽¹⁾	2012 ⁽¹⁾	2013
World	59107	60444	65857	68942	69865	70431	72766	72842
Asia and Pacific	6270	6829	7253	7352	7655	7475	7475	7386
Africa	5967	6249	6746	8465	8677	7438	8196	7640
North America	8562	7940	7213	6571	6698	6913	7793	8822
Latin America	6872	7721	9317	9470	9630	9790	9683	9680
Eastern Europe	11275	7053	7631	12396	12647	12613	12625	12757
Western Europe	4085	5796	6288	3820	3530	3196	2888	2722
Middle East	16077	18856	21410	20869	21031	23005	24107	23107

1. Revised figures.

Source: OPEC.

23.7. WORLD CRUDE OIL EXPORTS⁽¹⁾ BY REGION**(1000 barrels per day)**

Region	1990	1995	2000	2009 ⁽²⁾	2010 ⁽²⁾	2011 ⁽²⁾	2012 ⁽²⁾	2013
World	27135	32251	38800	40200	41032	40444	41107	39830
Asia and Pacific	2099	2250	2230	1676	1558	1345	1345	1235
Africa	4348	4597	5209	7105	7210	6056	6591	5851
North America	763	1153	1231	1530	1484	1723	1807	2137
Latin America	3149	4248	4906	4326	4615	4445	4443	4412
Eastern Europe	2133	1889	4145	7204	7291	6822	6651	6584
Western Europe	2565	4250	4991	2762	2550	2179	2038	1958
Middle East	12078	13864	16088	15596	16326	17874	18233	17652

1. Including export of natural gas liquids, re-exports, changes in oil being transported, not shown transportation, and unknown use.

2. Revised figures.

Source: OPEC.

23.8. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES (1000 barrels per day)

Country	1990	1995	2000	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Total	⁽¹⁾ 22783	⁽¹⁾ 25590	⁽¹⁾ 28894	28927	29249	30121	⁽²⁾ 32425	31604
Angola.....	474	607	736	1739	1758	1618	1704	1701
Ecuador	286	381	392	465	476	500	504	526
Algeria	784	753	796	1216	1190	1162	1200	1203
United Arab Emirates	1763	2148	2175	2242	2324	2564	2653	2797
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of)	3135	3595	3661	3557	3544	3576	3740	3575
Iraq	2113	737	2810	2336	2358	2653	2942	2977
Saudi Arabia ⁽³⁾	6413	8023	8095	8184	8166	9311	9763	9637
Qatar	406	390	648	733	733	734	734	724
Kuwait ⁽²⁾	859	2007	1996	2262	2312	2659	2978	2925
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	1389	1399	1347	1474	1487	490	1450	993
Nigeria	1727	1843	2054	1842	2048	1975	1954	1754
Venezuela	2135	2379	2891	2878	2854	2881	2804	2790

1. Including the figures of Indonesia for the years 1990, 1995, 2000 (1299, 1328, 1273) respectively. .It should be mentioned that Indonesia left OPEC in 2008

2. Revised figures.

3 Including share of production from Neutral Zone.

Source: O.P.E.C.

23.9. CRUDE OIL EXPORTS⁽¹⁾ BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES (1000 barrels per day)

Country	1990	1995	2000	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Total	⁽²⁾ 16538	⁽²⁾ 18940	⁽²⁾ 21529	⁽³⁾ 22312	23112	⁽³⁾ 23581	⁽³⁾ 25068	24054
Angola.....	439	567	749	1770	1683	1543	1663	1669
Ecuador.....	180	271	252	329	340	⁽³⁾ 330	⁽³⁾ 356	388
Algeria	281	333	461	747	709	698	809	744
United Arab Emirates	1762	1925	1815	1953	2103	⁽³⁾ 2457	⁽³⁾ 2445	2701
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of)	2220	2621	2492	2406	2583	2537	2102	1215
Iraq	1596	64	2040	1906	1890	2166	2423	2390
Saudi Arabia	4500	6291	6253	6268	6644	7218	7557	7571
Qatar	348	333	618	647	586	588	588	599
Kuwait	645	1186	1231	1348	1430	1816	2070	2058
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	1090	1120	1005	1170	1118	300	962	589
Nigeria	1550	1665	1986	2160	2464	2377	2368	2193
Venezuela	1242	1820	2004	1608	1562	1553	1725	1937

1.Including export of natural gas liquids, changes in oil being transported, not shown transportation, and unknown use.

2.Including the figures of Indonesia for the years 1990, 1995, 2000 (685, 744, and 623) respectively.It should be mentioned that Indonesia left OPEC in 2008.

3.Revised figures.

Source:OPEC

23. 10. EXPORTS⁽¹⁾ OF REFINED PRODUCTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES (1000 barrels per day)

Country	1990	1995	2000	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Total.....	⁽²⁾3641	⁽²⁾4267	⁽²⁾4598	⁽³⁾3974	⁽³⁾3828	⁽³⁾4385	⁽³⁾4097	4457
Angola.....	9	14	17	41	8	26	26	33
Ecuador	31	36	44	34	28	29	28	20
Algeria	453	396	544	⁽³⁾ 232	314	492	⁽³⁾ 351	453
United Arab Emirates	165	269	392	⁽³⁾ 302	⁽³⁾ 376	⁽³⁾ 524	⁽³⁾ 524	792
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of)	60	166	347	301	371	441	456	394
Iraq	126	18	23	30	5	⁽³⁾ 1	⁽³⁾ 2	65
Saudi Arabia.....	1306	1322	1228	1008	951	902	862	794
Qatar	74	98	75	249	322	509	465	511
Kuwait.....	380	794	675	674	632	629	661	805
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	150	133	237	136	48	21	40	76
Nigeria	30	39	47	12	23	24	8	23
Venezuela	617	688	780	956	751	786	675	491

1. Including changes in oil being transported, not shown transportation, and unknown use.

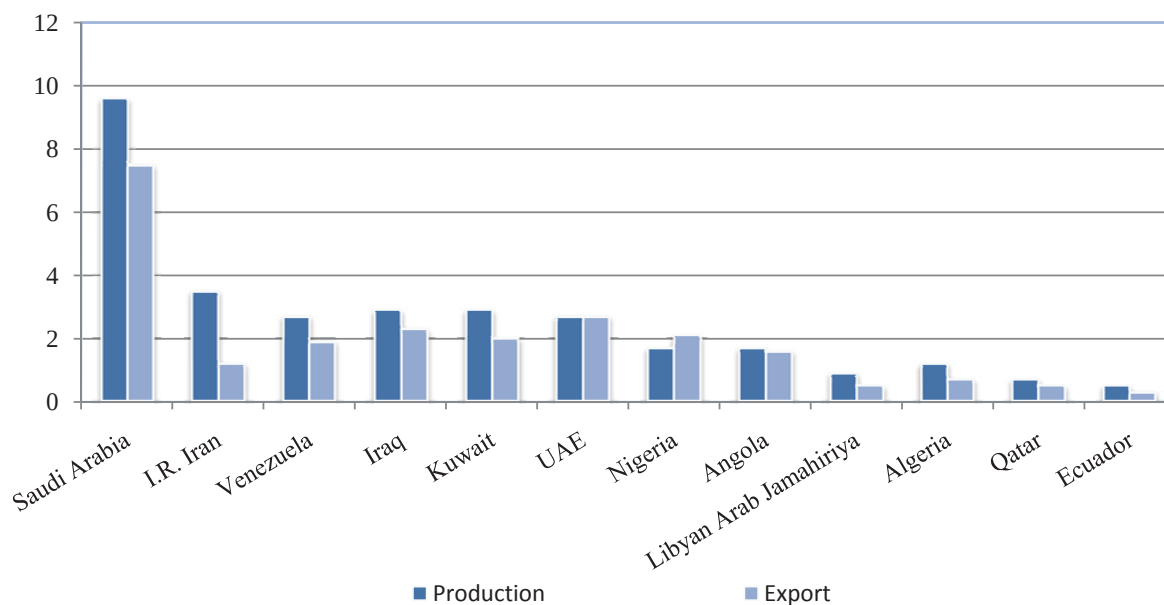
2. Including the figures of Indonesia for the years 1990, 1995, 2000 (240, 294, and 189) respectively. It should be mentioned that Indonesia left OPEC in 2008

3. Revised figures.

Source: O.P.E.C.

23.3. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION AND EXPORTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES, 2013

Million barrels per day



For data see Tables 23.8 and 23.9 .

23.11. CONSUMPTION OF REFINED PRODUCTS IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES**(1000 barrels per day)**

Country	1990	1995	2000	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Total.....	⁽¹⁾ 3821	⁽¹⁾ 4433	⁽¹⁾ 5118	⁽²⁾ 7702	⁽²⁾ 8097	⁽²⁾ 8341	⁽²⁾ 8678	9031
Angola.....	27	28	36	⁽²⁾ 87	⁽²⁾ 95	⁽²⁾ 105	⁽²⁾ 119	128
Ecuador	87	105	120	222	242	258	264	270
Algeria	187	173	188	315	344	330	351	377
United Arab Emirates	120	136	145	565	591	⁽²⁾ 617	638	655
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of)	1002	1141	1189	1859	1820	1784	1764 ⁽²⁾	1776
Iraq	338	404	452	663	694	752	803	835
Saudi Arabia.....	647	724	902	2362	2600	2727	2873	2994
Qatar	25	30	35	⁽²⁾ 102	⁽²⁾ 107	⁽²⁾ 123	⁽²⁾ 123	147
Kuwait.....	51	118	153	341	358	361	377	383
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	143	196	202	273	301	231	⁽²⁾ 236	250
Nigeria	160	187	214	233	271	311	344	385
Venezuela	400	416	486	680	675	742	786	831

1. Including the figures of Indonesia for the years 1990, 1995, 2000 (634, 775, and 996), respectively. It should be mentioned that Indonesia left OPEC in 2008

2. Revised figures.

Source: O.P.E.C.

23.12. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION**(bln cu m)**

Region	1990	1995	2000	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
World	129830	142667	159776	⁽¹⁾ 189082	⁽¹⁾ 193385	⁽¹⁾ 196657	⁽¹⁾ 201079	200363
Asia and Pacific	10928	11732	12469	16476	15827	⁽¹⁾ 16526	⁽¹⁾ 16757	16902
Africa	8524	9923	12463	14747	14462	14597	⁽¹⁾ 14569	14498
North America	7521	6606	6708	⁽¹⁾ 8655	⁽¹⁾ 9700	⁽¹⁾ 10524	⁽¹⁾ 11483	10757
Latin America	7538	7932	7720	⁽¹⁾ 8049	⁽¹⁾ 8325	⁽¹⁾ 7886	⁽¹⁾ 7947	8032
Eastern Europe	51600	54418	53160	⁽¹⁾ 60388	⁽¹⁾ 61180	⁽¹⁾ 62744	⁽¹⁾ 65453	65505
Western Europe	5705	6421	7446	⁽¹⁾ 5228	⁽¹⁾ 5001	⁽¹⁾ 4799	⁽¹⁾ 4739	4604
Middle East	38014	45635	59811	⁽¹⁾ 75540	⁽¹⁾ 78890	⁽¹⁾ 79581	⁽¹⁾ 80131	80065

1. Revised figures

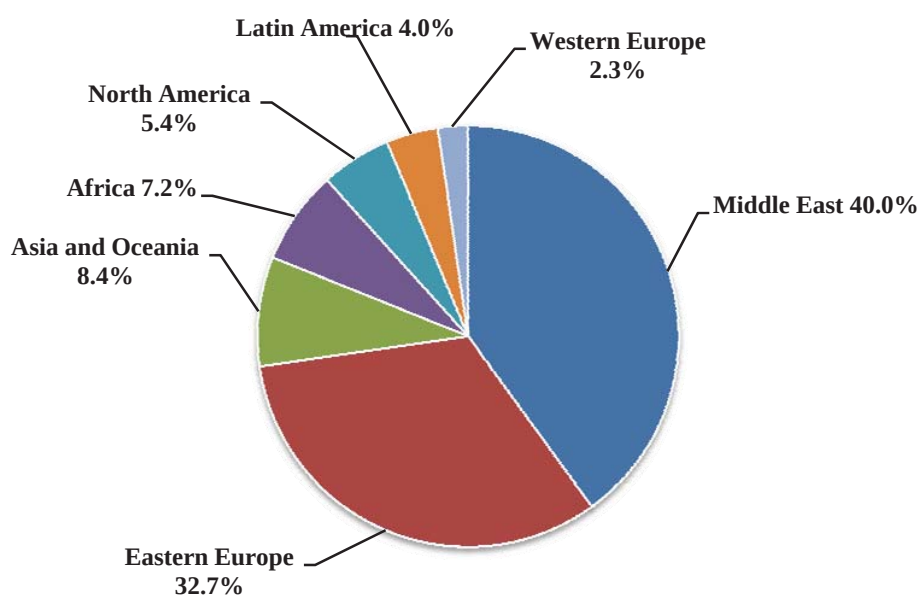
Source: O.P.E.C.

23.13. WORLD MARKETED PRODUCTION OF NATURAL GAS BY REGION**(mln cu m)**

Region	1990	1995	2000	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
World	2031578	2165765	2447685	⁽¹⁾ 3016316	⁽¹⁾ 3295766	⁽¹⁾ 3337063	⁽¹⁾ 3429255	3480569
Asia and Pacific	151170	210470	273475	430201	477000	⁽¹⁾ 473312	⁽¹⁾ 480668	488320
Africa	70890	82296	125589	201522	210527	212448	226910	213304
North America ..	611194	685328	726434	741940	800612	809923	⁽¹⁾ 839521	844726
Latin America ...	85696	99630	131461	⁽¹⁾ 202968	⁽¹⁾ 211513	⁽¹⁾ 212202	⁽¹⁾ 216651	219085
Eastern Europe .	803038	693533	699097	717270	786150	819227	⁽¹⁾ 808229	834887
Western Europe	203850	241800	282630	272200	282518	255325	⁽¹⁾ 267731	263182
Middle East	105740	152708	209000	450215	527446	554626	⁽¹⁾ 589545	617065

1. Revised figures.

Source: OPEC.

23.4. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION:2013

For data see Table 23.12.

23.14. MARKETED NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES**(mln cu m)**

Country	1990	1995	2000	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Total.....	⁽¹⁾226296	⁽¹⁾294844	⁽¹⁾384415	544918	620819	646708	⁽²⁾700418	708796
Angola.....	540	560	570	690	733	752	760	925
Ecuador	100	120	140	296	330	241	517	515
Algeria	51600	55622	83119	81426	84615	82767	86454	79647
United Arab Emirates	22110	31320	38380	48840	51282	52308	⁽²⁾ 54300	54600
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of)	24200	38600	60240	175742	187357	188753	202431	199293
Iraq	3980	3170	3150	1149	1303	876	646	1179
Saudi Arabia.....	33520	42930	49810	78450	87660	92260	99330	100030
Qatar	6300	13500	24900	89300	131165	145271	157050	177602
Kuwait.....	4190	9278	9600	11489	11733	13533	15515	16311
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	6200	6340	5880	15900	16814	7855	18118	18463
Nigeria	4010	4844	12460	23206	28099	41323	42571	38411
Venezuela	21966	25200	27801	18430	19728	20769	22726	21820

1. Including the figures for Indonesia for the years 1990, 1995, 2000 (47580, 6330, and 68365) respectively. It should be mentioned that Indonesia left OPEC in 2008

2. Revised figures.

Source: OPEC.

24

Political Affairs



The statistics presented in this chapter consist of statistical information on different presidential rounds, number of electorates and number of voters in various presidential, the Islamic Consultative Assembly, Islamic City and Village Councils election rounds as well as foreign diplomatic missions in Iran. The first political statistics on the government's diplomatic missions in various countries, number of reliable treaties signed with other governments and number of National Consultative Assembly members have been collected since 1348 from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Institute for Social Studies and Researches, National Consultative Assembly and Ministry of the Interior. These data have been included in Iran Statistical Yearbook. Moreover, the collection of these data continued until the year 1357. After the Islamic Revolution victory, the data pertaining to different diplomatic missions of the Islamic Republic of Iran in various countries, the foreign diplomatic missions of other countries in Iran, international organizations in which Iran is a member, the list of the ratifications of the Islamic Consultative Assembly and list of bills and plans not approved by the Islamic Consultative Assembly, etc. would be collected and disseminated and also included in the Statistical Yearbook till the year 1362. Afterwards, political statistics were not published due to a variety of reasons till the

Introduction

year 1385. However, as a result of continuous follow-ups in the year 1387, the statistics on this section were collected from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Ministry of the Interior and appeared in the 1386 Statistical Yearbook. It should be noted that although Table 24-12 does not provide statistical information, owing to some needs for the nation's political information, it is presented in this chapter.

Selected information

From the year 1358 to the year 1392, there were eleven presidential election rounds in the Islamic Republic of Iran. The percentage of public participation in the eleventh presidential election was about 77 percent.

The Islamic Consultative Assembly comprises 286 members in the ninth round, out of whom 277 representatives were male and 9 were female. A number of 281 representatives hold bachelor's and higher degree. In the fourth round of the election of the Islamic City and Rural Council, 179315 persons were elected, out of whom 173219 persons were male and the rest was female.

In the year 1392, out of the world's countries, 100 countries had foreign diplomatic missions in Iran (stationed in Tehran), out of which 12 countries had consulate general or consulate in other cities in addition to Tehran.

24. 1. PRESIDENCY ROUNDS BY TERM LENGTH

Round	Beginning of the presidential term	President's name	Duration of the President's term (day)
First round	1358/11/15	Abolhasan Banisadr	545
Second round	1360/5/11	Mohammadali Rajaei	68
Third round	1360/7/18	Seyyed Ali Khamenei	1430
Fourth round.....	1364/6/13	Seyyed Ali Khamenei	1430
Fifth round	1368/5/12	Akbar Hashemi Bahremani(Rafsanjani)	1430
Sixth round	1372/5/12	Akbar Hashemi Bahremani(Rafsanjani)	1460
Seventh round	1376/5/12	Seyyed Mohhamad Khatami	1460
Eighth round	1380/5/11	Seyyed Mohhamad Khatami	1460
Ninth round	1384/5/11	Mahmoud Ahmadinejad	1460
Tenth round.....	1388/5/12	Mahmoud Ahmadinejad	1460
Eleventh round.....	1392/5/12	Hassan Rouhani	×

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

24.2. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country	⁽¹⁾ 20993643	⁽¹⁾ 22687017	⁽¹⁾ 22687017	⁽¹⁾ 25993802	⁽¹⁾ 30139598
East Azarbayejan.....	⁽²⁾ 1840674	⁽²⁾ 1938108	⁽²⁾ 1938108	⁽²⁾ 2148720	⁽²⁾ 2382219
West Azarbayejan	836643	896767	896767	1030289	1183691
Ardebil	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000
Esfahan	1366798	1488622	1488622	1765815	2094624
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Ilam	141047	152856	152856	179523	210842
Bushehr	224584	247233	247233	299613	363091
Tehran	^(5,3) 3924451	^(5,3) 4260545	^(5,3) 4260545	^(5,3) 5021549	^(5,3) 5918481
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	229763	251700	251700	302059	362492
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 2061004	⁽⁴⁾ 2249140	⁽⁴⁾ 2249140	⁽⁴⁾ 2678502	⁽⁴⁾ 3189828
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khuzestan.....	1243703	1279703	1279703	1354857	1434425
Zanjan	662298	705450	705450	800371	908065
Semnan.....	188738	203413	203413	236274	274445
Sistan&Baluchestan	416500	457280	457280	551208	664429
Fars.....	1266816	1379264	1379264	1634990	1938130
Qazvin	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Qom	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Kordestan	460775	486931	486931	543780	607265
Kerman	659337	707790	707790	815641	939926
Kermanshah	620903	664862	664862	762340	874108
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	141572	155767	155767	188568	228278
Golestan	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000
Gilan.....	957343	1026556	1026556	1180356	1357199
Lorestan.....	536077	574964	574964	661404	760840
Mazandaran.....	⁽⁶⁾ 1434502	⁽⁶⁾ 1550718	⁽⁶⁾ 1550718	⁽⁶⁾ 1812158	⁽⁶⁾ 2117676
Markazi	608307	751455	751455	575781	657305
Hormozgan.....	297659	321333	321333	374481	436419
Hamedan	641891	682802	682802	772612	874235
Yazd	232258	253758	253758	302911	361585

24.2. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round	Eleventh round
Total country	⁽¹⁾33156055	⁽¹⁾36466487	⁽¹⁾42170230	⁽¹⁾46786418	⁽¹⁾46199997	⁽¹⁾48288799
East Azarbayejan.....	2016731	2136464	2439446	2668505	2461553	2562143
West Azarbayejan	1345556	1504143	1726987	1916929	1883144	2033047
Ardebil	645525	688192	806656	908794	804881	875201
Esfahan	2266818	2487834	2852882	3153318	2987946	3026322
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	1384028
Ilam	240693	271744	325224	372264	357687	387452
Bushehr	384750	435029	512382	581434	580822	612046
Tehran	^(5,3) 6429600	^(5,3) 7368672	7643471	⁽³⁾ 8231230	⁽³⁾ 8796466	7475549
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	411468	436178	518930	583059	562238	613925
SouthKhorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	370127	467084	491335
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 3439237	⁽⁴⁾ 3531247	⁽⁴⁾ 4129936	3650408	3665469	3784659
NorthKhorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	560556	531870	553237
Khuzestan.....	1751681	2104988	2487136	2834721	2801644	3048268
Zanjan	1028137	537786	623464	712833	632160	681586
Semnan.....	289631	323292	366427	402278	436492	446081
Sistan&Baluchestan	739575	839559	1001596	1174729	1306624	1381195
Fars.....	2031300	2280892	2676431	2999070	2842209	2977507
Qazvin	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	670614	753729	749205	788319
Qom	⁽⁵⁾ 000	479313	555944	622991	655988	663031
Kordestan	694687	781048	910364	1032306	943818	1025418
Kerman	1052718	1157730	1411555	1527504	1738280	1810772
Kermanshah	970312	1067393	1243128	1381564	1231672	1329607
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	254362	294259	353054	405294	415694	460155
Golestan	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	964042	1098479	1059769	1145281
Gilan.....	1442812	1492829	1685173	1818535	1576046	1654712
Lorestan.....	825075	915438	1080763	1215047	1124940	1228422
Mazandaran.....	⁽⁶⁾ 2311706	⁽⁶⁾ 2516966	1900246	2109547	1915240	2000205
Markazi	721406	762664	883979	971865	885557	913258
Hormozgan.....	490001	588387	695182	788045	919908	985485
Hamedan	960806	1011138	1179237	1317448	1256250	1337324
Yazd	411468	453302	525981	623809	609341	613229

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the voters residing abroad.

2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

3. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included in Khorasan-e-Razavi.

5. The statistics for Qazvin and Qom are included in Tehran.

6. The statistics for Golestan are included in Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

24.3. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country	⁽¹⁾14152887	⁽¹⁾14573803	⁽¹⁾16847717	⁽¹⁾14238587	16452677
East Azarbayejan.....	⁽²⁾ 985315	⁽²⁾ 1212445	⁽²⁾ 1524463	⁽²⁾ 1053263	⁽²⁾ 1205425
West Azarbayejan	335569	411088	526671	552424	653810
Ardebil	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000
Esfahan	1110801	1186355	1243068	993142	1098338
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Ilam	97202	120480	163655	133759	180034
Bushehr	157538	164010	186727	184522	217913
Tehran	^(5,3) 3003539	^(5,3) 2541323	^(5,3) 2752151	^(5,3) 2420309	^(5,3) 2929702
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	135709	171443	184097	183946	208337
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 1369640	⁽⁴⁾ 1549868	⁽⁴⁾ 1668168	⁽⁴⁾ 1490500	⁽⁴⁾ 1657949
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khuzestan.....	920768	582956	697353	770976	846622
Zanjan	488722	572983	630538	500008	548724
Semnan.....	151213	169365	177714	162058	183766
Sistan&Baluchestan	143249	136290	217684	175968	256993
Fars	931244	984837	1207693	901692	1047918
Qazvin	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Qom	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Kordestan	59100	212884	235980	280451	356323
Kerman	452511	518294	590415	449600	591353
Kermanshah	337591	352322	413586	350187	464993
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	96516	104375	136592	126656	153039
Golestan	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000
Gilan.....	580436	643461	661192	514914	711358
Lorestan.....	388461	461961	670085	458737	478750
Mazandaran.....	⁽⁶⁾ 938280	⁽⁶⁾ 1135880	⁽⁶⁾ 1144141	⁽⁶⁾ 990825	⁽⁶⁾ 1246019
Markazi	537732	424767	755174	553330	399082
Hormozgan.....	179763	161591	205644	172180	209414
Hamedan	496252	510899	533618	468816	524496
Yazd	188092	202992	210972	201205	239015

24.3. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round	Eleventh round
Total country	⁽¹⁾16796787	⁽¹⁾29145745	28155819	⁽¹⁾27959253	⁽¹⁾39371214	36821538
East Azarbayejan.....	886902	1448334	1294682	1232255	2010379	1888631
West Azarbayejan	656636	1108691	974181	712114	1334443	1407307
Ardebil	317358	484199	467859	445352	642004	654059
Esfahan	953507	1929227	1735814	1879343	2637505	2316526
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	1052920
Ilam	159477	236851	250759	248513	312667	325683
Bushehr	219636	356449	365099	386570	493989	533998
Tehran	^(5,3) 3038885	^(5,3) 6044962	5202274	⁽³⁾ 5367165	⁽³⁾ 7525153	5091607
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	205707	373286	340543	375141	495808	485967
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	266040	383157	438686
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 1754855	⁽⁴⁾ 2936366	⁽⁴⁾ 3124814	2335945	3181981	3028820
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	312064	464000	489348
Khuzestan.....	798806	1559304	1474820	1452786	2038969	2042521
Zanjan	560148	504416	429389	435029	585721	578257
Semnan.....	186953	286047	285964	298589	383308	361205
Sistan&Baluchestan	317075	548057	702444	748993	982920	1070334
Fars	1123768	1830828	1821626	1747874	2523463	2290056
Qazvin	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	500917	505284	692358	652080
Qom	⁽⁵⁾ 000	424231	428005	481413	599040	543627
Kordestan	381790	617351	486596	257643	610756	660631
Kerman	575771	992457	998371	1189325	1520140	1474600
Kermanshah	510082	802129	790685	707409	983742	994747
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	168139	257838	270417	308461	367973	329672
Golestan	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	725934	664958	880443	937242
Gilan.....	650254	1037251	1097403	1064244	1485714	1402229
Lorestan.....	535332	974525	702936	734016	964025	872676
Mazandaran.....	⁽⁶⁾ 1300906	⁽⁶⁾ 2019890	1302654	1376615	1919838	1923966
Markazi	377702	607253	565018	589287	785961	730808
Hormozgan.....	254940	503096	530336	531889	756805	786905
Hamedan	506361	770472	743372	757768	1019169	924231
Yazd	247751	423374	468982	470923	609856	532199

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the voters residing abroad.

2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

3. The statistics for Alborzis included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

5. The statistics for Qazvin and Qom are included with Tehran.

6. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

24.4. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country.....	20857391	24143498	27986736	32465558	34716000
East Azarbayejan	⁽¹⁾ 1840674	⁽¹⁾ 2040698	⁽¹⁾ 2262459	1904342	1999000
West Azarbayejan.....	836643	961212	1104330	1268756	1438000
Ardebil	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	603949	660000
Esfahan	1366798	1621306	1923206	2281321	2348000
Alborz.....	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000
Ilam.....	141047	165654	194553	228494	249000
Bushehr.....	224584	272166	329829	399708	403000
Tehran.....	^(4,2) 3924451	^(4,2) 4625423	^(4,2) 5451600	^(4,2) 6425346	^(4,2) 7325000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	229763	275732	330899	397103	449000
South Khorasan.....	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	⁽³⁾ 2061004	⁽³⁾ 2454450	⁽³⁾ 2923005	⁽³⁾ 3481008	⁽³⁾ 3623000
North Khorasan.....	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Khuzestan	1243703	1316743	1394073	1475944	1912000
Zanjan	662298	751413	852519	967230	598000
Semnan	188738	219229	254645	295783	296000
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	416500	502052	605176	729483	828000
Fars	1266816	1501693	1780119	2110167	2100000
Qazvin.....	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Qom	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Kordestan.....	460775	514571	574646	641736	733000
Kerman	659337	759804	875581	1009000	1117000
Kermanshah	620903	711935	816313	935995	982000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	141572	171385	207475	251166	283000
Golestan.....	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Gilan	957343	1100774	1265693	1455320	1424000
Lorestan	536077	616671	709382	816031	842000
Mazandaran	⁽⁵⁾ 1434502	⁽⁵⁾ 1676349	⁽⁵⁾ 1958970	⁽⁵⁾ 2289240	⁽⁵⁾ 2380000
Markazi.....	472055	533780	615194	702298	733000
Hormozgan	297659	346891	404265	471129	559000
Hamedan.....	641891	726320	821854	929954	978000
Yazd	232258	277247	330950	395055	457000

24.4. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round
Total country	38726431	46351032	43824254	48288799
East Azarbayejan.....	2249841	2670062	2353925	2589208
West Azarbayejan	1587634	1910198	1821154	2003082
Ardebil	737291	897677	778548	852997
Esfahan.....	2627959	3116665	2784132	3094473
Alborz	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	1353024
Ilam	295543	361880	342950	374910
Bushehr	468241	558254	553066	605419
Tehran	⁽²⁾ 7074191	⁽²⁾ 8261061	8246675	7681606
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	471709	581246	544119	595330
South Khorasan	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	445480	474073
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽³⁾ 3779247	⁽³⁾ 4589546	3425882	3856705
North Khorasan	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	484326	559570
Khuzestan.....	2268091	2765118	2712083	3004912
Zanjan	571848	694525	609403	665139
Semnan.....	338698	398494	417345	431830
Sistan&Baluchestan	916752	1139235	1198966	1400560
Fars	2447693	2933764	2688555	2989734
Qazvin	622839	753091	715251	767845
Qom.....	510578	615660	604072	668938
Kordestan	832236	1018787	909350	1002147
Kerman	1246117	1350817	1647195	1822583
Kermanshah	1138079	1368738	1187250	1301463
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	319748	398067	403111	432691
Golestan	888666	1067739	1030602	1108670
Gilan.....	1561159	1823302	1505725	1647951
Lorestan.....	985995	1196939	1087010	1209549
Mazandaran.....	1782675	2108653	1833101	2002302
Markazi	806164	1106937	831489	907987
Hormozgan.....	634026	777035	878805	951181
Hamedan	1078510	1308810	1219383	1316041
Yazd	484901	578732	565301	616879

1. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

2. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

3. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

4. The statistics for Qazvin and Qom are included with Tehran.

5. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

24. 5. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country	⁽¹⁾ 10875969	15607306	16714281	⁽¹⁾ 18767042	⁽¹⁾ 24682386
East Azarbayejan.....	⁽²⁾ 785738	⁽²⁾ 1167626	⁽²⁾ 1310952	1091937	1398235
West Azarbayejan	378718	623279	672969	739963	1085139
Ardebil	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	412280	464402
Esfahan	834584	1119635	1150554	1127014	1585074
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Ilam	76381	120014	163139	178592	225689
Bushehr	117944	179315	205221	226075	336311
Tehran	^(5,3) 2398868	^(5,3) 2791176	^(5,3) 2356837	^(5,3) 2528455	^(5,3) 4083083
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	126405	204175	247679	326871	345980
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 1133882	⁽⁴⁾ 1639924	⁽⁴⁾ 1626974	⁽⁴⁾ 1991328	⁽⁴⁾ 2597377
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khuzestan.....	645229	894925	978766	1054472	1395747
Zanjan	371361	567606	618877	649963	474858
Semnan.....	117737	177843	197482	212933	262177
Sistan&Baluchestan	124065	193764	302068	388140	519884
Fars	643421	996863	1090354	1259768	1589095
Qazvin	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Qom	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Kordestan	103641	246512	353346	457855	564877
Kerman	243574	513083	614383	642761	899107
Kermanshah	234675	372743	425662	591649	745578
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	62193	135178	176214	217559	272127
Golestan	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000
Gilan.....	380101	671040	826646	914111	1169487
Lorestan.....	303289	414520	450309	559953	678851
Mazandaran.....	⁽⁶⁾ 767226	⁽⁶⁾ 1206983	⁽⁶⁾ 1409626	⁽⁶⁾ 1591370	⁽⁶⁾ 1991883
Markazi	425347	385288	472011	456166	532879
Hormozgan.....	125696	209121	251834	284264	372345
Hamedan	284516	504462	522636	564548	716087
Yazd	150751	208573	244985	251099	321741

24. 5. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round
Total country	⁽¹⁾26082157	⁽¹⁾23734677	⁽¹⁾24279717	30845687
East Azarbayejan.....	1511816	1208730	1298388	1598717
West Azarbayejan	1142351	808891	990637	1394474
Ardebil	518051	497601	465061	576304
Esfahan	1577876	1297367	1295166	1885168
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	691083
Ilam	257165	264337	268853	324653
Bushehr	356953	340534	367403	440053
Tehran	⁽³⁾ 3316582	⁽³⁾ 3038729	⁽³⁾ 2943947	3310463
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	405866	437978	405254	490582
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	343328	397297
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 2765984	⁽⁴⁾ 2643100	2067694	2545471
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	319920	383515
Khuzestan.....	1531023	1537936	1476648	1893610
Zanjan	420560	415776	408574	482121
Semnan.....	257829	224752	242530	308023
Sistan&Baluchestan	630638	858811	804384	1014998
Fars	1790021	1691863	1720258	2099375
Qazvin	438407	413347	389358	524100
Qom	337078	321622	327818	444414
Kordestan	584075	328711	422916	579732
Kerman	952380	867222	1076810	1269131
Kermanshah	817344	687981	664286	859460
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	308577	357504	353090	389267
Golestan	698899	704479	739265	889203
Gilan.....	1214971	921531	987588	1176360
Lorestan.....	769626	746461	712311	854432
Mazandaran.....	1341769	1180452	1186716	1528321
Markazi	551095	473618	456947	589313
Hormozgan.....	452030	479862	531181	676514
Hamedan	741309	668516	665918	810949
Yazd	343645	284535	316800	418584

1. The difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the religious minorities.

2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

3. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

5. The statistics for Qazvin and Qom are included with Tehran.

6. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

24.6. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country	⁽¹⁾ 231	⁽¹⁾ 246	⁽¹⁾ 255	⁽¹⁾ 261	⁽¹⁾ 249
East Azarbayejan.....	⁽²⁾ 19	⁽²⁾ 22	⁽²⁾ 24	18	17
West Azarbayejan	7	12	12	11	9
Ardebil	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	6	6
Esfahan	15	11	14	17	9
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Ilam	2	2	2	2	2
Bushehr	3	3	3	3	3
Tehran	^(5,3) 35	^(5,3) 34	^(5,3) 37	^(5,3) 37	^(5,3) 40
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	3	3	3	3	3
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 23	⁽⁴⁾ 25	⁽⁴⁾ 24	⁽⁴⁾ 25	⁽⁴⁾ 25
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khuzestan.....	15	17	16	16	16
Zanjan	8	9	8	9	4
Semnan.....	4	4	4	4	4
Sistan&Baluchestan	5	6	7	7	7
Fars	16	12	17	17	17
Qazvin	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Qom	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000	⁽⁵⁾ 000
Kordestan	1	6	5	6	6
Kerman	9	9	9	10	10
Kermanshah	4	8	8	8	8
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1	2	2	2	2
Golestan	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000	⁽⁶⁾ 000
Gilan.....	12	13	12	13	11
Lorestan.....	6	7	6	7	8
Mazandaran.....	⁽⁶⁾ 17	⁽⁶⁾ 12	⁽⁶⁾ 15	⁽⁶⁾ 14	⁽⁶⁾ 17
Markazi	8	9	7	7	6
Hormozgan.....	3	4	3	4	4
Hamedan	7	9	9	8	7
Yazd	3	3	3	3	3

24.6. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round
Total country	⁽¹⁾ 278	⁽¹⁾ 282	284	⁽¹⁾ 286
East Azarbayejan.....	19	18	18	19
West Azarbayejan	10	12	11	12
Ardebil	7	7	7	7
Esfahan	19	19	19	19
Alborz	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Ilam	3	3	3	2
Bushehr	4	4	4	4
Tehran	⁽³⁾ 37	⁽³⁾ 37	⁽³⁾ 38	⁽³⁾ 34
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	4	4	4	4
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	4	4	4
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 26	18	17	18
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	4	4	4
Khuzestan.....	18	18	18	18
Zanjan	5	5	5	5
Semnan.....	4	3	4	4
Sistan&Baluchestan	8	7	7	8
Fars	17	18	18	18
Qazvin	4	3	4	4
Qom	3	3	3	3
Kordestan	5	5	6	6
Kerman	9	9	10	10
Kermanshah	7	8	8	8
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2	3	3	3
Golestan	7	7	7	7
Gilan.....	13	13	13	13
Lorestan.....	9	9	9	9
Mazandaran.....	12	11	12	11
Markazi	7	7	7	7
Hormozgan.....	1	5	5	5
Hamedan	9	9	9	8
Yazd	4	4	4	4

1. The difference between the total and sums of parts is due to the religious minorities.

2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

3. The Statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

5. The statistics for Qazvin and Qom are included with Tehran.

6. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

24.7. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY ACADEMIC DEGREE

Educational attainment	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round
Total	231	246	255	261	249	278	282	284	⁽¹⁾ 286
Below diploma	000	000	000	000	000	000	0	0	0
Diploma	000	000	000	000	000	000	4	1	3
Associate's	000	000	000	000	000	000	17	3	2
Bachelor's	000	000	000	000	000	000	75	74	39
Master's	000	000	000	000	000	000	75	91	130
Doctorate's	000	000	000	000	000	000	71	77	103
Professional and specialty	000	000	000	000	000	000	0	8	0
Theology's	000	000	000	000	000	000	40	30	9

1. Revised figures.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

24.8. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY SEX

Sex	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round
Both sexes.....	231	246	255	261	249	278	282	284	⁽¹⁾ 286
Male.....	229	242	252	252	239	267	270	276	277
Female.....	2	4	3	9	10	11	12	8	9

1. Revised figures

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

24.9. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY AGE

Age	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round
Total.....	231	246	255	261	249	278	282	284	⁽¹⁾ 286
Under 30 years	000	000	000	000	000	000	0	0	0
30-39 years	000	000	000	000	000	000	47	59	24
40-49 years.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	156	133	120
50-59 years	000	000	000	000	000	000	61	76	118
60 years and over	000	000	000	000	000	000	18	16	24

1. Revised figures.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

24.10. NUMBER OF ISLAMIC COUNCILS FORMED⁽¹⁾ IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN

Ostan	Second round		
	Total	Urban areas ⁽²⁾	Rural areas
Total country	34776	919	33857
East Azarbayejan.....	1871	53	1818
West Azarbayejan	2085	33	2052
Ardebil	1092	20	1072
Esfahan	991	87	904
Alborz.....	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000	⁽³⁾ 000
Ilam	392	16	376
Bushehr	410	23	387
Tehran	⁽³⁾ 710	44	666
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	536	24	512
South Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽⁴⁾ 3980	⁽⁴⁾ 81	⁽⁴⁾ 3899
North Khorasan	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000	⁽⁴⁾ 000
Khuzestan.....	1682	42	1640
Zanjan	772	16	756
Semnan.....	274	16	258
Sistan&Baluchestan	1973	31	1942
Fars	2166	69	2097
Qazvin	607	20	587
Qom	117	5	112
Kordestan	1475	23	1452
Kerman	1513	49	1464
Kermanshah	1662	27	1635
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	745	14	731
Golestan	915	22	893
Gilan.....	2158	45	2113
Lorestan.....	1371	24	1347
Mazandaran.....	2148	47	2101
Markazi	842	24	818
Hormozgan.....	934	18	916
Hamedan	942	25	917
Yazd	413	21	392

24.10. NUMBER OF ISLAMIC COUNCILS FORMED⁽¹⁾ IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Fourth round		
	Total	Urban areas ⁽²⁾	Rural areas
Total country	36355	1213	35142
East Azarbayejan	1799	59	1740
West Azarbayejan	1884	42	1842
Ardebil	995	26	969
Esfahan	988	105	883
Alborz.....	255	16	239
Ilam	368	23	345
Bushehr	415	37	378
Tehran	501	42	459
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	530	36	494
South Khorasan ⁽⁴⁾	893	27	866
Khorasan-e-Razavi ⁽⁴⁾	2569	73	2496
North Khorasan ⁽⁴⁾	742	18	724
Khuzestan.....	1875	76	1799
Zanjan	693	19	674
Semnan.....	300	19	281
Sistan&Baluchestan	2821	37	2784
Fars	2308	100	2208
Qazvin	557	25	532
Qom	136	6	130
Kordestan	1352	29	1323
Kerman	2359	70	2289
Kermanshah	1392	30	1362
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	688	17	671
Golestan	933	26	907
Gilan.....	2094	52	2042
Lorestan	1160	25	1135
Mazandaran.....	2397	58	2339
Markazi	816	32	784
Hormozgan.....	1272	38	1234
Hamedan	887	29	858
Yazd	376	21	355

1. Islamic Councils were formed in four rounds of which the statistics first and third rounds are not available.

2. Including statistics for satellite towns.

3. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

24.11. NUMBER OF ELECTED ISLAMIC COUNCILS MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN AND SEX

Ostan	Total				Male			
	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round
Total country	163980	155319	109136	179315	162605	152983	107645	173219
East Azarbayejan.....	9784	8623	5893	8842	9751	8582	5857	8741
West Azarbayejan	9257	8854	5748	8939	9240	8819	5717	8844
Ardebil	5083	4696	3756	4631	5072	4667	3734	4572
Esfahan	5655	5064	3211	5435	5578	4949	3124	5225
Alborz.....	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	1412	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	1344
Ilam	1945	1727	1132	1817	1931	1713	1117	1746
Bushehr	2080	2028	1381	2212	2061	1971	1357	2107
Tehran	3897	3879	⁽¹⁾ 2369	⁽¹⁾ 3000	⁽¹⁾ 3770	⁽¹⁾ 3701	⁽¹⁾ 2296	2772
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2574	2441	1726	2622	2556	2424	1717	2582
South Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	2138	4302	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	2108	4160
Khorasan-e-Razavi	⁽²⁾ 20076	⁽²⁾ 19449	8168	12913	⁽²⁾ 19922	⁽²⁾ 19168	8059	12510
North Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	2226	3708	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	2206	3604
Khuzestan.....	7651	7321	5580	9317	7588	7257	5513	9096
Zanjan	3992	3524	1249	3388	3972	3490	1229	3328
Semnan.....	1387	1359	901	1568	1359	1299	874	1496
Sistan&Baluchestan	5728	7999	6287	13157	5655	7827	6184	12659
Fars	10822	10099	7624	11356	10769	9993	7544	10937
Qazvin	2859	2686	1854	2779	2837	2653	1828	2703
Qom	556	557	370	693	546	540	362	660
Kordestan	7000	6529	4318	6410	6976	6508	4300	6356
Kerman	6426	6752	5457	11624	6282	6486	5307	10787
Kermanshah	7399	7042	4942	6372	7376	6995	4914	6202
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3356	2964	2079	3154	3352	2939	2065	3029
Golestan	4608	4574	2994	5104	4588	4452	2943	4919
Gilan.....	11233	8782	6661	10225	11091	8628	6538	9775
Lorestan.....	5921	4698	3441	5294	5892	4650	3411	5045
Mazandaran.....	10551	9459	7203	12167	10459	9314	7090	11717
Markazi	3972	3666	2765	4032	3927	3596	2699	3875
Hormozgan.....	3597	4162	3121	6463	3560	4085	3072	6221
Hamedan	4866	4373	3223	4437	4842	4337	3183	4336
Yazd	1705	2012	1319	1942	1653	1940	1297	1871

24.11. NUMBER OF ELECTED ISLAMIC COUNCILS MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN AND SEX (continued)

Ostan	Female			
	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round
Total country	1375	2336	1491	6096
East Azarbayejan.....	33	41	36	101
West Azarbayejan	17	35	31	95
Ardebil	11	29	22	59
Esfahan	77	115	87	210
Alborz	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	⁽¹⁾ 000	68
Ilam	14	14	15	71
Bushehr	19	57	24	105
Tehran	127	178	⁽¹⁾ 73	228
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	18	17	9	40
South Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	30	142
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	⁽²⁾ 154	⁽²⁾ 281	109	403
North Khorasan	⁽²⁾ 000	⁽²⁾ 000	20	104
Khuzestan.....	63	64	67	221
Zanjan	20	34	20	60
Semnan.....	28	60	27	72
Sistan&Baluchestan	73	172	103	498
Fars	53	106	80	419
Qazvin	22	33	26	76
Qom	10	17	8	33
Kordestan	24	21	18	54
Kerman	144	266	150	837
Kermanshah	23	47	28	170
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	4	25	14	125
Golestan	20	122	51	185
Gilan.....	142	154	123	450
Lorestan.....	29	48	30	249
Mazandaran.....	92	145	113	450
Markazi	45	70	66	157
Hormozgan.....	37	77	49	242
Hamedan	24	36	40	101
Yazd	52	72	22	71

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

2. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

24.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS⁽¹⁾ IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN, THE YEAR 1392

Country	Type of diplomatic mission	Place of mission /residence ⁽²⁾
Asia		
Azerbaijan, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran - Tabriz
Jordan, Kingdom of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Armenia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Uzbekistan, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Afghanistan, Islamic Republic of	Embassy	Tehran-Mashhad- Zahedan
United Arab Emirates	Embassy	Tehran
Indonesia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Bahrain, kingdom .of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Brunei Darussalam	Embassy	Tehran
Bangladesh, People's Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Pakistan, Islamic Republic of	Embassy	Tehran- Mashhad- Zahedan
Tajikistan, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Thailand, Kingdom of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Turkmenistan.....	Embassy	Tehran- Mashhad
Turkey, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran- Orumiyaeh- Tabriz
China, the People's Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Japan.....	Embassy	Tehran
Sri Lanka, Democratic Socialist Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Syrian, Arab Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Iraq, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran- Ahvaz- Kermanshah- Mashhad
Saudi Arabia, Kingdom	Embassy	Tehran- Mashhad
Oman, Kingdom	Embassy	Tehran
Palestine	Embassy	Tehran
Philippines, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Cyprus, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Kyrgyzstan, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran- Mashhad
Kazakhstan, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran- Gorgan
Qatar	Embassy	Tehran
Nepal	Honorary Consulate	Tehran
South Korea, Rep. of	Embassy	Tehran
North Korea, the People's Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Kuwait	Embassy	Tehran
Georgia	Embassy	Tehran
Lebanon, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Malaysia	Embassy	Tehran
Vietnam, the Socialist Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
India	Embassy	Tehran- Bandar Abbas- Zahedan
Yemen, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran

24.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS⁽¹⁾ IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN, THE YEAR 1392(continued)

Country	Type of diplomatic mission	Place of mission /residence ⁽²⁾
<i>Africa</i>		
South Africa, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Algeria, the People's Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Uganda, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Tunisia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Zimbabwe, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Ivory Coast, Republic of ...	Embassy	Tehran
Sudan, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Somali, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Sierra Leone, the Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Ghana, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Kenya, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran- Shiraz
Comoros, Union of the	Embassy	Tehran
Guinea, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Libyan, Arab Jamahiriya	Embassy	Tehran
Mali, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Egypt, Arab Republic of.....	Interest Section	Tehran
Central African, Republic	Honorary Consulate	Tehran
Nigeria, Federal Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Mauritania, Islamic Republic,.....	Embassy	Tehran
<i>South America</i>		
Nicaragua, Republic of.....	Honorary Consulate	Tehran
Argentina, Republic of.....	Honorary Consulate	Tehran
Uruguay, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Ecuador, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Brazil, Federative Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Bolivia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
<i>North America</i>		
Canada.....	Embassy	Tehran
Cuba, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
United States	Interest Section	Tehran
Mexico.....	Embassy	Tehran
<i>Europe</i>		
Germany, Federative Republic of....	Embassy	Tehran
Austria, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Spain, Kingdom	Embassy	Tehran
Slovakia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Estonia,.....	Embassy	Tehran
Ukraine	Embassy	Tehran
Italy, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Ireland	Honorary Consulate	Tehran

**24.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS⁽¹⁾ IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN,
THE YEAR 1392 (continued)**

Country	Type of diplomatic mission	Place of mission /residence ⁽²⁾
Belarus, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Belgium.....	Embassy	Tehran
Bulgaria, Republic of	Honorary Consulate	Tehran
Bosnia-Herzegovina, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Portugal	Embassy	Tehran
Czech, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Denmark, Kingdom.....	Embassy	Tehran
Romania	Embassy	Tehran
Sweden	Embassy	Tehran
Switzerland.....	Embassy	Tehran
Serbia , Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Russian Federation.....	Embassy	Tehran
France, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Finland	Embassy	Tehran
Croatia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran- Rasht - Esfahan
Poland, Republic of.....	Embassy	Tehran
Hungary, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Norway, Kingdom.....	Embassy	Tehran
Vatican	Embassy	Tehran
The Netherlands, Kingdom	Embassy	Tehran
Greece	Embassy	Tehran
Oceania		
Australia.....	Embassy	Tehran
New Zealand	Embassy	Tehran

1.Excluding honorary consulates general of the Republic of Congo, Democratic Republic of Congo, Iceland, Kingdom of Lesotho. The interests section of the United States of America is with Swiss Embassy.

2. Diplomatic missions of countries in other cities are under the tile of consulate general or consulate.

Source: Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

INDEX

A

Accidents	13.10, 13.11
Accommodation	10.27, 10.28
Activity, rate	
See: economic participation, rate	
Actual consumption	
- Individual	21.16, 21.17
- Collective	21.18
Addiction preventive activities	13.16
Addicts	13.15
Administrative divisions	1.3-1.5
Afforestation	4.50
Agricultural crops	
- Area under cultivation	4.10-4.14
- Average production costs	4.21
- Average sale price	4.19, 4.20
- Guaranteed purchase price	4.18
- Total costs	4.21
Agricultural holders	4.1
Agricultural holdings	
- Agricultural lands area	4.6-4.9
- Area of greenhouse	4.16
- Holder	4.2, 4.4, 4.5
- Type of activity	4.3
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishery activities	
- Added value	4.57
- Intermediate consumption	4.57
- Output	4.57
Agricultural machinery, domestic production and sale	4.22
Agricultural machines and machinery, user holdings	4.23, 4.24
Airports	
- Freight and postal articles transported	11.21
- Number of passengers	11.16
Annual crops	4.10
Aquatics	
- Catches	4.52
- Production	4.52, 4.54
Airlines	
- Haj pilgrims transported	11.20
- Passengers transported	11.17-11.19
Area of Ostans	1.4
Area of landscape	24.23
Area under cultivation	
See: Agricultural crops, area	
Automatic telecommunications channels	11.36

B

Balance of foreign trade

See: Foreign trade, balance

Balance of payments	21.21
Banks budget	
See: banks, budget	
Banks	
- Assets	12.1-12.5
- Budget	18.1, 18.22
- Credits extended	12.16
- Deposits	12.8-12.10
- Facilities extended	12.13- 12.15
- Liabilities	12.1-12.5, 12.12-12.14
- Number of banking units	12.1
- Resources and uses accounts	12.6, 12.7
Barley	4.12
Books published	17.19, 17.20
Borderlines length	1.1
Bonds	12.19
Breeder chicken farms	4.32, 4.45
Broiler chicken farms	4.30, 4.43
Budget of public corporations	18.21
Budget of profit enterprisers (government affiliated enterprises)	18.23
C	
Caviar fishes	4.53
Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran	
See: banks	
Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives	4.48, 4.49
Centre for Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults	17.18
Characteristics of buildings in private sector	9.9, 9.10
Chicken meat, production	4.42
Cinemas	
- Attendances	17.12
- Produced long films	17.13
Climate	
- Bright sunshine hours	1.7, 1.14
- Climatic conditions	1.6, 1.7
- Frosty days	1.6, 1.7
- Height from the sea level	1.6
- Height of precipitation	1.12
- Precipitation	1.6, 1.7, 1.11, 1.13
- Relative humidity	1.6, 1.7
- Speed of wind	1.7, 1.15
- Synoptic stations	1.6
- Temperature	1.6-1.10
Climate conditions	
See: Climate	
Cold storages	11.26
Commercial banks	
See: Banks	

Combating desertification (activities) 24.5

Commercial ports

- Weight of cargo loaded 11.13
- Weight of cargo unloaded 11.12

Conflagration in forests

See: Forests, conflagration

Conflagration in ranges

See: Ranges, conflagration

Construction (activities)

See: Construction activities

Construction permits 9.1-9.8

Construction of housing units 9.29

Contagious diseases 16.14, 16.15

Cooperative unions 10.9, 10.11

Cooperatives

- Agriculture 4.47-4.49
- Credit 12.27
- Fishermen 4.56
- Hand-woven carpet 7.24
- Housing 9.28
- Manufacturing 7.23
- Mines 5.9
- Rural 10.10, 10.12 -10.13
- Services 10.8
- Supplying consumer's requirements 10.7
- Supplying producer's requirements 10.6
- Transportation 11.22

Council of Dispute Settlement

See: Courts

Courts

- Cases settled 13.2, 13.3
- Number of branches 13.1

Credits of Organizations 18.6

Crimes, arrestees 13.5, 13.7

Crude oil

- Capacity of refineries 6.2
- Direct export 6.3
- Exports (OPEC member countries) 22.14
- Exports (world regions) 22.12
- Production (OPEC member countries) 22.13
- Production (world regions) 22.11
- Production capacity 6.1
- Reserves (world regions) 22.10

D

Desert phenomena 24.2

Dilapidated residential buildings, average price 9.25

Disabled

- Age and sex 14.5, 14.6
- Number of disabilities 14.5
- Ostans 14.7
- Type of disability 14.6, 14.7

Dune stabilization 24.5

E

Economic activities

- Value added 21.1-21.3
- Major economic sectors 21.1-21.3

Economic participation, rate 3.6-3.8

Educational facilities

- Educational courses 15.8- 15.12, 15.14
- Evening courses 15.17-15.19
- Special education course 15.8

Egg, production 4.42

Electricity

- Capacity (**nominal and actual**) 8.8- 8.10
- Domestic sales 8-17, 8-20
- Generators 8.8- 8.10
- Length of transmission lines 8.16
- Number of customers 8.17, 8.18
- Production 8.8, 8.19-8.14

Emam Khomeini Relief Committee

- Aid recipients 14.8, 14.9
- Number of units 14.8
- Payments 14.8, 14.9
- Services 14.9

Employed population

- Literacy status 3.13, 3.19, 3.20
- Major industry groups 3.9, 3.10- 3.11
- Major occupation groups 3.12-3.15, 3.21
- Ostan 3.5, 3.10, 3.14, 3.17
- Sex 3.1, 3.2, 3.4, 3.9, 3.12, 3.13, 3.16, 3.20, 3.21
- Status in employment 3.16, 3.17, 3.18, 3.20, 3.21
- Urban and rural areas 3.1- 3.3, 3.9, 3.12

Enriched gas, production 6.10

Establishments

- Size of worker 10.1, 10.3, 10.23, 10.25
- Ostans 10.2, 10.3, 10.24, 10.25
- Repair of motor vehicles 10.1-10.4
- Repair of personal and household goods 10.1-10.4
- Retail trade 10.1-10.4
- Serving foods and beverages 10.23-10.26
- Storage services 11.23-11.25
- Type of activity 10.1, 10.4, 10.23, 10.26
- Wholesale trade 10.1-10.4
- Workers 10.4, 10.26

Exchanged and returned documents 12.17

Exports

See: Foreign trade, exports

F

Fertilizers (distribution) 24.7

Final consumption expenditures	21.5-21.8
Final expenditure components	21.5, 21.6
Fishermen	4.56
Fish fries	
See: Aquatics	
Fixed telephone	11.37-11.38
Foreign countries and diplomatic missions in I.R. Iran	23.12
Foreign diplomatic mission in Iran	23.12
Foreign tourists	17.22, 17.23
Foreign trade	
- Balance	10.14
- Customs tariffs	10.16, 10.17, 10.19, 10.20, 10.22
- Exports	10.19-10.22, 21.11
- Imports	10.16-10.18, 10.22, 21.11
- Value of exchanges	10.15
Forests	
- Area	24.2
- Conflagration	24.3
G	
Gas supply	6.13, 6.14
Government budget	
- Expenditure credits (current)	18.11
- Operating balance	18.2
- Payments	18.7-18.10
- Provision of capital assets (development)	18.12-18.20
- Summary of capital assets	18.3
- Summary of revenues and expenditures	18.2
- Summary of transaction of financial assets	18.4
- Revenue and cession of assets	18.5
Government employees	
- Educational degree	3.27, 3.28
- Employees under civil service code and other employment laws	3.25- 3.27- 3.29
- Employees under labour law	3.25, 3.28, 3.29
- Ostan of service	3.29
- Sex	3.25
- Status in employment	3.26, 3.29
Gross Domestic Production	21.1-21.6
Gross fixed capital	21.9, 21.10
Growth rate	
See: Population, average annual growth	
H	
Hatchery, units	4.33
Health and treatment centres	16.6, 24.24
Health homes	16.7
Historical monuments (attendances)	
See: museums and historical monuments (attendances)	
Honeybee, holdings raising honeybee	4.46
Household	

- Activity status of head	3.24
- Age of head	2.14
- Age group of head	2.14
- Average annual income	19.14
- Number of literate and illiterate members	15.4
- Number of members	2.13, 2.14, 3.24, 15.4
- Ostans	2.7, 2.15
- Private households composition	2.16
- Settled and unsettled	2.7, 2.16
- Sex of head	2.14, 3.24, 15.4
- Sources of income	19.14
- Type	2.15
- Urban and rural areas	2.6, 2.7, 2.16

Household expenditure

See: Household net expenditures, household gross expenditures

Household income

See: household, average annual income

Household net expenditure

- Food and tobacco	19.1, 19.3, 19.7, 19.9, 19.13
- Major items	19.8, 19.9
- Non-food commodities	19.1, 19.2, 19.6 19.8, 19.12
- Size of household	19.6, 19.7, 19.12, 19.13

Household gross expenditure

- Food and tobacco	19.5, 19.11
- Expenditure deciles	19.4, 19.5, 19.10, 19.11
- Non-food commodities	19.4, 19.10

Housing units

- Applicant sector	9.8
- Average deposit	9.27
- Average price of floor area	9.26
- Average rental	9.27
- Construction and repair of housing units damaged by natural disasters	9.12
- Construction of housing units for the deprived	9.13
- Facilities	9.21
- Floor area	9.19
- Improvement of rural housing	9.12
- Land area ceded by National Land and Housing Organization	9.14
- Number of rooms	9.18, 9.19
- Place of wastewater disposal	9.22-9.24
- Private settled households	9.15, 9.16
- Type of permit	9.8
- Type of skeleton and construction materials	9.20
- Type of tenure in place of residence	9.16
- Year of construction completion	9.17, 9.22-9.24

I**Imports**

See: Foreign trade, imports

Input-output

- Iran's economy supply 21.19
- Iran's economy use 21.20

Insurance 12.20-12.22**Iran Department of Environment****Iran Health Insurance Organization****(beneficiaries)** 14.26**Number and area of protected zones** 24.1**Irrigation and drainage, modern networks** 4.17**Islamic Azad University**

- Broad fields of study 15.37, 15.43
- Graduates 15.43, 15.45
- Students 15.37, 15.39
- Students enrolled 15.35
- Teaching staff 15.32, 15.33

Islamic councils

- Number of elected members 23.11
- Ostans 23.10, 23.11

Islamic Consultative Assembly

- Elections 23.4, 23.5
- Number of members 23.6-23.9

Islamic Consultative Assembly elections

- Electorates 23.4
- Voters 23.5

Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation

9.12, 9.13

L**Latitude of Ostans** 1.2**Layer chicken, pullet farms** 4.31, 4.44**Length of borderlines** 1.1**Lepers** 16.16**Liquefied gas, delivery** 6.16**Liquidity** 12.11**Literacy Movement**

See: Literacy Movement Organization

Literacy Movement Organization

- Adult learners 15.21, 15.22
- Instructors 15.20
- Learners completed different courses 15.27
- Number of classes 15.21
- Villages covered 15.23

Literate population

See: Population, literate

Literacy rate

See: Population, literacy rate

Livestock

- Diseases 16.17-16.19
- Livestock milked 4.26

- Number 4.25
- Production of wool, hair and soft wool 4.27
- Slaughtered 4.41
- Type 4.25

Livestock parasitic diseases

See: livestock, diseases

Livestock vaccination

See: Livestock, diseases

Longitude of Ostans 1.2**M****Main basins**

- Area and overland flow coefficient 1.16
- Estimated volume of overland flows 1.18
- Underground water resources 8.1
- Volume of precipitation 1.17

Major occupation groups

See: Employed population, major occupation groups

Major labour force indicators 3.6**Malaria** 16.12**Manufacturing establishments**

- Size of workers 7.6-7.21
- Compensation of wage and salary earners 7.11, 7.12
- Exploitation licenses issued 7.2, 7.5
- Indirect taxes and charges paid 7.20
- Inputs value of manufacturing activities 7.16
- Investment 7.4, 7.13, 7.14
- Licenses issued 7.1, 7.5
- Number 7.6, 7.7
- Ostans 7.5, 7.7, 7.10, 7.19
- Outputs value of manufacturing activities 7.17
- Payments and receipts for non-industrial services 7.21
- Type of industry 7.1- 7.4, 7.6, 7.9, 7.12, 7.14, 7.16 7.18, 7.20, 7.21
- Type of ownership 7.6, 7.7
- Employment rate 7.3
- Value added of manufacturing activities 7.18, 7.19

- Value of inventories 7.15

- Workers 7.8-7.10

Manufacturing goods, production 7.22**Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation**

- Janbazan 14.13, 14.14
- Martyr's household 14.10-14.12
- Payments 14.12
- Pensioners 14.11, 14.14
- Services 14.12

Medical Diagnosis Laboratories 16.8**Migrants**

- Age 2.22
- Age group 2.19
- Duration of stay 2.21
- Ostan of residence 2.20, 2.21
- Previous place of residence 2.19, 2.20, 2.23
- Reason for migration 2.22, 2.23
- Sex 2.22
- Milk, production** 4.40
- Minerals**
- Production 5.3
- Value of products 5.4
- Mines**
- Employed persons 5.1, 5.2
- Compensation of employees 5.1, 5.2
- Investment 5.7, 5.8
- Number 5.1, 5.2
- Type of management 5.1, 5.2
- Value added 5.5, 5.6
- Value of input and output 5.5, 5.6
- Value of production 5.1, 5.2
- Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance (Public libraries)** 17.16
- Ministry of Energy**
- Institutions affiliated 8.8, 8.14, 8.17
- Power plants affiliated 8.9- 8.11, 8.13
- Ministry of Health and Medical Education**
- Employed population 16.1
- Paramedics 16.1, 16.3
- Physicians 16.1, 16.2
- Vaccination 16.13
- Mobile phones** 11.39
- Modern cattle farms**
- Compensation of employees 4.35
- Employees 4.34
- Investments value 4.36
- Milk and manure produced 4.40
- Number and capacity 4.29
- Number of cows and calves 4.39
- Type of activity 4.29
- Modern poultry farms**
- Compensation of employees 4.35
- Employees 4.34
- Investment 4.37
- Motorcycles
- See: Motor vehicles (registered)
- Motor vehicles (registered)** 11.6
- Museums and historical monuments (attendance)** 17.21
- N**
- National accounts**
- Exports and imports 21.11
- Generation of income account 21.15
- Goods and services account 21.13
- Production account 21.14
- National Library of the I. R. I.** 17.17
- National Petrochemical Company**
- Domestic sales 6.18
- Exports 6.19
- Production 6.17
- Main categories of products 6.17-6.19
- Natural gas**
- Consumers 6.15
- Consumption 6.12
- Marketed production (OPEC member countries) 22.19
- Marketed production (world regions) 22.18
- Natural gas reserves (world regions) 22.17
- Types of extensions 6.15
- Notary publics and land registration offices (Transaction registered)** 10.5
- O**
- Offences, arrestees** 13.5, 13.7
- Oil, products
- See: Oil products
- Oil products**
- Consumption 6.6, 6.7
- Consumption (OPEC member countries) 22.16
- Direct exports 6.3
- Exports (OPEC member countries) 22.15
- Imports 6.8
- Production 6.4, 6.5
- Transportation 6.9
- Operating medical establishments** 16.4, 16.5
- P**
- Participation papers** 12.18
- Permanent crops** 4.14, 4.15
- Pesticides, amount sold** 4.23
- Pharmacies** 16.11
- Physicians**
- See: Ministry of Health and Medical Education-physicians
- Paramedics
- See: Ministry of Health and Medical Education-paramedics
- Pilgrims** 17.24
- Police of I. R. of Iran**
- Arrestees 13.13
- Committing suicide 13.8, 13.9
- Filed cases 13.4, 13.8, 13.9
- Narcotics disclosed 13.12, 13.13, 13.14
- Pollutant and greenhouse gases (emission)**
- Sector 24.9-24.15
- Type of pollutant 24.9-24.15

Population

- Activity status 3.1-3.5
- Age 2.3, 2.4, 2.24, 2.26, 2.34
- Age groups 2.3, 2.5, 2.26, 3.3, 3.4
- Average annual growth 2.1
- Average age at first marriage 2.37
- Cities 2.10
- Citizenship 2.25- 2.27
- Estimate 2.2
- Literacy rate 15.3
- Literates 15.1-15.4
- Marital status 2.34
- Mean age 2.35
- Median age 2.36
- Ostans 2.7 – 2.9, 2.18, 2.27, 3.5
- Place of birth 2.24
- Religion 2.17, 2.18
- Settled and unsettled 2.4, 2.7, 2.8, 2.34
- Sex 2.4-2.6, 2.8, 2.9, 2.17, 2.24, 2.25, 2.34, 3.1, 3.2, 3.4
- Size class of villages 2.12
- Size class of cities 2.11
- Type of household 2.9
- Urban and rural areas 2.2, 2.4, 2.6-2.8, 2.24, 2.34, 3.1- 3.3

Post

- Mail 11.30-11.33
- Postal units 11.29

Poultry, raising holdings 4.28**Power plants**

See: Ministry of Energy, power plants affiliated

Presidency

- Rounds 23.1
- Elections 23.2, 23.3

Presidential election

- Electorates 23.2
- Voters 23.3

Press 17.14, 17.15**Price index**

- Consumer goods and services (rural) 20.4- 20.6
- Consumer goods and services (urban) 20.1-20.3
- Exported goods 20.9, 20.10
- Producers 20.7, 20.8

Private sector investment (construction) 9.11**Public accommodations 10.23-10.26****Public libraries**

See: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance

Public prosecutor's office

See: Courts

Pullet, chicken farms 4.37**R****Radiography, centres 16.10****Radio (stations and transmitters) 11.34, 11.35****Radio (programmes) 17.1-17.5, 17.10, 17.11****Radio programmes**

See: Radio (programmes)

Radiography centres

See: radiography: centres

Railway 11.1-11.3**Ranges**

- Area 24.2
- Conflagration 24.3
- Improvement and rehabilitation 24.6

Red meat, production 4.38**Red Crescent Society of the I.R. of Iran**

- Natural catastrophes happened 14.15
- Volunteers and aid workers 14-16

Regional Power Companies

- Capacity of installed generators 8-10
- Coincidental and non-coincidental loads 8.15
- Sale and type of use 8.20
- Villages and rural households 8.19

Regional water organization 4.17, 8.2, 8.3, 8.12**Registered births 2.28****Registered death 2.29, 2.30****Registered divorces 2.31-2.33****Registered marriages 2.31, 2.32****Rehabilitation, centres 16.9****Rehabilitation centres**

See: rehabilitation, centres

Repair of motor vehicles

See: establishments, repair of motor vehicles

Repair of personal and household goods

See: establishments, repair of personal and household goods

Reservoir dams 8.3**Retail trade**

See: establishments and retail trade

Rice, paddy 4.13**Roads 11.4, 11.5****Robbery 13.6, 13.7****S****Sapling production 4.50****Sewage**

- Customers 24.18
- Extension 24.16
- Length of collection network 24.21
- Population under coverage 24.19
- Volume 24.20
- Waste-water treatment plant 24.17, 24.22

Shipping (companies)	
- Cargo transportation	11.14
- Transported passengers and cargo	11.15

Ships	
- Entered the ports	11.11
- Number and capacity	11.10

Slaughterhouses	4.41

Social Security Organization	
- Cash aids	14.21
- Compensations paid	14.21
- Establishments covered	14.17
- Health centres owned and contracted	14.23- 14.25
- Hospitalized persons	14.25
- Insured persons	14.18-14.21
- Payments	14.22
- Pensioners	14.18, 14.22
- Out-patients	14.24
- Type of insurance	14.19

Specialized banks

See: banks

Storages	11.23-11.28

State Retirement Organization	
- Deceased	14.32
- Pensioners	14.28, 14.29, 14.33, 14.34
- Retirees	14.28-14.31, 14.33, 14.34

State Welfare Organization	
- Aid recipients	14.2, 14.4
- Non-government centres under the supervision of the Organization	14.3, 14.4
- Number of units	14.1
- Services	14.1-14.4

Stock exchange	
- Corporations accepted	12.23-12.26
- Industries	12.24-12.26
- Transactions	12.23, 12.25, 12.26

Students	
- Educational levels	15.5, 15.8-15.15
- Adult educational courses	15.17-15.19
- Fields of study	15.13, 15.15
- Graduates	15.25, 15.26
- Iranian schools abroad	15.16
- Special education	15.7, 15.8
- Students completed school years	15.24

Suicide	13.8, 13.9

Supply and demand	21.12

Sweet gas, production	6.11

T

Teacher training, course	
- Institutes	15.29
- Staff	15.28
- Students	15.29

Teaching staff	15.5, 15.6, 15.8-15.12, 15.16, 15.32-15.33

Technical and Vocational Training Organization	
- Instructors (permanent and contractual)	15.47
- Permanent centres	15.46
- Persons completed courses	15.48

Tehran Clearing House	12.17

Television (stations and transmitters)	11.34

Television (programmes)	17.16-17.11

Television programmes

See: Television (programmes)

Trips and passengers transported	11.7, 11.8

Total country budget	18.1

U

Unemployed population	3.1-3.5, 3.19, 3.22, 3.23

Unemployment, rate	3.6-3.8

Underemployment, rate	3.6

Universities and higher education institutes

- Broad fields of study	15.36, 15.41, 15.42
- Graduates	15.40-15.42, 15.44
- Students	15.36, 15.38
- Students enrolled	15.34
- Teaching staff	15.30, 15.31

V

Vessels

- Weight of loaded cargo	11.13
- Weight of unloaded cargo	11.12
- Fishing	4.55

Villages electrified

See: regional power companies, villages and rural households

Villagers and nomads social insurance fund

- Insured households	14.27

W

Water

- Capacity of reservoirs	8.4, 8.7
- Length of the networks	8.4, 8.7
- Number of extensions	8.4, 8.8
- Production	8.5, 8.6
- Sales	8.5, 8.6
- Supply capacity	8.5, 8.6
- Underground resources	8.1, 8.2

Water and sewage companies	8.4-8.7

Weight of freight carried	11.9

Welfare

See: State Welfare Organization

Watershed (activities)	4.51

Wheat	4.11, 11.28

Wheat silos	11.28

Wholesale

See: establishments, wholesale	
Wood	
See: wood products, production	
Wood products, production	24.4
World countries	
- GDP per capita	22.4
- Human development index	22.2
- Life expectancy	22.4
- Population density	22.2
- Population	22.2
- Urbanization	22.2
World population	22.1
World selected countries	
- Crude birth rate	22.3
- Crude death rate	22.3
- Environment indicators	22.23
- GDP	22.22
- Infant mortality rate	22.3
- Internet users	22.21
- Main telephone lines	22.21
- Mobile telephone subscribers	22.21
- Production of cereals, rice, wheat, pulses, fruits, vegetables, milk and egg	22.5
- Production of meat, and number of livestock	22.6
- Production of minerals and manufactured commodities	22.8
- Production, trade and consumption of commercial energy	22.9
- Share of dietary components in total energy consumption	22.7
- Tourists entered	22.20